

A

DICTIONARY OF TERMS

USED IN

ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, ENGINEERING,
MINING, METALLURGY, ARCHÆOLOGY,
THE FINE ARTS, ETC.

WITH

EXPLANATORY OBSERVATIONS ON VARIOUS SUBJECTS
CONNECTED WITH APPLIED SCIENCE AND ART

BY THE LATE

JOHN WEALE AND ROBERT HUNT, F.R.S.

Reprint (with omissions) of Edition of 1876

LONDON

CROSBY LOCKWOOD AND SON

7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LUDGATE HILL

1906

A. h. 161

PRINTED BY
WILLIAM CLOWES AND SONS, LIMITED
LONDON AND BECCLES.

CENTRAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL
LIBRARY, NEW DELHI.

Acc. No. 20160.....

Date..... 22. 3. 35.....

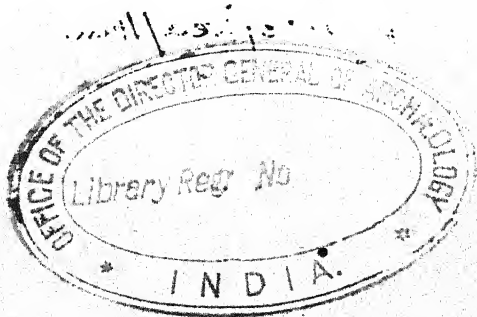
Call No. R. 720.3 / Wrea / Hun.....

B.198

14 of '08.

PUBLISHERS' NOTE.

THE present issue of the 'DICTIONARY OF TERMS' is a reprint of the work, in all essential respects, as it was last revised and extended by the Compilers and has since continued in unbroken demand and appreciation by the public; but in view of the subsequent appearance of other works more or less covering the ground dealt with under a few of the titles, certain portions of the matter dealing with those subjects have now been omitted or abbreviated.





DICTIONARY OF TERMS

USED IN

ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, ENGINEERING,

MINING, METALLURGY, ARCHÆOLOGY,

&c.

AAM

ABACUS.

ABA

Aam or **Aum**, a measure for wine and oil used in Holland. The quantity varies from thirty-six to forty-one gallons.

Aaron's-Rod, an ornamental architectural figure representing a rod with a serpent entwined about it; improperly called the *caduceus* of Mercury.

Aba, a woollen stuff, manufactured in Turkey.

Abaca, the Indian name of the hemp of the Philippine Islands.

Abacia, in antiquity, a kind of roll, resembling a bag.

Abaciscus, the diminutive of Abacus, small tesserae or square stones, for tessellated pavement.

Aback, a sea phrase, denoting that the sails are laid flat against the mast by the wind.

Abacot, the cap of state, a double crown formerly worn by the sovereigns of England.

Abaculus, a small table or desk; also a small tile of glass, marble, or of coloured clays, used in pavements.

Abacus, an instrument used by the ancients for numerical calculations.

—A small tile or covering member of a capital, varying in the several orders: in Grecian Doric square, without chamfer or moulding; in Roman Doric it has an ogee or fillet round the upper edges; in the Tuscan, a plain fillet and a cavetto under it; in Grecian Ionic it is thinner, with

ovolo only; in Roman Ionic, an ogee and ovolo, and fillet above; in the Saxon and Norman styles, and in early English, it varies in form and substance. A rectangular slab of any material, plain or coloured, used for coating rooms.—A table strewn over with dust or sand, on which the ancients used to draw their schemes and figures. Also a multiplication-table, in form of a right-angled triangle, or (in old records) a counting-table, used for calculations and schemes.

Abacus major, a large trough to wash in.

Abaft, towards the stern of a ship.

Abaiser, burnt ivory, or ivory-black.

Abamurus, a buttress or second wall, added to strengthen another.

Abas, a Persian weight, one-eighth of a carat.

Abated, sunk or lowered. 'The Marbler' 'agrees that all the champes about the letters are to be *abated*, and hatched curiously, to set out the letters.'

Abatement, a carpenter's term used by old authors, signifying the waste of a piece of stuff by forming it to a designed purpose.—The name given to a discount for prompt payment.

Abatis, a military term for a fence placed to impede the advance of an enemy. It usually consists of sharpened poles, laid with points out-

wards, to impede assailants attempting to scale a fortress.

Abat-jour, a sky-light, or aperture for the admission of light.

Abattoir, a building appropriated to the slaughtering of cattle.

Abat-vent, the sloping roof of a tower; a penthouse.

Abat-voix, the sounding-board over a pulpit or rostrum.

Abbess, the lady superior of an abbey for women. She must be not less than forty years old, and have professed eight years.

Abbey, a building annexed to or adjacent to a convent or monastery, and the whole combining a series of buildings for the accommodation of a fraternity under ecclesiastical government.

Abbey Gate-house, a lodge for warders or porters at the entrance of an abbey edifice.

Abbot, the superior of a monastery of monks erected into an abbey or priory.

Abbot's Lodgings, in the early times of English ecclesiastical architecture, a complete house, with hall, chapel, and every convenience for the residence of a spiritual baron.

Abb-wool, a clothier's name to the yarn of a weaver's warp.

Abbreviate, to contract a word in writing or printing.

Abbreviations, in writing generally the substitution of letters for words, as A.D. (Anno Domini), the year of our Lord, B.A. Bachelor of Arts; in music, a stroke placed over or under a note to signify its division; in arithmetic, the process by which a fraction is reduced to its lowest term.

Abele-tree, a species of white poplar.

Aber or Abber, the fall or emptying a lesser water into a greater, as of a brook into a river: hence several towns situated on or near the mouth of rivers derive the first parts of their names, as Aberystwyth, Abergele.

Aberration, a term used to designate three optical phenomena.

1. *Aberration of Light*, a curious appearance of displacement amongst the stars arising from the earth's motion and the definite velocity of a ray of light.

2. *Aberration of Refrangibility*, the

dispersion of the rays of light when refracted by a lens. The refrangibility of the rays being unequal, when they traverse a lenticular glass, they have as many sets of foci as there are colours.

3. *Aberration of Sphericity*, the dispersion occasioned by reflecting or refracting a beam of light from a spherical mirror or lens.

Abezzo, the resin of the *Pinus picea*: or silver fir, called also Strasbourg turpentine.

Abies, the name of all those fir-trees which have their leaves growing singly upon the stem and the scales of the cones round.

Abies Balsamea, the balm of Gilead fir, producing the *Canadian Balsam*.

Abies Canadensis, the hemlock spruce fir, producing the essence of spruce.

Abies Picea, the silver fir, producing the Burgundy pitch and Strasbourg turpentine, both used in the arts.

Abietine, a resin found in turpentine.

Abtactation, in gardening, the method of grafting.

Ablaqueation, the opening of the ground around the roots of trees, for the admission of the air.

Ablette, the French name for the fish, —the bleak,—with the silvery scales of which artificial pearls are manufactured.

Aboard, a nautical term, the inside of a ship, or to be on board.

About-ship, the situation of a ship after she has tacked.

About-sledge, the largest hammer employed by smiths; it is slung round near the extremity of the handle, and generally used by under workmen, called hammermen.

Abozzo, an Italian term for a first sketch or dead colouring, called by the French *fratté*.

Abrasion, the effect produced by attrition or rubbing.

Abraum, a red ochre, used in England to give a red colour to new mahogany.

Abreast, as when two ships have their sides parallel.

Abreuvoir, in masonry, the interstice or joint between two stones to be filled up with mortar or cement.

Abscissa, a geometrical term for a segment cut off from the straight line by an ordinate to a curve.

Absinth (wormwood), a liqueur made with it is so called and largely used in France.

Absis, Apsis, or Apse, the end of the choir of a church, whether its form be a semicircle, a polygon, or a rectangle.—The ring or compass of a wheel.

Absorbents, in chemistry, those substances capable of holding by absorption or otherwise a large proportion of water: such as dry magnesia, lime, and clay.

Absorbent Grounds, a surface prepared in distemper to imbibe the excess of oil mixed with the pigment.

Absorbing-well, a shaft or boring sunk into a permeable stratum for removing either the excess of drainage-waters, or the foul waters produced by manufacturing purposes.

Absorption is the successive and intimate penetration of gas, or a liquid, into any substance; but familiarly, the taking up of moisture, by capillary attraction; applied also to a body receiving heat. (See *Occlusion*.)

Abstergent, having a cleansing property, as is evidenced in Fuller's Earth.

Abstract (To), a term used by artificers and surveyors in arranging and apportioning their work, to explain and price it.

Abstract Mathematics, otherwise denominated pure mathematics, that branch of the science which treats of simple properties, magnitude, figure, or quantity, absolutely and generally considered.

Abstraction of heat is that process by which heat is drawn from any body to whatever surrounds it.

Absurd, a term used in demonstrating converse propositions.

Abundant Number, a number whose aliquot parts, added together, make a sum which is greater than the number itself.

Abutment, that which receives the end of, and gives support to, anything having a tendency to spread out, or to thrust out. The piers, or mounds, against which an arch rests are abutments. The piers at the extremities of a bridge are always termed abutments, of whatever form the arch may be. (See *Buttress* and *Impost*.) Abutments may be but-

tresses, which sustain the thrust of a frame, or rib; *towers* or *chimneys*, which sustain the lateral pressure of the wind; *dams* for sustaining the lateral pressure of water; *retaining walls* for sustaining the lateral pressure of earth, and *arch-abutments*.

—In *carpentry* and *joinery*, the junctions or meetings of two pieces of timber, of which the fibres of the one run perpendicular to the joint, and those of the other parallel to it.

Abutments are the buttings and boundings of land in every direction, showing by what other lands, rivers, etc. such lands are bounded. The abutments of corporation and church lands, and of parishes, are usually restored annually.

Abutting Power, the powers of resistance to the horizontal thrust. If a buttress, or a retaining wall, abuts or presses horizontally against a horizontal layer of earth, the limit of the resistance which that layer is capable of opposing is determined by the greatest horizontal pressure consistent with the stability of the earth.

Abyssinian Gold, a gilded brass, called also *Talmi Gold*, which see.

Acacia, a genus of spiny trees. The *Acacia Arabica* yields gum-arabic, the *Acacia Catechu* the terra japonica; others yield different gums, as the *A. Senegal*. gum Senegal, and the like.

Acacio, Acajou, a heavy, durable wood, of the red mahogany character, but darker and plainer.

Academia, in antiquity, a building in one of the suburbs of Athens, where Plato and other philosophers assembled. They were called *Academics*.

Academician, a member of a society or academy instituted for the cultivation of the arts or sciences.

Academy, a society of men associated for the advancement of knowledge.

Academy-figure is a drawing or design, done after a model, with crayon or pencil.

Acajou, the French name for mahogany. (See *Acacio*.)

Acanthus, the plant *Branca ursina*, in English *bear's claw*, the leaves of which are imitated in decorating

the capitals of Corinthian and Composite columns.

Accelerated Motion, a force acting incessantly upon a body; called also a constant or uniformly accelerating force when the velocity increases equally in equal times: the force of gravity near the Earth's surface is of this kind; it generates a velocity of $32\frac{1}{2}$ feet in each second of time; that is, a body, after falling one second, acquires a velocity of $32\frac{1}{2}$ feet; after falling two seconds, it will acquire a force of $2 \times 32\frac{1}{2}$ feet; after three seconds, a velocity of $3 \times 32\frac{1}{2}$ feet, and so on.

Accelerating Force, in physics, the force which accelerates the motion or velocity of bodies; it is equal to, or expressed by, the quotient arising from the motion or absolute force, divided by the mass or the weight of the body moved.

Acceleration, a forward impulse given to any body.

Accelerative or Retardative Force is commonly understood to be that which affects the velocity only, or that by which the velocity is accelerated or retarded; it is equal or proportional to the motive force directly, and to the mass or body moved inversely.

Accesses, approaches or passages of communication between the various apartments of a building, as corridors.

Accessible, in surveying, a place which admits of having a distance or length of ground measured from it; or such a height or depth as can be measured by the application of a proper instrument.

Accessories, or **Accompaniments**, in painting, secondary objects to the principal one in a picture, introduced as explanatory and illustrative of the scene: sometimes they are considered as solely contributing to the general effect and harmony of the piece.

Accidental Colour, or **Complementary Colour**, the impression produced by looking at a bright colour for some time and then turning the eye to another surface. Thus, a red wafer produces a green image, or a yellow one a violet image.

Accidental Point, in perspective, the point in which a right line drawn from the eye, parallel to

another right line, cuts the picture or perspective plane.

Acclivity, the slope or steepness of a line or plane inclined to the horizon, taken upwards; in contradistinction to declivity, which is taken downwards.

Accolade, the blow given on the shoulder on dubbing a knight.

Accordion, a free reed portable musical instrument.

Accouplement, in carpentry, a tie or brace, or the entire work when framed.

Accretion, in physics, the increase of any body as crystals or nodules by the accumulation of particles of matter.

—Increase by the external addition of new matter, not *growth*, with which Webster confounds it.

Accubitus, a room annexed to large churches, in which the clergy occasionally reposed.

Accumulator, a spring of India-rubber which accumulates force which can be applied. Also, in *hydrostatics*, a reservoir in which water is preserved for the purpose of working hydraulic machinery.

Acer, the maple-tree.

Aceric acid, in chemistry, an acid formed from the juice of the maple-tree.

Accerra, an incense-box used by the Romans at feasts and funerals; a portable altar on which incense was burnt to the dead.

Aceria thuraria, a vessel used to keep incense in.

Aces (a sea term), hooks for the chains.

Acestides, the chimneys of furnaces where brass was made; they were contrived to be narrow at top, on purpose to receive and collect the fumes of the melting metal, in order that the oxide of zinc produced in the process might be condensed and collected.

Acestis, a factitious chrysocola made of verdigris, urea, and nitrate of potash.

Acetal, an inflammable liquid obtained by the slow combustion of alcohol on spongy platinum.

Acetate, a combination of acetic acid with a metal, alkali, or earth.

Acetate of Cobalt (green ink) is prepared from the impure oxide of cobalt boiled in acetic acid.

Acetate of Lead,—sugar of lead,—a compound of acetic acid and lead.

Acetate of Magnesia, consisting of acetic acid and magnesia.

Acetate of Potash, a compound of acetic acid and potash.

Actic Acid, the pure acid of vinegar.

Acetic Ether, an ether formed by the action of alcohol and acetic acid. It is used for flavouring wines.

Acetification, the process by which wine or beer is converted into vinegar.

Achievement, the ensigns armorial of a family.

Achromatic, a term derived from the Greek, expressing absence of colour; in *optics*, the correction made in constructing a lens, by which the coloured fringes seen around objects viewed through a single lens are removed. This is effected by using two kinds of glass, the dispersive powers of which are different. **Achromatic**, without colour, is sometimes applied, improperly, to colourless decoration.

Acids, in *chemistry*, a compound body capable of neutralising an alkali. Acids were formerly considered as bodies sour to the taste, and converting vegetable blues to a red colour; the well-known compounds named *salts*. Modern chemistry rejects this and adopts the definition given. They form with metallic oxides earths and alkalies.

Acidifier, a body whose presence is necessary for the production of an acid.

Acidimeter, an instrument for measuring the strength of real acid contained in a liquid.

Acidimetry, the chemical analysis by which the strength of an acid can be determined.

Acinose, a term applied to iron ore found in masses, and of several colours.

Acipenser, a genus of fishes, to which the sturgeon belongs.

Acisculis, a small pick used by masons, having one end like that of a hammer and the other pointed.

Aclinic Line, the magnetic equator, the line along which the magnetic needle maintains perfect horizontality.

A-cock-bill, in navigation, the situation of the yards when they are

topped up at an angle with the deck;—the situation of an anchor when it hangs to the cat-head by the ring only.

Acolyte, in the ancient church, an inferior order of the clergy; a person who trimmed the lamps, prepared for the sacrament, &c.

Acorn, the seed of oak: imitations of it are much used in architecture, and it is sometimes introduced instead of the egg in the Roman ovolo.

Acoumeter, an instrument invented by Itard for estimating the extent of the sense of hearing.

Acoustics, the science of sounds, consisting of diacoustics, or direct sounds, and catacoustics, or reflected sounds.

Acre, a measure of land, containing, by the ordinance for measuring land in the time of Edward I., 160 perches or square poles of land; and as the statute length of a pole is $5\frac{1}{2}$ yards, or $16\frac{1}{2}$ feet, the acre contains 4,840 square yards, or 43,560 square feet. The chain with which land is now commonly measured, invented by Gunter, is 4 poles, or 22 yards, in length; and the acre is therefore just 10 square chains; and as a mile contains 1,760 yards, or 80 chains, in length, the square mile is equal to 640 acres. The acre, in surveying, is divided into 4 roods, and the rood into 4 perches.

Acrolithes, in *sculpture*, statues, the extremities of which are formed of stone, the parts covered with drapery being of wood.

Acropolis, the upper town or citadel of a Greek city, usually erected upon some natural elevation.

Acrostolion, in ancient naval architecture, an ornament of the prow of a ship.

Acroterium, a statue or ornament of any kind placed on the apex of a pediment: the gate of the Agora at Athens is the only instance in which it appears in Grecian buildings. The statue of the Saint on the apex of the pediment of St. Paul's is an acroterium. The term is also used to denote the pinnacles on the parapets of buildings.

Actinism, term first used by Mr. Robert Hunt to distinguish the chemical power of the sunbeam.

Actino Chemistry, a term used by Sir John Herschel to signify the chemistry of the rays of a sunbeam.

Actinograph, an instrument used to measure the amount of chemical action in the solar rays.

Actinometer: Sir John Herschel, at the third meeting of the British Association, submitted an instrument for measuring at any instant the direct heating power of the solar ray: it affords a dynamical measure of the solar radiation, by receiving a quantity of heat per second, or any short space of time, on a surface exposed to the sun. In making observations with this instrument, it should be freely exposed in the shade for one minute, and the variation read; afterwards expose it for the same time to the solar action, and again note it; and lastly, repeat the experiment in the shade: the mean of the two variations in the shade being subtracted from the variation in the sun, the excess gives the dilatation per minute due to the sun's rays, the quantity subtracted being the effect of the other causes at the time.

Action, in *painting or sculpture*, the posture, or attitude, expressive of the passion the painter or carver would convey to the mind of a spectator.

Action and Reaction. Every force is an action exerted between two bodies tending to produce rest or motion; and according to the relative mass of the bodies to each other so is the influence produced one upon the other; action and reaction are equal, but in contrary directions.

Actual Energy. The actual energy of a moving body is the work which it is capable of performing against a retarding resistance before being brought to rest.

Actus, a Roman measure of length equal to 120 Roman feet.

Acute Angle, in geometry, less than a right angle, and measured by less than 90° or a quadrant of a circle.

Acute-angled Cone, that in which the opposite sides make an acute angle at the vertex, or whose axis, in a right cone, makes less than half a right angle with the side.

Acute-angled Section of a Cone, an ellipsis made by a plane cutting both sides of an acute-angled cone.

Acute-angled Triangle, that in which the three angles are all acute.

Adamantine Spar, a crystallised alumina; a very hard stone, used for cutting and polishing other hard stones, applied to a variety of the sapphire.

Addendum, the extent to which the crest of the tooth of a wheel projects beyond the pitch-surface.

Addendum Circle, the line touching the crests of all the teeth of a wheel, and parallel to the pitch-line.

Adeling, a title of honour given to the children of princes among the Anglo-Saxons.

Adhesion, the force with which different bodies remain attached to each other when brought into contact.

Adit, usually applied to the horizontal shaft of a mine, driven for the purposes of easy approach to the mineral lode or for draining the mine, commonly called the *Adit-level*.—The passage or approach to a house.

Adjacent Angle, in geometry, an angle immediately contiguous to another, so that one side is common to both.

Adjustments, all contrivances for varying at will the comparative motions in a machine. Rankine classes them as follows:

Traversing, Gear, and Feed-motions; Engaging, Disengaging, and Reserving Gear; Gear for varying speed or stroke.

Adjutage (*Ajutage*), or *jet-d'eau*, a tube fitted to the aperture of a vessel through which the water is to be played.

Admeasurement (Tonnage), the measuring or finding the dimensions and quantity of a thing by the application of a standard or rule.

Admeasurement, a process in the art of mensuration for measuring and determining dimensions of work.

Adobes, bricks made of clay, straw, and dung, and dried in the sun, used in Castile and Leon in cottages.

Adonia, a festival celebrated in honour of Aphrodite and Adonis in most of the Grecian cities.

Adrift, the condition of a vessel broken from her moorings.

Adularia, a name for the moon-stone, a semi-transparent gem.

Ad-valorem, an assessment by the customs for duty according to the value.

Adventure, in *mining phrase*, a speculation in mines.

Adventurer, a shareholder in working a mine; in commerce a speculator.

Adytum, the most sacred place in the heathen temples; the Holy of Holies; in Christian architecture, the chancel or altar-end of a church.

Adze, an edged tool used to chip surfaces in a horizontal direction; the *axe* being employed to chop materials in vertical positions.

Æcclesiolo, in Domesday Book, a chapel subordinate to the mother church.

Ædes, an inferior kind of temple; in Christian architecture, a chapel; also sometimes applied to a house.

Ædicula, a small chapel, house, or building of any kind; not unfrequently applied to the niches of tabernacles in a wall which held statues of the lares or penates.

Ægina Marbles: C. R. Cockerell, Esq., visited Athens with Mr. Foster in 1811. In examining the temples of Athens with their lamented friend and companion, the Baron Haller, some details, of singular interest and novelty, induced them to form the project of excavating the Temple of Jupiter at Ægina, for the purpose of ascertaining how far these might be found common to other remains of Grecian architecture, as well as for the general object of advancing their studies.

The Æginetan statues furnish the only illustrations of the heroic costume and armour, as described by Homer, Æschylus, and the earliest Grecian writers; and the great nicety of execution in the smallest details corresponds perfectly with the exactness which the poets have observed in their description; a minute and scrupulous attention is paid to each tie and fastening; and as if the whole had been offered to the severest scrutiny, the parts never seen were equally furnished with exact resemblance of each particular detail in the most ancient coins of Corinth, Sybaris, Posidonia, and the earliest Greek cities of Italy, as well as of Ionia, which were much earlier proficient in arts than those of Greece Proper; and in the vases of the most archaic style (commonly in

black on a red ground) we trace the character which is developed and explained in these statues.

In the magnificent statue of Minerva, who, by her action, seems from Olympus to have just alighted to animate the combat by her presence, we have the most antique costume hitherto known to us. The form of the Ægis is singular, nor have we seen it before in sculpture, surrounded with the tassels, the noise of which was said to have dismayed her opponents: we know such a sort of appendage to have been in much earlier use than the more usual one of the serpents. These were undoubtedly of brass, or some metal which has disappeared; they were fastened by rivets of lead, most of which still remained. The holes by which the Gorgon's head was attached to her breast were evident, and the whole of the Ægis was painted in scales in encaustic; they could not however be discovered.

The lion's head attached to the extreme tile of this temple was found perfect, and in the blocking, which carries the Chimæra, was a sinking, corresponding with the thickness of the plinth, to which the legs were attached.

The whole of the ornaments indicated on the several members of the cornice were painted on the marble in encaustic; as are the extreme tiles, forming the upper moulding of the pediment; and on the stone of which the whole temple was constructed, is a thin coat or varnish of very fine and hard plaster.

Ægricanes, a name given to rams' heads when sculptured on friezes, altars, etc.

Ægyptilla, a species of Egyptian ornament.

Ænasia, a fence, or fence-wall.

Æoliopile, an instrument consisting of a hollow metallic ball with a slender neck or pipe proceeding from it, which, being filled with water and placed upon the fire produces, by the conversion of the water into steam, a violent blast. This instrument was used by the ancients to explain the production of wind, hence the name. The æoliopile filled with alcohol, and placed over a small spirit-lamp, emits a copious stream of alcohol

vapour, which being inflamed forms a powerful blow-pipe.

Æolus (in mythology, the god of winds), the name of a ventilator, or a machine used to extract foul air out of rooms or vaults.

Ærarium, a treasury among the Romans; the place where public money was deposited.

Æolian Harp, an instrument made with wires stretched above a sounding board. The wind undulating through them establishes agreeable musical vibrations.

Ærial Perspective, the relative apparent recession of objects from the foreground, owing to the quantity of air interposed between them and the spectator.

Æro, according to Vitruvius, a basket to carry earth in, used by the Romans.

Æro-dynamics, the science relating to the active powers or forces of gaseous fluids.

Ærolite, a meteorite.

Ærology, the doctrine or science of the air.

Ærometer, an instrument contrived to ascertain the mean bulk of gases.

Ærometry, the science of measuring the air, its powers and properties.

Æronautics, the art of sailing or floating in the air. The guiding of a balloon in its ascent or descent is the practical application of the art.

Ærostatics, the doctrine of the weight, pressure, and balance of the air and atmosphere.

Ærugo, rust, more especially that of copper, — *verdigris*.

Æsthetics, the power of perception by means of the senses: the word implies the perception and the study of those qualities which constitute the beautiful and artistic, and form the finer essence of all productions of fine art; it carries with it, therefore, a more exact and philosophic meaning than the word 'taste:' in its adjective form, in which it more frequently occurs, it is particularly useful, as no adequate epithet can be substituted for it. Thus we speak of the 'æsthetic sense,' of 'æsthetic feeling,' or 'study,' or 'principles,' etc. but we cannot correctly say the 'tasteful sense,' or 'tasteful study.'

Æstuarium, a description of the an-

cient baths, to the flue from hypocaustum or stove to chambers.

Æsymnium, a building in Megora; so called from Æsymnium, its founder, who erected that edifice, which consisted of a council-hall round the tomb of his countrymen who died in battle against the Persians.

Æthiops, an old name for several mineral preparations of a black colour, and the sulphide of antimony, etc.

Æthousa, the portico on the sunny side of the court of a Greek dwelling.

Ætoma, a pediment, or the tympanum of a pediment.

Affection, in *painting*, the representation of any passions with which the characters represented appear to be animated.

Affinity, in *chemistry*, the power by which the ultimate particles of matter are made to unite, and kept united. Light has considerable influence in controlling chemical affinity. Hydrogen and chlorine gases mixed and exposed to the sun's rays combine with explosion, and form hydrochloric acid. Chlorine and carbonic oxide gases exert no action on each other until they are exposed to the light, when they combine and form phosgene gas. The Daguerreotype and other processes of Photography are illustrations of the actions of light upon chemical affinity.

Afflux, a flow of electric matter to a globe and conductor, in opposition to *efflux*, from them.

African Oak or Teak, a hard valuable wood used for shipbuilding; it is obtained from the *Oldfieldia Africana*.

African Black Wood. (See *Black Botany Bay Wood*.)

After, in *ship-building*, implies a connection, as belonging to the after-body, after-timber, etc.

Agalma, a sculptural ornament or image.

Agaric, a genus of fungi. The Agaricus is often used for food. These fungi contain large quantities of nitrogen.

Agaric Mineral, a soft variety of carbonate of lime found in the clefts of rocks and in caverns.

Agar-agar, the Malay name for marine Alga. Used in the East to

denote any kind of edible seaweed; called also *Bengal Isinglass*.

Agate or **Cornelian**, a variegated variety of quartz, the colours of which are arranged in bands, spots, or clouds. There are numerous varieties; the principal being chalcedony, the onyx, the mocha stone, the moss agate, the heliotrope or blood stone, the cornelian, and others. The name is derived from Achatés, whence, according to Theophrastus, agates were first brought.

Agalloch, a resinous wood with a very aromatic smell, used for making pastils.

Agenda, memoranda of things to be done. The service of the church, its ritual.

Ager, a Roman acre of land.

Agger, a heap or mound of any kind, formed of stone, wood, or earth.

Agglutination, the cohesion of bodies.

Aggregation, in chemistry, the collection of bodies, solid, fluid, or gaseous.

Agiasterium, the sanctuary, which is the basilica of the Latin Church.

Aglet-baby, a small image, placed on the top of a processional cross.

Agnus Dei, the Lamb of God. A cake of wax stamped with the figure of a lamb.

Agora, a place of public assembly, in a Greek city, for the transaction of all public business; a market-place.

Agrafe, a French term used by builders for small cramps employed in fixing chimney-pieces, etc.

Aguilla, an obelisk, or the spire of a church-tower

A-hull, the condition of a vessel when she has all her sails furled, and her helm lashed a-lee.

Aich Metal (*Metalurgy*), an alloy of iron, copper, and zinc named after Johann Aich of Venice, who first formed it. The term is rather German than English.

Aiguille, a boring instrument often used by military engineers.

Aile, the wing, the inward portico, on each side of a church or other large building, supported by pillars within.

Air. Specific gravity, 0.0012; weight of a cubic foot, 0.0753 lbs., or 527 grains (Shuckburgh); 13.3 cubic feet, or 17 cylindric feet of air, weigh 1 lb.; it expands $\frac{1}{273}$ or .00208 of its

bulk at 32° by the addition of one degree of heat. (Dulong and Petit.)

Air-bed, an india-rubber mattress inflated with air.

Air-brick, an iron box used in walls, and usually made to the size of a brick, but with one of its faces formed into a grating.

Air-cane, an air-gun fitted into a cane.

Air-casing, the sheet-iron casing which surrounds the base of the chimney of a steam-vessel, to prevent too great a transmission of heat to the deck.

Air-condenser, a condenser of a steam-engine in which air is the cooling medium.

Air-course, in coal-mining, a general name for the workings through which the air traverses.

Air-drains, cavities between the external walls of a building, protected by a wall towards the earth, which is thus prevented from causing dampness.

Air-engine, an engine in which the power is dependent on the expansibility of air by heat. Professor Sir W. Thompson gives a theorem which decides the economy of any thermodynamic engine. It is that in any perfectly constructed engine the fraction of heat converted into work is equal to the range of the temperature from the highest to the lowest point divided by the highest temperature reckoned from the zero of absolute temperature. Thus if we have a perfect engine in which the highest temperature is 280° and the lowest 80°,

$$F, \text{ the fraction of heat converted into force, will be } \frac{280-80}{280+400}$$

more than one quarter. So that, if we use coal of which one pound in combustion gives out heat equivalent to 10,380,000 foot pounds, such an engine as we have described would produce work equal to 28,050,405 foot pounds for each pound of coal consumed in the furnace. Mr. Stirling first introduced the air-engine; Mr. Ericson refined upon this and constructed his caloric engine. Several others have made experiments on the air-engine, but not as yet with any practical advantage.

Air-escape, a contrivance for letting off the air from water-pipes

Air-gun, a pneumatic engine in which condensed air is used to supply the projectile power by its elastic power when freed from pressure.

Air-holes, those made for admitting air to ventilate apartments.

Air-jacket, a space left around a steam cylinder to prevent the loss of heat, air being an imperfect conductor of heat.

Air-machine, *in mining*, the apparatus used for forcing purer air into—or withdrawing foul air—from parts badly ventilated.

Air-hydrogen Blowpipe, a blow-pipe in which a flame of hydrogen gas is urged by a blast of air, and used for soldering.

Air-pipes, *in mining*, tubes or pipes of iron or wood, for ventilating under ground, or for the conveyance of fresh air into levels having but one communication with the atmosphere, and no current of air: also used for clearing foul air from the holds of ships or other close places.

Air-pump, a pneumatic instrument, by means of which the air is exhausted out of proper vessels: its effects are produced by the elasticity of the air; at each stroke of the pump a certain portion of the air is withdrawn, and consequently the air in the vessel becomes more and more attenuated. As only a part of the air is withdrawn, an absolute vacuum cannot be obtained, although so near an approximation to it may be had as to remove the general effects of the atmosphere. In steam-engines it is an important instrument: the proportion of the air-pump, as given by Watt, is usually about two-thirds of the diameter of the cylinder, when the length of the stroke of the air-bucket is half the length of the stroke of the steam-piston. The area of the passages between the condenser and the air-pump should never be less than one-fourth of the area of the air-pump. The apertures through the air-bucket should have the same proportion; and, if convenient, the discharging flap or valve should be made larger. The capacity of the condenser should at least be equal to that of the air-pump; but, when convenience will admit of it, the larger it is the better.

Air-pump Bucket, an open piston, with valves on the upper surface, opening upwards, so as to admit the air and water in the down-stroke, and lift it with the up-stroke of the pump.

Air-pump Rod, the rod for connecting the bucket to the beam.

Air-shaft, *in mining*, a passage made to establish the circulation of good air in a mine.

Air-tint, *in painting*, the tint by which the distant parts of a landscape are rendered more distinct, or sometimes giving a misty appearance to the whole: it is generally compounded of a blue-grey, occasionally approaching to purple.

Air-trap, a trap immersed in water, to prevent foul air arising from sewers or drains.

Air-valve, applied to steam boilers for the purpose of preventing the formation of a vacuum when the steam is condensing in the boiler.

Air-vessel, the closed cylinder connected to the discharge-pipe of a force-pump, and by the action of which the water ejected by the piston or plunger of the pump enters the cylinder and compresses the air within; it acts as a spring during the return stroke, and thus renders the stream constant; also a chamber containing air, attached to pumps and other water-engines, for the purpose of making the discharge constant when the supply is intermittent.

Aisle, the side-passage or division of a church, partially separated from the nave and choir by columns or piers.

Aitch-piece, **H-piece**, part of a plunger lift in which the clacks are fixed.

Aitre, a hearth or chimney.

Ajambe, the French term for a window: it differs from the usual French window in having four or more casements, with separate hinges and fastenings complete, instead of two upright ones, which they generally have.

Alabandine, a name given to the Ethiopian carbuncles by Pliny. It is now used for Manganese glance.

Alabaster, a stone resembling marble but softer. Two varieties are often cofounded, the *calcareous* and the *gypseous*. It is chemically *sulphate*

of lime. Alabaster is wrought into various kinds of ornaments; and was formerly much used in boxes for holding perfumes and ointments. When heated alabaster loses its water of composition and becomes Plaster of Paris; which see.

Alb, a long white linen garment reaching almost to the feet, but very different from the ordinary clerical surplice.

Alba, a beacon or lighthouse.

Albarium, white-wash; according to Pliny and Vitruvius, a white stucco or plaster, made of a pure kind of lime burned from marble, and used to spread over the roofs of houses.

Albarium opus, according to Vitruvius, a species of stuccowork.

Albaria opera, a species of light mason's work into which nothing but lime entered.

Albata, the name given to a white metallic alloy, consisting of copper, tin, and nickel.

Albert Coal, a bituminous coal found in New Brunswick.

Albinism, a state where white skin and hair prevail with pink eyes.

Albumen, the white of egg. It enters into the composition of the serum of blood, and of all animal substances which supply the body with nutritive agents. It is also found in the vegetable juices, such as the juices of carrots, turnips, cabbages, etc. Albumen was used, before the introduction of the collodion process, as a coating on glass for receiving the sensitive material in Photography. The white of egg is employed in many of the arts.

Albuminoids, compounds, such as albumen, casein, and fibrin, which play an important part in the functions of animal and vegetable life.

Album Græcum, the excrementitious matter of dogs fed upon bones. It is employed in preparing some kinds of leather, and it was formerly used medicinally.

Alcha, a cellar, pantry, or an apartment for the reception of drinking vessels.

Alchemist, one skilled in the art of alchemy, which with all its absurd errors must be regarded as the parent of chemistry.

Alchemy, an imaginary art which presumed the transmutation of

metals: Lord Bacon calls it the art of distilling or drawing quintessences out of metals by fire.

Alcohol, the name given to the *pure spirit* obtained by repeated distillations from all liquors that have undergone vinous fermentation. It is derived from the Arabic. (See *Spirit of Wine*.)

Alcoholometer, an instrument for ascertaining the strength of spirits.

Alcoran or Alkoran, the sacred book of the Mahomedans.

Alcorans, in oriental architecture, high slender towers attached to mosques, in which the Koran is read.

Alcove, a recess in a chamber, or a recess separated from other parts of the room by columns, ante, and balusters.

Alder, a wood formerly much used. The common alder seldom exceeds 40 feet in height, is very durable under water, and was used for the piles of the Rialto at Venice, the buildings at Ravenna, etc.: it was formerly much used for pipes, pumps, and sluices.

Aleaceria, a palace, castle, or other large edifice.

Aleatorium, an apartment in a Roman house appropriated to the use of persons playing with dice.

A-lee, a term used to denote the position of the helm when it is put in the opposite direction from that in which the wind blows.

Alembic, in chemistry, a vessel used in some processes of distillation.

Aleois, loopholes in the walls of a castle or fortification, through which arrows may be discharged.

Algebra, literal arithmetic, or the science by which quantity, and the operations of quantity, are expressed by conventional symbols.

Alhambra, in Saracenic architecture, the royal palace of the kings of Granada.

Alien Priors, cells or small religious houses erected in different countries, and distinguished as *alien* from their dependence on large foreign monasteries.

Alipterion, in ancient Rome, a room: wherein bathers anointed themselves.

Aliquot Part, such part of a number as will exactly divide it without a remainder; a part as, being taken

- or repeated a certain number of times, exactly makes up or is equal to the whole: thus 1 is an aliquot part of 6, or any other whole number.
- Alizarine**, the commercial name of madder in the Levant; also a peculiar red colouring matter obtained from madder and used in dyeing.
- Alkali**, a term originally applied to the ashes of burnt plants, derived from the Hebrew *kalah*, to burn. The name has become generic and is used to designate potassa, soda, ammonia, and some other similar substances.
- Alkalimeter**, an instrument for measuring and determining the quantity and strength of alkalies.
- Alkaloids**, substances derived from vegetable bodies in some respects analogous to the alkalies. As *Aconita*, *Morphia*, *Quinia*, etc.
- Alkanet Root**, a species of bugloss (*Anchusa tinctoria*); it is principally used to colour oils and wax, and for staining woods.
- Alkermes**, an old pharmaceutical preparation coloured with kermes.
- Alkool**, strictly *Al-kohlhe*, a preparation of galena used by the women of the East to dye the eyelids.
- Allette**, used to express a small wing of a building; also applied to a pilaster or buttress.
- Alley**, a passage from one part of a building to another; a passage or court with houses.
- Alligation**, one of the rules of arithmetic, by which are resolved questions which relate to the compounding or mixing together of divers simples or ingredients.
- Alloidal Tenure**, an ancient free tenure of land by which the tenant had no quit rent to pay.
- Allorium**, a piazza, corridor, or covered way in the flank of a building.
- Alloy**, a baser metal, mixed with the precious metals, or mixtures of copper and tin forming bronze, or copper and zinc forming brass, etc.
- Allspice**, the immature berry of Jamaica pepper.
- Alluminate (To)**, in painting, to wash prints with alum-water, to keep the colours from sinking or running. To enlighten; to give grace, light, and ornament.
- Alluvium**, the debris occasioned by causes still in operation, as deposits left by the action of rivers, floods, and torrents.
- Almacantar**, lines parallel to the horizon, and conceived to pass through every degree of the meridian; used only by the old astronomers.
- Almagest**, a book of mystery, a collection of problems in astrology and astronomy.
- Almagra**, a very deep-coloured red ochre.
- Almanack**, from the Arabic, a diary. By the law of England, the almanack annexed to the Book of Common Prayer is the only one recognised in Courts of Law.
- Almasia**, in old records, the archives of a church; a library.
- Almehrabad**, a niche in the mosques of the Arabs for praying.
- Almery**, a niche formed in a wall by the side of an altar, a closet with shelves where plate and vestments are kept.
- Almond**, a fruit contained in a hard shell. We import Valencia, Italian, and Jordan almonds; they are sweet and bitter.
- Almond-furnace**, a furnace used by refiners, and called a sweep, for separating all sorts of metals from cinders, &c.
- Almond-tree Wood**, a hard, heavy, oily, or resinous kind of wood, somewhat pliable.
- Almoner**, an officer whose duty it is to distribute alms.
- Almonry**, a room or place where alms were formerly distributed to the poor.
- Almshouse**, a house for the reception and support of the poor.
- Aloes**, the inspissated juice of the Aloe. There are four sorts known in commerce: the *Socotrine*, *Hepatic*, *Cape*, and *Caballine*.
- Aloes Wood**. (See *Calebeg*.)
- Aloof**, in navigation, to keep the ship near the wind when sailing upon a quarter wind.
- Alpaca**, wool derived from animals of the genus *Llama*, inhabiting the Cordillera of the Andes, below the line of perpetual snow. (See *Llama* and *Vicuna*.)
- Alquifore (obsolete)**, lead ore found in Cornwall, and used by potters to glaze their wares. The same as 'Potters' Ore' in Shropshire.

Alrunæ, small images carved out of roots of trees, and anciently held in much veneration by the northern nations.

Alston Moor, in Northumberland. Mining in this district is of great antiquity: the miners of Alderston had their charter 600 years ago. These mines yielded lead containing silver, and formerly belonged to Sir Edward Radcliffe, and remained in that family till the confiscation of the estates of James, Earl of Derwentwater, in 1716. It was granted in 1734 to the Royal Hospital for Seamen at Greenwich. In form the manor of Alston Moor nearly resembles a square of about $6\frac{3}{4}$ miles, containing about 45 square miles, or 29,000 acres. The mines are yielding Greenwich Hospital annually a very large revenue.

Altar, an elevated table of either stone, marble, or wood, dedicated to the ceremonies of religious worship. 'And Noah builded an altar unto the Lord; and took of every clean beast, and of every clean fowl, and offered burnt-offerings on the altar.'

Altar-piece, the ornamental sculpture or painting behind the altar in a Christian church.

Altar-screen, the back of an altar, or the partition by which the choir is separated from the presbytery and lady-chapel.

Altars, among the Greeks, according to Wilkins's 'Vitruvius,' faced the east, and were placed lower than the statues arranged below the cella, in order that those who offered up prayers and sacrifices might know, from their different heights, to what particular deities the several altars were consecrated.

Altare chori, a reading-desk in a church.

Altare farum, the lustre, chandelier, or cresset, suspended over an altar.

Altimetry, the art of taking or measuring altitudes or heights.

Altitude, of a figure, the length of a line drawn perpendicularly from the vertex to the base.—Of the eye in perspective, a right line let fall perpendicular to the geometrical plane.

Alto, in music, the counter-tenor part of vocal compositions.

Alto-rilievo, highly relieved sculpture representing figures either entirely

or nearly detached from the background. (See *Rilievo*.)

Alum, a saline body, consisting of *alumina*, united with an acid, ordinarily sulphuric, and these again with an alkali, as soda, potash, or ammonia. It is a salt of great use to dyers and calico printers as a mordant. It is also used by paper makers and tanners. It is found as *alumina* in alum-shale, and is made artificially on a large scale from Clays. The alums are called respectively, soda alums, potash alums, etc.

Alum, Roche, Rotzalaun, Alum de Roche, a variety of alum obtained at Rocca, much used by the Genoese and others in the dyeing of red cloth.

Alum, Roman, an alum prized for its great freedom from iron.

Alum, Burnt, alum from which all the water is driven off by heat.

Alumstone, a mineral found in Hungary and other places, from which alum is prepared.

Alum Shale, or Alum Schist, a shale rock from which alum is prepared on a large scale, especially at Whitby and near Glasgow.

Alum Cake, a nearly pure sulphate of alumina; it is alum without the alkaline salts, containing some silica, and prepared in cakes.

Alumina, one of the earths,—pure clay. It is the base of corundum and emery, and is a component part of many gems.

Alumina, Acetate of, a combination of alumina and acetic acid, largely used in the arts.

Aluminium, is a metal which by uniting with oxygen forms the universally distributed earth, alumina, the chief constituent of clay, and an ingredient of many gems and minerals. This metal was originally discovered in 1808, by Humphry Davy. M. St. Claire Deville in 1854 devised a method of obtaining it in any quantity. Its colour is white, with a faint blue tinge; it is highly malleable and ductile; a perfect conductor of electricity; it melts at a temperature higher than zinc (778° Fahr.), and resists the action of sulphuretted hydrogen, of water, and of oxygen, if not heated. It is of very light weight, its specific gravity being only 2.60, that of gold being 19.26, and of iron 7.79.

Aluminium Bronze, an alloy of ten parts of aluminium and ninety parts of copper. It is of a beautiful gold colour and has great hardness.

Alutation, the dressing of leather.

Alveus, in *hydrography*, the channel or belly of a river.

Ama, in church matters a vessel to contain wine for the Eucharist.

Amaasa, such pieces of glass as are used in enamelling.

Amadou, a spongy substance growing on several kinds of trees. When beaten out flat and impregnated with nitre, it forms a tinder, called *German tinder*.

Amalgam, a mixture of mercury with any other metal, gold, silver, tin, lead, etc. *Tin Amalgam* is used for silvering glass. *Copper Amalgam* is employed by French dentists for stopping teeth. *Gold Amalgam* for gilding steel, etc. (See *Gilding*.)

Amalgam Sodium, a mixture of mercury and sodium is said to act more readily than mercury alone in the metallurgical amalgamation processes.

Amalgamation, the process of separating gold and silver from their ores by means of mercury.

Amazon Stone, a bluish-green kind of felspar, found near the River Amazon.

Amber, a fossil resin found chiefly on the Prussian coast of the Baltic, between Königsberg and Memel, also in India.

Ambergris, a concretion supposed to be formed in the stomach of the spermaceti whale which is found floating on the sea in India and Africa.

Ambitus, an enclosure: more particularly applied to the space around a building, as a churchyard, or a castle-yard.

Ambo, **Ambone**, a rostrum or raised platform.

Amboyna Wood. (See *Riubooca Wood*.)

Ambry, in ecclesiastical architecture a place where charters and sacred vessels are deposited.

Ambulatio, walks, or places of exercise, according to Vitruvius, adjacent to theatres.

Ambulatory, a cloister, gallery, or alley.

Amercement, in *mining*, a fine in Derbyshire ordered to be paid for

offences against the 'customary liberties.'

Amethyst, a purple variety of rock-crystal.

Amethyst, in *heraldry*, is a purple colour in noblemen's coats of arms.

Amianthus, asbestos or mountain flax.

Amid-ships, a nautical term, the middle of a ship.

Ammailare, to enamel.

Ammonia, the volatile alkali recognised by its pungent smell.

Ammoniac, Sal, muriate of ammonia used in soldering processes, and in the process of tinning.

Ammoniacum, the resinous juice of a plant resembling *fennel*; it is used medicinally.

Ammonium, the hypothetical metallic base of ammonia.

Ammunition, all warlike stores, but especially gunpowder and shot.

Amphiprostyle, a term applied to a temple with a portico in front and also behind.

Amphitheatre, an edifice formed by the junction of two theatres at the proscenium, so as to admit of seats all round the periphery.—In Roman antiquity, a large edifice of an elliptic form, with a series of rising seats or benches disposed around a spacious area, called the arena, in which the combats of gladiators and wild beasts, and other sports, were exhibited. It consisted exteriorly of a wall pierced in its circumference by two or more ranges of arcades, and interiorly of vaulted passages radiating from the exterior arcades towards the arena, and several transverse vaulted corridors which opened a free communication to the stairs at the ends of the passage and to every other part of the building, the corridors and ranges of seats forming elliptical figures parallel to the boundary wall.

Amphithura, in the Greek Church, the veil or curtain opening to the folding doors, and dividing the chancel from the rest of the church.

Amphora (pl. *amphoræ*), an earthen vase or jar, with a handle on each side of the neck; among the ancients, the usual receptacles of olives, grapes, oil, and wine. Hence, in decoration, *amphoral* means, shaped like an amphora or vase.

Amplitude, the angular distance of a

celestial body at the time of rising or setting, from the east or west points of the horizon.

Amulet, a figure or character to which miraculous powers were supposed to be attached.

Amussium, anciently a carpenter's and mason's instrument, the use of which was to obtain a true plane surface.

Amygdaloid, rocks in which oval hollows are filled up by some crystalline mineral.

Anabathra, steps to any elevated situation, as the anabathra of theatres, pulpits, etc.

Anabathrum, a pulpit, desk, or high seat.

Anacampteria, the lodgings of persons who fled for sanctuary to privileged religious houses.

Anaglyph, an engraved, embossed, or chased ornament.

Anaglypha, chased or embossed vessels made of bronze or the precious metals, which derived their name from the work on them being in relief, and not engraved.

Anaglyphic work, a species of sculpture wherein figures are made prominent by embossing.

Analemma, a projection of the meridian; used also to designate a wall, pier, or buttress.

Analogium, a tomb over the bodies of saints; also a term formerly applied to pulpits wherein the gospels and epistles were read.

Anamorphosis, a distorted piece of perspective, occasioned by too near a point of view, and from the injudicious attitude or situation of the object, but perfectly true according to the laws of perspective.

Anastatic Printing, a mode of obtaining a fac-simile of any printed matter on a sheet of zinc, from which impressions can be taken as in lithography.

Anchor, a wrought-iron holdfast for the mooring of ships. Anchors range in weight from a ton to five tons according to the size of the ship for which they are intended.

In architecture, a decorative moulding used in the orders, and applied to the echinus; also an ornament in the form of the fluke of an anchor, frequently cut in the ovolo of Ionic capitals, and in the bed-

mouldings of Ionic and Corinthian cornices.

Anchor-stock, the wooden beam fixed on the *shank* of an anchor; it consists in fact of two beams which embrace the square, and are firmly bolted together by bolts and hoops.

—*In ship-building*, a peculiar method of working planks.

Anchorite, a hermit.

Anchorita, the cell of a hermit.

Ancon, *in decoration*, a carved drinking-cup, or horn; an elbow or angle, or corner-stone. The *Ancone* foot measure is 1.282 of an English foot.

Ancona, a Venetian term to express an image, or picture altar-piece.

Ancone, a console or ornament cut on the key-stone of an arch.

Ancones, trusses or consoles employed in the dressings of apertures; also used to signify the corners or quoins of walls, cross-beams, or rafters, etc.

Ancora or *Encora*, the name given by Spanish painters to *arzica*, which see.

Andirons, iron bars with legs to support logs of wood in fire-places. (See *Dogs*.)

Android, *in mechanics*, an automaton.

Andron, an apartment, cloister, or gallery, assigned to the male part of a monastic establishment; applied also to the space in a church by which the men were separated from the women.

Anemography, a description of the winds.

Anemometer, an instrument for measuring the force of the wind.

Anemoscope, a machine to denote the changes of the wind or weather.

Aneroid Barometer, the name given to a barometer which consists essentially of an air-tight box nearly exhausted of air. The upper disc covering the box yields to the pressure of the air, and the variations thus produced are measured by means of a spring and levers, which give motion to an index moving over a graduated disc.

Angelica, an umbelliferous plant cultivated in moist places, of the stems of which a confection is made.

Angica Wood. (See *Cangica Wood*.)

Angiportum, among the ancients, a narrow lane between two rows of houses.

Angle, in geometry, the mutual inclination of two lines meeting in a point.

Angle-bar, in joinery, the upright bar at the angle of a polygonal window.

Angle-bead, a vertical bead, commonly of wood, fixed to an exterior angle, and flush with the surface of the plaster, etc. of rooms, arches, etc.

Angle-brace, in carpentry, timber fixed to the two extremities of a piece of quadrangular framing, making it to partake of the form of an octagon.

Angle-bracket, a bracket placed in the vertex of an angle, and not at right angles with the sides.

Angle-capital, used in Ionic capitals to the flank columns which have their volutes placed at an angle of 45° with the planes of the front and returning friezes.

Angle-float, in plastering, a float made to any internal angle to the planes of both sides of a room.

Angle-iron, plates of iron for forming the edges of any structure, as railway bridges, ships, iron boilers or tanks.

Angle modillion, a modillion placed in a direction parallel to a diagonal drawn through a cornice at its mitring.

Angle-staff, vertical head, generally of wood, fixed to exterior angles of a building flush with the service of the plaster.

Angle of Application, the angle which the line of direction of a power gives the lever it acts upon.

Angle of Inclination, the angle an inclined plane makes with the horizon.

Angle of Rotation, or **Angular Motion**, the angle made by the two directions, before and after the turning, of a line perpendicular to the axis.

Angle of Traction, the angle which the direction of a power makes with the inclined plane.

Angular Modillions, those which are placed at the return of a cornice in the diagonal vertical plane, passing through the angle or mitre of the cornice.

Angular Perspective, a term applied to the horizontal lines, both of the front and end of a building, converging to vanishing points, and termi-

nating in the horizon; it is sometimes called *oblique* perspective.

Angular Velocity, the ratio of the angle of rotation of a turning body to the number of units of time occupied by the angular motion.

Anil, one of the plants from which indigo is obtained.

Aniline, an oil-like product which may be obtained from the indigo plant, especially the *Anil Indigofera*. Its most abundant source is the basic oil of coal tar. It is the base of the so called *Aniline colours*. The aniline blues, greens, reds, etc. being due to the oxidation of aniline by means of acids, etc. *Solfarino*, *Magenta*, and such colours are prepared from aniline.

Anima Mundi, an expression used to signify the *soul of the world*. The vital essence of all things.

Animal Charcoal, carbonised bone, used largely as a decolouring agent by sugar refiners. It is also used in steel manufacture. Its deodorising properties are very great, and probably from its powerful absorbent properties its disinfecting powers are no less so.

Anime, a resin from South America used in the arts.

Anise, the aromatic fruit of an eastern plant, *Pimpinella anisense*.

Anisette, a French cordial made by flavouring brandy with anise, fennel, and coriander seeds, and sweetening it.

Anker, a Dutch measure, consisting of 10½ gallons English wine measure.

Anlace, a falchion or sword, shaped like a scythe.

Annatto, **Arnatto**, **Annotto**, a reddish yellow vegetable dye, obtained from the seeds of the *Bixa Orellana*, called the *Arnatto* tree, and used for colouring cheese. (See *Arnatto*.)

Annealing, the process of softening and restoring the malleability of metals, after the molecular structure has been disturbed by hammering, by heating and allowing them to cool very slowly; glass is annealed by a very slow process of cooling in an annealing oven.

Annicut, the Hindostanee term for a weir or dam, and made use of in the Indian rivers to intercept the current of the stream, and divert a portion of its waters into channels or reservoirs for agricultural purposes.

Annihilator, Fire, a machine in which is formed carbonic acid and other incombustible gases, which being urged upon flame speedily extinguish it.

Annular Eclipse, an eclipse of the sun, in which a bright ring of light surrounds the shadow of the moon.

Annular Engine, a direct-action marine engine, having two concentric cylinders; the annular space is fitted with a piston which is attached to a w-shaped cross-head by two piston-rods: the cross-head is formed by two plates with a space between for the connecting-rod to vibrate, and the lower end slides within the inner cylinder, and is connected to the crank. This arrangement has been patented by Messrs. Maudslay.

Annular Vault, a vaulted roof supported on circular walls.

Annulated Columns, those clustered together or joined by rings or bands.

Annulet, in architecture, the small fillets or bands which encircle the lower part of the Doric capital; also the name of a flat small moulding.

Anorthoscope, an optical toy, the invention of M. Plateau, in which, by means of two discs rotating rapidly, curious and interesting figures are produced from distorted ones. The effect depending upon the persistence of images on the retina.

Antarala, the inner vestibule of a Hindoo temple.

Antæ, square pilasters terminating the walls of a temple: when a temple had no portico in front, two columns were made to intervene between the antæ, and the aspect of the temple was said to be *in antis*.

Antarctic, opposite to the arctic; the south pole of the earth.

Antarctic Ocean, the great ocean within the antarctic circle.

Antechamber, a room or passage to an inner chamber, for the accommodation of servants and persons in waiting.

Ante-capitulum, part of a cloister before the door of a chapter-house.

Antefixæ (by some called *Greek tiles*), upright ornamental blocks placed at intervals on the cornice along the side of a roof, to conceal, or rather terminate, the ridges formed by the overlapping of the

roof-tiles; also lions' heads or other ornaments introduced below the lines of the eaves of a temple. The water is usually allowed to escape through those.

Antemural, a term applied to the outward wall of a castle; or that which separates a presbytery from a choir; also to a barbiican entrance before a castle.

Antepagmenta, or Antepagmen-tum, the jamb of a door-case.

Ante-parallels, in geometry, lines which make equal angles with two other lines, but in a contrary direction.

Ante-portico, a term sometimes used to denote an outer porch or vestibule; the *propyleum* in classic architecture.

Anterides, buttresses for strengthening walls.

Ante-solarium, a balcony facing the sun.

Ante-venna, an awning or projecting roof of woodwork; a wooden or pent-house before a shop.

Anthepsa, a Grecian vessel used for boiling water or keeping it hot; a cooking utensil.

Anthracite, a coal found, principally, in South Wales and in the United States, which contains scarcely any volatile ingredients, and consists sometimes of more than ninety per cent. of carbon. It burns, when ignited, with intense heat, but it is not easily ignited.

Anti-attrition, a mixture to lessen the effects of friction. Plumbago mixed with grease is often employed for this purpose.

Anti-chlor, sulphite of soda:—so called from being used to remove the last traces of chlorine from paper pulp after bleaching.

Anticlimax, a continuation upon a diminished scale of some composition in a building, as the dome of the National Gallery.

Anticlinal Axis or Line. When the dip of the surface is in two opposite directions, as the angular roof of a house or the bending of strata on either side of a hill.

Antics, in architecture, figures of men, beasts, etc., placed as ornaments to buildings.

Anticum, a porch before a door.

Anti-friction, applied to alloys which

offer but little resistance to motion. Several alloys are recommended for the bearings of heavy machinery, as they present smooth though hard surfaces to the moving axle.

Antilia, an ancient machine similar to the modern pump.

Antimensium, a portable altar or consecrated table, used as a substitute for a proper altar.

Antimeter, an optical instrument for measuring angles.

Antimonial Ochre, hydrated oxide of antimony, which occurs in earthy masses.

Antimony, a metal usually found combined with sulphur, of a bluish-white colour, crystalline texture, brittle, and easily pulverised; it does not oxidize at ordinary temperatures in the air, but, when heated, it burns with a light flame, producing the oxide; it fuses at 800° , and volatilizes at a white heat. It is used in type metal and medicinally.

Antimony yellow, a preparation of antimony, of a deeper colour than Naples yellow, and similar in its properties; it is principally used in enamel and porcelain painting; that of a bright colour is not affected by foul air.

Antipagments, ornaments in carved work on the architrave, jambs, posts, or pannels of doors.

Antiquarium, a repository for antique monuments.

Antiquarian Paper, a drawing paper measuring 56 by 28 inches.

Antozone, a name for oxygen, having opposite properties to *Ozone*.

Antrellum, a small grave or grotto; also a small temple.

Antrum, an early temple for Christian worship.

Antrum tumbale, a sepulchral cave or grotto.

Antwerp blue, light-coloured, and somewhat brighter than Prussian blue, or ferro-prussiate of alumina. Haarlem blue is a similar pigment.

Antwerp brown, a preparation of asphaltum, ground in strong drying oil, by which it becomes less liable to crack.

Anvil, a large block of iron with a very hard, smooth, horizontal surface on the top, in which there is a hole at one end, for the purpose of

inserting various tools, and a strong steel chisel, on which a piece of iron may be laid, and cut through by a blow with a hammer. The best anvils are faced with steel. This steel facing is shaped, heated, and laid on the anvil at a welding heat, the facing, however, being less heated than the anvil, and hammered rapidly until it is closely united; the whole is then finished by repeated heatings and hammerings. The anvil is next hardened by raising it, but especially the face, to a full red heat, and quenching it in a large quantity of cold water. It is of importance to cool it rapidly, and for this purpose a stream of water is to be preferred. Should the steel facing not crack by this process, it is ground until it is perfectly even, and the edges are made sharp or round as required.

Apatite, native phosphate of lime. It is essentially a compound of phosphate and fluoride of calcium. It is, on account of the phosphoric acid, valued as a manure.

A-peek, a nautical term implying that the cable is hove taut, so as to bring the vessel nearly over her anchor: the yards are *a-peek* when they are topped up by contrary lifts.

Aperture, an opening in a wall, doorway, or window.

Apex, the top or highest point of a cone, mountain, pyramid, spire, roof, etc.

Aphelion, that point of a planet's orbit which is at the greatest distance from the sun.

Aphlogistic, without flame. If a coil of red hot platinum is placed in the vapour of ether, it continues to glow with a bright light—this is the principle of the aphlogistic lamp.

Apiary, a place where bees are kept.

Apis, the bee. The insects of this genus live chiefly on the nectar of flowers. There are numerous varieties.

Aplanatic, lens, a lens without deviation. A lens to be aplanatic must be of that figure which destroys aberration, and it must be achromatic. It is important in the practice of photography.

Aplome, a mineral of a deep orange-colour. A variety of the iron-line garnet.

Aplustre, in early naval architecture, a carved tablet fixed on the extremity of a ship's head, or ensign.

Apodyterium, a dressing-room or anteroom to a bath in Roman villas, contiguous to the laconicum.

Apogee, when the points of the orbits of the sun, moon, or planets are most remote from the earth.

Apollonicon, a chamber organ of great power.

Apophyge, in architecture, that part of a column between the upper fillet of the base and the cylindrical shaft, which is usually curved into it by a concave sweep or inverted cavetto.

Apostle, literally a person sent forth on business.

Apostles (the), in the tables of symbols of the early ages, were represented by twelve sheep or lambs issuing from Bethlehem and Jerusalem, cities of Christ's birth and death.

Apotheca, a place in the upper part of the house, in which the Romans frequently placed their wines in earthen amphoræ; also an apothecary's shop, a cabinet, storehouse, etc.

Apothesis, a recess on the south side of the chancel of a church, fitted up with shelves for books, vestments, etc.

Apparatus, a term denoting a complete set of instruments belonging to an artist or a mechanist.

Appian Way, a celebrated road leading from Rome to Brundisium: so named from Appius Claudius.

Appii Forum, the forum built by Appius, the Roman consul, about fifty miles distant from Rome, near the modern town of Piperno, on the way to Naples. The uses to which the Romans applied the forum were so various, that it is not easy to ascertain the nature of the building. It might have been a place for the distribution of justice, or for holding a market. The 'Three Taverns' were nearer to Rome than the Appii Forum, as Cicero intimates, who, in going from Rome, a little before he came to the forum of Appius, arrived at the Three Taverns; so that probably the chief number of Christians waited for the Apostle Paul at a place of refreshment, while some of their number

went forward to meet him, and respectfully to acquaint him with their expectation of seeing him among them.

Apple-tree, a wood generally hard and close, and of reddish-brown tints, used commonly in Tunbridge turnery, etc.

Apricot-tree, a native wood of Armenia, used by the French in turnery.

Apron, the sill or lower part of a window; a platform or flooring of plank raised at the entrance of a dock: in naval architecture, a piece of curved timber fixed behind the lower part of the stern of a ship.

Aps, the wood of the *Abele* or White Poplar is commonly known by this name. (See *Poplar*.)

Apse, **Apsis**, the east end of a church or chancel; sometimes applied to a canopy over an altar; a dome; the arched roof of a room; the bishop's seat in old churches; a reliquary; also to a circle about a star or planet.

Apsis gradata, a bishop's throne in cathedral churches.

Apertal, in architecture, opposed to *peripteral*. Without lateral columns.

Apertal, a temple without columns on the flanks or sides.

Aqua fortis, literally, strong water—nitric acid; in commercial chemistry, impure nitric acid.

Aqua marine, a gem; the varieties of beryl which are of clear tints of sea-green or sky-blue.

Aquamale, a holy-water basin.

Aquarian, one who consecrates water instead of wine in the Eucharist.

Aqua regia, Royal Water, so called from its power of dissolving gold: nitro-muriatic acid; a compound of two parts nitric acid and one part muriatic acid.

Aquatinta, or **Aquatinta-engraving**, in the arts, a mode of etching by which an effect similar to an Indian-ink drawing is produced.

Aqua Vitæ, a name formerly applied to all ardent distilled spirits, now applied chiefly to brandy.

Aqueduct, a conduit for water: a construction of stone or timber, built on uneven ground, to preserve the level of water, and convey it by a canal from one place to another.

Aquemola, a water-mill.

Aquila, a reading-desk, so called from

its shape being that of an eagle with extended wings, supported by a pedestal.

Arabesque, generally applied to a style of ornament for pilasters, friezes consisting generally of scrolls of flowers, foliage, and fruits. The ornaments painted by Raffaele in the Vatican are the finest examples of arabesque painting.

Arabin, a gum-exudation from the bark of trees, of which gum-arabic is a type.

Arabo-tedesco, a term applied to the Moorish style of buildings in Spain: the term is almost synonymous with Byzantine.

Ara dignitatis, an altar at which none but the highest ecclesiastics perform divine rites.

Aræostyle, in architecture, the greatest interval or distance which can be made between columns, that is, eight modules or four diameters; also a species of temple which has its columns placed widely asunder.

Aragonite, a peculiar kind of carbonate of lime, originally found in Aragon, in Spain.

Aragu, sticklac as it exudes from the tree.

Arangoes, a species of beads made of rough *carnelian*; they were formerly imported from Bombay, principally for re-exportation to Africa, where they were used as money: this has nearly, if not entirely, ceased.

Arak, an intoxicating drink made by the Tartars from mare's milk; called also *Koumis*, which see. (See also *Arrack*.)

Araki, a fermented liquor made in Egypt from the juice of dates.

Arbor, a spindle or axis upon which a ring or wheel is turned in a lathe.

Arbor Dianæ, in chemistry, crystals formed by the combination of silver and mercury.

Arbores, brass branches for lights suspended from ceilings.

Arboretum, a grove of trees in a park, pleasure-ground, or garden.

Arbor Vitæ, a tree which attains to a height of from 40 to 50 feet; its wood is of a reddish colour, very light, soft, and fine-grained, and is much used in house carpentry.

Arc, in geometry, part of the circumference of a circle, or any curve

lying between two points; a bow, vault, or arch.

Arca, a place in a vaulted chamber for sepulchral purposes; an excavation before the basement story of a house; an enclosed space; a chest in which the Romans deposited their money: the word is also used to signify a beam of wood which has a groove or channel hollowed in it from one end to the other.

Arcade, a series of recesses with arched ceilings or soffits; a covered passage: in modern appliances, a vaulted avenue, now much in vogue, more particularly in Paris.—Arcades, though less magnificent than colonnades, are of extraordinary beauty when well contrived, affording shade from the sun and shelter from the rain. Though not so magnificent as colonnades, they are stronger, more solid, and less expensive. They are proper for triumphal entrances, gates of cities, of palaces, of gardens, and of parks; for public squares, markets, or large courts in general, and for all apertures that require an extraordinary width.

Arcæ, in Roman architecture, the gutters of the cavedium.

Arc-boutant, a kind of arched buttress formed of a flat arch, or part of an arch, and abutting against the feet or sides of another arch or vault, to support them, and prevent them from bursting or giving way.

Arcella, in mediæval architecture, a cheese-room.

Arch, the curved part of a building, supported at its extremities only, and concave towards the earth; a vaulted roof, or dome, constructed either with bricks, stone, or other materials: the arch of a bridge is formed of segments of a circle, elliptical or catenarian. An *arch of masonry* is a ring of wedge-formed stones called *arch stones* pressing against each other at surfaces called *bed-joints*, which ought to be perpendicular to the internal concave surface of the arch, called the *soffit*. An arch may spring at once from the ground, then its abutments are its foundation, or from buttresses, or a wall with or without counterforts.—Arches are used in large interco-

lunations of spacious buildings; in porticoes, both within and without temples; in public halls, as ceilings, the courts of palaces, cloisters, theatres, and amphitheatres: they are also used to cover the cellars in the foundations of houses and powder-magazines; also as buttresses and counterforts, to support large walls laid deep in the earth; for triumphal arches, gates, windows, etc.; and, above all, for the foundations of bridges and aqueducts: they are supported by piers, abutments, imposts, etc.—Arches are of several kinds, circular, elliptical, cycloidal, catenarian, etc., according as their curve is in the form of a circle, ellipse, cycloid, catenary, etc. Arches are to be found in the Greek theatres, stadia, and gymnasia, some of them erected probably 400 years before Christ. The most ancient arches of which we have correct data are those of the cloaca at Rome. The Emperor Hadrian threw an arched bridge over the Cephissus, between the territories of Attica and Eleusis, on the most frequented road of Greece.—Arches must always rise from an impost or a plat-band; and if there be no keystone to the archivolt, its summit should be kept down from the under side of the architrave of the accompanying order, at least half the distance that it would be, were a keystone employed, in order that the disagreeable appearance of the acute angle which it would otherwise form with the architrave may be avoided.—The height of arches to the under side of their crowns should not exceed twice their clear width, nor should it be much less; the piers not less than one-third the breadth of the arch, nor more than two-thirds; but the piers at the angles should be wider than the other piers by one-half, or one-fourth at least.—In arches that are of large dimensions, the keystone should never be omitted; its carving, however, may be dispensed with, if expense be an object. When the piers are decorated with disengaged columns, the entablature must break round over the columns; and the columns, whether engaged or not, should stand either on a pedestal or high plinth, by which means they will not only be

kept dry, but their bases will likewise be protected from accidental damage.

The following are the principal writers on the equilibrium of the arch. In 1691, the celebrated mathematicians, Leibnitz, Huygens, James and John Bernouilli, solved the problem of the catenary curve: it was soon perceived that this was precisely the curve that should be given to an arch of which the materials were infinitely small and of equal weight, in order that all its parts may be in equilibrium. In the 'Philosophical Transactions' for the year 1697, it is stated that David Gregory first noticed this identity; but his mode of argument, though sufficiently rigorous, appears not to be so perspicuous as could be desired. In one of the posthumous works of James Bernouilli, two direct solutions of this problem are given, founded on the different modes of viewing the action of the voussoirs: the first is clear, simple, and precise, and easily leads to the equation of the curve, which he shows to be the catenary inverted; the second requires a little correction, which Cramer, the editor of his works, has pointed out. In 1695, La Hire, in his 'Treatise on Mechanics,' laid down, from the theory of the wedge, the proportion according to which the absolute weight of the materials of masonry ought to be increased from the keystone to the springing in a semicircular arch. The historian of the 'Academy of Sciences' relates, in the volume for the year 1704, that Parent determined on the same principle, but only by points, the figure of the extrados of an arch, the intrados being a semicircle, and found the force or thrust of a similar arch against the piers. In the 'Memoirs of the Academy of Sciences' for the year 1712, La Hire gave an investigation of the thrusts in arches under a point of view suggested by his own experiments: he supposed that arches, the piers of which had not solidity enough to resist the thrust, split towards the haunches at an elevation of about 45 degrees above the springings or impost; he consequently regarded the upper part of the arch as a wedge that tends to

separate or overturn the abutments, and determined, on the theory of the wedge and the lever, the dimensions which they ought to have to resist this single effort. Couplet, in a memoir composed of two parts, the first of which was printed in the volume of the Academy for 1729, treats of the thrusts of arches and the thickness of the voussoirs, by considering the materials infinitely small, and capable of sliding over each other without any pressure or friction. Dr. Hooke, towards the end of the last century, gave it as a principle that the true form of an arch was, the figure when inverted into which a chain or rope, perfectly flexible, would arrange itself when suspended from two hooks. This he affirmed on the principle that the figure which a flexible festoon of heavy bodies assumes when suspended from two points is, when inverted, the proper form of an arch of the same bodies, touching each other in the same points, because the force with which they eventually press on each other, in this last case, are equal and opposite to the forces with which they pull at each other in the case of suspension. A memoir was published by Bouguer on the curve lines that are most proper for the formation of the arches of domes. He considers that there may be an infinite number of curve lines employed for this purpose, and points out the mode of selecting them. He lays it down uniformly that the voussoirs have their surfaces infinitely smooth, and establishes, on this hypothesis, the conditions of equilibrium in each horizontal course of the dome, but has not given any method of investigating the thrusts of arches of this kind, nor of the forces that act upon the masonry when the generating curve is subjected to given conditions. In 1770, Bossut gave investigations of arches of the different kinds, in two memoirs, which were printed among those of the Academy of Sciences for the years 1774 and 1776. In 1772, Dr. Hutton published his principles of bridges, in which he investigated the form of curves for the intrados of an arch, the extrados being given, and *vice versa*. He set out by de-

veloping the properties of the equilibrated polygon, which is extremely useful in the equilibrium of structures.

Arch, in geometry, a part of any curved line, as of a circle or ellipsis.

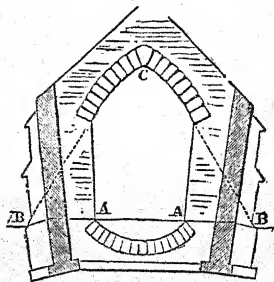
Arch, in mining, a piece of ground left unworked near a shaft.

Arch-band, applied by workmen to that portion of an arch or rib which is seen below the general surface of vaulting.

Arch-brick, a wedge-shaped brick employed in the construction of arches.

Arch-buttress, a piece of insulated masonry usually named a flying-buttress, extending from the clerestory of a church and over the roof of its aisle, where it rests on the buttress of the outer wall.

Arch, inverted: inverted arches must be used cautiously. It is not uncommon for the young architect to affect precautionary science, without a due consideration of the peculiar circumstances of his case. Here is an in-



stance, in which the points A and A were prevented by the inverted arch from sinking with the points B B, which latter sank the more from the pressure of the arch c in the direction of the dotted lines.

Arch of equilibration, that which is in equilibrium in all its parts, having no tendency to break in one part more than in another.

Arch, triumphal, a building of which an arch is the principal feature, usually raised to commemorate some great achievement.

Archæology, the study of ancient art,

but more particularly that of the middle ages.

Arched levels, or Arched ways, in mining: the roads in a mine, when built with stones or bricks, are sometimes so called.

Arched vaults, or groined, are formed by the intersection of two archways.

Archeion, a recess in a Grecian temple, for the reception of the treasures of the deity to whom the temple was dedicated.

Archeion, in Athens, the office in which the decrees of the people and other state documents were preserved.

Arches, Clustered, arched ribs of which several spring from one buttress.

Arches, Groined, curved by the intersection of simple vaults.

Arches, Norman, semicircular, which form continued to the latest date of this style, and is frequently intermixed with pointed arches, even when other parts had advanced into the next style, of which the Temple Church is an instance.

There are some Norman arches more than a semicircle,—the horse-shoe,—and a few instances of a double arch.

Arches, Skew, arches derived from symmetrical arches by distortion in a horizontal plane. The *angle of skew* or *obliquity* is the angle which the axis of the archway makes with a perpendicular to the face of the arch. These are frequently employed for railway bridges.

Archetus, a saw for cutting stones: Muratori used the term for a crane or pulley for raising stones to the upper part of a building.

Archiepiscopal palace, the dwelling of an archbishop.

Archil, a dye drug. (See *Orchella*.)

Archimedes Screw-propeller, in 1836, was launched by T. P. Smith, patentee. The vessel 232 tons, 125 feet long, 21 feet 10 inches beam, 80-horse power.

Archimedean Screw, a tube wound round a cylinder invented by Archimedes and used by him for raising water. A plate so twisted forms a screw and is now applied to propel vessels through water.

Architect, a person skilled in the art

of building; one who forms plans and designs for edifices, conducts the work, and directs the secondary artificers employed; and whose emoluments are generally 5 per cent. on the amount of money expended.

Architecture, a science, applicable to the art of constructing domestic, ecclesiastical, municipal, palatial, or other buildings, and the adornment of the same according to the rules of the several orders, Doric, Ionic, and Corinthian, also the Tuscan and Composite, from Roman models, or other styles. 'Architecture,' says Palladio, 'being grounded upon rules taken from the imitation of Nature, admits of nothing that is contrary or foreign to that order which Nature has prescribed to all things. An architect is not restrained from departing sometimes from common methods or usage, provided such variation be agreeable and natural.'

Architecture, the Orders of.—Among the ancients, the use of the orders was very frequent; many parts of their cities were provided with spacious porticoes, their temples were surrounded by colonnades, and their theatres, baths, basilice, triumphal arches, mausolea, bridges, and other public buildings were profusely enriched with columns; as were likewise the courts, vestibules, and halls of their private villas and houses.

The following are the principal orders of which any notice need be taken in this work.

Cyclopic or Cyclopean, a rude walling formed of large stones supported by their own weight: sometimes called *Pelasgic* architecture, since it has been supposed to have originated with the Pelasgi.

Hindoo. The temples were originally cave temples, then structures modified from the original cave. The modern Hindoo Pagoda is composed of a rectangular mass, surmounted by a graduated truncated pyramid. This species of architecture is of high antiquity, and everything in its composition and arrangement is determined by immutable precepts of a religious nature.

EGYPTIAN. Cave temples are found in Egypt as in India, but the earliest form of Egyptian architec-

ture are the Pyramids, which are almost solid masses of masonry whose bases are squares and whose inclined sides are almost equilateral triangles: some of them are truncated, and some of them run up to a point. The Egyptian temples do not usually present, externally, the appearance of being columned, a boundary wall or peribolus girding the whole and preventing the view of the interior, except the lofty tops of a tall avenue of columns, with their superimposed terrace, of the tapering obelisks in some of the courts, or the dense mass of a structure which is the body of the temple itself, inclosing the thickly columned halls. Boldness and breadth were studied in every part, and a gloomy grandeur were studiously secured to impress, without doubt, the worshippers with awe. Egyptian architecture had its origin 2222 years before Christ, and advanced and flourished under different dynasties. The first includes the two great dynasties of Theban princes who governed Egypt during her 'most high and palmy state,' when Thebes sent forth her armies to distant conquest. In the second period is comprised the erection of the Pyramids. The third includes the reigns of the Ptolemies and earlier Caesars, under whom Egyptian architecture flourished in a second youth, and almost attained its original splendour. Egyptian architecture, so massive and so sombre, with its vast aisled halls without windows, its close files of gigantic columns, and its colossal statues, owes many characteristic forms and effects to earlier cavern temples in Ethiopia. One of the most striking peculiarities of the style is the pyramidal character of the ascending lines: it is observed in the outline of the portal and the gigantic pylon, in walls, doorways, pedestals, and screens: it pervades the whole system, and must have been occasioned by circumstances connected with its origin. The representations given in ancient painting show a remarkable love of uniformity of arrangement of their domestic houses and gardens. In an ordinary house a number of chambers were ranged round a rectangular court. The larger mansions some-

times consisted of an assemblage of such courts, the whole occupying a square or oblong plot. Sometimes a central group of buildings, was surrounded by a narrow court. A spacious area often extended from front to rear, with a chief and side entrances at either end: the exterior had nothing of the ponderous character of temple structures, which would have been ill-suited to the wants and festivities of social life. Houses two and three stories high were common; but large mansions appear to have been low and extensive rather than lofty. The terraced top was covered by an awning or roof, supported on light graceful columns.

GRECIAN DORIC, the earliest and most simple form of columnar edifice. The Doric column was first adapted to edifices having the proportions, strength, and beauty of the body of a man. The trunks of trees probably suggested the first idea of columns, but in the Doric style the proportions of a man appear to have been adopted. A man was found to be six times the length of his foot, hence the plain Doric columns were made six diameters in height. The Greeks composed their beautiful temples upon this idea: their simplicity and harmony are remarkable—simplicity in the long unbroken lines which bound their forms and the breadth and boldness of every part; harmony in the evident fitness of every part to the rest.

ROMAN DORIC, an imitation of the Grecian, but in some of the best examples, the column is eight times the diameter in height; the shaft is quite plain except fillets above and below with escape and corvette, and it diminishes one fifth of its diameter. The capital is four-sevenths of a diameter high, and is composed of a torus which forms the hypotrachelium, and with the necking occupies one-third of the whole height; three deep fillets with a quarter round moulding are intended to represent the ovula and annulets of the Greek capital. The Doric order, says Palladio, was invented by the Dorians and named from them, being a Grecian people which dwelt in Asia. If Doric columns are made alone

without pilasters, they ought to be seven and a half or eight diameters high. The intercolumns are to be little less than three diameters of the columns; and this manner of spacing the columns is by Vitruvius called *Diastylos*.

The ancients employed the Doric in temples dedicated to Minerva, to Mars, and to Hercules, whose grave and manly dispositions suited well with the character of this order. Serlio says it is proper for churches dedicated to Jesus Christ, to St. Paul, St. Peter, or any other saints remarkable for their fortitude in exposing their lives and suffering for the Christian faith. Le Clerc recommends the use of it in all kinds of military buildings; as arsenals, gates of fortified places, guard-rooms, and similar structures. It may likewise be employed in the houses of generals or other martial men,—in mausoleums erected to their memory, or in triumphal bridges and arches built to celebrate their victories.

The height of the Doric column, including its capital and base, is sixteen modules; and the height of the entablature, four modules; the latter of which being divided into eight parts, two of them are given to the architrave, three to the frieze, and the remaining three to the cornice.

Vitruvius himself makes the Doric column in porticoes higher by half a diameter than in temples; and modern architects have, on some occasions, followed his example. In private houses, therefore, it may be $16\frac{1}{2}$, $16\frac{1}{4}$, or $16\frac{3}{4}$ modules high; in interior decorations, even seventeen modules, and sometimes perhaps a trifle more; which increase in the height may be added entirely to the shaft, as in the Tuscan order, without changing either the base or capital. The entablature, too, may remain unaltered in all the aforesaid cases; for it will be sufficiently bold without alteration.

In some of the ancient temples the Doric column is executed without a base. Vitruvius likewise makes it without one; the base, according to that author, having been first employed in the Ionic order, to imitate the sandal or covering of a woman's

foot. Scamozzi blames this practice; and most of the moderns have been of his opinion, the greatest part of them having employed the Attic base in this order.

GRECIAN IONIC. The most graceful and elegant style adopted by the Athenians. The most perfect example of which was the Acropolis. A much greater variety is found in the composition of the Ionic than of the Doric order. This order consists of three parts, called the *Stylobate*, the *Column*, and the *Entablature*. The *stylobate* is in three receding equal courses of steps, whose total height is from four-fifths of to a whole diameter. The column, consisting of base, shaft, and capital, is rather more than nine diameters in height. The entablature, rather more than two diameters in height, is divided into three parts, architrave, frieze, and cornice.

ROMAN IONIC. The temple of Manly Fortune is the only example in Rome of this order. It does not differ widely from the Greek Ionic.

GRECIAN CORINTHIAN. This order, like Ionic, consists of *stylobate*, column, and entablature. The *stylobate* is moulded in harmony with a more ornate style. The column consists of base, shaft, and capital, and is ten diameters in height. The capital is a diameter and rather more than one third in height, its cone is a perfect cylinder. This is banded by a row of water leaves one sixth of the whole height, and another of leaves of the *acanthus*, with flowered buttons attaching them to the cylinder. The entablature is two diameters and two sevenths in height and is more ornamented than either of the other orders.

The three columns in the Campo Vaccino, supposed remains of the temple of Jupiter Stator, are generally allowed to be the most perfect models of the Corinthian order amongst the antiques at Rome. Palladio, in his fourth book, where he gives the whole profile at large, acknowledges that he never had seen any work better executed, or more delicately finished; that its parts are beautifully formed, well-proportioned, and skilfully combined; all which

last qualities are certainly signified by his *benissimo intesti*.

With these favourable sentiments, it is extraordinary that, in his design of the Corinthian order, he should have so very considerably deviated from this excellent original as scarcely to leave the smallest shadow of resemblance.

Vignola, in his Corinthian profile, has chiefly imitated the above-mentioned fragment, and the interior order of the Pantheon, another very perfect model. His composition is uncommonly beautiful, and, without dispute, superior to that of any other master: he artfully collected all the perfections of his originals, and formed a whole far preferable to either of them.

ROMAN CORINTHIAN differs mainly from the Grecian in the proportions observed. The Romans had a composite Corinthian, in which the shafts of the columns are corded, and animals, the human figure, and foliage introduced as ornaments.

GRECIAN CARYATIDES. Usually a projection from the flank of the principal Ionic structure. On a square plinth, which bases a draped female figure, on the head of which there is imposed a circular moulded block. St. Pancras church in the Metropolis has an example of the Caryatic order.

SARACENIC STYLE or MOORISH. The real distinctive feature of the Saracenic style is the horse-shoe arch, which is the greater segment of an ellipse, nearly, on a conjugate chord. The columns from which the arches are sprung are slender, and the superincumbent masses are broad and heavy. The enrichments of Saracenic architecture are very much confined to flat surfaces, the walls being sculptured all over with monotonous ornaments.

BYZANTINE ARCHITECTURE. The patriarchal church of St. Mark's at Venice is the best example of this style. It was built by a Constantinopolitan architect in the ninth or tenth century, and may be regarded as a specimen of the architecture of the Byzantine capital at that time. It does not differ in any essential particulars from the Saracenic.

About the year A.D. 328, Constan-

tine, who had previously resided at Rome, commenced his new capital in the East, which was called after his name, and in May, 330, was solemnly dedicated to the Virgin Mary. He adorned it with so many stately edifices that it nearly equalled the ancient capital itself: he here built a cathedral dedicated to Santa Sophia, or the Eternal Wisdom, and a church to the Apostles. This cathedral, having been twice destroyed by fire, was finally rebuilt about 532 A.D., by Justinian, who had invited the celebrated architect Anthemius to Constantinople for that purpose. It was completed in six years from the time of laying the first stone.

The Emperor, in his admiration of this magnificent edifice, is said to have exclaimed, 'I have vanquished thee, O Solomon!' and with justice might he glorify himself, for the dome of St. Sophia is the largest in the world, and the more to be admired in its construction from the lowness of the curvature.

This is the earliest Byzantine building extant, totally dissimilar in arrangement to the Christian churches in the empire.

The plan of the interior is that of a Greek cross, the four arms of which are of equal length; the central part is a square, the sides are about 115 feet in length. At each angle of the square a massive pier has been carried, 83 feet in height from the pavement, and four semicircular arches stretch across the intervals over the sides of the square, and rest on the piers. The interior angles between the four piers are filled up in a concave form. At 145 feet from the ground is the level of the springing of the dome, which is 115 feet in diameter; the form is a segment of a circle, and the height is equal to one-sixth of its diameter at the base. On both the eastern and western side of the square is a semicircular recess, with domes that rest against the main arches, and assist in resisting the lateral thrust. On the north and south sides of the square are vestibules forming a square on the plan. Above the vestibules are galleries appropriated to women during the performance of worship. The whole

church is surrounded by cloisters, and enclosed by walls.

INDIAN ARCHITECTURE may be regarded as belonging to a very early period of history. It consists of two distinct styles,—the Buddhist and the Brahminical,—the former being the earliest, and consisting of topes or tumuli, large domical buildings of brick or stone, either quite solid or containing one or more small chambers, in which are deposited relics, coins, and other similar objects, which the greater number of them were erected to enshrine. The principal topes are now found in Ceylon and Afghanistan, but they also exist in Burmah and in other neighbouring countries.

The next class of Buddhist buildings are the Chaitya halls, similar in plan and use to the early basilicæ; these exist principally in caves in India. And lastly, viharas or monasteries, in which the monks attached to the Chaitya halls resided; these also exist principally as caves in India, and as structural buildings in all countries where Buddhism is still practised.

Brahminical or Hindoo architecture consists mostly of temples, properly so called. These in almost every instance are towers, square in plan, or nearly so, built over the cell or sanctum of the temple. In the south of India, the upper part forms a right-lined pyramid; in the north, the outline is curvilinear, sometimes tapering to a spire.

To these towers are attached porches of greater or less dimensions. In the north there are generally square halls without pillars—in the south, as universally pillared—sometimes attached, at others detached from the temple itself: in the latter case, in the south some of the porches possess from 500 to 1000 pillars, though this is never the case in the north.

These temples are generally surrounded by a square court: in the south, three, four, and sometimes even seven such enclosures surround the principal cell, the outer one being, in many instances, some miles in circumference.

These Hindoo temples exist sometimes, though rarely, as rock-

cut temples; but generally they are structural.

Between these styles comes a third, the Jaina style, being a mixture of the two, possessing some of the characteristics of both, and frequently displaying more elegance than the first, and less tawdriness than the other. By the introduction of domes, whose use was thus brought to great perfection, an element was added which was a great improvement on the other two styles, and from which that of Jaina originated.

The absence of the arch in all constructions of every age is general throughout India, as the principle was quite unknown.

ITALIAN ARCHITECTURE may be regarded as a revival of the styles of Greece and Rome, upon certain rules which probably belong to Vitruvius. Mouldings are limited to eight in number and include the fillet; they are commonly called the *egire* or *ogee*, the *ovolo*, the *torus*, the *astragal* or bead, the *cavetto*, the *scotia*, and the *fillet*. They are gathered from the classic orders, but reduced to regular lines and curves, arranged according to certain proportions; no two conjoined mouldings may be enriched, but their ornaments must be disposed so as to fall regularly under one another, and when columns occur, above the middle of them.

POINTED ARCHITECTURE. The arch may be considered the index to this style, as the column has been to the classic orders. In Greek and Roman architecture, the general running lines are horizontal, as in entablatures and single cornices. In Pointed, the general running lines are vertical. In the former arches are not necessary to a composition, in the latter arches are really a fundamental principle. The classic orders require an entablature; in the Pointed style no such thing as an entablature is applicable to the pillars, columns, or shafts.

It is usual to class the Pointed style with the *Saxon* and *Norman-Gothic* styles. Very few examples of the Saxon architecture anterior to the Conquest exist. The *Anglo-Norman-Gothic* consists principally of massive columnar piers supporting semicircular arches, similarly arched.

doors and windows, and arches or small columns in relief against a dead wall to ornament it. There are examples of this style which are quite plain in every particular, but it is generally enriched by deep congeries of moulding on the arches, which when there are no columns run down the jams of doors. These are again frequently carved, with zigzag or chevron ornaments. Grotesque masks and rude representations of animals, leaves, and flowers form its common enrichment.

This style prevailed to the time of Henry II., when the *pointed arch* made its appearance.

POINTED ARCHITECTURE has been divided into three periods; the *first* is distinguished by pointed arches and long narrow windows without mullions, and a peculiar ornament, which from its resemblance to the teeth of a shark is called toothed ornaments.

The *second period* is distinguished by its large windows which have pointed arches divided by mullions, and the tracery in flowing lines forming circles, arches, and other figures, not running perpendicularly; its ornaments are numerous and very delicately carved. In the time of Edward III., when this style was at its most perfect state, the form of the arch admitted of an equilateral triangle being precisely inscribed between the crowning point of the arch and its points of springing at the imposts.

The *third period*, the style usually known as *florid Gothic*; the mullions of the windows and the ornamental panellings running in perpendicular lines distinguish this from the last-named style; this is often called *The Perpendicular*; of this, Mr. Britton says, 'it gives no idea of the increased expansion of the windows, nor of the gorgeous fan-like tracery of the vaultings, nor of the heraldic description of the enrichments which peculiarly distinguish this period, neither does it convey any information of the horizontal lines of the doorways, nor of the embattled transoms of the windows, nor of the vast pendants that constitute such important features in the third division.'

Decorative style of Gothic Architecture:

first introduced in the reign of Edward I., it was matured in England, and prevailed during the greater part of the 14th century. Its distinguishing features, says Dr. Whewell, are characterised by its window-tracery, geometrical in the early instances, flowing in the later; but also, and perhaps better, by its triangular canopies, crocketed and finialed; its niched buttresses, with triangular heads; its peculiar mouldings, no longer a collection of equal rounds, with hollows like the early English, but an assemblage of various members, some broad, some narrow, beautifully grouped and proportioned. A capital with crumpled leaves, a peculiar base and pedestal, also belong to this style.

EARLY ENGLISH ARCHITECTURE, the first of the pointed or Gothic styles of architecture used in England. It immediately succeeded the Norman towards the end of the 12th century, and gradually merged into the Decorated at the end of the 18th. The mouldings consist of alternate rounds and deeply cut hollows, with small fillets, producing a strong effect of light and shadow. The arches are usually equilateral or lancet-shaped, though drop-arches are frequently met with, and sometimes pointed segmented arches: trefoil and cinquefoil arches are also often used in small openings and panellings. The doorways of this style, in large buildings, are often divided into two, by a single shaft or small pin, with a quatrefoil or other ornament. The windows are almost universally of long and narrow proportions, and are used singly, or in combinations of two, three, five, and seven: when thus combined, the space between them sometimes but little exceeds the width of the mullions of the latter styles. Groined ceilings are very common in this style. The pillars usually consist of small shafts arranged round a larger circular pier, but others of a different kind are sometimes found. The capitals consist of plain mouldings, or are enriched with foliage and sculpture characteristic of the style.

Domestic Architecture in England. At the termination of the York and Lancaster wars, the fortified style of

architecture was gradually abandoned in England; and as we had no other model of domestic architecture than the gable and the cottage, by the duplication of this simple form, in various positions, was constructed what has been called the Old English Manor-house style. If we take a common two-floored English gable and cottage, add to it one, two, or three cottages side by side, of the same size, and, in order to gain rooms out of the roof on the sides of this double or triple cottage, raise gable ends either projecting from the ground to the top of the roof, or merely raised from the eaves-drop; if we insert broad low windows divided by simple wooden or stone mullions, in these projecting gable ends, and similar windows at the ends of this double or triple cottage; ornament the inclined sides of the gable ends above the eaves-drop by steps or small pinnacles, or both; then add a parapet, plain or embattled, we have a manor-house in the most florid style. Many such houses came afterwards to be adorned by a centre of architectural decoration, in which Roman, Grecian, and Gothic were strangely mixed. There is, however, a certain degree of antique-like grandeur in such houses, which produces a very striking impression. This step towards a better style took place before the time of Inigo Jones.

'The mansion at South Elmham, when entire, formed a quadrangle, as usual, of which stables and offices made up a part. The domestic and ecclesiastical styles are singularly combined in this building, though the latter seems to predominate; and the occasional discovery of old floor-stones, of a sepulchral character, intimates that the projecting porch led to the chapel of the dwelling, not into the hall; and yet the ceilings of the chambers where the two wings and upper windows are observed, on the right hand of the porch, are flat, divided into small squares by the girders above, and covered with plastered mouldings, in the manner usually seen in dwellings of an early period.'

The two following pages contain

a synopsis of the proportions of the Orders, and of various examples of each, compiled by Mr. W. H. Leeds for Pugin's edition of Normand's 'Parallel of the Orders.'

Architecture, qualities of. There is perhaps no subject on which persons are more apt to differ in their opinions than on the beauty of a building. In architecture the creative power of Nature herself is the model imitated. It is an art which appeals directly to the understanding, and has not the means of flattering the senses in the same way as the sister arts; hence its productions are not universally appreciated. The beautiful models of Nature, however, are the index and guide of the painter and sculptor: a successful imitation of these models, even without an advance on the part of the artist towards those higher intellectual beauties which distinguish the historical painter, is capable of affecting us with very agreeable sensations. The object of an artist's inquiry is not so much to investigate metaphysically the cause of beauty in the productions of his art, as to study the effects that flow from those which by the common consent of ages are esteemed beautiful, and thus shorten his road by an *a priori* method. It is in this way that he will more readily obtain information on those qualities which act on the understanding and excite our affections by means of the beautiful result they exhibit. These qualities may be classed as follows:—

MAGNITUDE AND SOLIDITY, as qualities which affect the eye.

ORDER AND HARMONY, as qualities which affect the understanding.

RICHNESS AND SIMPLICITY, as qualities which excite the affections,—in which taste is the principal guide. These qualities answer to the three divisions which those who have written on architecture have usually adopted, namely—

CONSTRUCTION, in which the chief requisites are solidity and strength.

Names of the Orders.	Base.	Column.	Capital.	Architrave.	Frieze.
	diam. mod. pt.	diam. mod. pt.	diam. mod. pt.	diam. mod. pt.	diam. mod. pt.
TUSCAN.					
Palladio	0 1 0	7 0 0	0 1 0	0 1 5	0 0 26
Scamozzi	0 1 0	7 1 0	0 1 0	0 1 2½	0 1 9
Serlio	0 1 0	6 0 0	0 1 0	0 1 0	0 1 0
Vignola	0 1 0	7 0 0	0 1 0	0 0 25	0 1 5
DORIC.					
Parthenon at Athens . . . . .	. . . . .	5 1 0	0 0 28	0 1 14½	0 1 19½
Temple of Theseus, do. . . . .	. . . . .	5 1 0	0 1 0	0 1 20	0 1 25½
Great Temple at Paestum . . . . .	. . . . .	4 0 15	0 1 23	0 1 11½	0 1 2½
Temple of Apollo, at Delos . . . . .	. . . . .	5 0 25	0 0 28½	0 1 20	0 1 7
Portico of Philip, do. . . . .	. . . . .	6 0 20	0 0 16	0 1 9	C 1 14
Temple at Corinth . . . . .	. . . . .	8 0 10	0 0 23½	0 1 16	. . . . .
Propylæum at Athens . . . . .	. . . . .	5 1 0	0 0 23	. . . . .	. . . . .
Portico of Augustus, do. . . . .	. . . . .	6 0 0	0 0 23	. . . . .	. . . . .
Theatre of Marcellus, Rome . . . . .	. . . . .	7 1 18	0 1 2½	0 1 1	0 1 16
Doric Order at Albano . . . . .	. . . . .	7 1 0	0 1 0	0 1 0	0 1 15
Baths of Diocletian . . . . .	. . . . .	8 0 0	0 1 0	0 1 2	0 1 15
Palladio	0 1 0	8 0 0	0 1 0	0 1 0	0 1 15
Scamozzi	0 1 0	8 1 0	0 1 0	0 1 5	0 1 15
Vignola	0 1 0	8 0 0	0 1 0	0 1 0	0 1 15
Viola	0 1 0	8 0 0	0 1 0	0 1 0	0 1 15
Delorme	0 1 0	8 0 0	0 1 0	0 1 0	0 1 15
IONIC.					
Temple on the Ilissus	0 1 0	8 0 0	0 1 9½	0 1 25	0 1 19
Temple of Minerva Polias, Athens	0 0 25	9 1 0	0 1 12½	0 1 21½	0 1 18½
Temple of Erechtheus, Athens	0 0 23½	9 0 0	0 1 10	. . . . .	. . . . .
Temple of Fortuna Virilis	0 1 0½	8 1 2½	0 0 29	0 1 8½	0 0 28½
Theatre of Marcellus	0 1 0	9 0 0	0 1 1½	0 1 13	0 1 6½
Baths of Diocletian	0 1 0	8 1 0	0 1 1½	0 1 4	0 0 28
Palladio	0 0 22	9 0 0	0 1 1½	0 1 6	0 0 27
Scamozzi	0 0 22	8 1 15	0 0 26½	0 1 15	0 0 28
Vignola	0 0 20	9 0 0	0 1 0½	0 1 7½	0 1 15
Serlio	0 0 20½	7 1 0	0 1 0	0 1 0	0 0 22½
Alberti	0 0 22½	8 0 0	0 1 1½	0 1 0	0 1 0
CORINTHIAN.					
Lantern of Demosthenes, Athens	0 1 8½	10 0 0	1 0 24	0 1 21	0 1 9½
Temple of Jupiter Olympius, do.	0 0 21	9 1 15	1 0 27	0 1 11½	0 0 27½
Incantada at Salonica	0 0 25	9 0 15	1 0 11	0 1 16½	0 1 12½
Arch of Theseus, Athens	0 0 23	9 1 0	1 0 15	0 1 12½	0 1 10
Temple of Jupiter Stator, Rome	0 0 20	10 0 6½	1 0 6½	0 1 13½	0 1 13½
Temple of Jupiter Tonans	0 0 22½	10 0 15	1 0 15	0 1 12½	0 1 13
Portico of the Pantheon	0 0 24	9 1 16½	1 0 7½	0 1 12½	0 1 9½
Interior of the Pantheon	0 0 23½	9 1 4½	1 0 12½	0 1 12	0 1 12
Forum of Nerva . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	1 0 18	0 1 14	0 1 15
Temple of Antoninus and Faustina	0 0 24	9 1 6	1 0 8½	0 1 13½	0 1 10½
Nero's Frontispiece	0 0 20½	10 0 0	1 0 16	0 1 14½	0 1 14½
Arch of Constantine	0 0 24	9 1 7	1 0 6½	0 1 15	0 1 10
Temple of Mars the Avenger . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	1 0 9½	0 1 9½	. . . . .
Basilica of Antoninus	0 0 23	10 0 11½	1 0 9½	0 1 13½	0 1 10
Temple of the Sibyl, Tivoli	0 0 16½	9 0 25	1 0 0	0 1 0	0 1 9½
Palladio	0 1 0	9 1 0	1 0 0	0 1 8	0 0 23½
Scamozzi	0 1 0	10 0 0	1 0 0	0 1 12	0 1 2
Vignola	0 1 0	10 0 0	1 0 0	0 1 15	0 1 15
Serlio	0 1 0	9 0 0	1 0 0	0 1 0	0 1 7
Alberti	0 1 0	9 0 0	1 0 0	0 1 0	0 1 0
COMPOSITE.					
Arch of Titus	0 0 23	10 0 6	1 0 14½	0 1 16	0 1 14
Arch of Septimius Severus	0 0 20	9 1 10	1 0 5½	0 1 15	0 0 25½
Baths of Diocletian	0 0 22	10 0 29½	1 0 11	0 1 14½	0 1 14
Palladio	0 1 1½	10 0 0	1 0 0	0 1 10	0 1 0
Scamozzi	0 1 0	9 1 15	1 0 0	0 1 9	0 1 1½
Vignola	0 1 0	10 0 0	1 0 0	0 1 15	0 1 15
Caryatides of the Temple of Pandrosus . . . . .	. . . . .	5 0 0	0 0 27	0 1 2½	. . . . .

Cornice.			Entablature.			Inter-columniation.			Diameter of column.	
diam.	mod.	pt.	diam.	mod.	pt.	diam.	mod.	pt.	feet.	inches.
0	1	13 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	1	14 $\frac{1}{2}$	.	.	.	.	.
0	1	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	1	22 $\frac{1}{2}$	.	.	.	.	.
0	1	0	1	1	0	.	.	.	.	.
0	1	10	1	1	10	.	.	.	.	.
0	0	26	2	0	0	2	0	20	6	1 $\frac{5}{8}$
0	0	23 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	0	11	2	0	16	6	1 $\frac{1}{8}$
0	0	28	1	1	12	2	0	10	7	0-03
0	1	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	0	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	0	25	2	5-10
0	0	25	1	1	18	3	1	5	2	0-15
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	4	4-05
.
0	1	6 $\frac{3}{4}$	.	.	23 $\frac{3}{4}$	.	.	.	.	.
0	1	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	.	.	120	.	.	.	.	.
0	1	16	2	0	3	.	.	.	.	.
0	1	8	1	1	23	2	1	15	.	.
0	1	17	2	0	7	4	0	11	.	.
0	1	15	2	0	0	.	.	.	.	.
0	1	10	1	1	25	.	.	.	.	.
0	1	10	1	1	25	.	.	.	.	.
0	1	2	2	0	16	2	0	15	1	0-4
0	1	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	0	17 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	0	0	2	0-4
.	.	.	.	.	.	1	1	20	2	3-8
1	0	10 $\frac{1}{4}$	2	0	17 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	1	5	3	2
1	0	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	2	0	25 $\frac{1}{2}$	.	.	.	.	.
0	1	16	1	1	18	.	.	.	.	.
0	1	16	1	1	10	2	0	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	.	.
0	1	12	1	1	25	.	.	.	.	.
0	1	22 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	0	15	.	.	.	.	.
0	1	2	1	0	24 $\frac{1}{2}$	.	.	.	.	.
0	1	10	1	1	10	.	.	.	.	.
0	1	20	2	0	20 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	0	6	1	2
0	1	18	1	1	27 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	0	0	2	11-3
0	1	13 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	0	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	0	24	2	5' 9"
0	1	16 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	0	11	.	.	.	4	10 $\frac{2}{5}$
1	0	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	1	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	1	5	4	8 $\frac{1}{10}$
0	1	16 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	0	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	1	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	11 $\frac{1}{10}$
0	1	24	2	0	13 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	0	15	3	8 $\frac{2}{10}$
0	1	21 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	0	28 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	0	24	3	6
0	1	25 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	0	28 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	1	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	10 $\frac{1}{10}$
0	1	27 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	0	26 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	1	0	2	11 $\frac{1}{10}$
0	1	28 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	0	23 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	1	0	5	1 $\frac{1}{10}$
.	.	.	.	.	.	1	0	28 $\frac{1}{2}$	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	1	1	10 $\frac{1}{4}$	.	.
0	1	3	1	1	12 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	0	14 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	4 $\frac{1}{2}$
0	1	17 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	1	24 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	0	0	.	.
0	1	19	2	1	0	2	0	0	.	.
1	0	0	2	1	0	2	0	20	.	.
0	1	9	1	1	16	.	.	.	.	.
0	1	10	1	1	10	.	.	.	.	.
1	0	2	2	1	2	.	.	.	2	10 $\frac{5}{10}$
1	0	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	0	10	.	.	.	2	0 $\frac{1}{10}$
0	1	21	2	0	19 $\frac{1}{2}$	.	.	.	.	.
0	1	20	2	0	0	.	.	.	.	.
0	1	16 $\frac{3}{4}$	1	1	27	.	.	.	.	.
1	0	0	2	1	0	.	.	.	.	.
1	0	0	1	1	25 $\frac{1}{2}$	.	.	.	.	.

DESIGN OR DISPOSITION, in which the principal requisites are order and harmony.

DECORATION, whose requisites are richness or simplicity, according to the nature of the composition.

The business of an architect requires him rather to be a learned judge than a skilful operator; and when he knows how to direct and instruct others with precision, to examine, judge, and value their performances with masterly accuracy, he may truly be said to have acquired all that most men can acquire: there are but few instances of such prodigies as Michael Angelo Buonarroti, who was at once the first architect, painter, geometrician, anatomist, and sculptor of his time.

Vitruvius observes, that an art enriched with such variety of knowledge is only to be learned by long and constant application; and advises his contemporaries never to assume the title of architects till they are perfect masters of their own profession, and of the arts and sciences with which it is connected; a caution that even in the present times may perhaps not be unnecessary.

Architecture, Naval, the art of constructing ships and vessels to float on the waters. Naval architecture has suffered more than most other sciences by the arbitrary systems of those interested in its improvement. Disregarding the fundamental principles of all floating bodies, and too hastily giving up as hopeless the attainment of a theory combining experiment with established scientific principles, they have contented themselves with ingeniously inventing mechanical methods of forming the designs of ships' bodies, which they did not even pretend to prove had any connection with the properties of the machine necessary to insure the qualities conducive to its intended use. *For instance, some invented methods of forming ships' bodies of arcs of circles; others, of arcs of ellipses, parabolas, or of whatever curve they might arbitrarily assume. They did not attempt to show that

these curves possessed any property which would render a ship a faster sailer, a more weatherly or safer ship, than any other curves which might have been adopted in the construction of the ship's body.

Architholus, a round chamber, the sudatorium of a Roman bath.

Architrave, the lower of the three principal members of the entablature of an order, being the chief beam, or that part of the entablature which rests immediately on the heads of the columns and is surmounted by the frieze. The moulded enrichments on the sides and head of a door or window is called an architrave.

Architrave cornice, an entablature consisting of an architrave and cornice only, without the interposition of a frieze.

Architrave doors, those which have an architrave on the jambs and over the door.

Architrave windows, of timber, are usually an ogee raised out of the solid, with a roll over it.

Archivolt, a contraction of the Italian *architrave voltato*, a collection of members in the face of an arch, concentric with the intrados, and supported by imposts.—An ornamented band of moulding round the arch-stones—applied to the arch of a bridge; it is the curve line formed by the upper sides of the arch-stones in the face of the work; it is sometimes understood to be the whole set of arch-stones which appear in the face of the work.

Archivoltum, a cesspool or common sewer.

Archway, an aperture in a building covered with a vault.

Arc of contact, on the pitch line of a toothed wheel is that part which passes the pitch point during the action of one given tooth with the corresponding tooth of another wheel moving in contact with it.

Arcs doubleaux, a French term for arch-bands, and employed by English writers from the time of De l'Orme, etc.

Arctic, the Bear, the term applied to that portion of the heavens where the constellation of the Great and Little Bear are found.

Arctic circle, a small circle of the

sphere of the earth, $23\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ from the North Pole.

Arctic pole, the northern extremity of the axis of the diurnal motion.

Arcebus, arquebus, or harquebus, a gun or hand cannon invented in the fifteenth century. It was cocked with a wheel, and carried a ball that weighed nearly two ounces; the larger kind used in fortresses carried a ball weighing nearly three ounces and a half.

Arcula, a small coffer or box.

Arcus, an area in the form of an ancient basilica.—An arch; a true arch is formed of a series of wedge-like stones or of bricks supporting each other, and all bound together by their mutual pressure.

Arcus-toralis, in *medieval architecture*, the lattice separating the choir from the nave in a basilica.

Aroutio, a machine consisting of hoops.

Ardassines, a beautifully fine variety of Persian silk.

Ardent spirit, alcohol, spirits of wine.

Ardesia, a slate used in Italy for covering roofs.

Are, the French measure of surface equivalent to 100 square metres. Its multiples are called *decare*, *hectare*, *miliare*, etc. (See *Hectare*.)

Area, in geometry, the superficial content of any plane figure.—*In building*, an opening or way to the basement story.

Area drain, a narrow drain not covered, on the basement floor of a building, to remedy or prevent dampness in the connecting walls.

Areas, in computing the superficial content of land, are generally expressed in statute acres, roods, and perches. The acre is equal to 10 square chains of 66 feet, or 22 yards in length.

Area wall, the wall which forms the sides of an area.

Areca, an East Indian palm producing nuts which are eaten with the leaves of the Piper Betel and lime, as a narcotic.

Arena, the area or floor of an amphitheatre.

Arenaceous, that which has the properties of sand: applied to rocks in which sand is the chief ingredient.

Arenarium, an amphitheatre, cemetery, crypt, or sepulchre.

- Arenes**, a sand, generally quartzose, with very irregular, unequal grains, mingled with coloured clays.
- Areometer**, an instrument for measuring the density or gravity of fluids.
- Areopagus**, the court in which the Areopagites, or supreme judges of Athens, assembled.
- Areostylos**, intercolumniations, when their distance from each other is four diameters.
- Aerde**, reared, built, or raised up.
- Argand lamp**, a lamp named after Argand. The current of air passes through a circular wick.
- Argentane**, German silver, a composition consisting of eight parts of copper, two parts of nickel, and three parts of zinc. Another form gives copper 50-000, zinc 25-0, and nickel 25-0.
- Argillaceous**, that which has the property of clay—applied to rocks in which clay prevails.
- Argol** or **Argal**, the crust which forms in wine vessels; it is a combination of tartaric acid and potash, often called *tartar*.
- Argyrocopeion**, the mint at Athens.
- Ark**, a shelter, a place of protection from floods; in the time of Moses, a coffer or sort of bark, in shape and appearance like a chest or trunk; also described by Moses as a little wicker basket, in which he was exposed on the Nile. The ancients inform us that the Egyptians used on the Nile barks made of bulrushes. Sometimes applied to a chest used in farm-houses for keeping meal or flour. In mediæval art it is a symbol of the body of the Virgin Mary.
- Armarium**, a niche or cupboard near the side of an altar.
- Armenian architecture**, the edifices in Armenia, erected previously to the cultivation of a Græco-Roman architecture, supposed A.D. 280-314. (See *Architecture*.)
- Armenian bole**, a soft red-coloured earth, used occasionally as a pigment.
- Armenian stone**, the commercial name of *Lapis Lazuli*, which see.
- Armilla**, an ornament worn by Greek men and women as a bracelet or an armlet.
- Armillary**, resembling a bracelet. The *armillary sphere* is composed of a number of hoops, each one representing the equator, the ecliptic, or some great circle.
- Armour**, a defensive clothing of metal.
- Armoury**, a storehouse or room in which armour is preserved.
- Arnatto**, the name of a vegetable substance from the West Indies, of an orange-red colour, soluble in water and spirit of wine, principally used by the dyer, and in colouring cheese and lacquers. (See *Annatto*.)
- Aroma**, the characteristic odour of substances, hence *aromatic*.
- Aronade**, embattled, a junction of several lines forming indentations.
- Arquerite**, a silver amalgam found in the mines of Arqueros in Chili.
- Arrack**, a spiritous liquor made in India, from various substances, but often from the juice of the cocoa-nut tree.
- Arrage, in mining**, a sharp point or corner.
- Arragonite**, a remarkable form of carbonate of lime, found in different shapes, from hexagonal prismatic crystals of coralloid masses.
- Arras**, tapestry, hangings for rooms, first made at Arras in France, in the fourteenth century.
- Arrest, in mining**, in Derbyshire, the seizing by the 'barmaster' of ore on the mine, or taking possession.
- Arricciate, arriciare**, according to Alberti, the middle coat of the *intonachi* in fresco-painting; its use is to obviate any defects both in the first and last coats; according to Pozzo, the *arricciate* is the first coat of mortar laid on the wall which it is required to paint.
- Arris, in joinery and masonry**, the line of concurrence, edge, or meeting of two surfaces.
- Arris fillet**, a slight piece of timber of a triangular section, used in raising the slates against chimney-shafts, etc.
- Arris gutter**, a wooden gutter of the V form, fixed to the eaves of a building.
- Arris-wise, in bricklaying**, tiles laid diagonally.
- Arrow Root**, the starch of the *Marantha arundinacea*, used as a nutritious food.
- Arsenal**, a building for naval or military stores.
- Arseniate**, arsenic acid united with a base, as *arseniate of copper*.

Arsenic, a greyish metal of a crystalline appearance, and very brittle. It sublimes out of the air unchanged at 360°, but in air it is oxidised, and becomes arsenious acid: it is occasionally found alone, but it is generally combined with copper, iron, nickel, cobalt, and other metals.

Arsenic, White, the common name of the poisonous oxide of arsenic.

Arshin, a Russian measure of length, equal to 2½ feet English.

Artesian wells, borings so called from a mode practised in Artois, in France, in boring for water. The boring must be sunk into a stratum which extends to a level higher than the top of the bore hole, so that the water overflows. It is, however, often now applied to deep wells sunk through impermeable into permeable strata, irrespective of the geological conditions of the strata. (See *Wells*.)

Arthur's oven. According to the testimony of Boethius, we had a specimen of one of the Roman temples in Britain, built in the time of Vespasian, remaining in that singular little structure called Arthur's oven, not far from the Wall of Antoninus. He says, according to tradition, there was an inscription on a stone declaring that the building was erected by Vespasian, in honour of the Emperor Claudius and the Goddess Victory. It had a tessellated pavement. It was 19 feet 6 inches in diameter within, arched towards the top, with a round aperture (like that of the Pantheon at Rome) in the midst of the dome 11 feet 6 inches diameter, and the utmost height to the periphery, or edge of this aperture, from the floor, 22 feet.

At a little distance from the top, beneath the circular opening in the midst of the dome, was a small square window on one side, and round the inside, resting on the floor, were stone seats, and against the wall on the south side an altar; the door of entrance, which had a regular Roman arch, being placed under the square window.

Arthur's oven was pulled down about 1743, by Sir Michael Bruce of Stonehouse, near Falkirk, for the sake of the stones; but with little profit to himself, for the stones were used in constructing a mill-

dam, which was soon carried away by a flood. See the 'Antiquarian Repertory,' vol. iii. p. 73; also Pennant's 'Tour in Scotland,' pt. i. p. 242, and pt. ii. p. 228; and General Roy's 'Military Antiquities,' pl. 36; and Gordon's 'Itin. Septentr.,' p. 24, tab.

Few Roman arches existing in Britain,—few, it appears probable, were ever erected in it by that people, and those of no great magnificence,—the arch was probably a recent invention when the Romans had possession of this island.

Artificer, one who possesses a superior knowledge as an artist or manufacturer.

Arzica, according to Cennini, an artificial pigment of a yellow colour, used at Florence for miniature-painting. The Bolognese MS. show that it was a yellow lake made from the herb *gualda*, the Spanish name for the *reseda luteola*. It is also a yellow earth used in painting; also used for making moulds for casting brass. This earth yields an ochreous pigment of a pale yellow colour which, when burned, changes to an orange colour.

Asarotum, a kind of chequered pavement used by the Romans.

Asbestos, a mineral of the hornblende variety: it derives its name from its property of resisting the action of fire. It is now proposed to use this mineral as a packing for the pistons of steam-engines.

Ascent, in *mechanics*, the motion of a body from the earth's centre; used also in geometry.

Ash, a superior wood, of British growth, of a brownish white, with a shade of green; it is tough and elastic, and superior to any other wood exposed to sudden shocks and strains; used for frames of machines, wheel carriages, inside work of furniture, etc. Specific gravity, 0.76; weight of a cubic foot, 47.5 lbs.; weight of a bar 1 foot long and 1 inch square, 0.33 lbs.; will bear without permanent alteration a strain of 3,540 lbs. upon a square inch, and an extension of $\frac{1}{16}$ of its length: weight of modulus of elasticity for a base of an inch square, 1,640,000 lbs.; height of modulus of elasticity, 4,970,000 feet; modulus

of resilience, 7.6; specific resilience, 10. (Calculated from Barlow's experiments.)

Compared with cast-iron as unity, its strength is 0.23; its extensibility, 2.6; and its stiffness, 0.059.

Ashlar, a term applied to common or freestones as they come out of the quarry. By ashlar is also meant the facing of squared stones on the front of a building: if the work be so smoothed as to take out the marks of the tools by which the stones were first cut, it is called *plane ashlar*; if figured, *tooled ashlar*, or *random tooled*, or *chiselled*, or *busted*, or *painted*: if the stones project from the joints, it is said to be *rusted*.

Cautions to be observed in the union of ashlar facing with brick or rubble backing.—The *backing* (composed of small material and much mortar)



will settle more than the *face*; and the latter will consequently bulge. This is easily remedied by computing, and allowing for, the difference of settlement; and by a due regard to the occasional bonding of the ashlar, so as to make the wall one substance, instead of two differently conditioned. The preceding sketch illustrates the consequence of weight pressing upon unbonded ashlar and upon yielding rubble.

Ashlring, in *carpentry*, the fixing of short upright quarterings between the rafters and the floor.

Ash-pan, in *locomotive engines*, an iron box, open to the front only, attached to the fire-box to receive the ashes from the fire.

Aspect, in *architecture*, the front situation of a building, or direction towards any point.

Aspen. (See *Poplar Wood*.)

Asphalt, native *litumen* used with a mixture of earth, clay, or sand, as a pavement.

Asphalt Pavement, from time to time experiments have been made to form roads of asphalt mixed with earthy matter in various proportions. Of late, several experiments have been made in the City of London, and elsewhere: such pavements, both for carriage and foot ways, have been laid down. This asphalt pavement rests upon a bed of Portland cement concrete nine inches in thickness; upon this the asphalt composition is spread in a boiling liquid state in two layers. The *Limmer asphalt*—so called from the district *Limmer*, near the city of Hanover, from which it is brought—has been in use in many of the continental cities for some years.

The *Val de Travers asphalt* has been subjected to a satisfactory trial in Cheapside and the Poultry.

Asphaltum, called also *Bitumen*, *Mineral Pitch*, etc.; it is a resinous substance rendered brown by the action of the fire, natural or artificial. The substances employed in painting under this name are the residua of the distillation of various resinous and bituminous matters in preparing their essential oils, and are black and glossy like common pitch, which differs from them only in having been less acted upon by fire, and in their being softer. *Asphaltum* is principally used in oil-painting: for which purpose it is first dissolved in oil of turpentine, by which it is fitted for glazing and shading. Its fine brown colour and perfect transparency are lures to its free use with many artists, notwithstanding the certain destruction which awaits the work on which it is much employed, owing to its disposition to contract and crack from changes of temperature and the atmosphere.

Assafetida, a gum resin with a strong foetid alliaceous smell, used medicinally.

Assay, to examine and prove metals by the action of fire.

Assay balance, a very accurate balance, used in determining the exact weights of very small bodies.

Assaying, ascertaining the qualities

of gold and silver with respect to their purity.

A-SS-hook, in mining, a piece of iron turned like the letter S to substitute a link liable to break.

Assemblage, in carpentry and joinery, framing, dovetailing, etc.

Assemblage of the Orders, in architecture, the placing of columns upon one another in the several ranges.

Assembly room, the room or suite of rooms appropriated to the reception of large parties, for balls, etc.

Asser, a term used by Vitruvius for a rafter, carrying the tile of a roof.

Asseris, small rafters immediately beneath the tiles of a roof.

Assize Court, an edifice erected for the accommodation of the officials and the public at the sessions of the judges of the superior courts.

Assula, or **Astula**, chippings of blocks of stone, small marble slabs.

Assurance, or **Insurance**, a contract to make good a loss.

Assurance Companies, or **Societies**, afford protection to persons from the chances or hazards to which their property or interests may be exposed.

Assurance on human life is a contract by which a certain amount of capital is secured at the expiration of a stipulated period, either by the payment of a specified sum at the time of effecting the assurance, or by the annual payment of a smaller amount, according to the age of a person whose life is assured.

A person, with the view of securing a certain sum of money to his family after his death, desires to effect an assurance, either for a determinate period, as one, three, five, seven, ten, or more years, or for the whole term of his life. In the first case, if the persons whose life is assured, die *before* the expiration of the term specified in the policy, his inheritors receive the amount for which the assurance has been effected; but, if the assured live *beyond* that period, they receive nothing, and the assurer reaps the advantage of the contingency. In the latter case,—that is, by assurance for the whole term of life,—the inheritors are entitled to receive the amount named in the policy, upon

proof of the death of the person whose life has been assured. To prevent the forfeiture of the policy, it is in all cases essentially important that the conditions upon which it has been granted be strictly complied with.

The calculation as to the amount of premium should be made according to mathematical expectation,—that is, equitably as to both parties, allowing a fair rate of profit to the party granting the assurance. If the terms for assuring 100*l.* be required, for one year, the probability must depend on the age of the person whose life is proposed to be assured; and in equity the sum to be paid should be equal to the value of the expectation, multiplied by the probability of its being obtained. Should the age of the person be forty years, the probability of death in the course of the year will be, according to the tables of mortality generally adopted, $\frac{1}{100}$; and this fraction, multiplied by 100, gives the price of the assurance, namely, 1*l.* 7*s.* 4*d.* nearly. The result, according to the tables of mortality used in France, is 1*l.* 8*s.* This is the rate charged by the 'General Assurance Company' established at Brussels; but the 'Belgie and Strangers' Union Society' charges at the rate of 1*l.* 8*s.* 7*d.* Both societies adopt Dubillard's table of mortality, which is deposited in the Bureau of Longitude in Paris.

The profit to the assurer thus appears to be reduced to the interest on the sum paid by the assured; but persons in health being alone accepted, the chance of profit thereby becomes considerable. For a longer term than one year, the calculations are made on an estimate of the probable amount of interest derivable from the premium paid by the assurer.

Assynt marble, a white and greyish-white British marble, found in Sutherlandshire.

Assyrian Architecture is not very different from the Egyptian (*which see*). The architecture of the period of Nineveh and the lower dynasties may be inspected in the British Museum.

Astatic needle, a magnetic arrangement upon which the influence of the

earth's magnetism is rendered dormant. Two bars or needles are adjusted with their poles reversed.

Astel, in *mining*, a board or plank, an arch or ceiling of boards, over the men's heads in a mine, to protect them.

Asteria. Star-stone, a *Sapphire*.

Asteroids, a term usually applied to the group of small planets between Mars and Jupiter.

Astragal, a small moulding, whose contour is circular, at the neck of the shafts of columns, next the apophyses: it also occurs in the base of Ionic columns, and below the fasciæ of the Corinthian epistylum.

Astragal planes, commonly called moulding planes.

Astragal tool, for turning, used to produce a moulding or ring.

Astralite, a glass resembling aventurine—containing crystals of a compound of copper.

Astrolabe, an instrument of wood or brass consisting of a round plane about 12 or 18 inches in diameter, with several graduated circles. By means of it heights, depths, or distances can be measured.

Astronomy, a mixed mathematical science, which treats of the heavenly bodies, their motions, periods, eclipses, magnitudes, etc., and of the causes on which they depend: the knowledge of astronomy is essential in navigation and in measuring the Earth's surface: the diameter of this, the third planet in the system, is 7,924 miles and 7 furlongs.

Astylar, a term which expresses the absence of columns or pilasters, where they might otherwise be supposed to occur.

Astylien, in *mining*, a small ward or stoppage in an adit or mine, to prevent the free and full passage of water, by damming up.

Asylum, in the Greek States, the temples, altars, sacred groves, and statues of the gods; a place provided for the protection of debtors and criminals who fled for refuge.

Atacamite, prismatic green malachite, a native muriate of copper.

Atelier, a name given to the work-rooms of sculptors and painters, also called studios.

Athamor, an ancient term for a metal furnace.

Athenæum, a school founded by the

Emperor Hadrian, at Rome, for the promotion of literary and scientific studies.

Athwart-hawse, the situation of a ship when driven by the wind or tide across the fore-part of another.

Atlantes, in *architecture*, male figures, used similarly to the female *Caryatides*, in place of columns.

Atmometer, an instrument used to measure the quantity of water evaporated in a given time.

Atmosphere, the invisible elastic fluid which surrounds the Earth to an unknown (exact) height, and partakes of all its motions; the constituent parts are—oxygen and nitrogen, water, carbonic acid gas, and unknown bodies. The height of the atmosphere is measured by a column of mercury of 29·922 inches, which has been adopted in France as the mean height of the barometer at the surface of the sea.

The mean pressure of the atmosphere at London is 28·89 inches of mercury=14·18 lbs. upon a square inch. (Royal Society.) The pressure of the atmosphere at the sea level is usually estimated at 30 inches of mercury, which is about 14 lbs. upon a square inch, and equivalent to a column of water 34 feet high.

Atmospheric currents, in high latitudes, when undisturbed, are westerly, particularly in the winter season. If storms and gales are satisfactorily determined to revolve by a fixed law, we shall be able, by studying these disturbing causes of the usual atmospheric currents, to distinguish revolving gales, and thus dangers may be avoided and voyages may be shortened. The indications of a revolving gale are, a descending barometer, and a regularly veering wind.

Atmospheric engine, an engine in which the steam is admitted only to the under side of the piston for the up-stroke; it is then condensed, and the top of the cylinder being open, the down-stroke is caused by the pressure of the atmosphere. Marine engines on this principle have three cylinders connected to one crank-shaft, to obtain uniformity of motion.

Atmospheric railway, a railway in which air is used as the propelling power. The conclusions drawn by

Mr. R. Stephenson are as follows: 1st, That the atmospheric system is not an economical mode of transmitting power, and inferior in this respect both to locomotive engines and stationary engines with ropes. 2ndly, That it is not calculated practically to acquire and maintain higher velocities than are comprised in the present working of locomotive engines. 3rdly, That it would not, in the majority of instances, produce economy in the original construction of railways, and in many would most materially augment their cost. 4thly, That on some short railways, where the traffic is large, admitting of trains of moderate weight, but requiring high velocities and frequent departures, and where the face of the country is such as to preclude the use of gradients suitable for locomotive engines, the atmospheric system would prove the most eligible. 5thly, That on short lines of railway, say four or five miles in length, in the vicinity of large towns, where frequent and rapid communication is required between the termini alone, the atmospheric system might be advantageously applied. 6thly, That on short lines, such as the Blackwall Railway, where the traffic is chiefly derived from intermediate points, requiring frequent stoppages between the termini, the atmospheric system is inapplicable, being much inferior to the plan of disconnecting the carriages from a rope, for the accommodation of the intermediate traffic. 7thly, That on long lines of railway, the requisites of a large traffic cannot be attained by so inflexible a system as the atmospheric, in which the efficient operation of the whole depends so completely upon the perfect performance of each individual section of the machinery.

Atmospheric vapour. Deluc proves the amount of force and vapour in a vacuum of any given dimensions is equal to its force and quantity in an equal volume of air at the same temperature, or that the temperature of the air will determine the force and quantity of vapour held in it. M. le Roi, however, first observed the temperature at which dew commences to be deposited, as a rule of ascertaining the moisture of the

atmosphere. Mr. Dalton investigated the force of vapour of every temperature, from zero to the boiling-point of water (Fahrenheit), and expressed this force by the weight of the mercurial column it could support in the tube of the barometer. Dalton and Le Roi find the clear point by pouring cold water into a glass, and marking the temperature at which it just ceases to deposit dew on the sides of the glass in the open air. The temperature here observed is the point at which dew would begin to be formed. From this Dalton infers not only the force exerted by the vapour, but also its amount in a perpendicular column of the whole atmosphere, and likewise the force of evaporation at the time of observation.

Atom, an indivisible particle of matter:—the ultimate particle.

Atomic weights are the quantities in which the different objects of chemistry, simple or compound, combine with each other, referred to a common body, taken as unity.

Atramentum, a dye made of soot mixed with burnt resin or pitch, used by the ancients, particularly by painters; used also as a varnish.

Atrium, a term applied by the Romans to a particular part of a private house: the court or hall of a Greek or Roman house entered immediately from the fauces of the vestibulum.

Attal, Attle, Adall, Addle, *in mining*, rubbish, the waste matter from which the ore has been separated.

Attar, or Ottar, or Otto, the odorous oily principle of flowers, more especially of roses.

Attic base, the base of a column of upper and lower torus, a scotia, and fillets between them.

Attic Order, a low order of architecture, used over a principal order, never with columns, but with antæ or small pilasters.

Attics should not be less than one-quarter nor more than one-third of the order they surmount: they are frequently decorated with small short pilasters, whose breadth ought to be equal to the upper diameter of the column underneath them, and their projection usually not more than one-quarter of their breadth.

- Attic story**, the upper story of a house when the ceiling is square with the sides, by which it is distinguished from a common garret.
- Atticurgus**, a term applied by Vitruvius to the base of a column, which he describes as divided by a scotia or trochilus, with a fillet above and below, and beneath all a plinth.
- Attributes**, in *architecture*, symbols given to figures, or disposed as ornaments on a building, to indicate a distinguished character.
- Attrition**, the rubbing of bodies one against another, so as to destroy their surfaces.
- Auditorium**, an apartment in monasteries for the reception of strangers; also, a place where the Roman orators and poets recited their compositions.
- Auger**, a tool for boring large holes; it consists of a wooden handle, terminated at the bottom with steel.
- Aula**, an area or open place; in ancient Roman architecture, a court or hall.
- Auleolum**, a small church or chapel.
- Aureola**, a crown of glory, given by statues, etc., to saints, etc., to denote the victory they have obtained.
- Aurificina**, a place for melting and refining gold, etc.
- Auripetrum**, **Auripentrum**, leaves of tin-foil varnished and coloured with saffron, and used in the middle ages in mural paintings as a substitute for gold.
- Aurum**, anciently, gold.
- Aurum Musivum**, Mosaic gold, an amalgam of tin, mercury, sal ammonia, and sulphur. It is employed as a bronzing powder for plaster figures.
- Autogenous soldering**, a process of soldering invented in France by the Count de Richemont in which an hydrogen flame is urged by common air, and the flame is used at once to effect the soldering, with either ordinary solder or lead.
- Automaton**, an apparently self-acting machine, constructed of weights, levers, pulleys, and springs, by means of which it continues in motion for a definite period.
- Autometer**, an instrument to measure the quantity of moisture.
- Autotype**, a process of fine art printing, based upon the photographic pictures produced on the mixture of gelatine and the bichromate of potash. By this process fac-similes of the works of the artist are produced. (See *Photography*.)
- Auxiliary**, or cushion-rafter, a term applied to the raking-piece of the truss in a green post.
- Avalege**, *Fr.*, in *metallurgy*, the balling process.—It consists in collecting together by means of the bar all the pieces of decarbonised iron, and forming them into a ball in the centre of the hearth.—*Percy*. (See *Balling*.)
- Avant mure**, an outward wall.
- Avanturine**, a translucent quartz of a brown or reddish-brown colour, always found enclosing particles of mica.
- Avenue**, a passage from one part of a building to another.
- Average produce**, the quantity of metal contained in 100 parts of ore.
- Average standard**, the price per ton of fine copper in the ore after deducting the charges for smelting.
- Averruncator**, an instrument for cutting off the branches of trees.
- Aviary**, an apartment or building for the keeping of birds.
- Avignon-berries**, the small yellow berries of the buckthorn, used for dyeing.
- Avoirdupois**, the common weight of this country, consisting of 16 ounces (of 437½ grains) to the pound or of 7,000 grains. It is used for all substances but gold, silver, and precious stones.
- Avolta**, a place vaulted or arched over.
- Awash**: an anchor hove to the surface of the water is awash.
- A-weather**, a term applied to the helm of a ship when it is put in the direction from which the wind blows.
- Aweigh**, an anchor is said to be aweigh when it is lifted out of the ground.
- Awning**, a covering of canvas over the deck of a vessel, or over a boat, as shelter from the sun or rain.
- Axal section**, a section through the axis of a body.
- Axes**, the timbers of a roof which form two sides of a triangle, the tignum being the base: more generally termed *Principals*.

Axe, or broad axe, a tool used in hewing timber.

Axe-stone, a name for *jade*, the Indians of the Pacific Islands making hatchets of it. (See *Jade*.)

Axiom, a self-evident truth.

Axis, in *architecture*, an imaginary line through the centre of a column, etc., or its geometrical representation: where different members are placed over each other, so that the same vertical line, on the elevation, divides them equally, they are said to be on the same axis, although they may be on different planes: thus, triglyphs and modillions are so arranged, that one coincides with the axis or line of axis of each column: in like manner, the windows or other openings in the several stories of a façade must all be in the same respective axis, whether they are all of the same breadth or not.

In *geometry*, the straight line in a plane figure, about which it revolves to produce or generate a solid.—In *mechanics*, the axis of a balance is the line upon which it moves or turns.

—In *turning*, an imaginary line passing longitudinally through the middle of the body to be turned, from one point to the other of the two cones, by which the work is suspended, or between the back centre and the centre of the collar of the puppet which supports the end of the mandril at the chuck.

Axis of a circle or sphere, any line drawn through the centre, and terminated at the circumference on both sides.—Of a cone, the line from the vertex to the centre of the base.—Of a cylinder, the line from the centre of the one end to that of the other.—In *peritrochio*, a wheel and axle, one of the five mechanical powers, or simple machines; contrived chiefly for the raising of weights to a considerable height, as water from a well, etc.—Of rotation, of any solid, the line about which the body really revolves when it is put in motion.

In every possible change of position of a rigid body relatively to a fixed centre, there is a line traversing that centre whose direction is not changed; this is the axis of rotation.

Axle, in locomotive engines, *journal*, or *neck*, the part of the axle turned

and polished for revolving in the axle-box bearing.

Axle, *axle-tree*, the bar which joins the wheels of a carriage, upon which the carriage is carried.

Axle-bearing, in locomotive engines, the gun-metal, or other metal bearing, under which the axle journal revolves: it is nicely fitted to the journal, and lubricated by a siphon, to reduce, as far as practicable, the friction on the journal.

Axle, *leading*, in locomotive engines, the front axle of the engine: eight-wheeled engines have two axles in front of the driving wheel axle, and they are often called leading axles.

Axle, *trailing*, the last axle of the engine, usually placed under the foot-plate: in Stephenson's and Crampton's patent engines, the driving wheel axle is the last axle.

Axles, *driving wheel*, in locomotive engines, with inside cylinders, this is a cranked axle; with outside cylinders, it is a straight axle; it is called the driving axle because the connecting-rods and eccentric-rods connect this axle to the pistons, slide-valves, and pumps, and by converting the rectilinear motion of the piston into a rotatory one, it propels or drives the engine in the direction required.

Axle-box, in locomotive engines, the box (usually cast iron) fitted up with a metal bearing in it, which rests upon the polished part of the axle.

Axle-box cover, in locomotive engines, the plate of iron (usually lined with leather) fitted to the top of the axle-box to keep the oil clean, and also from shaking out by the motion of the engine.

Axle-box siphon, in locomotive engines, the small tubes fitted into the top of the axle-box for feeding oil on to the axle journal as it revolves: the oil is fed by a piece of cotton or worsted, having one end introduced into these pipes, and the other end lying down amongst the oil in the axle-box.

Axle-guards, or *horn-plates*, in locomotive engines, the parts of the frame in which the axle-box slides up and down, as acted upon by the springs.

Axle-guard stays, in locomotive engines, the iron rods bolted to the

frame and to all the ends of the axleguards, to strengthen them.
Ayr-stone, snakestone, which see; also *Hones*.
Azimuth compass, an instrument used at sea for finding the sun's magnetic azimuth.
Azimuth dial, a dial of which the style or gnomon is perpendicular to the plane of the horizon.
Azote, the old name of Nitrogen, a gas which forms an important constituent of atmospheric air, etc., but which, when breathed alone, destroys life. (See *Nitrogen*.)
Azure, blue colour; *in painting*, a bright and florid tint of blue, equal in force to ultramarine with the addition of a little white. (See *Ultramarine*.)
Azzuro di Biadetto, an artificial pigment; it is the same as bice or *cendres bleues*; it is sold in Italy under the name of Biadetto.
Azzuro di Pozzuoli, another name is *smalto*; it is a kind of glass composed of sand, nitre, and copper filings, ground, and used in fresco-painting. The Vestorian azure which Vitruvius describes.
Azzuro di terra. (See *Bice*.)

B

Babel, Tower of. According to Sacred History, built by the posterity of Noah, after the Flood; remarkable for its great height, and for the disappointment of the builders by the confusion of their language. It was erected in the plain of Shinar, upon the banks of the great river Euphrates, and near the place where the famous city of Babylon subsequently stood.
Babbit's Metal, a soft metal consisting of 50 parts of tin, 1 of copper, and 5 of antimony. It may be regarded as a sort of metallic grease.
Bablah, the rind of the *Mimosa ciliaria*, which is used for dyeing drab.
Babylonian architecture takes its appellation from the magnificence and extent of the public buildings of Babylon. This city was founded by Nimrod about 1665 years before Christ: its walls were fifty cubits thick and 200 in height, built of bricks made from the earth dug out of the ditch that surrounded the city. A few fragments only remain.
Babylonian engine, an engine of a very hypothetical character which is said to have been employed to raise water from the Euphrates to supply the hanging gardens of Babylon.
Bac, *in navigation*, a praam or ferry boat.
Bacca, a light-house, watch-tower, or beacon.
Baccalaureus, an ecclesiastical apparitor or verger, who carries a staff of office.
Baccharis, ploughman's spikenard.
Bacillum, a long walking stick represented in ancient works of art as borne by travellers, shepherds, etc.
Back, *in brewing*, a large flat tub used to cool wort; a large vat or cask used in breweries and distilleries; they are sometimes made to hold 1,200 barrels.—*In mining*, the back of a lode is the part of it nearest the surface; the back of a level is that part of the lode extending above it to within a short distance of the level above.
Back-board, *in turning*, that part of the lathe which is sustained by the four legs, and which sustains the pillars that support the puppet-bar: the back-board is only used in the best constructed lathes.
Back centre screw, the screw for setting up the back centre of a lathe, to the work to be turned, after the puppet-head has been fixed.
Backed, *a sea phrase*: to back an anchor, to carry out a smaller one ahead of the one by which the vessel rides, to take off some of the strain.
Background, *in painting*, is the space of ground behind the principal objects of the picture.
Backing, preparing the back of a book by glueing for receiving the cover.
Back-joint, applied by masons to a rebate such as that made on the inner side of the jamb of a chimney-piece to receive a slip.
Back lash, the excess of the space between the teeth of one wheel above the thickness of the teeth of another wheel, with which the first wheel gears; it is also termed *play*.
Back-links, the links in a parallel

motion which connect the air-pump rod to the beam.

Back of a hip, in *carpentry*, is the upper edge of a rafter between two sides of a hipped roof, formed to an angle, so as to range with the rafters on each side of it.

Back of a window, the board or wainscoting between the sash-frames and the floor, uniting with the two elbows in the same plane with the shutters: when framed it is commonly with single panels, with mouldings on the framing corresponding with the doors, shutters, etc., in the apartment in which it is fixed.

Back-painting, the art of painting mezzotinto prints, on plate or crown glass, with oil colours.

Backs, in *carpentry*, the principal rafters of a roof.

Back-staff, an instrument invented by Capt. Davis for a sea quadrant, so named because the back of the observer is turned towards the sun when using it.

Back-stays, long ropes from the top-mast heads to both sides of the ship, where they are extended to the channels.

Back-stay stool, a short piece of plank fitted for the security of the dead-eyes and chains for the back-stays, though sometimes the channels are left long enough at the after end for the back-stays to be fitted thereto.

Back-maker, a cooper who makes liquor-backs, etc.

Baculometry, the art of measuring either accessible or inaccessible distances or lines, by the help of baculi, staves, or rods.

Baculus, a branch of hazel, formerly used for the discovery of mines, springs, etc. (See *Divining Rod*.)

The long sticks borne by kings or other authorities in ancient works of art; sometimes they are only used as a mark of distinction, and at others as a defence: the original of the modern sceptre.

Badge or cognizance, a mark used in heraldry as a distinguishing sign; also the ornamentation of the stern of a ship.

Badgers (*Blaireaux*, Fr.), brushes used by oil painters for blending the pigments into each other; they are made of the hair of the badger, and

are in shape somewhat like a dusting brush, being open and spreading at the end.

Badigeon, in *statuary*, a mixture of plaster and freestone sifted and ground together, used by statuary to repair defects in their work.

Baff, 'Baff pay,' the wages, generally for a week, which is kept in hand by the masters. I am not aware that this term is used except in the iron-making districts of the North of England.

Bagasse, the refuse stalks from a sugar mill, used chiefly as fuel.

Bagnette, a small moulding, like the astragal: when enriched with foliage it is called a chaplet; when plain, a head.

Bagnio, a bath.

Bagpipe. *Nautical*. To bagpipe the mizen is to lay it aback by bringing the sheet to the weather-mizen rigging.

Bailey, an area of ground, a court, within the walls of a fortress; in modern acceptation, frequently applied to a prison.

Bain-Marie, a waterbath. In cookery, a shallow vessel of hot water in which saucepans are placed.

Bainco secco, a white material made of lime steeped in water until all its causticity is removed, then powdered marble is added to it. It is used in fresco-painting.

Baize, a coarse woollen fabric with long nap.

Baker's central rule for the construction of equations, is a method of constructing all equations not exceeding the fourth degree.

Bal, the Cornish miners' term for a mine. *Bal*, in old Cornish, is a work. **Bal maiden**, in *mining*, a girl who works at a mine.

Balance, one of the six simple powers in mechanics, chiefly used in determining the equality or difference in heavy bodies, and consequently their masses or quantities of matter. Balances of various kinds are commonly used—as the common balance, the bent lever balance, the Roman balance, and the Swedish or Danish balance—for the adjustment of differences in weights, etc.—Balance, or equilibrium, in a picture, is when the forms of objects, the lights, shades, colours, and expressions,

are happily adapted to each other, and no one figure or colour overpowers or obscures the rest. When a building is seen in one corner of a picture, it is frequently balanced by something in the other; even a large bird will produce the effect.

Balance (The) of a clock or watch, the part which, by the regularity of its motion, determines the beat or strike.

Balance-gates, in *hydraulic engineering*, may be described by referring to those made for the Compensation Reservoir of the East London Water-works. These gates were designed for the purpose of discharging the body of water collected in the reservoir during the rise of the tide, in order to supply the mills lower down the river Lea, which might otherwise have been injured by the amount withdrawn from the river by the pumping-engines of the Water Company. They differ in construction from common flood-gates, being made to work upon a vertical shaft or spindle as a centre, and having an equal surface of gate on each side of that centre; so that whatever pressure of water there may be on one side of the gate tending to force it open, there is as great a pressure on the opposite leaf to keep it shut.

Balance, *Hydrostatic*, an instrument which determines the specific gravity of fluids and solids by weighing them in water.

Balance-reef, a reef in a spanker or fore-aft mainsail, which runs from the outer head-eaving diagonally to the tack; it is the closest reef, and makes the sail triangular.

Balance levers, weighted levers used to open the valves of pumping engines.

Balastre, the finest gold-cloth, manufactured at Vienna.

Balcony, a projection in the front of a house or other building, supported by consoles or columns, sometimes applied to the interiors of theatres, and for public convenience in large buildings; also the projecting gallery in the stern of large ships.

Baldachin, a canopy supported by columns, and raised over altars, tombs, etc.

Baldachino, in *architecture*, an open building supported by columns and

covered with a canopy, frequently placed over an altar.

Bale. To bale a boat is to throw water out of her.

Balista, an old cross-bow. Name of the geometrical cross, called the Jacob's staff.

Balistraria, a room in fortified buildings, in which the crossbows were deposited.

Balk, a great beam.

Balk-staff, a quarter staff.

Ball, any spherical body, either natural or artificial.

Ball (*metallurgy*), the mass of metal (malleable iron) as taken from the finery furnace to be brought under the action of the hammer. 'A ball weighs about 80 lbs.'—*Percy*.

Ball and socket, an instrument made of brass, with a perpetual screw, so as to move horizontally, vertically, or obliquely: used for the managing of surveying and astronomical instruments.

Ball and socket joint. A joint formed by a ball rolling within a socket.

Ballast, for ships, the materials for which are gravel, iron, or stone, or any heavy substance, to stow away in the hold, to bring a ship to a proper water-line when unladen, to counterbalance the effect of the wind on the masts, and to give stability.

Ball-cock, a hollow globe of metal attached to the end of a lever, which turns the stop-cock of a cistern-pipe by floating on the surface of the water, thereby regulating the supply.

Ball-flower, an ornament like a ball, placed in a circular flower, the petals of which form a cap round it; it belongs to the decorated style of the fourteenth century.

Balling (*metallurgy*). This term is sometimes applied to the process of making malleable iron into balls in the puddling furnace. It belongs strictly to the *Franche Comté* process of iron-making.

Having described two stages of the French process, Dr. Percy (*Metallurgy*, vol. ii. p. 606) continues:—

'The third and last stage of the process is termed "avalage" or *balling* process. It consists in collecting together, by means of the bar, all the pieces of decarburised iron, and form-

ing them into a ball in the centre of the hearth. With this object, after having reduced the blast, the forgerman separates with his bar the "sornes" and small charcoal which may hinder the agglomeration of the pieces of iron. He then forms the ball by uniting those pieces successively to a kernel situated towards the middle of the bottom plate, taking care that the blast does not reach it. The process is then completed by throwing over the top of the ball a shovelful of hammer-slag in order to cool it and to cause it to acquire a suitable consistency for removal from the fire.

Balling furnace, another name for a re-heating furnace (which see).

'The term balling furnace is objectionable as nothing resembling a ball is concerned, and it is particularly liable to be confounded with the puddling furnace in which balls, properly so designated, are produced.'

Ball-lever. (See *Ball-cock*.)

Ball of a pendulum, the weight at the bottom of it; sometimes called the bob.

Ballister or **Balluster**, the lateral part of a scroll in the capital of the Ionic column; a little pillar-rail, such as are on the outside of cloisters.

Ballistic pendulum, an instrument used for measuring the velocity of a cannon-ball, i.e. the force of gunpowder. It consists, in its simplest form, of a beam which can swing on a fixed axis at one end, while the ball strikes the other end; and the angle through which that end moves being known, the velocity of the cannon-ball may be computed.

Ballistics, the art of throwing missive weapons by means of an engine.

Balloon or **Baston**, a mould at the base of a column called a *Tore*.

Balloon, a spheroidal hollow body, capable of floating in the air by means of its inflation with gas specifically lighter than the air.—A globe placed on the top of a pillar or pediment, as an acroter or crowning.

Balls, in electricity, are two pieces of cork or pith of elder-tree, nicely turned in a lathe to the size of a small pea, and suspended by means of delicate threads.

Ball-valves, the valves in the force-pumps of a locomotive engine: the

balls are turned and ground truly spherical, so as to fit watertight into the valve-seats in every position.

Balm of Gilead. (See *Balsam, Canada*.)

Balneac, in Greek, signifies a bath or bathing-vessel.

Balsam, Canada. The exudation from a certain fir-tree, *abies balsamea*, which grows commonly in Canada. It is soluble in turpentine, and when so dissolved forms a beautifully colourless glass-like varnish. It is sometimes known by the name *Balm of Gilead*.

Balsam of Copaiva, or *Capivi*. A transparent straw-coloured resin, of an oily consistence; its odour is strong and taste nauseously acrid; it has the property of drying, is used as a vehicle in oil-painting, as a varnish, and also in printers' ink as a substitute for linseed oil.

Balteum, a band or girdle, according to Vitruvius: this word is used to denote the moulding on the bolsters or sides of the Ionic capital.

Baltei, the bands in the flanks of Ionic pulvinated capitals. *Balteum* and *balteus* were generally used by the Romans to signify the belt by which the sword or quiver was suspended.

Baluster, a small column or pillar used in a balustrade. Balusters are generally placed round the gallery in the stern and the quarter gallery of large ships.

Balustrade, a series or row of balusters, joined by a rail, serving for a rest to the arms, or as a fence or enclosure to balconies, altars, staircases, etc. Balustrades, when intended for use, or against windows, on flights of steps, terraces, and the like, should not be more than three feet six inches, nor less than three feet in height. When used for ornament, as on the summit of a building, their height may be from two thirds to four fifths of the entablature whereon they are employed; and this proportion is to be taken exclusive of their zoccolo or plinth, so that from the proper point of sight the whole balustrade may be exposed to view. There are various species of balusters; if single-bellied, the best way is to divide the total height of the space allotted for the balustrade into thirteen equal parts,

—the height of the baluster to be eight, of the base three, and of the cornice two of those parts; or divide the total height into fourteen parts, making the baluster eight, the base four, and the cornice two. If double-bellied, the height should be divided into fourteen parts, two of which are to be given to the cornice, three to the base, and the remainder to the baluster.

The distance between two balusters should not be more than half the diameter of the baluster in its thickest part, nor less than one third of it; but on inclined planes the intervals should not be quite so wide.

Bancalia, cushions or coverings for seats and benches.

Band, *in architecture*, denotes any flat low member, or moulding, that is broad and not very deep.

Banded column, a support which has its body interrupted at intervals by one or more broad projecting cinctures, etc.

Banderolle or **Bannerolle**, a flat band containing an inscription used in ornamental buildings of the time of the Renaissance, and similar to those still used for mottoes on coats of arms.

Banding plane, a plane used for cutting grooves, strings, or bands.

Bandle, an Irish measure of two feet in length.

Bandlet, a small fillet or flat moulding.

Bandrol, a little flag or streamer affixed to the top of masts.

Bank, a long piece of timber, a carpenter's term for a piece of fir-wood unsplit, from four to ten inches square and of any length.

Bank. To double-bank an oar, is to have it pulled by two men.

Banker (The), *in bricklaying*, a bench from 6 to 12 feet in length, used for preparing the bricks for gauged work.

Banker-browded, cushions embroidered for ecclesiastical purposes.

Banner, a square flag, indicative of authority, command, rank, or dignity in civil, military or religious affairs, generally only fastened by the upper part to a staff, but sometimes fastened to a kind of framework.

Banneret, anciently a knight made in the field, with a ceremony of cutting off the point of his standard and making it as if it were a banner.

Banquet, the raised footway adjoining to the parapet on the sides of a bridge, or on the inside of a parapet.

Banqueting house or **room**, a house or room where public feasts are given.

Bantam-work, painted or carved work, resembling that of Japan, only more gaudy.

Bap or **Bat**, a term employed in Leicestershire to signify dark bituminous shale, approaching earthy coal.

Baptatorium, a back-mill or fulling mill.

Baptistery, a place where the holy rite of baptism is performed. In ancient times it was a circular building apart from the church, but in the sixth century it was introduced into the porch of the church, and afterwards into the church itself.

Bar, a barrier, gatehouse: *in law*, a place where counsellors plead.—A bank or shoal at the entrance of a harbour.

Bar of ground, *in mining*, a course of rock or of vein-stuff which runs across a lode, or is different from those rocks in its vicinity.

Bar iron, long prismatic pieces of iron, being rectangular parallelepipeds, prepared from pig iron, so as to be malleable, for the use of blacksmiths and engineers.

Barberry-wood is of small size, resembling alder, and is straight and tenacious.

Barbacan, or **Barbican**, in the middle ages, a fort at the entrance of a bridge, or the outlet of a city; the part of a fortress where watch and ward was kept; also a long narrow canal or passage for water in Wales, where buildings are liable to be overflowed.

Barbadoes Tar, a mineral pitch of a peculiarly odorant character—a bitumen.

Bar-master, among Derbyshire miners, the person who keeps the gauge or dish for measuring the lead ore. He is the authority to whom all disputes are referred.

Bar of the port, a billet thrust through the rings that serve to shut up the portholes of a ship.

Barcella, a vessel containing incense. **Barcon**, a luggage-vessel used in the Mediterranean.

Bardiglione, a blue variety of anhy-

drite, cut and polished for ornamental purposes.

Bare poles, the condition of a ship when she has no sail set.

Barge, a large double-banked boat used by the commander of a vessel in the navy.—A flat-bottomed boat, used for loading and unloading vessels, etc.

Barge-board, a front or facing to conceal the barge couples, laths, tiles, thatch, etc. Barge-boards (or, more properly, verge-boards), pendants, pinnacles, and brackets, being the chief decorations of houses in early domestic architecture, should always be made of strong oak, and left to acquire by age a grey hue; and not of slight deal, painted, as is now the too frequent practice.

Barge-couple, in architecture, a beam mortised into another, to strengthen the building.

Barge-course, a part of the tiling or thatching of a roof, projecting over the gable, and filled up with boards, mortar, etc.

Barh-master, a surveyor of mines, as *Bar-master*.

Bargmote, a court held concerning the affairs of mines.

Bari, the portion of a slate showing the gauge, and on which the water falls.

Barium, the metallic base of the earth barytes; found in nature in great abundance. (See *Barytes*.)

Barker's mill, an hydraulic machine dependent on the centrifugal force of water flowing from a centre, not much in use.

Barbery, a tan-house; also a sheep-cote.

Barkhart, a seat in large gardens, a resting-place.

Barmkyn, the rampart or outer fortification of a castle.

Barmote, in mining. In Derbyshire, a great court held twice in the year only for the mines.

Barn, a covered farm-building for laying up grain, hay, straw, etc.

Barometer. The barometer is a measure for the weight of the atmosphere or its pressure on the surface of the globe. It is well known that it is owing to the atmospheric pressure

that water rises in a common pump after the air has been drawn from the barrel, but that the height to which it can be raised by this means is limited, and does not much exceed 30 feet. A little more than 30 feet of water, therefore, balances the atmosphere. Mercury being about twelve times heavier than water, about 30 inches of mercury will also counterpoise the atmosphere. The principle of the barometer is simple. If a tube about 3 feet long, closed at one end and open at the other, be filled with mercury, and, with the open end stopped by a finger, this tube be reversed, and placed upright in a cup partly filled with the same liquid, the mercury in the tube, in ordinary states of the weather, will descend to 30 inches, measured from the surface of the fluid in the cup, and not much lower. The mercury is sustained in the tube by the pressure of the atmosphere on the surface of the fluid in the cup. Such a tube and cup, so filled, would in fact be a *barometer*, and every alteration in the weight of the column of the air will produce a corresponding alteration in the length of the column of mercury.

Since mercury expands by heat, a correction for temperature is required for the mercurial barometer, when exact calculations are to be made; and for this reason barometers usually have a thermometer attached to them, in order that the temperature may be read off, and recorded at the same time that the barometer is registered.

Thus, when observations are made on land, above the level of the sea, a correction is required for altitude, since the weight of the atmosphere diminishes as we ascend. It is owing to this that we are enabled to determine the height of mountains by barometers, and that aeronauts compute the altitude to which they ascend in balloons.

The following is a table for the correction to be applied to the observed height of the mercury, to reduce it to the freezing point, at 32° Fahrenheit, or zero of the Centigrade scale.

Reduction of the English Barometer to the Freezing Point, or to 32° on Fahrenheit's Scale.—*Subtractive.* (From Galbraith's Tables.)

Temp.		PART I.—For Mercury only.				PART II.—Mercury and Brass.				Diff. to 1 In.	
		Height of the Barom. in inches				Height of the Barom. in inches					
Fah.	Cent.	28 In.	29 In.	30 In.	31 In.	28 In.	29 In.	30 In.	31 In.		
32	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0088	0.0091	0.0094	0.0097	2	
34	1.11	0.0056	0.0058	0.0060	0.0062	0.0138	0.0143	0.0148	0.0152	5	
36	2.22	0.0112	0.0116	0.0120	0.0124	0.0188	0.0194	0.0201	0.0208	7	
38	3.33	0.0168	0.0174	0.0180	0.0186	0.0238	0.0246	0.0255	0.0263	9	
40	4.44	0.0224	0.0232	0.0240	0.0248	0.0288	0.0298	0.0309	0.0319	11	
42	5.55	0.0280	0.0290	0.0300	0.0310	0.0338	0.0350	0.0362	0.0374	12	
44	6.66	0.0336	0.0348	0.0360	0.0372	0.0388	0.0402	0.0416	0.0430	14	
46	7.77	0.0392	0.0406	0.0420	0.0434	0.0438	0.0454	0.0470	0.0485	16	
48	8.88	0.0448	0.0464	0.0480	0.0496	0.0488	0.0506	0.0523	0.0541	17	
50	10.00	0.0504	0.0522	0.0540	0.0558	0.0538	0.0558	0.0577	0.0596	19	
52	11.11	0.0559	0.0579	0.0599	0.0619	0.0588	0.0609	0.0630	0.0652	21	
54	12.22	0.0615	0.0637	0.0659	0.0681	0.0638	0.0661	0.0684	0.0707	23	
56	13.33	0.0671	0.0695	0.0719	0.0743	0.0688	0.0713	0.0738	0.0762	25	
58	14.44	0.0727	0.0753	0.0779	0.0805	0.0738	0.0765	0.0791	0.0818	26	
60	15.55	0.0783	0.0811	0.0839	0.0867	0.0788	0.0817	0.0845	0.0873	28	
62	16.66	0.0838	0.0868	0.0898	0.0928	0.0838	0.0868	0.0898	0.0928	30	
64	17.77	0.0894	0.0926	0.0958	0.0990	0.0888	0.0920	0.0951	0.0983	32	
66	18.88	0.0950	0.0984	0.1018	0.1051	0.0938	0.0971	0.1005	0.1039	34	
68	20.00	0.1005	0.1041	0.1077	0.1113	0.0988	0.1023	0.1058	0.1094	36	
70	21.11	0.1061	0.1099	0.1137	0.1175	0.1037	0.1075	0.1112	0.1149	38	
72	22.22	0.1117	0.1156	0.1196	0.1236	0.1087	0.1126	0.1165	0.1204	40	
74	23.33	0.1172	0.1214	0.1256	0.1298	0.1137	0.1178	0.1218	0.1259	42	
76	24.44	0.1228	0.1271	0.1315	0.1359	0.1187	0.1229	0.1272	0.1314	44	
78	25.55	0.1283	0.1329	0.1375	0.1421	0.1237	0.1281	0.1325	0.1369	45	
80	26.66	0.1339	0.1387	0.1434	0.1482	0.1286	0.1332	0.1378	0.1424	47	
82	27.77	0.1394	0.1444	0.1494	0.1544	0.1336	0.1384	0.1432	0.1479	49	
84	28.88	0.1450	0.1502	0.1553	0.1605	0.1386	0.1435	0.1485	0.1534	51	
86	30.00	0.1505	0.1559	0.1613	0.1667	0.1435	0.1486	0.1538	0.1589	53	
88	31.11	0.1561	0.1616	0.1672	0.1728	0.1485	0.1538	0.1591	0.1644	54	
90	32.22	0.1617	0.1674	0.1731	0.1790	0.1535	0.1589	0.1644	0.1699	56	
P. P. for		0°. 4	0°. 8	1°. 2	1°. 6	2°. 0	0°. 4	0°. 8	1°. 2	1°. 6	2°. 0
Temp. F. +		12	24	35	47	59	10	21	31	42	52

Baroque, a term used to denote bad taste in design and general ornamentation of a florid and incongruous style, produced rather for lavish effect than true and appropriate decoration.

Baroscope, an instrument for finding out the variations of the air, a weather-glass.

Barouche, a coach without a roof.

Barque, a three-masted vessel having her fore and main masts rigged like a ship's, and her mizen-mast like the main-mast of a schooner, with no sail upon it but a spanker.

Barra, in the middle ages, a tower or bar at one end of a bridge.

Barracks, buildings for the lodgment of soldiers.

Barrage, a mound or dyke to raise the waters of a river. One of the most

remarkable works of this kind is the Barrage of the Nile, for retaining the water of that river at a sufficient height to irrigate the summer crops. The dam consists of a curved quay, 4,500 feet in length; and two sluice-gates are placed at the head of the Delta, one on the Rosetta, the other on the Damietta branch, at a distance of half a league from each other.

Barrel, in machinery, is a term applied generally to anything hollow and cylindrical.

Barrow, in mining, a heap of dead attle, rubbish, etc.; and in salt-works, wicker cases almost in the shape of a sugar loaf, in which the salt is put to drain.

Barrows, or tumuli, monuments of the greatest antiquity, raised as se-

pulchres for the interment of the great.

Bars, straight pieces of timber or metal that run across from one part of a machine to another.

Bartisan, a wooden tower; a turret on the top of a house, castle, or church tower; a balcony or platform, within a parapet on the roof of any building; *in architecture*, bartisans are small overhanging turrets, which project from the angles on the top of a tower, or from the parapet or other parts of a building.

Barton, the demesne lands of a manor, a manor house; the fields, a fold-yard, or outhouse. A term used in the southern and western counties to express a farm-building, outhouse, and appurtenances.

Bar wood, an African wood, in pieces four to five feet long. It is used as red dip-wood, also for violin bows, ramrods, and in turning.

Barytes, a heavy mineral, sometimes named 'ponderous spar;' it is found abundantly, usually as a sulphate or a carbonate; it has a caustic, alkaline taste, and is poisonous. It is much used to adulterate white lead. The nitrate of barytes is used in pyrotechny for producing green fire.

Basalt, a variety of trap-rock, hard and heavy, usually of a dark green or brownish-black colour, composed of augite and felspar, with some iron and olivine; it frequently occurs in a columnar form. The most striking examples of columnar basalt exist in the Giant's Causeway and Fingal's Cave.

Basanite, a variety of schistose hornstone, called also Lydian stone.

Bascule bridge, a bridge to lift, to accommodate a passing for shipping.

Base of a figure, *in geometry*, denotes the lowest part of its perimeter.

Base of a conic section is a right line in the parabola and hyperbola formed by the common intersection of the cutting plane and the base of the cone.

Base, *in architecture*, the lower part or member of a column, on which the shaft stands.

Base-court, the outer or lower yard of a castle, appropriated to stables, offices, etc.

Base-line, in perspective, the common

section of a picture and the geometrical plane.—*In surveying*, a line, measured with the greatest possible exactness, on which a series of triangles are constructed, in order to determine the position of objects and places. The measurement of degrees of the meridian, for the purpose of ascertaining the size of the earth, has been undertaken in various countries, with extreme accuracy. The arc measured by the French extended from Dunkirk to the southernmost point of the Balearic Islands, including $120^{\circ} 22' 14''$, having its centre halfway between the Equator and the North Pole. Another survey of this kind was performed on a part of the shore of Pennsylvania, which happens to be so straight and level as to admit of a line of more than 130 miles being measured directly without triangulation. Very long lines have also been measured (trigonometrically) by order of the English Government, both at home and in India, the mean result of which makes the earth's axis 7,898 miles, 5 furlongs, 16 yards, and the diameter of the Equator 7,924 miles, 7 furlongs.

Basement, the lower story or floor of a building; the story of a house below the level of the ground.

Basements. As an alternative for employing orders upon orders, the ground-floor is made to assume the appearance of a basement, and the order that decorates the principal story placed thereupon: in such cases the basement should not be higher than the order it supports, nor lower than one-half the height of the order; but if a basement be introduced merely for the purpose of raising the principal or ground floor, it may be three, four, five, or six feet high, at pleasure.

These basement stories are generally in rock-worked or plain rustics; and in no case should the height of a rustic course be less than one module of the order resting on the basement, nor should it ever much exceed it; their joints, *if square*, ought not to be broader than one-eighth of the height of the rustic, or narrower than one-tenth, and their depth should equal their breadth; *if chamfered*, the whole joint may be one quarter to one third

the height of the rustic, the joint being always right-angled. When the basement is high, it is sometimes crowned with a cornice, but a plat-band is more commonly used.—*Guilt.*

Basenet, a helmet.

Base-plate, the foundation-plate of an engine.

Basil, to grind the edge of a tool to an angle.

Basilica, in the time of the Romans, a public hall or court of judicature. After the conversion of the Emperor Constantine to Christianity, these edifices were converted into Christian churches. The *Basilica* of the Romans were the types from which the early Christian places of worship were taken; and the ruins of these buildings were the chief materials used. In several instances the columns that divide the centre part of the church from the aisles have been taken from other edifices, either on account of the want of artists capable of executing anything equal to them, or the haste with which they were erected. The expedient that was adopted tends to show that proportion was not considered; some columns were reduced from their former height, and others mounted on pedestals, to suit the purposes to which they were applied. Besides this total disregard to proportion in the shafts of the columns, capitals and bases were applied without any consideration to their fitness. The heathen basilicae, generally situated in the forums, were of rectangular form, and divided into three or five parts by rows of columns parallel to the length of the building; another colonnade at the extremity crossed the former at right angles, and in the middle of the end wall was a semi-circular recess, in which was situated the tribune of the judge. These basilicae had likewise galleries over the aisles, in which commercial or other business was transacted; but in the Christian churches this was appropriated to the women, who (as in the Jewish synagogues) were not allowed to join with the men in the lower parts of the building. These galleries were omitted in the after basilicae, and one of the aisles was retained solely for their use.

The Christian Basilica may be sketched as follows:—

1. *The Atrium*, or court of entrance, usually surrounded by a columned portico as in the heathen temples. This was an addition to the heathen basilica.

2. *The Portico*, in front of the building, called the Narthex or Scourge—reserved for the catechumens and penitents, the former being confined to its precincts till baptism, the latter till ecclesiastical absolution.

3. In the interior, the central are a or nave, parted from its side aisles by rows of columns—in the smaller churches single, in the larger double; the rows next the nave almost invariably supported round arches instead of an unbroken architrave, and upon these arches rested the main walls of the building; the walls were pierced with windows, under which often ran lines of mosaic; both nave and aisles were crowned with a wooden roof, and under that of the aisles Triforia, or galleries, as in their pagan prototypes, were sometimes provided for the women.

4. *The Cancellum, Chancel, or Choir*—the upper part of the nave, raised two or three steps, railed off or separated by a low wall, and appropriated to the singers and inferior clergy; within it, sometimes on the same side, more frequently on the opposite, stood the Ambones, or desks, that on the left for reading the Gospel, that on the right for the Epistle; the Paschal candlestick, emblematic of revealed religion, being fixed adjacent to the former. The congregation stood on either side the cancellum, the men to the right, the women to the left, as in the heathen basilicae.

5. *The Triumphal Arch*, introducing from the central nave into the sanctuary, and thus figurative of the transition through death from the Church Militant on earth to the Church Triumphant in Heaven, respectively symbolized by the nave and sanctuary: subjects allusive to this triumph, the Saviour in glory or the Vision of the New Jerusalem of the Apocalypse, were usually represented on it in mosaic.

6. *The Transept, Presbytery, or Sanctuary*, elevated by steps, in the centre of which stood the altar, origi-

nally uncovered, but afterwards surmounted by a ciborium or tabernacle supported by small pillars.

7. *The Tribune or Absis*, within which, overlooking the church, arose the throne of the bishop, flanked to the right and left by the seats of his attendant clergy. The side-aisles were terminated by similar absides of smaller proportions.

8. Lastly, *the Crypt*, beneath the sanctuary, generally half-sunk below the level of the earth, an open screen or grating admitting a sight of its interior from the nave, and of the Confession, the tomb or shrine containing the relics of the saint or martyr. The theory of a primitive church presumed it to be built over a catacomb. S. Agnes, S. Lorenzo, S. Martino, S. Prassede, and a few others at Rome actually are so; but as this could rarely be the case elsewhere, artificial catacombs or crypts were dug to represent them.

Basilicula, a shrine, oratory, or cenotaph.

Basins and ewers. In early times, before the cleanly custom of using a fork was practised, the hands were frequently washed during dinner: a basin and ewer were handed for that purpose by an attendant. At the feast given by Henry VIII. to the French ambassadors, there were three ewry boards; one for the king, another for the queen, and the third for the princes, etc.

Basin, a concave piece of metal made use of by opticians to grind their convex glasses in.—A reservoir of water; a canal; a pond; a dock for repairing ships.

Basset, synonymous with 'outcrop.' The end of the coal or other stratum where it reaches the surface. The basset or outcrop means the emergence at the surface of the different mineral strata beneath each other.—It, or *Outfall*, is also applied to openings from or into mines to the surface.

Bas-relief, *Basso-relievo*, low or flat relief, applied to sculptor connected more or less with a plane surface, and of which the figures do not project in their full proportions.

Bast, lime-tree bark made into ropes and mats.

Bastard stucco, a three-coated plas-

ter, the first generally roughing in or rendering; the second floating, as in trowelled stucco; but the finishing coat contains a little hair besides the sand: it is not hand-floated, and the trowelling is done with less labour than in what is called trowelled stucco.

Bastard-toothed file, *in smithing*, that employed after the rubber.

Bastard wheel, a flat bevel-wheel, or one which is a near approach to a spur-wheel.

Bastema, a close carriage borne by two mules; it was used by women in the time of the Roman Emperors. It resembles the litter or palanquin, but differs from the *lectica* in being closed.

Bastida, in the twelfth century, a place of defence, a fortress.

Bastille, a prison; a castle, tower, fortress, or any place of defence.

Bastion, formerly a bulwark, or an outer work of defence.

Batardeau, a coffer-dam, or case of piling without a bottom, for building the piers of a bridge.

Batch, *in mining*, a certain quantity of ore sent to the surface by any pair of men.

Bateau, a light boat, long in proportion to its breadth.

Bateman light, a window in which the sides of the aperture are left to admit light, an upright, and the bottom horizontal.

Bath, a receptacle for water, in which to plunge, wash, or bathe the body. Among the Romans, baths were erected magnificent both in style and purpose, and many of them of great architectural beauty. In later times the bath was always used by the Romans before they went to their supper. The rich generally had hot and cold baths in their own houses; and it was not till the time of Augustus that the baths assumed an air of grandeur and magnificence. The *caldaria* and *tepidaria* should be made to face the south, because the general time of bathing is from mid-day until sunset. One thing necessary to be observed was that the *caldaria* of that division of the bath which was appropriated to the women should be contiguous to that exclusively used by the men, and have the same aspect; for then the coppers

of both might be heated from the same furnace. Three brazen vessels were fixed over the furnace, which were severally called caldarium, tepidarium, and frigidarium; they were so arranged, that whatever heated water was taken from the first, it was replaced by warm water from the second, the deficiency of which was supplied, in a similar manner, from the third. The concave coverings of the small tubes of both baths were likewise heated from the same furnace.

Bath metal, a mixed metal, otherwise called Prince's Metal, which see.

Bath-stone, Bath oolite; minute globules, cemented together by yellowish earthy calcareous matter; it is much used in building, but is not a lasting material. It is soft when quarried, but hardens by exposure to the air.

Batifolium, a movable wooden tower used by besiegers in attacking a fortress.

Batt, or **Batts**, bituminous shale.

Batten, in *carpentry*, a scantling of wooden stuff, from two to four inches broad, and about one thick, principally used for wainscot, on which also are bradded, on the plain boards; also batten doors, those which resemble wainscot-doors, but are not so, for in wainscot-doors the panels are grooved in the framing.

Battens (*nautical*), thin strips of wood put around the hatches to keep the tarpaulin down; also put upon rigging to keep it from chafing. A large batten widened at the end, and put upon rigging, is called a Scotchman.

Batter, to displace a portion of the iron of any bar or other piece by the blow of a hammer, so as to flatten or compress it inwardly, and spread it outwardly on all sides around the place of impact. Or a term applied to walls built out of the upright, or gently sloping inwards; wharf walls and retaining walls built to support embankments.

Battery, in *electricity*, a combination of coated surfaces of glass, commonly jars (Leyden jars), so connected that they may be charged at once and discharged by means of a common conductor.

Battlement, an open or interrupted

parapet on the roof of a building; a parapet with embrasures.

Battery, a name given by the Hans Towns to their country-houses and to warehouses in foreign countries.

Baudekyn, a rich stuff, which was originally made at Baldeck or Babylon; it was introduced into Europe at the time of the Crusades, and thence used for regal garments; some time after it was worn by the nobility, and used for church vestments, altar hangings, etc.

Baugium, an outhouse or domestic office.

Baulk, a piece of foreign fir or deal, from 8 to 16 inches square, being the trunk of a tree of that species of wood; generally brought to a square for the use of building.

Bawdrick, a cord or thong for the clapper of a bell; a sword belt; a jewel.

Bawk, a cross-beam in the roof of a house which unites and supports the rafters; a tie-beam.

Bay, a division of a roof or vaulting of a building, consisting of the space between the beams or arches. A part of a window between the mullions is often called a bay or day. In plastering, the space between the skreeds, prepared for regulating and working the floating-rule.

Bay of joists, the joisting between two binding joists, or between two girders when binding joists are not used.

Bay of roofing, the small rafters and their supporting purlins between two principal rafters.

Bay-salt, salt obtained by evaporating sea-water in shallow ponds by the heat of the sun; it is of a dark grey colour, and contains iodine, bromine, and the salts soluble in the waters of the sea.

Bay-tree, a native of Italy and Greece; it grows to the height of thirty feet, and its wood is aromatic.

Bay-window, an oriel window; a window jutting outwards; frequently called a bow-window.

Bayeux tapestry, a piece of canvass 214 feet in length and 20 inches wide, worked in various coloured woollen threads in the manner of a sampler; the design is a continuous representation of the events connected with the conquest of England

by the Normans. It was ordered to be worked by Matilda, the Queen of William the Conqueror, and presented by her to the Cathedral of Bayeux.

Bazaar, a market-place.

Beacon, a post or buoy placed over a shoal or bank, to warn vessels off: also a signal-mark on land; a tower placed on an eminence, with a light to warn against the approach of danger.

Beaconage, dues levied for the maintenance of beacons.

Bead, a small globular ornament used in ancient and modern architecture.

Bead and Butt work, *in carpentry*, framing in which the panels are flush, having beads stuck or run upon the two edges, the grain of the wood being in the direction of them.

Bead and quirk, a bead stuck on the edge of a piece of stuff, flush with its surface.

Bead-butt and square-work, framing with bead and butt on one side; and square on the other: used in doors.

Bead-plane, a moulding plane of a semi-cylindric contour, generally used in sticking a moulding of the same name on the edge or on the side close to the arris.

Beak, the crooked end of a piece of iron, to hold anything fast.—A small pendent fillet, forming a channel behind, to prevent water from running down the lower bed of the cornice.

Beak-head, a small platform at the fore-part of the upper deck in large ships.

Beak-iron, the conic part of the anvil, with its base attached to the side, and its axis horizontal.

Beaking-joint, the joint formed by the meeting of several heading joints in one continued line, which is sometimes the case in folded floors.

Beam, a horizontal piece of iron or timber, used to resist a force or weight, as a tie-beam, where it acts as a string, or chain, by its tension; as a collar-beam, where it acts by compression; as a bressummer, where it resists a transverse insisting weight.—In steam-engines, a large lever turning upon a centre, and forming the medium of communi-

cation between the piston-rod and the crank-shaft.

Beam of an anchor, the straight part or shank to which the hooks are fastened.

Beam-ends. A ship is said to be on her beam-ends when she inclines very much on one side, so that her beams approach to a vertical position.

Beam-engine, generally a land engine, which has the top of the piston-rod connected to one end of a lever or beam; by a contrivance called a parallel motion the beam vibrates upon a central axis, and communicates the motion of the piston to the crank by means of a connecting-rod attached to the other end of the beam, and also gives motion to the various parts.

Beam-filling, the brickwork or masonry, brought up from the level of the under to the upper sides of beams.

Beam gudgeons, the bearings on the centre of the beam, or the central pivot upon which it vibrates.

Beams, *in naval architecture*, strong thick pieces of timber stretching across the ship from side to side, to support the decks: they are sustained at each end by thick planks in the ship's side, called clamps, upon which they rest.

Beams.—**FORMS OF BEAMS**. In the construction of beams, it is necessary that their form should be such that they will be equally strong throughout; or, in other words, that they will offer an equal resistance to fracture in all their parts, and will, therefore, be equally liable to break at one part of their length as at another.

If a beam be fixed at one end and loaded at the other, and the breadth uniform throughout its length, then, that the beam may be equally strong throughout, its form must be that of a parabola.

This form is generally used in the beams of steam-engines; and in double-acting steam-engines the beam is strained sometimes from one side, and sometimes from the other; therefore, both the sides should be of the same form.

Mr. Barlow gives the following table as a mean derived from his experiments on the strength of direct

cohesion on a square inch of the following woods which are often used for beams :—

	Ibs.
Box, about	20,000
Ash	17,000
Teak	15,000
Fir	12,000
Beech	11,500
Oak	10,000
Pear	9,800
Mahogany	8,000

TRANSVERSE STRENGTH OF BEAMS, ETC.—The transverse strength of rectangular beams, or the resistance which they offer to fracture, is as the breadth and square of the depth : therefore, if two rectangular beams have the same depth, their strengths are to each other as their breadths ; but if their breadths are the same, then their strengths are to each other as the squares of their depths.

The transverse strengths of square beams are as the cubes of the breadths or depths. Also, in cylindrical beams, the transverse strengths are as the cubes of the diameters.

Thus, if a beam which is one foot broad and one foot deep, support a given weight, then a beam of the same depth, and two feet broad, will support double the weight.

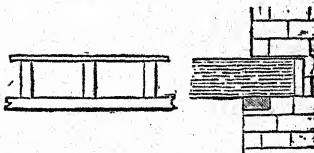
But if a beam be one foot broad and two feet deep, it will support four times as much as a beam one foot broad and one foot deep.

If a beam one foot square support a given weight, then a beam two feet square will support eight times as much. Also, a cylinder of two inches in diameter will support eight times as much as a cylinder one inch in diameter.

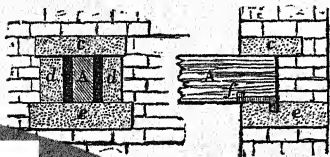
CAUTIONS TO BE OBSERVED IN THE ADJUSTMENT OF BEAMS, JOISTS, AND OTHER TIMBERS. LINTELS, BOND, PARTITIONS.—It is the office of walls to carry beams, etc.; and

that of beams to stay the walls from falling outwards or inwards : but it is the duty of architects to see that the wood-work which supplants masonry does not weaken the latter ; i.e. that the ends of timbers inserted into walls may not, by compression or decay, leave the superincumbent masonry to loosen downwards. Thus, the beam *A*, though entering only a *portion* of the wall presses upon the thorough-stone *c*, which throws the weight upon the *whole* wall, and has, by means of an iron plate *c*, a hold to secure its perpendicularity. The cover-stone *c* presses on the surface of the timber to confirm its security ; but should the timber rot, the cover-stone will not sink, because sustained by the side-stones *d d*. To prevent rot, the backing and side-stones are left free of the timber, so that air may traverse round it.

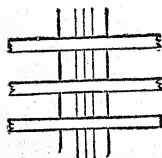
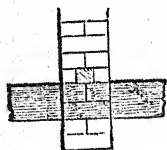
The habit of placing the ends of beams on a template, as *g*, is bad. The only justification of the employment of wood, so built into the walls, is when it forms a continuous plate, that it may act as a bond to preserve the perfect horizontal level of joists, which, however, should extend a



little beyond the plate, so as to have a bearing also on the solid of the wall. Careful inspection will then so manage the construction of the wall in this part, as to leave it but little weakened by the air-hollows required for the plate and joists ; unless, indeed, it be very thin,—as only one brick, for instance,—when no law of common sense can justify the use of continuous bond. Where joists uninterruptedly cross a thin wall, which is to support another story of masonry, let there only be one plate, thin, and on its edge, in the centre of the wall, so that at least a brick on edge may be placed on each side of it, to fill up the in-



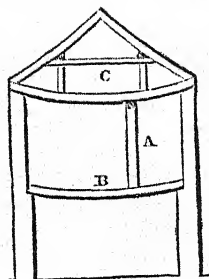
terval between the joists, and give solid support to the superincumbent masonry. On no account let the upper part of the wall be separated from the lower by a mere layer of



perishable wood, or supported by a range of joists on their edge. It has often been seen that iron hooping should be more used than it is as the internal bonding of walls. At the same time it must be remembered that bond timbering is necessary, at intervals, to receive the nails of the battening. When, however, the wall is thin, it may be imperative to avoid its use, employing old oak bats for that purpose. In short, let it be the care of the young architect, so to contrive the union of his masonry and carpentry, as that the entire removal of the latter may leave the former secure in its own strength. In the use of *lintels* especially, he should be cautious. They are useful as bonds to unite the tops of piers, and as means for the fixing of the joinery; but they ought never to be trusted to as a lasting support of masonry—that support being always really afforded by the relieving segment arch above the lintel. A *bressummer* may be termed a large lintel; and by its adoption here, at least, the support of the masonry is truly intended. The use of the *bressummer* in shop-front openings, is an evil necessity to which an architect must often submit; and all that he can do, is to make the best of a bad job, by *wrought-iron* trussing, which will at least give adequate *strength*, though it may not ensure permanent

durability. If *time* spare it, *fire* may destroy it; and the latter evil is not to be met even by iron, which, if wrought, will bend—if cast, will crack—with heat. Let the arch, then, or some modification of it, be always used, if possible.

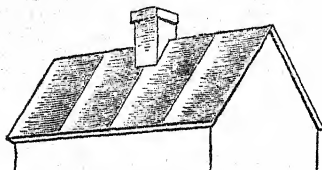
Partitions of wood should not be left to the sagacity of the carpenter. Under all circumstances where they have to support themselves over voids, or to bear, or participate in the bearing of, a pressure from above, they should be considered by



the architect in his specification, and carefully studied in making the working drawings. It is not enough merely to say, that 'they are to be trussed so as to prevent any injury to ceilings by their own pressure;' marginal sketches should be made, showing the disposition of the skeleton framing, with whatever iron-work is necessary to its security. See, for instance, what a carpenter may do, unless well directed: a roof *C*, bearing partly on the partition *A*, when it should have borne only on the walls; and, instead of distressing the partition, should have rather held it suspended: the partition *A* bearing down with its own weight, and that of the roof, on the floor *B*, instead of being so truss-framed in its length as to leave the floor unconscious of its existence. No ignorance in the young architect is presumed as to the manner of doing these things; he is merely admonished not to imagine that they are so obvious as to be done without his guidance.

In the framing of roofs, give a maximum strength to the purlins:

the undulating surface of a weakly-purlined roof will soon proclaim its defect in this particular. The position of the principals should not be observable from without.



Beam of a balance, the horizontal piece of iron from the ends of which the scales are suspended.

Bear, the ferriferous mass which forms in the hearth of a blast furnace, sometimes called 'the horse.'

Bearer, anything used by way of support to another weight.

Bearer, *in turning*, that part of the lathe which supports the puppets.

Bearers, *in mining*, supports to the pumps.

Bearing, the distance that a beam or rafter is suspended in the clear: thus, if a piece of timber rests upon two opposite walls, the span of the void is called the bearing, and not the whole length of the timber.—

In mining, that part of a shaft or spindle which is in contact with the supports. Also a word used in describing a plaster figure copied from the antique. It is generally said, if the drawing or outline of a figure has not the same bearings or angles of inclination as the original possesses, that it is out in all its bearings.

—*In heraldry*, the figures on a coat of arms; a coat of arms in general.

—*In shipping*, the bearings of a vessel are the widest part of her below the plank-sheer; that part of her hull which is on the water-line when she is at anchor and in her proper trim.

Beat away, *in mining*, to excavate; usually applied to hard ground.

Beating, *in navigation*, the operation of making progress at sea against the wind.

Beaufet, a cupboard. *as buffet*.

Beaufrey, a beam or joist.

Beau idéal, *in painting*, that beauty which is freed from the deformity and the peculiarity found in nature in all individuals of a species.

Beauty, *in architecture*, consists of

the following qualities: magnitude and strength, order and harmony, richness and simplicity; Construction, in which the chief requisites are magnitude and strength, order and harmony; Decoration, whose requisites are richness or simplicity, according to the nature of the composition.

Becalm, a calm at sea; a ship may be calmed by some headland intercepting the wind; her progress is prevented by the loss of wind.

Beck, a little river or brook.—An English weight containing sixteen English pounds, or two gallons.

Becket, a piece of rope, placed so as to confine a spar or another rope; a handle made of rope in the form of a circle.

Bed, a term used in masonry to describe the direction in which the natural strata in stones lie; it is also applied to the top and bottom surface of stones when worked for building.—*In mining*, a seam or horizontal deposit, more especially applied to horizontal beds of coal and iron.

Bed of a brick, the horizontal surfaces as disposed in a wall.

Bed-joints, *in mining and quarrying*, the lines of bedding; in these the stone is broken out; also, *in architecture*, the surfaces which press against each other in the construction of an arch of masonry.

Beds, of stonework, are the parallel surfaces which intersect the face of the work in lines parallel to the horizon.

Beds and bedding. Feather-beds, bolsters, and pillows, filled with feathers and down, with mattresses and every other comfort of this kind, seem to have been as well known to, and enjoyed by, the superior orders of society three centuries ago, as they are now. Directions are, however, mentioned as having been given in the reign of Henry VIII. 'to examine every night the straw of the king's bed, that no daggers might be concealed.'

Beds, Trussing, were beds which packed into chests, for travelling; and, considering the frequent removals, these must have been the most convenient kind. John of Ghent seems to have always slept in such beds, as by his will it ap-

pears that he demised to his wife all the beds made for his body, 'called in England trussing-beds;' and the 'best chambers' of both Master Fermor and Sir Adrian Foskewe had trussing-beds.

Bed-chambers: in Tudor times the furniture of these apartments, in great houses, was of the same gorgeous character as that in the chief rooms; and the paraphernalia of an ancient dressing-table yielded only in the splendour and costliness of plate, to the cupboard of the great chamber, or the altar of the chapel. Like the hall, the state bed-chamber had a high place, on which were placed the 'standing bed' and the 'truckle bed:' on the former lay the lord, and on the latter his attendant.

Beddern, a refectory.

Bedding stone, used in bricklaying, a straight piece of marble; its use is to try the rubbed side of the brick; first, to square, to prove whether the surface of the brick be straight; secondly, to fit it upon the leading skewback, or leading end of the arch.

Bed-mouldings. This may be understood as a collective term for all the mouldings beneath the corona or principal projecting member of a cornice, which, without bed-mouldings, would appear too much like a mere shelf.

Bed-plate, the foundation-plate of a marine or a direct-action engine.

Bedsteads: in Tudor times the posts, head-boards, and canopies or spervers of bedsteads were curiously wrought and carved in oak, walnut, box, and other woods, and variously painted and gilt. Ginger-colour, hatched with gold, was a favourite style, but purple and crimson were also used in their decoration.

Bede, in mining, a kind of pick-axe used for separating the ores from the rocks in which they lie.

Bedesmen, almsmen who prayed for their benefactors and founders.

Bede-house, an almshouse or hospital.

Beech, a species of timber very much used by artificers: while young, it possesses great toughness, and is of a white colour: the cohesive strength of this timber requires 12,225 lbs

weight to tear asunder a piece one square inch in thickness. Beechwood is common in Buckinghamshire and Sussex as the best; about fifty feet high and thirty inches in diameter; white, brown, and black colour: it is used for piles in wet foundations; is used also, for its uniform texture and closeness, in indoor works, as the frames of machines, bedsteads, and furniture; also for planes, tools, lathe-chucks, keys, cogs of machinery, brushes, handles, etc. Specific gravity, 0.696; weight of a cubic foot, 45.3 lbs.; weight of a bar 1 foot long and 1 inch square, 0.815 lb.; will bear without permanent alteration on a square inch, 2,360 lbs., and an extension of $\frac{1}{10}$ of its length; weight of modulus of elasticity for a base of an inch square, 1,345,000 lbs.; height of modulus of elasticity, 4,600,000 feet; modulus of resilience, 4.14; specific resilience, 6. (Calculated from Barlow's Experiments.)

Compared with cast iron as unity its strength is 0.15; its extensibility 2.1; and its stiffness, 0.073.

Beef-wood, wood produced in Australia from different species of *Casuarina*; so called from its appearance. A red-coloured wood, generally applied to Botany Bay oak.

Beer-drawing machines are contrivances by means of which beer is drawn from a barrel or cask.

Beer or Bere Stone, composed chiefly of carbonate of lime, friable and with partial indurations. It is extensively quarried at Bere, or Beer, in Devon.

Bees, pieces of plank bolted to the outer end of the bowsprit, to score the fore-topmast stays through.

Beetle, or Maul, a large mallet to knock the corners of framed work, and to set it in its proper position: the handle is about three feet in length; also a mallet for driving piles, etc., raised by ropes and pulleys and sometimes called *Boyle*.

Beetling machine, a machine used for producing ornamental figured fabrics by pressure from corrugated or indented surface rollers.

Before the beam, in naval architecture, is an arc of the horizon comprehended between a line which crosses a ship's length at right an-

gles and some object at a distance before it; or between the line of the beam, and that point of the compass which she stems.

Belace, Belage, or to Belay, to fasten any running rope when it is haled, that it cannot run forth again.

—To make a rope fast by turns round a pin or coil, without hitching or seizing it; to mend a rope by laying one end over another.

Belandre, in navigation, a sort of Norman vessel.

Belfry, that part of the tower of a church which contains bells.

Bell, a metallic instrument rung in the belfry of a church for the attendance of divine worship, and upon occasions of rejoicing; composed of three parts of copper and one of tin, called bell-metal.—The body of a Corinthian or Composite capital, supposing the foliage stripped off, is called the bell; the same is applied also to the early English and other capitals in Gothic architecture which in any degree partake of this form.

Bell-cage, a timber frame, also called *Belfry*, carrying one or more large bells.

Bell-canopy, a canopy containing a bell in harness.

Bell-chamber, the room containing one or more large bells in harness.

Bell-cot, a structure presenting the appearance of a steeple.

Bell-crank, a bent lever, used for changing a vertical into a horizontal motion.

Bell-gable, a term applied to the gable of a religious edifice, having a plain or ornamental niche for the reception of one or more bells.

Bell-roof, a roof shaped like a bell.

Bell-rope, a rope for ringing a bell. Ropes attached to the vesture of a priest in the Romish Church.

Bell-trap, a contrivance, usually airtight, consisting of an inverted cup, the edges of which dip into a trench, gutter, or canal holding water, and formed at the top of a pipe, for the purpose of preventing foul smells ascending from the drain into the air.

Bellows, the instrument for blowing a fire, with an internal cavity so contrived as to be of greater or less capacity by the reciprocating motion of working it, and to draw in air at

one place while the capacity is upon the increase, and discharge it by another while upon the decrease.

Bellows, Hydraulic, or water-blowing engine, is a machine in which the stream of air is supplied by the flowing of water.

Belly, the hollow part of a compass timber, the round part of which is called the back. The central portion of a blast furnace.

Belly of Ore, in mining, an unusual swelling out of the vein of ore.

Belt, in building, a string-course and blocking-course; a course of stones projecting from a wall, either moulded, plain, fluted, or enriched.

Belvedere, a turret, lantern, or cupola raised above the roof of a building. It is sometimes applied in Italy to open galleries or corridors.

Bema, an ambo, or reading-desk; a raised structure for the seat or throne of a bishop.—The sanctuary, presbytery or chancel of a church.—In Greek, the platform from which the orators spoke in the Athenæum.—A bishop's throne.

Bench, for carpenters and joiners to do their work on, usually 10 or 12 feet in length, and about 2½ feet in width.

Bench-mark, in surveying, is applied to a mark showing the starting-point in levelling along a line, and to similar marks affixed at convenient distances to substantial or permanent objects, to show the exact points upon which the levelling staffs were placed when the various levels were read, thus facilitating reference and correction.

Bench-planes. The jack-plane, the trying-plane, the long-plane, the jointer, and the smoothing-plane, are called bench-planes.

Bench-table, a low stone seat round the interior of the walls of many churches.

Bend, in mining, indurated clay; a name given by miners to any indurated argillaceous substance.—The form of the ship from the keel to the top of the side, as the midship bend, etc.

Bends, the strongest parts of a vessel's side, to which the beams, knees, and futtocks are bolted.

Bending strakes, two strakes wrought near the coverings of the

deck, worked all fore and aft, about one inch or one inch and a half thicker than the rest of the deck, and let down between the beams and ledges so that the upper side is even with the rest.

Bending of timber. The process of bending wood to any required curve depends on the property of heat, as its pressure increases the elasticity of the wood.

Benefice, a church endowed with a revenue for the performance of divine service.

Benetier, a vessel to contain holy water; a font, or piscina.

Ben-hey! in *Cornish mining*, rich in tin. (*Obsolete*.) A course of stones impregnated with tin found in the course of a stream. (*See Stream Tin*.)

Ben-nuts, the seeds from which are obtained the Ben oil produced by the *Moringa pterygosperma*.

Bent, in *mining*. When the ore suddenly deviates from its usual course in the vein.

Bentick-shrouds, formerly used, and extending from the futtock-staves to the opposite channels of a vessel.

Benzine, the bicarburet of hydrogen, procured by heating benzoic acid with lime. Also called **Benzole**; from it, by sundry combinations, the artificial fruit and flower essences are made.

Benzoin, a balsam, which exudes from incisions made in the trunk of the *Styrax Benzoin*, which grows in Sumatra. It is hard, friable, has a pleasant odour, is soluble in alcohol, and has been used as an ingredient in spirit varnishes but not in oil varnishes.

Bergamo, a coarse tapestry.

Bergmote, a court held on a hill, for the decision of controversies among miners.

Berlin blue, a variety of Prussian blue.

Berne machine, for rooting up trees; the invention of Peter Sommer, of Berne.

Berth, the place where a vessel lies; the place in which a man sleeps—or convenient sea-room to moor a ship.

Bertying a ship, the rising up of the ship's sides.

Beryl, a mineral of great hardness, of a blue or greenish colour, similar to the emerald.

Bessemer Steel, a variety of steel

produced by blowing air through melted iron in a vessel called a converter, until all the carbon is burnt off, then adding a known quantity of carbon and manganese, in the form of *Spiegeleisen*, by which a very superior steel is produced.

Betel nuts or Areca nuts. They are the fruit of the *Areca Catechu*: they are of an oily grey colour and somewhat resemble ivory, though softer. They are made into a variety of small objects such as necklaces, tops of walking sticks, etc.

Bethel's patent for preserving wood. This patent was taken out in 1838, and consists in thoroughly impregnating the wood with oil of tar containing creosote and a crude solution of acetate of iron.

Beton, the spreading and leveling mortar upon the backs of vaults, for covering the backs of arches of bridges, etc.—Gravel, shells, fragments of tile, brick, or stone, cemented together. It is composed by first mixing the proper proportions of lime and sand, either by hand or by a pugmill in the same manner as for ordinary mortar.

Betty, in *mechanics*, an instrument to break open doors.

Bevel, any angle except one of 90 degrees.

Bevel, in *bricklaying*, is for drawing the soffit-line on the face of the bricks.

Bevel, in *joinery*: one side is said to be bevelled with respect to another when the angle formed by these two sides is greater or less than a right angle.

Bevel gear, in *mechanics*, denotes a species of wheel-work where the axis or shaft of the leader or driver forms an angle with the axis or shaft of the follower or the driven. In practice it is requisite to have finite and sensible teeth in bevel gear: these are made similarly to those of spur gear, except that in the latter they are parallel, while in bevel gear they diminish in length and thickness in approaching the apex of the cone: the teeth are of any breadth, according to the strength required. Bevel gear is stronger, works smoother, and has superseded the face-wheel and trundle.

Bevelling, in *ship-building*, the wind-

- ing of a timber, etc., agreeably to directions given from the mould-loft.
- Bovel-wheel**, a wheel having teeth formed so as to work at an angle either greater or less than half a right angle.
- Biacca**, a pigment used by Italian oil and distemper painters; it is made of white carbonate of lead.
- Biadetto**, a blue pigment used by painters, made of native or artificial carbonate of copper. It is the azzurro di biadetto.
- Bianco secco**, a white material made of lime steeped in water, until all its causticity is removed, then powdered marble is added to it; it is used in fresco-painting.
- Bibbs**, in *ship-building*, pieces of timber bolted to the hounds of a mast, to support the trestle-trees.
- Bibliotheca**, in Greek, the place, apartment, or building where books were kept.
- Bicarbide of hydrogen**. This gas is known by the names of light carburetted hydrogen, and marsh-gas. It is discharged from fissures in coal and from the coal itself. It is also generated in pools in which there is vegetable matter decomposing.
- Bice**, a blue colour used in painting; there are two pigments so called, they are both native carbonates of copper, one blue and the other green. It is sometimes known as mountain blue and various other names. Green bice is also known as malachite green, and mountain green, emerald green, and Paul Veronese green are not unfrequently carbonates of copper. (See those terms.)
- Bicellum**, the dwelling of a tradesman in Rome, having under it two vaults, for the reception of merchandise.
- Bichoca**, a turret or watch-tower.
- Biclinia**, a kind of seat almost identical with the modern sofa; it was used by the ancients in reclining at their meals, and was large enough to accommodate two persons.
- Bier-balk**, the church-road for burials.
- Bifrons**, in *sculpture*, double-fronted or faced, usually applied to Janus.
- Biga**, a Roman chariot used in the circus or in processions; it has a short body, is closed in front and open behind, where the charioteer, who drives standing, enters; it rests on two wheels and is drawn by two animals abreast.
- Bigelf**, an arch or chamber.
- Bigg**, to build.
- Bigger**, a builder.
- Bight**, the double part of a rope when it is folded, in contradistinction from the ends.
- Bilander**, a small vessel with two masts, used chiefly in the canals of the Low Countries.
- Bilboes**, large bars or bolts of iron, with shackles sliding on them, used for criminals.
- Bilage**, the breadth of a floor of a ship when she lies aground.
- Bilection-mouldings**, those surrounding the panels, and projecting before the face of a door, gate, etc.
- Bilge**, that part of the floor of a ship which approaches nearer to a horizontal than to a perpendicular direction.
- Bilge-pump**, that which is applied to the side of a ship, to exhaust or pump out the bilge-water.
- Bilge-pump rod**, the plunger-rod or rod connecting the piston of the bilge-pump to one of the side-levers.
- Bill**, the point at the extremity of the fluke of an anchor.
- Bill-board**, the resting place of an anchor.
- Billets**, blooms are sometimes so called.
- Billet-moulding**, an ornament used in string-courses and archivolts of windows and doors.
- Billiard-room**. The apartment prepared for the reception of a billiard-table.
- Billion**, in England, the sum of a million of millions;—in France, a thousand millions.
- Bills**, the ends of compass or knee-timber.
- Bimedial line**, in *geometry*, the sum of two medials. When medial lines, equal only in power and containing a rational rectangle, are compounded, the whole will be irrational with respect to either of the two; this is called a first bimedral line; but if two medial lines, commensurable only in power, and containing a medial rectangle, be compounded, the whole will be irrational, and is then called a second bimedral line.

- Binary**, in *arithmetic*, double.
- Binder**, one who undertakes to keep a mine open.
- Binding joists**, those beams in a floor which support transversely the bridging above and the ceiling-joists below.
- Bindings**, the iron wrought round the dead-eyes.
- Binds**, beds of stone that always lie mixed with a certain portion of shale or clay.
- Bing**, in *mining*, a measure of 8 cwt.
- Bing ore**, in *mining*, the largest, best, and finest of lead ore.
- Bing stead**, the place where bing ore is preserved.
- Binnacle**, a box near the helm, containing the compass.
- Binocular telescope**, one to which both eyes may be applied.
- Bins**, for wine, open subdivisions in a cellar for the reception of bottles.
- Birch-wood**, a forest tree, common to Europe and North America; an excellent wood for turning, being of light colour, compact, and easily worked.
- Bird's eye perspective** is of two kinds, angular and parallel: it is used in the drawings of extensive buildings having spacious courts and gardens, as palaces, colleges, asylums, etc. The observer is supposed to be on an eminence, and looking down on the building, as from a steeple or mountain.
- Bird's mouth**, in *carpentry*, an interior angle or notch cut in the end of a piece of timber for its reception on the edge of a pole or plate. It signifies also the internal angle of a polygon.
- Bireme**, a vessel with two banks or tiers of oars.
- Birrhomboidal**, having a surface of twelve rhombic faces, which, being taken six and six, and prolonged till they intercept each other, would form two different rhombs.
- Birthing**, the working a top-side bulk-heads, etc.
- Bisection**, in *geometry*, the division of any quantity into two equal parts.
- Bisellium**, a seat of honour granted to distinguished persons on public occasions; it was large enough to accommodate two persons, but appears never to have been occupied by more than one.
- Bishops**, prelates holding baronies of the King or of the Pope, and exercising ecclesiastical jurisdiction over a certain extent of territory, called their diocese.
- Bishop's length**, a piece of canvas measuring 58 inches by 94; a half-bishop measures 45 by 56.
- Bismuth**, a white metal occasionally found native, more commonly combined with oxygen, arsenic, and sulphur. It is used for forming fusible metal.
- Bispia**, a bishopric or episcopal palace.
- Bissextile**, or leap year, a year consisting of 366 days, happening once every four years, by the addition of a day in the month of February, to recover the six hours which the sun spends in his course each year, beyond the 365 days usually allowed for it.
- Bistre**, a brown pigment, extracted by watery solution from the soot of wood fires, when it retains a strong pyroligneous scent. It is of a wax-like texture, and of a citrine-brown colour, perfectly durable. It has been much used as a water-colour, particularly by the old masters, in tinting drawings and shading sketches, previously to Indian ink coming into general use for such purposes. In oil, it dries with the greatest difficulty.
- Bisturres**, small towers placed at intervals in the walls of a fortress, forming a barbican.
- Bit**, an instrument for boring holes in wood, the steeled end of a borer.
- Biting in**. A term used in engraving to describe the action of the aquafortis upon the copper or steel, on those parts from which the etching ground is removed by the graver and other tools.
- Bitter** (a sea term), a turn of a cable about the timbers called bitts, when the ship lies at anchor. When a ship is stopped by the cable, she is said to be brought up by a bitter.
- Bitternut-wood**, a native of America, is a large timber wood, measuring 30 inches when squared; plain and soft in the grain like walnut.
- Bitts**, in *ship-building*, perpendicular pieces of timber going through the deck, placed to secure anything to. The cables are fastened to them, if

there is no windlass. There are also bits to secure the windlass, on each side of the heel of the bowsprit.

Bitumen, a name for a number of inflammable mineral substances known under the names of naphtha, mineral tar, mineral pitch, sea-wax, asphalt, elastic bitumen, or mineral caoutchouc, jet, mineral coal, etc.

Bituminous cement, a factitious substance, used for pavements, for roofs, and other useful purposes.

Bituminous limestone, a limestone impregnated with bitumen.

Bituminous shale, a schistose rock belonging to the coal measures, which is now largely worked for the production of paraffine.

Bituminous unguents, are made from solid and liquid hydro-carbons, they do not become dry by the action of the air.

Bizarre, ornamentation of grotesque style, fantastically put together.

Black, the last and the lowest in the chromatic series or scale of descending colours; the opposite extreme from white; the negation of colour. To be perfect, it must be neutral with respect to colours individually, and absolutely transparent, or destitute of reflective power in regard to light, its use in painting being to represent shade or depth, of which it is the element in a picture and in colours, as white is of light.

Black-band iron-stone, discovered by Mr. David Mushet, in 1801, while engaged in the erection of the Calder Iron-works. Great prejudice was excited against him by the iron-masters, in presuming to class the wild coals of the country with iron-stones fit and proper for the blast surface! yet that discovery has elevated Scotland to a considerable rank amongst the iron-making nations of Europe, more than 3,000,000 tons of this ore now being annually converted into iron.

Black Batt, bituminous shale.

Black Botany Bay wood is the hardest and most wasteful of all woods; some of the finest, however, if well selected, exceeds all woods for eccentric turning.

Black chalk is an indurated black clay, of the texture of white chalk: its principal use is for cutting into

the crayons which are employed in sketching and drawing.

Black dye: the ingredients of black dye are logwood, Aleppo galls, and sulphate of iron, or green vitriol.

Black iron, malleable iron, in contradistinction to that which is tinned, called white iron.

Black Jack, in mining, blend Sulphuret or sulphide of zinc. (See *Blende*.)

Black lead, plumbago, or graphite, is a native carbon. It was found largely at Borrodale in Cumberland; consumed in large quantities in the formation of crayons and black-lead pencils for writing, sketching, designing, and drawing. It is now obtained in Siberia, in Ceylon, and other places. Graphite is used largely, on account of its incombustibility, in the manufacture of crucibles.

Black marble. The marble called in commerce Nero Antico, and Egyptian black, is the most beautiful black marble without any admixture of other colours. In England the chief quarries of uniform colours and texture are at Ashford and Bake-well, in Derbyshire.

Black ochre, a variety of the mineral black, combined with iron and alluvial clay.

Black tin, tin ore when dressed, stamped, and washed, ready for melting.

Black wadd, one of the ores of manganese.

Blade, in joinery, is expressive of any part of a tool that is broad and thin, as the blade of an axe, of an adze, of a chisel, of a square: the blade of a saw is more frequently called the plate.

Blades, the principal rafters or breaks of a roof.

Blanc d'argent, or silver-white. This is a false appellation for a white lead, called also French white. It is first produced in the form of drops, is exquisitely white, but is of less body than flake white, and has all the properties of the best white leads; but, being liable to the same changes, is unfit for general use as a water-colour, though good in oil or varnish.

Blanch, in mining, a piece of ore found in the hard rock.

Blanching liquor, a solution of chloride of lime used by bleachers; called also *chemic*.

Blast, the air introduced into a furnace.

Blasting of stone, from rocks and beds of stone, for the purpose of quarrying and shaping stones to be used for building purposes: the ordinary implements used are the jumper or cutting-tool, the hammer, the scraper.

Blast main (*metallurgy*), cast-iron pipes united by socket-joints which convey the hot blast to the blast-pipes of an iron furnace.

Blast-pipe, the waste steam-pipe of an engine, but more particularly applied to locomotive engines: in the latter it leads from the exhaust passages of the cylinders into the chimney, and is of great use for forming the draught through the fire-tubes, as each jet of steam emitted creates a partial vacuum in the chimney, which is immediately filled by a current of air rushing through the fire-grate.

Blast pipes (*metallurgy*), tapering retort or goose-necked pipes, partly of cast and partly of wrought iron, by which the blast is conveyed to the twyers.—*Percy*.

Blazonry, the art of painting armorial shields, or coats of arms in their proper colours or metals, or the art of describing these in their proper terms.

Bleaching. The art of removing colour; bleaching of vegetable and animal substances requiring different processes for whitening them.

Bleaching powder, chloride of lime.

Blende, in *mining*, an ore of zinc, composed of zinc and sulphur. (See *Black Jack*.) A *sulphide*.

Blending and **melting**, in colouring or painting are synonymous terms. They imply the method of laying different tints on buildings, trees, etc., so that they may mingle together while wet, and render it impossible to discover where one colour begins and another ends. A variety of tints of nearly the same tone, employed on the same object and on the same part, gives a richness and mellowness to the effect; while the outline, insensibly melting into the background, and artfully

disappearing, binds the objects together, and preserves them in unison.

Bleostaning, mosaic pavement.

Blind coal, a local name for an inferior *anthracite*.

Block, a lump of wood or stone.

Block-brakes, in which one solid body rubs against another.

Blocks, pieces of wood in which the sheaves or pulleys run, and through which the ropes pass.

Block cornices and **entablatures** are frequently used to finish plain buildings, where none of the regular orders have been employed. Of this kind there is a very beautiful one composed by Vignola, much used in Italy, and employed by Sir Christopher Wren to finish the second design of St. Paul's cathedral.

Block-house, a building erected by besiegers for the investment of a castle. Block-houses were erected in the time of Henry VIII. on the south and south-western coast of England.

Blocking course, a course of masonry or brick-work, laid on the top of a cornice crowning a wall.

Blockings, small pieces of wood, fitted in, or glued, or fixed to the interior angle of two boards or other pieces, in order to give strength to the joint.

Block-machinery, the machinery for manufacturing ships' blocks, invented by the elder Brunel, and adjusted by the late Dr. Gregory.

Block tin (*metallurgy*), tin in stamped blocks. Tin smelted at the different smelting houses, is cast into moulds containing about three hundred weight, and while in a plastic state it receives the stamp of the particular house where it is smelted; thence it is denominated block tin.

Blood-red heat, the degree of heat which is only necessary to reduce the protuberances on coarse iron by the hammer, in order to prepare it for the file, the iron being previously brought to its shape. This heat is also used in punching small pieces of iron.

Blood-stone, a silicious stone mineralogically known as the heliotrope; it is a dark green stone stained with red spots; it is very hard. There is a variety of hæmatite iron ore called 'bloodstone,' which is well polished

and used as a burnisher for giving a higher lustre to gilt buttons, and for burnishing gold on chinaware.

Bloom, a mass of iron after having undergone the first hammering, in iron works, it is in form a square piece 2 feet long. The lump of malleable iron from the puddling furnace is called a *bloom*. The mass obtained from the old *bloomeries* was so called. The term *bloom* is still in common use, and is clearly derived from the Saxon word *bloma*, which is defined by Bosworth as 'metal, mass, lump.'

Among artists, the thin semi-transparent cloud which sometimes appears on the surface of a varnished picture; it resembles in appearance the bloom of a plum.

Bloomery, the ancient furnaces in which iron ores were smelted were called 'bloomeries.' (See Percy, p. 254; and 'Lower's Contributions,' p. 243.)

Blower, in mining, a smelter.—(*Metallurgy*), the name formerly given to a man who was employed in a blowing-house; also the apparatus employed to produce a strong current of air in furnaces, chimneys, etc.

Blowing, the projection of air into a furnace, in a strong and rapid current, for the purpose of increasing combustion.

Blowing engine (*metallurgy*), the engine employed for forcing air into the blast furnace used for smelting iron ore.

Blowing house (*metallurgy*), the name given to the peculiar kind of blast furnace in which formerly tin was smelted in this country. Similar establishments still exist in some parts of the continent. 'The smelting of tin ores has been effected by two different methods. In the first, a mixture of the ore with anthracite was exposed to heat on the hearth of a reverberatory furnace fired with coal. In the second, the tin ore was fused in a blast furnace, called a *blowing house*, supplied with wood-charcoal. This method is not now practised in England.'—Ure's 'Dictionary of Arts, Manufactures, and Mines,' by Robert Hunt.

Blow-off cock, the stop-cock in the blow-off pipe.

Blow-off pipe, the pipe fixed to the

bottom of a boiler, for discharging the sediment, which is effected by blowing through it a portion of the water from the boiler.

Blow-pipe. The blow-pipe is a most valuable little instrument to the mineralogist, as its effects are striking, rapid, well characterised, and pass immediately under the eye of the operator. The most efficacious flame is produced by a regular, moderate stream of air; while the act of blowing with more force has only the effect of fatiguing the muscles of the cheeks, oppressing the chest, and at the same time rendering the flame unsteady.

The student should fill his mouth with air, so as to inflate the cheeks moderately, and continue to breathe without letting the air in the mouth escape; the blow-pipe may then be introduced between the lips, and while the breathing is carried on through the medium of the nose, the cheeks will expel a stream of air through the blow-pipe; and by replenishing the mouth at each expiration, and merely discharging the surplus air through the nostrils, a facility will be acquired of keeping up a constant stream of air.

The best flame for the purpose of this instrument is that of a thick wax candle, such as are made for the lamps of carriages, the wick being snuffed to such a length as to occasion a strong combustion: it should be deflected a little to one side, and the current of air directed along its surface towards the point: a well-defined cone will be produced, consisting of an external yellow, and an internal blue flame. At the point of the former, calcination, the oxidation of metals, roasting of ores to expel the sulphur and other volatile ingredients, may be accomplished; and by the extreme point of the latter (which affords the most intense heat) fusion, the de-oxidation of metals, and all those operations which require the highest temperature, will be effected. The piece of mineral to be examined must necessarily be supported on some substance; and for the earths, or any subject not being metallic, or requiring the operation of a flux, a spoon or pair of forceps made of

platina will be found useful; but, as the metals and most of the fluxes act on platina, the most serviceable support, for general purposes, will be a piece of sound, well-burnt charcoal, with the bark scraped off, as free as possible from knots or cracks. The piece of mineral to be examined should not in general be larger than a pepper corn, which should be placed in a hollow made in the charcoal; and the first impression of the heat should be very gentle, as the sudden application of a high temperature is extremely liable to destroy those effects which it is most material to observe. Many substances decrepitate immediately they become hot; and when that is found to be the case, they should be heated red, under circumstances which will prevent their escape: this may be effected, with the earthy minerals, by wrapping them in a piece of platina foil, and, with the metallic ores, by confining them between two pieces of charcoal, driving the point of the flame through a small groove towards the place where the mineral is fixed, by which means a sort of reverberating furnace may be formed. The principal phenomena to be noticed are, phosphorescence, ebullition, intumescence, the exhalation of vapours having the odour either of sulphur or garlic (the latter arising from the presence of arsenic), decrepitation, fusibility; and, amongst the fusible minerals, whether the produce is a transparent glass, an opaque enamel, or a bead of metal.

Having first made some observations on a particle of the mineral alone, either the residue or a fresh piece should be examined with the addition of a flux, more particularly in the case of the ores, as the nature of the metal may be generally decided by the colour with which it tinges the substance used. The most eligible flux is borax: a piece about half the size of a pea being placed on the charcoal, is to be heated till it melts; the particle of ore being then taken in a pair of forceps, is to be pressed down in it, and the heat applied; or, should the mineral not be inclined to decrepitate, it may be laid on the charcoal, and

two or three pieces of borax, about the size of a pin's head, placed over it: and on using the blow-pipe, the whole will form itself into a globular bead.

Blow-valve, the 'sniffing valve' of a condensing engine.

Blue, one of the primitive colours of the rays of light, into which they are divided when refracted through a glass prism.

Blue stone, sulphate of copper.

Blue-black, is a well-burnt and levigated charcoal, of a cool, neutral colour, and not differing from the common Frankfort black. Blue-black was formerly much employed in painting, etc.

Blue carmine, is a blue oxide of molybdena, of which little is known as a substance or as a pigment. It is of a beautiful blue colour and durable in a strong light, but is subject to be changed in hue by other substances, and blackened by foul air: therefore, it is not of much value in painting.

Blue dyes, indigo, Prussian blue, logwood, bilberry, and especially the aniline blues.

Blue gum wood. (See *Gum Wood*.)

Blueing, the process of heating iron, and some other metals, until they assume a blue colour.

Blue John, fluor spar, called so by Derbyshire miners.

Blue ochre, is a mineral colour of rare occurrence, found with iron pyrites in Cornwall, and also in North America, and is a subphosphate of iron. What Indian red is to the colour red, and the Oxford ochre to yellow, this is to other blue colours. They class in likeness of character: hence it is admirable rather for the modesty and solidity, than for the brilliancy of its colour.

Blue pigments, found in common, are Prussian blue, mountain blue, Bremen blue, iron blue, cobalt blue, smalt, ultramarine, indigo, litmus, and blue cake.

Blue tint, in colouring, is made of ultramarine and white, mixed to a lightish azure. It is a pleasant, working colour, and with it should be blended the gradations in a picture. It follows the yellows, and with them it makes the greens; and with the red it produces the purples.

No colour is so proper for blending down or softening the lights into keeping. In pictures of less value, Antwerp blue may be substituted for ultramarine. (See *Ultramarine*.)

Blue bice. (See *Bice*.)

Blue verditer is a blue oxide of copper, precipitated from the nitrate of copper by lime; it is of a beautiful light-blue colour. It is little affected by light; but time, damp, and impure air turn it green, and ultimately blacken it,—changes which ensue even more rapidly in oil than in water: it is, therefore, by no means an eligible pigment in oil, and is principally confined to distemper painting, and the uses of the paper-stainer, though it has been found to stand well, many years, in water-colour drawings and crayon paintings, when kept dry.

Blue vitriol, sulphate of copper.

Bluff: a bluff-bowed or bluff-headed vessel is one which is full and square forward.

Blunk, heavy cotton cloth: the term is used in Scotland.

Board, a substance of wood contained between two parallel planes; as when the baulk is divided into several pieces by the pit-saw, the pieces are called boards.

Board, in nautical language, the line over which a ship runs between tack and tack.—*To board* is to enter a ship.

Boarding-floors, are those covered with boards: the operation of boarding floors should commence as soon as the windows are in, and the plaster dry.

Boarding-joists, joists in naked flooring, to which the boards are fixed.

Boarding-pike, a pike used by sailors in boarding an enemy's vessel.

Boasting, in masonry, the paring of a stone with a broad chisel and mallet.

Boasting, in sculpture or carving, is the rough cutting of a stone to form the outline of a statue or ornament.

Boasting. (See *Random Tooling*.)

Boat, the name of the vessel in which the incense is kept for use at the altar.

Boats, small open vessels, impelled on the water by rowing or sailing, having different uses, dimensions, etc., either for river or sea service.

Boat-hook, an iron hook with a sharp point, fixed on a pole, at the extremity.

Boatswain, a warrant officer in the navy, who has the charge of the rigging, and calls the crew to duty.

Bob, the engine-beam of the Cornish pumping engine.—Of a pendulum, is the metallic weight which is attached to the lower extremity of a pendulum-rod.—This name is given in Birmingham to small polishing wheels, with rounded edges: they are made of leather.

Bob-stay, is used to confine the bowsprit down to the stem or the cut-water of a ship.

Bobstay-holes, those in the fore-part of the knee of the head, for the security of the bobstay.

Bocatorium, anciently a slaughter-house.

Bodium, a crypt, or subterraneous chapel.

Body, in physics or natural philosophy, any solid or extended palpable substance.—In geometry, it has three dimensions—length, breadth, and thickness. Bodies are either hard, soft, or elastic.—In painting, a thick consistency of colour.

Body-colour, a term used by artists, to denote the degree of consistency, substance, or tinging power of pigments or their vehicles.

Body-plan, in naval architectural drawing, sectional parts showing fore and after parts of a vessel.

Boeria, anciently a manor-house or large country dwelling.

Bog, soft, marshy, and spongy matter, or quagmire. Railroads have been made across bogs in Lancashire and in America, by draining, etc., and in the latter by piling as well as draining.

Boghead mineral, a bituminous mineral found in Scotland, used for the manufacture of paraffine.

Bogie engine, a locomotive engine, two or more wheels of which turn on a bogie or swivel.

Boiler, a wrought-iron vessel containing water, to which heat is applied for the generation of steam. Boilers are made of various forms, according to the nature of their application, and are constructed so as to obtain the largest heating surface with the least cubical content. A

boiler for 20 horse power is usually 15 feet long and 6 feet wide ; therefore 90 feet of surface, or $4\frac{1}{2}$ feet to 1-horse power ; a boiler for 14 horse power, 60 feet of surface, or 4.3 feet to 1-horse power ; but engineers allow 5 feet of surface to 1-horse power, and Mr. Hicks, of Bolton, proportions his boilers at the rate of $5\frac{1}{2}$ square feet of horizontal surface of water to each horse power : Mr. Watt allows 25 cubic feet of space to each horse power.

Boilers. Copper is sometimes used for boilers : it has, however, less cohesive power than iron, and therefore a greater thickness of metal is necessary to produce an equal strength.

Boiling, or ebullition, the agitation of fluids, arising from the action of fire. It is produced by the conversion of the fluid into vapour. Water boils at the level of the sea at 212° Fah.

Boke, in mining, a small run, or a pipe of ore, which soon dies out.

Bole, an argillaceous mineral, having a conchoidal fracture, an internal lustre, and a shining streak.

Boles, places found on hill-tops which bear marks of their having been the situation of small furnaces for smelting lead ores in ancient times.

Bolide, an atmospheric fire-ball.

Bollards, large posts set in the ground at each side of the docks, to lash and secure hawsers for docking and undocking ships.

Bollard timbers, in a ship, two timbers within the stem, one on each side of the bowsprit, to secure its end.

Bolognese School, in painting, a Lombard school, founded by Caracci, the great painters of which were,—Francia Agostino, b. 1558, d. 1601; Domenichino, b. 1581, d. 1641; Guido Remi, b. 1575, d. 1642; Gio. Lanfranco, b. 1678, d. 1744; Ludovico Caracci, b. 1555, d. 1619; Annibale Caracci, b. 1560, d. 1609; Francesco Albani, b. 1578, d. 1660; Guercino, b. 1590, d. 1666.

Bolognian stone is sulphate of baryta deprived of its water by calcination. If exposed to the rays of the sun, and taken into a dark room, it emits a good deal of phosphorescent light.

Bolsters, timbers used in the construction of arches and running

across from one rib to another for the purpose of supporting the voussoirs. Timbers which are employed in a similar manner to a corbel are so called. Also the piece of timber placed upon the upper or lower cheek, worked up about half the depth of the hawse-holes, and cut away for the casement of the cable, and to prevent its rubbing the cheek ; likewise the solid piece of timber that is bolted to the ship's side, on which the staybolts for the linings of the anchors are placed ; or any other small piece fixed under the gunwale, to prevent the main sheet from being rubbed, &c.

Bolster, a tool used for punching holes and for making bolts.

Bolster of a capital, the flank of the Ionic capital.

Bolt, a cylindrical pin of iron or other metal, used for the various purposes of fastening securely together planking or other timber work.

Bolt-auger, an auger of a large size, used by shipbuilders.

Bolt-rope, the rope to which the edges of sails are sewed, to strengthen them.

Bolt-screwing machine, a machine for screwing bolts, by fixing the bolt-head to a revolving chuck, and causing the end which it is required to screw to enter a set of dies, which advance as the bolt revolves.

Bolts, long cylindrical bars of iron or copper, used to secure or unite the different parts of a vessel ; the principal ironwork for fastening and securing the ship.

Bomb-ketch, a ship or vessel built with large beams, for carrying and raising of mortars at sea.

Bomb-proof, a casemate, which see.

Bomb-vessel, a strong-built vessel carrying heavy metal for bombardment.

Bond, in masonry, the tie or union of several bricks or stones in building a wall ; *in bricklaying and masonry,* it is the arrangement or placing of bricks, so as to form a secure mass of building.—*In carpentry,* a term among workmen—to make good bond by fastening two or more pieces together, either tenoned, mortising, or dove-tailing.

Bonders, Bond-stones, Binding stones, stones which reach a con-

siderable distance into, or entirely through, a wall, for the purpose of binding it together; these are placed in the thickness of a wall, at right-angles to its face, to bind securely together.

Bond timber, pieces of timber used to bind in brickwork especially. It is customary to put a row of bond timber in the middle of the story, of greater strength than those for the bases and surfaces.

Bone, after being polished is much used in making a variety of things, such as nail and tooth brushes, etc.

Bone ashes, **Bone earth**, calcined bones.

Bone-black, **Paris black**, animal, or bone charcoal. A reddish-black transparent pigment of very deep tone. It is prepared by burning bones in closed vessels, free from contact with the air. It differs but slightly from Ivory-black.

Bone-brown and **Ivory-brown**, produced by torrefying or roasting bone and ivory, till by partial charring, they become of a brown colour throughout.

Bone charcoal, bone-black purified by means of hot hydrochloric acid.

Bone ore, a variety of brown iron ore.

Bongrace (a sea term), is a frame of old ropes or junks of cables, laid at the bows, sterns, and sides of ships sailing in cold latitudes, to preserve them from damage by flakes of ice.

Boning, in *carpentry and masonry*, the art of making a plane surface by the guidance of the eye: joiners try up their work by boning with two straight-edges, which determine whether it be in or out of winding, that is to say, whether the surface be twisted or a plane.

Bonnet, in *navigation*, an additional piece of canvas attached to the foot of a jib, or a schooner's foresail, by lacing, taken off in bad weather.

Bonnets, the cast-iron plates which cover the openings in the valve-chambers of a pump: the openings are made so that ready access can be had when the valves need repairing.

Bonney, in *mining*, a distinct bed of ore, that communicates with no vein.

Bont, in *mining*, a hard part of a mineral vein.

Boom, in *ship-building*, a long pole run out from different places in the ship, to extend the bottoms of particular sails, as jib-boom, flying-jib-boom, studding-sail-boom, etc.

Boomkin, in *ship-building*, a beam of timber projecting from each bow of a ship, to extend the elue or lower corner of the foresail to windward.

Boor, a parlour, bedchamber, or inner room.

Boose, in *mining*, that part of a vein in which ore is mixed up with loose rock.

Booth, a stall or standing in a fair or market.

Boot-topping, scraping off the grease, or other matter, which may be on a vessel's bottom, and daubing it over with tallow.

Boracic acid, an oxide of boron and hydrogen. It is obtained in large quantities from the boracic acid lagoons of Tuscany.

Borax, in *chemistry*, a salt in appearance like crystals of alum; a combination of boracic acid and soda; borate of soda is used for soldering metals, and as a glaze for porcelain.

Borcer, an instrument of iron, steel-pointed, to bore holes in large rocks, in order to blow them up with gunpowder.

Bord, anciently a cottage.

Bore, in *hydrography*, a sudden and abrupt influx of the tide into a river or narrow strait.

Boreas, the north wind.

Borer, a boring instrument, with a piece of steel at the end, called a boring-bolt.

Boring, the art of perforating or making a hole through any solid body; as boring the earth for water; boring water-pipes, either wood, iron, zinc, or lead; boring cannon, etc.

Boring-bar, a bar of a small horizontal boring-machine: it is used for boring the brasses of plummer-blocks, by means of a cutter fixed in it.

Boring-collar, in *turning*, a machine having a plate with conical holes of different diameters: the plate is movable upon a centre, which is equidistant from the centres or axes of the conical holes; the axes are placed in the circumference of a circle. The use of the boring-collar is to support the end of a long body that

- is to be turned hollow, and which would otherwise be too long to be supported by a chuck.
- Boring-lathe**, a lathe used for boring wheels or short cylinders. The wheel or cylinder is fixed on a large chuck, screwed to the mandril of a lathe.
- Boring-machine**, a machine for turning the inside of a cylinder.
- Boron**, in chemistry, one of the elements; it is a dark green powder, which, heated out of the air, becomes harder, and darker in colour: it burns brilliantly when heated in air or oxygen, forming boracic acid.
- Bort**, a name given to a variety of the black diamond; it is exceedingly hard, and is used for boring by the Diamond Boring Company.
- Boshes**, in metallurgy, the lower part of a blast furnace 'extending from the widest part to the top of the hearth... it is difficult in some cases to point out where they begin or end.'—The iron box in which the puddler places his rabble. Applied to several parts of the furnace.
- Boss**, a sculptured keystone or carved piece of wood, or moulded plaster, placed at intervals of ribs or groins in vaulted and flat roofs of Gothic structures.—A short trough for holding mortar when tiling a roof: it is hung to the laths.—The projection in the centre of a shield.
- Bossage**, projecting stones laid rough in building, to be afterwards cut into mouldings or ornaments.
- Bosquet**, a French expression for a piece of ground in gardens, enclosed by a palisade or high hedgerow of trees, etc.
- Botany Bay oak**, resembling in colour full red mahogany, is used as veneer for the backs of brushes, turnery, etc.
- Botcher ware**, a brown or red ware which has no glaze, but is polished by means of the lathe: it was made by a German (from whom it takes its name) in 1704.
- Bottle-glass**, a composition of sand and lime, clay, and alkaline ashes of any kind.
- Bottom-captain**, a superintendent over the miners in the depths of the mine.
- Bottom-heat**, artificial temperature, produced in hothouses or under beds for the production of fruit or flowers.
- Bottom-lift**, in mining, the deepest or bottom tier of pumps.
- Bottom-rail**, in joinery, the lowest rail of a door.
- Bottoms**, in mining, the deepest working parts of a mine.
- Bottoms in fork**. In Cornwall, when all the bottoms are unwatered, they say, 'the bottoms are in fork;' and to draw out the water from them, is said to be 'forking the water.' Likewise when an engine has drawn out all the water, they say, 'the engine is in fork.'
- Boudoir**, a small retiring-room.
- Boulders**, fragments of rocks transported by water or ice, often found at great distances from the rock to which they belong.
- Boulder walls**, walls built of the above.
- Bouldering stone**, a smooth flint pebble, found in gravel pits, and used by Sheffield cutlers for smoothing down the faces of buff or wooden wheels.
- Boulevard**, promenades around a city, shaded by avenues of trees.
- Boultime**, in architecture, a convex moulding, whose periphery is a quarter of a circle, next below the plinth in the Doric and Tuscan orders.
- Bounds**, in mining, signifies the right to work for tin ore over a given space. The term and system of bounding are both obsolete.
- Bourse**, a public edifice for the assemblage of merchants to consult on matters of business or money, an exchange.
- Bout**, in mining, a system of measuring used in Derbyshire; a long *bout* is 24 dishes, a short *bout* is 12 dishes.
- Boutant**, in architecture, an arc-boutant is an arch, or buttress, serving to sustain a vault, and which is itself sustained by some strong wall or massive pile.
- Bova**, anciently a wine-cellar.
- Bovey coal**, wood-coal or lignite found at Bovey Tracey in Devonshire. (See *Lignite*.)
- Bow**, the round part of a ship forward. Anciently an arch or gateway.
- Bow-compass**, for drawing arches of very large aisles; it consists of a beam of wood or brass with three long screws that bend a lath of wood or steel to any arch. The term also

denotes small compasses employed in describing arcs too small to be accurately drawn by the common compasses.

Bow and string bridge, or bow-string or tension bridge; in which the horizontal thrust of the arch, or trussed beam, is resisted by means of a horizontal tie attached as nearly as possible to the chord line of the arch.

Bow and string beam, a beam so trussed that the tendency of the straight part to sag when loaded is counteracted to some extent by the tension upon its two ends, by a bow of wood or metal attached to those extremities.

Bow and string girder, a wrought-iron bow and string girder, patented by Mr. G. Nasmyth.

Bower, anciently a small enriched chamber for ladies; a private room, or parlour, in ancient castles and mansions.—*In navigation*, two anchors are thus named from their being carried at the bow, the cable of which is bent and veered through the hawse-hole.

Bower cable, the principal cable for securing the ship to the *Bower anchor*.

Boweric, in the East Indies, a well descended by steps.

Bow-grace, a frame of old rope or junk, placed round the bows and sides of a vessel, to prevent the ice from injuring her.

Bowge (*a sea term*), a rope fastened to the middle of the sail, to make it stand closer to the wind.

Bowk, the name of the tub by which the miners descend and ascend in South Staffordshire.

Bow-line, *in navigation*, a rope leading forward from the leach of a square sail, to keep the leach well out, when sailing close-hauled.

Bowling-alley, a place where the game and exercise of bowling is carried on.

Bowl, **bowling**, or **bowline** (in a ship), a round space at the head of the mast for men to stand in.

Bowling-green. Bowling was an ancient English game. A bowling-green was usually attached to the private grounds during the 16th, 17th, and 18th centuries.

Bowls of silver were used as drinking-

glasses are now, before the introduction of glass for such purposes; they were of small sizes, in 'nests' fitting one within another. Of the larger-sized bowls the most distinguished are the mazer and the was-sail. Mazer is a term applied to large goblets, of every kind of material; but the best authors agree that its derivation is from *maeser*, which, in Dutch, means maple; and therefore that a mazer bowl was originally one formed of maple wood.

Bow-saw, a saw used for cutting the thin edges of wood into curves.

Bowse, to pull upon a tackle.

Bowse-away (*a sea phrase*), to pull all together.

Bowsprit, *in ship-building*, a large boom or mast which projects forward over the stem to carry sail.

Bowtel, the shaft of a clustered pillar, or a shaft attached to the jambs of a door or window.

Box, for mitring, a trough for cutting mitres: it has three sides, and is open at the ends, with cuts in the vertical sides at angles of 45° with them.

Box-drain, an underground drain built of brick and stone, and of a rectangular section.

Box of a rib-saw, two thin iron plates fixed to a handle, in one of which plates an opening is made for the reception of a wedge, by which it is fixed to the saw.

Box foot pipe oven, *in metallurgy*, an arrangement, used for heating air for blast furnaces, of cast-iron boxes; with the legs of each pipe fitting into the sockets of two contiguous boxes. The blast passes up one leg of a pipe and down the other.

Box-haul, to veer a ship in a manner when it is impossible to tack.

Box the compass, to repeat thirty-two points of the compass in order.

Boxing-off, throwing the head sails aback, to force the ship's head rapidly off the wind.

Boxings of a window, the cases opposite each other on each side of a window, into which the shutters are folded.

Box-wood is of a yellow colour, inclining to orange; is a sound and useful wood, measuring from 2 to 6 feet long, and 2½ to 12 inches in diameter: it is much used by wood-

engravers; for clarionets, flutes; for carpenters' rules, drawing-scales, etc. Much of it comes from Box Hill, in Surrey, and from several districts in Gloucestershire, also from other parts of Europe.

Boziga, anciently a house or dwelling.

Brace, a piece of slanting timber, used in truss partitions, or in framed roofs, in order to form a triangle, and thereby rendering the frame immovable: when a brace is used by way of support to a rafter, it is called a strut: braces in partitions and span roofs are always, or should be, disposed in pairs, and placed in opposite directions.—An instrument into which a vernier is fixed; also part of the press-drill; also the mouth of a mine-shaft.—A rope by which a yard is turned about.

Brace-head, a cross piece on the top rod of a boring apparatus.

Braces, that security for the rudder which is fixed to the stern-post and to the bottom of a ship.

Bracket plummer-block, a support for a shaft to revolve in, formed so that it can be fixed vertically to the frame of a machine, or to a wall.

Brackets, ornaments: the hair bracket in ship-building is the boundary of the aft-part of the figure of the head, the lower part of which ends with the fore-part of the upper cheek. The console bracket is a light piece of ornament at the fore-part of the quarter-gallery, sometimes called a canting-hose.—The cheeks of the carriage of a mortar; a cramping-iron to stay timber-work; also stays set under a shelf, to support it.

Bracket-stairs. 'The same method must be observed, with regard to taking the dimensions and laying down the plan and section, as in dogling-stairs. In all stairs whatever, after having ascertained the number of steps, take a rod the height of the story, from the surface of the lower floor to the surface of the upper floor; divide the rod into as many equal parts as there are to be risers; then, if you have a level surface to work upon below the stairs, try each one of the risers as you go on: this will prevent any defect.'

Brad, a small nail with a projecting head on one edge.

Brad-awl, the smallest boring tool used by a carpenter; its handle is the frustum of a cone tapering downwards; the steel part is also conical, but tapering upwards, and the cutting edge is the meeting of two basils, ground equally from each side.

Brails, in navigation, ropes by which the foot or lower corners of fore-and-aft sails are hauled up.

Brake, the apparatus used for retarding the motion of a wheel by friction upon its periphery.—The handle of a ship's pump.—A machine used in dressing flax.

Brake-wheel, the wheel acted upon by a brake.

Brakes, contrivances by means of which friction is purposely opposed to the motion of the machine. They are of various kinds.

Bramah's hydrostatic press consists in the application of water to engines, so as to cause them to act with immense force. If a tube of water of one inch diameter is connected with a vessel of water 100 inches in diameter and a pressure of 10 pounds is applied to the smaller column of water, the power in the larger vessel is multiplied 100 times.

This press was constructed in Woolwich dockyard for testing iron cables, and the strain is produced by hydrostatic pressure: its amount is estimated by a system of levers balanced on knife-edges, which act quite independently of the strain upon the machine, and exhibit sensibly a change of pressure of $\frac{1}{4}$ th of a ton, even when the total strain amounts to 100 tons.

This proving-machine was constructed by Messrs. Bramah, of Pimlico, and is doubtless one of the most perfect of the kind which has been executed. It consists of two cast-iron sides, cast in lengths of $9\frac{1}{2}$ feet each, with proper flanges for abutting against each other, and for fixing the whole to sleepers resting on a secure foundation. The whole length of the frame is $104\frac{1}{2}$ feet, equal to $\frac{1}{4}$ th the length of a cable for a first-rate; so that the cables are tested in that number of detached lengths, which are afterwards united by shackle bolts. The press is securely bolted down at one end of the frame,

and the cylinder is open at both ends. The solid piston is $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter in front and $10\frac{1}{2}$ inches behind, so that the surface of pressure is the difference of the two, viz.

$$\left(\frac{21^2}{2} - \frac{21^2}{4}\right) \times 7854 = 65\frac{1}{2} \text{ inches.}$$

The system of levers hung on knife-edges is attached to the other end of the frame, and the cable is attached by bolt-links to this and to the end of the piston rod. The levers being properly balanced, and the cable attached to a short arm rising above the axis, this draws the other arm downwards; and at a distance equal to twelve times the short arm, is a descending pin and ball, acting in a cup placed on the upper part of the arm of the second lever, and this again acts on a third. The first two levers are under the floor, and pass ultimately into an adjacent room, where a scale carrying weights is conveniently placed, and the whole combination is such that every pound in the scale is the measure of a ton strain: the whole acts with such precision that $\frac{1}{4}$ th of a pound, more or less, in the scale, very sensibly affects the balance. At the same place is situated a scale, acted upon by the water-pressure from the charge-pipe of the press, and the valve in this pipe is of such dimensions that, together with the lever by which it acts, the power is again such that a pound should balance a ton; but the friction is here so great that it requires several pounds to make a sensible change in the apparent balance, and for this reason this scale is never used. The forcing-pumps are in another adjacent room, and are worked by handles, after the manner of a fire engine. At first, six pistons are acting, and the operation proceeds quickly; but as the pressure and strains increase, the barrels are successively shut off, till at length the whole power of the men is employed on one pair of pumps only, and on this the action is continued till the proof-strain is brought on the cable. A communication is then opened between the cistern and cylinder, and everything is again restored to equilibrium.

Bramley Fall Stone, a sandstone of

the Millstone Grit formation, quarried in the township of Bramley in Yorkshire.

Branch, in mining, a leader, string, or rib of ore, that runs into a lode; or if a lode is divided into several strings, they are called branches, whether they contain ore or not: likewise strings of ore which run transversely into the lode; and so are all veins that are small, dead or alive, i.e. whether they contain ore or not.

Branched work, carved and sculptured leaves and branches in monuments and friezes.

Branches, anciently the ribs of groined ceilings.

Brandishing or Brattishing, a term used for carved-work, as a crest, battlement, or other parapet.

Brandrith, a fence or rail round the opening of a well.

Brass, a factitious metal, made of copper and zinc.

Brass, Cast. Specific gravity, 8.37; weight of a cubic foot, 523 lbs.; weight of a bar 1 foot long and 1 inch square, 3.63 lbs.; expands $\frac{1}{115}$ of its length by one degree of heat (Troughton); melts at 1869° (Daniell); cohesive force of a square inch, 18,000 lbs. (Rennie); will bear on a square inch without permanent alteration, 6700 lbs., and an extension in length of $\frac{1}{115}$; weight of modulus of elasticity for a base of an inch square, 8,930,000 lbs.; height of modulus of elasticity, 2,406,000 feet; modulus of resilience, 5; specific resilience, 0.6 (Tredgold).

Compared with cast iron as unity, its strength is 0.435; its extensibility, 0.9; and its stiffness, 0.49.

Brasses (Sepulchral), monumental plates of brass or mixed metal, anciently called *latten*, inlaid on large slabs of stone, which usually form part of the pavement of a church, and represent in their outline, or by lines engraved upon them, the figure of the deceased.

Brassey coal. Coal containing iron pyrites.

Brassil, 'a hard substance and fiery, but yields no mettle' (Hodson): a sulphur ore. Pyrites.

Brattice, or **Brattish**, in coal mining, a division made in a shaft or a gallery, so as to produce currents of air

- moving in different directions, for the purpose of ventilation.
- Brattishing**, anciently, carved open-work.—*In mining*, dividing the shaft or gallery.
- Brattice cloth**, *in mining*, tarred canvas or other cloth used for ventilating purposes in collieries.
- Bray**, anciently, a bank or earthen mound.
- Brazen dish**, the standard measure used in Derbyshire, and chained in some place under charge of the barmaster.
- Braziers**. The supports formerly used for burning wood. (See *Dogs, fire*.)
- Brazil wood**, the wood of *Casalpinia echinata*, which yields a red dye: it is imported principally from Pernambuco: the tree is large, crooked, and knotty; and the bark is thick, and equals the third or fourth of its diameter. Its principal use is for dyeing: the best pieces are selected for violin-bows and turnery.
- Braziletto-wood** is of a ruddy orange colour, principally used for dyeing, and for turnery and violin-bows.
- Brazil**, a term in South Staffordshire for a hard coal approaching *Anthracite*. It is also applied to a 'Brassey coal,' which see.
- Brazing**, the soldering together of edges of iron, copper, brass, etc. with an alloy of brass and zinc called spelter solder.
- Breadth** is applied to painting when the colours and shadows are broad and massive, such as the lights and shadows of the drapery; and when the eye is not checked and distracted by numerous little cavities, but glides easily over the whole. Breadth of colouring is a prominent character in the painting of all great masters.
- Break**, *in shipping*. To break bulk is to begin to unload.—A projection or recess from the surface or wall of a building.
- Break joint**, constructively, to disallow two joints to occur over each other.
- Breaker**, a small cask for water.
- Breaking down**, *in sawing*, is dividing the baulk into boards or planks.
- Breakwater**, a contrivance to ward off or diminish the force of waves, to protect harbours, stations, etc., from the violence of tempestuous gales. Some stupendous works have been executed for these purposes, especially that at Plymouth, by the late John Rennie, the breakwater at Cherbourg, and others.
- Breaming**, cleaning a ship's bottom by burning.
- Breast**, *in mining*, the face of coal-workings.
- Breast-fast**, a rope used to confine a vessel sideways to a wharf or to some other vessel.
- Breast-hooks**, pieces of compass or knee-timber, placed withinside a ship to keep the bows together. The deck-holes are fayed to the timbers, and placed in the direction of the decks: the rest are placed one between each deck, and as many in the hold as are thought needful; all of which should be placed square with the body of the ship, and fayed on the planks.
- Breast-hooks** are the chief security to keep the ship's bows together; therefore they require to be very strong and well secured.
- Breast-knees** are placed in the forward part of a vessel, across the stem, to unite the bows on each side.
- Breast-plate**, that in which the end of the drill opposite the boring end is inserted.
- Breast-rail**, the upper rail of the balcony or of the breastwork on the quarter-deck.
- Breast-rope**, a rope passed round a man in the chains, while taking soundings.
- Breast-wheel**, *in mill-work*, a form of water-wheel in which the water is delivered to the float-boards at a point somewhat between the bottom and top. Buckets are seldom employed on breast-wheels.
- Breastwork**, the stantients with rails on the quarter-deck and fore-castle. The breastwork fitted on the upper deck of such ships as have no quarter-deck serves to distinguish the main-deck from the quarter-deck.—A mass of earth raised to protect troops from the fire of an enemy.
- Breccia**, an Italian name given to stones composed of angular fragments of any hard rock cemented together by carbonate of lime or other cementing medium; sometimes the fragments are a little rounded; it is then called *pudding stone* or *conglomerate*. Brecciated marbles are capable of receiving a very high polish.

Breech, the angle of a knee-timber, the inside of which is called the throat.

Breechings, in a ship, are ropes by which the guns are lashed fast or fastened to the ship's side.

Breeze, small coal, or small ashes and cinders used instead of coal for the burning of bricks. In *metallurgy*, a name given to small coke.

'The "breeze" is in great request for Smith's fires.'—Percy, *Metal-lurgy*.

Breeze-oven, in *metallurgy*, an oven for converting non-caking or small coal into 'breezes.'

'The non-caking "thick coal" slack of Staffordshire is employed in this oven. The slack is screened, and the finer part is burnt on the grate adjoining the boiler, while the remainder is converted into "breezes."—Percy, *Metal-lurgy*.

Breostweall, anciently, a breast-high wall.

Bressummer, a beam supporting a superincumbent part of an exterior wall, and running longitudinally below that part.

Brest, in *architecture*, is that column which is called the *thorus* or *tore*.

Bretachie, anciently, wooden towers, attached to fortified towns.

Brewhouse, a building specially built and appropriated for the brewing of beer.

Bricks are a kind of factitious stone, composed of argillaceous earth, and frequently a certain portion of sand, and cinders of sea-coal (called breeze), tempered together with water, dried in the sun, and burnt in a kiln, or in a heap or stack called a clamp. For good brick-making, the earth should be of the purest kind, dug in autumn, and exposed during the winter's frost; this allows the air to penetrate, and divide the earth particles, and facilitates the subsequent operations of mixing and tempering. Specific gravity, 1.841; weight of a cubic foot, 115 lbs.; absorbs $\frac{1}{3}$ of its weight of water; cohesive force of a square inch, 275 lbs. (Tredgold); is crushed by a force of 562 lbs. one square inch (Rennie).

The Romans made bricks of various sizes, from 1 foot to 2 feet in length, from 7 inches to 9 inches in breadth, and from $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. to $1\frac{1}{2}$ in thickness.

Mr. Layard, in his work on Nineveh, says—'The soil, an alluvial deposit, was rich and tenacious: the builders moistened it with water, and adding a little chopped straw, that it might be more firmly bound together, they formed it into squares, which, when dried by the heat of the sun, served them as bricks. In that climate, the process required but two or three days. Such were the earliest building materials, and they are used to this day, almost exclusively, in the same country.'

'The Assyrians appear to have made much less use of bricks baked in the furnace than the Babylonians, no masses of brickwork, such as are everywhere found in Babylonia Proper, existing to the north of that province.'

Some of Palladio's finest examples are of brick: the cortile of the Carità at Venice is an instance. The interiors of the Redentore and St. Giorgio, in the same city, have but a coat of plaster on them; the beautiful Palazzo Thiene at Vicenza, at least that part which was executed, is left with its rockworked basement in brickwork chipped out. Form alone fastens on the mind in works of art; the rest is meretricious, if used as a substitute to supersede this grand desideratum.

Brick-axe, used for axing off the soffits of bricks to the saw-cuttings, and the sides to the lines drawn: as the bricks are always rubbed smooth after axing, the more truly they are axed, the less labour there will be in rubbing.

Brick groins, the intersecting or meeting of two circles upon their diagonal elevations, drawn upon the different sides of a square, whose principal strength lies in the united force of elevation divided by geometrical proportions to one certain gravity.

Bricklaying, the art by which bricks are joined and cemented, so as to adhere as one body. This art, in London, includes the business of walling, tiling, and paving with bricks or tiles.

Brick-nogging, brickwork carried up and filled in between timber framing.

Brick-trimmer, a brick arch abutting

upon the wooden trimmer under the slab of a fire-place, to prevent the communication of fire.

Brick-trowel, a tool used for taking up mortar and spreading it on the top of a wall, to cement together the bricks, etc.

Brickwork. Weight of a cubic foot of newly built, 117 lbs.; weight of a rod of new brickwork, 16 tons.

Bridge, a constructed platform, supported at intervals, or at remote points, for the purpose of a roadway over a strait, an inlet or arm of the sea, a river or other stream of water, a canal, a valley or other depression, or over another road. It is distinguished from a causeway, or embanked or other continuously supported roadway, and from a raft, by being so borne at intervals or at remote points. Constructions of the nature and general form and arrangement of bridges, — such as aqueducts and viaducts; the former being to lead or carry streams of water or canals, and the latter to carry roads or railways upon the same, or nearly the same level, over depressions, — are in practice considered as bridges, although they are not such in the commonly received sense of the term.

There are bridges built of stone, brick, iron, timber, wire, on the principles of suspension, and of rigid girders and beams.

The Britannia bridge is a rigid tube, *through* which the trains pass. The Albert bridge, is a bridge suspended from arched iron tubes. The former was built by Stephenson, and the latter by Brunel.

The bridge across the Zab, at Lizari, is of basket-work. Stakes are firmly fastened together with twigs, forming a long hurdle, reaching from one side of the river to the other. The two ends are laid upon beams, resting upon piers on the opposite banks. Both the beams and the basket-work are kept in their places by heavy stones heaped upon them.

The principal object to be observed in forming the plan of a bridge, is to give a suitable and convenient aperture to the arches, so as to afford a free vent to the waters of sudden floods or inundations, and to secure

the solidity and duration of the edifice by a skilful construction. The solidity of a bridge depends almost entirely on the manner in which its foundations are laid. When these are once properly arranged, the upper part may be erected either with simplicity or elegance, without impairing in any degree the durability of the structure. Experience has proved that many bridges either decay, or are swept away by sudden floods, by reason of the defective mode of fixing their foundations, while very few suffer from an unskilful construction of the piles or arches. This latter defect, however, is easy of correction, nor is it difficult to prevent the consequences that might be expected from it.

In the projection of a bridge, five principal points are necessary to be considered, — first, the choice of its position or locality; secondly, the vent, or egress that must be allowed to the river; thirdly, the form of the arches; fourthly, the size of the arches; fifthly, the breadth of the bridge.

When a bridge is covered with people, it is about equivalent to a load of 120 lbs. on a superficial foot; and this may be esteemed the greatest possible extraneous load that can be collected on a bridge; while one incapable of supporting this load cannot be deemed safe.

Bridge-board, or notch-board, a board on which the ends of the steps of wooden stairs are fastened.

Bridged gutters are made with boards supported by bearers, and covered above with lead.

Bridge-stone, a stone laid from the pavement to the entrance-door of a house, over a sunk area, and supported by an arch.

Bridging-floors, floors in which bridging-joists are used.

Bridging-joists are the smallest beams in naked floorings, for supporting the boards for walking upon.

Bridging-pieces, pieces placed between two opposite beams, to prevent their nearer approach, as rafters, braces, struts, etc.

Bridle, the spans of rope attached to the leaches of square sails, to which the bowlines are made fast.

Bridle-cable, in navigation. When

- a vessel is moored by laying down a cable upon the ground, with an anchor at each end, then another cable attached to the middle of the ground cable is called *bridle-cable*.
- Bridle-part**, the foremost part, used for stowing the anchors.
- Brig**, a square-rigged vessel with two masts.
- Brine-pump**, the pump in a steamship, used occasionally for drawing off a sufficient quantity of water, to prevent the salt from depositing in the boiler.
- Bringing the copper together** (*in soap manufacture*). The process by which the soap in the copper is brought to a fine uniform smooth paste by adding water.
- Bristol paper**, a stout drawing paper formerly made at Bristol.
- Bristol board**, sheets of drawing paper pasted together and submitted to great pressure; it is of various thickness and is used for water-colour drawings or for mounts.
- Britannia metal**, an alloy composed of block tin, antimony, copper and brass; it much resembles hard pewter.
- British gum**, a gum made by torrefying starch; it is used for stiffening goods and for adhesive stamps.
- Brittleness** is a want of tenacity or strength in any substance, so as to be easily broken by pressure or impact. Iron may possess brittleness when hot; it is then called 'red-short,' or when cold, when it is called 'cold-short.'
- Broach**, an old English term for spire; still in use in some parts of the country to denote a spire springing from the tower without any intermediate parapet.—A pyramidal tool used for scraping a punched hole smooth, sometimes called a *rimmer*.
- Broach-to**, *in navigation*, to fall off so much, when going free, as to bring the wind round on the other quarter, and take the sails aback.
- Broadside**, the whole side of a vessel.
- Broken back**, the state of a vessel when she is so loosened as to droop at each end.
- Broken colours**, a term used by artists to describe a colour produced in nature, by the combination of the primary colours in unequal quantities, or by the combination of one or more pigments.
- Bromine**, *in chemistry*, one of the elements: it is found in sea-water and salt springs; as bromide of potassium, sodium, or magnesium, also combined with silver in a few ores.
- Brontern**, *in Greek architecture*, brazen vessels placed under the floor of a theatre, with stones in them, to imitate thunder.
- Bronze**, a compound metal, made by the ancients of from 6 to 12 parts of tin and 100 parts of copper, but the modern bronze is made with an addition of zinc and lead. Phosphorus has recently been combined with bronze to give it fluidity and hardness.
- Bronzing**, giving a metallic or bronze-like appearance to any substance that is not metal, or to another kind of metal; it is done either by rubbing the object to be bronzed with varnish and bronze powder, or by depositing a thin coating of copper on the object by means of the electrotype process.
- Brood**, *in mining*, any heterogeneous mixture among tin or copper ore, as Mundie, Black Jack, etc.
- Browning**, a process by which the surfaces of articles of iron acquire a shining brown lustre: the material used to produce this is the chloride of antimony or sometimes of platinum.
- Brown ink**. Various compounds were used in sketching by Claude, Rembrandt, and many of the old masters, the principal of which were solutions of bistre and sepia.
- Brown ochre**, **Spruce ochre**, or **Ochre de Rue**, a kind of dark-coloured yellow ochre: it is much employed, and affords useful and permanent tints. This and all natural ochres require grinding and washing over, to separate them from extraneous substances; and they acquire depth and redness by burning.
- Brown-pink**, a fine glazing colour having but little strength of body. In the flesh, it should never join or mix with the lights, because this colour and white antipathise and mix of a warm dirty hue; for which reason their joinings should be blended with a cold middle tint.
- Brown-post**, a name given by some builders to a beam laid across a building.

- Brown spar**, a magnesian carbonate of lime, tinged by oxide of iron and manganese.
- Bruiser**, a concave tool used in grinding the specula of telescopes.
- Brunswick green**, a pigment composed of carbonate of copper with chalk or lime.
- Brush wheels** are used in light machinery, to turn each other by means of bristles or brushes fixed to their circumference.
- Buata**, anciently an arch of chamber; a crypt.
- Bucca**, anciently an almonry.
- Bucentaur**, the name of the once celebrated galley of Venice, used by the Doge on Ascension-day, to celebrate the wedding of the Adriatic, by dropping a ring into that sea.
- Buckers**, *in mining*, bruisers of the ore.
- Buckets**, *in water-wheels*, a series of cavities placed on the circumference of the wheel, and into which the water is delivered, to set the wheel in motion. By the revolution of the wheel the buckets are alternately placed so as to receive the water, and inverted so as to discharge it, the loaded side always descending.
- Bucking**, *in mining*, a term applied to a method of breaking the poor copper ore smaller by hand, with small flat irons, called bucking-irons, in order to wash and separate the ore from the waste.
- Bucking-iron**, *in mining*, a flat tool with which the ore is broken.
- Bucking-plate**, the iron plate upon which the ore is broken.
- Buckler**, a shield of armour, anciently used in war.
- Bucklers**, *in ships*, blocks of wood made to fit in the hawse-holes, or holes in the half-ports, when at sea.
- Bucranes**, *in sculpture*, the heads of oxen, flayed and lacerated, sometimes represented on friezes.
- Buddle**, *in mining*, a machine like a table placed near the stamping-mill, upon which the fine tin is washed from its impurities by water constantly running over the buddle, while a boy, called a buddle-boy, is standing at the side of it, and keeping the stuff in gentle motion.
- Buddling**, the process of cleaning tin or other ores in a buddle.
- Budget**, a pocket used by tilers or slaters for holding the nails in lathing for tiling or fixing slates on a roof.
- Buff leather** is made from the skins of various animals, such as the buffalo, ox, etc., and dressed with oil. It is used for polishing, and also for making belts, pouches, etc.
- Buffers**, rods with enlarged ends or striking-blocks projecting from the ends of the frame of a railway carriage, and attached to springs, for deadening the shocks received from the engines. The buffing apparatus is usually composed of round blocks or discs of wood or metal, covered with cushions of leather, or of India-rubber, which project from the ends of carriages. They are so fixed in the framing of the carriage, that they press against an elliptical spring when the carriages come in contact.
- Buffet**, a table with long narrow shelves over it; a convenient piece of furniture for a sitting room.
- Buhl-work**. Buhl-work consists of inlaid veneers, and differs from marquetry in being confined to decorative scroll-work, frequently in metal. Buhl, from whom the name was derived, was a French cabinet-maker who died in 1732, and he introduced the process of inlaying wood with either wood or metal. (See *Marquetry*.)
- Buhr-stone**, a celebrated grit stone, much used in France for mill-stones.
- Builder**, a term applied both in civil and naval architecture: in the former the builder is mostly employed under the superintendence of an architect, by contract, or at measure and value; in the latter, under the naval architect, mostly by contract.
- Building**, the art which comprises all the operations of an architect in building with stone, brick, timber, iron, cement, etc.
- Buildings Act**, an Act of Parliament passed in the 18th and 19th of Victoria, to regulate the construction of buildings generally, and appurtenances thereto, and to determine their supervision by district surveyors and referees.
- Building of beams**, the joining of two or several pieces of timber together in one thickness, and of several pieces in one length, by means of bolts, so as to form a beam of given

dimensions, which it would be impossible to obtain from a single piece of timber.

Buleuteria, among the Greeks, council-chambers or public halls.

Bulge, that part of a ship which bulges out at the floor-heads, to assist the ship when taking the ground.

Bulge-way, a large piece of timber, or pieces bolted together, making one solid piece, placed under the bulge of a ship, to support her launch. The support of the bulge-ways to lie on, is called ways, which sometimes are placed straight and sometimes cumber: but if they do cumber, it should be truly circular; though sometimes the curve is quicker at the lower part, but this is liable to strain the sheer of the ship. Their extreme distance is generally about one-third the breadth of the ship, but this must depend on the form of the mid-ship bend.

Bulk, the contents of the hold of a ship.

Bulkar, a beam or rafter.

Bulk-heads, partitions built up in several parts of a ship, to form and separate the various apartments.

Bullantic, so-called ornamental capital letters, used in apostolic bulls.

Bull dog, in *metallurgy*, calcined mill furnace scoriae. Puddling furnace cinder, calcined so as to peroxidize the iron, is so-called. It is used in the process of puddling iron in the same way as red hematite ore is employed. This substance is capable of resisting the action of puddling pig, which is more rapid than that of refined metal or a mixture of refined metal and pig.

Bullen-nails, such as have round heads with short shanks, turned and lacquered, used principally for hangings of rooms.

Bullet-wood, from the West Indies, is the produce of a large tree with a white sap; is of a greenish hazel, close and hard; used in the country for building purposes. Another species, from Berbice, is of a hazel-brown colour, adapted to general and eccentric turning.

Bull's eye, a small circular aperture for the admission of light. Also, a small oval block of hard wood without sheaves, having a groove

round the outside, and a hole in the middle.

Bulwarks, the woodwork round a vessel, above her deck, consisting of boards fastened to stanchions and timber-heads.

Bumboats, those boats which lie alongside a vessel in port with provisions for sale.

Bumpkins, pieces fitted above the main-rail in the head, which extend nearly as far forward as the fore-part of the knee of the head, and are for the use of hauling down the fore-tack.

Bunch, or *Bunchy*: in *mining*, a lode that contains isolated masses of ore is said to be *bunchy*; the term *squat* is sometimes applied to a bed of ore found in or at the side of a regular lode. (See *Carbona*.)

Bundle-pillar, a column or pier, with others of small dimensions attached to it.

Bunny, in *mining*, of tin or copper ore; a pipe of ore; a great collection of ore, not a vein. (See *Bunch*.)

Bunt, of a sail, the middle part formed into a bag or cavity, that it may gather more wind.

Bunting, thin woollen stuff, of which a ship's colours are made.

Bunt-line cloth, the lining sewed up the sail in the direction of the bunt-line, to prevent the rope from chafing the sail.

Bunt-lines, ropes fastened to cringles on the bottoms of the square sails, to draw them up to their yards.

Buoy, a cask, or block of wood, fastened by a rope to an anchor, to point out shoals or particular spots.

Burden, in *mining* or *quarrying*, the mass of poor rock or deposit lying above a mass of ore in the lode or of slate in a quarry, which must be removed before the ore or the slate can be obtained.

Burdon, a pilgrim's staff.

Bureau, a chamber or office for the transaction of state or business affairs.

Burges, the Persian word for Towers, evidently the same as the Gothic *burgh*; a fortified dwelling or enclosed town. *Gird* or *gard* is in Persian a city or fortress, which approximates to *garth*, an enclosure in the Gothic: hence *garden*. But a

castle, comprehending towers and walls, is in Persian *calaa*.

Burgundy pitch, a resin collected from the spruce fir.

Burgus, anciently a number of houses protected by a fortress.

Burgward, anciently the custody or keeping of a castle.

Burgwork, anciently applied to a castle or borough.

Burgy, in *mining*, is that kind of coal which consists neither of *slack* nor *cobs*, but such as remains in the sieves after the cobs have been picked out and the slack has passed through.

Burin, an engraver's instrument; a graver.

Burk, in *mining*, a hard knot or lump in the vein.

Burners, for gas-light. Coal gas has now been used for the purposes of artificial illumination since 1804, and the burners sanctioned by the companies at the present day are of several shapes, as the bat-wing, the Argand burner, and the like.

Carburetted hydrogen of the specific gravity .390 (which is about the density of gas when it arrives at the point where it has to be burnt) requires two volumes of pure oxygen for its complete combustion and conversion into carbonic acid and water. Atmospheric air contains, in its pure state, twenty per cent. of oxygen. 1 cubic foot of carburetted hydrogen then requires for its proper combustion 10 cubic feet of air; if less be admitted on to the flame, a quantity of free carbon will escape (from its not finding a proper volume of oxygen for conversion into carbonic acid), and be deposited in the form of black smoke. When the flame from an Argand burner is turned up high, the air which rushes through the interior ring becomes decomposed before it can reach the top of the flame, which consequently burns in one undivided mass, the gas being in part unconsumed, the products unconverted, and carbon deposited abundantly.

Burning-glass, a glass lens, which, being exposed directly to the sun, refracts the heat rays which fall upon it into a focus sufficiently intense for ignition.

Burning-house, the furnace in which tin ores are calcined, to sublime the

sulphur and arsenic from the pyrites usually mixed with tin: these being thus decomposed, the oxide of iron is removed by washing.

Burnisher, a tool used for smoothing and polishing a rough surface. Agates, polished steel, ivory, etc., are used for burnishers.

Burnt Carmine is, according to its name, the carmine of cochineal partially charred till it resembles in colour the purple of gold, for the uses of which in miniature and water painting it excels.

Burnt Paper, a black pigment made from paper which has been burnt; its recommendation is that it does not become darker as some blacks do.

Burnt Sienna Earth is, as its name implies, the Terra di Sienna burnt, and is of an orange-russet colour.

Burnt Terra Verde (Verona Brown), a fine warm brown pigment, used by the Italians for flesh shadows.

Burnt Umber, a pigment obtained from a fossil substance, which when burnt assumes a deeper and more russet hue: it contains manganese and iron, and is very drying in oil, in which it is employed as a dryer. It is a fine warm brown, and a good working strong colour, of great use for the hair of the human head, and mixes finely with the warm shade.

Burnt Verdigris is an olive-coloured oxide of copper deprived of acid. It dries well in oil, and is more durable, and in other respects an improved and more eligible pigment than in its original state.

Burrock, a small weir or dam, where wheels are laid in a river for catching fish.

Burrow, in *mining*, the heap or heaps of attle, deads, or earth (void of ore), which are raised out of a mine, and commonly lie around the shafts—any heap or hillock of deads or waste.

Burr-pump, a bilge-pump worked by a bar of wood pulled up and down by a rope fastened to the middle.

Burr-stone, properly *Buhr-stone*, which see.

Bursa, a bag; a purse used in the middle ages for the purposes of a little college or hall for students.

Bursar, one to whom a stipend is paid out of a fund set apart for poor students.—The treasurer of a college.

Bursary, the treasury of a college.

Burthen, the weight or measure of capacity of a ship. Multiply the length of the keel, the inner midship breadth, and the depth from the main deck, to the plank joining the keelson together; and the product, divided by 94, gives the tonnage or burthen.

Burton, or **Barton**, a manor; a manor-house.—*In a ship*, a small tackle of two single blocks, named from the inventor.

Bush, *in machinery*, a piece of metal fitted into the plummer-block of a shaft in which the journal turns. The guide of a sliding-rod also bears the same name.—A circular piece of iron or other metal, let into the sheaves of such blocks as have iron pins, to prevent their wearing.

Bushel, a dry measure of 8 gallons or 4 pecks. The Winchester bushel contains 2,150 cubic inches; the Imperial bushel contains 2,218 cubic inches. Thirty-three Winchester bushels are nearly equal to thirty-two Imperial bushels.

Bush-harrow, an implement used in harrowing grass lands.

Buskin, a high shoe or boot worn anciently, in tragedy, on the stage.

Buss, a small sea-vessel used in the herring fishery.

Bust, *in sculpture*, the head, neck, and breast of human figure.

Bustling, *in metallurgy*, the term applied, at Pontypool and some other iron works, to the process of working scrap-iron in the charcoal hearth. (See *Buzzing*.)

Bustum, anciently a tomb.

But, the end of a plank where it unites with another.

But-hinges, those employed in the hanging of doors, shutters, etc.

Butmen cheeks, the two solid sides of a mortise varying in thickness.

Butments, the supports on which the feet of arches stand.

Butterfly-valve, the double valve of an air-pump bucket, consisting of two clack-valves, having the joints opposite and on each side of the pump-rod.

Butteris, an instrument of steel set in a wooden handle, used by farriers for paring the hoof of a horse.

Butternut-wood is of large size, and is produced in New Brunswick. The propagation of this tree is very easy,

either from the cuttings or from the nut.

Buttery, a cellar in which butts of wine are kept; a place for provisions.

Buttock, the round part of a ship abaft, from the wing transom to the upper water-line, or lower down.

Button, *in smithery*, a brass knob of a lock serving to open or shut a door.—*In carpentry*, a piece of wood upon a nail, to keep a door close.

Button-wood tree. (See *Plane tree*.)

Buttress, in Gothic architectural structures, a pilaster, pier, or masonry added to and standing out from the exterior of a wall. Buttresses are usually divided into several heights, each of which projects less from the wall as they ascend.—A piece of strong wall that stands on the outside of another wall to support it.

Butty, in Staffordshire, the man who contracts to work the coal for the owner.

Buzzing, *in metallurgy*, the process of working scrap-iron on the charcoal hearth. The term is uncertain, says Dr. Percy.

‘I have applied to Mr. Darby for information concerning *buzzing*, and his reply is, that he thinks it is what is sometimes called *bustling*.’—PERCY.

By, said of a vessel when her head is lower in the water than her stern; if her stern is lower in the water, she is *by the stern*.

Byard, a piece of leather across the breast, used by those who drag the sledges in coal-pits.

Byzantium artificium, mosaic-work.

Byzantine architecture. (See *Architecture*.)

C

Cabbling, *in metallurgy*. The process in the manufacture of iron, which in Gloucestershire is called ‘scabbling,’ or, more correctly, ‘cabbling,’ may be thus described. When the cast or pig iron has been subjected to the influence of a refinery, the product is called ‘Finery.’ It is then carried to

the forge, and smelted in a furnace with charcoal: in a short time, a large ball, about $2\frac{1}{2}$ cwt., is formed by working with an iron bar; this ball is then taken to a large hammer, and beaten into a flat oval or oblong shape, from 2 to 4 inches in thickness: this is allowed to cool, when 'cabbiling' commences, which is simply breaking up this flat iron into small pieces. Men are especially allocated for this operation, and are named 'cabbilers.' The pieces of iron obtained by cabbiling are then heated in another furnace almost to fusion, hammered down into shape, and ultimately drawn out into bar-iron.

Cabbage-wood. (See *Partridge-wood*.)

Cabin, a room or apartment in a ship where any of the officers usually reside, and also used in passenger vessels for the residence of passengers.

Cabinet pictures, usually denominated so—are small valuable paintings from the old masters, painted on copper, panel, or canvas. Modern subjects, if painted small in size, should equally be called Cabinet.

Cabinets, in Tudor times, were of massive proportions, carved in oak, ebony, walnut, and other woods, inlaid. Some of them answered the double purpose of depositories and cupboards for plate, from having drawers and recesses, or ambries, enclosed by doors; and broad shelves between the tiers of turned columns were conspicuous objects in these apartments.

Cable, a thick stout rope, made of hemp, or of wire ropes twisted together or strong iron chains, to keep a ship at anchor.

Cable-moulding, a bead or torus moulding, cut in imitation of the twisting of a rope, much used in the later period of the Norman style.

Cabling, a round moulding, frequently used in the flutes of columns, pilasters, etc.

Cabotage, skill in distinguishing the proper places to anchor at.

Cadmia, anciently a stone, used in making brass.

Cadmium, a white metal, somewhat resembling tin. It was discovered by Stromeyer in 1817 in carbonate of zinc. It fuses and volatilises at a

temperature a little below that at which tin melts. Its specific gravity is 9; its equivalent number 56; its texture is compact, its fracture hackly, and it is susceptible of polish. It is ductile and malleable, and when fused crystallises in octahedrons.

Cadmium-yellow, a pigment made from *sulphuret of cadmium*; it has much body and is of an intense yellow colour; its colour is permanent, which renders it valuable to the artist.

Caduceus, an emblem or attribute of Mercury: a rod entwined by two winged serpents.

Cælatura (Greek), a branch of the fine arts, under which all sorts of ornamental work in metal, except actual statues, appear to be included.

Cæmentitious, built of unhewn stones; large irregular masses laid together without mortar, having the interstices filled in with small chippings.

Cæsium, one of the new metals, discovered by means of spectrum analysis, by Bunsen and Kirchhoff. It is not yet applied to any practical purpose.

Caen stone, a peculiar quality of stone largely quarried at Caen in Normandy used for building purposes, principally for Gothic structures.

Cagework, the uppermost carved work of the hull of a ship.

Cairn, a conical heap of stones frequently found on the tops of hills in this country, supposed to have been erected by the ancient inhabitants as memorials, or for sacrificial purposes, and some are undoubtedly placed over graves.

Caisson, a wooden frame or box with a flat bottom, made of strong timbers firmly connected together; used for laying the foundations of a bridge in situations where the coffer-dam cannot be adopted.—A name given to the sunk panels of various geometrical forms symmetrically disposed in flat or vaulted ceilings, or in soffits generally.

Cajeput oil, an oil obtained from the leaves of the Cajeput tree.

Cal, in *Cornish mining* signifying iron, sometimes applied to Wolfram and Gossan found on the backs of lode.

Calabar skin, the skin of the Siberian

squirrel used for making muffs, tippets, etc.

Calabashes, gourds, the skins of which are used to hold resins, etc.

Calamander, a wood obtained from the *Diaspyros Mirsuta*. (See *Coromandel*.)

Calambac, the finest aloe-wood. (See *Calembeg*.)

Calcar, a small oven or reverberatory furnace, in which the first calcination of sand and potashes is made for turning them into frit, from which glass is ultimately made.

Calcareous earth, an earth in which lime is in excess. It is usually derived from the decomposition of limestone, marl, gypsum, etc.

Calcatorium, among the Romans, a raised platform of masonry in the cellar attached to a vineyard.

Calcination, the process of subjecting a body to the action of fire, to drive off the volatile parts, whereby it is reduced to a condition that it may be converted into a powder: thus marble is converted into lime by driving off the carbonic acid and water; and gypsum, alum, borax, and other saline bodies are said to be calcined when they are deprived of their water of crystallisation by heat.

Calcium, the metallic basis of lime.

Caligraphy, writing, engraving etc.

Calculating machines are of early invention; but the late Mr. Babbage very nearly completed a calculating machine surpassing all previous ones; the machine accomplishes the additions of numbers by the movements of a number of cylinders having on the convex surface of each the series of numbers 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0; and the operations are of two kinds: by the first the additions are made, and by the second there is introduced the 1, which should be carried to the ten's place every time that the sum of the two numbers is greater than 10, etc.

Caldarium, the hot bath. The vase which supplied the hot bath was likewise so termed. According to Vitruvius, the thermal chamber in a set of baths.

Calembeg. It is sometimes called Aloes-wood and is similar to sandalwood in grain, and is also slightly

scented; it might be called green sandal wood, being of an olive-green colour. (See *Aloes-wood*.)

Calemberri. (See *Coromandel*.)

Calender, a mechanical engine for dressing and finishing cloths.

Calender, To, to smooth and glaze any textile fabric by rubbing it with a smooth ball of glass or any hard porphyritic stone. The instrument used is called a calender.

Calends, in Roman antiquity, the first day of every month.

Calico, a cloth made from cotton-wool, the origin of the name is from Calicut, in India. In England all white or unprinted cotton cloths are called calicoes. In the United States those only which are printed are so called.

Calico-printing, the art of applying coloured patterns on a white or coloured ground of linen or cotton.

Calidnets, pipes or canals disposed along the walls of houses and apartments; used by the ancients for conveying heat to several remote parts of the house.

Caligraphy, fair or good writing.

Calk, a Cornish term for lime.

Caliber, diameter of the bore of a cylinder.

Callipers, a species of compasses with legs of a circular form, used to take the thickness or diameter of work, either circular or flat; used also to take the interior size of holes.—*In turning*, compasses with each of the legs bent into the form of a curve, so that when shut the points are united; and the curves, being equal and opposite, enclose a space. The use of the callipers is to try the work in the act of turning, in order to ascertain the diameter or the diameters of the various parts. As the points stand nearer together at the greatest required diameter than the parts of the legs above, the callipers are well adapted to the use intended.

Callooe Hemp or Rhea, a fibre obtained from one of the oriental nettles, used in manufacture of cordage.

Callys (Cornish), hard, smart; formerly applied to the most common stratum of the mineral districts of the west of England, now usually called killas. (See *Killas*.)

Caloric, under a theory, now nearly

abandoned, the name for the matter and cause of heat.

Caloric engine, an engine the motive power of which is heated air.

Caloric (Ericsson's) ship. A ship which was supposed to be moved by heat without loss. The following is preserved from the last edition, as showing the expectations of many persons:—This ship has undergone a great experiment in navigation. Caloric was something never fully appreciated until now, and the credit is due to Captain Ericsson of directing attention to an old agent of which new applications may produce the most remarkable results. The experiments made were the result of a quarter of a century of mature reflection and diligent inquiry. The ingenious projector under whose auspices the caloric ship with its regenerators was carried out has devoted his best energies to the task, and its failure was not due to any want of forecast, judgment, or ability. The principle involved was a correct one, the mechanical appliances alone appear to have been at fault. The regenerative principle is receiving some very excellent applications, and the day is not perhaps far distant when a true caloric engine will be constructed.

Calorific, in *physics*, the power of producing heat.

Calorimeter, an instrument to measure the heat given out by a body in cooling, by the quantity of ice it melts.

Calotte, a round cavity or depressure in form of a cap or cup.

Calotype, a name given by Mr. Fox Talbot, the discoverer, to the photographic drawings produced by the action of light on certain salts of silver. Paper was coated with the iodide of silver; this was rendered excessively sensitive by being washed with a mixture of nitrate of silver and gallic acid, before it was placed in the camera-obscura. After a brief exposure the picture was developed by another wash of gallic acid. (See *Photography*.)

Calquing, the process of copying or transferring a drawing. It is effected by rubbing over the back of the original with a fine powder of red chalk or black lead; the smeared

side is then laid on a sheet of paper, and the lines of the drawing are traced by a blunt-pointed needle, which imprints them on the paper underneath. Another method is to hold the drawing up to a window with a sheet of paper before it; the outlines will appear through, and may be pencilled off without damage to the original.

Calyon, flint or pebble stone, used in building walls, etc.

Cam, in *steam machinery*, a plate with curved sides, triangular or otherwise, fixed upon a revolving shaft, for changing the uniform rotatory motion into an irregular rectilinear motion. It is sometimes used for moving the slide valves.

Camaieu, a term used in painting when there is only one colour, the light and shades being of gold, or on a golden and azure ground. It is chiefly used to represent basso-relievo.

Camber, the convexity of a beam upon the upper surface, in order that it may not become concave by its own weight, or by the binder it may have to sustain, in the course of time.

Camber-beams are those used in the flats of truncated roofs, and raised in the middle with an obtuse angle, for discharging the rain-water towards both sides of the roof.

Camber-slip, a piece of wood, generally about half an inch thick, with at least one curved edge rising about 1 inch in 6 feet, for drawing the soffit-lines of straight arches: when the other edge is curved, it rises only to about one-half of the other, viz. about half an inch in 6 feet, for the purpose of drawing the upper side of the arch so as to prevent it from becoming hollow by the settling of the bricks. The upper edge of the arch is not always cambered, some persons preferring it to be straight. The bricklayer is always provided with a camber-slip, which, being sufficiently long, answers to many different widths of openings: when he has done drawing his arch, he gives the camber-slip to the carpenter, in order to form the centre to the required curve of the soffit.

Cambering, a sea phrase, used when a deck is higher in the middle than at the ends.

Cambric, a species of very fine linen, first made at Cambray.

Camel, *The*, a machine used in Holland for raising ships by the buoyant power of water. It consists of two hollow vessels which are attached to the ship to be raised; the camel is about half filled with water, and then, the water being pumped out, the buoyancy of the hollow vessels lifts the ship. It is used by the Dutch for carrying vessels heavily laden over the sand-banks in the Zuyder Zee.

Camels' hair, the hair of the camel, used in this country for the manufacture of fine pencils for painting. In the East it is made into cloth, etc.

Cameo, a term applied to gems sculptured in relief.

Camera (Greek), an arched or vaulted roof, covering, or ceiling, formed by circular bands or beams of wood, over the intervals of which a coating of lath and plaster was spread: they resembled, in their construction, the hooped awnings now commonly in use.—A private room.

Camera lucida, an instrument invented by Dr. Wollaston to facilitate the perspective delineation of objects. It is usually in the form of a glass prism. The image of the object to be copied is received upon one of the sides of the prism, and then reflected upon a plane white surface, upon which, the eye looking down through the prism, the outline is traced with a black lead pencil by the hand.

Camera obscura (the dark chamber), the invention of Baptista Porta, about 1560. Essentially the instrument consists of a dark box, or chamber, with a small opening at one end. Any highly illuminated image outside the box is seen in an inverted position at the end of the box, or chamber, opposite the hole. If a lens is placed in the hole the image is diminished in size, but increased in brilliancy of colour and perfection of detail. This instrument is now much used for taking portraits, copying landscapes and the like from nature, by the aid of photography. For this purpose lenses of the most perfect description are required, so as to secure a correct image on a flat field: the bending of the rays due to the spherical form of

the lens must be corrected, and the decomposition of the rays of light by the prismatic nature of the lenses must be modified—the lens, in fact, must be achromatic. (See Hunt's *Photography, Researches on Light, etc.*)

Camerated, a term applied to the roof of a church.

Camés, the slender rods of metal used by glaziers, as turned lead; they are usually cast in lengths which measure 12 or 14 inches.

Caminus, according to Pliny, a smelting furnace.

Camlet or Camblet, a plain stuff, made of goats' hair, sometimes mixed with silk and with linen.

Campanæ or Campanulæ or Guttæ, the drops of the Doric architrave.

Campanile, from the Italian, a bell-tower, principally used for church purposes, but now sometimes for domestic edifices.

Campanini, a species of marble taken out of the mountain of Carrara, in Tuscany; so called because the sound emitted, when struck, is like that of a bell.

Campanologia, the art or science of ringing of bells.

Campeachy Logwood. (See *Logwood*.)

Camphine, pure oil of turpentine, used for burning in lamps.

Camphor, a concrete essential oil, obtained by boiling the leaves and wood of the camphor laurel.

Camphor-wood is imported from China and the Indies in logs and planks of large size, and used in England for cabinet-work and turnery.

Campus Martius, a district outside the walls of ancient Rome, between the Quirinal and Pincian Mounts and the Tiber, dedicated to Mars: there public exercises were performed, and the consuls and other magistrates elected: it was adorned with statues, columns, arches, etc., and much frequented by the citizens.

Cams, properly formed revolving plates by which a reciprocating motion can be given to bars or levers, varying at the will of the mechanic.

Cam-wood, the best and hardest of the red dye-woods: it is brought from Africa, and used in ornamental and eccentric turnery.

Can, a term used in Scotland for a chimney-pot.

Canabus, a wooden skeleton covered with some soft substance such as clay, used by painters and artists for modelling and also as anatomical studies.

Canal of the *larmier*, in *architecture*, the hollowed plafond or soffit of a cornice which makes the pendent *mouquette*. Canal of the *volute*, in the Ionic capital, is the face of the circumvolutions enclosed by a listel.

Canal Navigation, river and inland navigation, or internal communication by water. The *Caerdike*, forming a communication between the rivers *Nene* near *Peterborough* and the *Witham* three miles below *Lincoln*, was constructed by the Romans. The French constructed the canal of *Languedoc* in 1661. In Russia, canals were constructed for no less a distance than 4,472 miles in the reign of the Czar Peter. The more remarkable points connected with the English canals are as follows:—The *Sankey Brook Canal* connects the *St. Helens' Coal-field* with the *Mersey*; was constructed in 1755. In 1759 the Duke of *Bridgewater* obtained his first Act of Parliament, and *James Brindley* commenced the celebrated *Bridgewater Canal*. The next work was a system of canals to connect the ports of *Bristol*, *Hull*, and *Liverpool*. *Brindley* made the canal from *Droitwich* to the *Severn*. A short time before his death he began the canal from *Oxfordshire* to *London*; his last canal being from *Chesterfield* to the river *Trent*, which his brother-in-law finished in 1777. The *Grand Trunk Canal*, connecting the *Trent* and *Mersey*, was completed in 1777, and the *Grand Junction Canal* was begun in 1792. After this canals were rapidly constructed in all parts of the kingdom—and they continued to be formed—for the conveyance of heavy traffic, until the extension of railways offered greater advantages. Canals in France for '*grande navigation*' are made 83 feet 4 inches wide upon the floor-line, and 49 feet 6 inches upon the water-line, by 5 feet 5 inches depth of water. The locks are 106 feet 8 inches long by about 17 feet wide; the towing-paths 13 feet wide.

Canals for '*petite navigation*' are made only 33 feet 4 inches wide upon the water-line, and 22 feet on the floor, with a depth of water of 5 feet. The locks are 100 feet long by 9 feet 1 inch wide. Some of the French canals for steam navigation have locks from 26 to 40 feet wide, and of lengths between 150 and 233 feet in clear of gates.—In England, no very definite rule appears to be followed in fixing the dimensions of canals. Those executed for the internal important lines vary from 31 to 48 feet upon the water-line, with an average depth of about 5 feet. The locks are generally 70 feet in length by 14 feet 6 inches to 18 feet wide. Small canals, in the mining districts, have in some cases been executed with a width of not more than 16 feet on the water-line, and they range from that to 28 feet. The locks are made of the same length as for large canals, but of only half the width. Ship-canals have been made of much larger dimensions, such as the *Caledonian Canal*, which has in part 122 feet upon the water-line, with a depth of 20 feet. The *Gloucester* and *Berkeley Canal* has a water-line of 70 feet and a depth of 18 feet. The *Thames* and *Medway* had a width of 50 feet by a depth of 7 feet; the *Ulverstone*, 65 feet by 15 feet: the locks being in proportion to the size of the canals. The introduction of railways stopped the progress of the construction of canals.

Canalis, in Latin, a water-pipe or gutter; used in architecture for any channel, such as the flutings of columns; the channel between the volutes of an Ionic column.

Canary wood, from South America, is a sound, light, orange-coloured wood, used for cabinet-work, musketry, and turnery.

Cancelli, among the Romans, iron gratings and trellis-work; in modern buildings, latticed windows made with cross-bars of wood, iron, lead, etc.

Cand or **Kand**, a term applied to Floor-spar.

Candela, a candle, made either of wax or tallow; used generally by the Romans before the invention of lamps.

- Candelabrum**, originally a candlestick, but afterwards used to support lamps.
- Candlemas**, the popular name for the feast of the Purification of the Virgin Mary, February 2, derived from the lights which were then distributed and carried about in procession.
- Candle-match**, *in mining*, a match made of the wick of a candle—or a piece of greased paper—formerly used for blasting.
- Candlestick of gold** (The) was made by Moses for the service of the Temple, and consisted wholly of pure gold; it had seven branches, upon the extremities of which were seven gold lamps, which were fed with pure olive oil, and lighted every evening by the priest on duty: it was used in the holy place, and served to illumine the altar of incense and the table of shew bread, which stood in the same chamber.
- Candlesticks**. The magnificence of these articles was at first displayed in chapels and in domestic apartments, as banquets in early times were given by daylight. We find them, however, of very costly descriptions. In Henry the Eighth's temporary banqueting-room, at Greenwich, the 'candlestykes were of antyke worke, which bare little torchetts of white waxe: these candlestykes were polished lyke ambre.'
- Canes**, the produce of various species of the genus *Calamus*. There are Rattan canes and Bamboo canes, with many others.
- Cangica-wood**, from South America, is of a light and yellow-brown colour, used for cabinet-work and turnery.
- Can-hooks**, strings with flat hooks at each end, used for hoisting barrels or light casks.
- Cannabic composition**, a composition of Italian origin, having a basis of hemp, mixed with resinous and felting substances, used for panels, frames, and the like.
- Cannel Coal**, a fossil coal resembling jet in appearance, and sufficiently hard and solid to be polished. It is found in seams amongst ordinary coal. It is more brittle than jet and less brilliant, but more durable.
- Large quantities are produced near Wigan and in Scotland, and some in North Wales.
- Canon**, a rule in art based on sure principles; *in music*, a perpetual fugue; *in printing*, a very large type.
- Canopy**, a covering or hood, the enriched projecting head to a niche or tabernacle. The table or dripstone, whether straight or circular, over the heads of doors or windows, if enriched, is so called. In Gothic architecture, an ornamental projection over doors, windows, etc.; a covering over niches, tombs, etc.
- Cant**, a term used among carpenters to express the cutting off the angle of a square.
- Canted**, applied to a pillar or turret when the plan is of a polygonal form.
- Canterii**, beams of wood in the framework of a roof, extending from the ridge to the eaves, corresponding to the rafters of a modern roof. The word canterii was also applied to two inclining reeds fixed in the ground some distance asunder and meeting at the top, for the support of vines.
- Cantharus**, a fountain or cistern in the atrium or court-yard before ancient churches, at which persons washed before they entered the sacred buildings.
- Canthus**, in Greek and Latin, the tire of a wheel; a hoop of iron or bronze fastened on to the felloe, to preserve the wood from abrasion.
- Cantilevers** are horizontal rows of timbers, projecting at right angles from the naked part of a wall, for sustaining the eaves or other mouldings.
- Cantling**, the lower of two courses of burnt bricks, which are placed on the top of a clamp before fire is applied.
- Cant-moulding**, a bevelled surface, neither perpendicular to the horizon nor to the vertical surface to which it may be attached.
- Cantoned**, *in architecture*, is when the corner of a building is adorned with a pilaster, an angular column, rustic quoins, or anything that projects beyond the wall.
- Cant-pieces**, *in ships*, pieces of timber to supply any part that may prove rotten.

Cant-timbers, in *ship-building*, those timbers or ribs of the ship which are situated afore or abaft, or at the two ends, where the ship grows narrower below.

Cant-timber abaft, the chock upon which the spanker-boom rests when the sail is not set.

Cantuar. The signature of the Archbishop of Canterbury is thus abbreviated, the Christian name being usually prefixed.

Canvas, the cloth of which the sails of ships are made. Also the material used by artists for painting upon in oils.

Caoutchouc, gum-elastic or India-rubber, a substance produced by the *siphonia elastica*, the *ficus elastica*, and the *urceola elastica*, and many other American and Asiatic trees. It is often termed *India-rubber*, from its use in removing by rubbing pencil traces from paper. There are various chemical properties which render caoutchouc valuable in the arts, but elasticity and imperviousness to water are those for which it is most prized. It is worked into a great variety of useful things for dress and for domestic purposes. India-rubber undergoes some remarkable changes by being treated with sulphur. In one condition it is rendered infinitely more elastic, and in another it is converted into a very hard substance like black oak, which is known as *vulcanite*. (See *Vulcanite*.)

Cap, a thick, strong block of wood, with two holes through it, one square and the other round, used in ship-building to confine together the head of a mast and the lower part of that next above it.

Capacity, the same in sense as content or volume in pure mathematics. In physics it generally signifies the power of holding or retaining: thus we speak of the capacity of a body for heat, etc.

Capel, in *mining*, a stone composed of quartz, schorl, and hornblende, usually occurring in one or both walls of a lode, and more frequently accompanying tin than copper ores.

Capillary attraction and repulsion. These names have been given to the properties of matter which cause the ascent above or descent below the level of the surrounding

fluid which takes place when a tube of small diameter is dipped into water, mercury, etc.

Capital, in *architecture*, the head or uppermost part of a column or pilaster. The capitals of the columns constitute the principal and most obvious indicial mark of the respective orders. For those of each of the three classes or orders a certain character conformable with the rest of the order is to be observed; but that attended to, further restriction is unnecessary. Between several examples, all decidedly referable to one and the same order, very great special differences occur, and there might easily be a very great many more. Although the capital itself is indispensable, it is so only aesthetically, and not out of positive necessity. The necessity is only artistic: decoration of the kind there must be, but the express mode of it is one of those matters which should be left to design, to which it properly belongs. Capitals are just as legitimate subjects for the exercise of taste and invention as anything else in decorative design. The capital is only an ornamental head to the column, and therefore admits of being as freely designed as any other piece of ornaments, on the conditions of its being accordant in character with the rest of the order, and of forming an agreeable transition from the shaft of the column to the architrave.

Capitolium, a temple or citadel at Rome, on the Tarpeian rock: it was finished by Tarquinius Superbus, and consecrated by the consul M. Horatius,—was burnt in the time of Marius, and rebuilt by Sylla,—destroyed a second and a third time in the troubles under Vitellius and Vespasian, and lastly raised again by Domitian. Its name was derived from the discovery of the head of *Tollus*, during the excavation of the earth for the foundation. Q. Catulus consecrated it to Jupiter Capitolinus, and covered it with gilded brass tiles. The steep ascent of the rock was mounted by 100 steps on the side of the forum.

Cappagh Brown, called also *Euchrome Mineral* or *Manganese Brown*: it takes its name from Cappagh in

Ireland. It is a bituminous earth which yields pigments of various rich brown colours.

Capreoli, the pieces of timber on a roof which serve to uphold the axes or principals. A fork inclined so as to afford support to anything was formerly called a *Capreolus*.

Capsa or **Capsula**, a box for holding books among the Romans; these boxes were usually made of beech wood, and were cylindrical in form.

Capstan, in *naval architecture*, a strong massive piece of timber let down through the decks of a ship, and resting its foot or axis, which is shod with iron, in an iron socket, called a saucer, fixed on a wooden block or standard, called the step, resting on the beams.

Captain, in *mining*, an experienced miner; one who directs and oversees the workmen and business of a mine.

Caput-mortuum, the last remains; the residuary matter after distillation or sublimation.

Caracol, a term sometimes used for a staircase in a helix or spiral form.

Caradoc sandstone, the uppermost of the two great divisions of the lower Silurian strata of Murchison, seen principally in Shropshire, Worcestershire, Somersetshire, etc., and on the eastern borders of Wales.

Caramel. Burnt sugar, usually dissolved in lime water, and sold under the name of colouring.

Carat, an imaginary weight, consisting of four nominal grains, or a little less than four grains troy. It requires 74 carat grains and $\frac{1}{8}$ to equipoise 72 grains troy. Used for weighing gold. The fineness of gold is expressed in carats. Gold is, when pure, regarded as being 24 parts; if the gold is of 22 parts pure metal, it is said to be 22 carats fine.

Caravanserai, a building in the East, expressed in our version of the Scripture by the term Inn; in Turkey it is understood to be a place of accommodation for strangers and travellers.

Carbolic Acid. The less volatile portion of the fluids produced by the distillation of coal tar contains this substance in considerable quantities. Commercial carbolic acid is usually very impure; when pure and dry it is quite solid and colourless. It is

much used as a deodoriser and a disinfectant. It is probably both, but great mistakes are often made by supposing that because matter has been deprived of smell that it is therefore inert.

Carbon, a non-metallic elementary solid body, which is widely diffused throughout nature. The purest and at the same time the rarest form in which it occurs is that of the diamond; the more common states in which it is met with, are those of anthracite, graphite, and coal: another form is that of charcoal.

Carbon, **Bisulphide** of, formerly called *Carburet of Sulphur* and *Sulphuret of Carbon*, and by the old chemists *Alcohol of Sulphur*. It is prepared by distilling iron pyrites with charcoal. It is added to the silver solution in the process of electro-plating to produce a brilliant deposit of the silver.

Carbona, in *mining*, a bed of rich ore.

Carbonate, a salt composed of carbonic acid and a base. The chief varieties are described under their alkaline, earthy, and metallic bases.

Carbonate of Lead (*White Lead*). Carbonic acid and the protoxide of lead in combining form a white insoluble carbonate of lead. It is a valuable pigment to the artist, drying well in either oil or water.

Carbonic Acid Gas, a compound of one atom of carbon and two of oxygen.

Carbuncle, a stone of the garnet kind, of a very rich, glowing, blood-red colour.

Carburet or **Carbide**, a compound of carbon with nitrogen, metals, etc.

Carcase (**The**) of a building is the naked walls and the rough timber-wood of the flooring and quarter partitions, before the building is plastered or the floors laid.

Carcase-roofing, that which supports the covering by a grated frame of timber-work.

Carcers, a prison or gaol. The Roman prisons were divided into three stories, one above the other, each of which was appropriated to distinct purposes.

Card, an instrument or comb for arranging or sorting hair, wool, or cotton. For carding cotton, hemp, silk, or wool.

Card-compass, the card upon which are marked the directions E. W. N. and S., and the intermediate points of direction. This is maintained by the magnetic needle with its N. point directing to the pole, and thus the direction of any moving body is indicated.

Carded, long wool separated by the carding machine.

Card-making machine, an ingenious machine for making cards.

Cardo, a pivot and socket, an apparatus by means of which the doors of the ancients were fixed in their places, and made to revolve in opening and shutting.

Careening, the operation of heaving a ship down on one side by the application of a strong purchase to her masts, which are properly supported for the occasion to prevent their breaking with so great a strain, and by which means, one side of the bottom being elevated above the surface of the water, it may be cleansed or repaired.

Carina, according to Cicero, the keel or lowest piece of timber in the framework of a ship.

Carlings, short piece of timber ranging fore and aft from one deck-beam to another, into which their ends are mortised: they are used to sustain and fortify the smaller beams of the ship.

Carlisle Tables, so called from the mode of making calculations of the value of annuities on lives, based on the average duration of human life, as taken in Carlisle, in Cumberland. These have, however, now given place to the much more valuable tables of the census, by which the averages are calculated over a much wider area, and consequently the results are far more reliable.

Carlovingian Architecture. French authors establish two epochs of art, under the terms Merovingian (from Clovis to Pepin, 481-751) and Carlovingian (from Pepin to Hugh Capet, 751-987).

Carmel, a substance used by confectioners for covering sweetmeats, sometimes confounded with *caramel*.

Carmine (colour), a name originally given only to fine specimens of the colouring matter of kermes and cochineal, often loosely used for any

pigment which resembles them in beauty and richness of colour, though the term is principally confined to the crimson and scarlet colours produced from cochineal by the agency of tin.

Carmine blue, precipitated indigo. **Carn**, a rack; a heap of rocks; a high rock.

Carnagioni (of the Italians), a colour which differs from terra puzzuoli in its hue; in which respect, other variations and denominations are produced by dressing and compounding.

Carnelian. This is a variety of chalcedony of a deep red or white colour; it is rather hard and capable of receiving a good polish.

Carob beans or locust beans. The pods of the carob tree, called St. John's Bread. Used occasionally as a food for cattle.

Carol, a small closet or enclosure to sit and read in.

Carpenter's square: the stock and blade are formed, in one piece, the plate-iron, and the instrument is thus constructed:—one leg is 18 inches in length, numbered from the exterior angle; the bottoms of the figures are adjacent to the interior edge of the square, and consequently their tops to the exterior edge: the other leg is 12 inches in length, and numbered from the extremity towards the angle: the figures are read from the internal angle, as in the other side; and each of the legs is about an inch broad. It is not only used as a square, but also as a level, and as a rule: its application as a square and as a rule is so easy as not to require any example; but its use as a level, in taking angles, may be thus illustrated: suppose it were required to take the angle which the heel of a rafter makes with the back,—apply the end of the short leg of the square to the heel-point of the rafter, and the edge of the square level across the plate; extend a line from the ridge to the heel-point, and where this line cuts the perpendicular leg of the square, mark the inches; this will show how far it deviates from the square in 12 inches.

Carpenter's tools: the principal tools used in the rougher operations of carpentry are the axe, the adze,

the chisel, the saw, the mortise and tenon-gauge, the square, the plumb-rule, the level, the auger, the crow, and the draw-bore-pin, or hook-pin, for draw-boring.

Carpentry is the art of combining pieces of timber for the support of any considerable weight or pressure.

The theory of carpentry is founded on two distinct branches of mechanical science: the one informs us how strains are propagated through a system of framing; the other, how to proportion the resistance of its parts, so that all may be sufficiently strong to resist the strains to which they are exposed. The one determines the stability of position, the other the stability of resistance. Each of these may be considered in the most simple manner the subject admits of, with the addition of rules and practical remarks.

Timber is wrought into various forms according to the principles of geometry; and these forms are to be preserved in their original shape only by adjusting the stress and strain according to the laws of mechanics. Hence the importance of studying both these sciences is evident, and particularly the latter; for unless the stress and strain be accurately adjusted, the most careful attention to geometrical rules, and the most skilful workmanship, will be exerted in vain. If, for instance, the centre of an arch were to be drawn and worked ever so truly to the curve required, what would it avail if the centre changed its form with every course of stone laid upon it? And it must be remarked, that this is not an imaginary case, but one that has frequently happened; and not only to men ignorant of mechanics, but to some of the most celebrated engineers that France ever produced.

The engineers of our own country have been more successful, having succeeded in gradually introducing a better principle of constructing centres than our neighbours. The greatest defect of the English centres is now an excess of strength, which, on principles of economy, it would be desirable to avoid in erections for temporary purposes,

Carpmeals, a coarse cloth which used to be manufactured in the north of England.

Carrageen, Irish moss (*Chondrus crispus*): the mucilaginous extract is much used.

Carrara marble, a species of white marble: it is distinguished from the Parian or statuary marble by being harder and less bright. It takes its name from Carrara, in Italy.

Carrel, a pew, closet, or desk, with a seat placed under a window, where the monks were engaged in copying writings.

Carriage of a stair, the timber which supports the steps.

Carrick-bend, a kind of knot. Carrick-bitts are the windlass-bitts.

Carrier, the piece of iron which is fixed by a set-screw on the end of a shaft or spindle to be turned in a lathe, to carry it round by the action of the driver of the centre chuck.

Carry away, a sea-term, to break a spar or part a rope.

Carrying-gate, in mining. In Derbyshire, the chief passage or road in a mine.

Carthamus. Safflower, a dye drug: it contains two colouring matters, one yellow, the other red.

Carthusian buildings, Charterhouse. The characteristic features of these buildings are austere, and to the Benedictine rule. The monasteries of this order had generally two courts: the smaller, next the entrance, contained the priorial residence and the buildings allotted to secular purposes.

Carton-pierre, a preparation of paper rendered incombustible for roofing.

Cartoon, a distemper-coloured drawing, made on paper, linen, parchment, etc., of the exact pattern of a design intended to be executed either in tapestry, mosaics, or on glass: such are Raphael's divine pictures in South Kensington Museum.—*In painting*, a design drawn on strong paper, sometimes afterwards calqued through, and transferred on the fresh plaster of a wall, to be painted in fresco.

Cartouch, a bag for carrying cartridges in, and keeping them dry.

Cartouche, the same as modillion, except that it is exclusively used to signify the blocks or modillions on the eaves of a house.—An ornament representing a scroll of paper.

Carucru, or **Chica**, a pigment, of a soft powdery texture and rich morone colour, first brought from South America by Lieut. Mawe.

Carving and inlaying of woods had become pretty general at the latter end of the sixteenth century. 'At Hardwick, in Derbyshire (1570), the wood-work, in several of the principal apartments, is oak, inlaid with ebony ornaments on the panels and stiles. The doors and shutters of "Mary Queen of Scots' room," as it is called, are framed in panels of light wood, inlaid with profiles of the Cæsars, and other enrichments; the stiles, of darker coloured oak. In the state-room, the walls are divided, at about half the height, by a stringing, the upper part filled with landscapes, figures, and animals, relieved in plaster, and painted in their proper colours on white ground; and the lower division hung with tapestry. The chimney front is entirely occupied by a large armorial compartment, relieved in plaster and emblazoned.'

Caryates, or **Caryatides** (Greek), figures used instead of columns, employed in architecture to represent the portraiture of the defeated Persians after the subjugation of the Caryata. The male figures are denominated Persians, Telamones, or Atlantides; the female, Caryans or Caryatides. Also anthropostylar pillars or human figures (usually female ones) employed instead of columns to support an entablature. Such figures ought always to be perfectly free from all attitudinising, and to appear to support their burden without any effort. Some very matter-of-fact critics object to caryatides as being at the best only beautiful absurdities; as if statues so applied were particularly liable to be mistaken for living persons subjected to a more severe punishment than that of being posted up in a niche, or on the top of a building.

Casa, according to Vitruvius, a cottage; a small country-house.

Cascalho, the name given in Brazil

to the alluvial deposits in which diamonds are found.

Cased tin, in *Cornish mining*, tin which is washed on a *frame* by the gentlest current of water, and prevented from running off the frame by turf placed at the bottom.

Case-bay work, naked flooring.

Case-hardened, chilled iron or steel. The surfaces of iron or steel are hardened by being rapidly cooled. Sometimes the ferrocyanate of potash is used for case-hardening by being rubbed over the surface. The hardness and polish of steel may be united, in a certain degree, with the firmness and cheapness of malleable iron, by case-hardening, an operation much practised and of considerable use.

Casemate. In *military engineering*. Enclosures in a fortress from which guns can be fired, with great security to the gunners.

Casement, a frame enclosing part of the glazing of a window, with hinges to open and shut; also an early English name for a deep hollow moulding. The same as 'scotia,' the name of a hollowed moulding.

Cases, in Cornwall, very small fissures in the strata of the earth, through which small streams of water flow when they are opened by the working underground, greatly to the hindrance of the workmen.

Casing, in *mining*, a division of wood planks separating a footway in an engine-shaft.—Of *timber-work*, the plastering a house all over on the outside with mortar and then striking it while it is wet with the corner of a trowel, or the like instrument, to make it resemble the joints of free-stone, by which means the whole house appears as if built thereof.

Casino. The Italian name used at first for a small house, afterwards a pleasure-house in a garden, and then for a place of relaxation in town.

Cassel earth, or **Castle earth**, an ochreous pigment of a brown colour, more inclined to the russet hue.

Cassia Fistula is a native vegetable pigment, though it is more commonly used as a medicinal drug.

Cassins, Purple of, a preparation of

- gold and tin used for colouring glass and porcelain.
- Cassiterite**, the name given by mineralogists to stream-tin.
- Cast**, to pay a vessel's head off, in getting under way, on the tack she is to sail upon.
- Cast after cast**, in Cornwall, is throwing up of tin stuff, etc., from one stage of boards to another, each cast about 5 or 6 feet high.
- Castella**, square towers in the celebrated Roman wall of Severus, which was raised to separate England from Scotland.
- Castellated**, built in imitation of an ancient castle.
- Castellum**, the receptacle in which the water was collected and heated for the public baths of the Romans; a castle.
- Casteth**, in mining, the damp warm air rising from a shaft in the morning in the winter-time, which appears like smoke.
- Cast-hole**, in mining, in Derbyshire, a miner discovering signs of a vein, digs a square hole—the cast-hole—and sets up his 'Stowse,' or miniature windlass which secures his claim.
- Castile soap**, or Spanish soap, made with olive oil and caustic soda; there are two varieties, the white and the marbled.
- CASTING, among sculptors**, the taking casts of impressions of figures, busts, medals, leaves, etc.
- Casting of draperies**: by this term is implied the distribution of the folds. Draperies are said to be well cast when the folds are distributed in such a manner as to appear rather the result of mere chance than of art, study, or labour. In that manner or style of painting, which is called *the grand*, the folds of the draperies should be great, and as few as possible, because their rich simplicity is more susceptible of great lights; but it is an error to design draperies too heavy and cumbersome, for they ought to be suitable to the figures, with a combination of ease and grandeur. Order, contrast, and a variety of stuffs and folds, constitute the elegance of draperies; and diversity of colours in these stuffs contributes extremely to the harmony of the whole in historic compositions.

CASTING or Warping, in joinery, is the bending of the surfaces of a piece of wood from their original position, either by the weight of the wood or by an unequal exposure to the weather, or by the unequal texture of the wood.

Cast Iron. Specific gravity, 7.207; weight of a cubic foot, 450 lbs.; a bar 1 foot long and 1 inch square weighs 3.2 lbs. nearly; it expands $\frac{1}{1000}$ of its length by one degree of heat (Roy); greatest change of length in the shade in this climate, $\frac{1}{175}$; greatest change of length when exposed to sun's rays, $\frac{1}{175}$; melts at 3479° (Daniell) and shrinks in cooling from $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ of its length (Muschet); is crushed by a force of 93,000 lbs. upon a square inch (Rennie); will bear without permanent alteration 15,300 lbs. upon a square inch, and an extension of $\frac{1}{100}$ of its length; weight of modulus of elasticity, for a base 1 inch square, 18,400,000 lbs.; height of modulus of elasticity, 5,750,000 feet; modulus of resilience, 12.7; specific resilience, 1.76 (Tredgold).

Cast-iron framing, for mill-work, possesses great superiority over that of timber, for constructing the framing. It is not only much more durable, but, from the uniformity of its texture, may be converted into any shape, so as to give it great advantage in arranging the materials with respect to strength, and proportioning it to the stress it has to sustain.

Cast-iron scouring. This is effected most readily by mixing some organic matter as glycerine, stearine, or the like, with dilute sulphuric acid.

Cast-iron shoes for roofs. A practice introduced into the construction of roofs having the beams of wood, of protecting their extremities from the damp and consequent decay to which they are liable, by resting immediately in contact with the brick or stone work of the walls of the building. This is effected by what the workmen call cast-iron shoes, which are attached to the ends of the tie-beams by means of bolts, nuts, etc.

The iron-shoe itself, of course, takes various forms, according to circumstances and the situation where

it is introduced, and the particular views of the architect who employs it.

Castle, a fortified and strong building, situated and constructed and arranged for the purpose of protecting its inmates against the assaults of enemies.

Cat, the tackle used to hoist the anchor up the cat-head.

Cat's eye, a mineral which shows a peculiar play of light. It is also known as *chrysoberyl* and *cymophane*.

Cat-gold, in mining, *yellow glimmer*. Shining scales of mica:—sometimes applied to *iron pyrites*.

Cat's skin is often sold as false sable.

Catacombs, subterranean vaults or excavations used as burying-places.

Catadrome, a tilt-yard, or place where horses run for prizes; also an engine like a crane, used by builders to draw up or let down any weight.

Catafalco, a decoration of sculpture, painting, etc., raised on a timber scaffold, to show a coffin or tomb in a funeral solemnity.

Catagraph, the first draught of a picture.

Catamaran, a name given both in the East and West Indies to some kinds of rafts, which are used in short navigations along the sea-shore.

Cataract, a contrivance applied to Cornish engines for regulating the number of strokes per minute: it consists of a small pump fixed on a cistern; the piston is raised at each stroke of the engine by a tappet on the plug-rod, and the water rises into the cylinder of the pump: it is then forced through a cock by means of counterweights attached to a cross-head on the pump piston-rod: when the water has been forced back into the cistern, a series of levers, acting on a rising rod, loosen catches which allow weights to act, to open or shut the steam, equilibrium, and exhaust valves.

Cataractes, according to Pliny, a sluice, flood-gate, or lock in a river; a cataract, cascade, or sudden fall of water from a higher to a lower level.

Catch, a contrivance in machinery, acting on the principle of a latch, for catching the rod in a bore-hole when it breaks—of the ratchet-wheel of a saw-mill.

Catenary, in the higher geometry, a mechanical curve which a chain or rope forms itself into by its own weight, when hung freely between two points of suspension, whether these points be in the same horizontal plane or not.

Catgut, in turnery, the string which connects the fly and the mandril. The name given to cords prepared from the twisted intestines of the sheep. Fiddle strings, harp strings, etc., are carefully made of catgut.

Cat-harpin, an iron leg used to confine the upper part of the rigging to the mast.

Catharpings, small ropes in a ship, running in little blocks from one side of the shroud to another, near the deck.

Cat-head, in naval architecture, a large square piece of timber, one end of which is fastened upon the fore-castle and the other end projects without the bow, so as to keep the anchor clear of the ship when it is being drawn up by a tackle.—*In mining*, a small capstan.

Cathedra, according to Horace, a chair without arms; according to Juvenal, a chair with a long deep seat.

Cathedral, the principal church of a diocese, in which the bishop's throne is placed.

Very few of the Gothic cathedrals on the Continent have the tower or spire springing from the centre of the cross, and resting on four pillars, to balance the thrusts of the ranges of arches centering there; nor have those of Strasburg, Ulm, Vienna, Orleans, or Antwerp. 'The distribution of light in a Gothic cathedral is admirably adapted to the grandeur of the edifice, and produces that effect which a painter aims at in his picture. At the entrance at the west, the window being placed high, there is a low-toned light on the lower part of the pillars, and a shadow on the pavement, which, as we walk up the nave, graduates into light from the choir. The east window, always the broadest and the highest, pours in a greater body of light than is to be found in any other kind of building. The altar, rather in shadow, surrounded by this strong light, gives additional effect by con-

trast. The light from the transept windows is softened down by painted glass. The small windows, placed high along the aisles, enlighten their roofs, but the lower part of the pillars and floor remains in shadow.'

The very ancient cathedral of Usumbar and other Armenian churches in Georgia have an arcade surrounding the outside of the building, of which the arches are in the flattened Gothic style: the same form prevails in the windows, doors, etc., in the body of the church. These structures are of an earlier date than any Gothic architecture in Italy.

Catherine-wheel, *in architecture*, an ornament that occurs in the upper part of the north and south transepts of ancient cathedrals.

Cathetus. The eye of the volute is so termed because its position is determined, in an Ionic or voluted capital, by a line let down from the point in which the volute generates.

Cat's-paw, a hitch made in a rope.

Cauk, *in mining*, a term used chiefly in Leicestershire to express hard nodular siliceous ironstones. The term *cauk* is also applied to the sulphate of barytes, or heavy spar.

Caul, a smooth plane for pressing veneered cabinet work.

Cauliculus, the volute or twist under the flower in the Corinthian capital.

Caulking, *in naval architecture*, the art of driving a quantity of oakum, i.e. old ropes untwisted and softened, into the seams of the planks, to keep out the water.

Caunter and Caunting, *in Cornish mining*, *Contra*: when two lodes run across, the one, with respect to the other, is called a *caunter* or *contra* lode.

Causeway, a raised walk higher than the carriage-road; also a built way across a swamp or the like.

Cavædium, one of the courts of a Roman house, most commonly surrounded by a covered passage, having the middle area exposed to the air. There are five kinds of cavædia, which, from their mode of construction, are severally denominated Tuscan, Corinthian, tetrastyle, displuviatum, and testudinatum. They are termed Tuscan when the beams which are thrown across the court

have timbers and gutters extending diagonally from the angles made by the walls of the court to those made by the junction of the beams, and the rafters of the eaves are made to incline every way towards the centre of the compluvium. The timbers and compluvia of Corinthian cavædia have a disposition, in all respects, similar; but beams are made to project from the walls, and are supported upon columns arranged around the court.

Cavazion, *in architecture*, the hollow trench made for laying the foundation of a building; according to Vitruvius, it ought to be one-sixth part of the height of the whole building.

Cavers, *in mining*. In Derbyshire, poor people who under certain restrictions are permitted to gather fragments of lead ore from the waste heaps of the mine.

Cavetto, a hollow moulding whose profile is a quadrant of a circle; principally used in cornices.

Caviar, a substance prepared in Russia; the salted roes of large fish, the best being made of the roe of the sturgeon.

Cavo relieve, an Egyptian style of sculpturing, in which the higher relief is only on a level with the plane of the stone, the rounded sides of the figures being cut into the material.

Cawk, the English miners' name for sulphate of baryta or heavy spar.

Cawking, dovetailing a cross, used for fitting down tie-beams or other timbers upon wall-plates.

Caya, a kay or water-lock.

Cecle, an old English term for a canopy.

Cedar. Cedar-wood was known and used in the earliest times, as in the construction of Solomon's Temple: great varieties are produced in the eastern and western parts of the world: it is used in ship-building, cabinet-work, pencil-making, and for various other purposes.

Cedars of Lebanon, of great age and size, constitute a peculiar and very observable feature in the landscape of the suburbs of London, and are unusually numerous on the west and south-west sides as the adjuncts of stately mansions or

elegant villas, along the valley of the Thames.

Ceiling, the upper side of an apartment, opposite to the floor, generally finished with plastered work. Ceilings are set in two different ways: the best is where the setting-coat is composed of plaster and putty, commonly called 'gauge.' Common ceilings have plaster, but no hair: the latter is the same as the finishing coat in walls set for paper. To procure a good ceiling in single-joint floors it is necessary there should be ceiling-joints crossing below the others: and it is a question whether the ceiling-joints, under double-framed floors, instead of being chase-mortised *into* the binders, should not be in unbroken lengths nailed *under* the binders. Where the ceiling-joints (as under roofs) are likely to be trodden upon, they must be well secured.

Sound boarding.—Always consider whether the occupants of any particular room will be annoyed by noises from the rooms below or above. Sound boarding and pugging considerably increase the weight of the floor, the scantling of whose timbers should therefore be thought upon. Water-closet partitions should be well pugged.

The under covering of a roof, under the surface of the vaulting in vaulted rooms and buildings. Ceilings in buildings of any dimensions at either story are the upper or overhead surfaces of the rooms respectively. When ceilings are covered, the height of the cove should be regulated by the total height of the room. In proportioning the height of a room to its superficial dimensions, the best proportion for the cove is one quarter of the whole height.

Celerity is the velocity or swiftness of a body in motion; or that affection of a body in motion by which it can pass over a certain space in a certain time.

Cell, an enclosed space within the wall of an ancient temple; a term applied also to monkish sleeping-rooms in religious establishments.

Cella, the body or principal part of a temple—anciently written *cela*. It is thought to be derived from *celum*, *celo*,—to be concealed or shut out

from public view; because in early temples the cella could only be entered by privileged persons.

Cellarino, that part of the capital in the Roman, Doric, and Tuscan orders which is below the annulets under the ovolo.

Cellular beam. An application of wrought-iron to the purposes of girders and beams, in which wrought-iron plates are riveted with angle-irons in the form of a series of longitudinal cells with occasional struts.

Cement, hydraulic, compounds of clay and lime. Parker's cement consists of 43 per cent. of clay and 55 per cent. of carbonate of lime.

Cement, oleaginous, a mixture of litharge, stone dust, and linseed oil.

Cement stones, generally a reniform limestone found in nodules in beds of clay, frequently in the argillaceous strata which alternate with those of the Oolite. In Kent they are found on the coast of the Isle of Sheppey, and are called *septaria*. Much of the Lias yields good cement stones, and some bands of the mountain limestone possess the necessary hardening quality when properly prepared.

Cement, water, a cement which sets under water; or a cement prepared by being mixed with water.

Cements, natural. When the proportion of clay in calcareous minerals exceeds 27 to 30 per cent., it is seldom that they can be converted into lime by calcination; but they then furnish a kind of natural cement, which may be employed in the same manner as plaster of Paris, by pulverizing it, and kneading it with a certain quantity of water.

There are some natural cements which do not set in water for many days, and some which harden in less than a quarter of an hour; these last are the only ones which have been made use of at present. Though very useful in circumstances where a quick solidification is indispensable, they are far from affording, in ordinary cases, the advantages of hydraulic mortars or cements of good quality. In fact, they merely adhere to the stone, owing to the roughness of its surface, and the entanglement resulting from it; and, however dexterous or experienced

the workman may be who makes use of them, he will be unable to connect the different parts of his masonry in one continuous bond by means of them. This statement must be understood to apply only to cements which harden while in contact with bricks *under water*, because the adhesion of such as dry in the open air is well known to be much greater than what would be caused merely by asperities of the surface. It is not uncommon to see from twenty to thirty bricks stuck to one another by Roman cement, and projecting at right angles from the side of a wall, as a proof of the excellence of the composition; and an instance has been mentioned in which thirty-three bricks were successfully supported in this manner. Now, if we assume the weight of a brick and its corresponding joint of cement to be 6 lbs., and their thickness, when the bricks were joined one to another in the manner above alluded to (in which the longest dimension of the brick was placed vertically,) to be $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches, then the cohesive force necessary to unite the first brick to the wall, with sufficient firmness to bear the strain occasioned by the weight of the remaining thirty-two supported by it, must have been nearly 91 lbs. per square inch, or equivalent to a direct load of 3,640 lbs. upon its whole surface of about 40 square inches.

That which is in England very improperly termed Roman cement is nothing more than a natural cement, resulting from a slight calcination of a calcareous mineral, containing about 31 per cent. of ochreous clay, and a few hundredths of carbonate of magnesia and manganese. A very great consumption of this cement takes place in London; but its use will infallibly become restricted, in proportion as the mortars of eminently hydraulic lime shall become better known, and, in consequence, better appreciated.

The pure calcareous substances when imperfectly calcined, become converted into sub-carbonates, possessed of certain properties. These properties are to afford a powder, which, when kneaded with water in the same way as plaster of Paris,

acquires in it, at first, a consistency more or less firm, but which does not continue its progress at the same rate.

The argillaceous limestones, and the artificial mixtures of pure lime and clay in the proportions requisite to constitute hydraulic lime by the ordinary calcination, become natural or artificial cements when they have been subjected merely to a simple incandescence, kept up for some hours, or even for some minutes. This result, which has often occurred in the course of first experiments in burning the artificial hydraulic limestones, has been equally observed in Russia by Colonel Raucourt; and M. Lacordaire, Engineer of Roads, has not only fully verified it with respect to the different argillaceous limestones of the neighbourhood of Pouilly, but has also made a useful and happy application of it in the works which have been erected at the junction of the Burgundy canal; both in transforming these limestones into natural cements, and in turning to account the large quantity of half-burnt lime which is found in the upper layers of the kilns, when the intensity and duration of the heat is so regulated as not to exceed the limit proper for the lower strata of the charge.

The history of these new cements will not be complete until authentic and multiplied experiments shall have established their power to resist the effects of air and frost, and the degree of adhesion with which they unite to the building-stone.

Cementation is the process of converting iron into steel, which is done by stratifying bars of iron in charcoal, igniting it, and letting them continue in a kiln in that state for five or six days: the carbon of the charcoal is thus absorbed by the iron, and it is converted into steel.—*In chemistry*, the process by which analogous changes are produced in other bodies.

Cemetery, a place wherein the bodies of the dead are buried; a churchyard or burying-ground.

Cendres bleues. (See *Bicc.*)

Cenere verde. (See *Bicc.*)

Cenotaphium, a cenotaph, an empty

or honorary tomb, erected by the Greeks as a memorial of a person whose body was buried elsewhere, or not found for burial.

Censitores, surveyors of the Roman aqueducts.

Centaur, poetically, and in ancient mythology, a being represented as half man half horse—the Sagittarius of the Zodiac.

Centering, temporary supports, principally of timber, placed and affixed under vaults and arches to sustain them while they are in course of building. Much ingenuity is displayed in the centering for bridges and tunnels.

Centigrade, the division into grades or degrees by hundredth parts.

Centigrade thermometer, a thermometer in which the freezing point of water 0 is the Zero, and the boiling point of water is 100°. This is used in France and other places.

Central forces, the powers which cause a moving body to tend towards or recede from the centre of motion. When a body is made to revolve in a circle round some fixed point, it will have a continued tendency to fly off in a straight line at a tangent in the circle, which tendency is called the *centrifugal force*; and the opposing power by which the body is retained in the circular path is called the *centripetal force*.

Centres, Centering. The art of disposing various lengths of timber so as to form a perfect centre, capable without undergoing any change in its form of carrying the weight of the voussoir throughout, until the keystone which locks the whole is placed.

Centre, any timber frame, or set of frames, for supporting the arch-stones of a bridge during the construction of an arch.

The qualities of a good centre consist in its being a sufficient support for the weight or pressure of the arch-stones, without any sensible change of form taking place throughout the whole progress of the work, from the springing of the arch to the fixing of the keystone: it should be capable of being easily and safely removed, and designed so that it may be erected at a comparatively small expense. Centre, in a general sense,

denotes a point equally remote from the extremes of a line, surface, or solid: the word signifies a point.

Centre-bit, in *joinery*, an instrument with a projecting conical point nearly in the middle, called the centre of the bit: on the narrow vertical surface, the one most remote from the centre, is a tooth with a cutting edge. The under edge of the bit on the other side of the centre has a projecting edge inclined forward. The horizontal section of this bit upwards is a rectangle. The axis of the small cone in the centre is in the same straight line as that of the stock; the cutting edge of the tooth is more prominent than the projecting edge on the other side of the centre, and the vertex of the conic centre is still more prominent than the cutting edge of the tooth.

Centre-chuck, a chuck which can be screwed on the mandril of a lathe, and has a hardened steel cone or centre fixed in it; also a projecting arm or driver.

Centre-drill, a small drill used for making a short hole in the ends of a shaft about to be turned, for the entrance of the lathe centres.

Centre of attraction of a body is that point into which, if all its matter were collected, its action upon any remote particle would still be the same as it is while the body retains its own proper form; or it is that point to which bodies tend by their own gravity, or about which a planet revolves as a centre, being attracted or impelled towards it by the action of gravity. The common centre of attraction of two or more bodies is used to denote that point in which, if a particle of matter were placed, the action of each body upon it would be equal, and where it will remain in equilibrium, having no tendency to move one way rather than another.

Centre of a circle, that point in a circle which is equally distant from every point of the circumference, being that from which the circle is described.

Centre of a conic section, that point which bisects any diameter, or that point in which all the diameters intersect each other. This point in an ellipse is within the figure, in

the hyperbola without, and in the parabola it is at an infinite distance.

Centre of conversion, a mechanical term, the signification of which may be thus conceived: if a stick be laid on stagnant water, and drawn by a thread fastened to it, so that the thread makes always the same angle with it, the stick will be found to turn about a certain point, which point is called the 'centre of conversion.'

Centre of a curve of the higher kind, is the point where two diameters concur; and when all the diameters concur in the same point, it is called the general centre.

Centre of a dial, that point where the gnomon or style, placed parallel to the axis of the earth, intersects the plane of the dial.

Centre of an equilibrium is the same with respect to bodies immersed in a fluid as the centre of gravity is to bodies in free space; or it is a certain point on which, if a body, or system of bodies, be suspended, they will rest in any position.

Centre of friction is that point in the base of a body on which it revolves, in which, if the whole surface of the base and the mass of the body were collected and made to revolve about the centre of the base of the given body, the angular velocity destroyed by its friction would be equal to the angular velocity destroyed in the given body by its friction in the same time.

Centre of gravity of any body, or system of bodies, is that point upon which the body or system of bodies acted upon only by the force of gravity will balance itself in all positions; or it is a point on which, when supported, the body or system will be supported, however it may be situated in other respects. Hence it follows, that if a line or plane passing through the centre of gravity be supported, the body or system will also be supported; and conversely, if a body or system balance itself upon a line or plane, in all positions, the centre of gravity is in that line or plane. In a similar manner it will appear, that if a body rest in equilibrio when suspended from any point, the centre of gravity of that body or system

is in the perpendicular let fall from the centre of suspension; and on these principles depends the mechanical method of finding the centre of gravity of bodies.

Centre of gyration, that point in a body revolving on an axis, into which, if the matter of the whole body were collected, the same angular velocity would be generated by the same moving force.

Centre of motion of a body is a fixed point about which the body is moved; and the axis of motion is the fixed axis about which it moves.

Centre of oscillation, the point in which the whole of the matter must be collected, in order that the time of oscillation may be the same as when it is distributed.

Centre of percussion, that point of a revolving body which would strike an obstacle with the same force as if the whole of the matter were collected in it.

Centre of position, *in mechanics*, denotes a point of any body, or system of bodies, so selected that we may properly estimate the situation and motion of the body or system by those points.

Centre of pressure, or metacentre of a fluid against a plane, is that point against which a force being applied, equal and contrary to the whole pressure, it will sustain it, so as that the body pressed on will not incline to either side. This is the same as the centre of percussion, supposing the axis of motion to be at the intersection of this plane with the surface of the fluid; and the centre of pressure upon a plane parallel to the horizon, or upon any plane where the pressure is uniform, is the same as the centre of gravity of that plane.

Centre of spontaneous rotation, that point which remains at rest the instant a body is struck, or about which the body begins to revolve. If a body of any size or form, after rotatory or gyratory motions, be left entirely to itself, it will always have three principal axes of rotation; that is, all the rotary motions by which it is effected may be constantly reduced to three, which are performed round three axes perpendicular to each other, passing through

the centre of gravity, and always preserving the same position in absolute space, while the centre of gravity is at rest, or moves uniformly forward in a right line.

Centre phonic, *in acoustics*, the place where the speaker stands in making polysyllabical and articulate echoes.

Centre phonocamptic, the place or object which returns the voice.

Centre-punch, a small piece of steel with a hardened point at one end.

Centres, *in turnery*, are the two cones with their axes horizontally posited for sustaining the body while it is turned.

Centre-velic or **Velic-point**, the centre of gravity of an equivalent sail, or that single sail whose position and magnitude are such as cause it to be acted upon by the wind when the vessel is sailing, so that the motion shall be the same as that which takes place while the sails have their usual positions.

Centrifugal drying-machine, or **hydro-extractor**. The substance to be dried is placed in a perforated cylindrical box mounted on an axle. This is then set in rapid rotation, when all the water flies off through the perforations.

Centrifugal force is that force by which a body revolving about a centre, or about another body, has a tendency to recede from it.

Centrifugal machines, machines in which advantage is taken of the force produced by the tendency of all bodies to fly from the centre when in rapid rotatory motion. Many machines for raising and throwing water, and ventilating machines for drawing air from mines, are constructed upon this principle.

Centrifugal pump, a machine for raising water by centrifugal force combined with the pressure of the atmosphere.

Centripetal force is that force by which a body is perpetually urged onwards to a centre, and thereby made to revolve in a curve instead of a right line.

Ceramics, a term for all the varieties of baked or burnt clay.

Cere-cloth, waxed cloth, oil-cloth.

Cerium, a metal discovered in 1803 by Berzelius, and named after the

planet Ceres. It is brittle, white, and volatile in a very intense heat: it is not acted upon by nitric acid, but is dissolved in aqua regia, nitro-hydrochloric acid.

Ceroplastie, the art of modelling in wax.

Cerostrotum, a species of encaustic painting, chiefly on horn or ivory; the lines of the design are burnt in with a stylum called a *cestrum*, and wax rubbed into the furrows.

Ceruse, white lead, carbonate of lead, consists of oxide of lead 83.58, carbonic acid 16.42.

Cesspool, a receptacle, sunk below the level of a drain from a privy or water-closet, for the sediment which would otherwise choke the drain.

Chafery, *in metallurgy*, French *chafu-ferie*, a kind of blacksmith's forge, which was formerly used for 'reheating.'—A forge in an iron mill, wherein the iron is wrought into bars.

Chain, *in surveying*, is a lineal measure, consisting of a certain number of iron links, usually 100, serving to take the dimensions of fields, etc.: at every tenth link is usually fastened a small brass plate, with a figure engraved upon it, or else cut into different shapes, to show how many links it is from one end of the chain.

Chains, strong rings of iron linked together.

Chain-plates, plates of iron bolted to the side of a ship, to which the chains and dead-eyes of the lower rigging are connected.

Chain-pump, an hydraulic machine for raising water. It consists of two collateral square barrels and an endless chain of pistons of the same form, fixed at proper distances.

Chain-timber, *in brick-building*, a timber of large dimensions placed in the middle of the height of a story, for imparting strength.

Chairs. Anciently, in most apartments we find 'two great chayers:' these were arm-chairs, with stuffed backs and sides, entirely covered, and similar to the lounging-chairs of the present day. Others are described as 'Flemish chairs,' 'scrolled chairs,' and 'turned chairs,' wrought in ebony, walnut, cherry-tree, etc., with high backs, either

stuffed in one long upright panel, or filled with wicker-work, etc.

Chalcedony, a precious stone, in colour like a carbuncle; by some translated from the Scriptures as 'emerald.'

Chalcidicum, among the Romans, a large, low, and deep porch, covered with its own roof, supported on pilasters, and appended to the entrance-front of a building, where it protected the principal doorway, and formed a grand entrance to the whole edifice.

Chalcidria, chambers attached to a basilica; they were built at one end when the situation would allow.

Chalcography, engraving on copper.

Chaldron, an English dry measure. Thirty-six coal bushels make a chaldron. There are twelve sacks of coal in a chaldron. It is now rarely used.

Chalice, the cup used for the wine at the celebration of the Eucharist.

Chalinque, a boat which is almost of a square building, used in Italy.

Chalk, in geology, forms the higher part of the series or group termed cretaceous: it is composed of nearly 44 parts of carbonic acid and 56 parts of lime. Specific gravity, 2.315; weight of a cubic foot, 144.7 lbs.; is crushed by a force of 500 lbs. on a square inch.

Chamber of a mine, the place where the powder is fired.

Chambers, according to Palladio, are made either arched or with a flat ceiling: if in the last way, the height from the floor to the joist above ought to be equal to their breadth; and the chambers of the second story must be a sixth part less than their height.

Chambranie, an ornament in masonry and joiners' work which borders the sides of doors, windows, and chimneys.

Chamfer. An edge or arris, taken off equally on the two sides which form it, leaves what is called a chamfer, or a chamfered edge. If the arris be taken off more on one side than the other, it is said to be splayed or bevelled.

Chamfering, the process of cutting the edge or the end of anything bevel or aslope.

Chamois. (Shamoy leather.) Leather made from the skin of the chamois.

Champ, the flat surface of a wall.

Champe, the field or ground on which carving is raised.

Champe-levé, a term used by enamellers in early times to denote the process of so cutting down the copper, that the outline of the subject forms only a fine band between the enamel colours and the plate subsequently to be hollowed for their reception.

Champ de Mars: in French history, the public assemblies of the Franks are said to have been held in an open field, and in the month of March; whence the name.

Chancel, the choir or eastern part of a church appropriated to the use of those who officiate in the performance of the services, and separated from the nave and other portions in which the congregation assemble, sometimes by a screen.

Chandry, an apartment in a prince's house, where the candles and other lights are kept.

Chank-shells. Conk shells, the shell of the *Voluta Pyrum*. They are used in the manufacture of ornaments.

Channel, in hydrography, the deepest part of a river, harbour, or strait, which is most convenient for the track of shipping; also an arm of the sea running between an island and the main, or continent, as the British Channel, etc.

Channelling, in architecture, perpendicular channels, or cavities, cut along the shaft of a column or pilaster.

Channels, broad pieces of plank bolted edgewise to the outside of a vessel, used for spreading the lower rigging.

Chant, Chanting. The word 'chant' is derived from the Latin *Cantus*, which signifies singing; a song, a tune, or melody. The word chant is not confined to merely a melody consisting of several notes; it may consist of one only; in this case it is called, in church music, 'intonation,' although in Gregorian music the word intonation has a somewhat different signification. (See *Gregorian Chant*.) Hence chanting is reciting in a musical tone. In chanting the greater and lesser Canticles,—the *Te Deum*, Jubilate, Benedicite, Benedictus, Athanasian

Creed, *Venite exultemus, Magnificat*, *Cantate Domino, Nunc dimittis*, *Deus misereatur*, as also the prose *Psalms*,—the chant may consist of more than one tone, although it is preferable to use a small number. The method of chanting the *Psalter* in the English church is different from that adopted on the Continent, where it appears to be governed by no rule; whereas the *Gregorian chant* is governed entirely by rule.

Chantlate, *in building*, a piece of wood fastened near the ends of the rafters, and projecting beyond the wall, to support two or three rows of tiles, so placed to hinder the rain-water from trickling down the sides of the walls.

Chantry, an ecclesiastical benefice or endowment to provide for the chanting of masses.

Chapel, a small building attached anciently to various parts of large churches or cathedrals, and separately dedicated; also a detached building for divine service. In England, chapels are sometimes called *chapels of ease*, built for the accommodation of an increasing population.

Chapelling, wearing a ship round, when taken aback, without bracing the head-yards.

Chapter, the capital of a column.

Chaplet, *in architecture*, a small ornament carved into round beads, etc.

Chaps, the two planes or flat parts of a vice or pair of tongs or pliers, for holding anything fast, and which are generally roughed with teeth.

Chapter-house, an establishment for Deans and Prebendaries of cathedrals and collegiate churches. The apartment or hall in which the monks and canons of a monastic establishment conduct their affairs connected with ecclesiastical regulations.

Char or **Chare**, to hew, to work charred stone; hewn stone.

Character, in a picture, is giving to the different objects their appropriate and distinguishing appearance.

Charcoal, carbon procured from wood by burning in close piles or retorts. This operation is generally conducted in pits made in the ground, and in iron cylinders. Wood is essentially

composed of carbon, oxygen, and hydrogen. In the process of charring, the oxygen and hydrogen are liberated, leaving the carbon behind. Charcoal is black, lighter than water, and full of pores.

Charcoal Finery. (See *Hearth*.)

Charcoal Hearth. (See *Hearth*.)

Charge, *in electricity*, is the accumulation of the electric matter on one surface of an electric, as a coated pane of glass, Leyden phial, or the like, whilst the opposite surface has a minus or a negative quantity. *In metallurgy*, any quantity of ore put at one time into a furnace to fuse is called a 'charge.'

Charger, *in mining*, a bit for charging holes for blasting which have been bored horizontally.

Chargers, large dishes, sometimes described as 'flat pieces.'

Charnley Forest Stone, a stone found only in Charnwood Forest, Leicestershire. It is a good substitute for Turkey oil-stone, and is much in request by joiners for giving a fine edge to tools.

Charqui, jerked beef. 'Charqui is muscular fibre, without fat, cut into thin flakes or strips, and dried rapidly by sun-heat.'

Charring of Coal, converting coal into coke.

Charter-master, a man undertaking the management of a colliery, especially in South Staffordshire.

Charter-party, the name given to a contract in writing between the owner or master of a ship and the freighter.

Chasing, the art of embossing on metal: the design is punched out from behind and sculptured with sharp tools.

Chatelet, the common gaol and session-house in the city of Paris.

Cheeks, the shears or bed of the lathe as made with two pieces for conducting the puppets. The projection on each side of a mast, upon which the trestle-trees rest; the sides of the sheet of a block.—Two upright, equal, and similar parts of any piece of timber-work, as the sides of a dormer-window.—(*Of a mortise*) are the two solid parts upon the sides of the mortise. The thickness of each cheek should not be less than the thickness of the mor-

tise, except mouldings on the stiles require it to be otherwise.

Cheeks (of a lode), *mining*. (See *Walls* of a lode.)

Chemic, a name given by bleachers to a solution of chloride of lime.

Chemistry. The science of chemistry has for its object the study of the nature and properties of the different substances of which the earth, the waters, the air, and their inhabitants (namely, plants and animals), are composed. In a word, it embraces the study of everything under heaven accessible to man. In its highest branches it aims at discovering the laws or rules which regulate the formation of chemical compounds generally; and in its useful applications it has been already exceedingly serviceable in directing and improving the various arts of common life, as agriculture, the working of metals, dyeing, and many other pursuits. It serves also to guide the medical man in the preparation of his remedies, and also occasionally in distinguishing between diseases which are in other respects much alike. There is, indeed, scarcely a situation in life in which a knowledge of chemistry may not prove directly useful. It is a science the study of which, from its simplest beginnings to its highest attempts, is rendered delightful by the constant succession of new and interesting things brought before the eye and the mind.

Cherry-tree, a hard, close-grained wood, of a pale red-brown colour; when stained with lime, and oiled and varnished, it resembles mahogany, and is used for furniture, etc.

Chess-trees, pieces of oak fitted to the sides of a vessel, abaft the fore-chains, with a sheave in them, to board the main-tack to; not much used.

Chest, a piece of furniture for the reception of all kinds of goods, and for plate deposited therein for security; placed also in churches, for the keeping of the holy vessels, vestments, etc.: the seaman's chest contains all the personalities of a sailor.

Chests and coffers were the general repositories for articles of every kind; writings, apparel, food, and even fuel, were kept within them. Many of

these chests which were raised on feet to protect them from damp and vermin, were beautifully ornamented with carving and other sumptuous enrichments. Large trunks, in which clothes, hangings, etc., were packed for removal, were called 'Trussing Chests:' they were substantially made, and bound in every direction with iron straps, wrought into fanciful forms, and secured by locks of artful and curious contrivance. Two 'standard chests' were delivered to the laundress of King Henry VIII.; 'the one to keep the cleane stuff, and the other to keep the stuff that had been occupied.' 'In ivory coffers,' says Grameo, 'I have stuffed my crowns; in cypress chests, my arras, counter-points, etc.' Cypress-wood was selected for its supposed rare properties of neither rotting nor becoming worm-eaten.

Chestnut wood is very durable, and was formerly much used in house carpentry and furniture.

Cheval de frise, a square or octagonal beam of wood, from 6 to 9 feet in length, and pierced by iron rods or wooden pickets 6 feet long, which are pointed at each end, and shod with iron; the pickets are placed 6 inches asunder, and pass through two opposite faces of the beam, in directions alternately at right angles to each other, the cheval resting on the ground at the lower extremity of the pickets.

Cheval-vapeur, or *force de cheval*, is, according to Rankine, applied to the following rate of work:—

	Foot lbs.
75 kilogrammètres per second	512½
or 4,500 kilogrammètres per minute	32,540
or 270,000 kilogrammètres per hour	1,952,948
or about one-seventieth part less than the British horse power.	

Chevet, the termination of a church behind the high altar, when of a semicircular or polygonal form.

Chevron, a moulding of a zigzag character, of the Norman style particularly, but sometimes to be found with the pointed arch.

Chiaro-oscuro, a drawing made in two colours, black and white; also the art of advantageously distribut-

ing the lights and shadows which ought to appear in a picture, as well for the repose and satisfaction of the eye as for the effect of the whole together.

Chicory. The wild endive. The powder of the dried roots is like ground coffee, and has the odour of liquorice. It is used to flavour and adulterate coffee.

Chief point, in heraldry is the uppermost part of an escutcheon.

Chiliad, an assemblage of several things ranged by thousands; applied also to tables of logarithms, which were at first divided into thousands.

Chiliaëdron, a solid figure of a thousand faces.

Chiliagon, in geometry, a regular plane figure of a thousand sides and angles.

Chill-casting, in metallurgy, the process of casting a melted fluid metal into a cold metallic mould, so as to cause the most sudden cooling possible.

Chilled, case-hardened.

Chimes, a set of bells tuned to the modern musical scale, and struck by hammers acted on by a pinned cylinder, or barrel which revolves by means of clock-work: also applied to the music or tune produced by mechanical means from the bells in a steeple, tower, or common clock.

Chimning, in mining, a process of dressing ore in a tub or keeve.

Chimney, an opening for the escape of the products of combustion. *In locomotive engines*, the chimney is regulated in size for each engine so as to act in union with the blast-pipe, to produce a proper blast on the fire. This is done by each exhaust of steam from the cylinders creating a partial vacuum in the chimney: hence a rush of air takes place through the fire and tubes to fill this vacuum; and these successive rushes of air blow the fire.

Chimney-pieces. The Egyptians, the Greeks, and the Romans, to whom architecture is so much indebted in other respects, living in warm climates, where fires in the apartments were seldom necessary, did not require chimney-pieces. Palladio only mentions two, which

stood in the middle of the rooms, and consisted of columns, supporting architraves, whereon were placed the pyramids or funnels through which the smoke was conveyed. Scamozzi mentions only three in his time, placed similarly. In England, Inigo Jones designed some very elaborate chimney-pieces. The size of the chimney must depend upon the dimensions of the room wherein it is placed: the chimney should always be situated so as to be immediately seen by those who enter. The middle of the side partition wall is the best place in halls, saloons, and other rooms of passage, to which the principal entrances are commonly in the middle of the front or of the back wall; but in drawing-rooms, dressing-rooms, etc., the middle of the back wall is the best situation; the chimney being then farthest removed from the doors of communication.

China clay. A clay found in the districts of Western England where granite prevails. (See *Kaolin*.) About 150,000 tons are produced annually in Cornwall, and 85,000 tons in Devonshire.

China grass, the fibre of a species of nettle, woven into a soft silky texture. The commoner varieties are imported from China, and used for rope-making.

China ink. It is stated that true China ink is made from the soot of burning camphor, mixed with some gelatinous fluid. Many imitations of it are sold.

China stone. *Pe-tunt-se* of the Chinese. A semi-decomposed talcose granite, used for glazing fine pottery.

Chinese architecture, a style peculiar to China, where the material employed is principally wood. The Pagoda is its more prominent feature, and its ornaments almost invariably include monstrous animals and unnatural plants. It is a style not congenial to English taste or climate.

Chinese blue, a mixture of ultramarine, or of cobalt blue, with flake white.

Chinese white. White oxide of zinc.

Chinese yellow (colour), a very

bright sulphuret of arsenic, formerly brought from China.

Chink, in mining, a joint in a vein through which air or water flows.

Chinse, to thrust oakum into seams with a small iron.

Chintz or **Chints**, fine printed calico.

Chios turpentine, the resinous exudation from the *Pistacia terebinthus*, growing in Syria.

Chippers, in mining, women who dress the best or 'bing ore' in lead mines.

Chirt, in mining, a flinty substance of great hardness found in limestone.

Chisel, in metallurgy, a tool with the lower part in the form of a wedge, for cutting iron plate or bar, and with the upper part flat, to receive the blows of a hammer, in order to force the cutting-edge through the substance of the iron.—In carpentry, a chisel is an edge tool for cutting wood, either by leaning on it or by striking it with a mallet. The lower part of the chisel is the frustum of a cuneus or wedge; the cutting edge is always on and generally at right angles to the side. The basil is ground entirely from one side. The two sides taper in a small degree upwards, but the two narrow surfaces taper downwards in a greater degree. The upper part of the iron has a shoulder, which is a plane surface at right angles to the middle line of the chisel. From this plane surface rises a prong in the form of a square pyramid, the middle line of which is the same as the middle line of the wedge: the prong is inserted and fixed in a socket of a piece of wood of the same form: this piece of wood is called the handle, and is generally the frustum of an octagonal pyramid, the middle line of which is the same as that of the chisel: the tapering sides of the handle diminish downwards, and terminate upwards in an octagonal dome. The use of the shoulder is for preventing the prong from splitting the handle while being struck with the mallet. The chisel is made stronger from the cutting-edge to the shoulder, as it is sometimes used as a lever, the prop being at or very near the middle, the power at the handle, and the resistance at the

cutting-edge. Some chisels are made with iron on one side and steel on the other, and others consist entirely of steel. There are several kinds of chisels, as the mortise-chisel, the ripping-chisel, and the socket-chisel.

Chisel, the firmer, is formed in the lower part similar to the socket-chisel; but each of the edges above the prismoidal part falls into an equal concavity, and diminishes upwards until the substance of the metal between the concave narrow surfaces becomes equal in thickness to the substance of that between the other two sides, produced in a straight line, and meeting a protuberance projecting equally on each side. The firmer chisel is used by carpenters and joiners in cutting away the superfluous wood by thin chips: the best are made of cast steel. When there is a great deal of superfluous wood to be cut away, sometimes a stronger chisel, consisting of an iron back and steel face, is first used, by driving it into the wood with a mallet; and then a slighter one, consisting entirely of steel sharpened to a very fine edge, is used in the finish. The first used is called a *firmer*, and the last a *paring chisel*, in the application of which only the shoulder or hand is employed in forcing it into the wood.

Chisel, the mortise, is made exceedingly strong, for cutting out a rectangular prismatic cavity across the fibres, quite through or very deep in a piece of wood, for the purpose of inserting a rectangular pin of the same form on the end of another piece, and thereby uniting the two. The cavity is called a mortise, and the pin inserted a tenon; and the chisel used for cutting out the cavity is, therefore, called a mortise-chisel. As the thickness of this chisel from the face to the back is great, in order to withstand the percussive force of the mallet, and as the angle which the basil makes with the face is about 25°, the slant dimension of the basil is very great. This chisel is only used by percussive force given by the mallet.

Chisel, the ripping, is only an old socket-chisel used in cutting holes in walls for inserting plugs, and for

separating wood that has been nailed together, etc.

Chisel, the socket, is used for cutting excavations: the lower part is a prismoid, the sides of which taper in a small degree upwards, and the edges considerably downwards: one side consists of steel, and the other of iron. The under end is ground into the form of a wedge, forming the basil on the iron side, and the cutting-edge on the lower end of the steel face. From the upper end of the prismoidal part rises the frustum of a hollow cone, increasing in diameter upwards: the cavity or socket contains a handle of wood of the same conic form: the axis of the handle, the hollow cone, and the middle line of the frustum, are all in the same straight line. The socket-chisel, which is commonly about $1\frac{1}{4}$ or $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch broad, is chiefly used in cutting mortises, and may be said to be the same as the mortise-chisel employed in joinery.

Chisel, in turnery, a flat tool, skewed in a small degree at the end, and bevelled from each side, so as to make the cutting-edge in the middle of its thickness.

Chloride or Muriate of Cobalt (*Blue Sympathetic Ink*). A solution of the pure metal dissolved in muriatic acid. The solution is rose-colour, but if placed on paper is scarcely visible, until the paper is slightly warmed, when it becomes a beautiful blue colour.

Chloride of sodium, a compound of the metal sodium and the element chlorine; this is the common table salt and was formerly known as muriate of soda. It is a natural product, existing in sea-water and in mines of immense extent.

Chlorine. This was originally supposed to be a compound body, but was discovered to be an elementary one by Sir Humphry Davy, in 1810. The gas has a greenish yellow colour and may, by pressure, be condensed into a liquid, though it expands again into gas immediately the pressure is removed. The odour is very suffocating, and is extremely injurious to animal life.

Chlorometry, the process by which is determined the commercial value of substances containing chlorine, or

from which chlorine may be rendered available.

Chock, in navigation, a wedge used to secure anything with, or for anything to rest upon. The long-boat rests upon two large chocks when it is stowed.

Chocolate lead, a pigment prepared by calcinating oxide of lead with about a third of that of copper, and reducing the compound to a uniform tint by levigation.

Choir, that part of the church in which the service is sung; in many churches it is divided from the nave by a rood screen; in nunneries it is separated from the body of the church by a grating. The word is also used in music to denote a band of singers.

Choke. *In mining*, an adit is said to be choked when any earth or stone falls in and prevents the current of water through it: the place or part so filled is called 'the choke.'

Choke or Choak damp, after damp. Black damp. Chiefly carbonic acid, formed as the consequence of the explosion of Fire damp.

Chopping-block, a block of wood used for reducing bricks to their intended form by axing them: it is made of any chance piece that can be obtained, and commonly from 6 to 8 inches square, supported generally upon two 14-inch brick piers, if two men are to work at it; but if four men, the chopping-block must be lengthened and supported by three piers, and so on, according to the number: it is about 2 feet 3 inches in height.

Choragic monuments, in Grecian story, monuments in honour of those who had gained a prize as choragus or leader of the play and choruses. The choragic monument of Lyciocrates, known as the Lantern of Demosthenes, was built in the 111th Olympiad, and is still entire: it is considered the most exquisite and perfect specimen of the orders. Choragic monument of Thrasycles, now the church of our Lady of the Grotto. It is built against the rock of the Acropolis: above it stand two columns, on which tripods have been placed, and on each side of it the rock has been chiseled away in such form as evidently shows that similar

buildings had been erected contiguous to it.

Chord, in geometry, is the right line joining the extremities of any arc of a circle.

Chorobates (Greek), an instrument for determining the slope of an aqueduct, and the levels of the country through which it was to pass. It differed but slightly from a common carpenter's level, which consists of a straight rule supporting a perpendicular piece, against which hangs a plumb-line.

Chorography, the art of making a map of a particular country or province, or of teaching geography.

Chromate of copper, a brown pigment formed by adding a solution of chromate of potash to a solution of sulphate of copper.

Chromate of mercury is improperly classed as a red with vermilion; for though it is of a bright ochreous red colour in powder, it is, when ground, of a bright orange ochre hue, and affords, with white, very pure orange-coloured tints.

Chromate of lead. (See *Chrome Yellow*.)

Chromatic, in music, denotes accidental semitones.

Chromatics, a division of the science of optics, by which the properties of the colours of light and of natural bodies are illustrated. There are three species of optical effects of colours,—the refraction of prisms and lenses, the transmission of light through transparent media, and the reflection of specula, etc.

Chromatype, a photographic process discovered by the editor of this dictionary, and published at the meeting of the British Association at Cork, in which bi-chromate of potash is the principal agent. It is a beautiful and easy process, and very useful and correct for copying botanical specimens, etc. It is the basis upon which the various printing processes known as Autotype, Heliotype, Woodburytype, etc., are founded. (See *Photography*.)

Chrome greens are compound pigments of which chrome yellow is the principal colouring substance.

Chrome iron, the only ore of chromium which occurs in sufficient quantity for the purposes of art.

Chrome ore was first discovered in the Banat and the Var in France. It is also found in Saxony, in Styria, in the Ural mountains, and in some parts of Scotland. The chief application is the manufacture of chromate of potash.

Chrome orange is a beautiful orange pigment, and one of the most durable and least exceptional chromates of lead, but not of iron.

Chrome yellow is a pigment of modern introduction into general use, and of which there are many varieties, mostly chromates of lead. They are distinguished by the pureness, beauty, and brilliancy of their colours, which qualities are great temptations to their use in the hands of the painter; they are, however, far from unexceptionable pigments.

Chromium, a metal, found either in the form of chromate of lead or chromate of iron.

Chromium, oxide of, the green oxide of chromium used extensively as an enamel colour for porcelain.

Chronometer, a time-keeper, used for determining the longitude at sea, and for other purposes where great accuracy is required.

Chronometrical governor, an improved regulator for rendering the mean velocity of an engine uniform. The mechanism is as follows: a spindle placed vertically has a pulley fixed upon the top, to receive motion from the crank-shaft; below the pulley two bevel-wheels of equal diameters are placed face to face; the upper wheel is fixed to the spindle, and the lower one is free to turn upon it, and has an arm or crank attached to its under side, to act as a driver for the pendulous ball: between the two wheels, and communicating with them, is a third wheel, fixed upon a spindle placed horizontally, and connected at one end with the vertical spindle, so as to turn round it; the other end is supported by a carriage resting upon a plate, and is connected with a spring or counter weight on one side, and on the other side with the throttle-valve; the ball being suspended from a spherical bearing near the top of the rod. The spring is adjusted so that when the velocity of the engine is as required, the

upper and lower wheels revolve at the same speed: when the velocity increases, the centrifugal force causes the ball to rise, and retards the motion of the lower wheel; then the intermediate wheel distends the spring, and moves forward upon the lower wheel as a rack, and closes the throttle-valve: when the velocity diminishes, the ball falls, and the lower wheel requires less power, so that the spring pulls back the intermediate wheel and opens the valve. The above is a modification of Mr. James Wood's governor, and is patented by Mr. C. W. Siemens.

Chrysoberyl, a stone found principally in Brazil; it is an aluminous stone, semi-transparent and of a green colour.

Chrysocolia. (See *Bice*.)

Chrysolite, a precious stone, probably the tenth on the high-priest's pectoral, bearing the name of Zebulon: it is transparent, the colour of gold, with a mixture of green, which displays a fine lustre.

Chrysophrase, a variety of quartz of an apple-green colour, it is nearly as hard as flint and is semi-transparent.

Chrysotype, a photographic process invented by Sir John Herschel. (See *Photography*.)

Chuck, a piece of wood or metal fixed on the end of the mandril for keeping fast the body to be turned.

Chunan, the name given in India to lime.

Church Music. By this term is commonly understood *all* music set to words of a sacred character: hence we have not only the language of Scripture set to music in the shape of anthems, etc., but also metrical versions and paraphrases thereof, used and considered by many as church music. Indeed it too often happens that these are *adapted* to secular melodies—melodies not originally intended to be applied to words of a sacred character, and yet the music is then termed sacred, probably from an idea that there is no such thing as sacred and profane music. But this is a great error, and arises solely from ignorance* of the existence of sacred music,—we mean especially church music. Examine any of the ancient authorised

liturgical books, and there will be found an order of music that cannot be mistaken for profane, which is not only sacred in its character, but eminently grand, dignified, noble, and sublime; in short, it is for church purposes so superior to all other music, that it alone can properly be called church music.

Church music is the music of the holy offices,—is that music in which the *whole church*, priests and people, can participate. It is easy to execute, being simple and plain (plain chant). It can be sung by every one, and is always most majestic when sung by all; hence it is also called the full chant (*cantus plenus*). For a long period, and until very lately, scarcely a remnant of church music was to be found, even in those places where we had a right to expect to find it: the plain chant was banished entirely in some places, and mutilated in others, so that it could scarcely be discerned; but it is now being restored, and we hear the priest intoning his part in the offices of morning and evening prayer, and the people singing, in response, the ancient authorised melodies of the church;—we hear the Psalter chanted to fine old (so called) Gregorian tones;—we hear the Litany chanted to its own proper music, that of the church: we also hear the soul-stirring music in the Communion office, the Gloria in excelsis, the Credo, and Sanctus; the latter moreover in its proper place.

Before the latter half of the 15th century, the liturgy was chanted in unison; and it is from this period we can trace the gradual departure from the rigid church style of music, in the compositions of Josquin de Prés especially. In the early part of the 16th century, we find that Adrian Willaert, who was made singing-master at St. Mark's, Venice, was the first who harmonised the psalm melodies for two or more choirs; then followed the motet, or harmonised antiphon, which before had been chanted in unison, as it is done at this day in the Roman Catholic chapels in England, where there are not accomplished singing men to perform the motet. During this century, the use of harmony had

not only driven the people away from their part in the performance of the service, but also corrupted the music itself so much, that it was only saved from being wholly forbidden by the grave and devotional motets and other compositions of the renowned Palestrina, whose works were imitated with great success by the disciples of his school, and this in a very eminent degree by the English church musicians. The harmonies used by Tallis, Morley, Gibbons, and the rest of the masters of church music of this age, are truly sublime.

Church ornament consists principally of the painted and stained glass windows of the emblem of the Trinity, of the passion of our Lord, of the evangelists, sacred monograms, statues of the holy apostles, of the holy evangelists, and of the saints commemorated by the church.

Church in rotundo, that whose plan is a perfect circle, in imitation of the Pantheon.

Chymol, a hinge, anciently called a grimmer.

Ciborium, an arch supported by four pillars placed over the high altar.

Cilery, in architecture, the drapery or leverage that is wrought upon the head of pillars.

Cill, the timber or stone at the foot. Ground-cills are the timbers on the ground which support the posts and superstructure.

Cimellare, the vestry or room where plate, vestments, and other rich things belonging to the church are kept.

Cincture, a ring, list, or fillet at the top and bottom of a column, serving to divide the shaft from the capital and its base.

Cinder, in metallurgy, the slags which are separated from the metal in the processes of smelting, refining, &c.

‘The word *cinder* is commonly used in our iron-works instead of slag, and I shall accordingly employ the two as synonymous. The *cinders* which are produced in firing are silicates of protoxide of iron, never more highly basic than tribasic, in association with compounds or mixtures of protoxide of iron, and variable proportions of sesquioxide of

iron, but chiefly of the former.’—Percy’s *Metallurgy*.

Cinder-fall, in metallurgy, the inclined plane down which the molten slag escaping through the cinder-notch of a blast-furnace falls.

Cinder-frame, in locomotive engines a wire-work frame placed in front of the tubes, to arrest the ascent of large pieces of ignited coke.

Cinder-notch, in metallurgy, a notch at the upper part of the dam of a blast-furnace, over which the stream of molten slag flows.

Cinder-tubs, in metallurgy, a trench of iron constructed to receive the slag as it flows from the blast-furnace over the cinder-fall.

Cinders, a name given to coke.

‘In 1781 the Earl of Dundonald obtained a patent “for the extracting of tar, pitch, essential oils, volatile alkalies, mineral acids and salts, and the making of *cinders* (coke), from pit coal.”’—Percy.

Cinerary urns, urns which were formerly used to contain the ashes of the dead after they had been burnt in the funeral pile.

Cinnabar, a red pigment: either a native or artificial compound of sulphur and mercury.

Cinque-cento, a term generally architecturally applied to the Revival of art, coeval with the early Tudor style in England and the Renaissance style in France.—In 1506 the church of St. Peter’s at Rome was commenced by Bramante, the greatest monument of the revived classical or Cinque-cento style of architecture, and on the death of Bramante, in 1514, the great Raffaello continued the building. The Loggia Vaticana is a monument of his fame for its design and ornamentation. (See *Architecture*.)

Cinque-foil, an ornamental foliation or feathering, used in the arches of the lights and tracery of windows, panellings, &c.

Cinque Ports, the sea-port towns of Dover, Sandwich, Hastings, Hythe, and Romney, to which three others were afterwards added, viz. Winchelsea, Rye, and Seaford. These towns possess peculiar privileges, and are under the government of a Lord Warden.

Cipher, a secret mode of writing.

Cipollino is a name given by the Italians to an impure marble, which containing veins of schistose, decomposes and falls off in flakes like the coats of an onion.

Cippus (Latin), a low column, sometimes round, but more frequently rectangular, used as a sepulchral monument.

Circinus, a pair of compasses. Those used by statuary, architects, masons, carpenters, etc., were often represented on their tombs. According to Vitruvius, a pair of compasses employed by architects, carpenters, etc., for describing circles, measuring distances, and taking the thickness of solids.

Circle, a plain figure contained by one line, which is called the circumference, and is such that all straight lines drawn from a certain point within the figure to the circumference are equal to one another, and this point is called the centre of the circle.

The circumference of a circle is known to be about 3·14159 times its diameter, or, in other words, the ratio of the circumference to the diameter is represented by 3·14159: for this number writers generally put the Greek letter π .

Circular sailing is that which is performed on the arc of a great circle.

Circular saw. Circular saws, revolving upon an axis, have the advantage that they act continually in the same direction, and no force is lost by a backward stroke: they are also susceptible of much greater velocity than the reciprocating saws, an advantage which enables them to cut more smoothly: used principally for cutting mahogany for veneering, and for other woods cut into thin layers.

Circus, an area used by the Romans for chariot-races and horse-races, and for other public sports.

Ciselure, the process of chasing on metals.

Cissoid of Diocles, in the higher geometry, a curve line of the second order.

Cistern. There were cisterns throughout Palestine, in cities and in private houses. As the cities were mostly built on mountains, and the rains fall in Judea at two seasons only

(spring and autumn), people were obliged to keep water in vessels. There are cisterns of very large dimensions at this day in Palestine. Near Bethlehem are the cisterns or pools of Solomon: they are three in number, situated in the sloping hollow of a mountain, one above another, so that the waters of the uppermost descend into the second, and those of the second descend into the third. The breadth is nearly the same in all, between 80 and 90 paces, but the length varies: the first is about 160 paces long; the second, 200; the third, 220. These pools formerly supplied the town of Bethlehem and the city of Jerusalem with water. Wells and cisterns, fountains and springs, are seldom correctly described in Scripture.—

In the steam-engine, the vessel which surrounds the condenser, and contains the injection water.

Cisterna, an artificial tank or reservoir, sunk in the ground and covered in with a roof, for the purpose of collecting and preserving good water for the use of a household. Near the baths of Titus are nine subterraneous cisterns, 17½ feet wide, 12 feet high, and above 137 feet long.

Citadel, a fortress in or near a city, placed there for its defence.

Citrine, or the colour of the citron, is the first of the tertiary class of colours, or ultimate compounds of the primary triad, yellow, red, and blue, in which yellow is the archæus or predominating colour, and blue the extreme subordinate; for citrine being an immediate compound of secondaries, orange and green, of both which yellow is a constituent, the latter colour is of double occurrence therein, while the other two primaries enter singly into the composition of citrine; its mean or middle hue comprehending eight blue, five red, and six yellow, of equal intensities.

Citrine lake is a durable and better drying species of brown pink, prepared from the quercitron bark.

City, a town, an incorporated town, a town having had a bishop's see.

Clack, the valve of a pump piston.—The can-lead, in Derbyshire.

Clacks, in locomotive engines, the complete valves of the pumps where

the ball-valve is enclosed in a frame or cage, to limit its rise, and guide its fall into the steam-tight seat of the orifice of the pipe.

Clack-box, in *locomotive engines*, the box fitted on to the boiler where a ball-clack is placed, to close the orifice of the feed-pipe, and prevent steam or hot water reaching the pumps. The ball of the clack is raised from its seat by the stroke of the pump-plunger forcing the water against it, which water then passes into the boiler, while the instant fall of the ball prevents egress from the boiler.

Clack-door, a square iron-plate screwed on to the side of a bottom-pump, or small bore for convenience of changing the clack or valve.

Clack-seats, in *locomotive engines*, two recesses in each pump, for the clacks to fit into.

Clack-valve, in the *steam engine*, a flat valve in the cold-water pump, with a hinge joint.

Clair-obscur, a term used in painting to describe light and shade, the same as *chiaro-oscuro*, which see.

Clamp, a kiln built above the ground, for the purpose of burning bricks in.

Clamp, a piece of wood fixed to the end of a board by mortise and tenon, or by groove and tongue, so that the fibres of the one piece, thus fixed, traverse those of the board, and by this means prevent it from casting: the piece at the end is called a clamp, and the board is said to be clamped.

Clamps, in *naval architecture*, thick planks in a ship's side, which support the ends of the beams.

Clamping, in *joinery*: when a piece of board is fitted with the grain to the end of another piece of board across the grain, the first board is said to be clamped.

Clamp-nails, used to fasten on clamps in the building of ships.

Clasp-nails are such with heads, brought into a little compass, so that they will sink into the wood.

Classic Orders, in *architecture*: of these there are but *three*,—the Doric, Ionic, and Corinthian: two others, the Tuscan and Composite, are often improperly classed with them, and the whole denominated 'the five orders of architecture.' (See *Architecture*.)

Clausutra, brushwood for fences and hedges

Clay, a name given to hydrous silicates of alumina derived generally from the decompositions of some of the older rocks. These are *slate clay*, *fire clay*, *potter's clay*, *plastic clay*, *china clay* or *porcelain clay*, *common clay* or *loam*. Specific gravity, 2.0; weight of a cubic foot, 125 lbs.

Clay, iron stone, argillaceous carbonate of iron of the coal measures. It is largely used in the manufacture of pig iron.

Clay, slate, an argillaceous schist. The mining district of Cornwall is chiefly composed of this rock, locally called *Killas*.

Claying, in *mining*, lining a bore-hole with clay to keep the powder dry.

Cleadding, in *locomotive engines*, is usually made of narrow strips of timber, neatly fitted round the boiler and fire-box, to prevent the radiation of the heat. Externally, this is sometimes covered with zinc, and a coating of dry hair felt is commonly placed between the boiler and the timber, for the same purpose.

Clear, in *architecture*, inside work.

Clearing house, the house in which bankers exchange their cheques, and railway clerks their tickets, and arrange their accounts.

Clearing leys, in *soap-making*, separating the soapy jelly from the spent ley.

Clearing the deads, in *mining*, a term for clearing a shaft or drift, etc.

Cleat, a piece of wood used in different parts of a vessel to belay ropes to.

Cleavage, in *geology*, a structure peculiar to many of the sedimentary rocks, some of them showing a cleavage-lamination as regular as the leaves of a book. Slaty cleavage is dependent on the perfection of this foliation.

Cleithral, a covered Greek temple.

Cleithros, an enclosed place; a temple whose roof covers or encloses it.

Clench-bolts, in a ship, clenched at the ends where they come through.

Clench-nails are such as will drive without splitting the board, and draw without breaking.

Clepsydra, an instrument anciently used by the Egyptians to measure time by the running of water out of

one vessel into another; it was analogous to our hour-glass, in which we use sand instead of water.

Clerestory, an upper story or row of windows in a Gothic church, rising clear above the adjoining parts of the building.

Clew, the lower corner of square-sails, and the after corner of a fore-and-aft sail.

Clew-garnet, a rope for hauling up the clew of a fore-sail or main-sail in a square-rigged vessel.

Clew-line, a rope for hauling up the clew of a square sail; the clew-garnet is the clew-line of a course.

Clicket, a latch-key; the latch of a door.

Clinch, *in navigation*, the great ring connected with the mooring-chains. — A half-hitch stopped to its own part.

Clinker-bar, in steam-engines, the bar fixed across the top of the ash-pit for supporting the rods used for clearing the fire-bars.

Clinkers, bricks which, by the violence of the fire, are run together and glazed over. Hard bricks imported from Holland.

Cloaca, a common sewer. The term cloaca is generally used in reference to those spacious subterranean vaults, either of stone or brick, through which the foul waters of the city, as well as all the streams brought to Rome by the aqueducts, finally discharged themselves into the Tiber; according to Livy, a large subterranean canal, constructed of masonry or brick-work, for the purpose of carrying off the rain-water from the streets of a town, and the impurities from private houses, which were thus discharged into some neighbouring river.

Cloacarium, the sewers' rate; a tax which was levied in Rome for the expenses of cleansing and repairing the sewers.

Cloister, a covered ambulatory, forming part of a monastic or collegiate establishment. Cloisters are always attached to a college cathedral, and arranged round three or four sides of a quadrangular area, with large windows, not often glazed, looking into the quadrangle.

Close-hauled, a term applied to a vessel sailing with her yards braced

up so as to get as much as possible to windward.

Closer, a brick-back inserted where the distance will not permit of a brick in length.

Closet, a small chamber or private room.

Clot or Clod bind, *in mining*, a local name, often employed in Derbyshire and Leicestershire for clays in various states.

Clouding, an effect produced by partially printing the warp, or by wrapping up in paper those parts which are not to be dyed.

Clout-nails, used for nailing clouts on the axle-trees of the carriage.

Clove-hitch, two half-hitches round a spar or other rope.

Clove-hook, an iron clasp, in two parts, moving upon the same pivot and overlapping one another, used for bending chain-sheets to the clews of sails.

Clubbing, drifting down a current with an anchor out.

Club-haul, to bring a vessel's head round on the other tack, by letting go the lee anchor, and cutting or slipping the cable.

Clue garnets, *in navigation*, tackles fixed to the clews or lower corners of the fore and main sail, to clew them up to the yards.

Clunch, a local name for fire-clay occurring under a coal-seam, much used by the colliers in the Midland counties.

Clunch lime, a kind of lime in repute for water-works, found near Lewis in Sussex.

Clustered column, a pier which consists of several columns or shafts clustered together.

Clutch, an apparatus for engaging or disengaging two shafts: it consists of two pieces of metal formed so that when placed together, projecting pieces on one (made to slide to and fro on the shaft, but turn with it) fit into recesses in the other, which is fixed on the driving shaft, so that the first being pulled back, its shaft will remain at rest.

Coaking, *in ship-building*, uniting pieces of spar by means of tabular projections, formed by cutting away the solid of one piece into a hollow, so as to make a projection in the other in such a manner that they

may correctly fit, the buts preventing the pieces from drawing asunder.

Coal. Coal is admitted by all to be of vegetable origin. Coal is found within a certain series of rocks. No coal being found in the Old Red Sandstone rocks, and only the Tertiary coal or lignite or brown coal above the New Red Sandstone. *The coal measures* include the mountain limestone, millstone grit, the carboniferous sandstone and shales containing the coal-beds intercalated, and the Permian rocks overlying them. The three great groups are:—1. Lignites, a species of mineral charcoal or intermediate gradation from wood to coal; 2. Ordinary bituminous coal, of numerous varieties; 3. Anthracite, found generally in connection with the lowest series. The coal-beds are indiscriminately accompanied by rocks either of sandstone or shale, which often rest upon fire-clay. This is often called the *under clay*, and is regarded as the soil in which many of the coal plants grew. It is in the shale accompanying the coal that the fossil impressions are so numerous; they are seldom found in the sandstones, or in the shales considerably distant from the coal-beds. The organic remains of coal formation consist of shells of freshwater, and, occasionally, of oceanic origin. The fossil land plants occur in great abundance and variety, belonging to extinct species, but bearing considerable analogy to those now growing only in tropical climates. These plants are mostly succulent, and are of enormous growth. Specific gravity, 1.269; weight of a cubic foot, 79.31 lbs. A London chaldron of 36 bushels weighs about 28 cwt., whence a bushel is 87 lbs (but is usually rated at 84 lbs.) A Newcastle chaldron, 53 cwt.

Coal-brasses, iron pyrites found in the coal.

Coal-gas, heavy carburetted hydrogen. Coal-gas obtained by careful distillation of coal in iron retorts should be freed from the obnoxious vapours and gases, by being passed through lime, etc. It is then propelled in streams through pipes, and issuing from small apertures, when lighted are called gas-lights,

which should have a high illuminating power.

Coal-tar, tar obtained from bituminous coal in the manufacture of gas.

Coamings, *in ships*, raised work round the hatches, to prevent water from getting down into the hold.

Coat. Mast-coat is a piece of canvas tarred or painted, placed round a mast or bowsprit where it enters the deck.

Coat, in building, a stratum or thickness of plaster-work.

Cob (Cornish), to break or bruise: a clobber, a bruiser of tin. Cobbed ore is *spalled* which is broken out of the solid large stones with sledges, and not put to water, being the best ore: the same as 'bing ore' in the lead-mines.

Cobalt, the principal ores of cobalt are arsenical cobalt and grey cobalt. The metal, when pure, is of a white colour, inclining to bluish or steel grey: at the common temperature its specific gravity is more than 8.5.

Cobalt-blue, the blue prepared from metallic cobalt, or its oxides, including Saxon blue, Dutch ultramarine, Thenard's blue, royal blue, Hungary blue, smalt, Zaffre or enamel blue, and Dumont's blue. These differ principally in their degrees of purity, from the nature of the earths with which they are compounded.

Cobalt-green. There are two pigments of this denomination, the one a compound of cobalt blue and chromic yellow, which partakes of the qualities of those pigments, and may be formed on the pallet.

Cobble, in metallurgy, a cobble is a ball withdrawn from the furnace before it has been sufficiently puddled.

Cobbler, the name given to a puddler who has produced an insufficiently puddled ball of iron.

Cobbles, coal of a particular size.

Coboosie, Caboosie, the place where the victuals are cooked on board of merchant and passenger ships.

Cob-walls, walls formed of clay, chopped straw, and small stones. They were common in Devonshire and Cornwall, but they are rapidly disappearing. These walls are generally 2 feet in thickness, and they should be based upon either brick or stone

- foundations. Like pisé, these walls should only be carried up a few feet at a time, and left some weeks to settle and dry. These walls make very warm and healthy houses.
- Coca**, a stimulating drug, which is masticated by the Peruvian Indians.
- Cocculus Indicus**, Indian berry. The berry of a climbing tree found in Ceylon and Malabar; said to be used for increasing the intoxicating power of beer.
- Cochineal**, the female insect of the *Coccus Cacti*; when dried it is extremely rich in the finest red colouring matter, and has been long employed in scarlet dyeing, and in the manufacture of carmine.
- Cochlea**, a term used by the ancients to denote something of a spiral form; a spiral pump for raising water, etc.
- Cock**, or **stop-cock**, a kind of valve contrived for the purpose of permitting or arresting at pleasure the flow of a liquid through a pipe.
- Cock-boat**, a small boat used on rivers.
- Cockle**, *in mining*, the skiorl of the Swedes and the schoorl of the Germans: a laminated mineral substance of a blackish-brown colour, like tin.
- Cock-pit**, that part of a ship which is appropriated to the use of the surgeon, being the place where the wounded are dressed: it is near the hatchway, and under the lower gun-deck.
- Cock-water**, *in mining*, a stream of water brought into a trough to wash away the sand from tin-ore.
- Cocoa-nut shell**. The substance of the shell of the cocoa-nut is very brittle, but it can be turned, and cups and vases are frequently made of it. Buttons are also made of cocoa-nut shell.
- Cocoa-nut tree and cocoa-nut**. (See *Palms*.)
- Cocoa-wood**, the wood of the palms; it is seldom sound, but is used in turnery.
- Coctilis**, according to Pliny, a brick hardened by burning.
- Cocus**. (See *Cocoa-wood*.)
- Cod-line**, an eighteen-thread line.
- Cod-liver oil**, oil obtained from the livers of several varieties of the Gadidae family, especially the torsk.
- Codilla of flax**, the coarsest part of the fibre sorted out by itself.
- Coe**, *in mining*, in Derbyshire, a small cabin built over a shaft, to shelter it and the miners.
- Co-efficients**, *in algebra*, are numbers or letters prefixed to other letters or unknown quantities, into which they are supposed to be multiplied; and therefore with such letters, or the quantities represented by them, making a product, or co-efficient product.
- Coelum**, according to Vitruvius, a soffit or ceiling.
- Cœnobium**, anciently a monastery of monks or friars.
- Cofer**, *in Cornish mining*, a small wooden trough which receives the tin cleaned from its impurities or slime.
- Cofering**, putting a ridge of clay around a shaft to keep water from flowing into it.
- Coffee-tree**, a wood of a light greenish-brown, close-grained, and small in stature, sometimes used by cabinet-makers.
- Coffer**, a deep panel in a ceiling; also applied to a casket for keeping jewels, and sometimes to a chest.
- Coffer-dam**, a hollow space formed by a double range of piles, with clay rammed in between, for the purpose of constructing an entrance lock to a canal, dock, or basin, or for the piers of a bridge.
- Coffin**, *in Cornish mining*, old workings which were all worked open to grass, without any shafts, by digging and casting up the tin stuff from one stall of boards to another.—A wooden case in which a dead body is placed, sometimes encased in lead: anciently, stone coffins were used for interment.
- Cog**, *in mining*, a square of rough stones or coal left to support the roof during the operation of holing.—The wooden tooth of a large wheel.
- Cogger**, *in mining*, one who builds up cogs.
- Cogging**, a species of notch, made use of in tailing joists or wall-plates.
- Cog-teeth** are formed of a different material from the body of the wheel: a timber tooth on a cog-wheel is one made of wood, when the teeth stand perpendicularly to the plane of the wheel.

Cog-wheel, an iron wheel with wooden teeth or cogs.

Cohesion, the attraction which takes place between the particles of bodies, denoting that force by which the particles firmly cohere.

Cohesion of fluids. M. Monge and others assert that the phenomena of capillary tubes are referable to the cohesive attraction of the superficial particles only of the fluids employed, and that the surface must consequently be formed into curves of the nature of lintearia, which are supposed to be the results of a uniform tension of a surface resisting the pressure of a fluid, either uniform or varying according to a given law.

Cohesion and resistance of fluids, as examined by the force of torsion.

Pressure does not augment the friction; on the contrary, the resistance is greater the when immersion is only partial. Greasing wood does not lessen the friction: the friction of oil is $17\frac{1}{2}$ times as great as that of water. A part of the friction is proportional to the velocity: the constant part is almost insensible. Thus a circle .195 metre in diameter, turning in water with a velocity equal to .14 m. in 1", meets a resistance equivalent to a weight of 1 gramme acting on a lever of .143 m. The portion proportional to the velocity is equivalent to .042 gr. for a surface equal to twice such a circle moving in its own direction with a velocity of .01 m.

Cohesive strength of materials.

The force of cohesion may be defined to be that force by which the fibres or particles of a body resist separation, and is proportioned to the number of fibres in the body, or in the area of its section.

Coigne, a corner; a wood wedge.

Coiling, a serpentine winding of ropes, by which they occupy a small space, and are not liable to be entangled in working the sails of a ship.

Coin, or quoin, the angle of a building; used also for the machicolation of a wall.

Coining, in the tin works, was formerly the weighing and stamping the blocks of tin.

Coir, the outer coating of the cocconut. It is used for small cables and rigging; it is also made into mats, and coarse coverings for floors.

Coke, in metallurgy, coal from which the volatile matters have been expelled by the action of heat. In Plot's 'History of Staffordshire' published in 1686, it is recorded that coal was charred in exactly the same manner as wood; and, that the coal thus prepared was called 'coak,' which was capable of producing almost as strong a heat as charcoal itself: *cinders* and *coke*, or, as it was spelt, *coak*, were synonymous. The best kind of coke is obtained from coal when carbonised in large masses, in ovens constructed on purpose. Amongst the valuable secondary products of a gas establishment is coke. In a gas manufactory, the production of coke being of minor importance to the formation of good gas, it is generally of an inferior quality to that made in coke ovens, where it is the primary, and indeed sole object for which the coal is carbonised. But gas-coke is excellent for many purposes in the arts and manufactures, producing as clear a fire as that of the first quality, though it is neither so lasting nor so free from slag: for domestic use, however it is objectionable, as producing a very dry heat, and evolving carbonic oxide producing head-ache and many uncomfortable symptoms. It is invariably the case that the quality of the coke is inversely as that of the gas. The manufacturer must not expect to produce *both* of the best quality. The process by which the best gas is made generally leaves the coke light, spongy, and friable, although an increase of quantity is gained; for the simple reason, that the degree of heat and other circumstances required to form perfect coke must be entirely changed when gas of a high specific gravity is to be obtained. Thus large masses of coal exposed to a red heat in close vessels are acted upon by slow degrees, the external portions preventing heat from penetrating into the interior until most of the bituminous portions are given off in condensable vapour, or as charcoal and free hydrogen; the after products being light carburetted hydrogen, carbonic oxide, and carbonic-acid gases. The residue is a carbon of a dense granular composition.

The distinguishing characters of good coke are, first, a clean, granular fracture in any direction, with a pearly lustre, inclining to that exhibited by cast-iron. Secondly, density, or close proximity of its particles, which adhere together in masses, and specific gravity of 1.10, or rather higher. Thirdly, when exposed to a white heat, it consumes entirely away, without leaving slag. As prepared for use in locomotive and other steam-engines, it may be regarded as *purified* coal, or coal from which the extraneous matters not conducive to combustion have been expelled by the application of heat. It appears from experiments that the heating power of every description of fuel, whether coal, coke, wood, lignite, turf, or peat, is proportional to the quantity of carbon it contains, and that from 83 to 86 per cent. of this element enters into the composition of any given weight of Newcastle, Durham, or Lancashire coal, the other ingredients being hydrogen, azote, oxygen, and ashes. Thus, by coking in close ovens, Welsh coal loses about 30 per cent. of its weight; but if the coking be effected in uncovered heaps of coarse lumps, as it often is in the Welsh coal and iron districts, the loss of weight is from 50 to 55 per cent. While the *weight* is thus *diminished* by coking in close ovens, the *bulk* is *increased* from 22 to 23 per cent. The rapid and complete combustion of the carbon which takes place in the burning of coke has the effect of preventing, to a considerable extent, the emission of that palpable smoke which arises from the combustion of coal; and for this property coke was resorted to for use in locomotive engines, when the non-emission of smoke was imposed as one of the conditions upon which railway companies were empowered by Act of Parliament. The railways have of late years returned to the use of coal. By a careful construction of their fire-places and attention it is quite possible to prevent smoke from the chimney, and the smoke often seen pouring out of the funnel of a locomotive engine is entirely due to the carelessness of the stoker. By the use of coal instead of coke, the railway companies are saving many

thousands of pounds sterling annually.

Colander, a vessel perforated at the bottom with little holes for the purpose of straining liquors.

Colarín, the little frieze of the capital of the Tuscan and Doric column, placed between the astragal and the annulets.

Colation, the act of straining liquor by passing it through a perforated vessel.

Cold-blast, *in metallurgy*, the process of smelting iron by blowing the furnace with cold air.

Cold chisel, a piece of steel flattened and sharpened at one end, which is properly tempered, so that it may be used for cutting metal.

Cold-harbour, an inn; a shelter from the cold; a protection on the way-side for travellers benighted or benumbed.

Cold-short, *in metallurgy*, a term applied to iron which is brittle while cold.

Cold-water well and reservoir.

To effect the condensation of steam, the water is very commonly raised, by means of the cold-water pump, from a reservoir or well. This absorbs from the engine some portion of its power. Indeed, when the wells are deep, the quantity of power thus expended is so great, that the condensing system can no longer be judiciously applied. This may be known by the following investigation:

Rule.—Multiply the weight of water, in pounds, by the feet through which it passes in a minute, and divide the product by 33,000; the quotient will exhibit, friction excluded, the horses' power expended.

Example.—To condense 103°; Weight of cold water 10 lb. per gallon, at 62° of temperature,

Engine, nominal power...4 horses.

Water, per horse power...4 gals.

Lift of do., or height raised, 230 feet per minute.

Hence $\frac{4 \times 40 \times 230}{33,000} = 1\frac{1}{3}$ h. power.

Cold-water pump, the pump for supplying the water for condensation.

Collapse, the falling together as of the sides of a hollow vessel.

Collar, the chain worn round the neck to which the Order of Knighthood is attached. Also the part of the garment which surrounds the neck in ecclesiastical vestments. *In ships*, an eye in the end of the mandril next the chuck, in order to make the spindle run freely and exactly. A plate of metal screwed down upon the stuffing-box of a steam-engine, with a hole to allow the piston-rod to pass through. Of a shaft, the timber and boarding used to secure the uppermost part of a shaft in loose rubble from falling in.

Collar-beam, a beam framed across and between two principal rafters.

Colliery, the place where coal is dug, with its machinery and plant for discharging the water and raising the coal. Hence *Collier*, a person employed in a colliery; and *Collier*, a vessel for conveying coal.

Collimator, an instrument for ascertaining the horizontal point.

Colliquation, smelting or dissolving anything by heat.

Colliquefaction, the act of reducing different bodies into one mass by fusion.

Collision, *in mechanics*. Whenever two bodies act on each other so as to change the direction of their relative motions, by means of any forces which preserve their activity undiminished at equal distances on every side, the relative velocities with which the bodies approach to or recede from each other will always be equal at equal distances.

Collodion, a solution of gun-cotton in ether; it is used as the film spread upon Photographic glass plates, which film is rendered sensitive to the solar influences by being impregnated with the iodide of silver. (For *Collodion Process*, see *Photography*.) It has also been employed to form an artificial skin over wounds, to protect them from the action of the air.

Colluviarium, anciently a well or opening formed at intervals in the channel of an aqueduct for procuring a free current of air along its course, and to facilitate the operation of clearing away foul deposits left by the waters.

Cologne earth is a native pigment, similar to the *Vandyke brown* in its uses and properties as a colour.

Colonnade, a range of columns, whether attached or insulated, and supporting an entablature.

Colosseum, a name given to the theatre of Vespasian.

Colossus, a statue of gigantic dimensions, or very much beyond the proportions of nature.

Colour. The term colour being used synonymously for pigment is the cause of much ambiguity, particularly when speaking of colours as sensible or in the abstract; it would be well, therefore, if the term pigment were alone used to denote the material colours of the pallet.

Colouring, *in painting*, the art of disposing the tints, so as to produce either an imitation of the natural colours of the objects represented, or force and brightness of effect. Although a subject inferior to many others which the painter must study, this is yet of sufficient importance to employ a considerable share of his attention; and to excel in it, he must be well acquainted with that part of optics which has the nature of light and colours for its object. Light, however simple it may appear, is made up of several distinct rays, and the number and quantity of these parts have been discovered by the moderns.

Colourist, one who colours, and hence significantly, one who excels in giving the proper colour to his designs.

Colours, Fused. (See *Fused Colours*.)

Colours, Mixed. (See *Mixed Colours*.)

Colrake, *in mining*, an instrument used by the boys in washing the finely divided lead ore from the sludge or mud.

Columbaria, or **Columbary**, a dove-cot; the holes left in walls for the insertion of pieces of timber; so-called from resembling the niches of a pigeon-house. The niches of a mausoleum, made to receive the cineral urns, were likewise termed columbaria. The columbarium was a place of sepulture used for the ashes of the Romans, after the custom of burning the dead had been introduced among them.

Columbium, a metal discovered by Mr. Hatchett. It resembles iron

in colour; its ore is named *columbite*.

Column, the term applied to the upright timbers of a roof, corresponding to the modern kingposts.

Column, in *architecture*, a member of a cylindrical form, placed upright for support of buildings, principally wrought in stone, and made decorative in conformity to the order and style of architectural composition. It consists of a base, a shaft or body, and a capital, and differs from the pilaster, which is square on the plan. (See *Architecture*.)

An erect or elevated structure, resembling a column in architecture; as, the *astronomical column* at Paris, a kind of hollow tower, with a spiral ascent to the top; *gnomonic column*, a cylinder on which the hour of the day is indicated by the shadow of a style; *military column*, among the Romans; *triumphal column*, etc.

Column is also used to designate any body pressing perpendicularly on its base, and of the same diameter as its base; as a *column* of water, air, or mercury.

In the *military art*, a large body of troops drawn up in deep files, with a narrow front; as, a solid *column*. See, also, numbers of ships in a fleet following each other in order.

In *printing*, a *column* signifies a division of a page; a perpendicular set of lines separated from another set of lines by a line or blank space. In manuscript books and papers, any separate perpendicular line or row of words or figures. A page may contain two or more *columns*; and, in arithmetic, many *columns* of figures may be added.

The word *column*, in *botany*, is applied to the aggregate stamen of a plant when the filaments are united into a tube around the styles, as in the Malvaceous plants, which have been called *Columnifera*, i.e. column-bearers. The united stamens and styles of the plants of which the genus *Orchis* is the type, is called a *column*.

In *conchology*, the upright pillar in the centre of most of the univalve shells, from its semblance to a column, is called *Columella*.

Combustion, a chemical process, in which two substances at least, enter

into combination, and heat, light, and a new compound are the results. Thus when antimony in powder, or copper in the form of thin leaf, is presented to chlorine, a combination is instantly effected between these bodies, and a chloride of antimony or of copper is the result, attended at the moment of combination with heat and light. It was formerly the custom to speak of five supporters of combustion, viz. oxygen, chlorine, iodine, bromine, and fluorine; but combustion may be produced without the presence of either of these, and by a large number of combinations. Oxygen is by far the most important, however, of the agents in producing the ordinary phenomena of combustion. It is one of the constituents of the atmosphere and of water; it enters abundantly into the composition of most bodies in their natural state, and is altogether so important that without it no animal could live, no plant could grow, and, generally speaking, no flame could burn. The discovery of oxygen gas was made by Lavoisier, who burnt phosphorus in a jar of oxygen, and observed that much of the gas disappeared, and that the phosphorus gained in weight; that the increase of the one was in the ratio of the decrease of the other. Iron wire burnt in oxygen gas gave a result equal to the wire employed, plus the weight of the oxygen that had disappeared. Mercury being confined in a vessel of oxygen, and exposed to the temperature of about 600°, the gas combined with the metal, and the resulting oxide being heated to about 900°, was reconverted into oxygen gas and metallic mercury; the quantity of oxygen thus recovered answering precisely to that employed in the first instance to produce the oxidation. In ordinary cases of combustion the heat evolved does not depend upon the combustible, but upon the quantity of oxygen that enters into combination. Thus, according to Despretz, 1 lb. of oxygen, in combining respectively with hydrogen, charcoal, alcohol, etc., evolved in each case nearly the same amount of heat, each raising 29 lbs. of water from 32° to 312°. A given weight of different combustibles gives the comparative

quantities of heat represented by the following figures:—

	lbs. of water.
1 lb. of pure charcoal	
raised . . .	78 from 32° to 212°
" common wood charcoal . . .	.75 " "
" baked wood . . .	.86 " "
" wood, holding 20 per cent. of water . . .	.27 " "
" bituminous coal . . .	.60 " "
" turf . . .	.25 to .30 " "
" alcohol . . .	.68 " "
" oil, wax . . .	.89 " "
" ether . . .	.80 " "
" hydrogen . . .	.236 " "

When combustion is unintentional, or is the result of ignorance or carelessness, it is convenient to call it *spontaneous combustion*. Thus we frequently hear of hayricks, etc., on fire; occasionally of carts loaded with quick-lime being burned by the rain falling upon the lime. There are also accounts of coal in coal-yards, and especially in ships' holds, being ignited in like manner. But the most important instance of this class, as far as regards the preservation of Government establishments, is the combustion that infallibly and rapidly ensues when greasy hemp, flax, or cotton is allowed to remain loosely heaped together, in any quantity, in a confined unventilated space. Full proof of this has been obtained in our dockyards; and there is much reason to attribute many fires in former days, as for example the burning of the *Imogene* and *Talavera*, in Devonport dockyard, to this cause. In consequence of which, rigorous orders have been of late years issued as to the immediate disposal of loose oakum and hemsweepings—all more or less greased or oiled.

Come. 'Come home;' said of an anchor when it is broken from the ground, and drags. To 'come up' a rope or tackle, is to slack it off.

Come to nature in *metallurgy*. 'Much of the iron had "come to nature," producing pasty masses in the liquid cinder. It is beautiful to witness this separation of the malleable iron.'—*Percy*.

Commandry, a religious house belonging to a body of knights of the order of St. Bernard and St. Anthony.

Commisure, the joins between two stones, in *masonry*.

Common pitch, an old term still applied by country workmen to a roof in which the length of the rafters is about three-fourths of the entire span.

Common sewer, of Rome: it was near the Senatorian bridge, and was 16 feet in diameter.

Communication valves, the valves in a steam-pipe which connects two boilers to an engine, for cutting off the communication between either boiler and the engine.

Communion table, a piece of church furniture usually placed near the wall of the east end of the chancel, and enclosed by rails, within which the clergyman stands to administer the Sacrament.

Companion, a wooden covering over the staircase to a ship's cabin.

Compartment, the division or distribution of the ground-plan of an edifice into its various apartments.

Compartment of the streets within a city. According to Palladio, regard must be always had to the temperature of the air, and also to the climate under which the place is situated; because where the air is cold or temperate, there the streets ought to be made large and noble, since thereby the city will become more wholesome, convenient, and beautiful: it being certain that the less piercing, and the freer the air is, the less will it offend the head; and therefore the more a town is situated in a cold place, or in a piercing air, and the houses are high, the longer ought the streets to be made, that they may be visited by the sun in every part. A division or separate part of a general design.

Compass, the mariner's needle. A magnetic bar fastened to a card, on which N. S. E. and W., with their intermediate points, are marked.

Compass (Harris's magneto-electric). Sir W. Snow Harris discovered that a copper ring placed around a magnet had a steadying action upon the needle, so that while the needle is free to obey the magnetic force of the Earth in the most perfect way, it yet remains tranquil amidst the disturbing motions to which a ship is exposed; and this stability is ob-

tained without the aid of friction or other mechanical impediment, which often produce an apparent steadiness or rather sluggishness of the compass (arising from indifference to motion), at the expense of accuracy.

Compasses, an instrument with two long legs, working on a centre pin at one extremity; used for drawing circles, measuring distances, setting out work, etc.

Compass-headed, *in ancient architecture*, circular.

Compass-plane, *in joinery*, a tool similar to the smoothing-plane in size and shape, but the sole is convex, and the convexity is in the direction of the length of the plane. The use of the compass-plane is to form a concave cylindrical surface, when the wood to be wrought upon is bent with the fibres in the direction of the curve, which is in a plane surface perpendicular to the axis of the cylinder: consequently, compass-planes must be of various sizes, in order to accommodate different diameters.

Compass-roof, a roof in which the braces of the timbers are inclined so as to form a sort of arch.

Compass-saw, *in joinery*, a tool for cutting the surfaces of wood into curved surfaces: for this purpose it is narrow, without a back, thicker on the cutting edge, as the teeth have no set: the plate is about an inch broad, next to the handle, and diminishes to about one quarter of an inch at the other extremity; there are about five teeth in the inch: the handle is single.

Compass-window, a bay window, or oriel.

Complement (the) of an arch or angle is what it wants of 90° : thus the complement of 50° is 40° , and the complement of 40° is 50° .

Complementary colour. Regarding colour as the result of sensation—an excitement producing one colour—say, for example, green, will give rise under slightly altered excitedness, to its complementary red. Each colour of the spectrum in this way has its complementary.

Compluvium (Latin), the interval between the roofs of porticoes which surround the cavadium. The rain

was admitted through this opening and fell upon the area below, which was termed by some authors the *impluvium*.

Composite Order: by some considered not a distinct order, but a variety of the Corinthian. (See *Architecture*.)

Composition of motion, *in mechanics*, an assemblage of several directions of motion resulting from several powers acting in different though not in opposite directions.

Composition, *in painting*, is a tasteful and proper distribution of the objects of a picture, in grouping, in the attitudes, in the draperies and the management of the background.

—*In architecture*, the several parts which constitute a temple ought to be subject to the laws of symmetry, the principles of which should be familiar to all who profess the science of architecture. Symmetry results from proportion, which, in the Greek language, is termed analogy. Proportion is the commensuration of the various constituent parts with the whole; in the existence of which, symmetry is found to consist; for no building can possess the attributes of composition in which symmetry and proportion are disregarded, nor unless there exists that perfect conformation of parts which may be observed in a well-formed human being.

Compound arch, according to Professor Willis, an arch which has the archivolt moulded or formed into a series of square recesses and angles, on the principle that 'it may be resolved into a number of concentric archways successively placed within and behind each other.'

Compound pier, a term applied to a clustered column.

Compression, the result of pressing or squeezing matter so as to set its parts nearer to each other, and to make it occupy less space.

Computation, the method of estimating time, weights, measures, etc.

Concamerate, to arch over.

Concameratio, arched work.

Concave, a term denoting the curvilinear vacuity of hollow bodies.

Concentric, having a common centre; as concentric circles, ellipses, etc.

Concha, a term for the concave ribless surface of a vault.

Conclave, a private or secret council ; an inner room for meeting privately.

Concluding line, a small line leading through the centre of the steps of a rope or Jacob's ladder.

Concrete, a composition used through all ages for forming the foundation of large buildings, or for securing stability where the ground is of an uncertain character. It is made by mixing lime, coarse gravel, and sand together with a small quantity of water. The general employment of the mixture of lime and gravel, commonly known by the name of concrete, in all foundations where, from the nature of the soil, precautions against partial settlements appear necessary, and the great probability of an extension of its use in situations where the materials of which it is composed are easily and cheaply procured, must of course render it a subject of great interest to the engineer. The ancients employed a mixture analogous to concrete, both for foundations and for walls. Several cases are mentioned in which, of late years, it has been used advantageously for foundations by some of the most distinguished architects and civil engineers. In these latter instances, the proportion of the ingredients varies from one of lime and two of gravel, to one of lime and twelve of gravel,—the lime being in most cases Dorking lime, and the gravel, Thames ballast. The proportion, however, most commonly used now, in and about London, is one of lime to seven of ballast.

Concrete, compounded solely of lime and screened stones, will never assume a consistence at all equal to that of which sand forms a part. The north wing of Buckingham Palace affords an instance of this: it was first erected on a mass of concrete composed of lime and stones, and when subsequent alterations made it necessary to take down the building and remove the foundation this was found not to have concreted into a mass.

As the quality of the concrete depends on the goodness of the mortar composed of the lime and sand, and as this must vary with the quality of the lime, no fixed proportions can of course be laid down which will

suit every case. The proportions must be determined by experiment, but in no case should the quantity of sand be less than double that of the lime.

The best mode of compounding the concrete is to thoroughly mix the lime, previously ground, with the ballast in a dry state; sufficient water being then thrown over it to effect a perfect mixture, it should be turned over at least twice with shovels, and then wheeled away instantly for use. In some cases, where a great quantity of concrete has to be used, it has been found advisable to employ a pug-mill to mix the ingredients: in every case it should be used hot.

With regard to the quantity of water that should be employed in forming concrete, there is some difference of opinion; but as it is usually desirable that the mass should set as rapidly as possible, it is not advisable to use more water than is necessary to bring about a perfect mixture of the ingredients. A great change of bulk takes place in the ingredients of concrete when mixed together: a cubic yard of ballast, with the due proportion of lime and water, will not make a cubic yard of concrete. Mr. Godwin, from several experiments made with Thames ballast, concludes that the diminution is about one-fifth. To form a cubic yard, therefore, of concrete, the proportion of lime being $\frac{1}{5}$ th of the quantity of ballast, it requires about 30 cubic feet of ballast, and $3\frac{3}{4}$ cubic feet of ground lime, with sufficient water to effect the admixture.

An expansion takes place in the concrete during the slaking of the lime, of which an important use has been made in the underpinning of walls: the amount of this expansion has been found to be about $\frac{1}{8}$ th of an inch to every foot in height; and the size thus gained, the concrete never loses.

The Dorking and Halling limes are slightly hydraulic. Will common limes, such as chalk, and common stone-lime, answer for forming foundations of concrete, where the soil, although damp, is not exposed to running water? Is it possible, even with hydraulic lime, to form a mass

of concrete in running water? If common lime will not answer, may it not be made efficient by a slight mixture of cement? These, and questions similar to these, are of great interest; and facts which elucidate them will be valuable contributions to the stock of knowledge on this subject.

It is a question for consideration, whether a great variety of sizes in the materials used would not form the most solid as well as the hardest wall. The walls of the fortress of Ciudad Rodrigo, in Spain, are of concrete. The marks of the boards which retained the semi-fluid matter in their construction are everywhere perfectly visible; and besides sand and gravel, there are everywhere large quantities of round boulder-stones in the walls, from 4 to 6 inches in diameter, procured from the ground around the city, which is everywhere covered with them.

Condensation, the conversion of vapour into a fluid (liquid) form, by cold or pressure.

Condenser, in steam-engines, the vessel connected with the exhaust-port of the cylinder of a low-pressure engine, and also with the air-pump, by a passage at the bottom fitted by the foot-valve of the pump: it receives the steam from the cylinder, and condenses it by a jet of cold water, thus forming a vacuum for the return stroke: the water, air, etc., are then drawn off by the air-pump, and discharged into the hot well.

Conditorium, a secret place; a sepulchre; a vault.

Conduction, electrical, the power possessed by certain bodies to convey electrical excitement along them.

LIST OF ELECTRICAL CONDUCTORS.

Every metallic substance known.

Well-burned charcoal.

Plumbago.

Concentrated and diluted acids, and saline fluids.

Water, and moist vegetable matter.

Living animal matter.

Flame—smoke—steam.

The best *insulating* substances are of the vitreous and resinous class, such as shell-lac, brimstone, dry glass rods, vitrified and crystalline bodies: to these may be added silk.

The best *conducting* substances are principally metallic bodies, saline fluids, and common charcoal.

It should, however, be here understood, that modern researches especially those of Faraday, lead us to conclude that there are no substances which perfectly conduct or perfectly obstruct electrical action. The insulating and conducting power is, in fact, a difference of degree only: still, the extreme differences are so great, that if classed in relation to such differences, those at the extremes of the series admit of being considered the one as insulators, the other as conductors; whilst the intermediate terms are made up of substances which may be considered as imperfect, taken as either. Conversely, every substance is capable of excitation by friction; yet the differences in this respect are so great as to admit of some bodies being called electrics, and others non-electrics, with an intermediate class between these extremes, which may be termed imperfect electrics.

Series of conductors and insulators.—Metals and concentrated acids are found at the conducting extremity of such a series,—shell-lac, brimstone, all vitreous and resinous bodies, at the other or electric extremity; whilst the imperfect or intermediate substances comprise such matter as common earth and stones, dry chalk, marble, porcelain, paper, and alkaline matter. (See *Electric Telegraph*, &c.)

Conduit, a structure forming a reservoir for water, and from which it is drawn for use.

Cone, a solid body having a circular base, and its other extremity terminating in a single point or vertex. Cones are either right or oblique.

Cone-plate, a strong plate of cast iron fixed vertically to the bed of a lathe, with a conical hole in it, to form a support for the end of a shaft which it is required to bore.

Confessional, a recess or seat in which the priest sits to hear the confessions of penitents.

Conge, another name for the echinus or quarter-round, as also for the cavetto: the former is called the swelling conge, the latter the hollow conge.

Conic sections, the curves produced by the intersection of a cone by planes varying in direction; they are the *ellipse*, *parabola*, and *hyperbola*.

Conical points, in turnery, the cones fixed in the pillars for supporting the body to be turned: that on the right hand is called the fore centre, and that on the left hand, the back centre.

Conissinet, the stone which crowns a pier, or that lies immediately over the capital of the impost, and under the sweep. The bed of it is level below, and curved above, receiving the first rise or spring of the arch or vault.

Conisterium, an apartment in the palaestra, in which sand was kept for sprinkling the athlete, after they had been anointed.

Connecting-rods, the rod which communicates motion from the piston of the steam-engine to the crank. *In locomotive engines, outside or side rods*, those which connect together the wheels of engines. By connecting the wheels together, one pair cannot slip without the others, and the greatest practicable adhesion is thus obtained. Engines are spoken of as *four or six coupled*, according to the number of wheels connected together. The former are used for passenger engines, and the latter for goods trains on lines with heavy gradients. Engines with eight, ten, and twelve wheels coupled are used.

Conning, directing the helmsman in steering a vessel.

Conservatory, a superior kind of greenhouse, for exotic plants, is made with beds of the finest composts, into which plants are removed for culture and preservation. Its construction is more capacious than the ordinary greenhouse, and it is furnished in a superior style, provided with a free admission of light, and, in addition, with flues or boiling-water pipes to raise the temperature when necessary, and also contrivances for the introduction of fresh air.

Consistory Court, a spiritual court, formerly held in the nave of the cathedral church.

Console, a bracket or truss, mostly with scrolls or volutes at the two ends, of unequal size and contrasted,

but connected by a flowing line from the back of the upper one to the inner convolving face of the lower.

Constant white, permanent white, or barytic white, is sulphate of baryta, and, when well prepared and free from acid, is one of the best whites for water-colour painting being of superior body in water, but destitute of this quality in oil.

Construction, in architecture: for this the chief requisites are magnitude and strength, and the art of distributing the different forces and strains of the parts and materials of a building in so scientific a manner as to avoid failure and to insure durability.

Continuous imposts, according to Professor Willis, are the mouldings of an arch which are continued without interruption down the column to the ground or base, without having a capital or distinction of any kind at the spring of the arch. This construction was commonly adopted in the later German and Flemish Gothic buildings.

Contour (surveying altitudes and levels). This term is applied to the outline of any figure, and consequently to that of any section of a solid body; but when used professionally, in connection with the forms of ground, or of works of defence, the outline of a horizontal section of the ground, or of works, is alone to be understood by it.

When the forms of ground, or works, are described by contours, or horizontal sections, these sections are taken at some fixed vertical interval from each other, suited to the scale of the drawing, or to the subject in hand; and the distance of each, above or below some assumed plane of comparison, is given in figures at the most convenient places on the plan. When the scale of the drawing is about 100 feet to an inch, 2 or 3 feet will be found a convenient vertical interval between the contours; and however large the scale of the plan, it will scarcely be found necessary to obtain contours with a less vertical interval than 2 feet. If the scale of the plan be about 250 feet to an inch, or the ordinary special survey scale of 4 chains to an inch, 5 feet will prove a convenient

vertical interval; and with a horizontal scale of from 500 to 100 feet per inch, 10 feet may be taken as the vertical interval.

In tracing and surveying the contours of ground, the following process may be adopted: complete the survey of the occupation of the ground, the streams, etc., and determine carefully the altitudes of the trigonometrical points employed above the intended place of comparison; take an accurate trace from the plot of one of the triangles, which, if the distances between the trigonometrical points are properly proportioned to the scale of the plan, will generally be a convenient piece in point of size to contour; take this trace to the ground, and find upon the ground, and mark upon the trace, the points where each of the intended contours will cut the boundary lines of the triangle.

Contraction, the effect of cold upon a warm body, causing a diminution in its size by the particles approaching each other.

Contramure, an out-wall built about the wall of a city or fortification.

Convent, a building appropriated to religious persons.

Converter, the large vessel used in the process of making Bessemer steel is so called.

Convex, curved outwards; applied to lenses and mirrors.

Convocation and Convocators, or parliament of tinnerns. All Stannary laws are enacted by the several convocations.

Convoy, the drag applied to the wheels of carriages to check their velocity in going down hills.

Cooper, one who makes barrels. About A.D. 70, according to Pliny, cooperage was first used by the Romans, and casks superseded wineskins—the old bottles into which it was not prudent to put new wine. The art of putting pieces of wood together in the formation of vessels for holding liquid had its rise amongst the dwellers at the foot of the Alps, and shortly after it was probably introduced into Britain. The *tight-cooper*, as also the *wet-cooper*, makes casks for holding liquid, and is the representative of the first inventor. The *dry-cooper* makes casks for goods

not in a liquid state, such as flour, rice, dried fruits, soda, etc. The *white-cooper* makes butter-casks, tubs, pails, and churns, and combines in some measure the skill and knowledge of his two elder brothers. A *cooper-in-general* is seldom a skilled workman, but a jobber and mender of other men's work.

Coopertorium, the roof of a building.

Co-ordinates, the lines determining the position of any point in a curve. One set are called *abscissa*, and a second at right angles to the former, *ordinates*.

Copaiva balsam, an oily resin of an amber colour; it is used as a *vehicle* in oil-painting and also as a varnish.

Copal, improperly called Gum-copal, a resin which exudes from trees in the East Indies, used for varnishes.

Cope (a), an ecclesiastical vestment, covering the whole person, with a hood or cape, generally bearing some rich embroidery, and joined in front by a clasp called a morse.

Cope (to), to jut out as a wall.—To cover over an arch.

Coping, the reversing course of a wall, either flat or sloping on the upper surface, to throw off water.

Coppe-house, anciently a tool-house.

Copper, one of the metals, and the most ductile and malleable after gold and silver. Of this metal and zinc is made brass. Specific gravity, 8.75 (Hatchett); weight of a cubic foot, 549 lbs.; weight of a bar 1 foot long and 1 inch square, 3.81 lbs.; expands in length by one degree of heat, $\frac{1}{10000}$ (Smeaton); melts at 2548° (Daniell); cohesive force of a square inch, when hammered, 33,000 lbs. (Rennie).—**Copper**, in *soap-making*, the pan in which the soap is boiled.

Copperas, a term retained from the old alchemical nomenclature, signifying *vitriol*. Green copperas is sulphate of iron. White copperas is sulphate of zinc, and blue copperas sulphate of copper.

Copper green (colour); the appellation of a class rather than of an individual pigment, under which are comprehended verdigris, verditer, malachite, mineral green, green bice, Scheele's green, Schweinfurt or Vienna green, Hungarian green,

emerald green, true Brunswick green, lake green, mountain green, African green, French green, Saxon green, Persian green, patent green, marine green, Olympian green, etc. The general characteristic of these greens is brightness of colour.

Coprolites, Organic remains found in the more recent geological formations. As they are rich in phosphates they are largely used as manures.

Coquilla nut. The shell of this nut is brittle, hard and close, and its colour is hazel brown. It can be turned, and is used for making a great variety of small ornamental articles.

Coral, a marine production, the result of the labours of zoophytes (*Anthozoa*) found in the Mediterranean and other seas. It chiefly consists of carbonate of lime, and is the solid matter produced within the polyps and deposited in regular order, sometimes in large masses, and often assuming the shape of branches of trees and shrubs.

Coral wood is of a fine red colour, hard, and polishable.

Corbel, or **Corbeille**, a short piece of timber or stone let into a wall half its length or more, as the burthen superimposed may require, to carry a weight above it, and projecting from the general face of the work: it is carved in various fanciful ways; the commonest form is, however, that of an ogree.

Corbel-table, a cornice supported by corbels.

Corbie steps, steps up the side of a gable, found in old houses in Flanders, Holland, etc.

Cordon, the edge of stone on the outside of a building.

Core, with the Cornish miners, is a division of time and labour.

Cores, baked earth placed in the centre of a mould for casting, so as to produce a cavity.

Corinthian Order. (See *Architecture*.)

Corinthian Brass, an alloy of gold, silver, and copper, so called from the fact that at the burning of Corinth many statues made of these metals were melted together.

Cork, the thick and spongy bark of a species of oak (the *Quercus suber*), a native of Southern Europe, being

abundant in the dry mountains of Spain, Portugal, and Italy.

The pigment called *Spanish Black* is made from burnt cork. (See *Spanish Black*.)

Corner-stones, in *architecture*, the two stones which stand one in each joint of the chimney.

Corneus, a kind of tin ore, found in black columns, with irregular sides, and terminating in prisms.

Cornice, the projection, consisting of several members, which crowns or finishes an entablature, or the body or part to which it is annexed. The cornice used on a pedestal is called the cap of the pedestal.

Corning, graining of gun-powder in a powder manufactory or *corning-house*.

Cornish engine, a single-acting beam engine, used for raising water; the steam is worked very expansively, and used for the down-stroke only, to raise a weight, fastened to the pump-rod, at the end of the beam: the steam having acted for the down-stroke, and the entrance-valve being closed, a communication is formed between the top and bottom of the cylinder, by lifting a valve in the steam passage, called an equilibrium valve; the pressures on the piston are thus equalised, and the weight acts to force the water up, and raise the piston.

Cornucopia, or horn of plenty; among architects, painters, etc., it is represented under the figure of a large horn, out of which issue fruit, flowers, etc.

Corollary, an inference or deduction.

Coromandel wood, the produce of Ceylon and the coast of India, is shipped in logs and planks from Bombay and Madras; it is of a red hazel-brown colour, handsome for furniture wood, and turns well.

Corona, the members constituting the uppermost of the three divisions of the entablature of a portico, or any other building in which columns are introduced; this division is termed *cornice*.—That flat, square, and massy member of a cornice, more usually called the drip or larmier, whose situation is between the cymatium above and the bed-moulding below; its use is to carry the water drop by drop from the building.

Corosos, or Ivory-nuts. The tree which produces these nuts grows in central America and Columbia, and is allied to the Screw pines and palms. The nuts are from one to two inches in diameter, and there is a cavity in the centre of each; in substance they resemble white wax. They can only be used in making small articles such as the knobs of walking sticks, etc.

Corporax cloth, a linen cloth or napkin spread upon the altar, on which the host and chalice are placed at the mass in the Catholic service.

Corpse-gate, or Lich gate, a covered place at the entrance to a church-yard, intended to shelter the corpse and mourners from rain.

Corridor, a gallery or open communication to the different apartments of a house.

Corrugated Iron, sheet iron strengthened by bending into furrows parallel to the longer side of the sheet; it is largely used for roofing, and when protected from oxidation by dipping in melted zinc is known as *galvanized iron*.

Corsa, the name given by Vitruvius to a platband or square fascia whose height is more than its projecture.

Cortile, a small court enclosed by the divisions or appurtenances of a building.

Cortis, in the middle ages, a court surrounded by edifices.

Corundum includes many dissimilar minerals all consisting of nearly pure anhydrous alumina, namely, common corundum, emery and precious corundum: the latter being the ruby, sapphire, oriental topaz, and oriental amethyst.

Coryceum, a room similar to a tennis-court.

Cosecant of an arc, the complement of another to 90 degrees.

Cosmorama, an exhibition of a number of drawings placed horizontally round a semicircular table, reflected

by mirrors placed diagonally, and viewed through a convex lens placed in front of each mirror.

Costean pits, in Cornish mining, are shallow pits sunk at right angles to the usual run of the lodes, to trace or find tin or other metal.

Costeaning, in mining, the practice of discovering lodes by sinking pits in their vicinity, and transversely to their supposed direction.

Cot, in nautical phraseology, a bed-frame suspended from the beams of the ship, or otherwise.

Cotangent is the tangent of any complemental arc, or what the arc wants of a quadrant or 90 degrees.

Cotton, a fibrous woolly or downy substance, found enveloping the seeds of plants belonging to the genus *Gossypium*, of which there are several species. A common division is into tree and bush cotton according to the size of the plant. More important, however, is the distinction into *long* and *short-stapled* according to the length of the fibre, the former being the most valuable. The best cotton is that produced in the Sea Islands along the coast of South Carolina and other southern states of America, Queensland, Brazil, and Egypt; the shorter-stapled classes being mainly derived from India and are known as *surats*.

Cotton manufactures and trade. Cotton was woven by the Hindoos and Chinese many centuries before the Christian era. The Egyptians are supposed to have imported woven cotton before the plant had begun to be cultivated in their country, and the Romans received woven cotton from India long before the cotton-plant was known in Europe. The extension of the manufacture of it has now become enormous. The import and export of cotton and cotton goods from England, in 1875, was as follows:—

	Value.
Raw Cotton Imported in 1875	£48,320,361
„ Exported in 1874	2,312,213 „

EXPORTS IN 1875.

Cotton, Yarn and Twist	215,489,700 lbs.	13,170,020
„ Manufactures	2,548,080,100 yards	32,330,536
„ Printed or Coloured	999,693,700 „	19,889,878
„ Mixed Material		
Cotton Predominating	12,171,100 „	469,093
Lace and Patent Net	—	1,123,853
Hosiery—Stockings and Socks	1,127,407 doz. pairs	378,740
Thread	10,410,349 lbs.	1,904,749
Other Manufactures	—	913,743

The distinctive names by which cotton is known in commerce are mostly derived from the countries which produce it; the exceptions are, sea-island cotton, and upland cotton. The former of these was first cultivated in the low sandy islands near the coast of Charleston, in America, while the latter is grown in the inner or upland country. The sea-island cotton is the finest of the several varieties. The upland is often called Bowed Cotton.

The spinning of cotton into the form of yarn or thread requires many preparatory processes; short-stapled cotton is carded, but for the finer classes the combing machine is used.

Cotton and Calico printing, the art of staining woven fabrics of cotton with various figures and colours.

Cotton-gin, the machine used for separating cotton fibre from the seed.

Cotton, Gun, is prepared by immersing cotton in nitric acid mixed with four times its weight of sulphuric acid. By this the cotton enters into chemical combination with the elements of the nitric acid setting free a corresponding quantity of water which is absorbed with the sulphuric acid. When at the highest point of nitration it is insoluble in ether and most powerful in its explosive effects. The acid is then carefully washed out of the cotton, and when dry, it is fit for use. The temperature at which gun-cotton explodes has been carefully determined—some will explode at 136° Cent., or 272° Fah., and other varieties at 180° Cent., or 356° Fah. When weaker acid is used a substance is obtained which, when dissolved in ether, forms *collodion*. (See *Collodion*.)

Cotton-seed oil, the oil expressed from the seed of the cotton-plant.

Couched, laid close, as in a stratum.

Couissinet. (See *Conissinet*.)

Coulisse, any piece of timber which has grooves in it; also pieces of wood which hold the floodgates in a sluice.

Counter, that part of a vessel between the bottom of the stern and the wing transom and buttock.

Counterfort, a pier, buttress, or oblique wall, built up against a wall to strengthen and support it.

Counter-gauge, in carpentry, a method of measuring joints by transferring the breadth of a mortise to the place on another timber where the tenon is to be made.

Counter-lath, in tiling, a lath placed by the eye.

Counterpoise, any weight which, placed in opposition to another weight, produces an equilibrium; but it is more commonly used to denote the weight used in the Roman balance, or steelyard.

Countersinks, in joinery, are bits for widening the upper part of a hole in wood or iron, for the head of a screw or pin, and have a conical head. Those for wood have one cutter in the conic surface, and have the cutting edge more remote from the axis of the cone than any other part of the surface. Countersinks for brass have eleven or twelve cutters round the conic surface, so that the horizontal section represents a circular saw. These are called rose-countersinks. The conic angle at the vertex is about 90 degrees. Countersinks for iron have two cutting edges, forming an obtuse angle.

Counterview, in painting, a contrast or situation in which two things illustrate or set off each other.

Count-house, equivalent to account-house or counting-house, a reckoning house, in Derbyshire and in Cornwall; a house or room on the mine used for keeping accounts of the products, etc.

Country, *The*, in mining, the rock through which the lode runs.

Coup-d'œil, the general effect of a group or picture. As much as the eye can see at one view.

Couple-close, a pair of spars of a roof; also used by heralds as a diminutive of the chevron.

Coupled columns. When, from the extent between columns sometimes necessary for the introduction of doors, windows, niches, or other decorations, neither the eustylos nor the diastylos intercolumniation can be used, coupled columns are frequently introduced. In this case two systylos intercolumniations are used; the column which would otherwise occupy the middle of the space being brought to the distance

of only half a diameter (or sufficient room for the projection of the capitals) from the extreme column. The middle space will then be three diameters and a half. This species has been called *arceostylos*. When buildings are small, the intercolumniations will not require such particular attention to the foregoing rules, for columns should never be placed nearer to each other than three feet, which will allow for the easy passage of a bulky person.

Coupling, in machinery, is the name given to various arrangements by which the parts of a machine may be connected or disconnected at pleasure, or by which a machine may be disengaged from, or re-engaged with, a revolving wheel or shaft, through which it receives motion from a steam-engine, water-wheel, or other prime mover.

Couplings, in mill-work. It is frequently necessary to convey motion much farther than would be practicable by any one shaft, and therefore often requisite to connect two or more shafts together. These connections are denominated couplings, and may be divided into two classes: 1st, those having two bearings; 2ndly, those having one bearing. Couplings having two bearings have been long in use, and before those having one bearing, and are generally more simple in their construction.

Coupling-box, a metal box for joining the ends of two shafts, so that they may revolve together.

Course, a continuous range of stones or bricks, of uniform height, in the wall of a building.

Course of Ore, in Cornish mining, a regular vein of ore.

Courses, sails that hang from a ship's lower yards: the fore-sail is called the fore-course, and the main-sail the main-course.

Courts of Justice: where causes are heard and tried: they were in Rome adorned with statues, fine columns, and porticoes with double rows of columns.

Cove, a cave, a recess; any kind of concave moulding; the concavity of an arch or of a ceiling.

Coved ceiling, the upper surface of an

apartment formed in an arched or covered shape at its junction with the side walls.

Covenants of the Old and New Testament (The Two), in the Table of Symbols of the early ages, are represented by the wheel in the middle of a wheel (Ezek. i. 16).

Cover, in slating, the part of the slate that is hidden; the exposed part being called the margin.

Cover, a turret or cupola on the roof of a hall or kitchen, pierced at the sides to let out smoke or steam.

Cover-way, in roofing, the recess or internal angle left to receive the covering.

Covie or Covey, a pantry.

Coving, the exterior projection of the upper parts of a building beyond the limits of the ground-plan.—A term applied to houses, etc., that project over the ground-plot.—Of a fireplace, the vertical sides, inclining backwards and inwards, for the purpose of reflecting the heat.

Cowrie Pine. (See *Pines*.)

Cowl, a cover for the top of a chimney, made to turn round by the wind, and used to facilitate the escape of smoke.

Cowner, an arch part of a ship's stern.

Coxswain, the person who steers a boat, and has charge of her.

Crab, a wooden apparatus, something like a capstan, but not furnished with a drum-head; it is used for similar purposes, with holes made to insert the bars.—A machine with three claws, used to launch ships, to heave them into the dock or off the quay. Also a machine employed for raising weights. It consists of a winch and barrel worked by a wheel and pinion; the whole fixed in a strong iron frame. A double handle enables two men to lift considerable loads.

Crab, Cancer, a sign in the Zodiac.

Crab-tree, the wild apple-tree. The wood is used by mill-wrights for the teeth of wheels. (See *Apple-tree*.)

Cracked, metal which has cooled too rapidly.

Cracking, or Crackling Coal, a coal produced in Scotland, so called on account of the noise it makes when burning; also called parrot coal.

Cracklin, a kind of china, the glaze

of which is purposely cracked all over as a decoration.

Cradle, a frame placed under the bottom of a ship, in order to conduct her steadily into the water when she is to be launched, at which time it supports her weight while she slides down the descent or sloping passage, called the Ways, which are for this purpose daubed with soap or tallow.

Craft, a general name for all sorts of vessels employed to load or discharge merchant ships, or to carry alongside or return the guns, stores, or provisions of a man-of-war: such are lighters, hoys, barges, etc.

Cramp, a short bar of iron, with its ends bent so as to form three sides of a parallelogram; at one end a set-screw is inserted, so that two pieces of metal, being placed between, can be held firmly together by the screw.

Crane, a machine used for hoisting and lifting stones, ponderous weights, and heavy goods, principally at wharfs and warehouses, now much employed for hoisting heavy building materials; also as travelling cranes on framed scaffolding, for the assistance of masons, bricklayers, and other artisans in building, saving the time and labour formerly so much prolonged in the execution of the work to be done.

Cranes, pieces of iron or timber at a vessel's sides, used to stow boats or spars upon.

Crank, the condition of a vessel when she is inclined to lean over a good deal, and cannot bear much sail: this may be owing to her construction, or to her stowage.—The arms projecting from the main shaft of an engine, joined together at the outer ends.—*In mechanics*, a square piece projecting from a spindle, serving by its rotation to raise and fall the pistons of engines: it also denotes the iron support for a lantern, and the iron made fast to the stock of a bell.

—*In machinery*, is a bend in an axle, by which a reciprocating motion in a rod is made to produce a revolving motion of an axle and of a wheel which may be connected with it.—*In turning*, that part of the axle of the fly which is bent into three knees, or right angles, and three projecting parts: one of the

parts is parallel to the axis, and has the upper part of the crank-hook collared round it.

Crank-axle, the driving axle connected to the piston-rods of a locomotive engine.

Crank-hook, *in turning*, sometimes also called the connecting-rod, as it connects the treadle and the fly.

Crank-pin, the cylindrical piece joining the ends of the crank arms, and attached to the connecting-rod, or, in vibrating engines, to the piston-rod: if the crank has only one arm the pin projects from the end of it.

Crape, a light transparent stuff made of raw silk, gummed and twisted on the mill; worn in mourning.

Crayon, a chalk; a species of material for drawing. Black chalk, found in Italy, white chalk, found in France, and red chalk, form three of the best varieties of crayons: each has its own peculiar value as a drawing material.

Cream of Tartar, an acid tartate or bitartrate of potash produced from the lees or deposits in wine casks. The rough or crude tartar is also known as *argol*. It is used as a source of tartaric acid, and in various branches of chemical manufactures.

Creazes, *in mining*, the tin in the middle part of the buddle or dressing.

Credence, the small table at the side of the altar, or communion table, on which the bread and wine are formally placed before they are consecrated.

Creeper, an iron instrument like a grapnel, with four claws, used for dragging the bottom of a harbour or river, to find anything lost.

Cremona School of Painting. Boccaccio Boccaccino bears the same character among the Cremonese, as Ghirlandajo, Mantegna, Vanucci, etc., in their respective schools. Camillo Boccaccino was the chief master of this school, grounded in the ancient maxims of his father.

Crenelle, the embasure of a battlement, or loopholes.

Crenellated, loopholed; a term applied to the battlements or parapet of a castle.

Crepid, according to Pliny, any raised basement upon which other

- things are built or supported, as of a temple, altar, obelisk, etc.
- Crescent**, or half-moon.
- Cresset**, a brazier or cage to contain a light, also used in coal-pits under the name of fire-lamp.
- Crest**, a term in heraldry; the badge of the helmet.
- Creste**, the ornamented finishing surrounding a screen or canopy of a building.
- Crest-tiles**, those used to cover the ridge of a roof, upon which they fit on the principle of a saddle.
- Creux**, a kind of sculpture, when the lines and figures are cut and formed within the face of the plate.
- Crib** or **Curb**, a circular frame of wood, as a foundation for a bucking arrangement.
- Cringle**, a short piece of rope with each end spliced into the bolt-rope of a sail, confining an iron ring or thimble.
- Criplings**, short spars at the sides of houses.
- Crista**, a crest; the apex or highest part of a shrine.
- Crockets**, ornaments of foliage or animals running up the back of a pediment, arch-pinnacle, or spire, from the corbels below to the finial above, in which latter the crockets on both sides appear to merge. Projecting leaves, flowers, or bunches of foliage, used in Gothic architecture to decorate the angles of spires, canopies, pinnacles, etc.
- Crocus**, a red oxide of iron produced by calcining sulphate of iron, and used for polishing metals; also called rouge or colcothar.
- Cromlech**, in *British antiquity*, a monolithic building formed of two or more upright stones supporting a horizontal slab.
- Crop**, in *mining*, ore or tin of the first quality, after it is dressed or cleaned for smelting.
- Crosette**, a truss, or console, in the flank or return of an architrave of a door, window, or other aperture in a wall.
- Crosettes**, in *decoration*, the trusses or consoles on the flanks of the architrave, under the cornice.
- Cross**, a gibbet constructed of two pieces of wood placed transversely, whether they cross each other at right angles at the top, like a T, or in the middle of their length, like an X.—The symbol of the Christian religion.
- Cross**, **cross**, **crusse**, **cross-bar**, **cross goffan**, **cross lode**, either a vein of a metallic nature, or a soft earth, clay, or flookan, like a vein, which unheads and intersects the true lode.
- Cross-bars**, round bars of iron bent at each end, used as levers to turn the shank of an anchor.
- Cross-beam**, a beam laid across another. In a ship, a great piece of timber so called, crossing two others, called bitts, and to which the cable is fastened, when a ship rides at anchor.
- Cross-chocks**, pieces of timber fayed across the deadwood amidships, to make good the deficiency of the heels of the lower futtocks.
- Cross (church)**, or a Greek cross, that in which the length of the transverse part is equal to that of the nave; so called because most of the Greek churches were built in that form. — Or a Latin cross, whose nave is longer than the cross part, as in most Gothic churches.
- Cross-course**, a vein intersecting another at various angles, and sometimes *heaves* the intersected vein out of its course.
- Cross-cut**, a level driven at right angles to the direction of the vein.
- Cross-grained stuff**, in *joinery*, wood having its fibres running in contrary positions to the surfaces, and which consequently cannot be made perfectly smooth when planed in one direction, without turning it or turning the plane.
- Cross-heads**, in *locomotive engines*, the part of the motion into which the piston-rod is fitted on the cylinder side and the connecting-rod attached on the driving wheel axle side.
- Cross-head guides**, in *locomotive engines*, the parallel bars between which the cross-head moves in a right line with the cylinder and driving wheel axle: they are also called *motion bars*.
- Cross-head blocks**, in *locomotive engines*, the parts which slide between the parallel guides. The ends of the cross-head are fitted into these blocks. The cross-head, cross-head guides,

- and block, constitute what is called 'the motion of the engine.'
- Cross-head**, in the steam engine, a cross-bar fixed centrally on the top of a piston-rod, and connected to the beam: its motion is confined to a direct line by guides at each end; or, in the side-lever and beam engines, by an apparatus called a 'parallel motion.'
- Cross-jack**: the cross-jack yard is the lower yard on the mizen-mast.
- Cross-spales**, pieces of timber placed across a vessel, and nailed to the frames, to keep the sides together until the knees are bolted.
- Cross-somer**, a beam of timber.
- Cross-springer**, in groined vaulting, the rib which extends diagonally from one pier to another.
- Cross-trees**, pieces of oak supported by the cheeks and trestle-trees at the mast-heads, to sustain the tops on the lower mast, and to spread the top-gallant rigging at the top-mast head.
- Cross-vaulting** is formed by the intersection of two or more simple vaults of arch-work.
- Crotchet**, a support, or piece of wood fitted into another to sustain it. Also crooked pieces of iron, used on board sloops and long-boats.
- Croud**, or **Crowde**, a crypt, or undercroft of a church.
- Crow**, or **Crow-bar**, an iron lever, made with a sharp point at one end, and two claws at the other; used in heaving and purchasing great weights.
- Crow-foot**, a number of small lines rove through to suspend an awning.
- Crown**, in geometry, a plane ring included between two concentric perimeters, generated by the motion of part of a right line round the centre, to which the moving part is not contiguous.
- Crown of an anchor**, the place where the arms are joined to the shank.
- Crown of an arch**, that line or point upon its surface which is the highest or most elevated from its springing.
- Crown-post**, the middle post of a trussed roof.
- Crown-wheels**. Circular motion is communicated at right angles by means of teeth or cogs situated parallel to the axis of the wheel.
- Wheels thus formed are denominated 'crown' or 'contrate wheels': they act either upon a common pinion or upon a lantern.
- Crozier**, the pastoral staff of a bishop or mitred abbot, having the head curled round somewhat in the manner of a shepherd's crook.
- Crucifix**, a representation of our blessed Saviour on the cross.
- Crushing**, grinding ores without water.
- Crustæ**, figures or images in low relief, embossed upon plate.
- Crustarius**, an artist; an engraver for inlaid work, etc.
- Crutch**, a knee or piece of knee timber, placed inside a vessel to secure the heels of the cant-timbers abaft.
- Cryolite**, a native compound of aluminium, sodium, and fluorine, found at Arksutford in Greenland; used for the manufacture of alum, soda, and aluminium.
- Cryophorus**, an instrument in which water may be frozen by its own evaporation in vacuo.
- Crypt**, a vault beneath a building, either entirely or partly underground, frequently under churches and cathedrals.
- Crypta**, or **Crypt**, among the Romans, any long narrow vault, whether wholly or partially below the level of the earth.
- Crypto Portico**, an enclosed gallery or portico having a wall with openings or windows in it, instead of columns at the side.
- Crystal**, or **Rock Crystal**. This is another name for quartz, or pure transparent silica. The regular shapes which are called crystals are frequently formed when the substance passes from the fluid to the solid state.
- Crystalotype**, a photograph on glass, and covered with glass.
- Ctesibica machina**, a double-acted forcing-pump invented by Ctesibius of Alexandria.
- Cuare** (Cornish), a quarry of stones.
- Cubature**, the cubing of a solid, or measuring of the space comprehended in a solid, as in a cone, pyramid, cylinder, etc.
- Cube**, or **Hexahedron**, a regular solid body having six square and equal faces and sides, and its angles all right and therefore equal.

Cubes, or **Cube numbers**, in *arithmetic*, and the theory of numbers, are those whose cube-root is a complete integer; or they are numbers produced by multiplying a given number twice into itself, or by the multiplication of three equal factors.

Cube-root, of a number, say 8, the number which multiplied into itself twice will produce 8,—namely, 2; or it is that number by which, if you divide a number twice, the quotient will be equal to itself.

Cubic foot of water, what a vessel one foot square and one foot deep will hold; it weighs 62·4 lbs. avoirdupois.

Cubicule, among the Romans, a bed-chamber, tent, or balcony.

Cubiculum, according to Pliny, a room furnished with a sofa or bed.

Cubile, the ground-work or lowest course of stones in a building.

Cubit, a measure used among the ancients, and which the Hebrews call 'amma,' the mother of other measures. A cubit was originally the distance from the elbow to the extremity of the middle finger; which is the fourth part of a well-proportioned man's stature.

Cubital, a bolster or cushion for the elbow to rest upon, for invalids.

Cuboch, a name for the unit or integer of a power, being the effect produced by one cubic foot of water in one foot perpendicular descent.

Cuckold's-neck, a knot by which a rope is secured to a spar, the two parts of the rope crossing each other and seized together.

Cuddy, a cabin in the fore part of a boat.

Cud-bear, a violet powder used in dyeing; prepared from moss growing on the rocks (*Lecanora tarturea*).

Culage, the laying up a ship in the dock, to be repaired.

Cul-de-four of a niche, arched roof of a niche, on a circular plan, a spherical vault.

Cul-de-lampe, for several decorations both of masonry and ironery.

Cullis, a gutter in a roof; any groove or channel.

Culm, the parliamentary name for anthracite stone coal; the Kilkenny coal of Ireland; the anthracite of South Wales.

Culmen, the roof of a house or church.

Culverhouse, a dove-cot or pigeon-house.

Culvert, an arched drain for the passage of water.—An arched passage or bridge beneath a road, canal, or railway.

Culver-tail, to dove-tail.

Cuneus, the wedge.—The division of the audience part of a theatre comprehended between two adjoining scalaria or staircases which lead from one *præcinctio* to another: so called from its form, which resembles a wedge. The foremost *cunei* were termed '*cavea prima*;' the middle, '*cavea media*;' and the uppermost, '*cavea summa*.' The whole of the audience part, exclusive of the orchestra, was likewise called '*cavea*.'

Cup and Cone, in *metallurgy*. Apparatus used for charging iron furnaces which are worked with clamped tops for collecting the waste gases.

Cupboards formerly answered in some respects to the sideboards of the present day. They were sometimes mere planked tops, resting on trestles, or fixed with legs against the wall; at others, framed on stages, rising one above another, and moveable: these were called '*joined cupboards*,' occasionally carved, and, like tables, covered with carpets. At the marriage of Prince Arthur, son of Henry VII., in the hall was a triangular cupboard, five stages high, set with plate, valued at £1,200, entirely ornamental; and in the '*utter chamber*,' where the princess dined, was another cupboard, '*set with gold plate, garnished with stone and pearl*,' and valued at £20,000.

Cupola, a small room, either circular or polygonal, standing on the top of a dome: by some it is called a lantern.—A spherical or spheroidal covering to a building, or any part of it.

Cup-valve, for a steam-engine: it resembles a conical valve, made to fit a cover in the form of a vase or of the portion of a sphere.

Curia, in *architecture*, the building in which the highest council of the Roman state assembled, described by Vitruvius as being adjacent to the agora or forum.

Curling-stuff, in *joinery*, that which

is produced by the winding or coiling of the fibres round the boughs of a tree, when they begin to shoot out of the trunk.

Current, a stream or flux of water in any direction. The setting of the current is that point of the compass towards which the waters run; and the drift of a current is the rate it runs per hour.

Curtilage, a term formerly applied to the division or boundary of manorial lands.

Curve, in *geometry*, a line wherein the several points of which it consists tend several ways, or are posited towards different quarters.

Curvilinear, consisting of curved lines.

Cushion-capital, the capital of a column so sculptured as to resemble a cushion pressed down by the weight of its entablature.

Cushions and window-pillows were, in Tudor times, stuffed—not unlike the woolsock of the Lord Chancellor—in round, square, and oblong shapes, covered with carpet-work, velvet, or embroidery.

Cusps, projecting points forming the featherings or foliation in Gothic tracery, archery, panels, etc.

Cut, in *mining*, to intersect a vein, branch, or lode, by driving horizontally or sinking perpendicularly at right angles.

Cutler's Green Stone. (See *Hones*.)

Cutter, a small boat; also a kind of sloop.

Cutting. Cutting instruments act in dividing bodies upon the same principle as the wedge. The blade of the instrument is in general a thin wedge, but the edge itself is usually much more obtuse.

Cutwater, in a *ship*, is the sharp part of the head under the beak or figure.

Cyanotype, a photographic process devised by Sir John Herschel. (See *Photography*.)

Cyanogen, a compound of carbon and nitrogen.

Cycle, a round of time; a space in which the same revolution begins again; a periodical space of time. A lunar cycle is a period of nineteen years. A solar cycle is a period of twenty-eight years, after which the days of the month return to the same days of the week.

Cyclograph, or **Arcograph**, an instrument for drawing arcs of circles without centres, used in architectural and engineering drawings when the centres are too distant to be conveniently accessible.

Cycloidal curves are defined as follows: 1. When a circle is made to rotate on a straight line, the figure described on the plane of the basis by any point in the plane of the circle is called a trochoid: a circle concentric with the generating circle, and passing through the describing point is in the circumference of the rotating circle, the two circles coincide, and the curve is called a cycloid. 2. If a circular basis be substituted for a rectilinear one, the trochoid will become an epitrochoid, and the cycloid an epicycloid; the hypocycloid is formed by a circle moving on the inner circumference of the basis.

Cyclopean Architecture, a class of building supposed to have preceded the invention of the classic orders in Greece, and attributed to the Cyclopes.

Cyclopean wall, the oldest example of mason-work in Italy: in town-walls only has this style of building been used. The history of its origin is obscure. A large irregular mass of stone, having three, four, five, or more sides, hewn only on the irregular sides to be built upon, begins a wall: to this mass others are added, the sides of which are made to fit the irregular sides of the first block; and on these again others of similar forms are built in the same manner.

Cycorama, a series of views which being wound round a cylinder pass before the spectator in consecutive order.

Cyclostylar, relating to a structure composed of a circular range of columns without a core; with a core, the range would be a peristyle.

Cylinder, a body having two flat surfaces and one circular: for instance, a roller is a cylinder.—A roller used for levelling and condensating the ground in agricultural and other operations.

Cylinders, in *steam-engines*, hollow

cylindrical vessels: within the cylinder the steam exerts its power upon the piston, which, by means of its rod, transmits it to the other parts of the engine. In locomotive engines, hollow vessels usually made of cast-iron, and bored out accurately, into which pistons are fitted steam-tight, yet easily movable by the pressure of the steam.

Cylinder cocks, in steam-engines, cocks placed in convenient parts of the cylinder for admitting oil to lubricate the piston, or by which to blow out the condensed steam, or any deposit in the cylinders.

Cylinder cover, in steam-engines, the lid bolted to a flanch round the top of a cylinder, so as to be perfectly steam-tight: it has a stuffing-box cast in the centre, through which the piston-rod alternates.

Cylindrical vault, a vault without groins, resting upon two parallel walls.

Cylindrical walling is that erected upon a circular plan, forming a cylinder, or a part less than a cylinder, according as the plan is an entire circumference or a less portion.

Cyling, ancient term for ceiling.

Cyma, called also *cymatium*, its name arising from its resemblance to a wave; a moulding which is hollow in its upper part, and swelling below. There are two sorts,—the *Cyma recta*, just described, and the *Cyma reversa*, whose upper part swells, whilst the lower part is hollow.

Cymatium, a moulding whose section or profile is convex below and concave above, somewhat resembling the letter S.—In sculpture, carved work resembling rolling waves.

Cymophane, a mineral of a green colour, a variety of chrysoberyl.

Cypress-tree, one of the evergreens; very proper to mix with pines and firs in forming clumps. The wood of the cypress is very valuable, when grown to a size fit for planks, which dimension it attains in as short a time as oak. It was much used by the ancients, and was employed in the original doors of St. Peter's at Rome, which, on being replaced, after six hundred years, by gates of brass, were found to be

perfectly free from decay, and within to have retained part of the original odour of the wood.

Cyrtostyle, a circular projecting portico.

Cytisus, a genus of ornamental shrubs, including laburnums and brooms.

Cyzicenus, anciently a hall decorated with sculpture.

D

Dabber, an instrument made of a solid mass of wool encased in leather, fastened to a wooden handle. It is used in the first process of engraving to distribute the etching ground over the plate of metal.

Dactylus, a Greek measure of length, the sixteenth part of an English foot.

Dado, a term for the die or plane face of a pedestal. The dado employed in the interior of buildings is a continuous pedestal, with a plinth and base moulding, and a cornice or dado moulding surmounting the die.—The solid block or cube forming the body of a pedestal, in classical architecture, between the base mouldings and cornice; an architectural arrangement of mouldings, etc., round the lower part of the walls of a room.

Dagger, in ship-building, a piece of timber that crosses all the poppets of the bulge-ways, to keep them together: the plank that secures the heads of the poppets is called the *dagger-plank*.

Dagger knees are lodging knees, with side arms cast down and bolted through the clamp; they are placed at the lower decks of some ships, instead of hanging knees, to preserve as much stowage in the hold as possible.

Daguerreotype, a photographic process—so called after the inventor, M. Daguerre, the celebrated dioramic painter. The process was as follows: Copper plated with silver, being very carefully polished, was exposed to the vapour of iodine, until a delicate film of the yellow iodide of silver

was formed. This plate was placed in the camera obscura, and the lenticular image allowed to fall upon it. When removed from the camera no image should be formed; the plate is then exposed to the vapour of mercury, by which the picture was evoked in the most exquisite minuteness of detail. The picture being rendered insensible to light by being washed with the hyposulphite of soda, the process was complete, except varnishing it: to prevent the destruction of the design by rubbing off the condensed mercury. This process is now rarely employed.

Dairy-house, a place for keeping milk.

Dais, in *early domestic architecture*, the chief seat at the high board or principal table (cross-table) in a baronial hall; also the principal table itself, and the raised part of the floor on which it is placed.—A canopy to cover an altar, throne, or tribunal; the chief or upper table in a monastery.

Dam, a bank or construction built across a river or stream, for the purpose of raising the level of the water on the opposite side of it. Dams built for the purpose of inland navigation, or for that of securing a water power, may be considered as having a more permanent character.—In *metallurgy*, a wall of fire-brick closing the hearth of a blast furnace.

Damascus blades, swords or scymitars formerly made at Damascus, remarkable for their *watering*.

Damascus steel, a sort of steel brought from the Levant, greatly esteemed for the manufacture of cutting instruments.

Damask, a variegated textile fabric.

Damasquine, a term applied to ornamental work of gold or silver, these metals being carefully inlaid in iron or steel.

Dammar gum or **Damar**, the resin of certain trees indigenous to the Indian Islands—*Damar-batu* in Malay, and the *Damar-selo* in Java.

It is used for mounting purposes instead of Canada balsam. The best form of varnish is to dissolve one ounce of gum-dammar in a fluid ounce of turpentine; to dissolve one

ounce of mastic in two fluid ounces of chloroform, and mix.

Damonico or **Monicon**, a compound of terra di sienna and Roman ochre, burnt, and having all their qualities: it is rather more russet in hue than the orange de Mars, has considerable transparency, is rich and durable in colour.

Damp, in *mining*, the Dampf of the German miner. Bad air. *Fire-damp* is a mixture of carburetted hydrogen with the air, forming an explosive mixture. *Choke-damp* is carbonic acid, and *after-damp* is the air deficient in oxygen, and containing much carbonic acid, which follows an explosion of fire-damp.

Damper, a valve placed in a chimney to diminish the draught when the heat is too intense.—In *locomotive engines*, a kind of iron Venetian blind, fixed to the smoke-box end of the boiler, in front of the tubes: it is shut down when the engine is standing, and thus stops the draught and economizes fuel; but it is opened when the engine is running.

Dampy, in *mining*, when foul gases do not move freely by the ordinary natural ventilation in a colliery, it is said to be *dampy*.

Dancette, in *heraldry*, zigzag or chevron fret; seen in Norman buildings.

Dark drifts, small openings in the lead mines of the Richmond district, Yorkshire, are so called.

Dash-wheels, revolving wheels, used in the washing processes of calico-printing.

Data, a term for such facts, things, or quantities as are given or known, in order thereby to find other things that are unknown. *The Data*, useful in various calculations of the properties of materials, which were grouped together in the previous edition, will now be found under the respective heads.

Datisca yellow, a yellow dye obtained from the *Datisca cannabina*, used for dyeing stuffs of a permanent yellow.

Davit, in *navigation*, short booms or irons projecting from the side of a ship to which the boats are attached when hoisted out of the water.

David's-staff, an instrument used in navigation.

- Day, or Bay, in architecture,** one of the lights or compartments between mullion and mullion, in the great windows of the pointed style.
- Days, in early domestic architecture,** the bay or lights of a window; the spaces between the mullions.
- Dead colouring** is the first layer of colours, consisting usually of some shade of grey. Its design is to receive and preserve the finishing colours; and it is called dead because it is not seen when the work is completed.
- Dead doors, in ship-building,** fitted to the outside of the quarter-gallery doors, in case the quarter-gallery should be carried away.
- Dead dipping,** the process of giving, by the action of an acid, a dead pale yellow colour to brass.
- Dead eyes,** blocks with three holes fixed in the channels, to receive the lanyards of the shrouds.
- Dead flat,** the name of a midship board.
- Dead lights, in navigation,** wooden shutters for the cabin windows, which are fastened on when the sea runs high.
- Dead-heap, a low tide.**
- Dead oil,** the oil obtained from coal after the light oils have been distilled over.
- Dead reckoning,** the estimation which seamen make of the ship's place, by keeping an account of her way by the log, by the course steered, and by rectifying the whole by allowance for drift, leeway, etc.
- Dead rising** is that part of the ship that lies aft, between her keel and floor timbers.
- Dead ropes,** ropes which do not run in any block or pulley.
- Dead, or Dead, in mining,** places where no ore is to be found in a mine. The waste heaps entirely barren of any ore.
- Dead shore,** a piece of timber worked up in brick-work, to support a superincumbent mass until the brick-work which is to carry it has set or become hard.
- Dead water,** the eddy water immediately at the stern of a ship while under way.
- Dead wood,** pieces of timber fayed on the keel to seat the flow-timbers on afore and abaft the floors, and continued as high as the cutting down of the floors.
- Deafening sound-boarding,** the pugging used to prevent the passage of sound through wooden partitions.
- Deal,** the wood of pine trees.
- Deambulatory,** an ambulatory or cloister for exercise; also the aisles of a church, or the porticoes round the body of a church.
- Dearn,** a door-post, or threshold; to conceal, or shut up. *Provincial.*
- Debacle,** a great aqueous torrent, a breaking up and transport of massive rocks and gravel by an enormous rush of water.
- Debris,** fragments of rocks, boulders, gravel, sand, trunks of trees, etc., detached from the summits and sides of mountains by the effect of the elements.
- Decade,** a sum of ten units.
- Decadence, 'Declension** from the standard of excellence. *In ancient art,* it is applied to the works of the ages which succeeded the fall of Rome, until the revival of classical researches in the fourteenth century. *In modern art,* it is applied to that which succeeded the *Renaissance*, and began to assume the *rococo* of Louis Quinze.'—*Fairholt.*
- Decagon, in geometry,** a plane figure of ten sides.
- Decalogue,** the Ten Commandments delivered to the Israelites from Mount Sinai, in which the moral law is summarily comprehended. The Jews call these precepts 'The Ten Words.' The practice of painting the Ten Commandments over the altar was commonly adopted in churches in England after the Reformation up to a comparatively recent period until the use of sculptured and pictured reredoses was revived.
- Decanicum,** an ecclesiastical prison.
- Decarbonisation.** Cast-iron articles are exposed to a strong heat in contact with some peroxide of iron, by which it is deprived of its carbon, and rendered tough.
- Decastyle, in architecture:** a temple is said to be decastyle when its portico contains ten columns in a line. —A portico consisting of ten columns in front.
- Decempeda,** a ten-foot rod employed by architects and surveyors for taking measurements.

Decemremis, a vessel with ten banks of oars on a side.

Decimal, the term applied to the common system of arithmetical notation where each digit is ten times the value of that preceding it to the right and one-tenth of that following it to the left. Also used to signify the fraction of one-tenth part.

Deck, the floor of a ship.

Declination, in astronomy, the angular distance of a star or planet north or south of the celestial equator. In magnetism, the angle made by the magnetic meridian with the astronomical. It is more generally called the variation of the compass.

Decoration, the combination of ornamental objects which are employed in great variety, principally for the interior and exterior of all kinds of edifices, and for purposes of art generally. Nothing can be more judicious or appropriate than the sculpture in the metopes and pediment of the Parthenon. Ornament here not only creates a variety on the surface of the work, but relates, by the aid of the sculptor, a history intimately connected with the religious and moral destination of the edifice to which it is applied.

Definitions in geometry :—

1. A point is that which hath no parts, or which hath no magnitude.

2. A line is length without breadth.

3. A superficies has length and breadth.

4. A solid is a figure of three dimensions, having length, breadth, and thickness. Hence surfaces are extremities of solids, and lines the extremities of surfaces, and points the extremities of lines.

If two lines will always coincide however applied, when any two points in the one coincide with the two points in the other, the two lines are called straight lines, or otherwise right lines.

A curve continually changes its direction between its extreme points, or has no part straight.

Parallel lines are always at the same distance, and will never meet, though ever so far produced. Oblique right lines change their distance, and would meet, if produced.

One line is perpendicular to an-

other when it inclines no more to one side than another.

A straight line is a tangent to a circle when it touches the circle without cutting, when both are produced.

An angle is the inclination of two lines towards one another in the same plane, meeting in a point.

Angles are either right, acute, or obtuse.

A right angle is that which is made by one line perpendicular to another, or when the angles on each side are equal.

An acute angle is less than a right angle.

An obtuse angle is greater than a right angle.

A plane is a surface with which a straight line will everywhere coincide; and is otherwise called a straight surface.

Plane figures, bounded by right lines, have names according to the number of their sides, or of their angles, for they have as many sides as angles: the least number is three.

An equilateral triangle is that whose three sides are equal.

An isosceles triangle has only two sides equal.

A scalene triangle has all sides unequal.

A right-angled triangle has only one right angle.

Other triangles are oblique-angled, and are either obtuse or acute.

An acute-angled triangle has all its angles acute.

An obtuse-angled triangle has one obtuse angle.

A figure of four sides, or angles, is called a quadrilateral, or quadrangle.

A parallelogram is a quadrilateral, which has both pairs of its opposite sides parallel, and takes the following particular names :—

A rectangle is a parallelogram, having all its angles right ones.

A square is an equilateral rectangle, having all its sides equal, and all its angles right angles.

A rhombus is an equilateral parallelogram whose angles are oblique.

A rhomboid is an oblique-angled parallelogram, and its opposite sides only are equal.

A trapezium is a quadrilateral, which has neither pair of its sides parallel.

A trapezoid has only one of its sides parallel.

Plane figures, having more than four sides, are in general called polygons, and receive other particular names according to the number of their sides or angles.

A pentagon is a polygon of five sides, a hexagon of six sides, a heptagon seven, an octagon eight, an enneagon nine, a decagon ten, an undecagon eleven, and a dodecagon twelve sides.

A regular polygon has all its sides and its angles equal; and if they are not equal, the polygon is irregular.

An equilateral triangle is also a regular figure of three sides, and a square is one of four; the former being called a trigon, and the latter a tetragon.

A circle is a plane figure, bounded by a curve line, called the circumference, which is everywhere equidistant, from a certain point within, called its centre.

The radius of a circle is a right line drawn from the centre to the circumference.

A diameter of a circle is a right line drawn through the centre, terminating on both sides of the circumference.

An arc of a circle is any part of the circumference.

A chord is a right line joining the extremities of an arc.

A segment is any part of a circle bounded by an arc and its chord.

A semicircle is half a circle, or a segment cut off by the diameter.

A sector is any part of a circle bounded by an arc, and two radii drawn to its extremities.

A quadrant, or quarter of a circle, is a sector having a quarter part of the circumference for its arc, and the two radii perpendicular to each other.

The height or altitude of any figure is a perpendicular let fall from an angle or its vertex to the opposite side, called the base.

The measure of any right-lined angle is an arc of any circle contained between the two lines which

form the angle, the angular point being the centre.

A solid is said to be cut by a plane when it is divided into two parts, of which the common surface of separation is a plane, and this plane is called a section.

Definitions of solids:—

A prism is a solid, the ends of which are similar and equal parallel planes and the sides parallelograms.

If the ends of the prism are perpendicular to the sides, the prism is called a right prism.

If the ends of the prism are oblique to the sides, the prism is called an oblique prism.

If the ends and sides are equal squares, the prism is called a cube.

If the base or ends are parallelograms, the solid is called a parallelepiped.

If the bases and sides are rectangles, the prism is called a rectangular prism.

If the ends are circles, the prism is called a cylinder.

If the ends or bases are ellipses, the prism is called a cylindroid.

A solid, standing upon any plane figure for its base, the sides of which are plane triangles, meeting in one point, is called a pyramid.

The solid is denominated from its base, as a triangular pyramid is one upon a triangular base, a square pyramid one upon a square base, etc.

If the base is a circle or an ellipsis, then the pyramid is called a cone.

If a solid be terminated by two dissimilar parallel planes as ends, and the remaining surfaces joining the ends be also planes, the solid is called a prismoid.

If a part of a pyramid next to the vertex be cut off by a plane parallel to the base, the portion of the pyramid contained between the cutting plane and the base is called the frustum of a pyramid.

A solid, the base of which is a rectangle, the four sides joining the base plane surfaces, and two opposite ones meeting in a line parallel to the base, is called a cuneus or wedge.

A solid terminated by a surface

which is everywhere equally distant from a certain point within it is called a sphere or globe.

If a sphere be cut by any two planes, the portion contained between the planes is called a zone, and each of the parts contained by a plane and the curved surface is called a segment.

If a semi-ellipsoid, having an axis for its diameter, be revolved round this axis until it come to the place whence the motion began, the solid formed by the circumvolution is called a spheroid.

If the spheroid be generated round the greater axis, the solid is called a prolate spheroid.

If the solid be generated round the lesser axis, the solid is called an oblate spheroid.

A solid of any of the above structures, hollow within, so as to contain a solid of the same structure, is called a hollow solid.

Deflagrator. This name was applied to Hare's voltaic battery which was arranged for producing intense light and heat.

Deflection, a term applied to the distance by which a curve departs from another curve, or from a straight line.—The deviation of a shot from its course.—The disturbance or deviation of a ray of light from its course when polarised or refracted, or of a magnetic needle acted on by a force displacing it from its position of equilibrium.

Degree, the 360th part of the circumference of a circle.—The length of an arc of one degree of the meridian equal to 60 geographical miles.—The unit of measure in thermometry, which varies according to the scale, being $\frac{1}{180}$ of the distance between the freezing and boiling points in the Centigrade scale, $\frac{1}{180}$ in Reaumur's, and $\frac{1}{180}$ Fahrenheit's.

Delf, a common, cheap, and durable pottery, of rude design and gaudy colour; made at Delft in Holland.

Delicacy, a term used in art to describe refinement in manipulation, and softness of expression or colour.

Deliquiae, according to Vitruvius, gutters, or drains.

Delivery valve, the upper valve in the air-pump, or that through which the water is lifted into the hot well;

also used when speaking of any sort of pump.

Delphica, a table made of marble or bronze, and resembling a tripod.

Delubrum, a font or baptismal basin. In antiquity, a church, chapel, temple, or consecrated place. Also that part of a Roman temple in which the altar or statue of the deity was erected.

Delving, the act of digging—the verb *to delve* is to dig.

Demesne, lands belonging to the lord of a manor, and which are contiguous to the manor-house.

Demi-relievo, in sculpture, half-raised figures from the plane, as if cut in two, and only half-fixed to the plane.

Demi-tint is that shade seen when the sun shines on a house, or any other object, making an angle of nearly 45° on the ground plane, or when it shines more on the front than on the end.

Denticulus, a member in the Ionic and Corinthian entablatures, occurring between the zophorus and corona, and, properly speaking, a part of the latter: so called because it represents denticuli, or small teeth, placed at equal intervals apart.

Dendrometer, an instrument for the measuring of trees.

Dentils, ornaments resembling teeth, used in the bed-mouldings of Ionic, Corinthian, and Composite cornices.

Departure, in navigation, is the easting or westing of a ship with respect to the meridian from which she departed or sailed; or it is the difference of longitude between the present meridian and where the last reckoning was made.

Depression of the pole, in navigation: so many degrees as you sail from the pole towards the equator, so many you are said to depress the pole, because it becomes so much lower in the horizon.

Derrick, in navigation, a tackle used at the outer quarters of the mizen-yard; it also signifies a prop or support to sheers, etc.—*Sheers* and *Gyn* have one object in common,—to find a point or fulcrum in space to which the pulley, in the shape of block and tackle, is to be supplied; and this is effected by the above, on one, two, and three legs, respectively.

In the derrick and sheers, stability is given by guys; in the gyn, they are unnecessary. Wherever these guys are used, great attention must be paid to their being well fixed, or being (when requisite) duly eased-off: when accidents occur from neglect in this respect, they are generally very severe.

Describent, in *geometry*, is the line or surface from the motion of which a surface or body is supposed to be generated or described which cannot be measured.

Descriptive geometry: the application of geometry to the representation of the forms of bodies upon a plane in such a manner that their dimensions may be measured or computed, as distinguished from perspective projections which give only a pictorial representation.

Desiccation, the operation of drying bodies, sometimes effected by drying in the air, sometimes in warm chambers, by the air-pump, etc. Sugar crystals, fibrous substances, and textile fabrics are often dried by the action of centrifugal force.

Design, a term in the fine arts, is employed first to signify the art of drawing or representing in lines the form of any object; next it expresses the combination of invention and purpose which enables the artist to compose a picture or a group, without reference to the material in which it is executed.

Designing, the art of delineating or drawing the appearance of natural objects by lines.

Destina, according to Vitruvius, a column or pillar to support an edifice.

Detached, figures that appear to stand out one from the other or from the background, are said to be detached.

Détrempe, in *painting*, French for distemper, which see.

Device, an emblem or ensign formerly borne on shields or embroidered upon banners as a cognizance; contemporary, in the history of heraldry, with coat armour itself.—In *heraldry*, *painting*, etc., any emblem used to represent a certain family, person, action, or quality with a suitable motto, applied in a figurative sense.

Devonshire Oil stone, a good stone

for sharpening cutlery, which is found near Tavistock.

Dextrine, starch gum. When starch is heated, it is converted into a gum, which is called dextrine, or right-handed, because its solution turns the polarised ray of light to the right-hand: common gum acting in a contrary direction; also known as British gum. It forms the adhesive material of postage stamps.

Diagonal, a line joining two opposite angles of a polygon.

Diagonal rib, a projecting band of stone or timber passing diagonally from one angle of a vaulted ceiling across the centre to the opposite angle.

Diagonal scale. Equidistant parallel lines cut all lines drawn across them into equal parts; consequently a set of equidistant parallels laid down upon a ruler, with oblique lines of various lengths drawn across them, give with the compasses the means of immediately taking off various proportions of those lines.

Diagram, a delineation of geometrical figures; a mathematical illustration. Also applied to any picture used in teaching.

Diagraphic Art, the art of painting or engraving (*obsolete*).

Dial, an instrument showing the time by the sun's shadow: it consists of a triangular plate called the *gnomon* placed in the plane of the meridian, which measures the hours by the angle made by its shadow upon the dial proper. There are a great variety of dials, according to whether they are horizontal, oblique, or vertical. Also a surveying instrument used by miners.

Diallage, Iridescent, a variety of angite often associated with serpentine. Bronzite and hypersthene are similar minerals.

Dialling, the art of surveying with dials.

Dialysis, a process of analysis depending upon the differential rate of the diffusion of liquids through porous septa. Uncrystallisable bodies diffuse much more slowly than crystallisable ones, so that sugar may be separated from gum or salt from gelatine by merely allowing their solutions in water to be subjected to the action of a parchment

paper septum or dialysis for a few hours.

Dia-magnetism, magnetism existing in bodies different in its character from the magnetism of iron or steel. While the magnetic body tends to a north and south direction, a dia-magnetic body places itself at right angles to this direction. Bismuth and silver are amongst the most remarkable dia-magnetic metals.

Diamiction, according to Pliny, a term used by the Roman builders to designate a particular manner of constructing walls, the exterior of masonry and the interior of rubble.

Diamond, the cubical variety of crystallised carbon; it is the hardest substance known, and when pure, it is perfectly colourless, with a remarkable power of refracting light, upon which its great value depends. It is the most valuable of all gems, and is found in the East Indies, in Brazil, and recently in Africa. It is constituted solely of carbon in its densest form.

Diamond-borer, a borer in which the opaque black diamond, called *bort*, is the cutting material employed.

Diamond bort, fragments of diamonds which are too small for jewellery.

Diamond, glaziers', the pencil diamond, used in cutting glass, is a small fractured piece of diamond.

Diamond powder. Diamonds are polished by rubbing against each other: the surfaces are abraded, and the fine dust which falls is the diamond powder, which is employed in polishing other gems and hard stones.

Diaper ornament of flowers, applied to a plain surface, either carved or painted: if carved, the flowers are entirely sunk into the work below the general surface; they are usually square, and placed close to each other, and are various in their pattern and design: it was first introduced in the early English style in some of the principal Gothic structures in England.

Diaper, a panel or flat recessed surface covered with carving or other wrought work in low relief; a kind of linen cloth, wrought with figures in the process of weaving.

Diastyle, an arrangement of columns

in Grecian and Roman architecture, in which the intercolumniation or space between them is equal to three or four diameters of the shaft.

Diathyra, the vestibule before the doors of a Greek house, corresponding with the prothyra of the Romans.

Diatoni, the angle stones of a wall, wrought on two faces, and which, stretching beyond the stones above and below them, form a good band or tie to the work.—According to Vitruvius, the girders or band-stones formerly employed in constructing walls; corner stones.

Diatretum, an enchased or curiously engraved vase or drinking-cup.

Diaulon, a race-course, the circuit of which was two stadia, or 1,200 feet; whence it was used to signify a measure of two stadia.

Dice, in *mining*, in Leicestershire this term is used for the layers in a coal seam, of a glossy, bituminous nature, which break into cubical pieces.

Dicrotum, a boat with two oars.

Die, the cube or dado of a pedestal.

Die or Dye, a naked square cube: thus the body of a pedestal, or that part between its base and its cap, is called the die of a pedestal.

Dies, two pieces of hardened steel, which, when placed together, form a female screw (or a screw in a nut) which has cutting edges, used for making a screw on a bolt.

Die-sinking. In the preparation of coined money and of medals, the most important feature is the engraving of the die which is to form the stamp. The piece of steel is prepared with care, and brought to a soft state when about to be submitted to the hands of the engraver. By the aid of small, fine, hardened steel tools, the engraver cuts away the steel until he has produced, in cavity or intaglio, an exact reverse of the design for the medal or coin.

Dieu et mon droit,—'God and my right,'—in *heraldry*, the motto of the royal arms of England, first assumed by Richard I.

Differential thermometer, Leslie's. An instrument used for measuring small differences of heat by the expansion of air. It is peculiarly

adapted for measuring the effects of radiation.

Digester, a boiler invented by Papin for raising water to a higher temperature than the common boiling point, 212°; this is effected by forming a vessel somewhat resembling a kitchen pot; the mouth is formed into a flat ring, so that a cover may be screwed tightly on; this cover is furnished with a safety-valve, loaded to the required pressure.

Digit, a finger; a term employed to signify any symbol of number from 0 to 9: thus ten (10) is a number of two digits.—A measure of length, containing three-fourths of an inch.

Diglyph, in architecture, an imperfect triglyph, with only two channels instead of three.

Dilapidation, decay for want of repair; not unfrequently a point of dispute between a party in possession of a house and another party having an interest therein. Where there is a right to use lands or houses, questions will arise as to the manner in which they ought to be used, and by whom dilapidations, whether caused by accident or decay, ought to be supplied. The rights of parties with respect to immovable property so closely border on each other, and the line of demarcation between them is so indistinct, that one man, in the fancied exercise of his right, is continually liable to encroach upon or disregard the right of another. No person, however absolute his property in land, can put it to any use he pleases: his right to use it is restrained by the rights of his neighbour; he is bound to take care that his manner of using does not interfere with the inoffensive and profitable occupation by his neighbour of his land. (See Gibbons on the 'Law of Dilapidations and Nuisances'.)

Dilettante (*Italian*), an ardent admirer of the fine arts. The Dilettanti Society did much to rescue the monuments of Grecian art from inevitable ruin.

Dilleuing, a Cornish word for a method of washing or finishing the dressing of tin in very fine hair sieves.

Diluvial formation, the superficial deposits of gravel, clay, sand, etc., which lie far from their original sites

on hills, and in other situations, to which no forces of water now in action could transport them, and which were formerly supposed to be due to Noah's flood. The term is obsolete among English geologists, but is still used in foreign countries in the sense of an older alluvium.

Dilving, in dressing tin ore, shaking it in a canvas sieve, in a tub of water, so that the waste flows over the rim of the sieve, leaving the tin behind.

Dimension, a term used in the same sense as *degree*.

Diminution, a term expressing the gradual decrease of thickness in the upper part of a column.

Diminution of columns. The shafts of columns are diminished in diameter as they rise, sometimes from the foot itself of the shaft, sometimes from one-quarter, and sometimes from one-third of its height. The diminution at top is seldom less than one-eighth or more than one sixth of the inferior diameter of the column. (See *Entasis*.)

Dioptrase or Emerald Copper, a crystallised silicate of copper found on the Kirghiz steppes, the primary form of which is a rhombohedron. Its colour varies from emerald to blackish green; it is translucent and brittle, and has often been mistaken for emerald.

Dioptra, the sight vanes used instead of telescopes in surveying instruments for simple operations not requiring great nicety of observation.

Diorama, a mode of scenic exhibition invented by two French artists, Daguerre and Bouton, in which, by means of opaque and transparent painting, and by a judicious arrangement and management of the lights transmitted and reflected, striking effects were produced.

Diota, a vessel for carrying water; it has a narrow neck, a full body, and two handles.

Dip, in mining, the angle at which a vein's run is measured from a vertical line.—In navigation, the angular depression of the true horizon close to the height of the observer above the sea; in magnetism, the angles made by a balanced magnetic needle with the horizon. When placed in plane of the magnetic meridian it is

the measure of the vertical component of the earth's magnetic force, and varies in different parts of the terrestrial surface. The line of the dip is called the *magnetic equator*, and the point where the dipping needle stands vertical, the *magnetic poles*. They are near, but not coincident with, the terrestrial equator and poles, and are subject to a slow annular variation. The term *inclination* is also used instead of *dip*.

Di Palito is a light yellow ochre, affording tints rather purer in colour than the stone ochre, but less so than Naples yellow.

Diphryges, the scorial sediment, a calx of melted copper, gathered in the furnace when the metal was run out.

Diplinthius, according to Vitruvius, two bricks thick.

Dipping, among miners, the angle at which the mineral vein is inclined.

Dipping-goods, the process by which ornamental works in brass are brightened, usually by putting them in a 'pickle' or dipping liquor of some dilute acid.

Dipteral, having a double range of columns all round; a dipteral temple usually had eight in the front row of the end porticoes, and fifteen at the sides, the columns at the angles being included in both.

Dipteron, in ancient architecture, a temple surrounded with a double row of columns which form porticoes, called wings or aisles.

Diptych, double-folding tablets made of carved ivory on the outer side, and wax on the inner side; they were used for letters of authority in later Roman times.

Direct-action engines are those in which the motion of the piston is communicated to the crank directly without the use of beams, side lever, or similar intermediate organs. The most simple construction is the oscillating engine where the head of the piston rod is connected directly with the crank-pin; in all other forms a connecting-rod is used either in a direct or return position: the term applies more particularly to marine engines.

Discharging arch, an arch formed in the substance of a wall, to relieve the part which is below it from the

superincumbent weight; it is frequently used over lintels and flat-headed openings.

Discobolus, one who throws the discus.—The name given to the famous Grecian statue of the Quoit-thrower in the British Museum.

Discord, a term applied to painting when there is a disagreement of the parts or the colouring; when the objects appear foreign to each other, and have an displeasing and unnatural effect.

Discus, a circular flat piece of stone or metal used in games by the ancient athletes.

Disembogue, to pour out at the mouth of a river.

Dish of ore, in mining, a brass measure, holding in the Low-Peak of Derbyshire eight quarts of water, in the High-Peak about one-eighth part more.

Distance, that part of a picture which appears the farthest away. *Point of distance* is the point of the picture where the visual rays meet. *Middle distance* is that part of the picture between the distance and the foreground.

Distemper, *Détrempe gouache* (French), in painting, the preparation of colours without oil, only mixed with size, whites of eggs, or any such proper glutinous or unctuous substance: with this kind of colour all the ancient pictures, before the year 1410, were painted, as also are the celebrated cartoons of Raphael. Scene-painting, the illumination of MSS, and floor-painting are other examples.

Diriglyph, an interval between two columns, admitting two triglyphs in the entablature; used in the Doric order.

Dividiculum, in Rome, a tower on an aqueduct, containing a large reservoir.

Divining-rod, in mining, a forked branch of hazel or black-thorn of one year's growth, which is held, a fork in each hand, the hands being twisted into a very constrained position. Thus the miner walks over the ground, and the rod is supposed to dip or bend down as a mineral lode is approached. A remnant of ancient superstition. (See *Dowsing*.)

Div divi, the pod of a leguminous

shrub imported for the use of tanners and dyers.—The legumes of a plant of the genus *Casalpina*, a native of tropical America.

Diving-bell, a machine usually shaped like a bell, contrived for safely lowering a man to any reasonable depth under water, so that he may remain there for a considerable time. This is effected by means of an air-tight iron vessel open at the bottom into which air is pumped by means of an air-pump at the surface. The pressure of the air keeps the water out of the bell, so that the man or men in the bell are kept dry, and supplies the air necessary for respiration. Windows being placed in the side of the bell, any sea-walls or objects under water can be examined.

Diving dress, a dress so adjusted that it fits easily to the body, impermeable to air and water, connected to an iron helmet with glass eye-holes protected by gratings. This, as in the diving-bell, is supplied with air from above through a long elastic tube, while the deteriorated air escapes through another tube. With this dress a man is enabled to walk about under water.

Division of an Order. The general division of an Order being into two parts, namely, the column and entablature, the column is subdivided into three unequal parts, viz. the base, the shaft, and the capital. The entablature consists also of three unequal parts, which are, the architrave, the frieze, and the cornice. Each of these divisions consists of several smaller parts, which by their variety and peculiarity distinguish the Orders from each other.

Dock, a place artificially formed for the reception of ships, the entrance of which is generally closed by gates. There are two kinds of docks,—dry or graving docks, and wet docks or basins: the former are used for receiving ships for repairs, the latter for the purpose of keeping vessels afloat. (See *Basin*.)

The docks and basins of London and Liverpool comprise some of the largest specimens of works of this kind.

Graving docks, in which repairs of vessels are effected, are constructed of various dimensions, ac-

cording to the class of vessel for which provision is intended. Large docks have been constructed of late years for the repairs of the ironclads and other long steamers now in use both for warlike and commercial purposes.

It will be understood that the action and efficiency of graving docks depend upon the command of an adequate depth of water, and a sufficient rise and fall of tide to leave the vessel dry or to float her, as occasion requires. The use of these docks also compels the retention of the vessel during the action of the tide, and thus involves a considerable lapse of time, which sometimes cannot be afforded for trifling repairs or examination of a vessel in active service. In some cases very large graving docks are divided by internal caissons into sections of more moderate length which can be used when shorter ships are docked, so as to save the cost of pumping out the whole dock for a ship that may only occupy a fraction of the entire length.

For situations in which no tide exists, a different arrangement becomes necessary, and a construction called a 'slip' is commonly substituted for a graving dock. In order to provide for cases in which sufficient tidal difference cannot be had for raising vessels of deep draughts on to a dry dock, *floating docks* have been introduced and found to act satisfactorily. These floating docks are hollow boxes of wrought iron containing sufficient air when emptied of water to float up the ship that may be placed on them. The action of this floating dock is as follows: The cradle or float, being full of water (the valves being open), is sunk so that the vessel may be brought over it, and temporarily secured in position; the valves are then closed, and the pumps set to work to clear the water from the float, which rises in consequence, and brings up the vessel to a dry level. When the ship is again ready for sea, the opening of the valves admits the water, and sinks the float, leaving the vessel free above it to pass out of the dock. Very large docks of this class are in use in the

Mediterranean; probably the largest is that at Bermuda.

Clarke's hydraulic graving dock consists of a gridiron connected by cross girders to the rams of a series of hydraulic presses which when lowered receives a pontoon upon which the ship is placed; when the presses are set to work the ship and pontoon are lifted bodily out of the water until the latter is brought to the surface, when it is cleared of water and possesses sufficient buoyancy to support the ship.

Dodecagon, in *geometry*, a figure of twelve angles and sides.

Dodecahedron, in *geometry*, one of the regular bodies comprehended under twelve equal sides, each of which is a regular pentagon.

Dodecastyle, a building having twelve columns in front.

Dogs, fire, or andirons, creepers, braziers, etc. Long after the general introduction of chimneys, wood was the ordinary fuel for all sorts of apartments. A 'cradle for sea-coal' is frequently mentioned as belonging to the chief rooms in superior houses in olden time, though the usual way of warming, or rather airing, bed-chambers was with braziers or chafing dishes. Andirons are a larger and higher sort of irons, made to support the wood, and have usually long necks rising up before, to prevent the wood from falling upon the floor. Creepers are smaller and lower irons with short necks, or none at all, which are placed between the andirons, to keep the ends of the wood and the brands from the hearth, that the fire may burn more freely.

Doggy, a superintendent in a Staffordshire colliery, working under a *butty*. (See *Butty*.)

Dog-wood, a small underwood, free from silex: small splinters are used by watch-makers for cleaning out the pivot-holes of watches; it is also used by butchers for making skewers.

Dogger, a Dutch boat of about eighty tons burden, with a well in the middle, to bring fish alive to shore.

Doggers, in *mining*, the name given to the top seam of ironstone which is of inferior quality in the Lias formation of Cleveland.

Dolly, in *mining*, a heavy lump of cast-iron suspended to the chain

used for winding coal in South Staffordshire, to counteract the weight of the chain between the drum and the pit-frame, because without such balance the heavy iron chain would sway back over the pulley.

Dolly-tub, a tub to which is fitted a perforated board, to which a circular motion is given—used for dressing ores.

Dolomite, magnesian limestone, used by the ancient sculptors, and much employed by the architects of our own time.

Dolphin, a technical term applied to the pipe and cover at a spring for the supply of water.

Dome, a term applied to a covering of the whole or part of a building: the word dome is strictly applied to the external part of the spherical or polygonal roof, and cupola to the internal part. The dome or cupola is a roof, the base of which is a circle, an ellipsis, or a polygon, and its vertical section a curve line, concave towards the interior. Hence domes are called circular, elliptical, or polygonal, according to the figure of the base. The most usual form for a dome is the spherical, in which case its plan is a circle, the section a segment of a circle. The top of a large dome is often finished with a *lantern*, which is supported by the framing of the dome. The interior and exterior forms of a dome are not often alike, and in the space between, a staircase to the lantern is generally made. According to the space left between the external and internal domes, the framing must be designed. Sometimes the framing may be trussed with ties across the opening; but often the interior dome rises so high that ties cannot be inserted. Accordingly, the construction of domes may be divided into two cases: viz. domes with horizontal ties, and those not having such ties. The dome of the Cathedral of Pisa, the first model of that Tuscan style of architecture, so solid, grave, and imposing, neither Greek nor Gothic, was begun in the eleventh century; and in the thirteenth was founded the majestic church of Santa Maria dei Fiori at Florence, of which the dome equals in

size that of St. Peter's at Rome, and was its model. The dome of St. Paul's Cathedral is elliptical, and built of wood; it is confined by strong chains, consisting of iron bars: that of the Pantheon at Rome is nearly circular, and its lower parts are so much thicker than its upper parts as to afford sufficient resistance to their pressure; they are supported by walls of great thickness, and furnished with many projections which answer the purpose of abutments and buttresses. Domes are a common feature in the construction of Turkish and Arab buildings; the former are mostly of a flattened segmental character, being mostly derivatives of the dome of St. Sophia, the greatest of Byzantine buildings. The Arab domes are principally of the pointed form such as are derived from the rotation of the Gothic arch, or bulbous; the section being a horse-shoe arch. Very beautiful examples are seen in the buildings known as the Tombs of the Khalifs in Cairo. They are unbattered, and discharge into the walls by means of pendentives, and are externally covered with flowery enrichments in stone or stucco. Among the finest examples of domed buildings in the East are the tombs of the Mahommedan sultans in the south of India and Agra.

—In *locomotive engines*, the dome is the conical part of the boiler, forming a steam-chamber, and terminating the top of the fire-box part. The safety-valves are usually placed on the top of the dome.

Dome-cover, in *locomotive engines*, the brass or iron cover which encloses the dome, to prevent the radiation of heat.

Domestic buildings and castles. (For domestic architecture see *Architecture*.) The towns and ordinary houses of the Normans were entirely built of wood. Their castles, having but one destination, that of defence, aimed at nothing but strength in their plan or construction. A site was also selected which was already fortified by nature.

The plan of the Norman castles was such as the diversity of ground would allow. The principal feature was always the keep, which contained the apartments of the lord of

the castle, and was also meant to be the last refuge of the garrison if the outer works were forced. The keep was usually raised on an artificial mound, or placed on the edge of a precipice. The walls, strengthened in every way that art could devise, were of immense thickness, and composed of grouting poured in between two solid walls of stone. The facing consisted sometimes of irregular courses, and sometimes of small squared stones, after the Roman manner. Ashlar was usually introduced at the angles of the building. The windows were few, and little more than chinks, unless very high up, or turned to the court. The door of entrance could only be reached by a staircase. Under the keep were usually vaults, or dungeons, for the reception of prisoners. The keep was enclosed in two courts surrounded by walls flanked with towers. The tower at the entrance was called the barbican, and served at once for an outwork and post of observation. The whole fortress was defended by a moat.

The remains of the Norman castles are among the most interesting ruins in this country. The most important one is the keep of Rochester castle; Dover, the White Tower, London, and Newcastle are other instances.

Domus, a private house occupied by a single proprietor and his family.

Donjon, a fortress on a hill; the central tower or keep of a Norman or mediæval castle, frequently raised on an artificial elevation. It was the strongest portion of the building, and in it were the principal rooms inhabited by the lord of the castle, and beneath it were the vaults (*dungeons*).

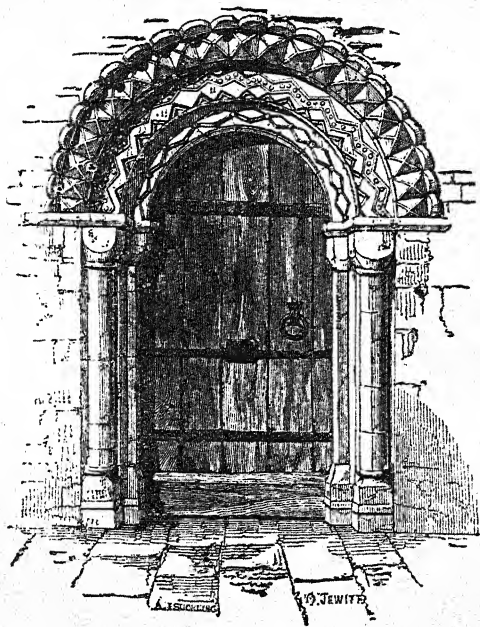
Donkey Engines, small engines used to feed steam-boilers.

Donor, a term applied in the middle ages to the founder or giver of a work of art for religious purposes.

Doors (Antique). The Greeks in the temple of Minerva Polias, at Athens, and also the Romans in the temple of Vesta, or the Sibyl, at Tivoli, made the doors and windows smaller at top than at bottom: the architrave or dressing always constituted an agreeable decoration when

in character with the building. Those of the windows in the Grecian temple have a projection, or what is sometimes termed a knee, at their upper angle; while those of the temple of Vesta, whose apertures have the same form, continue without interruption, and are surmounted by a cornice; but the cornice above the door is separated from the architrave by a frieze, while the cornice of the windows joins the architrave. In the temple of Minerva, the architrave of the windows rests only on a plain socle; those of the temple of Vesta rest also on a socle or support, the face of which is sunk.

Doorway (Anglo-Norman). The Anglo-Norman builders bestowed much pains and evinced considerable artistic skill in very elaborately ornamenting the portal entrances to churches in their style of architecture, by a profusion of ornamental mouldings and of sculpture. Very many examples are to be met with in great variety in several of the counties of England, particularly in the counties of Norfolk and Suffolk. The example represented in the annexed engraving is a beautiful specimen taken from the church of St. Botolph, at Cove, in the county of Suffolk.



Doorways. In the architecture of the middle ages, doorways are striking and important features, affording in the character of the mouldings and ornaments the style and period of the edifice. A very characteristic feature in the most brilliant example

of portals of the French Gothic cathedrals of Charlerois, Paris, Rheims, Amiens, etc., is the use of statues, which are arranged under canopies and following the curve of the arch in the hollows of the mouldings. Doors of this kind are rare in Eng-

hand, the most elaborate one being that leading to the Chapter House in Rochester Cathedral.

Dop, the copper cup in which diamonds are fixed for polishing.

Doric Order. (See *Architecture*.)

Dorman tree, a large beam lying across a room; a joist, or sleeper.

Dormer, the story in the roof of a house.

Dormer window, a window pierced through a sloping roof, and placed in a small gable which rises on the side of the roof.

Dormitory, a sleeping apartment; a term formerly applied to the sleeping room of the inmates of monasteries and other religious houses.

Dormond, a large beam lying across a room; a joist, or sleeper, same as Dorman. (See *Dorman tree*.)

Doron, a hand-breadth, or palm; among the Greeks, their bricks or tiles were termed *tetradoron*, four hands' breadth, or *pentadoron*, five hands broad; the word also implies a gift: hence, probably, the origin of the English word *dowry*.

Dorture, a place to sleep in, a bed-chamber. 'He led us to a gallery like a dorture.'

Dosel, hangings round the walls of a hall, or at the east-end, and sometimes the sides, of the chancel of a church, made of tapestry or carpet-work; used also in churches, and frequently richly embroidered with silks, and gold and silver.—Ornamental and rich stuff for the back of a chair, a throne, or a screen of ornamental woodwork.

Double-acting pump, a pump which lifts and forces water at the same time, by means of a solid piston, and an entrance and exit-valve communicating with each side.

Double-beat valve, a valve used in Cornish engines and water-works. It has two beats, or seatings, one above the other; the bottom one is similar to an ordinary circular valve seating; the top one is somewhat less in diameter than the bottom one, and is supported from it by ribs, and forms a cover nearly the size of the inner passage. A shell with two beats to correspond with the seatings shuts the sides; when raised (which requires but little power, as the fixed cover be-

fore mentioned bears nearly all the pressure, its diameter being nearly equal to that of the shell) the steam or water escapes at the sides both of the top and bottom beat.

Double-cylinder engine, an engine with two cylinders of unequal size; the full steam acts at pressure in the smaller one and exhaustively in the larger one. They are also called *Woolf engines* from the name of the inventor, and compound engines.

Doucine, a moulding, concave above and convex below.

Dove-tail, in *carpentry*, a method of joining two boards together by letting one piece into another in the form of the tail of a dove, when that which is inserted has the appearance of a wedge reversed.

Dove-tailing, a method of fastening together two pieces of metal or wood by projecting bits cut in the form of dove-tails in one piece, to fit into corresponding hollows in the other.

Dowel. A round dowel or coak is the piece of timber to which the felloes of a carriage-wheel are united.

Dowsing, in *mining*, the practice of attempting to discover mineral lodes by the aid of the divining rod. (See *Divining Rod*.)

Dowsing-cheeks, in *ship-building*, pieces fayed across the apron, and lapped on the knightheads or inside stuff above the upper deck.

Drabler, a small topsail.

Drabs, in *salt-works*, a kind of wooden box for holding the salt when taken out of the boiling pan.

Draft-engine, an engine used for pumping.

Drag-bar, a strong iron rod with eye-holes at each end, connecting a locomotive engine and tender by means of the drag-bolt and spring.

Drag-bolt, the strong bolt coupling the drag-bar of a locomotive engine and tender together, and removable at pleasure.

Drag-hook and chain, the strong chain and hook attached to the front of the engine buffer-bar, to connect it on to any other locomotive engine or tender; also attached to the drag-bars of goods-waggons.

Drag-link, a link for connecting the cranks of two shafts; it is used in marine engines for connecting the

crank on the main-shaft to that on the inner paddle-shaft.

Drag-spring, a strong spring placed near the back of the tender. It is attached by the ends to the drag-bar which connects the engine and tender, and by the centre to the drag-bar which connects the train to the tender.

Dragon-beams are two strong braces which stand under a breast-sumner and meet in an angle on the shoulders of the king-piece.

Dragon's blood, *in colour*, a resinous substance brought from the East Indies, Africa, and South America. It is of a warm semi-transparent, rather dull-red colour, which is deepened by air. There are two or three sorts, but that in drops is the best. It is sometimes used to colour varnishes and lacquers, being soluble in oils and alcohol.

Drainage of marshes and fen lands. The steam-engine is used to raise the water above the level of those lands which lie too low to be drained by natural outfall, and also in situations where the fall is not sufficient to carry off the superfluous water in time to prevent damage to the crops.

Steam-power has been applied to the drainage of land in fifteen districts, all in England, chiefly in Cambridgeshire, Lincolnshire, and Norfolk.

In many of the swampy levels of Lincolnshire and Cambridgeshire, much had been done to carry off the water by natural means, and many large cuts had been made and embankments formed, especially in the Bedford Level, which alone contains about 300,000 acres of fen-land; the Great Level of the fens contains about 680,000, formerly of little value, but now rich in corn and cattle. The general plan is to carry away the water coming off the higher grounds, and prevent it, as much as possible, from running down into the marsh by means of the catchwater drains, leaving the rain alone which falls upon the district to be dealt with by mechanical power. As the quantity of rain falling on the Great Level of the fens seldom exceeds 26 inches in the year, and about two-thirds of this quantity is carried off by evapo-

ration and absorption, it is only in extreme cases that 2 inches in depth require to be thrown off by the engines in any one month, which amounts to $1\frac{1}{2}$ cubic foot of water upon every square yard of land, or 7,260 feet to the acre.

The standard and accepted measure of a horse's power is 33,000lbs. raised 1 foot high in a minute, or 3,300lbs. raised 10 feet high in the same time; and as a cubic foot of water weighs 62 $\frac{1}{2}$ lbs., and a gallon of water 10lbs., so one horse's power will raise and discharge, at a height of 10 feet, 330 gallons, or 52 $\frac{1}{2}$ cubic feet of water in a minute. Consequently this assumed excess of 7,260 cubic feet of water fallen upon an acre of land will be raised and discharged at an elevation of 10 feet in about two hours and twenty minutes. If the quantity of land be 1,000 acres of fen or marsh, with the upland waters all banked out, the excess of rain, according to the foregoing estimate, will amount to 726,000 cubic feet. A steam-engine of 10-horse power will throw off this water in 232 hours, or in less than twenty days, working twelve hours a day. This calculation has been found fully supported in practice.

Although the rain due to any given month may fall in a few days, yet in such case much of it will be absorbed by the ground; and the drains must be made of sufficient capacity to receive and contain the rain as it falls; besides, in case of necessity, the engine may be made to work twenty hours a day instead of twelve, until the danger be past.

The main drains have generally been cut $7\frac{1}{2}$ feet deep, and of width sufficient to contain the excess of rain, and to bring the water freely down to the engine. In some instances, where the districts are extensive and their length great, it has been found necessary to make them somewhat deeper.

In all cases where it has been requisite to use steam-power, scoop-wheels have been applied to raise the water. These scoop-wheels somewhat resemble the undershot wheel of a water-mill, but instead of being turned by the impulse of the water,

they are used to lift it, and are kept in motion by the steam-engine.

The floats or ladle-boards of the wheels are made of wood, and fitted to work in a trough or track of masonry; they are generally made 5 feet in length, that is to say, they are immersed 5 feet deep in the water, and their width or horizontal dimension varies from 20 inches to 5 feet, according to the power of the engines employed, and the head of water to be overcome. The wheel track at the lower end communicates with the main drain, and at the higher end with the river; the water in the river being kept out by a pair of pointing doors, like the lock-gates of a canal, which close when the engine ceases to work. The wheels themselves are made of cast-iron, formed in parts for convenience of transport. The float-boards are connected with the cast-iron part of the wheel by means of oak starts, which are stepped into sockets cast in the circumference of the wheel to receive them.

There are cast-iron toothed segments fitted to the wheel, into which works a pinion fixed upon the crank-shaft of the steam engine. When the head of water in the river or delivering drain does not vary much, it is sufficient to have one speed for the wheel; but where the tide rises in the river, it is desirable to have two speeds or powers of wheel-work, the one to be used at low rate, the other more powerful combination to act against the rising tide. But in most cases it is not requisite to raise the water more than 3 or 4 feet higher than the surface of the land intended to be drained; and even this is only necessary when the rivers are full between their banks, from a continuance of wet weather, or from upland floods. In some instances, the height of the water in the rivers being affected by the tide, the drainage by natural outfall can take place only during the ebb; and here, in case of long-continuing rains, the natural drainage requires the assistance of mechanical power.

It has been stated that the main drains have generally been made $7\frac{1}{2}$ feet deep, or more in larger districts, so that the water may never rise

higher than within 18 inches or 2 feet of the surface of the ground, and the ladles or float-boards dip 5 feet below the water, leaving a foot in depth below the dip of the wheel, that the water may run freely to it, and to allow for the casual obstruction of weeds in the main drain, which, if it be sufficiently capacious and well formed, will bring down the water to the engine with a descent of 3 inches in a mile. Suppose then that the wheel dips 5 feet below the surface of the water in the main drain, and that the water in the river into which this water must be raised and discharged has its level 5 feet above that in the drain, the wheel in such case will be said to have 10 feet head and dip, and ought to be made 28 or 30 feet in diameter.

It has been found practicable to throw out the water against a head of 10 feet with a dip of 5 feet, that is to say, 15 feet of head and dip, with a wheel of 35 feet or 40 feet in diameter.

It was in 1825 that two engines were erected, and at that time the district was kept in a half-cultivated state by the help of forty-four wind-mills, the land at times being wholly under water. It now grows excellent wheat, producing from four to six quarters to the acre. In many districts, land has been purchased at from £10 to £20 an acre, by persons who foresaw the consequences of these improvements, and which they could now sell at from £50 to £70 an acre. This increase in value has arisen, not only from the land being cleared from the injurious effects of the water upon it, but from the improved system of cultivation it has enabled the farmers to adopt.

The fen-lands in Cambridgeshire and great part of the neighbouring counties are formed of a rich black earth, consisting of decomposed vegetable matter, generally from 6 feet to 10 feet thick, although in some places much thicker, resting upon a bed of blue gault, containing clay, lime, and sand. Appold's centrifugal pump has been very effectively employed in draining fens, etc. Draining, as applied to lands, towns, and buildings, is the art of drawing or conveying away refuse liquid and

other matters, the accumulation of which would be detrimental to animal and vegetable existence.

In that department which relates to lands, draining comprehends also the methods of *irrigating* or supplying water for agricultural purposes, for which the natural supply is inadequate. Referring to towns, and buildings, this art includes also, for the purpose of thorough cleansing, the artificial supply of water.

According to this comprehensive definition, which will be found to have greater practical convenience than any more limited one, draining comprises observations of the relative levels of districts and of their geological structure; of the several sources of water, and the amount of their products; and the construction and arrangement of all the artificial appliances required for the supply, conduct, and disposal of water, and for conveying and discharging refuse matters generally.

An examination of the superficial and structural features of the soil enables us to estimate the quantity of water present in a district, and to determine the means that will be available for supplying the deficiency or discharging the excess. The same observations afford general information required in order to arrange the artificial channels, drains, sewers, etc., by which the supply and refuse matters are to be conducted and disposed of.

Soils are retentive of water in proportion to their density and compactness. Thus, on clay-lands an excess of water is commonly found, while, from the porous texture of gravel and loose sand, water passes rapidly away, and they are thus kept in a dry condition.

The *size* of the channels or *drains*, by which the water is conducted away, will be adapted to the superficial extent to be drained, and the quantity of water due to the district, as computed from its relative position and structure. The *construction* of the drains will depend upon the materials of the soil, and the proximity of those suitable for the purpose. Generally, *covered* drains are far preferable to open ones; and those formed with a duct of *earthen piping*

are more durable and economical than any others. The *implements* used are rods and levels, for measuring distances and ascertaining inclinations of surfaces;—tools for boring the soil, to examine substrata, and detect springs, consisting of augers, chisels, punches, etc.;—spades, shovels, and picks of various forms and dimensions; and hoes, scoops, etc., for clearing out and finishing the form of drains.

For the draining of towns and buildings, including the artificial supply of water, the best available sources—such as rivers and springs—are resorted to, and the advantageous use of these will require a careful consideration of the *qualities* of the water obtained, and its suitability for domestic and manufacturing purposes.

For discharging the refuse matters from houses and other buildings, and from streets and public thoroughfares, drains and sewers of various forms and materials are to be selected, made of *ample dimensions* and permanent construction, with such vertical inclination, and so arranged, that their contents shall always have a tendency to run off, and never suffer interference from the discharge of other channels.

As a final point to be observed in any system of town-drainage, that of the ultimate disposal of the refuse matters is one of the highest importance in both a sanatory and an economical point of view. Collected in proper reservoirs, and judiciously treated, these matters may be distributed in fertilising streams over the fields and the gardens of the suburbs.

In connection with house drainage, always endeavour, if possible, to get your water-closet cess-pit outside the building, so that it may be approached for cleansing without disturbing the interior. Be careful in the efficient use of dip-drops to prevent the ascent of rats from the outer sewer into the drains which are under the floors of the house. Rats are destructive in their operations, and if they die in the drain, prove, for a length of time, an unbearable nuisance. Drains may serve

every purpose of carrying off soil and water; but the slightest opening in their upper part will allow the escape of effluvia into the space under the ground flooring, and thence into the rooms, unless that space be thoroughly ventilated with grated openings, allowing a thorough draught—or, at least, a free ingress of fresh air, and equal egress of foul. In the application of covered dry areas round the excavated basements of buildings, on no account omit their entire ventilation. If this be not attended to, the main walling, which they are intended to preserve from damp, may remain even more continually moist than if in immediate connection with the natural ground. Moisture frequently rises up the walling from below its foundation, and, exuding from the face of the masonry, remains confined, unless it evaporate and escape. Without means to this end, a covered area will be merely a receptacle for damp, and may keep the masonry continually wet, even when the ground outside is perfectly dry. Be especially cautious that the water from the rain-pipes of the roofs and flats be not conducted by them into the foundations.

Drana, a drain or watercourse.

Draught, *in ship-draughting*, the drawing or design by which the ship is to be built, which is generally by a scale of one-fourth of an inch to a foot.

Draughtsman, one who is employed in making drawings from sketches or projects by engineers or architects; also, more generally, one who makes drawings of any kind.

Draute-chamber, a retiring or withdrawing room.

Draw-bore, the pinning a mortise and tenon, by piercing the hole through the tenon nearer to the shoulder than the holes through the cheeks from the abutment in which the shoulder is to come in contact.

Draw-bore pins, pieces of steel in the shape of the frustum of a cone, somewhat tapered, and inserted in handles with the greatest diameter next to the handle, for driving through the draw-bores of a mortise and tenon, in order to bring the shoulder of the rail close home to

the abutment on the edge of the style: when this is effected, the draw-bore pins, when more than one are used, are taken out singly, and the holes filled up with wooden pegs.

Drawbridge, a bridge with a lifting or sliding floor used for crossing the ditches of fortresses, or navigable waters where the height of the roadway is not sufficient to allow of the passage of vessels underneath. All drawbridges are composed of two distinct parts, viz. the movable platform, and the contrivance necessary to balance the platform in every position. The equilibrium should be such that friction is the only force to be overcome in raising or lowering the platform.

The chief difference between drawbridges lies in the arrangement of this latter contrivance; for the platforms only differ in small details of construction, which have very little influence on the qualities which are essential to the arrangement of the balancing apparatus.

Drawers, *in mining*, the men that wind the ore or stones out of a mine by a windlass or a horse whim.

Drawing is the art of representing objects on a flat surface: it is divisible into *geometrical or linear and mechanical drawing*, in which instruments are used, and *free-hand drawing*. Other divisions are founded on the medium used for the execution of the drawing, as *pencil, chalk, sepia*, or *water-colour drawing*.

Topographical drawing or hill-shading is the art of representing the irregularities of mountain surfaces on maps by means of systems of shading, varying in intensity with the slopes.

Dredging, the process of moving sand or mud from the bottoms of rivers, of estuaries, bars, or tidal harbours. Machines are employed for this purpose, and on a small scale the dredge is attached to a lever and worked by men, but more generally a Jacob's ladder or chain of buckets moved by steam power, placed on a vessel of small draught, is used. The most notable example of the employment of dredging machines on a great scale in modern times is afforded by the Berry canal.

Dressings, the mouldings and sculptured decorations of all kinds which are used on the walls and ceilings of a building for the purpose of ornament.

Drift, a piece of hardened steel, notched at the sides and made slightly tapering; it is used for enlarging a hole in a piece of metal to a particular size by being driven through it.—The horizontal force which an arch exerts with a tendency to overset the piers from which it springs.

Drifts, in the sheer draught, are where the rails are cut off and ended with a scroll. Pieces fitted to form the drifts are called drift pieces.

Drifts, Dark. (See *Dark Drifts*.)

Driftway, in mining, is a passage cut under the earth from shaft to shaft.

Drill, a tool for cutting a hole in a piece of metal or other hard substance.

Drilling machine, a machine for cutting circular holes in metal by means of a revolving drill.

Drip, the projecting edge of a moulding channelled beneath, so that the rain will drip from it: the corona of the Italian architects.

Dripstone, called also the 'label,' 'weather moulding,' and 'water table,' a projecting tablet or moulding over the heads of doorways, windows, archways, niches, etc.

Driver, the foremost spur in the bulge-ways, the heel of which is fayed to the foreside of the foremost poppet, and the sides placed to look fore and aft in a ship.—The bent piece of iron fixed in the centre chuck, and projecting over it to meet the carrier, and drive it forward.

Driving, in mining, cutting horizontal passages through the rock.

Driving shaft, any shaft in a machine which gives motion to another shaft.

Driving springs, the springs fixed upon the boxes of the driving axle of a locomotive engine, to support the weight and to deaden the shocks caused by irregularities in the rails.

Driving wheels, the wheels of a locomotive engine, which are fixed upon the crank-axle or main shaft of the engine, or are connected by employing rods.

Dromon, or **Dromound**, a ship used for the transport of troops in the middle ages; it had only one sail, and the rowers were placed in a single line on either side.

Drop, in architecture, is an ornament of the columus of the Doric order, representing drops or little bells under the triglyphs.

Drum, in architecture, the bell-formed part of the Corinthian and Composite capitals.—In mechanism, a wheel or pulley fixed on a shaft, for driving another shaft by a band.

Drummond light, a light invented by the late Captain Drummond. It was produced by projecting the flame of an oxygen and hydrogen jet on a ball of lime. This invention, also known as the lime or oxycalcium light, was used for illuminating the stations chosen for the angular points of the triangles in the ordnance survey.

Druxey, timber in a state of decay, with white spongy veins.

Dryers, metallic oxides, generally oxide of lead: they are used in painting to dry the oils quickly.

Drying oil, nearly colourless, may be obtained by combining linseed or nut oil with litharge, and triturating them together for a considerable time.

Dryness is a term by which artists express the common defect of the early painters in oil, who had but little knowledge of the flowing contours which so elegantly show the delicate forms of the limbs and the insertions of the muscles; the flesh in their colouring appearing hard and stiff, instead of expressing a pleasing softness. The draperies of those early painters, and particularly of the Germans, concealed the limbs of the figures, without truth or elegance of choice; and even in their best masters, the draperies very frequently either demeaned or encumbered the figures.

Dry-point. The term is applied to the sharp etching needle when it is used to incise the copper in fine lines, without the plate being covered with etching ground or the lines bit in by acid.

Dry-rot, a disease affecting timber, and particularly the oak employed for naval purposes. The contrivances

employed as remedies consist of the injection of preservative solutions into the cellular tissue of the wood, such as chloride of zinc, bichloride of mercury, sulphate of copper and creosote.

Dub, to work with the adze.

Ductilimeter, an instrument for comparing the ductility of lead, tin, etc.

Ductility is that property of bodies which admits of their being drawn out in length, while their diameter is diminished, without any actual fracture. Gold, silver, platinum, iron, copper, zinc, tin, lead, nickel, are ductile in the order here given: wire-drawing depends on ductility.

The less ductile soft metals, such as magnesium, which cannot be drawn, are converted into wire by the process of pressing or *squirting*.

Dums (in *Cornish Mining*), frames of wood like the jambs of a door or the frame of a window; set in loose ground in adits and places that are weak and liable to fall in or tumble down.

Dunes, or **Douns**, are formed of sand on a low coast where the bottom is composed of sand; this being driven towards the shore is left dry at every influx; the winds which blow from the sea then carry them inland and form the hills of blown sand common around many parts of our coast.

The incursions of blown sand are usually checked by planting the sand-reed, *arcanat arenaria*, or pine trees, which consolidate the surface and permit the accumulation of vegetable soil.

Dunging, the application of a bath of cow-dung and hot water in calico-printing.

Dungeon, **Donjon** (*Fr.*), figuratively a prison or a place of incarceration, formerly the principal tower or keep of a castle: it was always the strongest and innermost defensive position.

Durbar (*Persian*), a court or building where the sovereign or viceroy gives audience; generally used for the ceremony of the audience in India.

Dutch Pink, **English** and **Italian** Pinks, are bright yellow colours used in distemper and for paper-staining, and other ordinary purposes. The pigment called 'stil,' or 'stil de grain,' is a similar prepa-

ration, and a very fugitive yellow, the darker kind of which is called **Brown Pink**.

Dutch Terrace, **Tras's** (which see).

Dutch metal, copper gilt and beaten out, or bronzes of different colours beaten into thin leaves.

Dutch rush, or the *Equisetum Hyemale*. The largest of the *Equisetums* or mare's tail rushes; it grows in wet ground in northern climates. Its exterior surface is rough from the quantity of silica which is disseminated throughout it, and this circumstance renders it suitable for polishing certain substances, such as alabaster and marbles.

Dutch School of Painting.—This school of art cannot be said to possess the perfections that are to be observed in the Flemish school; their subjects are derived from the tavern, the smith's shop, and from vulgar amusements of the rudest peasants. The expressions are sufficiently marked; but it is the expression of passions which debase, instead of ennobling human nature. It must be acknowledged, at the same time, that the Dutch painters have succeeded in several branches of the art. If they have chosen low subjects of imitation, they have represented them with great exactness; and truth must always please. If they have not succeeded in most difficult parts of the chiaro-oscuro, they at least excel in the most striking, such as in light confined in a narrow space, night illuminated by the moon, or by torches, and the light of a smith's forge. The Dutch understand the gradations of colours. They have no rivals in landscape painting, considered as the faithful representation of a particular scene. Among the chief master painters of this school are Rembrandt, Ruysdael, the Teniers, Ostade, the Breughels, Vandemer, Berghem, Both, Buckhuyzen and the Vanderveldes.

Duty, in *mining*, that portion of ore which is claimed by the owner of the soil—the lord of the mine.—The useful work actually done by a steam-engine pumping water. This is represented—as far as the Cornish engines are reported—by the number of pounds lifted one foot high by the consumption of—formerly—1 bushel

of coals of 94 lbs., now of 112 lbs. of coal. Thus we find the following

engines reported as doing the highest duties.

	Pounds.	With a bushel of coals.
1833. Wheel Vor (Borlase's Engine)	91,353,246	
1856. East Huel Rose (North Engine)	93,000,000	With a cwt.
1863. West Caradon (Ellisk's)	88,500,000	"
Chelsea Water Works	111,350,000	"
Lambeth Water Works	97,064,894	"
Berlin Water Works	117,900,000	"
1870. West Wheel Seaton	74,900,000	"

The average 'duty' performed by Cornish engines per 112 lbs. of coal at the end of each period of 5 years is given as follows :

1811. 20.4 millions.	1835. 56.9 millions.	1860. 51.6 millions.
1815. 24.4 "	1840. 64.8 "	1865. 50.2 "
1820. 34.1 "	1845. 66.1 "	1870. 51.5 "
1825. 38.1 "	1850. 61.8 "	— —
1830. 51.5 "	1855. 54.8 "	— —

In 1875 the highest reported duty was 78,400,000 ; but on the occasion of some special experiments made on Taylor's engine, United Mines, St. Day, Cornwall, the duty was got up to 107,500,000 pounds. It is to be regretted that of late years the duty has been falling off. *At this time full one quarter more coal is consumed in the Cornish engines than was necessary in 1843 to do the same work.*

Dyeing is the art of staining textile substances with permanent colours.

Dyke, in *coal mining*, the banks of basalt or whin, by which the coal strata are frequently divided.—**Slip Dyke**, a fault or break in the strata.

Dynamics, the science of moving powers, or of the action of forces on solid bodies when the result of that action is motion.

GENERAL DEFINITIONS.

1. The *mass* of a body is the quantity of matter of which it is composed, and is proportional to its weight, or to the *force* which must be applied to the body to prevent its gravitating to the earth, and which, being greater or less as the mass is greater or less, we regard as a measure of the mass itself.

2. *Density* is a word by which we indicate the comparative closeness or otherwise of the particles of bodies, and is synonymous with the term *specific gravity*. Those bodies which have the greatest number of particles, or the greatest quantity of matter, in a given magnitude, we call *most dense*; those which have the least

quantity of matter, *least dense*. Thus *lead* is more dense than *freestone*; *freestone* more dense than *oak*; and *oak* more dense than *cork*.

3. The *velocity* with which a body in motion moves, is measured by the space over which it passes in any given time; the unit usually assumed being one *second*.

4. If the body passes over an equal space in each successive unit of time, the body is said to move *uniformly*, or to have a *uniform velocity*, and the measure of such velocity is the space actually passed over by the body in each second.

5. If, however, the body passes over a *greater* space in each successive second than it did in the preceding, then it is said to move with an *accelerated velocity*: when the differences between the spaces moved over in any two successive seconds is the same, at whatever period of the body's motion they be taken, or in other words, when the successive spaces form an arithmetical progression, the body is said to move with a *uniformly accelerated velocity*; but when the spaces passed over in successive seconds increase according to any other law, the body is then said to have its velocity *variably accelerated*.

6. If, on the other hand, the body passes over a *smaller* space in each successive second than it did in the preceding, then it is said to move with a *retarded velocity*; which, if the successive spaces form a decreasing arithmetical series, is said to be *uniformly retarded*; if otherwise, it is said to be *variably retarded*.

7. The *velocity* of a body whose motion is variable is expressed at any moment by the space which it *would pass over in a second*, if its velocity at the moment spoken of were to continue *uniform for that period*.

8. *Mechanical effect* is measured by the product of the *mass* or *weight* of the body into the space over which it has been moved; no regard being had to the time occupied. The unit of mechanical effect is a weight of one pound raised through a space of one foot.

9. The *momentum* of a body in motion means the mechanical effect which such a body will produce in a *moment* (or second) of time, and varies as the weight of the body multiplied by its *velocity*.

10. The *vis viva* of a body in motion is the whole mechanical effect which it will produce in *being brought to a state of rest*, no regard being had to the time in which the effect is produced, and it varies as the weight of the body multiplied by the *square of its velocity*.

Dynamite, an explosive compound prepared with nitro-glycerine and a silicious sand.

Dynamometer, an instrument which measures the power exerted by a mechanical motor, or that consumed by a machine doing work.

Dysodile, a papyraceous brown coal.

E

Early English Architecture. (See *Architecture*.)

Earth, Common. Specific gravity, 1.52 to 2.00; weight of a cubic foot, from 95 to 125 lbs.

Earth coal, a name sometimes given to lignites.—*Earthy brown coal*.

Earth flax, Amianthus, *which see*.

Earthwork, mounds raised as a defence, or to form the banks of canals, or the embankments for railways.

Earth-table, the lowest course of stone that is seen in a building, level with the earth.

Earthy bitumen occurs massive, is of a blackish-brown colour; an earthy and uneven fracture. It is found

at Hurlet, near Glasgow, and in the Binney quarries, near Edinburgh.

Earthy cobalt, a combination of oxide of cobalt with manganese, in the ore commonly called *wad*.

Easel, the frame used by artists for supporting the canvas when painting: from the German *Easel*, an *Ass*.

Easter, a movable feast held in commemoration of the Resurrection. According to the Western custom it is the Sunday next after the first full moon after the vernal equinox. The Eastern Church follows the Jewish Calendar and celebrates it on the third day following the fourteenth day of the month Nisan without regard to the day of the week.

Eaves, the lower edge of a sloping roof which overhangs the face of a wall, for the purpose of throwing off the water.

Ebony wood is of several colours, as yellow, red, green, and black. The latter is always preferred, and is much used. It is imported principally from the East, and is used for cabinet, mosaic and turnery work, for flutes, handles of doors, knives, surgeons' instruments, piano-forte keys, etc.

Eborarius, a term applied by the Romans to a kind of ivory-work.

Eccentric, a term applied to a group of mechanical contrivances for converting circular into reciprocating rectilinear motion: they consist of variously shaped discs, attached to a revolving shaft, and according to the shape of the working surfaces are distinguished as triangular, heart-shaped, toothed or circular eccentrics. The term is more especially applicable to the latter form, the others being only particular varieties of cam; it consists of a circular disc attached to the shaft, but having its centre at a small distance from that of the axis of the shaft. The distance between these points is called the eccentricity, and corresponds to the radius of the circle described by the disc in its revolution or half the length of the path described by the end eccentric rod. Practically there is no difference between the crank and the eccentric; the latter may be considered as a crank in which the radius of the crank-pin is greater than

that of the crank-arm. The motion of the eccentric is communicated to the rod by a hoop or strap closely fitted round the circumference of the disc which revolves within it. Eccentrics are used for moving heavy shears in iron forges, and the feed pumps, and occasionally the air-pumps in steam-engines. For the latter purpose they are often of great size, as for example, in the paddle-engines of the Great Eastern steam-ship. The most general application, however, is for moving the slide valves in steam-engines, for which purpose they are employed either singly, the tail of the rod being in direct communication with the valve lever, or, what is more common, in pairs, the motion being conveyed by some form of link. (See *Link Motion*.)

Echinus, the egg and anchor, or egg and tongue ornament found carved on the ovolo, in classical architecture.—A member of the Doric capital; so called from its resemblance to the echinus. A large vase, in which drinking-cups were washed.

Echphora, the projection of any member or moulding before the face of the member or moulding next below it.

Ectypography, etching in relief.

Edge Coal, **Edge Seam**, a seam of coal which has been thrown on edge, often nearly vertical, sometimes called *edge metal*.

Ediograph, an instrument contrived for the purpose of copying drawings.

Eduction pipe, the pipe from the exhaust passage of the cylinder to the condenser.

Edulcoration, the process of washing, especially applied to the cleansing of salts.

Effect is the art of giving to a drawing a striking appearance by a judicious combination of objects, and by strong light and shadow. It is a faithful representation of the appearance of nature, best seen under certain circumstances and at certain times, such as morning effect, evening effect, twilight effect, and stormy effect, torch-light, and candle-light effects, etc.

Egg, in architecture, an ornament of that form, cut in the echinus or quarter round.

Egyptian Architecture. (See *Architecture*.)

Egyptian Blue, a brilliantly blue pigment made of hydrated protoxide of copper mixed with a very small quantity of iron.

Egyptian Jasper or **Egyptian Pebble**, a variety of jasper found in the desert of Cairo.

Eikon or **Icon**, an image, a statue.

Elkeing, in ship-building, a piece fitted to make good a deficiency in length on the lower part of the supporter under the cat-head, etc.; likewise the piece of carved work under the lower end of the quarter-piece at the aft part of the quarter-gallery.

Elasticity, the physical property by virtue of which the molecules of bodies that have been removed from the position of equilibrium, by the action of external forces, return to their original position when the disturbing force ceases to act. Solid bodies exhibit this property in various degrees, but in all cases they become permanently altered in form when subjected to extreme strain, whether compressive or tractive. The limiting values for such strains are known as the elastic limits, and bodies that have been so strained are said to have taken a *permanent set*.

Within the limits of elasticity the alteration in the volume of a solid is generally proportional to the force employed; the measure of this force is the so-called *modulus of elasticity*, which is the theoretical power required to elongate or compress a body by an amount equal to its original length. It is given for various substances in the second column of the following table. The first column shows their elastic limit expressed in terms of the original length. By dividing the values in the second column with denominators of the corresponding fractions in the first, we obtain the quantities in the third column, which express the proof strength for different bodies, or strains corresponding to the limits of elasticity. In fluids, whether liquid or gaseous, there is no limit of elasticity, the particles always returning to their original position whatever may be the intensity of disturbing force, when such force be removed. There is no direct relation between the compressibility and the elasticity of

a body, although the two are often confounded. This is especially the case with fluids, which are spoken of

as inelastic, when what is meant is that they are but very slightly compressible.

Material	Limiting Extension	Modulus of elasticity, lbs. per sq. inch	Proof strength lbs. per sq. inch
Wood	$\frac{1}{1000}$	1,800,000	3,000
Brass	$\frac{1}{1000}$	95,000,000	7,000
Cast iron	$\frac{1}{1000}$	17,000,000	14,000
Wrought iron	$\frac{1}{1000}$	29,000,000	20,000
Hard cast steel	$\frac{1}{1000}$	44,000,000	96,000

Elastic Bitumen, Elaterite, a mineral pitch occurring in fungoid masses. It looks much like India-rubber, and effaces lead-pencil marks, hence it obtained the name of mineral caoutchouc.

Elbow, in architecture, an obtuse angle of a wall, building, etc. The term *Elbow* is also used to denote the upright sides which flank any panelled work, as in windows below the shutters, etc.

Elder-wood. The branches of the elder contain a very light kind of pith, which is used, when dried, for electrical purposes; the wood is also frequently used for carpenters' rules, weavers' shuttles, etc.

Elective Affinity, chemical preference of one substance for another.

Electricity, the name of which is derived from the Greek word *ἤλεκτρον*, electron, *amber*, because it was in friction of this substance that the subtle and invisible agency which we designate *electric fluid* was first discovered, is one of those hidden and mysterious powers of nature which has thus become known to us through the medium of effects: our first acquaintance with it appears to have arisen out of a curious but simple fact, noticed full 600 years before the Christian era. Thales, of Miletus, a celebrated Greek philosopher, the founder of the Ionic Philosophy, observed, as a remarkable property of amber, its power of attracting light particles of matter on being subjected to a peculiar kind of excitation by friction, and with which he is said to have been so struck, that he imagined the amber to be endowed with a species of animation. Theo-

phrastus, about 300 years before the Christian era, observed a similar property in a hard stone termed the *lyncurium*, now supposed to have been the tourmaline, which he says will not only attract light straws and sticks, but even thin pieces of metal. Pliny and other naturalists also notice this property of amber; and a similar property is said to have been discovered at an early period in agate. In the present state, however, of this department of science, we no longer confine our views to a particular instance of electrical action limited to a few conditions only, but consider the development of electricity as arising out of a great variety of operations and circumstances, both natural and artificial—such as the contact of various substances, friction, pressure, cleavage, and other mechanical processes, changes of temperature and form, as in the case of liquefaction, and other natural processes of that kind, together with chemical and certain forms of magnetic action; these will all superinduce upon bodies an attractive power of a greater or less amount. As our knowledge of such phenomena advanced, these other substances, possessing similar properties, were considered as being *amber-like*, were said to be *electrical*, and were hence termed *Electrics*. In a similar way, when any given substance was caused to exhibit attractive powers by the simple process of friction, it was said to be *electrified*,—the process itself being termed *electrical excitation*, and the attractive force *electrical attraction*: any contrivance also for the mere exhibi-

tion of such force has been termed an *Electroscope*, whilst other contrivances for the more precise measurement of the power itself have been termed *Electrometers*; so that the common terms employed in this department of science are all based on the Greek and Latin terms signifying amber.

This science is sometimes divided into five or six branches, according to the modes in which electric effects may be brought about. The term *atmospheric* electricity applies to that which is naturally exhibited at nearly all times, but especially in thunderstorms; *common* or *frictional* electricity, to that developed by mere mechanical friction; *galvanism*, or *voltaic* electricity, to that developed by chemical action; *thermo-electricity*, by the action of heat; *magneto-electricity*, by that of magnetism; and *animal* electricity, by the operation of vital power. A more modern and comprehensive division is into—1. *Electro-statics*, or *tensional* electricity, referring to those effects in which the agency seems to have the equilibrium of its distribution disturbed, so as to be excessive or deficient in certain bodies, making them appear in different states. 2. *Electro-dynamics*, or *current* electricity, describing those effects in which the agency appears to be moving from place to place, and displaying *momentum*.

It was usual to denominate this peculiar agency *Electric fluid*, because it has a greater resemblance to an elastic fluid of extreme rarity than to anything else. The modern view is that electricity is only a mode of motion of, or among, the particles of matter. Some bodies permit this influence to pass freely through them, and are hence called *conductors*; others hardly permit it to pass through them at all, and are therefore known as *non-conductors*. Metals are the best conductors; next water and fluids; then the bodies of animals. Glass, resinous substances, such as amber, varnish, sealing-wax, silk, wool, cotton, hair, and feathers, are non-conductors. The phenomena of electricity are manifested by the effects of attraction and repulsion, heat and light, shocks of the

animal system, and mechanical violence. For a knowledge of the phenomena themselves, consult the treatises on 'Electricity, Magnetism, and Galvanism,' by Sir W. Snow Harris, in the Weale Series.

Electricity for Blasting, etc. The application of electricity to blasting rocks, firing mines and discharging pieces of artillery, has been comparatively limited. We have therefore only to explain briefly the principle involved. The electric current employed may be that which is generated by chemical action on the voltaic battery, or that obtained from the magneto-electric machine. The current is conveyed by copper wires from the battery or machine, to the prepared fuse, which is placed in connection with the gunpowder which is to be exploded. The fuse has been usually prepared by connecting the ends of the terminal wires with a short piece of platinum wire. The wires are carefully insulated with a coating of gutta-percha, so that the electricity passes without disturbance to the platinum wire. The resistance offered by this to the passage of the current is such, that the platinum becomes glowing hot, and fires the gunpowder. To facilitate the explosion sometimes a little fulminate of mercury is placed around the platinum wires. Professor Abel has introduced, with much success, a mixture of sub-phosphide and sub-sulphide of copper with chlorate of potassa into the fuse employed in the experiments made at Woolwich and Chatham.

In practice the fuse is placed in the hole of the rock to be blasted, in the centre of the mine, or inserted in the cannon to be fired, and all the men having removed to a safe distance, the wire is connected with the source of the electricity, when instantly the explosion takes place. Blasting by electricity is therefore safer than by any other mode.

Electrical state of the atmosphere. The electrical condition of the air in serene and tempestuous weather has obtained, of late years, a considerable amount of attention from meteorologists. The atmosphere is always in an electrical state, that is, it is always either positive or

negative in relation to the earth. The apparatus for making electrical observations is simply a metallic rod, insulated at its lower extremity, elevated at some height above the ground, and communicating with an electroscope. When the amenity of the weather will permit, a kite may be raised, in the string of which a metallic wire should be interwoven; this will collect the electricity of the higher regions of the air.

Electric Light. When the circuit of a voltaic battery is nearly closed by means of two pencils of hard charcoal, which is an imperfect conductor, the points become incandescent, and produce an arc of light which has hitherto been unsurpassed in brilliancy. Hard charcoal is nearly infusible; so that it will bear the enormous heat produced; the best form of charcoal is that which is sometimes deposited within the gas retort employed in the manufacture of street-gas. The form of the flame is not symmetrical with respect to the two poles of the battery, the part next the positive pole having the greatest diameter; and the diameter gradually decreases in approaching the negative pole. There is a mechanical transport of the material of the charcoal points. If these be sharp at the commencement of the experiment, the piece attached to the positive wire will have its point worn down into a cavity. At the same time, a mammillated deposit continues to grow upon the charcoal of the negative wire. When the battery is very powerful, the electricity between the two charcoal points assumes the form of an arc of dazzling brilliancy. With 600 of Bunsen's cells arranged consecutively, with the points in a vertical line, and the negative pole below, Despretz obtained an arc 7·8 inches in length. With 100 pairs the arc was only one inch in length. The most intense light is obtained when the points are very near together, since, in such case, the resistance is less, a greater quantity of electricity passes in a given time, and the temperature is proportionally higher. The arrangement of the cells is also of importance.

Electric Telegraph. The employment of electricity in the transmission

of intelligence originated at an early period of the history of electrical science. Plans to this effect had been brought before the public; but all wanted a simplicity of principle and of construction. In 1837, Messrs. Cooke and Wheatstone obtained their first patent for an electric telegraph, applicable to general purposes. This patent has been subsequently followed, at short intervals, by others in which the invention has been gradually brought to its present form; the principles originally employed have been progressively rendered more varied and general in their application, and the apparatus more simple in its details. By these improvements the number of wires necessary for the conveyance of intelligence has been reduced, and the construction has been rendered cheaper and more perfect.

The electric telegraph involves in its construction two essential principles. First, that a magnetised needle, which is free to rotate about its centre, being brought near to a wire, through which an electric current is passing, has a tendency to place itself at right angles to that wire; the direction of its motion following a certain invariable law. This fact was the discovery of Prof. Ørsted, of Copenhagen, in 1819. Secondly, that a piece of soft iron, not being permanently magnetic, is rendered temporarily so during the transmission of an electric current along a wire coiled spirally around it.

Electrode, the pole of the voltaic circle. The electrodes are the surfaces of air, water, metal, etc., which serve to convey an electric current into and from the liquid to be decomposed.

Electro-gilding. (See *Electro-metallurgy*.)

Electrometer, or Electroscope, an instrument for measuring the quantity, pressure, or intensity of electricity.

Electro-metallurgy, Electrottype. The process of reviving metals from their solutions by means of current electricity. To Professor Jacobi and Mr. Thomas Spencer is due the merit of the discovery. Professor Jacobi, of St. Petersburg, announced on May 4, 1839, in the Athenæum, that he had

'found a method of converting any line however fine engraved on copper into a relief by a galvanic process.' On May 8, 1839, Mr. Spencer announced before the Polytechnic Society of Liverpool the fact of his having succeeded in precipitating copper by the agency of electricity. It is evident that those two experimentalists were both, unknown to each other, working at the same time, on this interesting subject, and they arrived at precisely similar results.

It is beyond the intention of this volume to do more than indicate the principles involved in the process of the electro-deposition of the metals. If a zinc plate and a copper plate, with a wire attached to each, are placed in a slightly acidulated solution, a chemical action is established on the zinc plate. Oxide of zinc is formed at the expense of the oxygen of the water. During this, there is a development of electricity, in exact equivalence with the chemical change: and this electricity passes to the copper plate. If the wires attached to those two plates are carried into another vessel containing, in solution, copper or silver, an exact equivalent of either of those metals is deposited upon one of the terminal wires. If an engraved plate, a coin, or a moulding of any artistic work, the surface being covered with some conducting body, are connected with the wire, the metal is deposited uniformly over it, and we have a copy, the reverse of the body, upon which the metal has been thrown down. If in this way an engraved plate is copied, the precipitated plate will have all the lines of the engraved plate in relief. Therefore, another copy must be taken by the same means, to insure a *fac simile* of the original. In this way all the maps of the Ordnance and of the Geological Survey are copied. The maps are printed from the electrotypes plates, the original plate being thus preserved intact.

It will be obvious to all that numerous applications of this process can be made, all that is necessary being to cover the surface of any object of which a copy in metal is required with some good conducting body, plumbago—being

rubbed over the surface—furnishes the best possible condition. The character of this work forbids the introduction of those details which must be sought for in works devoted to the subject.

Electro-plating. The precipitation of metallic silver or gold by voltaic agency upon the surface of the baser metals of which the article to be plated is formed.

Electrotint, an art of preparing tinted plates by the action of electricity on a copper plate, whose surface is sunk, and which thereby produces a fine tint in relief, for use in the ordinary printing press.

Electrum, the ancient Greeks gave this name to amber, and to the paler varieties of native gold, or to alloys of gold and silver containing from 20 to 30 per cent. of silver.—One of the numerous names given to German silver.—An alloy composed of 8 parts of copper, 4 parts of nickel, and 3 parts of zinc.

Elegance, in a design, is a manner which embellishes and heightens objects, either as to their form or colour, or both, without destroying or perverting truth.

Elemi, a crystallised resin, which exudes from the bark when incised of the *Amyris elemifera*.

Elevation, a vertical projection of a building, or machine geometrically drawn.

Eliquation, separation of lead and silver from copper. A process formerly used for the separation of silver from copper by means of lead. The three metals were melted together, cast into discs, and suddenly cooled. By exposing these discs to a red heat the lead melted and separated or liquated from the copper, carrying the greater portion of the silver with it, the copper remaining in a spongy mass having the form of the original disc. The separation was a very imperfect one, and the process has been abandoned.

Elizabethan Architecture, the style which prevailed in England at the time of Queen Elizabeth, and immediately subsequent to the Tudor style of Henry VIII.

Ellipse, Ellipsis: this curve is one of the conic sections, and next in importance to the circle and the straight

line. It is an oval figure generated from the section of a cone by a plane cutting both sides of the cone, but not parallel to the base, and meeting with the base when produced.

Elliptic compasses, a term given to any machine for describing ellipses.

Elliptograph, an instrument for drawing ellipses.

Elm, a well-known tree, the wood which it produces being largely used. Specific gravity, 0.544; weight of a cubic foot, 34 lbs.; weight of a bar 1 foot long and 1 inch square, 0.236 lbs.; will bear on a square inch without permanent alteration, 3,240 lbs., and an extension in length of $\frac{1}{11}$; weight of modulus of elasticity for a base of an inch square, 1,340,000 lbs.; height of modulus of elasticity, 5,680,000 feet; modulus of resilience, 7.87; specific resilience, 14.4. (Calculated from Barlow's Experiments.)

Compared with cast iron as unity, its strength is 0.21; its extensibility, 2.9; and its stiffness, 0.073. There are five species of elm used in Europe: their mean size, 44 feet long, 32 inches in diameter. The wood is not liable to split, and bears the driving of nails, bolts, etc.: much used in building; also for the keels of vessels, and for wet foundations.

Elutriation, the separating of powdered substances into different degrees of fineness, by diffusing them through water and pouring off, before any but the coarsest part has had time to deposit: more generally known as *levigation*.

Elvan, in *Cornish*, a hard close-grained stone, of great value for building purposes. It is usually stated to be of a porphyritic character, but it not unfrequently assumes the character of a granite which has been subjected to a high temperature, and forced in a plastic state through fissures to the surface.

Embankments, raised mounds or dykes to preserve the proper and useful course of rivers, etc.; and also for forming a level line of railway. On the banks of the Po, two sorts of embankments are used to prevent the river from overflowing during the winter, or the flood season. They are called 'in froidi' when immediately upon the banks of the river, and 'in golene' when at any considerable

distance, as it is sometimes found advisable to allow the river to spread over a large surface of the adjacent valley, either for the purpose of admitting it to deposit the mud in suspension, or to allow it to lose its torrential character.

The Haarlem lake merits observation for the extensive works executed for the defence of the land, and for the canals reserved for the navigation.

Embattled, a term applied to any building with a parapet, and having embrasures to resemble a battery.

Emblem, a figurative representation, which has the power of conveying some religious idea to the mind. Books of emblems were at one time very fashionable.

Emblema, an emblem, or inlaid ornament of divers colours.

Embolite. Chlorobromide of silver.

Embolus, in *mechanics*, a wedge; anciently, among the Greeks, the prow or beak of a vessel, or a body of soldiers in the form of a wedge. The movable part of a pump or syringe, named likewise the piston or sucker.

Embossing, forming work in relieve, whether cast or cut with a chisel; or in modern times, the art of producing raised figures upon wood or other materials by means of pressure, either applied by a sudden blow, as in a stamping press, or in a more gradual manner, as by an ordinary screw or hydraulic press, or by means of revolving cylinders.

Embossing wood. The wood to be ornamented is first worked out to its proposed shape; then with a blunt steel tool, the pattern is made, by driving it cautiously so as not to break the grain of the wood, till the depth of the depression is equal to the intended prominence of the figures. The ground is then reduced by planing or filing to the level of the depressed part. After which the wood being placed in water, the part depressed will rise to its former height, and thus form an embossed pattern. Another process is to use metallic dies, which are made red-hot, and then pressed on the wood. The pattern being thus burnt in, the chased portions are brushed out, and the design finished by hand.

Embossing leather. Ornaments in basso-relievo are manufactured from leather by the pressure of metallic blocks and dies.

Embrasure, the crenelles or interval between the merlons of a battlement, the opening made in the breastwork of a battery.

Embroidery, the art of working devices on woven substances with a needle and thread.

Emerald, a beautiful gem of a green colour. It consists of silicate of alumina and glucina, and in form the crystal is a six-sided prism. The finest emeralds come from Bogota in South America, where they occur in a black limestone.

Emerald green is a copper green upon a terrene base: it is the most vivid of this class of colours, being rather opaque, and powerfully reflective of light: it appears to be the most durable pigment of this class. It is either the acetate or carbonate of copper, or the arseniate of copper, which is also known as Scheele's green. (See *Bica*.)

Emery, an amorphous form of corundum consisting chiefly of alumina. It is excessively hard, and when powdered it is used for cutting and polishing gems, glass, and metals.

Emissarium, a sluice, flood-gate, or channel by which an outlet is formed to carry off stagnant or foul water: according to Pliny, an artificial canal, formed for the draining of stagnant waters.

Empaistic, inlaid work consisting of pieces of one metal being hammered into another: it somewhat resembles Buhl.

Empatage, a French term for the first combination of an alkali with the fatty acids.

Emplecton, a method of constructing walls introduced by the Greeks and copied by the Roman architects, in which the outside surfaces on both sides were formed of ashlar laid in regular courses, and the central space between them filled in with rubble-work, layers of cross stones being placed at intervals in regular courses, and of sufficient size to extend through the entire thickness of the wall, and so act as girders to bind the whole together.

Empyrean air, the first name given

to the gas which we now call oxygen.

Enamel, a semi-transparent or opaque glass. Enamels may be either white or coloured: the term is also applied to the coating of the teeth of animals.

Enamelling, the art of using enamel, which is divided into transparent and opaque. The first is employed for the purpose of ornamenting gold and silver; the second, commonly in the manufacture of watch and clock dials, and of plates for pictures, etc.

Encarpa (Encarpus), according to Vitruvius, festoons of carved fruit and flowers, employed as decorative ornaments.

Encaustica, the art of encaustic painting, i.e. in colours mixed with wax, and afterwards hardened by the action of fire.

Encaustic Tiles, tiles in which designs are produced by fusing in other colours than such as form the colour of the ground. (See *Tesserae*.)

Enchasing, the art of enriching and beautifying gold, silver, and other metal work, by some design or figure represented thereon in basso relievo.

Enclosure, a fence, a wall, or hedge, or other means of protection and security surrounding land.

Endecagon, in geometry, a plane figure of eleven sides and angles.

Endless Screw, a mechanical arrangement consisting of a screw the thread of which gears in a wheel with skew teeth, the obliquity corresponding to the angle of pitch of the screw. It is generally used as a means of producing slow motion in the adjustments of machines, moving the valve gear of marine engines by hand, &c., rather than as an organ of transmission of any great amount of power.

End-irons, andirons or dogs, articles of household furniture, in earlier times, used in fire-places to sustain the ends of logs of wood.

Engineering, Civil, may be said to have originated in England about the middle of the eighteenth century.

English School of Painting. This school, which is but of recent date, is connected with the Royal Academy in London, instituted in 1766; and although as a school it did not exist before that period, yet since the revival of the arts, and the consequent

encouragement given to them by the sovereigns of Europe, England has possessed portrait-painters of no inconsiderable ability; and it is probably owing to the remarkable partiality of the nation for this branch of the art, that historical painting has been, until recently, comparatively neglected. Latterly, however, painters of the highest eminence in this superior branch of the art have distinguished themselves, and given earnest of the rise of a school that may, ere long, surpass others of the present age.

English Varnish. When mastic varnish is mixed with drying-oil which holds litharge in solution, the mixture soon assumes the appearance of a firm jelly, which is strong in proportion as a greater quantity of litharge, and a stronger varnish, have been used. This substance holds its place on the palette. This mixture is particularly useful in glazing, for it flows freely under the brush. Instead of using brown drying-oil, it is preferable to use that prepared without heat.

Engraving, a process by the means of which pictures are reproduced. The lines of the design are incised on a plate of metal, and these being filled with ink, a sheet of paper is laid on the plate and the whole submitted to the press, and an impression of the original picture is produced on the paper.

In wood engraving the lines are left in the original surface of the block, the lights being cut away.

Enlevage, in calico-printing, discolouring style, or discharge style.

Enrockment, stone-packing around a foundation in the water.

Entablature, those members of a portico which were constructed upon the columns, consisting of the epistylum, zophorus, and corona. Vitruvius uses the words *ornamenta columnarum* to signify these members; and sometimes he includes the three several parts in the term *epistylia*.—The superstructure that lies horizontally upon the columns in the several orders or styles of architecture. It is divided into architrave, the part immediately above the column; frieze, the central space; and cornice, the upper projecting

mouldings. Each of the orders has its appropriate entablature, of which both the general height and the subdivisions are regulated by a scale of proportion derived from the diameter of the column.

The entablature, though architects frequently vary from the proportions here specified, may, as a general rule, be set up one-fourth the height of the column. The total height thereof thus obtained is in all the orders, except the Doric, divided into ten parts, three of which are given to the architrave, three to the frieze, and four to the cornice. But in the Doric order the whole height should be divided into eight parts, and two given to the architrave, three to the frieze, and three to the cornice. The mouldings which form the detail of these leading features are best learned by reference to representations of the orders at large. Palladio and Vignola, the restorers of genuine architecture, are the authors whose works may be consulted with greatest advantage by those who desire to make any advance in the science, and most particularly by those who wish to obtain further knowledge on the use and abuse of its details.

Entail, a term used in the middle ages to signify elaborated sculptured ornaments and carvings.

Entasis, the swell of the shaft or column of either of the orders of architecture.—Some authorities make it consist in preserving the cylinder of a column perfect one quarter or one-third the height of the shaft from below, diminishing from thence in a right line to the top; while others, following Vitruvius, make the column increase in bulk in a curved line from the base to three-sevenths of its height, and then diminish in the same manner for the remaining four-sevenths, thus making the greater diameter near the middle.

Enterclose, a passage between two rooms in a house, or that leading from the door to the hall.

Entresol, in architecture, a floor between two other floors. The entresol consists of a low apartment usually placed above the first floor: in London, frequently between the ground floor and the first floor.

Entretioise, or **Entertyes**, timbers bolted to piles.

Eolipile. (See *Lamp*.)

Ephebeum, an apartment in the palaestra appropriated to wrestling and other athletic exercises.

Epi, or **Girouette**. This literally means anything pointed or resembling a spike of corn, but is generally applied to the ornamental iron-work surmounting pointed roofs in Renaissance architecture.

Epicycle, a little circle whose centre is in the circumference of a greater.

Epicycloid, a curve generated by the revolution of the periphery of a circle along the outside of another circle. (See *Cycloidal Curves*.)

Epicycloidal wheel, a wheel for converting circular into alternate motion, or alternate into circular. The sun and planet motion used instead of a crank in Watt's first rotary engine is an example.

Episcenium, a division of the scene of a Greek theatre: it sometimes consisted of three divisions made by ranges of columns one above the other: the lower was termed *scena*, and the others *episcenia*.

Epistomium, the cock or spout of a water-pipe, or of any vessel containing liquids to be drawn off in small quantities when required.

Epistylum, the lower of three divisions of an entablature or superstructure upon the columns of a portico, formed by pieces extending from centre to centre of two columns.

—The architrave or horizontal course resting immediately upon columns. *Epistylar arcuation* is the system in which columns support arches instead of horizontal architraves and entablatures.

Epitithidas, a term applied by some writers, by way of distinction, to the cymatium on the sloping or *raking* cornices of a pediment, which *superimposed* moulding (as its name implies) was frequently largely developed, and enriched with an ornamental pattern.

Epitithides, the upper members of the corona surmounting the fastigium of a temple, which was also continued along the flanks.

Epotides, in *naval architecture*, two thick blocks of wood, one on each side the prow of a galley, for warding

off the blows of the rostra of the enemy's vessel.

Equation, an equal division: in *algebra*, a mutual comparing of things of different denominations. Equation of time, the difference between the apparent and mean solar time, or the amount by which the clock is fast or slow of the sun.

Equilateral, having all sides equal.

Equilibrium, equipoise, equality of weight.

Equilibrium valve, the valve in the steam passage of a Cornish steam-engine for opening the communication between the top and bottom of the cylinder, to render the pressure equal on both sides of the piston.

Equisetacea Equisetum, **Horse-tails** or the mare's-tail, a cryptogamous plant, the stems of which contain much silica. On this account the Dutch rush is used in the arts, especially in finishing plaster figures.

Equivalents, **Chemical**, the proportions in which elementary bodies combine with each other to form definite compounds.

Era, or **Æra**, the account of time reckoned from some particular date or epoch. The year 5611 of the Jewish era commenced September 7, 1850, of the Christian era; the year 1267 of the Mohammedan era, on Nov. 6, 1850, of Christian era, which of course commenced with the birth of Christ.

Erasement (applied to buildings and cities), entire destruction and demolition.

Ergastulum, a sort of prison or house of correction contiguous to the farms and country villas of the Romans.

Ergata, a capstan or windlass.

Eriometer, an instrument for measuring the fineness of wool.

Erisma, an arch-buttress, shore-post, or prop, to hold up buildings.

Escape, the scape of a column in *architecture*.

Escutcheon, a shield charged with armorial bearings.

Esparto, Spanish grass, used to a considerable extent in the manufacture of paper. The Romans used it for cordage, and called the cords made of it *spartum*.

Essence d'Orient, the name given to a pearly-looking fluid, obtained

- from the scales of the bleak, and used in the manufacture of artificial pearls.
- Etching**, a branch of engraving in which the lines are drawn by a stylus or etching-needle, on copper, steel, or stone, prepared by a chemical process.
- Ethereal gilding**. (See *Gilding*.)
- Eudiometer**, an apparatus used in the analysis of gases. It consists of a system of communicating tubes combined with a mercurial trough in which a given volume of gas can be subjected to the action of absorbents detonated with oxygen or otherwise manipulated, and subsequently measured under the pressure of a definite column of mercury. The most improved apparatus of this kind in use is that of Regnault, as modified by Ward and Frankland.
- Euripus**, an arm of the sea with land on both sides; a canal, a pool, or stand of water; ditch, a trench or moat about a place; a water-pipe of the smaller size, so made that the water therein may mount aloft; also an inlet or small creek.
- Eurythmy**, in *architecture*, the exact proportion between all parts of a building.
- Eustyle**, the intercolumniation which, as its name would import, the ancients considered the most elegant, viz. two diameters and a quarter of the column. Vitruvius says, this manner of arranging columns exceeds all others in strength, convenience, and beauty.
- Evangelists**, *The*. In the Table of Symbols of the early ages, they are represented by the four Mystic Animals, Rev. iv. 7:—The Angel being assigned to St. Matthew, the Lion to St. Mark, the Ox to St. Luke, and the Eagle to St. John; and the four rivers issuing from the Mount of Paradise to enter the earth, Gen. ii. 10.
- Evaporation**, the transformation of a liquid into a gaseous state by the action of heat.
- Evolvute**, a particular species of curve.
- Evolution**, in *geometry*. The equable evolution for the periphery of a circle, or any other curve, is such a gradual approach of the circumference to rectitude as that all the parts meet together, and equally evolve or unbend.
- Elwry**, an office of household service, where the ewers, etc., were formerly kept.
- Examen**, the tongue on the beam of a balance, rising perpendicularly from the beam, and moving in an eye affixed to the same, by which it serves to point out the equality or inequality of weight between the objects in the scale.
- Excalefaction**, heating or warming.
- Exedra**, or **Exhedra**, the portico of the Grecian palestra, in which disputations of the learned were held: so called from its containing a number of seats, generally open, like the pastas or vestibule of a Greek house. An assembly-room or hall of conversation: according to Vitruvius, a large and handsome apartment; also a by-place, or juttly.
- Exemplar**, a pattern, plan, or model; resemblance.
- Exergue**, the lower part of a coin or medal when it is separated from the rest of the face by a line; the date or some subsidiary matter is usually in this place.
- Exhaustion of the Corpus**, in *mining*, the exhaustion of the ore in a mine. A legal term.
- Exhaust-port**, the exit passage for the steam from a cylinder.
- Exhaust-valve**, the valve in the eduction passage of the steam cylinder of a Cornish engine, placed between the cylinder and air-pump, and worked by the tapet motion, so as to open shortly after the equilibrium valve, and admit the steam to the condenser.
- Existence**, being, entity, subsistence, reality, actuality, positiveness, absoluteness, fact.—Verb: to be, to exist, have being, subsist, live, breathe.
- Expansion-joint**, a stuffing-box joint connecting the steam-pipes, so as to allow one of them to slide within the enlarged end of the other when the length increases by expansion.
- Expansion-valve**, an auxiliary valve placed between the slide-valve and the steam cylinder: it is worked by a cam or other contrivance, so as to cut off the steam at a given period, and cause the remainder of the stroke to be performed by expansion.
- Expansive steam may be thus

explained:—If we allow steam to flow into the cylinder of a steam-engine until the piston be depressed to one-half of the stroke, and then prevent the admission of any further quantity, the piston will, if the engine be properly weighted, continue its motion to the bottom. The pressure of the steam, so long as the supply is continued from the boiler, will be equal, it is presumed, to ten pounds upon the inch. With this force it will act upon the piston until it completes one-half of the stroke: the further supply of steam will then be excluded, and that which is in the cylinder will expand as the piston descends, so that when the stroke is completed it will occupy the entire capacity. The pressure of the steam will then be half of its former amount, or five pounds upon the inch.

During the descent of the piston, the pressure of the steam does not suddenly decrease from ten pounds to five; but it gradually declines, through the successive intervals, until at the final point it yields that force. It is by this gradual expansion and diminution of pressure that the superior action is produced.

Expression principally consists in representing the human body and all its parts in the action suitable to it; in exhibiting in the face the several passions proper to the figures, and marking the motions they impress on the other external parts.

Expression of colour. Every passion and affection of the mind has its appropriate tint; and colouring, if properly adapted, lends its aid, with powerful effect, in the just discrimination and forcible expression of them: it heightens joy, warms love, inflames anger, deepens sadness, and adds coldness to the cheek of death itself.

Extract of Gamboge is the colouring matter of gamboge separated from its greenish gum and impurities by solution in alcohol and precipitation, by which means it acquires a powdery texture, rendering it miscible in oil, etc., and capable of use in glazing. It is at the same time improved in colour, and retains its original property of working well in water and gum.

Extrados, the exterior curve of an

arch, measured on the top of the voussairs, as opposed to the soffit or intrados.

Eye, a name given to certain circular parts and apertures in architecture, but more especially to the central circle of the Ionic volute; to the circular or oval window in a pediment; to a small skylight in a roof, or the aperture at the summit of a cupola.

F

Faber, a name given by the Romans to any artisan or mechanic who worked in hard materials.

Fabrica, according to the Romans, the workshop of any mechanic.

Fabrication, the art of building, construction.

Fabrillia, according to Horace, mechanics' tools.

Façade, the face or front of any considerable building to a street, court, garden, or other place.

Face-piece, in ship-building, a piece wrought on the fore-part of the knee of the head, to assist the conversion of the main-piece, and to shorten the upper bolts of the knee of the head.

Face of workings, in mining, the portion of a coal seam which is in process of removal.

Facet, the plane surfaces formed naturally by the angles of crystals, or those produced by the lapidary to increase the lustre of his stone.

Facetting, cutting faces upon ornamental articles.

Faddom, in mining, (purely local) six feet. (See *Fathom*.)

Fagg (sea term), the ends of those strands which do not go through the tops, when a cable or rope is closed.

Fagot of Steel, 120 lbs. weight.

Faience, a name given to earthenware, enamelled with painted designs and glazed. So called from its being made at Faenza: sometimes called Raphael-ware or majolica.

Fairlie's Engine. (See *Railways*.)

Faithful (the), (on the table of symbols of the early ages), represented

by sheep, John x. 14; by fish, Matt. xii. 47; by doves eating grapes or ears of corn; by stags, Psalm xlii. 2; by date-trees or cedar-trees, Isaiah i. 13; Jerem. xvii. 8; by little children.

Fahrenheit, a native of Dantzic, was born in 1686: he improved the thermometer by substituting mercury instead of spirits of wine, and introduced the scale called after his name, for the instrument. His zero (0) being the cold produced by a mixture of snow and salt; the freezing point of water being 32°, and that of boiling water 212°.

Faldstool, or folding stool, a portable seat made to fold up in the manner of a camp-stool: it was made either of metal or wood, and sometimes covered with rich silk. The Litany stool commonly used in churches.

False red is a second red, which is sometimes put under the first, to make it deeper.

False stem, in a ship, when the stem being too flat, another is fastened to it.

False-roof, the space between the ceiling and the roof above it, whether the ceiling is of plaster or a stone vault, as at King's College chapel, Cambridge, and St. Jacques church, Liège.

Fan, a wheel with vanes, revolving in a case or box. For blowing smith fires, or small furnaces, or when of larger size for exhausting air or ventilating the workings of mines. Of late years great attention has been paid to the construction of fan-blowers, which are now made *silent* or *noiseless*, even when revolving at a velocity of several thousand revolutions per minute.

We have now in action in the coal mines of this country Nasmyth's fan, Guibal's fan, and some others.

Fanal, a pharos or lighthouse, or the lantern placed in it.

Fan-brakes, the resistance of a fluid to a fan rotating in it.

Fane, a poetical term for a place consecrated to religion.

Fang, in mining, a niche cut in the side of an adit, or shaft, to serve as an air-course: sometimes a main of wood-pipes is called a fanging.

Fan-light, a window in shape of an open fan; the light placed over a doorway.

Fan-tracery vaulting: this was used in late Perpendicular work, in which all the ribs that rise from the springing of the vault have the same curve, and diverge equally in every direction, producing an effect like the bones of a fan: very fine examples of it exist in Henry the VIIIth's chapel, Westminster, St. George's chapel, Windsor, and in King's College chapel, Cambridge.

Fanum, a Roman temple or fane, usually consecrated to some deity.

Farm, in Cornish mining, a term formerly used for the lord's fee which is taken for liberty to work tin-bounds. (See *Tin-bounds*.)

Fascia, a flat architectural member in an entablature or elsewhere; a band or broad fillet. The architrave in the more elegant orders of architecture is divided into three bands, which are called fasciæ; the lower is called the first fascia, the middle one the second, and the upper one the third fascia.

The bands of which the epistylum of the Ionic and Corinthian orders are composed. The antepagments of Ionic doorways were generally divided into three fasciæ or corseæ. Fasciæ were also bands which the Romans were accustomed to bind round the legs.

Fascines, branches of trees, stakes, and gravel used to fill up open spaces in barks, etc.

Fast and loose pulleys, two pulleys placed side by side on a shaft which is driven from another shaft by a band, one keyed fast and the other running loosely: when it is required to stop the shaft, the band is transferred to the loose pulley.

Fastigium, the pediment of a portico; so called because it followed the form of the roof, which was made like a triangle, the sides being equally inclined, to carry off the water. In architecture, the summit, apex, or ridge of a house or pediment.

Fat, see *Vat*, a large tub, cistern, or vessel used for various purposes by brewers, tanners, etc. Also a measure of capacity, differing in different commodities.

Fathom, a measure of length equal to six feet or two yards. Commonly used for nautical and mining affairs. **Fats**. Fat forms about 1·20 of the

weight of a healthy animal. They are all, according to Chevreul, mixtures of *Oleine* (lard oil), *Margarine*, and *Glycerine* and *Stearine*. Braconot gives the following composition:—

	Oleine.	Stearine.
Hog's lard	62	38
Ox marrow	24	76
Goose fat	68	32
Duck fat	72	38
Ox tallow	25	75
Mutton suet	26	74
Butter	60	40

Faubourg, the suburbs, or such portion of a French town as were suburbs at an earlier date.

Fault, a 'throw' or 'slip.' Dislocation of the strata produced by some convulsion of nature.

Fausse-braye, a small mound of earth thrown up round a rampart.

Fausted, in mining, refuse lead ore reserved for another dressing.

Faux, according to Vitruvius, a narrow passage which formed a communication between the two principal divisions of a Roman house, the atrium and peristylum.

Favas, an hexagonal-shaped tile of marble; used in making the style of pavement called *sectilia*.

Fay, in ship-building, to join two pieces of timber close together.

Feather Alum, sometimes called hair-salt. A hydrous sulphate of alumina, usually produced by the decomposition of iron pyrites in an aluminous shale.

Feathering or Foliation, an arrangement of small arcs or foils separated by projecting points or cusps, used as ornaments in the mouldings of arches, etc., in Gothic architecture.

Fecula, a name given to starch of all kinds, and also to chlorophyl, the green colouring matter of plants.

Feed-head, a cistern containing water and communicating with the boiler of a steam-engine by a pipe, to supply the boiler by the gravity of the water, the height being made sufficient to overcome the pressure within the boiler. This is only applicable to very low-pressure boilers.

Feed-pipe, the pipe leading from the feed-pump, or from an elevated cistern, to the bottom of the boiler.

Feed-pipe cocks, those used to regulate the supply of water to the boiler of a locomotive engine, and the handle of which is placed conveniently to open and shut at pleasure.

Feed-pipe strainer, or strum, a perforated half-spherical piece of sheet-iron, after the manner of the rose end of a watering-pot; it is placed over the open end of the feed-pipe in the locomotive tender tank, to protect it.

Feed-pump, a forcing-pump, worked by the steam-engine, for supplying the boiler with water.

Feed-pump plunger, the solid piston, or enlarged end of the pump-rod, fitting the stuffing-box of the pump of a steam-engine.

Feldspar or **Felspar**. An important group of minerals, composed of silica, alumina, and the alkaline bases, lime, soda, and potash. According to the prevalence of the latter substances, they are divided into the following species:—

Orthoclase	. silica of alumina and potash.
Oligoclase	. „ lime and soda.
Labradorite	. „ soda and lime.
Anorthite	. „ lime.
Albite	. „ soda.

The first of these is remarkable as furnishing the bulk of the potash in soils, and producing, as some suppose, by its decomposition, the mineral kaolin or china clay.

Felspathic or **Feldspathose**, pertaining to feldspar, or consisting of it.

Fell, a barren or stony hill; a field.

Felling timber, the act of cutting down a full-grown tree, which doubtless should be done late in the autumn, when less moisture exists in all trees, and which renders the timber less liable to dry-rot.

Fell-monger, one who separates the wool from the skin.

Felly or **Felloe**, the rim of a wheel supported by the spokes.

Felsite, a species of compact feldspar, of an azure blue or green colour, found amorphous, associated with quartz or mica.

Felt, a cloth or stuff made of wool, or wool and fur, fulled or wrought into a compact substance by rolling or

pressure with lees or size or with asphalt. With the latter it is used for roofing; with the former for carpets, hats, etc.

Felting is the process of matting together the short hairs of various animals.

Felucca, in navigation, a little vessel used in the Mediterranean, capable of going either stem or stern foremost; also a small open boat, rowed with six oars.

Female-screw, the spiral threaded cavity into which another screw works.

Femerell, a lantern, louver, or covering placed on the roof of a kitchen, hall, etc., for the purpose of ventilation or the escape of smoke.

Femur, in architecture, the long, flat projecting face between each channel of a triglyph; the thigh, or a covering for the thigh.

Fence, a wall, ditch, hedge, bank, line of rails or posts, of boards or pickets; a guard, anything to restrain entrance; a defence.

Fender-piles, those driven to protect work either on land or water.

Fenders, to vessels or ships, are pieces of old ropes, or wooden billets, hung over the side to prevent injury from collision.

Fender-bolts are iron pins for the protection of the sides of ships.

Fenestella, the niche at the side of an altar containing the piscina; also a little window.

Fenestra, a window, an entrance.

Fenestrai: window-blinds, or case-ments closed with paper or cloth.

Fenestration, termed by the Germans *Fenster-architektur*, is, in contradistinction to colummiation, the system of construction and mode of design marked by windows. Fenestration and colummiation are so far antagonistic and irreconcilable, that fenestration either interferes with the effect aimed at by colummiation with insulated columns, as in a portico or colonnade, or reduces it, as in the case with an engaged order, to something quite secondary and merely decorative. Astylar and fenestrated ought, therefore, to be merely convertible terms; but as they are not, that of *columnar fenestrated* has been invented, to denote that mode of composition which

unites fenestration with the *semblance*, at least, of the other.

Fengite, a transparent alabaster.

Fenks, the refuse of whale blubber: it has been used in the manufacture of *Prussian Blue*.

Feretory, a bier, or coffin; a tomb, or shrine.

Ferrocyanides, an important class of salts much used in the arts. Ferrocyanogen consists of carbon, nitrogen, and iron. This compound radical combines with the earths, alkalies, and metals to form ferrocyanides.

Ferrule, a metal ring fixed on the handle of a tool to prevent the wood from splitting.

Fesse, in heraldry, a girdle, the third part of an escutcheon.

Festoon, an ornament of carved work, representing a wreath or garland of flowers, or leaves, or both interwoven with each other: it is thickest in the middle, and small at each extremity, a part often hanging down below the knot.—*In architecture*, an ornament of carved work, in the form of a wreath or garland of flowers, or leaves twisted together.

Fettling. Lining a furnace with oxide of iron or any other substance. Throwing upon the metal in the puddling furnace cinders, iron oxide, salt, manganese, or any other substance, which may be supposed to facilitate the process. Illmenite can also be used as a fettling for puddling furnaces, which is far more durable than bull dog, hæmatite and iron ore, or magnetic iron ore, and one fettling of illmenite will outlast three fettlings of the ordinary kinds which are commonly made use of.

To *fettle* a horse, is to groom and feed it. A man says he will fettle himself, that is cleanse his person by washing. Fettleing appears to be often used without any defined meaning: 'fettle him with a brick,' 'fettle his head for him,' are examples of this.

Fettled, in metallurgy, a word in common use amongst English workmen, signifying mixing, stirring together, lining, covering over.

Fibres, grasses, fibrous barks and the like, used in manufactures. (See *Cotr.*)

Fictile, an earthen vessel or other article, moulded and baked.

Fictor, among the Romans, an artist, a deviser, or potter.

Fidd is a piece of iron or wood to open the strands of ropes.

Fiddle-strings, catgut cords stretched across a violin.

Fiddle wood, a West India timber tree much used for mills, carriage wheels, etc.

Fid-hammer, a tool;—a fidd at one end and a hammer at the other.

Field's Extract of Vermilion. When vermilion is ground and allowed to stand in water for a few minutes it separates into two parts, one portion forming a kind of cream of a fine orange colour. Mr. Field introduced it as a pigment, and hence its name.

Fife-rails of a ship are banisters on each side of the top of the poop.

Figulus, an artist who makes figures and ornaments.

File, a well-known instrument having teeth on the surface for cutting metal, ivory, wood, etc.—A strip or bar of steel, the surface of which is cut into fine points or teeth, which act by a species of cutting closely allied to abrasion. When the file is rubbed over the material to be operated upon, it cuts or abrades little shavings or shreds, which, from their minuteness, are called file-dust, and in so doing the file produces minute and irregular furrows of nearly equal depth, leaving the surface that has been filed more or less smooth, according to the size of the teeth of the file, and more or less accurately shaped, according to the degree of skill used in the manipulation of the instrument.

Filligree, intertwined fine wire of either gold or silver, granular network of wire.

Fillet, a small flat face or band, used principally between mouldings to separate them from each other in classical architecture: in the Gothic, Early English, or Decorated styles of architecture, it is also used upon larger mouldings and shafts.

Fine Metal, white cast iron.

Finery, in *metallurgy*, a refinery. (See *Hearth Cinder*, and *Slag*.)

Finer's Metal, white cast iron.

Finial, sometimes called a pinnacle, but more truly confined to the bunch of foliage which terminates pinnacles,

canopies, pediments, etc., for Gothic architecture.

Fining, or *Frischen*, in *metallurgy*, refining. This word is used by Percy to express the operation of converting cast-iron into malleable iron, conducted in the charcoal finery or hearth.

Finite force, a force that acts for a finite time, such as the force of gravity.

Finlayson's Tables of the value of life assurance and annuities. Mr. Finlayson, in his calculations, is inclined to take a favourable view of the duration of human life, and his Tables coincide very nearly with the Carlisle, except that he makes a distinction between males and females,—the latter being considered rather longer lived than the former.

Fir, *red* or *yellow*. Specific gravity, 0.557; weight of a cubic foot, 34.8 lbs.; weight of a bar 1 foot long and 1 inch square, 0.242 lb.; will bear on a square inch without permanent alteration, 4,290 lbs. = 2 tons nearly, and an extension in length of $\frac{1}{16}$; weight of modulus of elasticity, for a base of an inch square, 2,016,000 lbs.; height of modulus of elasticity, 8,330,000 feet; modulus of resilience, 9.13; its specific resilience, 16.4. (Tredgold.)

Compared with cast-iron as unity, its strength is 0.3; its extensibility, 2.6, and its stiffness, 0.1154, = $\frac{1}{8.6}$.

Fir, *white*. Specific gravity, 0.47; weight of a cubic foot, 29.3 lbs.; weight of a bar 1 foot long and 1 inch square, 0.204 lb.; will bear on a square inch without permanent alteration, 3,630 lbs.; and an extension in length of $\frac{1}{16}$; weight of modulus of elasticity for a base of an inch square, 1,830,000 lbs.; height of modulus of elasticity, 8,970,000 feet; modulus of resilience, 7.2; specific resilience 15.3. (Tredgold.)

Compared with cast-iron as unity, its strength is 0.23; its extensibility, 2.4; and its stiffness, 0.1.

Fir and Pines. (See *Pines*.)

Fir-poles, small trunks of fir-trees, from 10 to 16 feet in length; used in rustic buildings and out-houses.

Fire-bar frame, in a *locomotive engine*, a frame made to fit the fire-box on which the fire-bars rest.

Fire-bars, in a *locomotive engine*,

wedge-shaped iron bars fitted to the fire-box with the thick side uppermost, to support the fire: the ends rest on a frame: they are inclined inwards, with an air-space between each, to promote combustion, and are jointed at one end, and supported by a rod at the other, so that the rod being withdrawn, the bars fall, and the fire-box is emptied.

Fire-box, in a locomotive engine, the box (usually made of copper) in which the fire is placed. The outside is of iron, separated from the copper fire-box by a space of about 3 inches all round for water.

Fire-box door, the door opening into the fire-box by which coke is supplied to the fire.

Fire-box partition: in large fire-boxes a division is made in the box, into which water is admitted: this division is about the height of the fire-box door, and divides the fire into two parts in a locomotive engine, thereby increasing the heating surface of the fire-box.

Fire-box stays, in a locomotive engine, deep strong iron stays bolted to the top of the copper fire-box, to enable it to resist the pressure of the steam: round copper or iron stays are also used to connect the outside shell to the inside box, in the proportion of about one stay to every 4 square inches of flat surface.

Fire-bricks are used for lining furnaces, and for all kinds of brick-work exposed to such an intense heat which would melt common bricks. They are made from a natural compound of silica and alumina, which, when free from lime and other fluxes, is infusible under the greatest heat to which it can be subjected. Oxide of iron, however, which is present in most clays, renders the clay fusible when the silica and alumina are nearly in equal proportions, and those fire-clays are the best in which the silica is greatly in excess over the alumina. In making bricks and refractory goods, it is usual to use about $\frac{2}{3}$ of fire-clay and $\frac{1}{3}$ of burnt clay or bricks, to stiffen the mass and prevent undue combustion. This addition goes in Staffordshire by the expressive name of *grog*.

Fire-clay is found throughout the coal formation, but that of Stourbridge is considered the best. The fire-clays of Newcastle and Glasgow are also much esteemed. Fire-bricks are brought to London from Stourbridge and from Wales; the latter, however, will not stand such intense heat as the Stourbridge bricks.

Fire-bricks are also made at the village of Hedgerly, near Windsor, of the sandy loam known by the name of Windsor loam, and these are much used in London for fire-work. This loam is used also by chemists for luting their furnaces, and for similar purposes.

A valuable fire-brick is now made at Lea Moor or Dartmoor from the refuse of the china clay works. This consists of finely divided silica and mica; it is mixed with a proper proportion of the inferior clay, and made into bricks. These are extensively used in gas works.

Fire Brick, Dinas. In the Vale of Neath, in Glamorganshire, is a layer of clay superposed on a bed of limestone, and consisting almost entirely of silica or sand, the colour of which when dry is a pale grey. The rock is crushed between iron rollers: it softens by exposure to the atmosphere, but some of it is too hard for making into bricks. The powder thus obtained is mixed with a small portion of lime when that substance is not previously contained in it, and sufficient water to make it cohere slightly by pressure. This mixture is compressed in iron moulds, two of which are placed side by side under one press. Each mould is open top and bottom, is closed below by a movable iron plate, and above by another iron plate, which fits like a piston, and is connected with a lever. The workmen put on good stout gloves to protect their hands from the rough edges of the fragments, adjust the machine, and fill the moulds with the coarse powder. The piston is then pressed down, the bottom plate of iron is taken out from below, the brick still remaining on it, and is so conveyed to the drying sheds. At this stage the brick is too soft to allow of being directly handled, and therefore it is removed on the iron plate. When dry the

bricks are piled up in dome-shaped kilns, where they remain about a fortnight, a week being allowed for firing the bricks, and a week for the kiln to cool.

These bricks are largely used in furnaces where violent heat is required as in Siemens's steel furnaces. The heat is, however, so great that

even the small amount of lime used is sufficient to produce fusion. It has therefore been recently proposed to use the stones in blocks cut from the bed, without the intervention of any foreign matter.

The following Table shows the constituents of three infusible clays:—

Authority . .	Dr. Ure.	Vauquelin.	Wrightson.
Description.	Kaolin, or porcelain clay.	Plastic clay of Forge-les-eaux.	Sagger clay, from the Staffordshire potteries.
Silica	47	63	54.38
Alumina . . .	40	16	26.55
Iron	—	8	8.38
Lime	—	1	—
Carbonic acid .	—	—	3.14
Water	13	10	7.28
	100	98	99.73
Remarks . .	Average composition. {	Used for making glass-house pots and pottery.	Used for making saggars and fire-bricks.

Fire-damp, in coal mines, is light carburetted hydrogen, mixed with atmospheric air.

Fire-damp indicator, an instrument invented by Mr. Ansell, founded on the laws of the diffusion of gases. It is essentially an Aneroid Barometer with a porous tile for its back: by the diffusion of carburetted hydrogen, if any be present, the pressure is increased, and the index marks the difference between the atmospheric and the gaseous pressures.

Firing, Fire-setting: in mining, softening or splitting rocks by lighting a fire against them.

Fire-place, a space within a chimney-piece for the burning of fuel to warm the temperature of the air, and in communication with a shaft or chimney-flue.

Fire stink, in mining, a South Staffordshire term applied, for the most part, to the smell of the carburetted hydrogen, escaping in a colliery.

Fire-tubes, or tube-flues, are those through which the fire passes, for obtaining a large heating surface,

fixed longitudinally in the middle compartment of a locomotive engine, between the fire-box and smoke-box.

Fish, a nautical term, to hoist and draw up the flukes of a ship's anchor towards the top of the bow, in order to stow it after it has been catted.

Fishing a beam, placing a piece of timber of the same scantling to one side of the timber to be united, and bolting or hooping them together.

Fish-joint. The common method adopted in joining rails by means of straps or fish-plates overlapping the ends of the rails to be joined, which are screwed by screw-bolts passing through holes in the fish-plates and rails.

Fish-skin is the dried skin of the dog fish. It was formerly used for polishing, but is now superseded by glass paper.

Fissure, or **Gulley**, is the crack or split in the strata of the earth which is the receptacle of mineral particles, whose contents are styled a 'lode.'

Fistuca, among the Romans, an instrument used for ramming down

pavements and threshing-floors, and the foundations of buildings.

Fistula, a water-pipe, according to Vitruvius, who distinguishes three modes of conveying water: by leaden pipes, by earthen pipes, and by channels of masonry.

Fixtures, all clinched and riveted parts of a building.

Flag, a national colour, a standard. — A stone for pavement.

Flake-white is an English white lead, in the form of scales or plates, sometimes grey on the surface. It takes its name from its figure, is equal or sometimes superior to cream white, and is an oxidised carbonate of lead, not essentially differing from the best of the above. When levigated, it is called 'body-white.'

Flamboyant Style of Architecture, the decorated and very ornamental style of architecture of French invention and use, and contemporary in France with the Perpendicular style in England. One of the most striking and universal features is the waving arrangements of the tracery of the windows, panels, etc. The foliage used for enrichments is well carved, and has a playful and frequently good effect.

Flanders brick. (See *Bath Stone*.)

Flanders varnish: dissolve grain mastic in alcohol: this operation is requisite to detach the impurities in the resin. The proportion of spirit ought to be sufficient to cover the mastic, and $\frac{1}{4}$ part more.

Flanning, the internal splay of a window-jamb.

Flaring, in *ship-building*, over-hanging, as in the top side forward.

Flasks, boxes in which moulds for castings are made.

Flat, in *mining*, a layer of ore in a nearly horizontal bed.

Flattener, the workman who flattens and smooths the iron.

Flattening-furnace, in *glass-making*, spreading oven.

Flatting, in *house-painting*, a mode of painting in oil in which the surface is left, when finished, without gloss. The material is prepared with a mixture of oil of turpentine, which secures the colours, and, when used in the finishing, leaves the paint quite dead.

Flatting mill, a mill for rolling out metal into plates.

Flat rods, in *mining*, a series of rods communicating motion from the engine to pumps at a distant shaft.

Flax. The *Linum usitatissimum*, cultivated for its fibre and seed.

Flemish bricks are used for paving: seventy-two will pave a square yard: they are of a yellowish colour, and harder than the ordinary bricks.

Flemish School of Painting. This school is highly recommended to the lovers of the art by the discovery, or at least the first practice, of painting in oil. It has been generally attributed to John Van Eyck, who was, it is said, accustomed to varnish his distemper pictures with a composition of oils, which was pleasing on account of the lustre it gave them. In course of practice he came to mix his colours with oil, instead of water, which rendered them brilliant without the trouble of varnishing. From this and subsequent experiments arose the art of painting in oil. The attention of the Italian painters was soon excited. John of Bruges was the founder of painting as a profession in Flanders.

Fleur-de-Lis, the lily flower: it was commonly used in Gothic surface ornament and in heraldry. Three fleur-de-lis on a white field form the flag of France under the old monarchy.

Flexible brakes, brakes which embrace the periphery of a drum.

Flight, the stair from one landing-place to another.

Flint is composed of nearly pure silica, and occurs in the chalk formations of England and the North of Ireland. It is used in some places as a building material, and in the manufacture of porcelain and earthenware.

Flint glass, a brilliant and dense glass made from potash silica and oxide of lead. The sp. gr. is about 3.5. The variety used for ornamental table glass known as *Crystal* contains from 28 to 33 per cent. of oxide of lead, optical fluid glass 43 per cent., and *strass* or paste used for making artificial gems, 53 per cent.

Float, a flat piece of stone or other material attached to a valve in the feed-pipe of the boiler of a steam-engine, and supported upon the surface of the water by a counter-weight;

used either for showing the height of the water, or regulating the supply from the cistern.

Floot of Earth, a body of earth 18 feet square and one foot deep.

Flock, or **Flocks**, finely powdered wool, used, when dyed, for paper-hangings. The refuse of cotton and wool used for stuffing mattresses.

Flock-paper has raised figures made of flock or wool.

Flookan, in *Cornish*, an earth or clay of a slimy, glutinous consistence; in colour for the most part blue or white, or compounded of both.

Flookan lode, a clayey lode.

Flooding, among miners, the interception of ore by the crossing of a vein of earth or stone.

Floor, in *mining*, the bottom of a coal seam; the underlay upon which the coal, lead, or iron ore rests.

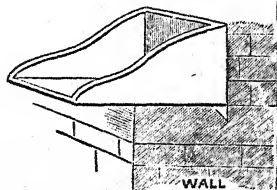
Floor-hollow, in *ship-building*, an elliptical mould for the hollow of the floor-timbers and lower futtocks.

Floors, in early English domestic arrangements, were generally covered with rushes, carpets being seldom used for such purposes, although instances occur of tapestry cloths for the feet to rest upon as early as Edward I. It does not, indeed, appear to have been the custom at any time to leave floors bare, whether boarded or paved. The weight of a superficial foot of a floor is about 40 lbs. when there is a ceiling, counter-floor, and iron girders. When a floor is covered with people, the load upon a superficial foot may be calculated at 120 lbs.: therefore, $120 + 40 = 160$ lbs. on a superficial foot is the least stress that ought to be taken in estimating the strength for the parts of a floor of a room.

FLOORS; SIMPLE AND FRAMED, ETC.

For permanent and uniform strength, there is no floor so good as one composed of simple joists, stiffened by cross-bonding: but, in very large rooms, there is more economy in the compound floor of binders and joists, or of joists, binders, and girders. There may be particular reasons for girders, etc.; as, when the weight of the floor has to be thrown upon piers, and not on a continuous wall of uniform

strength: but the usual motive to the use of the compound floor, in rooms which exceed 18 or 20 feet in width, is a legitimate economy of materials. It is only necessary to caution the young practitioner on the necessity of considering, that girders have to perform the duty of cross-walls; that they should be trussed to prevent their 'sagging' even with their own weight; that their scantling should allow for the weakening effect of the cuttings made into their substance to receive the timbers they support; that their trusses should be wholly of iron (and not partially of oak); and, especially, that the end of each girder, instead of being notched on perishable templates of wood, and closely surrounded with mortar and masonry, should be housed in a cavity with an iron holding-plate; or in-



serted into a cast-iron boxing, notched into a thorough-stone, leaving a space (however small) for the air to circulate about it, and prevent rot. The failure of a girder sometimes involves the failure of all the rest of the floor: and though all timbers inserted in masonry should have a more careful regard to their preservation from decay than it is usual to bestow, it will be readily admitted, that too much care cannot be given to those leading bearing timbers, without the permanent duration of which the durability of the large remainder is of no avail.

Floor-timbers, in *ship-building*, are those placed immediately across the keel, and upon which the bottom of a ship is framed.

Floran, in *mining*, an exceedingly small-grained tin, scarcely perceptible in the stone, though perhaps very rich.

Florentine lake colour was formerly extracted from the shreds of

scarlet cloth, but is now made as other lakes are. (See *Lake*.) The same may be said also of Chinese lake.

Florentine School of Painting. This school is remarkable for greatness; for attitudes seemingly in motion; for a certain dark severity; for an expression of strength by which grace is perhaps excluded; and for a character of design approaching to the gigantic.

Florid Gothic, or Florid English or Tudor, the latest development of the Gothic style in England. The period is from 1400-1537. (See *Architecture*.)

Flotilla, a Spanish term for a number of ships, or fleet.

Flotsam, that portion of a ship and cargo which remains floating on the water after a wreck.

Flower-garden (the) 'should be an object detached and distinct from the general scenery of the place; and whether large or small, whether varied or formal, it ought to be well protected from hares and smaller animals by an inner fence: within this inclosure rare plants of every description should be encouraged, and a provision made of soil and aspect for every different class. Beds of bog-earth should be prepared for the American plants: the aquatic plants, some of which are peculiarly beautiful, should grow on the surface or near the edges of water. The numerous class of rock-plants should have beds of rugged stone provided for their reception, without the affectation of such stones being the natural production of the soil; but, above all, there should be poles or hoops for those kinds of creeping plants which spontaneously form themselves into graceful festoons when encouraged and supported by art.'

Fluccan, in mining. (See *Flookan*.)

Flue cinder, the cinder from an iron reheating furnace.

Fluke, in mining, the head of a charger; an instrument used for cleansing the hole previous to blasting.

Fluor or Fluores, a soft, transparent kind of mineral concretion.

Fluor spar is a fluuate of lime.

Fluorine, the properties of this element are but little known. Combined with calcium it exists in the Derbyshire fluor spars.

Flush, a term common to workmen, and applied to surfaces which are on the same plane.

Flutings or Flutes, the hollows or channels cut perpendicularly in the shafts of columns, etc., in classical architecture: they are used in the Doric, Ionic, Corinthian, and Composite orders.

Flux, in metallurgy, saline matters which facilitate the fusion of ores and other substances which are not easily fusible in assays; used also in the reduction of ores.—The material employed in facilitating the separation of a metal from its ores in the processes of smelting, or in assaying. This is usually effected by rendering the matrix or gangue fluid as a glass or slag by the use of an alkali.

'In auriferous quartz gold exists in a metallic state, and is diffused through the mass in particles. When such quartz, either in lumps, or in the state of the finest powder, is heated to a degree far above the melting point of gold, perfect separation of the metal cannot occur, because the melted particles are surrounded by solid quartz, and cannot therefore subside and unite. . . . By the addition of carbonate of soda a fusible *silicate of soda* would be formed, and melted gold, having a much higher specific gravity than silicate of soda, would immediately sink and unite into one mass at the bottom. The carbonate of soda would be designated a *flux*. . . . Other matters, such as oxide of iron, lime, and clay, etc., would act in a similar manner to carbonate of soda, that is, they would form fusible compounds or slags with the quartz so as to allow the metal to settle down.'—*Metallurgy*, John Percy, M.D., F.R.S.

Fly, in mechanics, that part of a machine which, being put in motion, regulates the rest.

Fly-wheel, a wheel with a heavy rim, fixed upon the crank-shaft of a land engine, for the purpose of equalising the motion by absorbing the surplus force at one part of the action, to distribute it again when the action is deficient.

Flyers, stairs that go straight and do not wind, the fore and back part of each stair and the ends respectively being parallel to each other.

Focus, the *burning-point* or centre of convergence of the rays in a lens or mirror, the point at which the most distinct image is found. The distance of this point from the objective lens or mirror in a telescope is called its *focal length* or *distance*.—Among the Romans, an altar, a fireplace or hearth: hence the Latin motto, 'Pro aris et focis,' 'for our altars and fire-sides.'

Fodina, anciently a mine or quarry.

Fodder, in *lead-mining*, is nine pieces or pigs of lead, commonly weighing rather more than a ton.

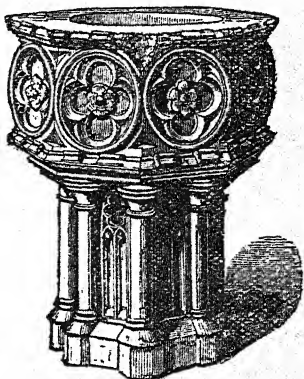
Foge, *Cornish*, a forge or blowing-house for smelting tin: no longer used.

Foils, foliation; the space between the cusps of the featherings of Gothic architecture.

Fons, a font or a natural spring of water, frequently converted into ornamented fountains by the Greeks and the Romans. The latter also erected edifices of various degrees of splendour over natural springs, such as the grotto of Egeria, near Rome, where the natural cave is converted by the architect into a temple.

Font, the vessel which contains the water for the purposes of baptism. The font is the only relic of our ancient architecture which in its form is at all analogous to the Grecian and Roman vases. The shape which has at different periods been given to it is a subject of some interest. Norman fonts are generally square or circular; the first frequently placed on five legs; but which may be the older form, the square or circle, is not yet known. The circular form continued to be much used during the Early English period; so, occasionally, was the square. Throughout the continuance of the Decorated style, the octagon was generally used sometimes the hexagon. During the Perpendicular style, the octagon was almost always used. Until the Reformation, and occasionally after, dipping was practised in this country. Pouring or sprinkling was not unusual previous to the Reformation; for as early as the year 754, pouring, in cases of necessity, was declared by Pope Stephen III. to be lawful; and in the year

1311, the Council of Ravenna declared dipping or sprinkling indifferent: yet dipping appears to have been in this country the more usual mode. The Earl of Warwick, who was born in 1531, was baptised by dipping: so Prince Arthur (eldest son of Henry VII.), King Edward VI., and Queen Elizabeth, were all baptised in a similar manner.



Font of the time of Edward II.

Fontes noires, in *metallurgy*, a name given by French iron-masters to a dark grey pig-iron.

Foot, the common unit of linear measure approximating to the length of the human foot and divided into twelve inches.—An ancient measure of tin, containing two gallons; now a nominal measure, but in weight 60 lbs.

Foot-pace, the dais or raised floor at the upper end of an ancient hall.

Foot-plate, the platform on which the engine-man and fire-man of a locomotive engine attend to their duties.

Foot-pounds. The work done in lifting a weight of one pound one foot high is one *foot-pound*, the work done in lifting a weight of 20 lbs. through a height of 100 feet is $20 \times 100 = 2,000$ *foot-pounds*.

Foot-stall, the plinth or base of a pillar.

Foot-valve, the valve in the passage between the condenser and air-pump

of an engine, opening towards the air-pump.

Foot-waleing, the plank withinside a ship, below the lower deck.

Footwall, the wall or side of the rock under the mineral vein.

Footway, *in mining*, the ladders by which the miners descend and ascend.

Force, momentum. Power exerted.

Force of the wind. Air, when in continuous motion in one direction, becomes a very useful agent of machinery, of greater or less energy according to the velocity with which it moves.

The force with which air strikes against a moving surface, or with which the wind strikes against a quiescent surface, is nearly as the square of the velocity; or, more correctly, the exponent of the velocity varies between 2.03 and 2.05; so that in most practical cases the exponent 2, or that of the square, may be employed without fear of error.

Forceps, tongs used by smiths to take the hot metal from the fire.

Force-pumps, the plunger-pumps for supplying the boiler of a locomotive engine: the plunger-rods are connected to the piston-rods of the steam cylinder.

Forcing-pump (the) differs but little from a syringe: the latter receives and expels a liquid through the same passage, but the former has a separate pipe for its discharge, and both the receiving and discharging orifices are covered with valves. By this arrangement it is not necessary to remove a pump from the liquid to transfer the contents of its cylinder, as is done with the syringe, but the operation of forcing up water may be continuous, while the instrument is immovable. A forcing-pump, therefore, is merely a syringe furnished with an induction and eduction valve,—one through which water enters the cylinder, the other by which it escapes from it. The ordinary forcing-pump has two valves: the cylinder is placed above the surface of the water to be raised, and consequently is charged by the pressure of the atmosphere: the machine, therefore, is a compound one, differing from that described, which is purely a forcing-pump, the

water entering its cylinder by gravity alone.

Forcer, *in Cornish*, a small pump worked by hand, used in sinking small simples, dippas, or pits.

Forecastle, a short deck at the forepart of a ship, above the upper deck, on which castles were formerly erected, or places to shelter the men in time of action.

Fore-foot, the foremost piece of the keel of a vessel.

Foreground, the front of a picture.

Fore-plate bit, *in metallurgy*, a piece of hard white cast iron let into the front of the puddling furnace.

‘Over the *fore-plate bit* the puddler works his tools, and there is, necessarily, great wear of the iron on that part.’—*Percy*.

Foreyn, an ancient term to signify a drain or cesspool.

Forge, a smith's furnace for heating metals, to render them soft and more malleable.—*In metallurgy*, the forge is that part of an ironwork where the balls are hammered or squeezed, and then drawn out into puddled bars by means of grooved rolls.

Forge cinder, *in metallurgy*, the slag, or cinder produced when working iron in the forge.

Forge hammers, *in metallurgy*, hammers used in a forge; they are divisible into two classes, viz., the lever hammer, and the direct-acting or stamp hammer.

Forgemen, *French Forgeurs*, *in metallurgy*, men by whom the operation of forging the iron is carried out.

Forge scales, the scales falling from iron when in the process of forging, essentially magnetic oxide of iron.

Fork, a mine is said to be *in fork* when the water is pumped out.

Fork. A short piece of steel which fits into one of the sockets or chucks of a lathe, and is used by wood-turners for carrying round the piece to be turned; it is flattened at the end like a chisel, but has a projecting centre-point, to prevent the wood from moving laterally.

Fore-locks, *in a ship*, little flat wedge-like pieces of iron, used at the ends of bolts to keep the bolts, from flying out of the holes.

Freshorten, *in painting*, is when a head or face in a draught is made to appear shorter before.

Form: 1. General form: figure, shape, configuration, make, formation, frame, construction, conformation, efformation, mould, fashion.—2. Special form.—3. Superficial form.

Form-peys, an ancient term for form-pieces; the lower terminations of mullions which are worked upon sills.

Formula (pl. *Formulæ*), a prescribed rule in arithmetic or mathematics; a maxim: in law, an action, process, or indictment.

Formulary, a book containing set forms, rules, or models.

Fornax, among the Romans, a kiln for baking pottery.

Forril, sheep-skin prepared for binding, for drums, or for embroidery.

Fortification, the science of military architecture: a defensive building.

Forum. The Greeks built their forum with spacious porticoes, two tiers in height, arranged in a square form; the columns of the porticoes were placed at small intervals from each other, supporting stone or marble entablatures; and galleries were made over the lacunaria of the lower porticoes, or places of exercise. The lower porticoes were occupied as the offices of bankers, which situation was calculated to facilitate the management of the public revenue: the upper contained seats for the spectators of the diversions practised in the forum. A large open space used by the Romans for the sale of merchandise and for public assemblies; also a court of justice.

Forward, the fore part of a ship.

Forward enough, in soap-making, when the soap in the copper is sufficiently saponified, to insure full strength in the next boil.

Fosses d'Aisances: the cesspools of Paris are so called; and they are usually made 3^m 00 long in the clear by 1^m 70, by 1^m 50, to the springing of the semicircular head (9 ft. 10 in. × 5 ft. 7 in. × 4 ft. 11 in. English, nearly): a man-hole, 1^m 00 by 0^m 35, is left for the purposes of emptying and visiting them (3 ft. 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. × 1 ft. 2 in.). The walls which surround them, as well as the bottom, are exclusively formed of such materials as are most efficacious in preventing the filtration of the matters contained within them. Of late years the usual

custom has been to employ the *moulière*, or mill-stone, bedded in mortar composed of lime and cement, the inside being well pointed, and rendered throughout with this mortar. No cesspool is allowed to be used until after an examination, to be certified by the municipal authority. Any infiltration to a neighbour's property gives a title to damages, and the architect and builder are both responsible for ten years to the proprietor, as also to the neighbours, in case any nuisance arises from defects in the execution of the works.

When the cesspools require cleaning, notice is given to the Board of Public Health ('aux Agents de la Salubrité publique'), who authorise and direct the operations. In winter these are carried on between 10 P.M. and 7 A.M.; and in summer, between 11 P.M. and 6 A.M. The carts, as well as all the other material of the nightmen, are under the inspection of the above-named officers, and must be, as nearly as possible, both water-tight and air-tight. They contain not more than 20^m 00 cube each, or nearly 71 ft. cube English.

The contents of the cesspools are usually (especially in the modern houses) sufficiently fluid to allow of their extraction by pumps. In this case a small furnace is placed over the bung of the cart, to burn the gas as it rises: the bung itself is plastered over directly the cart is filled. When the contents are too solid to be pumped out, they are conveyed from below in small vessels of wrought iron, called 'tinettes,' holding about 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ feet ($\frac{1}{10}$ of a metre cube) each; and the lids are plastered over before the vessels are removed from the cesspool.

Of late years a system of what are called '*fosses mobiles*' has been introduced into the better class of houses. It consists of air-tight tubs, placed in a vault (rendered also as air-tight as possible), which receive the ends of the soil-pipes. These tubs are removed at stated intervals, the openings plastered over, and may in that state be transported at any time of the day.

The laystalls of Montfaucon consist of two large reservoirs, at a high level, into which the carts are emp-

Form: 1. General form: figure, shape, configuration, make, formation, frame, construction, conformation, efformation, mould, fashion.—2. Special form.—3. Superficial form.

Form-peys, an ancient term for form-pieces; the lower terminations of mullions which are worked upon sills.

Formula (pl. *Formulæ*), a prescribed rule in arithmetic or mathematics; a maxim: in law, an action, process, or indictment.

Formulary, a book containing set forms, rules, or models.

Fornax, among the Romans, a kiln for baking pottery.

Forril, sheep-skin prepared for binding, for drums, or for embroidery.

Fortification, the science of military architecture: a defensive building.

Forum. The Greeks built their forum with spacious porticoes, two tiers in height, arranged in a square form; the columns of the porticoes were placed at small intervals from each other, supporting stone or marble entablatures; and galleries were made over the lacunaria of the lower porticoes, or places of exercise. The lower porticoes were occupied as the offices of bankers, which situation was calculated to facilitate the management of the public revenue: the upper contained seats for the spectators of the diversions practised in the forum. A large open space used by the Romans for the sale of merchandise and for public assemblies; also a court of justice.

Forward, the fore part of a ship.

Forward enough, in soap-making, when the soap in the copper is sufficiently saponified, to insure full strength in the next boil.

Fosses d'Aisances: the cesspools of Paris are so called; and they are usually made 8^m 00 long in the clear by 1^m 70, by 1^m 50, to the springing of the semicircular head (9 ft. 10 in. × 5 ft. 7 in. × 4 ft. 11 in. English, nearly): a man-hole, 1^m 00 by 0^m 35, is left for the purposes of emptying and visiting them (3 ft. 3 ¹/₂ in. × 1 ft. 2 in.). The walls which surround them, as well as the bottom, are exclusively formed of such materials as are most efficacious in preventing the filtration of the matters contained within them. Of late years the usual

custom has been to employ the *meulière*, or mill-stone, bedded in mortar composed of lime and cement, the inside being well pointed, and rendered throughout with this mortar. No cesspool is allowed to be used until after an examination, to be certified by the municipal authority. Any infiltration to a neighbour's property gives a title to damages, and the architect and builder are both responsible for ten years to the proprietor, as also to the neighbours, in case any nuisance arises from defects in the execution of the works.

When the cesspools require cleaning, notice is given to the Board of Public Health ('aux Agents de la Salubrité publique'), who authorise and direct the operations. In winter these are carried on between 10 P.M. and 7 A.M.; and in summer, between 11 P.M. and 6 A.M. The carts, as well as all the other material of the nightmen, are under the inspection of the above-named officers, and must be, as nearly as possible, both water-tight and air-tight. They contain not more than 20^m 00 cube each, or nearly 71 ft. cube English.

The contents of the cesspools are usually (especially in the modern houses) sufficiently fluid to allow of their extraction by pumps. In this case a small furnace is placed over the bung of the cart, to burn the gas as it rises: the bung itself is plastered over directly the cart is filled. When the contents are too solid to be pumped out, they are conveyed from below in small vessels of wrought iron, called 'tinettes', holding about 3½ feet (¹/₃ of a metre cube) each; and the lids are plastered over before the vessels are removed from the cesspool.

Of late years a system of what are called '*fosses mobiles*' has been introduced into the better class of houses. It consists of air-tight tubs, placed in a vault (rendered also as air-tight as possible), which receive the ends of the soil-pipes. These tubs are removed at stated intervals, the openings plastered over, and may in that state be transported at any time of the day.

The laystalls of Montfaucon consist of two large reservoirs, at a high level, into which the carts are emp-

ried. These reservoirs are about 2½ acres superficial, and apparently 12 feet deep, with a dam between them, to allow of one being used when the other is being emptied. An overflow drain, with sluice gates at each end, allows the liquid matter to run off to a large basin on a lower level, where it deposits anything which may be merely in a state of mechanical suspension. On the banks of this reservoir are some important sal-ammoniac works. In the centre is also a sluice-gate, which allows the surplus liquid matters to pass into two smaller reservoirs, where deposition takes place without any interference from the pumping apparatus of the chemical works. From thence the waters pass off into four other basins, in which any fertilizing properties they may contain are precipitated by means of straw, dead leaves, etc. and the water, comparatively pure, is at length let off into the main sewer, which discharges itself into the Seine, below Paris. The surface of the intermediate basins is about 250^m by 60^m (or 3¼ acres); that of the four last basins is about 350^m by 110^m (or nearly 9½ acres.)

In one plan adopted for emptying the cesspools, the carts are made of strong boiler plate; they are placed under an air-pump, and exhausted; the pipes are connected with the carts and the cesspools, and the atmospheric pressure on the latter forces up the liquid contents.

The action of the 'poudrette' upon agriculture is somewhat extraordinary. In the time of Henri Quatre, the wines of Suresnes were highly esteemed; the vines produced little, but of a superior quality: since the poudrette has been used to force them, the quantity of their produce has been increased, but the quality has totally changed: from a superior rank, the wines of the neighbourhood of Paris have fallen to that of what is vulgarly called 'du petit bleu.' This is at present suggestive when all England is engaged in considering the best mode of removing our sewage from the neighbourhood of our dwellings.

Fossatum, a ditch, or a place fenced with a ditch or trench.

Fossil, from the Latin *fossilis*, a term

applied to minerals by the older writers on mineralogy, but in English it is now restricted to organic remains found in rocks.

Fossiliferous, a geological term applied to rocks abounding in fossils.

Foul air, in mining, either an explosive mixture in a coal mine, or carbonic acid in a metal mine.

Foundations, according to Palladio, ought to be twice as thick as the wall to be raised upon them, so that both the quality of the earth and the greatness of the building are to be regarded, making the foundations larger in a soft and loose ground, or where there is a great weight to be supported. The plane of the trench must be as level as possible, so that the weight may press equally, and not incline more on one side than the other, which occasions the cleaving of the walls. For this reason the ancients were accustomed to pave the plane with Travertine; but we most commonly lay planks or beams to build on. The foundations ought to be made sloping, that is to say, to diminish as they rise; but yet in such a manner that the middle of the wall above may fall plumb with the middle of the lowest part; which must be also observed in the diminution of walls above ground, because by that means the building becomes much stronger than by making the diminution any other way.

Sometimes, to avoid charges, (especially in marshy grounds, where there is a necessity to use piles,) foundations are arched like a bridge, and the walls are built upon those arches. In great buildings it is very proper to make vents through the body of the walls from the foundations to the roof, because they let forth the winds and other vapours, which are very prejudicial to buildings: they lessen the charges and are of no small convenience, especially when there is occasion for winding-stairs from the bottom to the top. If it be necessary to construct vaults below ground, their foundations must be more substantial than the walls of the buildings which are to be raised upon them. The walls, pillars, and columns of the latter must be placed immediately over those below them, so that solid

may bear upon solid; for if walls or columns project beyond the substructure, their duration must necessarily be short.

The value of concrete in foundations was rendered obvious in a building erected by Mr. Clegg at Fulham, in 1829. The foundation was a quicksand. After the excavation was got out to the depth of 15 feet, an iron rod sank, with little more than its own weight, 15 feet more; it was, in fact, as bad a foundation as could possibly occur. In about twelve days after it was built, it had settled bodily down 16½ inches, without a crack, or deviating in the least from the plumb. It therefore follows, that the only disadvantage attending a bad natural foundation is the expense of making an artificial one.

Foundations of temples. In preparing foundations for works of this kind, it will be necessary to dig down to a regular stratum, if such is to be met with; and upon this the foundations, constructed with great attention to their strength, are to be laid: their solidity must be proportioned to the magnitude of the building in contemplation. The piers above-ground, below the columns, should be thicker than the diameter of the columns they are to support by one-half; that these substructures, which are called *stereobatæ*, on account of their sustaining the whole weight, may be enabled by their greater solidity to support what is built upon them. The bases of the columns, when fixed, ought not to project before the face of the *stereobatæ* on either side. The intervals between the piers should either be made solid by means of piles, or arched over, so as to connect the piers.

If no compact stratum is to be found, but the ground, on the contrary, is loose or marshy to a great depth, trenches must be dug, and piles of charred alder, olive, or oak placed close together, be driven in by means of machines: the intervals between them should be filled up with charred timber, and upon this substratum the foundations should be formed with solid masonry.

Foundations of a Bridge: these consist, properly, of the underground

work of the piers and abutments, which it is within the province of a civil engineer to construct: the necessity of firmness and solidity in the execution of such works will be deemed of importance just in proportion to the intended extent and magnificence of the structure they are designed to support.

Foundemaunt, foundation. (*Chaucer.*) (*Obsolete.*)

Foundery, in iron works, the space of six days—a week's work.

Founding, the art of obtaining casts of any object by running the molten metal into moulds, which are generally made of sand, but sometimes of metal.

Foundry, a place where masses of metal are melted and run into moulds, so as to assume the required form.

Four-way cock, a cock having two separate passages in the plug, and communicating with four pipes.

Fox-tail, in metallurgy, the cinder obtained in the last stage of the charcoal-finery process; it is a more or less cylindrical piece, hollow in the centre.

Fox-tail wedging, in carpentry. This is done by sticking into the point of a wooden bolt a thin wedge of hard wood, which when the bolt reaches the bottom of the hole, splits, expands, and secures it.—Adopted by ship carpenters; is made with long wooden bolts, which do not pass completely through the timbers but take a fast hold.

Frame, the strong frame-work, outside the wheels, which supports the boiler and machinery on the axles of a locomotive engine. Some engines have the supporting frames within the wheels, and are called *inside-framed engines*. Besides this frame, resting on the axles, there are also other strong stays from the fire-box to the smoke-box, called *inside framing* or *stays*, for supporting the works and strengthening the boiler.

Frames, the bends of timbers that are bolted together: in small ships there are two bolts in every shift of timber, and three in large ships. The bolts should be disposed clear of the chain and preventer belts, scupper, lodging knee-bolts, and port cells.

Frames, in soap-making, vessels into

which the hot soap, when finished is put to cool.

Franche-Comté Process, in metal-lurgy, a process of refining iron, which derives its name from an old French province in the east of France. It is termed by the French 'Méthode Comtoise,' and is the prevailing charcoal finery process both in France and Belgium.

Frankfort-black is said to be made by burning in the manner of ivory-black the lees of wine from which the tartar has been washed. Fine Frankfort-black, though almost confined to copper-plate printing, is one of the best black pigments we possess, being of a fine neutral colour, next in intensity to lamp-black, and more powerful than that of ivory.

Frater-house, the refectory or hall of a monastic establishment.

Fredstole, a seat near the altar. (See *Frithstool*.)

Freedom, in drawing, is a bold and spirited manner, with evident liberty of the pencil; i.e. where the drawing is apparently accomplished with ease.

Freemason, as applied to ancient architecture: a person learned in the art of building, more particularly in ecclesiastical construction, and who by his learning in the science and his taste in the construction of edifices, travelled from one country to another, and executed models of everlasting renown. The term may also be applied to a free-stone mason, or a cutter and worker in stone, without reference to the society called Freemasons.

Free-stone, building stone which may be easily cut into blocks and worked with a chisel; so called from having no grain: it may therefore be cut in any direction.

Free-stuff, that timber or stuff which is quite clean or without knots, and works easily, without tearing.

French chalk, *stearite*, a magnesian mineral, employed to remove grease stains.

French polish, shell-lac dissolved in spirits of wine.

French purple, a beautiful dye colour prepared from lichens. It is generally sent into the market as 'lime lake.'

French School of Painting. This school has been so different under different masters, that it is difficult to characterise it. Some of its artists have been formed on the Florentine and Lombard styles, others on the Roman, others on the Venetian, and a few of them have distinguished themselves by a style which may be called their own. In speaking in general terms of this school, it appears to have no peculiar character, and can only be distinguished by its aptitude to imitate easily any impressions; and it may be added, speaking still in general terms, that it unites in a moderate degree the different parts of the art, without excelling in any one of them.

French tub, a mixture used by dyers, of the protochloride of tin and logwood.

Fresco, a kind of painting performed on fresh plaster, or on a wall covered with mortar not quite dry, and with water-colours. The plaster is only to be laid on as the painting proceeds, no more being done at once than the painter can despatch in a day. The colours, being prepared with water, and applied over plaster quite fresh, become incorporated with the plaster, and retain their beauty for a great length of time. The Romans cut out plaster paintings on brick walls at Sparta, packed them up in wooden cases, and transported them to Rome.

Fret, an ornament used in classical architecture, formed by small fillets intersecting each other at right angles.

Friars, a priestly order. The number of religious houses occupied by the different orders of friars in England and Wales, previous to their abolition, including the Nuns Minoreesses, amounted to—

Black or Dominican friars . . .	54
Grey or Franciscan friars . . .	62
Minoreesses or nuns of the order of St. Clare	4
Friars of the order of the Holy Trinity for the redemption of captives	12
Order of the Carmelites or White friars	50
Crutched or Crossed friars . . .	10

Austin friars	32
Friars de penitencia or of the sac	9
Bethlemite friars	6

Friction, the act of rubbing two bodies together, or the resistance in machines caused by the contact of different moving parts. Friction is proportional to the pressure; that is, everything remaining the same, the friction increases as the pressure increases.

Friction-clutch, a shell or box fixed on the end of a driving shaft, fitted by a conical piece which slides on a feather, or raised part, at the end of another shaft, so that it can be engaged at pleasure by the cone being forced into the shell by a lever or screw. This apparatus is very useful for driving machines, the parts of which are subjected to violent strains, as the pressure upon the clutch can be regulated so as to allow it to slide when the strain is too great to be borne safely by the machine.

Friction-gearing. Wheels for transmitting power by means of parallel ridges or teeth of the driver on the rims which gear into corresponding grooves on the follower. They are very convenient for use in machines that require to be put in or out of gear rapidly; compressed masses of paper are also used as frictional driving surfaces.

Friction rollers, a bearing formed of two rollers, whose circumference supports a rotating axle instead of a brush or block, in order to substitute the friction of rolling for that of sliding, which is considerably less for similar pressure.

Frieze, the middle division of an entablature, that which lies between the architrave and the cornice.

Frigatron, a Venetian vessel, built with a square stern, without any foremast, having only a main-mast and bowsprit.

Frigidarium, the cold bathing-room in the baths of the ancients, as well as the vessel in which the cold water was received.

The cold bath: the reservoir of cold water in the hypocaustum, or stove room, was termed *ahenum frigidarium*.

Frisquet, the name given by wood engravers to the paper with which they cover that portion of the wood-cut which is not yet cut away, but which forms no part of the engraving, when they are about to take a proof of their work.

Frithstool or **Fredstool**, a seat or chair near the altar, for these especially who sought the privilege of sanctuary.

Frontal or **Fronter**, the hanging with which the front of an altar was formerly covered.—*In architecture*, a small imitation of a roof over a small door or window.

Frontispiece, *in architecture*, the façade, which sec.—*In engraving*, the print which faces the title-page of a book.

Fronton, a French word to express an ornament over a door or pediment.

Frost blue, a coarse variety of smalt.

Frowy stuff, short or brittle and soft timber.

Frumstall, a chief seat or mansion house.

Fucus, a name given by the Romans to certain false dyes and paints.

Fud, woollen waste. (See *Mungo*.)

Fuel, the combustible substances used for the production of heat.

Fugue, a musical composition in which the subject is proposed by one part and taken up and repeated by the others in succession.

Fulcrum, the prop or support by which a lever is sustained.

Fulgurite, a vitreous tube formed in sand by lightning.

Fullers'-earth, a soft unctuous marl, used by fullers in the process of cleansing cloth, etc.

Fulling-mill, an engine or mill, in which cloth is cleansed by being beaten with hammers.

Fulminating gold or silver or mercury, *in chemistry*, ammonia or nitrogen, combined with the oxides of gold or silver or mercury. The formula of fulminating silver is $CN^2Hg^2O^4 + Ag$; this is four proportions of carbon, two of nitrogen, two of hydrogen, and four of oxygen added to the metal.

Fumarium, a chimney; an upper room used among the Romans for collecting the smoke from the lower apartments: used also for smoking or ripening wines.

Fuor, among carpenters, a piece nailed upon a rafter to strengthen it when decayed.

Furling, *in navigation*, the wrapping up and binding of any sail close to the yard.

Furlong, a measure of length, the eighth part of a statute mile (220 yards or 660 feet).

Furnace, a fireplace for the production of great heat by the combustion of coal or other fuel. Too much industry, exactitude, and intimate knowledge of the subject, cannot be brought to bear on the construction of the furnace, in order to attain the two great objects of its action; namely, first, to produce as perfect a combustion of the fuel as possible; and secondly, to apply as much as possible of the heat so developed effectively to the boiler. These two requirements for a good furnace are, however, not so easily satisfied. Much remains to be acquired as to the conditions under which the whole of the caloric may be perfectly developed from the fuel, although the best manner of applying the heat to the boiler is well understood. The furnace is one of the most important parts of the high-pressure engine. The whole action and power of the machine depend on its construction, and on the effect obtained from it, inasmuch as fire is the prime agent.

Furnace cadmia or Calamine, *in metallurgy*, an incrustation of oxide of zinc, with impurities, which forms round the throat of an iron furnace.

Furnace pumice, *in metallurgy*, a slag often produced in smelting silicic iron ores, having the cellular appearance of pumice stone.

Furnace Gas, a furnace invented by Mr. Siemens in which gas produced by the imperfect combustion of coal is burnt; both the gaseous fuel and the air for burning it being first brought up to a high temperature by passing them through piles of fire-brick heated to strong redness by the waste flame on its way to the chimney. These furnaces are found to be exceedingly economical.

Furniture: anterior to the Tudor age, household furniture was in general of a rude, substantial character; the tables were formed of boards

or trestles, the seats of massive oak benches or stools, and the floors strewn with straw.

The furniture of the hall consisted of but few articles, such as clumsy oak tables covered with carpet, benches or joined forms of the same material, and cupboards for plate, pewter, 'treene,' leather jugs, glass, etc., with a reredos or fire-iron in the centre of the floor, against which faggots were piled and burned, the smoke passing through an aperture in the roof; the fender, formed by a raised rim of stone or tile, and a 'fier fork' and tongs.

Furrings, slips of timber nailed to joists or rafters, in order to bring them to a level, and to range them into a straight surface, when the timbers are sagged, either by casting, or by a set which they have obtained by their weight in the course of time.

Fusarole, *in architecture*, a moulding or ornament placed immediately under the echinus in the Doric, Ionic, and Composite capitals; the shaft of a column, pilaster or pillar, or that part comprehended between the shaft and the capital.

Fused colours, *in glass-making*, such colours as are formed by fusing the metallic oxide required for producing colour with the flux before it is laid on the glass.

Fusible metal, an alloy consisting of 8 parts of bismuth, 5 of lead, and 3 of tin; it melts in boiling water. A little mercury being added, it becomes still more fusible, and is sometimes—but not wisely—used for filling of carious teeth.

Fusion, founding or melting, running metals into fluids.

Fust, the shaft of a column from the astragal to the capital.

Fustic, a wood of a species of mulberry growing in most parts of South America, the United States, and the West Indies: it is a large and handsome tree, principally used for dyeing greens and yellows, and also in mosaic cabinet-work and turnery.

Fustic, Young, the wood of a shrub growing in the South of France—*Rhus cotinus*; it is called sometimes Venetian sumach.

Buttock, *in ship-building* Every

single timber is called a futtock, and distinguished by the terms lower, or first, second, third, etc., except the floors, long and half-timbers, top timbers, stern timbers, etc.

Futtocks, the middle timbers raised over the keel, between the floor and the upper timbers.

Futtock shrouds, in *ship-rigging*, small shrouds that go from the main-mast, fore-mast, and mizen-mast shrouds to those of the top-mast.

Fuze, Safety, a hollow cord of hemp, having a central train of powder, used in firing blast holes in mines. The outer coverings or tapes are variously water-proofed according to the ground in which the fuse is to be used.

G

Gabions, hollow cylinders of twigs and branches in the manner of basket-work—filled with stones and laid one on another to form river and sea walls, or filled with earth in siege works.

Gable, the upright triangular end of a house, from the cornice or eaves to the top of the building, sometimes called a sloped roof; the upper part of a wall, above the level of the eaves. Examples in English and foreign Domestic and Gothic architecture are various, and generally have a most picturesque effect.

Gablets, small ornamental gables or canopies formed over tabernacles, niches, etc.

Gad, in *mining*, a pointed wedge, used for wedging down the rocks.

Gaff, the inclined spar used to set the head of a fore and aft mainsail or topsail in cutters and schooners, or the topsail spanker in square-rigged vessels.

Gage or Gauge, an instrument used for measuring the state of rarefaction in the air-pump, variations in the barometer, etc.: a measure, a standard.

Gal, usually *Cal*, in *Cornish*, brown iron ore. *Hamatite*.

Galena, sulphide of lead, sometimes containing silver.

Galilee, a porch or chapel at the entrance of a church. The galilee at Lincoln cathedral is a porch on the west side of the south transept: at Ely cathedral it is a porch at the west end of the nave: at Durham it is a large chapel at the west end of the nave, which was built for the use of the women, who were not allowed to advance further into the church than the second pillar of the nave.

Gallery, an apartment generally of greater length in proportion to the width, applied for the purpose of exhibiting pictures or sculpture: used formerly in early English Domestic architecture, in large houses, as a place of resort for dancing and other amusements.—In *mining*, the levels, horizontal workings, driven upon the lode, or the adit level through which the ore is conveyed.—Breastwork around the stern of a ship of war.

Gallery hauling, in *mining*, a passage driven on the dip of the vein.

Gall-steep, in *dyeing*, a bath of nut-galls, for the process of galling in Turkey-red dyeing.

Gallery picture, a picture in which the figures and animals represented are life-size or larger; and landscapes of more than five feet in width are so-called.

Galliot, a Dutch vessel, carrying a main and a mizen mast, and a large gaff main-sail.

Gall of glass, called sandiver, the neutral salt skimmed off the surface of melted crown glass.

Gall-stone (colour), an animal calculus formed in the gall-bladder principally of oxen. This concretion varies a little in colour, but is in general of a beautiful golden yellow, more powerful than gamboge, and is highly reputed as a water-colour; nevertheless, its colour is soon changed and destroyed by strong light, though not subject to alteration by impure air.

Galyanism, the term used for the electrical phenomena arising from the chemical agency of certain metals with different fluids; so called from *Gaivani*.

Galvanometer, an instrument con-

trived to measure minute quantities of electricity.

Galvanoplastic art, Galvanography. The art of copying plastic objects in copper or other metals. It is especially valuable in copper-plate engraving, as by its means any number of duplicates may be taken from the original plate. (See *Electro-metallurgy* or *Electrotype*.)

Gamboge, or, as it is variously written, **Gumboge, Gambouge, Cambogia, Gambadium**, etc., is brought from Cambogia, in India, and is the produce of several kinds of trees. It is, however, principally obtained from the tree called *Gokathu*, which grows in Ceylon and Siam. From the wounded leaves and young shoots the gamboge is collected in a liquid state, and dried. Gamboge is a concrete vegetable substance, of a gum-resinous nature, and beautiful yellow colour, bright and transparent, but not of a great depth. When properly used, it is more durable than generally reputed, both in water and oil, and conduces, when mixed with other colours, to their stability and durability, by means of its gum and resin. It is deepened in some degree by ammoniacal and impure air; and somewhat weakened, but not easily discoloured, by the action of light.

Gammoning, in navigation, seven or eight turns of a rope passed over the bowsprit, and through a large hole in the stem or knee of the head, alternately, and serving to bind the inner quarter of the bowsprit close down to the ship's stem, in order to enable it the better to support the stays of the fore-mast: after all the turns are drawn as firm as possible, the opposite ones are braced together under the bowsprit by a frapping.

Gammoning hole, a hole cut through the knee of the head, and sometimes one under the standard in the head, for the use of gammoning the bowsprit.

Gang of workmen, an indefinite number of men employed in railway or any other engineering work.

Gannister stone, a siliceous sandstone in the coal measures, used for the lining of Bessemer converters by steel makers.

Garancin. (See *Madder*.)

Garboard strake, the strake in the bottom that is wrought into the rabbet of the keel of a ship.

Gardens. The ancient plans of gardens show that the Egyptians were not less fond than our ancestors of mathematical figures, of straight walks, architectural decorations, and vegetable avenues; and that they as thoroughly entered into the idea of seclusion and safety suggested by enclosures within enclosures. It has been remarked, that in some old English places there were almost as many walled compartments without as apartments within doors: the same may be said of Egyptian country houses. This principle of seclusion and an excessive love of uniform arrangement are remarkably displayed in the plan of a large square garden given in Professor Rosellini's great work.

Gargoyle or Gurgoyne, a projecting spout used in Gothic architecture, to throw the water from the gutter of a building off the wall. It was usually fashioned into a grotesque head or monster.

Garland, an ornamental band used in Gothic work.

Garnet, a hinge, now called a 'cross garnet';—a red gem of various tints.

Garret, an upper apartment of a house, immediately under the roof.

Garretting, small splinters of stone inserted in the joints of coarse masonry: they are stuck in after the work is built: flint walls are very frequently garretted.

Gas. All substances, whether animal or vegetable, consisting of carbon, hydrogen, and oxygen, when exposed to a red heat, produce various inflammable elastic fluids capable of furnishing artificial light. The evolution of this elastic fluid may be perceived during the combustion of coal in a common fire. The coal, when heated to a certain degree, swells and kindles, and frequently emits remarkably bright streams of flame, and after a certain period these appearances cease, and the coal glows with a red light.

The flame produced from coal, oil, wax, tallow, or other bodies which are composed of carbon and hydrogen, proceeds from the production of

carburetted hydrogen gas, evolved from the combustible body when in an ignited state.

If coal, instead of being burnt in the ordinary way, be submitted to the temperature of ignition in close vessels, all its immediate constituent parts may be collected: the bituminous part is distilled over, in the form of coal-tar, etc., and a large quantity of an aqueous fluid is disengaged at the same time, mixed with a portion of essential oil and various ammoniacal salts. A large quantity of carburetted hydrogen, carbonic oxide, carbonic acid, and sulphuretted hydrogen, also make their appearance, together with small quantities of cyanogen, nitrogen, and free hydrogen, and the fixed base of the coal alone remains behind in the distillatory apparatus, in the form of a carbonaceous substance called *coke*. An analysis of the coal is effected by the process of destructive distillation; and the products which the coal furnishes may be separately collected in different vessels.

The carburetted hydrogen, or coal-gas, when freed from the obnoxious foreign gases, may be propelled in streams out of small apertures, which, when lighted, form jets of flame, now called *gas-lights*.

Gas is purified by being passed through lime, by which the sulphuretted hydrogen is separated. The purification of gas from ammonia is effected by means of dilute sulphuric acid applied between the condensers and the ordinary lime purifiers. The vessels are made either of wood or iron, and lined with lead, having a wash-plate similar to the wet-lime purifiers. The radiating bottom is formed of wooden bars, for the purpose of supporting the wash-plate and distributing the gas. In commencing the process, these vessels are charged with water and sulphuric acid in the proportion of 7 lbs. of the latter to 100 gallons of the former. As the acid is neutralised by the ammonia contained in the gas passing through the vessels, the above proportion is kept up by a continuous dropping or running of acid, regulated according to the quantity of ammonia contained in the gas, from a reservoir, placed on

the top of the saturator. This mode of supplying the acid is continued until the specific gravity of the solution is at 1.170, or near the point of crystallisation; after which the supply of acid is discontinued, and the liquor retained in the vessel until neutralised; it is then drawn off and evaporated, and yields a pure sulphate of ammonia. The process of gas-making resolves into the generation, the refrigeration, the purification, and the stowage in large gasometers from which it passes into the mains, and is distributed over the district to be illuminated.

Gas (distribution of, through mains). There is no branch connected with the subject of gas engineering so highly important as that which relates to its conveyance and distribution through pipes; there is none in which theory affords more assistance, and there is hardly any branch to which so little attention has been paid. The interests of a gas company are not best served by simply increasing the quantity of gas from the same quantity of coal, or improving the lime machinery, etc. The laying of street-mains forms the most considerable item in the outlay; and by a judicious arrangement in the first instance, much may be saved both at first and last.

It is for the purpose of rendering this branch of the science, and that of the passage of gas through pipes, perfectly plain, that the following observations are here given.

When it is proposed to light any town, or district of a town, with gas, the first step to be taken is to ascertain the number of lights, both public and private, that will be required, with as much accuracy as circumstances will permit; the length of time such lights will have to burn, and the quantity of gas consumed by them per hour, making allowances for the increase of lamps that will probably be required by the extension of the town. The size of the works themselves may be easily ascertained from this calculation. It will then remain to fix upon a proper situation in which to erect them: the best local position is upon the banks of a navigable river or

canal, and at the lowest available level, and the nearest approach to such a situation is advisable for obvious reasons. A map of the town must be obtained, or a survey made of the different streets and thoroughfares: running levels must be taken through them at several points, and their respective heights marked with reference to the level of the works as a datum: upon this map all the mains must be drawn, also their branches, valves, and governors. Their arrangement must be such as to allow of a perfect circulation of the gas, and a nearly uniform pressure at the highest and lowest point. All the pipes upon the same level should be joined into one another, and no valves used but such as are necessary to shut off the gas for repair of mains. To supply a higher level, a governor should be placed at the summit of the lower level, with the lower main leading into it. The pipe or pipes for supplying the higher parts should proceed from the regulating vessel. A cellar may be appropriated for the reception of this vessel. One leading main should be taken direct from the works to an equilibrium cylinder situated at some point from which several streets diverge, and no supply taken from this main until it has reached the cylinder. Branches suitable to the supply of each division of the district should lead from this cylinder. The supply of gas to the cylinder should be so regulated as to cause the gas to flow along the branches at an even pressure of about five-tenths of an inch. If the cylinder be at any considerable distance from the works, a smaller main, with *increased* pressure, may lead to it, its size being sufficient to equalise the discharge.

Supposing a district to be lighted requiring 1,000 public or street lamps, and 7,000 private burners, it is usually considered that each lamp on an average will consume 5 cubic feet of gas per hour, therefore 40,000 cubic feet will be required to light the district for an hour; and the leading main must be capable of delivering that quantity into the equilibrium cylinder in that time. To determine the size of this main,

the probable increase of lamps must be taken into consideration; and as that will depend so much upon circumstances in every instance, the judgment of the engineer alone can serve to regulate the additional area. If the increase should be beyond that which was expected, the gas must be forced through the leading main at a greater pressure.

In the above example, if the diameter of main for a *present* consumption be 12 inches, and to secure an adequate supply at any future period its diameter be increased to 15 inches, the *present* working pressure may be reduced to 1.5 of an inch instead of 3 inches; and as the leakage will also be decreased, the extra-sized main will not be found disadvantageous even in the first instance.

Gasometer, a reservoir of gas, with conveniences for measuring its volume. The simplest and most general in use consists of an iron vessel, open at the bottom, and inverted into a tank of water below the surface of the ground, having perfect freedom to rise and fall, and guided by upright rods fixed at several points in the circumference. The diameters and numbers of the vessels will vary according to the magnitude of the works to which the gasometer is attached, and the space to be occupied by it. If the works are situated in a town, where the ground is too valuable to allow an increased extent, a 'telescope gasometer' is employed.

Gas-oven, in metallurgy, the oven in which the waste gases taken from the top of the blast furnace are employed for heating the air for the blast.

Gas-puddling, the puddling of iron by the use of gases instead of solid fuel.

Gas-tar, commonly called Coal-tar.

In the year 1665 a German chemist proposed to distil coal for the sole purpose of obtaining this tar, and in 1781, the Earl of Dundonald took out a patent for collecting the tar which appeared during the formation of coke. After a few years' trial, coal-tar as a substitute for vegetable tar fell into disuse. It was tried in the navy,

and was found to give the timber a considerable degree of hardness, but not of durability. Its smell is extremely offensive; and since that time it has been used only in places where that is of little consequence. Of late years it has been found that the tarry products of gas manufacture are of the highest value: from these hydrocarbons many artificial fruit-essences are prepared, and they are the source of all those beautiful dyes, *mauve*, *magenta*, and others grouped under the general term of aniline colours.

Gas-welding, welding iron by means of a gas-flame.

Gassing, the passing of woven fabrics through small jets of burning gas, to burn off the small fibres.

Gasket, plaited cord fastened to the sail-yards of a ship, and used to furl or tie up a sail firmly to the yard, by wrapping it round both six or seven times, the turns being at a competent distance from each other. The platted hemp cord formerly used for packing the piston of steam-engines.

Catchers, in *mining*, the after-leavings of tin.

Gates, feed poles left in moulds for castings; they serve also for allowing the escape of air.

Gates and doors are generally, whether arched or square, twice their breadth in height. The former may be ornamented with columns, pilasters, entablatures, pediments, rustics, impostas, archivoltas, etc.; the latter with architraves round the sides and top of the opening, and crowned with a frieze and cornice. The cornice in this case is very frequently supported with a console on each side. Columns, pilasters, and other ornaments are also sometimes employed in the decoration of doors.

Inside doors should not be narrower than 2 feet 9 inches, nor is it needful that they exceed 6 feet in height; entrance doors, 3 feet 6 inches to 6 feet 6 inches broad in private dwellings: but in public buildings, where crowds assemble, they must be considerably enlarged. The smallest width for a gate should be 8 feet 6 inches.

Gate-house, or park entrance, a struc-

ture designed rather to produce an agreeable and picturesque effect, than to accord with any fixed rules or customs of art: such, indeed, was the practice towards the latter end of the sixteenth century, when it would appear that most men wished to display their taste and learning in architecture. The gate-house also forms an entrance to a private mansion, to any public, municipal, or collegiate building, or to a palace, etc. In the early English architecture, gate-houses, now sometimes called *Lozges*, were large and imposing structures, of great elegance.

Gate-way or Gate-road, in *mining*, a level or gallery in a mine, along which the minerals are carried.

Gauge (pronounced *gage*), a measure by which the capacity or contents of a cask or vessel may be ascertained. *Gauging* is a term used in mensuration, and applied by engineers in their several operations. As applied to railways, the distance between the centres of the rails, which in the ordinary or narrow gauge is 4 ft. 8½ inches; the broad gauge of the Great Western Railway is one half wider, or 7 feet. The Irish, Indian, and Spanish gauge is 5 feet 6 inches. Of late, specially narrow gauges have been adopted for mountain and mineral lines, such as the 3 feet 6 inch gauge of the Norwegian lines, and the 1 foot 11 inches of the Festiniog line, which has been brought prominently before the public in connection with the Fairlie double bogie engine.

Gauge, a mixture of fine stuff and plaster, or putty and plaster, or coarse stuff and plaster; used in finishing the best ceilings and for mouldings, and sometimes for setting walls.

Gauge-cocks, two or three small cocks fixed in front of the boiler of a steam-engine, for the purpose of ascertaining the height of the water.

Gauge-glass, in *locomotive engines*, a strong glass tube, connected with the boiler by two cocks attached to the gauge-cock pedestal. The water is admitted to this tube by the lower cock, the steam by the upper cock. It thus becomes an index to what is going on inside

- the boiler, exhibiting the height or agitation of the water in it. A small cock is placed below the glass for blowing out any sediment which may be deposited in it.
- Gauge-lamp**, in *locomotive engines*, a small lamp placed beside the gauge-glass at night, that the state of the water in the boiler may be seen by the engine-man.
- Gauntlet**, in *heraldry*, an iron glove; in challenges, the gauntlet was thrown down in defiance.
- Gauze**, a loosely woven, thin, and transparent fabric. (See *Crape*.)
- Gauze Wire Cloth**, woven wire, used for safety lamps and sieves.
- Gaveller**, the principal officer for the Crown in Dean Forest is so called.
- Gear**, furniture, dress, harness: the term is also applied to the several working parts of a locomotive steam-engine.
- Generating surface**, the heating surface of a boiler, or that on which heat is applied to generate steam.
- Genre-painting**, pictures representing life and manners, comprising both the grave episode and the comic scenes of life. Genre-painting avoids religious themes and historical subjects: it is truly limited to the representation of 'pure nature, true humanity, and national character, as revealed by domestic manners.'
- Gentese**, in *early English architecture*, cusps in featherings in the arch of a doorway.
- Goode**, or *potato-stone*, a hollow ball-like concretion, containing crystals in the interior.
- Geodesy**, literally the art of measuring and surveying of land; but the term is generally restricted to the higher operations of measurement of the figure of the earth.
- Geology** (a treatise or discourse on the earth) 'is a term which admits of a very wide interpretation, and naturally suggests to the mind inquiries,—1st, into the formation and original condition of the earth; 2ndly, into the successive modifications which it has undergone, and the agencies by which they have been effected; and 3rdly, into its present condition, and the agencies by which changes in that condition are still effected.
- Geometry**, the science of quantity, extension, or magnitude.
- Geoscopy**, a knowledge of the different kinds of earth.
- German blue**, a pigment occupying in tint a middle place between Antwerp blue and Ultramarine. It differs only from Prussian blue in containing an oxide of antimony.
- German Razor Hone**. (See *Hones*.)
- German silver**, an alloy of copper, nickel, and zinc.
- German steel** was made in charcoal forges, melted from the sparry carbonate of iron; it is now entirely superseded by that produced by other processes.
- German tinder**. Amadou, a species of agaric, growing on many trees, is boiled in a solution of nitre and well beaten, it is then used, under this name, as a tinder.
- German School of Painting**. In early times, a school of painting can hardly be said to have existed in Germany: it was merely a succession of single artists, who derived their manner from different sources. Albert Dürer was the first German who corrected the bad taste of his countrymen: he excelled in engraving as well as in painting; his genius was fertile, his compositions varied, his thoughts ingenious, and his colours brilliant. His works, though numerous, were finished with great exactness.
- German Yeast**. (See *Yeast*.)
- Germyns**, in *quarrying*, a name given to a class of quarrymen in the slate quarries of North Wales.
- Geropiga** or *Jerupiga*, a liquor manufactured in Portugal, and used in this country for the sophistication of wines.
- Giallo**, *Giallolino*, *Gialdolino*, a name given by early writers to the yellow oxide of lead or massicot.
- Giallo antico**, the yellow marble of Sienna, much used in Rome for ornamental purposes.
- Gib and key**, or cotter, the fixed wedge and the driving wedge for tightening the strap which holds the brasses at the end of a connecting-rod in steam machinery.
- Gig-machines** are drums upon which are fixed the teazles for brushing cloth.
- Gilding**, covering with a film of gold

any metallic or other surface. Gilding may be effected in various ways. By means of an amalgam of gold and mercury: this *amalgam* is rubbed on the surface and heat being applied, the mercury is sublimed off, leaving pure gold behind. A solution of gold in nitro-muriatic acid and ether, or *etheralised gold*, is applied to the surface, the ether evaporates and leaves a coating of gold. *Electro-gilding* is effected by depositing gold from its solution by means of the voltaic bath; or *false gilding*, the application of Dutch metal.

Gimlet, a piece of steel of a cylindrical form, having a transverse handle at the upper end, and at the other, a worm or screw, and a cylindrical cavity, called the cup, above the screw, forming, in its transverse section, a crescent. Its use is to bore small holes: the screw draws it forward in the wood, in the act of boring, while it is turned round by the handle: the angle formed by the exterior and interior cylinders cuts the fibres across, and the cup contains the core of wood so cut: the gimlet is turned round by the application of the fingers, on alternate sides of the wooden lever at the top.

Gin, a machine, a pump worked by wheels. A horse whim or windlass used in raising minerals.

Gin, the: this usually accompanies the crab in raising large stones. It consists of three long stout legs, meeting together at the top, and so placed that two can be fixed at a certain distance from each other by means of two iron bars placed horizontally upon a roller.

Girasol, a name given by the French to the fire opal.

Girders, the longitudinal beams in a floor. Girders are the chief support of a framed floor: their depth is often limited by the size of the timber, but not always so. Girders of wrought and cast iron are now extensively used in the construction of bridges, to girt railroads, canals, etc., and many of them are of considerable span.

Girouette. (See *Epi*.)

Glaire, the white of egg.

Glance coal, a name given to some varieties of anthracite coal.

Glance lead, a term applied to lead ore which has a *pseudo-metallic* lustre.

Gland, the pressing piece of a stuffing-box of a steam-engine.

Glass, a transparent non-lustrous substance, produced by fusing silica with various metallic oxides, more especially the alkalis and oxide of lead. The structure of glass is due to a peculiar molecular tension of the constituent particles producing what is called the *vitreous* condition; but by continued heating, or even by exposure for a long time to the ordinary action of the weather, it is liable to become devitrified and cloudy from the development of crystals in the mass. For ordinary purposes glass may be divided according to its composition into *crown glass*, which is essentially a silicate of lime and potash, and is very hard and inalterable, and *flint glass* or *crystal*, which is heavy and brilliant from containing a large amount of oxide of lead.

Sheet or *window glass* is a moderately hard and bright glass which is blown into cylinders which are afterwards cut open and spread flat in the flattening oven. *Crown glass* is obtained in discs by twisting or flashing out spherical masses when in a plastic state, before the open fire of the furnace. *Plate glass* is made by pouring the melted glass or metal on a smooth cast-iron table, and passing a roller over it to reduce it to the proper thickness; it is usually brought up to a true face by grinding and polishing. *Bottle glass* is made of the commonest materials, and owes its colour to the presence of iron in the state of protoxide.

Glasses superseded small drinking-bowls; they were of Venetian manufacture, and probably first brought here in the 16th century. Earlier they do not appear to have been used in England; nor to have come into much fashion till the time of Elizabeth.

Glass paper is used for polishing. In preparing it paper is first covered with thin glue, then the powdered glass is dusted over it through a sieve.

Glazers or Glazing wheels: wooden wheels charged with emery and used for polishing are called by this name.

Glazing, the art of fixing glass to the

sashes of windows, casements, etc., for the purpose of admitting the light of day; anciently applied to the affixing to windows decorative, stained, and painted glass. A great many beautiful examples exist, in this and other countries, of early designs, and of examples in the cinque-cento style.—Is also a term applied to the finishing of a drawing with some thin, transparent, and glossy tint, through which the first colours appear, and are heightened in their effect.

Glebe, turf, soil; land possessed as part of the revenue of an ecclesiastical benefice.

Glimmer, *in mining*, mica.

Glossocomon, a machine composed of several dented wheels with pinions, and used for raising great weights.

Glucinium, the metal obtained from glucina, an earthy base occurring in beryl or emerald, and analogous to alumina.

Glue, a tenacious viscid matter, which is used as a cement by carpenters, joiners, etc. Glues are found to differ very much from each other in their consistence, colour, taste, smell, and solubility. Some will dissolve in cold water, by agitation; while others are soluble only at the point of ebullition. The best glue is generally admitted to be transparent, and of a brown-yellow colour, without either taste or smell. It is perfectly soluble in water, forming a viscous fluid, which when dry preserves both its tenacity and transparency in every part, and has solidity, colour, and viscosity, in proportion to the age and the strength of the animal from which it is produced. To distinguish good glue from bad, it is necessary to hold it between the eye and the light; and if it appears of a strong dark brown colour, and free from cloudy or black spots, it may be pronounced to be good. The best glue may likewise be known by immersing it in cold water for three or four days, and if it swells powerfully without melting, and afterwards regains its former dimensions and properties by being dried, the article is of the best quality.

A small portion of finely levigated chalk is sometimes added to the

common solution of glue in water, to strengthen it and fit it for standing the weather.

A glue that will resist both fire and water may be prepared by mixing a handful of quicklime with four ounces of linseed-oil, thoroughly levigated, and then boiled to a good thickness, and kept in the shade, on tin plates, to dry. It may be rendered fit for use by boiling it over a fire in the ordinary manner.

Glycerine, a sweet substance which never dries, extracted from fatty matters. It is used in the manufacture of a soap. It is employed to moisten paper, so that it can be printed on with dry colours. The receipt stamps are so printed. Glycerine never freezes, and is therefore valuable as a lubricant.

Glycerine, Nitro. (See *Nitro-glycerine*.)

Glyphography, a kind of engraved drawing: thin whitened wax is laid on a black copper plate, and the drawing made through the wax, the thickness of the wax being the depth of the engraving; upon this—the surface being properly prepared—a deposit of copper is made by the electrotype process.

Glyphs, perpendicular flutings or channels used in the Doric frieze.

Glyptics, the art of engraving on precious stones, or any other hard substance.

Glyptotheca, a building for the preservation of sculpture.

Gneiss, a kind of schistose granite—partaking of much of the nature of a stratified rock.

Gnomon, *in dialling*, is the style, pin, or cock of a dial, the shadow whereof points out the hours.

Gnomonics, the art of constructing sun-dials.

Goaf, gob, the waste place in a colliery. The refuse that is left behind when the work is completed. The space from which the coal has been removed, and the roof permitted to fall in.

Gobbets, stones; a measure or quantity, so called in the time of Edward III.

Gobbing, 'to gob up,' *in metallurgy*, the stopping of the blast furnace by the agglomeration of the charge within it.

Gobbins, in mining, the hollow portions of a coal mine adjoining the headings from which coal has been extracted. (Leicestershire.)

Gola, the Italian term for *cyma*.

Gold, a well-known valuable metal found in many parts of the world. The greatest quantity was formerly obtained from the coast of Guinea and from South America. The produce of California has been enormous of late years, and also the produce of Australia.

Gold occurs, in the metallic state, alloyed with several metals, but more commonly with silver and copper; and very intimately mixed, or possibly in combination, with certain minerals, especially iron-pyrites and galena or sulphide of lead.

Gold beaters' skin, the external coat of the coccum of neat cattle, prepared for the gold-beater.

Gold leaf, fine gold beaten into thin leaves.

Gold, Mannheim, a brass, used for bronzing, etc.

Gold, Mosaic. (See *Mosaic Gold*.)

Gold purple, or **Cassius' purple precipitate**, the compound oxide which is precipitated upon mixing the solutions of gold and tin. It is not a bright, but a rich and powerful colour, of great durability, varying in degrees of transparency, and in hue from deep crimson to a murrey or dark purple: it is principally used in miniature painting, and may well be employed in enamel painting.

Gold Talmi or Abyssinian. (See *Talmi Gold*.)

Golden marcasite. (See *Marcasite*.)

Golden sulphur of antimony, golden yellow, is the hydro-sulphuret of antimony, of an orange colour, which is destroyed by the action of strong light. It is a bad drier in oil, injurious to many colours, and in no respect an eligible pigment either in oil or water.

Gondola, a Venetian barge much ornamented, used in the canals of Venice for the convenience of the inhabitants: the common dimensions are 30 feet by 4 feet: each end is terminated by a very sharp point, which is raised perpendicularly to the full height of a man.

Goniometer, an instrument for measuring angles and crystals.

Gossan, an iron ore, commonly of a tender rotten substance, and of a red or rusty iron colour, usually produced by the decomposition of the sulphide of iron on the back of lodes.

Gothic Architecture, usually so called. Both Mr. Britton and Mr. Pugin have treated of it by the name of 'Christian Architecture.' (See *Architecture*.)

Gouge, in carpentry, an instrument like a round hollow chisel.

Governor, the apparatus for regulating the supply of steam to the cylinder so as to give a constant velocity to the engine. It consists of two balls suspended from a vertical spindle, and revolving with it: the suspending rods are connected by arms to a sliding-piece which fits the spindle and acts upon a lever attached to a throttle-valve in the steam-pipe: the balls rise by the centrifugal force as the velocity increases, and close the valve: when the velocity diminishes, the balls fall, and open the valve.—The same contrivance is also used for equalizing the motion of mills and machinery.

Governor balls, the solid metal balls fixed on the ends of the suspending rods of the governor.

Governor (gas). The governor is a machine for regulating and equalizing the flow of gas from the gasometers to the street-mains.

Gowan, decomposed granite: but the term is applied to the solid rock when it is soft. (Same as *Grouan*.)

Gozzan, oxide of iron. (Same as *Gossan*.)

Gradient, the measure of the inclined portions of roads or railways. It is usually expressed as a fraction of the length in England; thus 1 in 250 signifies a rise or fall of 1 foot in 250 feet measured along the line. In America it is given in feet per mile, and in countries using the metrical system, in decimals of the metre.

Graduation, the division of philosophical instruments into degrees and other minute parts.

Grain tin, the finest tin smelted. (See *Tin*.)

Grange or Graunge, literally a barn—a monastic farming establishment: in ancient times it was common to

attach farm-houses and granaries to the estates of religious institutions.

Granite, a stone of great strength, hardness, and durability; much used in building: it is a primary and unstratified rock, consisting of quartz, mica, and felspar, each crystallised and cohering, but without any base or cement.—*Aberdeen*. Specific gravity, 2.625; weight of a cubic foot, 164 lbs.; is crushed by a force of 10.9 lbs. upon a square inch. (Rennie.)

Granulation of powder, the process of reducing the mill cake to grains.

Graphite, plumbago, black lead, nearly pure carbon. (See *Plumbago*.)

Graphotype. French chalk in powder is laid on a zinc plate, and subjected to great pressure; upon this the drawing is made with sable pencils and ink made of lamp black and glue; when finished the surface is rubbed with sitch hair brushes until all the chalk between the ink lines is removed. The chalk drawing is then placed in a solution of silicate of potash, by which it is rendered very hard. A copy can now be taken in type metal, or in copper by the electrotype process.

Grapple, *in navigation*, a sort of small anchor with four or five flukes or claws, commonly used for boats and small vessels.

Grate, *in mining*, a metal plate stamped with holes, through which the finely pulverised ore is discharged from the stamps. The holes are arranged so that no mineral above a certain defined size can pass.

Gravel, a superficial formation composed of rounded and unconsolidated stones or pebbles.

Graver, the burin of an engraver; a square piece of steel fixed in a handle, and bevelled diagonally at the end: an instrument used for turning iron, after it has been roughed out by the 'heel tool,' is so called.

Gravity is that power or force which causes bodies to approach each other. This universal principle, which pervades the whole system of nature, may be enunciated as follows: the mutual tendency of two bodies to each other in-

creases in the same proportion as their masses are increased, and the square of their distance is decreased; and it decreases in proportion as their masses are decreased, and as the square of their distance is increased.—Gravity is also the force wherewith a body endeavours to descend towards the centre of the earth: this is called *absolute gravity* when the body tends downwards in free space, and *relative gravity* is the force it endeavours to descend with in a fluid. *Terrestrial gravity* is that force by which bodies are urged towards the centre of the earth, and it is measured by the velocity generated in a second of time. Experiments show that a falling body describes $16\frac{1}{2}$ feet in one second, and it has then acquired a velocity of $32\frac{1}{2}$ feet, which is therefore the true measure of the force of gravity. Gravity generates a velocity of $32\frac{1}{2}$ feet in a second in a body falling from rest; space described in the first second, $16\frac{1}{2}$ feet.

Gray colour is the third and last, being the nearest in relation of colour to black. In its common acceptance, gray denotes a class of cool cinerous colours, faint in hue; whence we have blue-grays, olive-grays, green-grays, purple-grays, and grays of all hues, in which blue predominates; but no yellow or red grays, the predominance of such hues carrying the compounds into the classes of brown and morrone.

Graywacké, a German term (*Gravwacké*) for a coarse slate; *in geology*, a secondary rock.

Grease-cock, a short pipe fixed in the cylinder cover of a steam-engine, with two stop-cocks inserted at a short distance apart, and a funnel at the top for holding tallow. When the upper cock is opened, the tallow falls into the intermediate space; the cock is then closed, and the lower one opened for the melted grease to enter the cylinder, and lubricate the piston without allowing the steam to escape.

Great Circle sailing, a system of navigation first introduced by Mr. John Towson of navigating a ship, upon the principle, that the nearest path between any two places upon a

globe, is by the great circle drawn upon it, between them. The nearest course between two places on a sphere.

Grebe, a bird found in Central Europe, whose plumage is used for muffs and trimming for ladies' dresses.

Green Bice. (See *Bice*.)

Green Cloth, the counting-house of the Kings' households, hence 'The Board of Green Cloth.'

Greenhouse, a garden-house for choice flowers, etc.

Green verditer is the same in substance as blue verditer, which is converted into green by boiling it. (See *Verditer*.)

Green ebony wood, imported from the West Indies, is used for round rulers, turnery, marquetry-work, etc.; it is also much used for dyeing, and contains resinous matter.

Green, Scheele's, an arsenite of copper, called after its discoverer Scheele, the Swedish chemist.

Green Sloke, another name for the broad green laver, the *Uva latissima*. (See *Laver*.)

Green, Ultramarine. (See *Ultramarine*.)

Green Dyes. Many of these are prepared with the salts of copper, some are vegetable colours consisting of the chlorophyll or green colouring matter of leaves. Beautiful greens have recently been prepared from the coal-tar colours.

Greenheart wood, from the West Indies, resembles cocoa wood in size and bark, and is used for turnery and other works.

Greenstone, a rock of the trap formation, consisting of hornblende and feldspar in the state of grains or small crystals. It is called greenstone from its colour.

Grees, steps; also a staircase.

Gregorian Chant: Cantus Gregorianus, Cantus Firmus, Cantus Planus or Plenus, in Latin; Canto Firmo, in Italian; Plain Chant, in French; Plain Chant, in English; and Choral in German. This species of music is the most ancient of all, and is still the only one properly adapted to the ritual services of the Christian churches.

The Gregorian chant consists of a few notes, on which the words

of the Liturgies are recited. The earliest specimens in existence consist of only one or two notes, and were used by St. Ambrose, at Milan, in the fourth century. The origin of this chant is traced to the earlier churches of Egypt, Thebes, Palestine, Arabia, Phœnicia, Syria, etc., from whence it was introduced into the church of Constantinople by St. John Chrysostom. St. Ambrose is said to have brought it into use in Milan, 'after the custom of the inhabitants of the East,' and from Milan it came to Rome 'long before the time of St. Gregory.' But as, in the course of time, various mutations had taken place, St. Gregory, in order to reform and settle the music for the church, made a compilation of such as was fit for its use, and formed the first ritual book of music, or Roman Antiphonarium. From the order which he gave it, and in consequence of this work of Gregory being afterwards established in the other (the Western) churches, it received the name Gregorian. We have very little of the music ascribed to Gregory himself, a specimen of which is given by Mr. Spencer in his work on the Church modes, and is very grand. A portion of the old Gregorian chant is still used in our cathedrals in the so-called 'intoning the service' by the minor canons and also in the responses by the choir, but in a very mutilated form. But in the chanting of the prose Psalms, it is almost entirely abandoned; the only specimen (and that somewhat mutilated) being the grand and well-known 'Tallis's chant.' There is a remarkable difference between the Gregorian melodies for the Psalter and Canticles (and which are called the *eight tones*) and those of a more modern date. No such thing as a double chant exists in Gregorian music, and the 'tones' are formed on one general law; i. e. a 'tone' consists of one principal note, called the Dominant, i. e. the predominant or reciting note, upon which the principal part of each half-verse is chanted, the remainder being inflected in cadences of one or several notes revolving (as it were) above

and below the dominant, or terminating on the final of the mode; and it is a law that the reciting parts are always (when the tone is regular) on the same note, viz. the dominant. There are very few instances of any deviation from this rule. In the modern system there seems to be a total absence of any rule of this sort, and the cadences, both in the middle of the verse and at the end, consist of a great number of notes, and these of unequal value. Moreover, in the Gregorian chant no attention is paid to time; it is regulated entirely by emphasis and syllabic quantity, not by time and accent, as in modern chanting. On Sundays and the greater festivals it is a rule to commence the 'tone' with a few preliminary notes, called the intonation, which serve as an inchoation, or induction to the dominant, or reciting note: on other occasions, these initial notes are not used. For specimens of the adaptation of these Gregorian tones or chants to the canticles, etc., of the English church, see the 'Hymnal,' by Mr. Spencer.

Grenadilla, or Grenada Cocus, is something like the wood of the common Cocoa, but at first it is a lighter colour, though it becomes darker from exposure. It grows in the West Indies, and is called red ebony by French cabinet-makers.

Greut, or Grit, a formation consisting of sandy, rough, hard, earthy particles.

Grey Dyes: these are mostly prepared from the salts of iron and gall nuts. A grey is now prepared from aniline.

Griddle, in mining, a large wire sieve, used instead of a hurdle, for sifting and sorting copper ore as it rises from the mine.

Grindstone, a cylindrical stone, on which, being turned round its axis, edge-tools are sharpened by applying their edges to the convex surface.

Gripe, the lower part of the knee of the head that connects with the foremost end of the keel of a vessel.

Grisaille, a style of painting representing solid bodies in relief, such as friezes, mouldings, etc., by means of

a mixture of black and white pigments, producing gray tints.

Gris-perle, a grey dye produced by the action of sulphuric acid on aniline violet.

Grit, coarse sand; rough hard particles of sandstone. Millstone grit. (See *Greut*.)

Groin, the angle formed by an inter section of vaults: most of the vaulted ceilings of the buildings of the middle ages were groined, and therefore called groined ceilings. During the early part of the Norman style the groins were left purposely plain, but afterwards they were invariably covered with ribs.

Groined arches. (See *Arches*, *Groined*, and *Arched Vaults*.)

Groins, in coast engineering, a groin is a frame of wood-work, constructed across a beach, between high and low water, perpendicular to the general line of it, either to retain the shingle already accumulated, to recover it when lost, or to accumulate more at any particular point; also to break and check the action of the waves.

The component parts of a groin are piles, planking, land-ties, land tie-bars, blocks, tail-piles, and keys and screw-bolts.

The length of a groin depends on the extent, and the requisite strength of its component parts on the nature of the beach on which it is to be constructed. The groins at Eastbourne, on the coast of Sussex, of which the following is more particularly a description, are from 150 to 250 feet in length, and the beach at that place being very rough, consisting of coarse heavy shingle and large boulders, they require to be composed of proportionally strong materials to resist its force.

The piles are from 12 to 25 feet long, and 8 by 6½ inches scantling, shod with iron.

The planking is in lengths of 8, 12, and 16 feet, 2½ inches thick, and with parallel edges.

The land-ties are of rough timber from 20 to 25 feet long, and large enough at the butt-end to receive the bars.

The land tie-bars are 13 ft. 6 in. long, and 12 by 5 in. scantling.

The land tie-bar blocks are about

2 feet long, and of the same scantling as the piles.

The land-tie-tail-keys are about 2 feet 6 inches long, and 6 by 2½ inches scantling.

The above materials are of oak or beech.

The screw-bolts are of inch round iron, 2 feet 9½ inches and 2 feet 1½ inch long, in equal proportions.

The relative proportions of the component parts are, four piles, one land-tie with tail-piles and keys, one land tie-bar with two blocks, two long and two short bolts, about 180 square feet of planking, and about 140 six-inch spikes for every 17 feet in length; and the expense of a groin, constructed with materials of the above dimensions, may be calculated at about £30 for the same length.

When the object, in constructing a groin, is to recover shingle, or accumulate more, the first pile is driven at the high-water mark of neap-tides, leaving its top level with that of spring-tides. The next is driven at the point on the sands, beyond the bottom of the shingle, to which the groin is to extend, leaving about 4 feet of it out of the beach.

The tops of these two piles may be taken for the general slope of the groin, unless the beach should be very steep, and much curved, in which case it becomes necessary to follow its curvature in some degree.

From the high-water mark of neap-tides, the piles are carried back nearly level to that of spring-tides, and as much further as may be considered necessary.

The piles are driven 4 feet asunder from centre to centre, and so as to admit the planking between them alternately, and they should be sunk about two-thirds of their length.

The longest piles are placed between the high-water mark of neap-tides and the bottom of the shingle, particularly from 20 to 40 feet below the former point.

The planking is, if possible, carried down to about two-thirds from the tops of the piles, and kept parallel with them.

The land-ties are placed about one-third from the top of the planking (supposing the latter to com-

mence from the tops of the piles), and their tails are sunk to the level of the bottom of the planking, or as nearly so as possible.

Grolier scroll, a style of ornamentation which takes its name from Chevalier Jean Grolier, who adopted this style of decoration for book-binding; it is a scroll embracing curved lines, half circles, and angles, after the style of the 'strap work' of the sixteenth century, except in the addition of foliations.

Groove, *in mining*, the mine or work, in Derbyshire, in which a miner or groover is employed.

Grotesque. This term, which is now familiar among all the lovers of the art of painting, was by the Italians appropriated to that peculiar manner of composition and invention observed among the antique monumental paintings which were discovered in the subterranean chambers that had been decorated in the times of the ancient Romans; and as the Italians apply the word Grotto to express every kind of cave or grot, all paintings which were in imitation of the antique designs discovered in those chambers, which for ages had been covered with ruins, are grotesqued or grotesque, which is now applied to English subjects of a quaint and anomalous character.—A name given to the light and fanciful ornaments used formerly to characterise persons and things.

Grotto, a natural or artificial cavern or cave.

Ground, *in mining*, the strata containing the mineral lode, or coal seam; also called 'The Country.'

Ground bailiff, the man who has the supervision of a colliery in South Staffordshire. The butt.

Ground-plate or ground-sill, the lowest plate of a wooden building for supporting the principal and other posts.

Grounds or Priming, the substance used to cover the canvas or panels, to render them fit for painting on.

Grounds, pieces of wood fixed to walls and partitions, with their surfaces flush with the plaster, to which the facings or finishings are attached.

Ground table stones, the projecting

- course of stones in a wall above the plinth.
- Ground-ways**, large pieces of timber laid across a ship or dock, and upon which the blocks are placed.
- Groundwork**, *in painting*, that colour or part on which all the images are drawn.
- Grouping** is the combining or joining objects in a picture for the satisfaction of the eye, and also for its repose; and although a picture may consist of different groups, yet those groups of objects, managed by the chiaro-oscuro, should all tend to unity, and one only should predominate.
- Grouting**: when a thick wall of rubble masonry is built in successive courses with all the stories at first laid dry, and quicklime slaked with excess of water, either with or without sand, is poured in a liquid state into the mass of dry material, the work is said to be *grouted*.
- Growan**, *in mining*, decomposed granite. '*Soft growan*,' commonly applied to any decomposed gritty rock.
- Growan lode**, any lode which abounds with rough gravel or sand.
- Growth of Water**, *in mining*, the accumulation of water in the levels of a mine.
- Gruffs**, the worst pieces rejected in the manufacture of black lead pots. These are coarse, harsh, gritty and deficient in lustre.
- Guag** (*Cornish*). Tinnern, holeing into a place which has been wrought before, call it holeing in guag.
- Guano**, a remarkable deposit found in the islands off the coast of Peru, and of Africa. It appears to be the excreta of, and the remains of, birds. It is a valuable manure; we are importing nearly 300,000 tons annually.
- Guava**, the pulpy fruit of a kind of pear. There is the apple-fruited and the pear-fruited guava.
- Guazzo**, a distemper painting used by the ancients; it is very hard and durable; and the vehicle being egg, gum, or glue, resists the action of damp, and preserves the colours completely.
- Gudgeon**, the iron pins fixed in a beam or wooden shaft for bearings.
- Gudgeons**, *in ship-building*, are eyes driven into the stern-post, to hang the rudder on.
- Guide-blocks**, pieces of metal with parallel sides, fitted on the ends of a cross-head of a steam-engine, to slide in grooves in the side frames, and keep the motion of the piston-rod in a direct line.
- Guilloche**, an ornament used in classical architecture, formed by two or more intertwining bands.
- Guimets ultramarine**, a factitious pigment of an azure blue colour, composed of alumina, sulphur, soda, and a very small portion of iron. It is transparent and durable.
- Guipure**, a lace made in Limerick by cutting out the patterns from cambric, and making in the open part stitches to resemble ancient lace.
- Gulf of ore**: *in mining*, a lode which throws up very great quantities of ore, and proves lasting and good in depth, is so called.
- Gumption**, a nostrum used by artists in the place of the supposed 'lost medium' of the old masters; it may be made either of drying linseed oil and mastic varnish, or simple linseed oil and sugar of lead.
- Gum**, British, torrified starch. (See *Dextrine*.)
- Gum elastic**, caoutchouc or india-rubber, which see.
- Gum Resins**, the concrete juices of several plants, such as Olibanum, Frankincense, Opoponax, etc. Some of them are used in the arts.
- Gum lac**. (See *Lac Lake*.)
- Gum wood**, or blue gum wood, is the produce of New South Wales, sent over in large logs and planks, similar to dark Spanish mahogany: it is used in ship-building, etc.
- Gun-boats**, small ships to carry, usually, one gun of great power. They are always steam vessels, and were first made in this country with condensing engines, but of late a few have been made with non-condensing or high-pressure engines, which latter kind are found more convenient where fresh supplies of fuel can be readily supplied.
- Gun-cotton**: if to ordinary cotton nitrogen can be added, we have the explosive cotton so called. (See *Cotton, Gun*.)
- Gun-metal**, a bronze usually composed of copper, tin, and zinc.—A

mixed metal, an alloy of copper and tin.

Cast gun-metal (copper 8 parts, tin 1). Specific gravity, 8.153; weight of a cubic foot, 509½ lbs.; weight of a bar 1 foot long and 1 inch square, 3.54 lbs. (Tredgold); expands in length by 1° of heat $\frac{1}{10000}$ (Smeaton); will bear on a square inch without permanent alteration, 10,000 lbs., and an extension in length of $\frac{1}{100}$; weight of a modulus of elasticity, for a base 1 inch square, 9,873,000 lbs.; height of modulus of elasticity, 2,790,000 feet; modulus of resilience, and specific resilience, not determined (Tredgold). Compared with cast iron as unity, its strength is 0.65; its extensibility, 1.25; and its stiffness, 0.535.

Gunnies, in *Cornish*, a term applied to breadth or width: single gunnies are 3 feet wide.

Gunny cloth, the coarse sacking made in India, used for the bags to contain rice, spices, etc.

Gunter's chain, the chain in common use for measuring land: the length of the chain is 66 feet, or 22 yards, or 4 poles of 5½ yards each; it is divided into 100 links of 7.92 inches each. (See *Acre*.)

Gunwale, or **gunnel**, in *ship-building*, the piece of timber which reaches on either side of the ship from the half-deck to the fore-castle.—The plank that covers the heads of the timbers between the fore and main drifts.

Gussets, as understood in mechanical construction, are brackets or angular pieces of iron, to strengthen, to keep steady, and support a structure.—In the construction of the Britannia and Conway iron bridges, gussets are used extensively in the interior, consisting of double triangular plates riveted to the bottom and sides of the plates of the bridge, as a series of brackets (and at the top and either side also,) to aid to the strength and durability of these extraordinary works, and as a counter-effort to the tendency of strain on the lower sides to separate or open the joints, and on the upper side to force them closer together.

Gusto, a term used by the Italians, signifying taste in the design of the

attitudes, good arrangement, and composition of a picture.

Guttae, ornaments resembling drops, placed in the epistylum of the Doric order below the triglyphs. They occur likewise in the under face of mutules in the Doric corona. They are supposed to have originated from the intention to represent drops of water running off the roof, adhered to the under surface of the canterii or rafters of early buildings.

Gutta Percha, strictly *gutta tuban*.

This substance is produced from several kinds of trees growing in the Islands of the Indian Archipelago. The true gutta-percha tree is the *Isomandra gutta* of Hooker. The natives obtain the milky juice by the destructive process of cutting down the trees, whereas, by a judicious system of bleeding at proper periods, the trees might be preserved for years. This substance, when fresh, is of a dirty white colour and of a leathery feel. It dissolves in naphtha, coal-tar, and turpentine: and in this form is used for coating electric wires, and for many purposes of manufacture.

Gutta Tuban. (See *Gutta Percha*.)

Gybing, in *navigation*, the shifting of any boom-sail from one side of the mast to the other.

Gymnasium, a public building used by the Greeks for the practice and exercise of gymnastics, or muscular development; also a place, according to Vitruvius, for amusements and scientific recreation.

Gynæceum, in *Greek architecture*, the apartment of the females in the interior of the house; the nursery.

Gypsoplaste, a cast taken in plaster of Paris or white lime.

Gypsum, sulphate of lime, called also plaster of Paris.

II

Hacking, a process used in preparing grinding-stones.

Hackle, a flax comb.

Hackle or Heckle (to), in spinning flax or hemp, to comb it.

Hackling machine, a flax combing-machine.

Hackmatack, the American larch, used for making shingles for roofing.

Hade of veins is the *mining-term* for that inclination which nearly all veins have from a perpendicular direction. Thus a vein is said to hade to the north when it inclines towards north, and to hade to the south when the incline is southward.

Hadeing, in mining, the angle made by a vein with a vertical line from the surface.

Hæmatein, the colouring matter of the dye-drug logwood.

Hæmatite, oxide of iron as found in nature. There is the red oxide of iron, found in the vicinity of Ulverstone and of Whitehaven, and the brown oxide of iron, which is abundantly scattered over this country.

Hagioscope. (See *Squint*.)

Half-bloom, a round mass of metal, which comes out of the fining of an iron work.

Half-pace, or **Haute-pace**, a raised floor in a bay window.

Half-timbered houses: this mode of constructing domestic buildings was practised in England and on the Continent during the reigns of Henry VIII. and Elizabeth. It was peculiarly of a picturesque character; the foundations and principal supports were of stout timber, and the interstices of the fronts were filled with plaster. In many cases the ornamental timber framing was of a dark-colour, which, with the barge-board gable, gave the whole an exceedingly interesting appearance. There are yet remaining some very fine examples in England, particularly in the western and north-western counties.

Half-timbers, in ship-building, those timbers in the cant-bodies which are answerable to the lower futtocks in the square body.

Haliotis, the sea-ear shell, a class of molluscous animals. The pearly lining of these shells are much used in the ornamentation of papier-maché manufactures.

Hall, the principal apartment in the domestic houses of the middle ages; a place of assembly; a spacious building attached to inns of court.

Halliards, in navigation, the ropes or tackles usually employed to hoist or lower any sail on its respective mast.

Hallyings, the hangings of a hall.

Halvans, in Cornish, the refuse ore.

Haly-work folk, people who hold land for repairing or defending a church or tombs, on which account they were freed from feudal and military service.

Ham (Saxon), a house, home, farm, or village.

Hamburg lake is a colour of great power and depth, rather purplish, or inclining to crimson: it dries with extreme difficulty, but differs in no other essential quality from other cochineal lakes.

Hamlet, a street or village, a dwelling place.

Hammer-beams, horizontal pieces of timber, frequently used in the roofs of old English buildings, in pairs on the opposite sides of the same roof; often used also in the principals of Gothic roofs to strengthen the framing and to diminish the lateral pressure that falls upon the walls.

Hammer-man, in metallurgy, French *Maille*, one who has charge of all that relates to the mechanical treatment of iron by the hammer.

Hammer-mill, a forge.

Hammer-slag, in metallurgy, the coating of oxide of iron formed on iron by heat which is removed by hammering the metal when cold. 'It is black, opaque, slightly metallic in lustre, melts at a high temperature, and is strongly magnetic.'—*Percy*.

Hances, in architecture, ends of elliptical arches, which are arcs of smaller circles than the scheme or middle part of the arch.

Hand-brace, a tool for boring, consisting of a cranked spindle, at one end of which a broad head or breast-plate is attached by a swivel, so that it may remain stationary while the crank is turned; at the other end is a socket, into which a drill can be fixed.

Hand-drilling machine, a small drilling machine turned by manual labour.

Hand-float, a piece of wood, similar in shape to a trowel, which is used to rub down the finished work and

make it solid, smooth, and even: a cork float is used upon surfaces which are to receive a high degree of polish with the trowel.

Hand-gear, in a locomotive engine, the handles of the working gear, placed conveniently to the foot-plate so as to be within reach of the engine-man when he requires to use them for regulating different parts of the engine.

Hand-hook, an instrument made by smiths to twist square iron.

Hand-jack, a portable mechanical power for elevating the end of a block of stone or piece of timber, to allow the rollers to be put underneath. The power is obtained by a rack and pinion placed in a block of wood about 30 inches long, 10 inches broad, and 6 inches wide.

Handle, the shaft or helve of a pick or mallet.

Hand-levels, in mining, levels in Yorkshire, about 4 feet in height and 3 feet in width, giving just room enough for a man to pass through in a constrained position, pushing before him a little waggon called a 'driving waggon.'

Hand-pump, in a locomotive engine, the pump placed by the side of the fire-box, to be worked by a hand-lever when the engine has to stand with steam up.

Hand-railing, in a locomotive engine, the railing along the sides of the engine, to protect persons passing to the front of the engine for any necessary purpose.

Hand-saw, a saw 20 to 26 inches in length, with a handle at one end; used for the common work of sawing stuff of moderate thickness.

Hand-screw, a jack, an instrument for raising heavy timber.

Hand-spike, a wooden lever for moving heavy things.

Hand-vice, a small vice which is held in the hand.

Harbourage, shelter or entertainment. 'Crave harbourage within your city walls.'—*Shakspeare*.

Hard, a term applied to the rigid style of drawing adopted by mediæval artists or to a want of softness and delicacy in works of art. It is also applied to the too rigid style of art which rejects the graces.—Also *Hard*, a landing place for boats,

etc., so constructed that the mud is avoided when the tide is low.

Hardening, the process by which metals are rendered harder than they were when they left the workman's hand. Some are hardened by hammering, some by sudden cooling. (See *Tempering*.)

Hardness, by the hardness of bodies their mineralogical character is determined. The following are the typical minerals given in the order of their hardness. 1. Diamond. 2. Sapphire. 3. Topaz. 4. Quartz. 5. Feldspar. 6. Apatite. 7. Fluor Spar. 8. Calcite. 9. Gypsum. 10. Talc.

Hardware, articles manufactured from any of the common metals.

Hardwood. (See *Wood*.)

Harewood. (See *Sycamore*.)

Harmony is the general accordance of the objects in a painting with one another, and their subordination to the principal object; so that all unite to constitute a pleasing whole. It is effected by a due combination of lights and shades, by the union of colour, or by such contrasts as are sufficient to relieve the distant groups.

Harmony of colours. The arrangement of colours according to a fixed natural law. It is so principal in painting, that it has its rules founded on science and reason. Without the study of the laws of chromatic harmony, it is impossible that youth can acquire a good taste in colouring.

Harpings, pieces of oak which hold the timbers of the fore-and-aft cant-bodies till a ship is planked.

Hassock, a sandstone produced in the quarries of the Kentish Rag-stone, used in building the interior walls of churches.

Hatches, the coverings for the hatchways of a ship, made with ledges, and laid with oak or deal, and caulked.—**Flood-gates** in a river to stop the current of the water.

Hatching is shadowing with a black-lead pencil or pen; it is done either in straight lines or zigzag strokes, such as are seen in pencil drawings, or in pencilled backgrounds. It is used by engravers in etching.

Hatchways, places in the middle of the decks of a vessel, for the convenience of lowering down goods.

Hauling, *in mining*, the quantity of coal raised by one hauling of the winding engine.

Haul the wind, *in navigation*, to direct the ship's course nearer to the point of the compass from which the wind blows.

Haunch of an arch, the part between the vertex and the springing.

Hawker, a vessel built like a pink, but masted and rigged like a hoy.

Haws, in Domesday Book, mansions or dwelling-houses.

Hawse, *in navigation*, the situation of the cables before the ship's stern where she is moored with two anchors forward from the starboard and larboard bow.

Hawse-pieces, the timbers in the bow of a ship whose sides are nearly parallel to the middle line.

Hawthorn, a wood not much used; is hard, and of a whitish colour, with a tinge of yellow.

Hayessine, a borate of lime found on the west coast of South America, used in glass-making.

Hazel, a small underwood, which is very elastic, used for turning, for the handles of blacksmiths' chisels, for the hoops of casks, etc.

Heading or Upprow, *in mining*, the end of a drift in a coal seam—the working on the coal seam driven towards the rise, or driven in a diagonal direction to the rim of the seam.

Head-ledges, the thwartship pieces which frame the hatch-ways or ladder-ways of ships.

Head-stocks, the frames which support the centres of a lathe; viz. the mandril-frame and the poppet-head, or back centre frame.

Head-tin, tin-ore carefully prepared for working into metal. The cleanest *black tin*.

Headers, *in masonry*, stones extending over the thickness of a wall; and in bricklaying, the bricks which are laid lengthwise across the thickness of the wall are called headers.

Heads, tiles which are laid at the eaves of a house.

Healing, or **Hailing**, the covering a roof with lead, tin, slates, etc. (See *Heil*.)

Health of Towns, a phrase coined to express the general purpose of public sanitary measures. These measures are based upon the prin-

ciples of animal physiology and upon statistical enquiries into the causes of disease; they are therefore now properly regarded as essential objects in the social economy of life.

The human constitution is so formed that its health depends on an adequate supply of pure air, water, and light. Every circumstance, therefore, which vitiates the quality, or reduces the due quantity, of these essentials, is injurious to health, and demands amendment or extinction.

Thus the efficient supply of pure air requires proper drainage and ventilation, warming or cooling of all places in which human beings live or congregate: it also limits the minimum of size for the healthy habitations of men.

The plentiful supply of pure water necessitates suitable provision for obtaining and treating it, and the prescription of all arrangements which limit the service or injure its purity. Equally important with these conditions is the third one enumerated, which suggests the necessity of so arranging and constructing streets and buildings, that abundance of light and pure air may at all times be admitted into them.

Hearth, *in metallurgy*, the lower portion of a blast furnace; 'it is flat at the bottom, and opens towards the front or fore-part of the furnace.' — *Percy*. — *In charcoal finery*, an open fire urged by a blast of air, with charcoal as the fuel, used for converting cast into malleable iron.

Hearth-bottom, *in metallurgy*, the sandstone, usually a grit or coarse variety, used as the bed of the blast furnace.

Hearth-cinder. The fused mass, the slag, found on the finery-hearth. (See *Slag*.)

Heat, in the ordinary application of the word, signifies, or rather implies, the sensation, experienced upon touching a body hotter, or of a higher temperature, than the part or parts which we bring into contact with it: in another sense, it is used to express the cause of that sensation.

Heat is often treated of as if it were a material substance; but, like

light and electricity, its true nature has yet to be determined; but the received hypothesis of the present day is that heat is the result of motion—either the motion of the particles of matter themselves or the motion of ether—supposed to be matter of infinite tensity which interpenetrates all matter.

COMMUNICATION OF HEAT.

Heat passes through different bodies with different degrees of velocity. This has led to the division of bodies into *conductors* and *non-conductors* of heat: the former includes such bodies as metals, which allow heat to pass freely through their substance; and the latter comprises those that do not give an easy passage to it, such as stones, glass, wood, charcoal, etc.

Tables of the relative conducting power of different bodies.

Gold	1000
Platinum	981
Silver	973
Copper	898
Iron	374
Zinc	363
Tin	304
Lead	180
Marble	24
Porcelain	12.2
Fire-brick	11
Fire-clay	11.4

With Water as the standard.

Water	10
Pine	39
Lime	39
Oak	33
Elm	32
Ash	31
Apple	28
Ebony	22

Relative conducting power of different substances compared with each other.

Hares' fur	1.315
Eider-down	1.305
Beavers' fur	1.296
Raw silk	1.284
Wool	1.118

Lamp-black	1.117
Cotton	1.046
Lint	1.032
Charcoal . . . .	.937
Ashes (wood) . . . .	.927
Sewing silk . . . .	.917
Air . . . .	.576

Relative conducting power of fluids.

Mercury	1.000
Water . . . .	.357
Proof Spirit . . . .	.312
Alcohol (pure) . . . .	.232

RADIATION OF HEAT.

When heated bodies are exposed to the air, they lose portions of their heat, by projection in right lines into space, from all parts of their surface.

Bodies which radiate heat best, absorb it best.

Radiation is affected by the nature of the surface of the body: thus black and rough surfaces radiate and absorb more heat than light and polished surfaces.

Table of the radiating power of different bodies.

Water	100
Lamp-black	100
Writing-paper	100
Glass	90
Indian ink	88
Bright lead	19
Silver	12
Blackened tin	100
Clean do. . . .	12
Scraped do. . . .	16
Ice	85
Mercury	20
Polished iron	15
Copper	12

Heave, in mining, displacement of the strata or mineral vein by a dislocation.

Heaven, in the Table of Symbols of the early ages, is symbolised by the segment of a circle, sometimes of blue or of the three colours of the rainbow; the Universe by a globe of blue.

Heavy spar, sulphate of baryta, called in Derbyshire *cawk*.

Hedgehog, a machine used for removing mud in rivers, or the accumulation on the land-side of sea

sluices. It is made like a garden roller, around the outside of which are horizontal ribs, each of which is armed with spades or hoes firmly fixed by bolts. The cylinder revolves on pivots in gudgeons, and in revolving it disturbs a vast quantity of mud, which the stream carries away.

Heel tool, a tool used by turners for roughing out a piece of iron, or turning it to somewhat near the intended size: it has a very acute cutting edge, and an angular base or heel.

Heighten, to heighten is to make a tint lighter and more prominent by placing a light opaque colour over it.

Height of columns. The height of a column is properly measured by its diameter immediately above the base.

Diameters high.

The Tuscan column	7
The Ionic	9
Corinthian and Composite	10

In the above heights are included the capitals and bases, which are esteemed parts of the columns with which they are used.

Heights and Distances. Trigonometry receives its principal practical application in the operations of surveying, and measuring heights and distances; as, however, the methods of its application (depending on the peculiar circumstances of each case) are exceedingly various, no general rules can be specified.

The instruments employed to measure angles are quadrants, sextants, theodolites, etc., the use of either of which may be sooner learned from an examination of the instruments themselves than from any description independently of them. For military men and for civil engineers, a good pocket sextant and an accurate micrometer attached to a telescope are highly useful. For measuring small distances, as bases, 50-feet and 100-feet chains and a portable box of graduated tape will be necessary.

For the purposes of surveying, it is usual to employ a chain 66 feet in length, subdivided into 100 links, each 7·92 inches: the reason for using a chain of this length is, that ten of such square chains are equal to an acre, and therefore the acreage

of the several divisions of an estate is found with much greater facility when measured in chains and links, than when the measurements are taken in feet.

Heil, or **Hail**, to cover, to tile. Wat Tyler was called Wat the Heiler. In the West of England slates are still often called *heilings* and the slaters *heilors*.

Heiver, in mining, a cutter of coals.

Heliocromy, a process of photography by means of which it was hoped pictures would have been obtained in the natural colours of the objects represented. Although Sir John Herschel and Niepce de Sainte Victor made some approaches to this, they were never entirely successful.

Heliography, a process of photography discovered by Nicéphore Niepce, in which resin is spread upon steel or glass plates. The parts exposed to the light are rendered more soluble than those in shade; and hence, when removed by the use of ether or other spirituous solvent, leave the plate bare. This process was used to prepare steel plates for etching. It is not now used.

Helioscope, a telescope fitted especially for observations on the sun.

Heliostat, an instrument used for maintaining the reflected image of the sun in a perfectly stationary position for some time.

Heliotrope. (See *Bloodstone*.)

Helix, the small volute under the abacus of a Corinthian capital.—Anything of a spiral form, whether in one plane, as the spiral curve, or in different planes, as the screw.

Hematosin, the red colouring matter of blood, sold in a dry state for the manufacture of Prussian blue.

Hemlock spruce forms a large portion of the evergreen forests of New Brunswick, and is abundantly multiplied in every favourable situation. The wood of the hemlock spruce is firmer than that of the white pine; although coarser-grained, it gives better hold to nails, and offers more resistance to the impression of other bodies.

Hemp, a plant, *Cannabis sativa*, cultivated for its fibre.

Hepar, a name applied by the older chemists to some of the compounds of sulphur.

Hepatic air, sulphuretted hydrogen gas.

Heptagon, *in geometry*, a figure with seven sides or angles.

Heraldry is a science intimately connected with the early history of Europe, its chivalry, its conquests, and the bearing of arms: it teaches how to blazon or explain in proper terms all that belongs to arms; and how to marshal or dispose with extreme punctualness divers arms on a field. It is in its archæology and in precedent indisputable. It teaches whatever relates to the marshalling of solemn processions and other public ceremonies, at coronations, installations of Knights of the Garter, Knights Grand Cross of the Bath, Knights Companions, etc.; at the creation of peers, nuptials, christenings of princes, funerals, etc. It is, in fact, an important science, particularly in English history, in tracing the narrative of the families of the nobility and commoners, their holdings, their distinguishing qualification in arms, in literature, and in the arts.

Herma or Alkerma, the herb used for dyeing the nails in the East.

Hermæ, statues of which only the head is carved, and sometimes a portion of the bust: square or cubical figures of the god Mercury, without legs and arms, anciently placed by the Greeks and Romans at their cross-ways.

Hermetical seal. Hermes was the mythical parent of chemistry, which was long a closed science, a mystery. The term is now used to express the closing of anything against the action of the air.

Heroic, a term given in art to figures larger than life but not so large as *gigantic* or *colossal*.

Herring-bone work, masonry in which the stones are laid aslant instead of being bedded flat.

Herse, a portcullis; a frame whereon lighted candles were placed at the obsequies of distinguished persons.

Heterogeneous, opposite or dissimilar in nature, as opposed to homogeneous.

Hewns, *in Cornwall*, the sides of a calciner or burning-house furnace; so called from their being formerly built with hewn moor-stone.

Hexagon, *in geometry*, a figure of six sides or angles.

Hexahedron, *in geometry*, one of the five regular solids, being the same with a cube.

Hexastyle, a portico of six columns in front.

Hexastylos, a frontage of six columns.

Hexeres, a vessel with six banks of oars on each side.

Hiatus, an aperture, a breach or defect.

Hick's mandril, an arbor for turning rings: at the centre of the arbor there is a cone, round which, at equal distances, wedges are fitted into dove-tailed grooves, and are expanded to the bore of the ring by a nut acting on a screw at the end of the cone.

Hickory or white walnut, a native of America. The wood of the young trees is exceedingly tough and flexible, and makes excellent hand-spikes, etc.

Hieroglyphic, an emblem, a figure by which a word is implied; the Egyptian art of writing in picture.

High furnace, *in metallurgy*, a blast furnace for smelting iron.

High-pressure engine, a non-condensing steam-engine, worked by the excess of the pressure of the steam upon the piston above the pressure of the atmosphere: in this engine, after the steam has acted upon the piston, it passes through the eduction-pipe into the air.

Hinges, the joints on which doors, gates, etc., turn.—The diversity of forms into which door furniture has been resolved is almost endless. Many of the ancient hinges were not only wrought into scrolls and other florid devices, but occasionally further enriched with inscriptions.

Hip, the external angle formed by the meeting of the sloping sides of roofs which have their wall-plates running in different directions.

Hip-knob, a pinnacle, finial, or other similar ornament, placed on the top of the hips of a roof or the point of a gable.

Hippodrome, a large plot of ground laid out for the exercise of horses; among the Greeks, a race-course.

Hitch, *in mining*, a small dislocation in a coal seam which does not exceed its width.

Hoggan, in *Cornish*, a hawthorn-berry.—A lump of dough with a small piece of meat in the middle; when baked it is eaten by the miner, but the paste is more common.

Hogging, in *ship-building*, the convex appearance resembling the back of a hog, given to a ship after being first launched, by the dropping of the two extremities.

Hogshead, a measure of 63 gallons.

Hoist, an apparatus for raising bodies from the ground-floor of a building to a floor above.

Hollow fire, in *metallurgy*, a furnace used for reheating the 'stamps' in making iron plates for tin-plate manufacturers.

Hollow newel, an opening in the middle of a staircase, the steps only being supported at one end by the surrounding wall, the ends next the hollow unsupported; also a hollow groin, pier, of brick or stone, made behind the lock-gates of canals.

Holly is a very clean, fine-grained wood, the whitest and most costly of those used by the Tunbridge-ware manufacturers: it is used for painted screens and a great variety of fancy and tasteful purposes.

Holy Trinity (The), in the Table of Symbols of the early ages, it is represented by the three-coloured rainbow encircling our Saviour, the visible form of the Deity, who is sometimes seated on it, Ezek. i. 28, Rev. iv. 3; by the beams of light from the hand of Christ; by the extension of the thumb, fore and middle fingers of the Saviour's hand as held in giving the benediction.

Holy-water vessel, the vessel which contains the consecrated or holy water carried in religious processions; also the receptacle for holy water placed at the entrances of Roman Catholic Churches.

Holy-water stone, the stoup on which the holy water vessel is placed.

Holy-work folk, people who hold lands for repairing or defending a church or tombs, on which account they were freed from feudal and military service.

Homestall, or **Homestead**, a mansion, house, or seat in the country; a farm, with the land adjoining.

Homogeneous, a term applied to various substances, to denote that they consist of similar parts, or parts of the same nature and kind.

Hones, Hone slates, slaty stones used for sharpening edge tools. The most important are the *Norway Rag-stone*, imported from Norway; the *Charley Forest stone*, obtained in Leicestershire; the *Ayr stone*, *Snake stone* and *Scotch stone*, obtained from Scotland and principally used for polishing copper plates; the *Welsh oil stone*, and *Idwall stone*, also the *Cutler's green stone*, from Wales; the German razor hone, obtained from the neighbourhood of Ratisbon; and the *Turkey oil stone*.

Hoodings-ends, the ends of planks which fit into the rabbets of the stem and stern-post of a ship.

Hood-mould, a band or string over the head of a door, window, or other opening, in an ancient building; so called from its enclosing, as within a hood, the inferior mouldings and the opening itself.

Hood-moulding, a name given to the label-moulding.

Hook-pins, taper iron pins, only with a hook head, to pin the frame of a roof or floor together.

Hops, **Hop-drying**. The hop is a well-known plant of the natural family of Urticeæ. The bitter principle which is added to beer for the purpose of preserving it, and to impart its peculiar flavour, is found as a dust upon the fruit of the hop. Therefore much care is necessary in drying the hop for use. The art of drying hops has been much improved of late years; emulation amongst landlords and tenant-farmers, in regard to the construction of their oasts, has led to this. Hop-drying is a process of desiccation, of which the object is to drive off the superfluous moisture from the hops. Hot wind dries more quickly than a cold one; that which has the highest temperature will absorb moisture from any substance over which it passes more rapidly than the cooler current will. It is not, however, so generally apprehended that the converse of the above proposition is also true, and that, with equal temperatures, that substance over which most air passes in a given time will part with a

larger portion of its moisture. The application of the latter principle has been illustrated in a low-temperature drying, which has been managed by introducing a considerable quantity of external air into the space beneath the hops, by knocking holes in the external walls. Experiments of this sort have been held to be conclusive as to the superiority of low-temperature drying. This, however, is not exactly the case, because as much heat would pass through the hops as before, as long as the fires were kept up as usual; and the true explanation of the circumstance is that the improved drying is due to the larger quantity of air passed through the hops, rather than to the temperature being reduced. If the fires had been lessened, the temperature might have been lowered as much as was done by the admission of cold air; but in that case the hops, instead of drying better, would have been found not to dry so well as at the higher temperature.

Horizontal line. That line drawn through a picture at the point in the extreme distance where the sky and earth meet; or, at the line of the height of the eye in a picture.

Hornbeam, a very tough and stringy European wood, used by millwrights for the cogs of wheels; also for plumbers' dressers, or mallets, etc.

Hornblende, a conspicuous ingredient in the composition of rocks, divided into common hornblende, hornblende-schist, and basaltic hornblende.

Horn-stone, a conchoidal and siliceous mineral substance, allied in composition to flint, but of a more earthy texture.

Horn silver. Fused chloride of silver, or *Luna Cornea*. It is found native.

Horography, the art of constructing dials.

Horologium, a name anciently given to any instrument for measuring time.

Horse, a large round bar of iron fixed in the head of a ship.—*In navigation*, the name of a rope reaching from the middle of a yard to its extremity, on which the sailors stand when they are loosing or reefing the sails.—*In metallurgy*, a name given to the ferriferous mass which forms

in the hearth of a blast furnace—sometimes called 'the bear.' A *horse* in a lode is a mass of rock in the middle of the vein of ore.

Horse-chestnut wood is one of the white woods used by the Tunbridge turners; it is close and soft, even in the grain, and is much used for brush-backs, etc.

Horse-flesh-ore, a peculiar variety of purple copper ore.

Horse-flesh-wood, one of the Mangroves.

Horse-power. Although horses are not all of one strength, yet there is a certain force now generally agreed upon among those who construct steam-engines, which force is denominated a *horse's power*, and hence steam-engines are distinguished in size by the number of horse's power to which they are said to be equal.

The measure of a mechanical effect equal to a horse's power has been much disputed: this, however, can be but a matter of little consequence, if the measure be generally understood, since there is no such thing as bringing it into any real measure. A horse of average power produces the greatest effect in drawing a load when exerting a force of 187½ lbs. with a velocity of 2½ feet per second, working 8 hours in a day. (Tredgold.) A good horse can exert a force of 480 lbs. for a short time. (Desaguliers.) In calculating the strength for horse machinery, the horse's power should be considered 400 lbs. Some horses will perform double the work of others, and those of one country will work more than those of another. Desaguliers' measure is, that a horse will walk at the rate of 2½ miles per hour, against a resistance of 200 lbs., and this gives, as a number for comparison, 44,000; that is, the raising of 1 lb. 44,000 feet in a minute, or, what amounts to the same, the raising of 44,000 lbs. 1 foot in a minute.

Emerson's measure is the same as Desaguliers', and Smeaton's result is 22,916 lbs. under the same circumstances.

James Watt found, from repeated experiments, that 33,000 lbs. 1 foot per minute was the average value of a horse's power: but his engines were

calculated to work equal to 44,000 lbs. 1 foot per minute.

H.P., the abbreviation for horse-power.

Hortus, a garden or pleasure-ground. **Hortus Siccus**, a dry garden. Plants very carefully dried and preserved.

Hose-pipes, in *locomotive engines*, elastic pipes made of canvas, saturated with a solution of india-rubber, sometimes of galvanised metal, forming an elastic connection between the engine and tender feed-pipes. They are now generally used in preference to ball-and-socket connections for conveying the steam to the tender.

Hospitalia, anciently the doorways in the scene of a theatre on the right and left of the *valvæ regię* or principal doorway: so called because the movable scenes, representing inns or places appropriated for the reception of strangers, were placed near them.

Hospitals were originally designed for the relief of poor and impotent persons, and the entertainment of travellers upon the road, particularly of pilgrims, and therefore they were generally built upon the roadside; in later time they have always been founded for fixed inhabitants; before the spoliation, there existed in England above 358 of these houses of relief.

Hospitium, in *old writers*, an inn or a monastery, built for the reception of strangers and travellers.

Hostelry, or **Hostry**, anciently an inn.

Hot Blast; in *metallurgy*, the employment of hot air instead of the ordinary atmospheric air, for urging the combustion in the blast furnace for smelting iron ores.

About 1827 Mr. James Beaumont Neilson, of Glasgow, observed the superior power of hot air in reducing lumps of cast iron in a smith's forge, and he was induced to patent its application.

The conditions under which the advantages, now generally admitted, are obtained, may be explained as follows: If 1000 cubic feet, say at 50° of Fahrenheit, were pressed by the engine in a given time, and heated to 600° of Fahrenheit, it would then be increased in volume to

2104'4, and so on for every thousand feet blown into the furnace.

By the use of this invention, with three-sevenths of the fuel formerly employed in the cold-air process, the iron-maker is now enabled to make one-third more iron.

The hot blast is now generally adopted, and the saving to the country in the article of coal is immense. In England, about 3,735,627 tons, and in Wales 1,021,888 tons of iron, were made in 1870. In Scotland in the same year 1,200,000 tons were made. Therefore we made altogether 5,963,515 tons of pig-iron; upon this quantity of pig-iron there will have been a saving of not less than ten million tons of coal. There are a few furnaces still using cold blast, but the make of iron from these is comparatively insignificant. It was thought by many engineers that the quality of the iron was injured by the use of hot blast, but a series of experiments made by Sir William Fairbairn and Mr. Eaton Hodgkinson completely set this question to rest. (See *Ure's Dictionary*, edited by Robert Hunt.)

Hot-house, a glass building artificially heated used in gardening, and including stoves, conservatories, etc.

Hot-water pump, the feed-pump of a condensing engine, for supplying the boiler from the hot well.

Hot well, the vessel which receives the water from the air-pump.

Hour-glass, a glass vessel formed of two bulbs connected together with a free passage between them. The quantity of fine dry sand placed in the upper bulb will run through into the lower one in one hour.

Hour-glass stand, a bracket or frame of iron for receiving the hour-glass.

House, a place of residence. The purpose of a house being for dwelling, and that of tents being the same, they are called by one name in the Hebrew; on the same principle, the Tabernacle of God, though only a tent, is sometimes called the Temple, that is, the residence of God. The ordinary buildings or houses in the East have continued the same from the earliest ages, without the least alteration or improvement;—large doors, spacious chambers,

marble pavements, cloistered courts, with fountains, etc.—conveniences well adapted to the circumstances of these climates, where the summer heats are generally intense. The streets of these cities, the better to shade them from the sun, are usually narrow, with sometimes a range of shops on each side. On entering one of the principal houses, a porch or gateway will first be seen, with benches on each side, where the master of the family receives visits and despatches business. In houses of better fashion the chambers are hung with velvet or damask from the middle of the wall downwards, and covered and adorned with velvet or damask; hangings of white, blue, red, green, or other colours. The ceiling is generally of wainscot, either very artistically painted, or else thrown into a variety of panels with gilded mouldings, and with scrolls of the Koran, etc. The stairs are sometimes placed in the porch, sometimes at the entrance into the court. When there is one or more stories, they are afterwards continued, through one corner or other of the gallery, to the top of the house, whither they conduct through a door that is generally kept shut, to prevent their domestic animals from daubing the terrace, and thereby spoiling the water which falls from thence into the cisterns below the court, etc. Such in general are the manner and contrivances of the Eastern houses; and if it may be presumed that our Saviour, at the healing of the paralytic, was preaching in a house of this fashion, it may, by attending only to the structure of it, throw some light on one circumstance of that history, which has given great offence to some unbelievers. The houses of the poorer class of people in the East are of very bad construction, consisting of mud walls, reeds, and rushes. In Constantinople everything is sacrificed to outside decorative show: built principally of wood, conflagrations are frequent and extensive. In earlier history, magnificence and refined luxury were combined with the highest and most noble examples of

decorative art. The interior of the domestic residences and public edifices of Herculaneum and Pompeii surpassed every existing example. The houses of the Roman citizens partook also of the refinement of an age of art; and modern Europe has noble examples of domestic dwellings, coeval with the wealth of the country in which they are still to be found. In England, the domestic residence of the nobleman, the merchant, and the trader are, besides the elegancies of their arrangements, models of comfort and health.

Before a house is planned, the proprietor should describe the kind of house he wishes to be built. The architect is to consider what must be had, and what may be dispensed with. He ought to keep his plan as scrupulously within the expense proposed as within the limits of the ground he is to build upon; he is, in short, to enter into the views, the wishes, and the ideas of the gentleman who will inhabit the house proposed to be erected.

House-bote, an allowance of timber out of the lord's wood.

House of water, in mining, an old mine filled with water.

Housel, the Eucharist; the sacred bread.

Housing; a tabernacle, or niche for a statue, was formerly so called.

Hovel. The canopies over the heads of the statues of Richard II. and Queen Anne are called hovels or tabernacles.

Howl, or **To Howle**, when the foot-hooks of a ship are scarfed into the ground-timbers, etc.

Hue, a compound colour in which one of the primaries predominates.

Huel, *old Cornish*, a work, a mine, used as a prefix, as *Huel Pever*, *Huel Sparnon*, now written *Wheal*.

Hulk, in Cornwall, an old excavated working; 'to hulk the lode.'

Hulk, or **Hull**, the body of a ship.

Hum, in glassmaking, a peculiar cloudy covering which appears on glass properly annealed.

'The glass has a fine *hum* on it,' is a common term with glassmakers. Upon opening a crate of glass, if it appears opake, it is thought well of because 'there is plenty of *hum*.'

Impetus, in *mechanics*, violent tendency to any point, violent effort, force, momentum, motion.

Impinge, in *mechanics*, to fall against, to strike against, to clash with.

Impluvium, the cistern in the central part of the court or atrium of a Roman house, to receive the rain-water.

Impost, the horizontal mouldings or capitals on the top of a pilaster, pillar, or pier, from which an arch springs: in classical architecture the form varies in the several orders. Sometimes the entablature of the order serves for the impost of an arch.

Impost, archivolt, and key-stone. The height of the impost should be from one-ninth to one-seventh of the width of the aperture, and the breadth of the archivolt not more than an eighth nor less than a tenth of it. The breadth of the under-side of the key-stone should be the same as the breadth of the archivolt, and its sides, of course, concentric; its length, once and a half its breadth, but not more than double its breadth.

Impulsive force is that which acts during an extremely short time, and is so called because the forces that take place in any impulse, or impact, are speedily exhausted.

Incise, to cut, to engrave, to carve.

Inclined plane (the), in *mechanics*, is a plane which makes with the horizontal plane any angle whatever, forming one of the simplest mechanical powers. The inclination of the plane is measured by the angle formed by two lines drawn from the sloping and the horizontal plane, perpendicular to their common intersection.

Increment, an increase, produce.

Incrustation. The coating of any surface with some substance which adheres to it. If water, impregnated with calcareous matter, remains long in contact with extraneous substances, an earthy *incrustation* takes place that soon encloses the encrusted substance. Boilers become incrustated by the use of waters containing lime in solution.

Incrusted, in *architecture*, applied to walls or columns covered with precious marble or stone.

Incumba, that part of a column or pillar on which the weight of a whole building lies.

Indian architecture. (See *Architecture*.)

Indian black wood. The produce of a tree growing on the Malabar coast, called *Sit Sál* by the natives, and Black wood tree by the English; by naturalists it is named *Dalbergia latifolia*.

Indian ink: the pigment well known under this name is principally brought from China in oblong cakes, of a musky scent. It is a preparation of the finest kinds of charcoal and vegetable gum, or, according to Dr. Lewis, of fine lampblack and animal glue; the mode of preparing it is kept a secret by the Chinese.

Indian red, is brought from Bengal, and is a very rich iron ore, or peroxide of iron. It is an anomalous red, of a purple-russet hue, of a good body, and valued, when fine, for the pureness and lakey tone of its tints.

India-rubber. (See *Caoutchouc*.)

Indian yellow is a pigment long employed in India, and subsequently introduced generally into painting in European countries. It is imported in the form of balls, is of a fetid odour, and is produced from the urine of the camel. It has also been ascribed, in like manner, to the buffalo, or Indian cow, after feeding on mangoes; but the latter statement is incorrect. Indian yellow resists the sun's rays with singular power.

Indicator, the apparatus for showing the force of the steam, and the state of exhaustion in the cylinder during the stroke.

Indigo, or **Indian blue**, is a pigment manufactured in the East and West Indies from several plants, but principally from the anil or indigofera.

Indigo brown, a dye obtained from commercial indigo.

Indigogen, white indigo, produced by oxidizing indigo blue.

Indigo green. Obtained from indigo by adding potash to an alcoholic solution of an alkaline hyposulphate of indigo.

Indigo purple. Obtained from indigo by the action of fused sulphate of sodium.

Indium, a new metal found by F. Reich and T. Reichter by spectrum analysis in two ores of zinc from the zinc mines of Freiberg.

Inertia, the passiveness of matter: matter has not the power of putting itself into motion, neither has it the power of stopping itself when put into motion by the action of an external force, as it requires as much force to stop a body as it requires to put it in motion.

Inflammable air, the name, formerly, for hydrogen gas.

Influx, in *hydraulics*, the act of flowing into anything, as the tide into a bay or river.

Injection-cock, the stop-cock in the ejection-pipe, for shutting off the supply of cold water used for the condensation of steam.

Injection-pipe, the pipe through which the injection water passes to the condenser; in a steam vessel the injection-pipe is open to the sea, at the bottom of the vessel.

Ink. Writing ink is a tanno-gallate of iron. It is made by extracting by decoction the gallic acid and tannin from logwood, gall nuts, or sumach, and adding thereto some sulphate of iron.

Ink, red, is made by infusing Brazil wood chipped into small pieces in weak vinegar, to which a little alum is added. Carmine dissolved in ammonia makes a beautiful red ink, but it is not quite permanent.

Ink, Blue, Prussia blue dissolved in a solution of oxalic acid.

Ink, indelible. If Indian ink is mixed with a solution of galls, it forms a good ink which will resist acids. For marking linen, a solution of nitrate of silver in mucilage is used; the cloth being previously washed with a solution of soda, or oxide of silver, may be suspended in a solution of ammonia and gum.

Ink, printing, is essentially a combination of lamp black with boiled oil.

Inks, gold and silver, are made with powdered gold or silver, suspended in gum-water.

Inn, or **Hostel**, anciently a lodging-house, or a house of lodging and refreshment for travellers: houses for lodging the collegians at Cambridge and Oxford were so called.

Inns of Court, houses in which there

are many lodgings for the accommodation of students and practitioners at law.

Innate force, in *physics*, the vis inertia.

Inner-post, in *ship-building*, a piece brought in at the fore-side of the main-post, and generally continued as high as the wing-transom, to seat the other transoms upon.

Insertum opus, according to Vitruvius, a mode of building walls used by the Romans, in which the stones were small and unhewn, similar to what is now called rubble-work.

Insulated columns, in *architecture*, are those which are unconnected with any wall or building.

Intaglio, in *sculpture*, etc., anything that has figures engraved on it, so as to rise above the ground.

Intake, in *coal-mining*, the fresh air descending into the colliery.

Intense blue, indigo refined by solution and precipitation, in which state it is equal in colour to Antwerp blue. By this process, indigo also becomes durable, and much more powerful, transparent, and deep. It washes and works well in water; and in other respects it has the common properties of indigo.

Intercolumniation. The space between two columns is called an intercolumniation. When columns are attached to the wall, this space is not under such rigorous laws as when they are quite insulated; for, in the latter case, real as well as apparent solidity requires them to be near each other, that they may better sustain the entablatures which it is their office to carry.

DIFFERENT SORTS.—The different intercolumniations had the following names bestowed on them by the Greeks, and they still retain their ancient appellations:—

Pycnostylos, when the columns are once and a half of their diameter distant from each other.

Systylos . . when their distance from each other is two diameters.

Eustylos . . when their distance from each other is two diameters and a quarter.

Diastylos . . when their distance

from each other is three diameters and a quarter.

Aræostylos. when their distance from each other is four diameters.

In the Doric, however, the intercolumniation is regulated by the disposition of the triglyphs in the frieze; for the triglyphs ought always to be placed over the centre of a column, and the metope should be square. In the Tuscan interval, the architraves being of wood, the space may be considerably extended.

Columns may be said to be either engaged or insulated: when insulated, they are either placed very near the walls or at some considerable distance from them.

With regard to engaged columns, or such as are near the walls of a building, the intercolumniations are not limited, but depend on the width of the arches, windows, niches, or other objects, and their decorations, placed within them. But columns that are entirely detached, and perform alone the office of supporting the entablature, as in peristyles, porches, and galleries, must be near each other, both for the sake of real and apparent solidity.

Interdentals. The space between two dentals.

Interlignium, in ancient architecture, the space between the ends of the tie-beams.

Interpensiæ, timbers in the roof of the cavædium, extending in a diagonal direction from the angles made by the walls of the court to the angles made by the junction of the beams supporting the roof.

Intrados, the soffit or under-surface of an arch as opposed to *extrados*.

In vacuo, a void or empty space. (See *Vacuum*.)

Invention, in painting, consists principally in three things: first, the choice of a subject, properly within the scope of art; secondly, the seizure of the most striking and energetic moment of time for representation; and lastly, the discovery and solution of such objects, and such probable incidental circumstances, as, combined together, may best tend to develop the story, or augment the interest of the piece. The cartoons

of Raphael furnish an example of genius in this part of the art.

Inverse, turned back or inverted; opposed to *direct*.

Inverse ratio, when more requires less, or less requires more.

Inverted arch, an arch of stone or brick, with the crown downwards, commonly used in the construction of tunnels.

Iodates and Iodides. Salts of iodine.

Iodic acid, a compound of one atom of iodine and five of oxygen.

Iodide of mercury. There are two compounds of iodine and mercury, one yellow and the other brilliant scarlet. The colours are exceedingly fine, but they are very easily decomposed. The biniodide of mercury has been used as a paint for preserving the bottoms of iron ships from corrosion.

Iodine. One of the elementary bodies; it is so called from a Greek word, signifying *violet*, from the colour of its vapour. It is manufactured from sea-weed, and from the residuary liquor, after the salt has been crystallised out of the sea-salt pans. It is used for many purposes in the arts.

Iodine scarlet is a pigment of a peculiarly vivid and beautiful colour, exceeding even the brilliancy of vermilion. It is a biniodide of mercury. It should be used with an ivory palette-knife, as iron and most metals change it to colours varying from yellow to black.

Iodine yellow, iodide of lead, is a precipitate from solution of lead by salt of iodine; it is of a bright yellow colour.

Ionic capital. The Greek architects must have possessed much science in the formation of curves of every description. We cannot generate the curve of the volute of an Ionic capital but by approximation; but the inventors of the order must have known how to generate this and other curves in Greek architecture on fixed principles; so must the artist in vases, etc. Mr. Jopling is said to have discovered the true generic curve.

Ionic Order. (See *Architecture*.)

Iridium, a white metal found generally associated with *osmium* in connection with platinum.

Iridium-Osmium, or Iridosmine.

These metals are almost always associated, and receive the name of *native alloy*. On account of its hardness it is used to point gold pens.

Iron, the most useful and the most abundant of the metals, is found in various conditions of ore in most parts of the earth. Those ores which are principally worked for the production of the metal for manufacturing purposes, are either oxides or carbonates, that is, they contain the metal in a state of combination either with oxygen, or with oxygen and carbonic acid. The oxides are found in vast beds in Sweden, in Lancashire, and in Cumberland, in Spain and many other places. The carbonates form the greater portion of the iron ores of Britain.

The principal varieties of the oxides of iron are,—the magnetic; found in the north of Europe, in Elba, Spain, and other parts of the world; the red and brown hæmatites, found in Great Britain and several parts of Europe. The principal varieties of the carbonates are found in the coal measures of Great Britain and Ireland and scattered all over Europe and America. It is often argillaceous, and is then commonly known as clay iron-stone.

Besides the oxides and carbonates here enumerated, iron is found in large quantities in combination with sulphur; and the several compounds thus formed are known as pyrites, several varieties of which are found in Norway, Sweden, Germany, America, and in many parts of England. (See *Pyrites*.)

In the manufacture of iron, the first process is the reduction of the iron-stone or ore, technically called 'the mine,' into the state of a metal. This is done by fusion in a furnace, with coke as a fuel, and limestone to act as a flux and assist the fusion of the ore. An artificial blast of air is necessary to fuse the ore in these furnaces, which are therefore called blast furnaces, and provided with tubes or tuyères, through the tapered nozzles of which strong currents of air are delivered to the interior of the furnace, the required velocity of the blasts being sustained by steam

or other power. Formerly the air was thus introduced at the same temperature as that of the external atmosphere; but a plan has for many years been extensively adopted of previously heating the air for the blasts in separate vessels to a high temperature by which the fusion of the ore is so powerfully assisted, that the saving of fuel in the furnace is many times greater than the quantity used for the preparatory heating of the air. Furnaces thus supplied are termed hot-blast furnaces, and the product is called hot-blast iron, while that made with unheated air is called cold-blast iron.

The cost of the process of reduction with the hot blast being so much less than of that with the cold blast, the ultimate value of the former is of course also partly dependent upon the quality of the produce. On this head much difference of opinion has often been manifested. The value of each process must, no doubt, arise from the completeness of the fusion produced, and the separation effected between the iron and the impurities combined with it in the ore. The hot-blast furnace effects the fusion more readily than the cold-blast, but admits a larger combination of cinders with the ore; and the advantage which has been taken of this facility of adulteration, in order to reduce the cost of production, has doubtless led to the introduction into the market of many qualities of hot-blast iron which are inferior in strength to that made with the cold blast.

In the condition of pig-iron, the metal forms the two staple descriptions of foundry iron and of forge iron, according to its qualities, and the proportion of carbon and oxygen which it contains. The several sorts of pig-iron are considered to be six in number, and are thus distinguished: Nos. 1, 2, and 3, foundry iron, of which the first two are never used for forge iron. No. 3, or dark grey, and also the fourth quality known as bright iron, are sometimes used for the foundry and sometimes for the forge. The fifth and sixth sorts, known as mottled iron and white iron, are never used for the foundry. The

order here observed corresponds with that of the proportion of carbon and oxygen mixed with each kind of the iron, and also with that of the fluidity to which the metal is reducible: it also corresponds with the scale of their softness and toughness. Thus, No. 1 has the most carbon and oxygen, and the white iron has the least. No. 1 is the most fluid when melted, and the white iron the least so. Again, No. 1 is the softest, and the white iron the hardest: and No. 1 is the toughest, while the white iron is the most brittle. But white iron is the best adapted for conversion into malleable iron, while Nos. 1 and 2, foundry iron, contain so large a proportion of carbon and oxygen, that they are totally unfit to be manufactured into bars.

The conversion of pig-iron into malleable iron is effected by extended processes, subsequent to those by which the ore has been reduced to the form of pig. These processes are as follow:—

1. Refining.—2. Puddling, hammering, and rolling.—3. Cutting up, piling, and rolling; the 3rd series of operations being repeated.

The refining is for the purpose of separating a portion of the carbon from the pig, and is performed in furnaces fitted with tuyères for supplying a blast of air. The metal run from the refining moulds is exceedingly brittle, and is then broken up into small pieces, and committed to the puddling or reverberatory furnace, to undergo a further purification from the oxygen and carbon which remain after the process of refining is accomplished. While in this furnace, the mass into which the pieces of refined metal become clustered is worked and stirred about by the workman or puddler, until its thickness and tenacity are so far increased that it may be formed into lumps, or balls, which the puddler does with tools adapted to the purpose. Machine puddling has recently (1872) been introduced, but, as yet, it is not generally used.

The hammering or shingling is performed upon the balls or blooms of puddled iron, with a very heavy

hammer, worked by a cam-wheel, or by a steam-hammer, and has the effect of improving the solidity of the metal. It reduces the balls into an oblong form, by which they are better prepared for the action of the rollers.

The rolls or rollers are fitted together in pairs, and so formed in the periphery and arranged in size, that open spaces are formed between them, through which the metal is passed while hot; and each succeeding pair of rollers presenting a smaller space, the iron which is drawn through them becomes proportionately reduced in size and increased in length.

The metal has thus been converted from a hard, brittle, and readily fusible substance into a malleable bar, which is soft, tough, and very difficult of fusion; but it is still far from fit for the smith's use, being to a great extent unsound in structure, imperfect in tenacity, and irregular on the surface.

The third set of processes is now commenced by cutting up the puddled bars into lengths with powerful shears. These lengths, of various dimensions, according to the sized bars to be produced, are carefully piled up and heated in another furnace similar to the puddling furnace, and which is called the balling furnace. In this the bars are simply heated to a degree which admits of their becoming welded together in the pile and adapted for reduction to the form of finished bars in the rolls.

The rolling is the last operation in the making of bar-iron. The metal is drawn successively through a series of rollers, that is, between the peripheries of each pair of rollers, and thus gradually reduced in size, increased in length, and freed from the cinder and other impurities which remain after the puddle-rolling has been performed.

The last set of operations is sometimes repeated in producing iron for superior purposes. The processes here described will give a general idea of the manufacture of iron from the native ore into the form of malleable bars; and it may be readily conceived how an extension and variation of the process of rolling

may be made to produce the several other forms in which this metal is prepared for the constructions of the engineer, the smith, and the machinist.

As varieties of bar-iron may be mentioned,—L, or angle-iron; T, or tee-iron; and H, or deck-beam iron; which are prepared in several sizes for the construction of roofs, iron vessels, etc. The malleable rails used for railways are also produced by an arrangement of rollers.

Boiler-plate iron, sheet-iron, hoop-iron, and nail rod iron are produced from the form of bars, by the processes of heating and rolling, or hammering, as required. Boiler-plates require, according to the desired strength and size, several repetitions of heating, hammering, and rolling. Sheet iron is distinguished from boiler-plate by being thinner; hoop-iron is rolled in the same manner as the bars, but between rollers without grooves in their edges, the requisite thickness being effected by successive passages through the rollers, which are brought nearer to each other at each process by means of adjusting screws. Nail rod-iron is rolled in thin bars, which are, while still hot, passed between steel cutters that slit them up into the form of small rods, which, although rough, are well fitted to be manufactured into nails. Armour-plates, being of great size and of considerable thickness, require very special arrangements.

A very useful form of sheet-iron, which should be noticed, is that of corrugated iron, which is produced by passing the sheets between rollers having grooved peripheries. By this form, the strength or stiffness of the sheet is so much increased, that sheet-iron thus formed may be usefully applied to a great variety of purposes for which it is otherwise, owing to its thinness and pliability, utterly inadequate.

Mr. Bessemer has patented most successfully some inventions for making steel without the aid of puddling.

The following process is adopted for the conversion of iron into Bessemer steel. Iron in a molten state is run into a peculiarly shaped

vessel, called a 'converter;' and by means of a steam-engine, air is forced through the liquid mass. The effect of this is to increase greatly the heat of the iron, and consequently its liquidity. The oxygen of the air effects the combustion of the carbon of the pig-iron, which may be considered as a carburet; and eventually all the carbon is burnt off. During this process there is a brilliant display of sparks, and a peculiar change indicates when the process is completed. Then a certain portion of *Spiegeleisen*—or specular cast iron—a compound of iron, carbon, and manganese, in known proportions, is added to the pure melted iron; it is thoroughly united by urging the air through the mass once more, and then run into moulds.

Other improved processes of steel-making are also in operation, both at home and abroad.

Iron bottoms, in metallurgy, the iron bed of the puddling furnace is so called.

Iron, No. 2, in metallurgy, merchant bar is so called.

Iron, No. 3, in metallurgy, merchant iron is broken up into short lengths, *repiled*, heated, welded, and rolled to form No. 5 iron.

"These bars of "No. 2 iron" may again be treated like puddled bars, to produce bars of "No. 3 iron."

Iron, cast. (See *Cast Iron*.)

Iron cement. Iron cement is far preferable to any other material for making iron joints: it has the excellent property, that it becomes more sound and tight the longer it stands, so that cemented joints which at first may be a little leaky, soon become perfectly tight. The following is the best mode of preparing this iron cement: take 16 parts of iron filings, free from rust; 3 parts powdered sal-ammoniac (muriate of ammonia); and 2 parts of flower of sulphur: mix all together intimately, and preserve the compound in a stoppered vessel, kept in a dry place, until it is wanted for use. Then take 1 part of the mixture, add it to 12 parts of clean iron filings, and mix this new compound with so much water as will bring it to the consistence of a paste, having previously added to the water a few drops

of sulphuric acid. Instead of filings of hammered iron, filings, turnings, or borings of cast iron may be used; cement, however, made entirely of cast iron is not so tenacious and firm as if of wrought iron; it sooner crumbles and breaks away. It is better to add a certain quantity, at least one-third, of the latter to the former.

There is but little ground to fear for the soundness of a well-riveted iron boiler; for in time the action of rust and deposit will stop almost any crevices. In order, however, to take all precaution, it is to be recommended that some clammy substance, such as horse-dung, bran, coarse meal, or potatoes, should be boiled in the vessel before it is used. A very small quantity also of the same kind of substance may be put into the boiler when first set to work: this will find its way into the crevices by the pressure within, and gradually hardening, will soon render the vessel perfectly sound.

Iron, malleable. Specific gravity 7.6 (Muschenbroek); weight of a cubic foot, 475 lbs.; weight of a bar 1 foot long and 1 inch square, 3.3 lbs.; ditto, when hammered, 3.4 lbs.; expands in length by 1° of heat $\frac{1}{1000}$ (Smeaton); good English iron will bear on a square inch without permanent alteration, 17,800 lbs. = 8 tons nearly, and an extension in length of $\frac{1}{1000}$; cohesive force diminished $\frac{1}{1000}$ by an elevation 1° of temperature; weight of modulus of elasticity for a base of an inch square, 24,920,000 lbs.; height of modulus of elasticity, 7,550,000 feet; modulus of resilience, and specific resilience, not determined (Tredgold).

Compared with cast iron as unity, its strength is 1.12; its extensibility, 0.86; and its stiffness, 1.3.

Iron scale, in metallurgy, the coating of oxide of iron formed by heat on iron, which is removed by bending the iron, or by plunging it into cold water.

Iron shale, an argillaceous iron ore which has the appearance of rusty-black shale, and, when laid together in large heaps, sometimes ignites from the decomposition of the iron pyrites which it usually contains. Common iron-stone shale is abun-

dant in connection with some coal measures.

Iron ship-building, a successful mode of construction of ships of iron, both for merchant and war purposes, and for passenger vessels, upon any scale of dimensions. The details of this important industry are manifestly too numerous and complicated to be entered upon in this volume.

Iron-stone, a name given sometimes to green-stone, which is in colour of a bluish gray: it contains but little iron, and is hard to work. Many of the ores of iron are commonly called Iron-stone.

Iron telluric, a name sometimes given to meteoric iron.

Iron-wood is imported from the Brazils, the East and West Indies, and other countries, in square and round logs, 6 to 9 inches and upwards through. Its colours are very dark browns and reds: sometimes it is streaked, and generally straight-grained; used principally for ram-rods, turnery, etc., and is extremely hard.

Iron yellow, jaune de fer, or jaune de Mars, etc., is a bright iron ochre, prepared artificially, of the nature of sienna earth. The colours of iron exist in endless variety in nature, and are capable of the same variation by art, from sienna yellow, through orange and red, to purple, brown, and black, among which are useful and valuable distinctions, which are brighter and purer than native ochres.

Irrigation, watering the ground.

Isochronism, in mechanics, the performing of several things in equal times; such as the vibrations of the pendulum.

Isodomon, a building every way straight.

Isodomos, in Greek architecture, masonry cut and squared to the same height, so that, when laid, the courses were all regular and equal.

Isometrical, projections and drawings so termed.

Isometrical perspective, that style of perspective which is adopted for bird's-eye views in which the base lines of buildings, etc., may be represented at any angle of view; but the other lines do not converge as in ordinary perspective to a vanishing

point; everything is cubical in form, the farther side not being less (however much it may recede) than the nearer one.

Isoperimetrical, in *geometry*, such figures as have equal perimeters or circumferences.

Isosceles, in *geometry*, a triangle that has only two sides equal.

Isothermal, in *physics*, equal heat; lines drawn upon a map showing the lines of equal degrees of temperature are called isothermal lines.

Italian architecture, a style now much appreciated, not only in Italy, but in England and France, was first introduced at the revival of classical architecture, and was subsequently much improved, and adapted to modern refinement. (See *Architecture*.)

It appears to be desirable, in this place, to introduce the sketch of the various kinds of architectural structures for which Italy has ever been distinguished, and which formed an important feature in the former edition of this work, being at the same time historical and descriptive. The chief temples of Rome were—the Capitol, built on the Tarpeian or Capitoline mount, by Tarquinius Superbus. No traces of it at present remain. The edifice of the Capitol was about 200 feet square, and contained three temples, consecrated to Jupiter, Minerva, and Juno. On the Capitol were also the temples of Terminus and Jupiter Feretrius, and the cottage of Romulus.

The Pantheon, built by Agrippa, the son-in-law of Augustus, and dedicated to Mars and Venus, or more probably, from its name, to all the gods. Pope Boniface IV. consecrated it in honour of the Virgin Mary and All Saints, A.D. 607. It is now generally known by the name of the 'Rotunda';—its diameter between the axes of the columns is 147 feet: like most of the ancient buildings, it has fallen a prey to the spoiler. The Baldachino in St. Peter's is indebted for its materials to the Pantheon of Agrippa.

The temple of Apollo, on the Palatine hill, was built by Augustus: a temple of Diana stood on the Aventine.

The temple of Janus was supposed to have been built by Romulus; that of Romulus by Papirius. Of those to the Sun and Moon, Fortuna, Virilis, Vesta, Minerva Medica, Neptune, Antoninus and Faustina, Concord, Jupiter Stator, and most particularly of the temple of Peace, considerable remains are fortunately still in being. The three magnificent arches now standing of that last named, though of themselves majestic, convey but a faint idea of its pristine splendour. Of the temple of Jupiter Stator, whose columns, capitals, and entablatures were a perfect example of the Corinthian order, only three columns are in existence. The remains of the temples of Antoninus Pius, Claudius, Hercules, Jupiter Tonans, Isis, Romulus, and Venus and Cupid, are still interesting.

After the time of Diocletian a new style prevailed in Italy. The basilicæ of Constantine, as they existed previous to their restoration, and, in short, almost all the first Christian churches, were built out of the materials which the old temples afforded in abundance. The basilica of S. Paolo fuori le Mura still contains a large portion of the columns which had originally belonged to the mausoleum of Adrian. The style of these basilicæ may with propriety be termed Roman-Gothic. This was followed by the Greek-Gothic, of which examples may be found in most of the cities of Italy, as in St. Mark at Venice, the cathedral at Pisa (built by Buschetto da Dulichio, a Greek architect of the 11th century), and in the baptistery and leaning campanile of the same city: specimens abound also in Bologna, Siena, Venice, Viterbo, Rome, etc. They are chiefly the works of Nicola da Pisa and his scholars.

At the time that the famous cathedral of Milan, the perfection of the Lombard-Gothic style, was in hand, Brunelleschi was advancing a step further, and had begun the restoration of classical architecture in the great cupola of Sta. Maria del Fiore at Florence; his prototype seeming to have been the temple of Minerva Medica, to which his work has sufficient resemblance to justify the allu-

sion to it. He succeeded in his enterprise, and thus gave a death-blow to the Italian-Gothic of all sorts. L. B. Alberti, Bramante, and Fra Giocondo restored the use of the orders; Michael Angelo, Raphael, Sangallo, Palladio, and Scamozzi completed the change; the church of St. Peter rose, and every little city began to provide itself with a Duomo.

The fora of the ancients were large squares surrounded by porticoes, which were applied to different purposes. Some parts of them answered for market-places, other parts for the public meetings of the inhabitants, still other parts for courts of justice. The forum also occasionally afforded accommodation for the shows of gladiators. Rome contained seventeen fora, of which fourteen were used for the show and sale of goods, provisions, and merchandise, and were called *Fora Venalia*; the other three were appropriated for civil and judicial proceedings, and hence called *Fora Civilia et Judicialia*. Of the later sort was the forum of Trajan.

The forum of Julius Cæsar was far more splendid than the Forum Romanum: it cost upwards of 800,000*l.* sterling, and stood in the neighbourhood of the Campo Vaccino, to the east of the temples of Peace and of Antoninus and Faustina.

In the vicinity of that last named was the forum of Augustus: the temple of Mars bis Ultor decorated the centre of it.

The forum of Nerva, called also the Forum Transitorium, begun by Domitian, was decorated by Alexander Severus with colossal statues of the Emperors, some of which were equestrian. Parts of this forum are still in tolerable preservation.

The forum of Trajan, which has lately been accurately traced by means of very extensive excavations, and the demolition of a great number of houses, was by far the most magnificent. The Trajan column formed one of its ornaments: the architect was Apollodorus, and its situation was between the forum of Nerva and the Capitol.

The *basilica* (a term now applied

to the cathedrals of Rome) was originally a court of justice. Like the forum, it was furnished with shops for the merchants and bankers. In the place called the Comitium were four basilicæ, viz. that of Paulus, the *Basilica Opimia*, Julia (built by Vitruvius), and Portia: besides these, the most important were those of Sicinius, Sempronius, Caius and Lucius, Antoninus Pius, and the *Basilica Argentariorum*, or of the goldsmiths. Some of less consideration stood in the vicinity of the Forum Romanum.

The modern halls of Italy in some respects answer the purpose of the ancient basilicæ. Those most worthy of notice are at Venice, Vicenza Padua, and Brescia.

Near the Tarpeian rock stood the famous prison built by Ancus Martius, which was afterwards called Tullianum, from the additions thereto by Servius Tullius. The Curia Hostilia, where the Senate frequently met, was the Comitium: at its entrance, close to the temple of Saturn, was the *Milliarium Aureum*, the central point from which all the roads to the different provinces diverged, and near to which ran the gallery constructed by Caligula, which joined the Palatine and Capitoline hills. It was constructed with eighty columns of white marble.

The porticoes of Pompey, Augustus, Domitian, and Nero were the most celebrated of Rome. The first-named afforded a refreshing retreat from the sun's rays. The portico of Augustus was constructed with columns of African marble, and was ornamented with fifty statues of the Danaïdes. Those of Nero, three in number, each three miles in length, were called *Milliariæ*, on account of their extraordinary dimensions, forming a part of his palace.

The pyramidal form was generally applied to tombs. In the heroic ages, a cone of earth, whose base was of considerable extent, covered the ashes of the person to be commemorated. This was the practice of the early ages. Men were, however, desirous of triumphing over death, and the Pyramids, as well as numberless other monuments, the names of whose

authors are now lost, have proved the vanity of their desires: the memory of man must depend upon 'deeds done in the flesh.'

The pyramid of Caius Cestius, a trifle compared with those of Egypt, is yet enormous, considering the individual to whose memory it was erected. The tower of Cecilia Metella, called the Capo di Bove, on the Appian way, is a beautiful specimen of art. The Appian, Flaminian, and Latin ways exhibit numberless sepulchres of an interesting nature. Those which are found with the inscription D.M., or Diis Manibus, contain the ashes of the persons whose names they bear; but the others are mostly cenotaphs, the bodies having been deposited elsewhere.

Triumphal arches may be reckoned among the luxuries of the Romans. Nothing which could tend to perpetuate the fame of the conqueror was omitted in the design. Some of them were with two, some with three passages. The richest were on the Triumphal way. Those which also served as gates generally consisted of two openings, one for the carriages passing out of, the other for carriages passing into, the city. With the Greeks, a trophy erected on the field of battle was held of equal importance with the triumphal arch of the Romans, and a breach was sometimes made in the walls to admit the entry of the conqueror.

The Roman Senate received the conqueror at the Porta Capena, near the Tiber, which was the entrance to the city from the Appian way.

The arch of Augustus at Rimini has but a single passage, about 33 feet wide: it was crowned with a pediment, contrary to the usual practice. This was a beautiful specimen, but it is much mutilated.

That called the arch of the goldsmiths at Rome is a curious example. It is very small, with a single opening, whose crowning is a flat lintel.

The arch of Augustus at Susa, a small town just on the Italian side of Mount Cenis, is extremely elegant.

Those of Aurelian and Janus are more singular than beautiful.

The arch of Pola in Istria is only curious on account of its affording a justification of the use of coupled columns, were the authority of the ancients necessary for the purpose: it was erected by Salvia Posthuma in honour of Sergius Lepidus and his two brothers.

The arch of Trajan at Ancona is still in tolerable preservation. It has long since been stripped of its bronze ornaments, but their absence has not impaired its elegant proportions.

The arches of Titus at Rome and Trajan at Benevento bear considerable resemblance to each other. That of Gavius at Verona, called 'del Castel Vecchio,' no longer exists. The precepts of Vitruvius have been confronted with his practice in this arch; but Vitruvius Cerdo, not Vitruvius Pollio, was the architect.

The arches of Septimius Severus and of Constantine are with three openings. The latter is decorated with ornaments shamefully stripped off from the arch of Trajan, which from their absurd application render the barbarism of the robber more disgusting.

Rome formerly contained eight bridges. The Pons Sublicius, built by Ancus Martius near the Tiber, was of timber, so framed as to require no iron bolts or ties for its security. It stood at the foot of the Aventine, and was that which Horatius Cocles defended. It was replaced by one of stone by Æmilius Lepidus, and then had the name of Æmilianus. Tiberius afterwards repaired it. Finally, Antoninus Pius rebuilt it of marble, whence it obtained the name of Marmoratus.

The Pons Triumphalis, near the Vatican, is in ruins; few vestiges of it exist. Those who triumphed passed over this bridge in their way to the Capitol.

The Pons Fabricius led to an island in the Tiber: it is now called Quattro Capi. That which led from the island to the right bank of the river was called Pons Cestius or Esquilinus: it was rebuilt during the reigns of the emperors Valentinian, Valens, and Gratian.

Pons Janiculi, so called because

it led to the Janiculum, and now known by the name of Ponte Sisto (from having been restored by Sixtus IV.) was of marble, and built by Antoninus Pius.

Pons Ælius, built by Ælius Adrianus, is still in existence. It is situated close to the mausoleum of Adrian. This having changed its name into that of Castel St. Angelo, the bridge has acquired a corresponding appellation.

The Pons Milvius, now Ponte Molle, is a little way out of the city, on the road to Florence. On this bridge Cicero arrested the ambassadors of the Allobroges, and in its vicinity Constantine defeated Maxentius.

Pons Senatorius, or Palatinus, is partly remaining, close to the Palatine mount.

Ponte Salaro is over the Teverone, about three miles from Rome.

The spans of the arches are generally but small; yet there are some few magnificent exceptions, as in the Ponte del Castel Vecchio at Verona. This consists of three arches, the largest of which is 170 feet span; its two other arches are smaller: they diminish from the city, the left bank of the river being considerably lower than the right. The bridge built by Augustus over the Nar, near Narni, on the Flaminian Way, was a single arch of 150 feet span. In the later times of the city, bridges were decorated with trophies, colossal statues, triumphal arches and the like. Such was the case with the Pons Ælius and the bridge of Augustus at Rimini.

The country round Rome is covered with the remains of aqueducts, some of which conveyed the water to Rome from a distance of more than 60 miles.

The first aqueduct (Aqua Appia) was built, according to Diodorus, by Appius Claudius, in the year of the city 441. The water which it supplied was collected from the neighbourhood of Frascati, and its summit was about 100 feet above the level of Rome.

The second (Anio Vetus) was begun forty years after the last-named, by M. Curius Dentatus, and finished by Fulvius Flaccus: it was supplied

from the country beyond Tivoli. Near Vicovaro it is cut through a rock upwards of a mile in length, in which part it is 5 feet high and 4 feet wide. The water of this aqueduct was not good, and therefore only used for the most ordinary purposes.

The third (Aqua Marcia) was supplied from a fountain at the extremity of the mountains of the Peligni. The water entered the city by the Esquiline gate. This aqueduct was the work of Quintus Martius.

The fourth (Aqua Tepula) was supplied from the vicinity of Frascati.

The fifth (Aqua Julia) was about six miles long, and entered the city near the Porta Esquilina.

The sixth (Aqua Virginis) was constructed by Agrippa thirteen years after that immediately preceding. Its summit, in the territory of Tusculum, was about eight miles from Rome, which it entered by the Pincian gate. This water still bears its ancient appellation, being called *Acqua Vergine*.

The seventh (Aqua Alsietina, called also Augusta, from the use to which Augustus intended to apply it for supplying his Naumachia) was brought from the lake whose name it bears.

The eighth (Aqua Claudia), whose summit is about forty miles from Rome, was begun by Caligula, and completed by Claudius. It enters the city at the Porta Nevæ, near the Esquiline mount. The quality of the water which this aqueduct supplies is better than that of any of the others.

The ninth (Anio novus, to distinguish it from the second-named water) was begun and finished by the same persons as the last-mentioned. It is the water of the Anio, which, being exceedingly thick and muddy after the rains, is conveyed into a large reservoir at some little distance from Rome, to allow the mud to subside.

The Aqua Felice is modern, and was erected by Sixtus V. in 1581.

The Popes have, from time to time, been at considerable pains and expense in repairing and renewing the aqueducts; but the quantity of

water delivered is constantly diminishing. In the ancient city, the total sum of the areas of the different pipes (which were about an inch in diameter) through which the above immense quantity of water was delivered, amounted to about 14,900 superficial inches; but the supply was subsequently reduced to 1,170.

The waters were collected in reservoirs called *castella*, and thence were conveyed through the city in leaden pipes. The keepers of the reservoirs were called *castellani*. Agrippa alone built thirty of these reservoirs during his ædileship. There are five modern ones now standing in the city: one at the Porta Maggiore, Castello dell' Acqua Giulia, dell' Acqua Felice, dell' Acqua Paolina, and that called the Fountain of Trevi.

In later times the bath was always used by the Romans before they went to their supper. The rich generally had hot and cold baths in their own houses; and it was not till the time of Augustus that the baths assumed an air of grandeur and magnificence. They were called *Therma*, that is, hot baths, though the same pile of building always contained cold as well as hot baths. Different authors have reckoned as many as 800 public baths in Rome. The chief were those of Agrippa, Nero, Titus, Domitian, Caracalla, Antoninus, and Diocletian. Their vestiges indicate the amazing magnificence of the age in which they were erected. The pavements were mosaic, the vaulted ceilings were gilt and painted, and the walls incrustured with the richest marbles. Some of the finest and best preserved remains of ancient Greek sculpture have been restored to light from these edifices. It was from these that Raphael took the hint for his fantastic decorations of the Vatican, and the first restorers of art drew their resources.

Dramatic entertainments were first introduced at Rome in the 391st year of the city. In ancient times the people stood during the performance. For a considerable period the theatres were mere temporary buildings constructed of wood. The most splendid of these

upon record was that of Marcus Æmilius Scaurus: it was magnificently decorated, and was capable of containing 80,000 persons.

It was in Pompey's second consulship that the first stone theatre was erected: this accommodated 40,000 spectators. To avoid the animadversions of the Censors (for the magistracy did not yet sanction theatrical exhibitions), he dedicated it to Venus.

Several other theatres afterwards arose: that of Marcellus can still be distinctly traced, and part of the circular façade, in tolerable preservation, is singularly elegant. The theatre of Balbus was also of considerable celebrity.

The theatres were open at top to the heavens; but in times of rain or excessive heat, means were provided for covering them with a species of cloth awning, by which the inclemency of the weather might be wholly or partially excluded. Their general form on the plan was that of the letter D. The seats (*gradus*) rose behind each other, like steps. The front row was assigned for the use of the senators and the ambassadors of foreign states. Fourteen rows behind this were reserved for the equites, and the rest were open for the public generally. The beautiful Olympic theatre, by Palladio, at Vicenza, was formed on the model of the ancient Roman theatres, and gives one an excellent idea of their effect.

Like the theatres, amphitheatres were at first constructed of wood, and were only temporary. The first amphitheatre of stone was built by Statilius Taurus, at the desire of Augustus.

Of all the monuments of antiquity, none is capable of creating such sublime sensations in the mind as the stupendous amphitheatre generally called the Coliseum. It was commenced in the time of Vespasian, and completed by Titus. The plan of it is oval, and its accommodation was for 87,000 spectators, who could enjoy the exhibition therein without crowding each other. The part in which the gladiators fought was at the bottom, and was called the arena, from being usually covered

with sand to absorb the blood spilt in the savage conflicts for which it was used. The arena was encircled by a wall, called the podium, which projected at top. The podium was fifteen or sixteen feet in height: immediately round it sat the senators and foreign ambassadors. As in the theatres, the seats rose at the back of each other: fourteen rows in the rear of the podium being allotted to the equites, and the remainder to the public generally, who sat on the bare stone; but cushions were provided for the senators and equites. Though open to the sky, the building was occasionally covered by means similar to those used in the theatres.

The amphitheatre at Verona is still in excellent preservation.

The Naumachie, or buildings for the exhibition of sham naval combats, were somewhat similar on their plans to the circi, to which purpose also sometimes these latter were appropriated. The amphitheatres were, moreover, occasionally used for the same sort of display. Those of Augustus and Domitian were the most magnificent.

The circus was a long narrow building, whose length was to its breadth generally as five to one: it was divided down the centre by an ornamental barrier, called the *spina*. These buildings were used for the celebration of games, racing, etc., sometimes also for making harangues to the people.

The first circus of stone is attributed to Tarquin, and was situated between the Palatine and Aventine mounts.

The Circus Maximus was much improved and altered by Julius Cæsar, who supplied it with water for the purpose of occasionally using it as a naumachia. Augustus made great additions to it, decorating it with the famous obelisk which now stands in the Piazza del Popolo, where it was placed by Fontana in the year 1589, during the pontificate of Sixtus V. Being much dilapidated, it was repaired under Antoninus, and afterwards embellished with a second obelisk, which has found a resting-place in front of the church of St. John Lateran, where it was set

up by the same Fontana. No vestiges of this circus remain.

The circus of Flaminius, in the vicinity of the Pantheon of Agrippa, was of considerable dimensions, and very magnificent.

The Circus Agonalis occupied the site of what is now known by the name of the Piazza Navona.

The circus of Nero, upon a part whereof some portion of the basilica of St. Peter is seated, was a splendid building. The obelisk now standing in the open circular piazza before St. Peter's belonged to this circus.

Those of Florus, Antoninus, and Aurelian are no longer even in ruins; but that of Caracalla is sufficiently perfect to trace its plan and distribution. It was 788 feet in length.

The streets in the time of Augustus were narrow and irregular. After the great fire in Nero's reign, the city was rebuilt with greater splendour. The streets were then set out straight, and considerably broader than before. Those houses wherein several families dwelt were called *insula*. *Domus* was the expression for a house occupied by one family only.

We know little of the form of the Roman houses, though Vitruvius has described at sufficient length the different apartments of which they consisted.

The small houses discovered in the ruins of Pompeii can bear but little if any resemblance to the houses of the opulent inhabitants of Rome. The most celebrated were those of the Gordians, P. Valerius Publicola, Cæsar, Sallust, Mecenas, Cicero, Verres, Augustus, and Lucullus. The Domus Aurea of Nero was probably the most magnificent in Rome. The Villa of Adrian, at Tivoli, was so extensive, that it almost deserved the name of a city. Immense ruins of the palaces of the Cæsars are still to be seen.

Rome was decorated with numberless pillars. The most remarkable are fortunately in an excellent state of preservation, namely, those of Trajan and Antoninus.

The column of Trajan stood in that emperor's forum: it is about 12 feet in diameter at its base, and

(including the pedestal) is about 125 feet in height. The ascent to the gallery on the top of the abacus of its capital is by 185 steps, each 2 feet 9 inches long, winding round the column, and lighted by 40 openings. A colossal statue of Trajan formerly crowned the top; but St. Peter has long since deposed the Emperor.

The column of Antoninus is 176 feet high, its number of steps 106, with 56 openings for the admission of light. Sixtus V. caused its pedestal to be cased, when, in 1589, the pillar was under repair. It was this pontiff who elevated St. Peter to his situation, as well on this as on the Trajan column.

The great sewers of Rome are reputed to have been the work of Tarquinius Priscus. The Cloaca Maxima, which still carries some of the filth and waste water of Rome into the Tiber, was the work of Tarquinius Superbus.

The public ways were not only some of the most stupendous, but also the most useful, of the Roman works.

The first road which the Romans paved was the Via Appia, so called because it was executed by order of Appius Claudius. He carried it as far as Capua, whence it was afterwards continued to Brundisium—in all, a distance of 350 miles. It is still entire in many places, though more than twenty centuries have elapsed since its construction. It was properly called 'Regina Viarum.'

The Via Numicia led to Brindis (Brundisium); the Via Flaminia to Rimini and Aquileia; the Via Aurelia was along the coast of Etruria; the Via Cassia ran to Modena, between the Flaminian and Aurelian ways; the Via Emilia extended from Rimini to Piacenza.

The smaller ways were, the Via Prænestina to Palestrina (the ancient Praeneste); Tiburtina to Tivoli; Ottiensis to Ostia; Laurentina to Laurentum, south of Ostia; Salaria, etc. The cross-roads were called Diverticula.

Italian church (the), in the front or facade, is never true to the internal structure; it is always divided into

two apparent stories, by two heights of pillars, or pilasters, and by windows, or alcoves; but the greater number of churches in Rome have the outward look of large dwelling-houses, a highly ornamented centre, and wings less so, with two or three ranges of windows, not differing from a habitable house.

Italian pink, a transparent pigment prepared from the juice of yellow berries or from quercitron bark precipitated upon whiting.

Italian varnish, for painting, is prepared by incorporating over a slow fire two parts of linseed or nut oil with one part of litharge, ground fine. The mixture must be frequently stirred to quicken the operation.

Ivory, the bony matter of the tusks of the elephant, the hippopotamus, and the horn of the narwhal. It is first mentioned in the reign of Solomon: ivory was used in decorating those boxes of perfumes whose odours were employed to exhilarate the king's spirits. It is probable that Solomon, who traded in India, first brought thence elephants and ivory into Judæa. Cabinets and wardrobes were ornamented with ivory by marquetry-work. These were called 'houses of ivory.'—'Eighty more chests of ivory, for your use and pleasure,' are enumerated in the letter which accompanied the very remarkable tribute of the Ethiopian queen, Candace, to Alexander the Great.

Ivory-black and bone-black. Ivory and bone charred to blackness by strong heat in closed vessels; if skillfully prepared, they are eligible for oil and water painting.

Ixolite, a mineral found in bituminous coal.

J

Jacaranda Braziliana, the tree producing the rosewood, a native of Brazil. Jacaranda is the Portuguese and Continental name for rosewood. (See *Rosewood*.)

Jacinth. (See *Hyacinth*.)

Jack, an instrument for raising a heavy weight through a short distance; it consists of a strong piece of wood, with an iron rack which is moved, by wheels fixed inside the wood, from a handle outside.—*In navigation*, a flag or colour; a small union flag.

Jack-back, the largest vat of the brewer.

Jack, black, the miners' name for the sulphide of zinc.

Jacob's ladder, a series of dredgers fixed on an endless chain is so called.

Jacquard loom, a weaving machine, the invention of M. Jacquard, of Lyons.

Jade, a very hard mineral called also nephrite. Its colour is more or less green, and it has an oily appearance when polished. (See *Snake-stone*.)

Jak-wood, a native of India, is imported in logs from 3 ft. to 5 ft. diameter: the grain is coarse and crooked: used in cabinet-work, marquetry, and turning, and also for brush-backs.

Jamb, *in building*, a supporter on either side, as the posts of a door.

Jamb-plate, *in metallurgy*, plates belonging to a puddling furnace.

Jambs, the side pieces of any opening in a wall, which bear the piece that discharges the superincumbent weight of such wall.

Janta, a machine extensively used in Bengal and other parts of India, to raise water for the irrigation of land. It consists of a hollow trough of wood, about 15 ft. long, 6 inches wide, and 10 inches deep, and is placed on a horizontal beam lying on bamboos fixed in the bank of a pond or river: one end of the trough rests upon the bank, where a gutter is prepared to carry off the water, and the other end is dipped in the water by a man standing on a stage, plunging it in with his foot.

Janua, among the Romans, the street-door of a private house.

Japan earth. *Terra Japonica*, which see.

Japaning, the art of painting and varnishing on wood, leather, metal, or paper, after the manner of the Japanese.—*Lacquering*, so called from the excellence with which it is practised by the Japanese.

Jargoon. (See *Zircon*.)

Jasper, a siliceous mineral of a green colour with red spots or bands: it takes a high polish and the richness of its colours renders it valuable in the ornamental arts. It is found along the shores of the Bay of Chaleur, and other localities in the northern part of New Brunswick.

Jaune minéral. This pigment is a chromate of lead, prepared in Paris. The chrome-yellows have obtained other names from places or persons from whence they have been brought, or by whom they have been prepared, such as *Jaune de Cologne*, etc.

Jesse (the root of), a term applicable to the genealogy of Christ, as affording subjects for the painter, sculptor, or embroiderer.

Jet, a bituminous mineral very compact and very black: it receives a high polish and is very much used for making mourning ornaments. (See *Bitumen*.)

Jet d'eau, a French expression signifying a fountain that throws up water to some height in the air.

Jetsam, goods cast into the sea to relieve the ship in bad weather.

Jetty, a part of a building that projects beyond the rest, and overhangs the wall below, as the upper stories of timber-houses, bay-windows, pent-houses, small turrets at the corners, etc.—A projecting erection into the sea, partaking something of a pier, mostly constructed of timber, with open spaces for the sea to play.

Jeweller's Gold, an alloy of 25 per cent. of copper with 75 per cent. of gold.

Jeweller's Rouge, sulphate of iron roasted: the water and acid is expelled, and a peroxide of iron remains.

Jewry, a district, street, or place or locality, in which Jews formerly resided.

Jews' pitch, a kind of asphaltum: it has been used by artists as a brown pigment, but it is not safe, for it hardens but imperfectly.

Jib, the overhanging part of a crane, or a triangular frame with a pulley at the end, for the chain to pass over which leads from the crane.—*In navigation*, the foremost sail of a ship.

Jib-boom, a spar run out from the bowsprit.

Jigger, a machine consisting of a piece of rope about 5 feet long, with a block at one end and a sheaf at the other, used to hold on the cable when it is heaved into the ship by the revolution of the windlass.

Jigging, *in mining*, a method of dressing ores by the motion of a wire sieve in a kieve or vat of water.

Jinta Wan, a substance resembling india-rubber, imported from the East.

Joggle, a term in masonry, the art of joining and fitting the stones together.

Joinery, the art of joining, comprehends all the fixed woodwork intended for ornament or convenience in the interior of a house.

Joint, the interstices between the stones or bricks in masonry and brick-work are so called.

Joists, *in carpentry*, the secondary beams of a floor; those pieces of timber framed into girders and summers, on which the boards of the floor are laid.

Journal, a bearing of a shaft when it is between the points where the powers and resistance are applied; a bearing subject to torsion.

Jube, anciently, the rood-loft or gallery over the entrance into the choir of a cathedral or church.

Jugumentum, the lintel of a door.

Jumper, *in mining*, a long borer used by one person to prepare the hole in a rock for blasting.

Juniper wood, an aromatic and very durable kind of wood.

Junk, an Indian or Chinese ship.

Junk-ring, a ring fitting a groove round a piston, to make it steam-tight. The ring is turned accurately to the diameter of the cylinder, and slightly hammered all round on the inside to increase its elasticity; it is then cut open, and put in its place: springs are sometimes used for pressing it outward.

Justice (Courts of). These places, according to Palladio, were anciently called Basilicae, where the judges attended to administer justice, and where, sometimes, great and important affairs were transacted: whence we read that the tribunes of the people caused to be taken away a column that interrupted their benches, from the Basilica Portia;

which was at Rome near the temple of Romulus and Remus, and is now the church of St. Cosmus and Damianus.

Jute, the fibre of the *Corchorus olitorius* and *C. capsularis* called chonch and isbund, imported largely from Bengal. Dundee and the neighbourhood is the seat of the jute manufacture. Jute is used for making sacking and packing cloth; when dyed it is made into carpets, and into a stuff much used for binding books. It is capable of taking very fine colours.

K

Kage, anciently applied to chantry chapels enclosed with lattices or screenwork.

Kal or Cal, *in mining*, a coarse-grained oxide of iron found in lodes.

Kale, a variety of cabbage.

Kaleidoscope. This pretty instrument is formed of three reflecting glasses placed at angles which are a submultiple of 360°. The rudest form is then reflected and re-reflected until a perfectly symmetric figure is produced.

Kamptulicon, a floor-cloth material made of india-rubber, gutta-percha, and ground cork, or wood dust. Its great recommendation is, that it deadens sound. It takes colour well and can therefore be painted in very pleasing designs.

Kaolin, porcelain clay, china clay,—a hydrous silicate of alumina found abundantly in this country around St. Austell in Cornwall, and on Dartmoor in Devonshire. (See *Porcelain Clay*.)

Kauk or Cawk, *in mining*, a heavy substance found in many lead mines; sulphate of baryta. (See *Cauk*.)

Kazer, *in mining*, in Cornwall, a sieve.

Keckle meckle, *in mining*, the poorest lead mine yielding only the poorest ore.

Kedge anchor, a small anchor with an iron stock, used for warping.

Kedging, *in navigation*, a term used

when a vessel is brought up or down a narrow river or over a bar.

Keel, a barge used on the Tyne to carry coal.

Keel (False), in *ship-building*, a strong thick piece of timber bolted to the bottom of the real keel, which is very useful in preserving it.

Keelson, in *ship-building*, the piece of timber attached to a ship's keel.

Keep, the chief tower of a Norman castle.

Keeping, in *painting*, is the observance of a due proportion in the general light and colouring of a picture, so that no part be too vivid or more glaring than another, but a proper harmony and gradation be evident in the whole performance.

Kelp, the ashes of burnt seaweed.

Kept down is a term implying gloominess of tint, or an object so shaded with fuscous colour that its form can scarcely be determined; which object is not intended to be seen by the spectator until he has regularly observed all the other parts of the painting, but which is necessary to the composition.

Kermes or **Grana**. Kermes is Arabic for 'little worm.' And the name is given to the dead bodies of the female insects of the *coccus ilicis*. They were used before the introduction of cochineal as a red and scarlet dye, which was of an exceedingly fine quality and very durable.

Kermes lake, an ancient pigment, perhaps the earliest of the European lakes: the name is probably derived from the Alkermes of the Arabians, from Kerman, the ancient Carmania, on the borders of Persia.

Kermes mineral, an amorphous tersulphuret of antimony.

Kerned, in *mining*, a term applied to a heap of mundic or copper ore hardened by lying exposed to the sun.

Kerosene oil, a name given to one of the coal oils in the United States.

Kerosolene, a name given by the American chemists to a new anæsthetic, under the impression that it may be a new organic radical, or a compound of one.

Kerolite, a kidney-shaped mineral; a silicate of magnesia.

Kersey, a species of coarse woollen cloth.

Kerseymere, *cassimere*, a twilled woollen cloth.

Kerseynette, *cassinette*, a thin woollen stuff.

Ketch, in *navigation*, a vessel with two masts and sails.

Kevels, in *ship-building*, answer the purpose of timber-heads, and are sometimes fixed to the spirketing on the quarter-deck, when the timber-heads are deficient.

Key, a term applied to a painting when one object, generally the principal one, is so worked up to its proper tone, strength of colour, etc., that the painter is compelled to finish the whole piece in a masterly manner: this is said to have been the practice of Titian.

Key-grooving machine, a machine for cutting the grooves or key-ways in the boss of a wheel to be fixed on a shaft.

Key-screw, a lever used for turning screws.

Key-stone, the stone in an arch which is equally distant from its springing extremities. In a circular arch there will be two key-stones, one at the summit and the other at the bottom thereof: in semi-circular, semi-elliptical arches, etc., it is the highest stone, frequently sculptured on the face and return sides.

Kiaboooca-wood, or **Amboyna-wood**, imported from Singapore, is very ornamental, and is used for small boxes and writing-desks. (See *Riaboooca Wood*.)

Kibble, in *mining* a bucket in which ore is raised from the mines.

Kier, a boiler used in bleaching establishments.

Kieve, a vat or large iron-bound tub for washing of ores.

Kilkenny marble, a fine black marble, full of shells and coralloid bodies.

Killas, or **Clay slate**, a slate peculiar to the mining districts of Cornwall.

Killepe, anciently a gutter, groove, or channel.

Kiln, a furnace for burning bricks and tiles, also limestone or chalk, to make lime; a place for drying malt or hops.

Kilns, **Flare**, kilns recently introduced for burning lime—in which the flame of the fuel is used to burn the limestone.

Kiln, Hoffman's, a kiln for burning bricks, in which, by an ingenious arrangement, the heat escaping from the burning bricks is made to circulate over the yet undried ones. These are thus dried, and passed on to be burnt, as the others leave the kiln. (See *Lime*.)

Kilogram, Fr. *kilogramme*, a French weight, equivalent to 2 lbs. 3 oz. 5 drs. 13 grs. avoird. or 2·204·213 grs.

Kiloliter, 220,096 gals.

Kilometer, Fr. *kilomètre*, a thousand metres, $\frac{5}{8}$ of a mile.

Kimeridge clay and Shale, a bluish clay found in the neighbourhood of Kimeridge: the shale has been employed for the production, by distillation, of mineral oil.

King-at-arms, in *heraldry*, a principal officer at arms. There are three: Garter, Norroy, and Clarencieux.

King-post, the middle post of a roof, standing in the tie beam and reaching up to the ridge; it is often formed into an octagonal column with capital and base, and small struts or bases, which are slightly curved, spreading from it above the capital to some other timbers.

Kingston's metal, an alloy of copper, tin, and mercury, used for the bearings of very heavy shafts, on account of its great smoothness of surface, and the consequent absence of much friction.

Kingston's valve, a flat valve forming the outlet of the blow-off pipe of a marine engine: it opens from the side of the vessel by turning a screw.

King-wood, called also *violet-wood*, is imported from the Brazils: it has violet-streaked tints, and is used in turnery and small cabinet-work.

Kips, the skins of young animals are so called by the tanners.

Kirk, church, a term still used in Scotland, as it was formerly in England.

Kish, in *metallurgy*, a name given to the plates of graphite which form in the blast furnace. Dr. Percy says he has found unmistakable evidence of the presence of silicon in it.

Kit-cat, a term used to designate a canvas of a peculiar size used for portraits; it measures 28 inches by 36.

Klinometer, or *Clinometer*, an instrument contrived to measure the inclinations of stratified rocks, the declivity of mountains, and the dip of mineral strata.

Knee, a term sometimes used for the return of the drip-stone at the spring of an arch.

Knees, in *ship-building*, are the crooked pieces of oak timber, or iron, which secure the beams to the side of the ship.

Knight-heads, or *bollard-timbers*, the timbers on each side nearest the stem, and continued high enough to secure the bowsprit.

Knits, in *mining*, small particles of lead ore.

Knockings, in *mining*, lead ore with spar, as cut from the veins.

Knot, or *Knob*, a boss; a round bunch of leaves or flowers, or other ornament of a similar kind.

Knuckle-timber, the foremost top timber in the ship that forms the buck-head; the timbers abaft it, as far as the angle is continued, may be called *knuckle-timbers*.

Koudie. (See *Pines*.)

Krems, *Crems*, or *Kremnitz* white, a white carbonate of lead, named from *Crems* or *Krems*, in Austria; also called *Vienna white*.

Kyanising and *Burnettising*. *Kyanising* is a simple process by means of which timber, canvas, and cordage, etc., may be preserved from the effect of dry-rot, and seasoned in a very short time. It was invented by Mr. Kyan, who obtained a patent for it.

The timber is prepared as follows: a wooden tank is put together so that no metal of any kind can come in contact with the solution when the tank is charged. The solution consists of corrosive sublimate and water, in the proportion of 1 lb. of corrosive sublimate to 10 gallons of water as a maximum strength, and 1 lb. to 15 gallons as a minimum, according to the porosity or absorption of the timber subjected to the process. Into this tank the timber to be *kyanised* is placed.

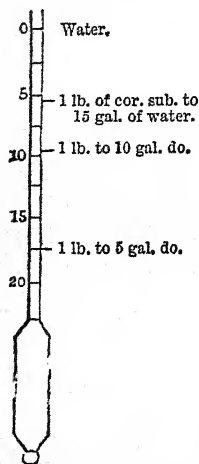
Oak and fir timber absorb nearly alike, but the domestic woods, such as beech, poplar, elm, etc., are more porous.

An hydrometer will mark accu-

rately the strength of the solution, water being 0 (*vide* diagram); then, when the hydrometer sinks to 6°, it denotes that the solution contains 1 lb. of sublimate to 15 gallons of water; when it rises to 17°, 1 lb. of sublimate to 5 gallons.

As a general rule, when it stands midway between 5° and 10°, the solution will be the proper strength.

The corrosive sublimate will dissolve best in tepid water.



The period required for saturating timber depends on its thickness: 24 hours are required for each inch in thickness, for boards and small timbers.

The timbers, after saturation, should be placed under a shed or cover from the sun and rain, to dry gradually.

In about 14 days, deals and timber not exceeding 3 inches in thickness will be perfectly dry and seasoned, and fit for use. Large timbers will require a proportionate time, according to their thickness.

The solution may be used *ad infinitum*, as its strength is not diminished; but it will be advisable to ascertain occasionally by the hydrometer that it contains the required proportions of corrosive sublimate and water.

Kyanising is now very rarely employed. Wood is much better preserved by being made to absorb kreosote or coal tar.

BURNETTISING is the process by means of which timber, felt, canvas, cordage, cottons, and woollens may be preserved from dry-rot, mildew, moth, and premature decay. It takes its name from its inventor, Sir William Burnett, M.D., who took out a patent for it in 1837.

It consists in immersing the various substances above enumerated in a solution of chloride of zinc and water in a wooden tank, in the proportion of 1 lb. of chloride of zinc to 4 gallons of water for wood, and 1 lb. of the chloride to 5 gallons of water for the remainder of the articles, with the exception of felt, which requires 1 lb. of the chloride to 2 gallons of water.

The process employed was as follows:—

There is a large wrought-iron tank, 52 feet in length and 6 feet in diameter, with a door 2 feet 6 inches × 2 feet at each end for loading.

Timber of all sizes and descriptions is put into this cylinder, which contains about twenty loads. As soon as it is filled, and the doors well secured both against external and internal pressure, the air is exhausted in the cylinder, and also in the timber, by means of an air-pump worked by a small rotatory engine of 10-horse power, on the Earl of Dundonald's principle, until the barometer stands at 27°: the valve leading to the air-pump is then shut, and the cock of a pipe leading from the tank, filled with the solution, to the cylinder, is turned: the solution rushes into the cylinder to fill up the partial vacuum, and about half-fills it, when the cock is turned, and the air-pump again set to work until the barometer stands at 27½°, when the same process is repeated, and the cylinder nearly filled with the solution.

A pressure of 150 lbs. per square inch is then obtained by means of a Bramah forcing-pump, connected with an iron copper or reservoir, filled with the solution, and communicating with the cylinder by means

of a pipe. This is worked by hand until a valve placed on the top of the cylinder, and loaded to the required gauge, begins to lift.

The timber is then left in the cylinder, subject to this pressure, for eight hours, which is considered sufficient for the largest logs, even in a rough state. The solution being then drawn off into the tank, and the timber taken out of the cylinder it is re-loaded, and the process repeated: the same solution is used for two months, when fresh is prepared.

The advantages of this process have not proved to be so great as was expected.

Kyrie Eleison, a form of invocation: "Lord, have mercy upon us."

Kyste, a chest or coffin for the burial of the dead.

L

Laburnum, a small dark-greenish broom-wood, is sometimes used in ornamental cabinet-work.

Labyrinth, a series of hedges, mounds, or walls, with numerous winding passages; intricate and winding walks in a garden.—Also, in *metallurgy*, channels for retaining the ore in the process of washing.

Lac, a resinous substance produced by the puncture of a female insect of the Coccus tribe upon the branches of several plants—chiefly the *Ficus Indica* and *Rhamnus injuba*.

Lacing, a piece of compass or kneetimber, fayed to the back of the figure and the knee of the head of a ship, and bolted to each.

Lac lake is prepared from lac. It resembles cochineal and kermes. Its colour is rich, transparent, and deep,—less brilliant and more durable than those of cochineal and kermes, but inferior in both these respects to the colour of madder.

Lacquers, or **Lackers**, solutions of shell-lac, gum lac, gum sandarac, gum elemi, or gum copal in alcohol or other spirits. These lacquers are coloured with dragon's blood, gamboge, or some such substance.

Lac-seed, the same resinous substance as stick-lac, but in small grains.

Lac-stick, twigs encrusted with the cellular substance of the lac insect.

Laconicum, among the ancients, the semicircular end of a bath; a circular stove, for the purpose of heating the sudatories, or sweating-rooms of a bath: the use of the dry bath is said to have been prevalent among the Lacedæmonians.

Lacunar, an arched roof or ceiling, more especially the planking or flooring above the porticoes.

Lacunaria, the ceiling of the ambulatory around the cella of a temple or of the portico. The beams, which extended from the walls to the entablature, were intersected by others ranged longitudinally: the square spaces made by these intersecting beams were contracted towards the top, and were sometimes closed with single stones, which might occasionally be removed.

Lacunars, in *architecture*, are panels or coffers in the ceilings of apartments, and sometimes in the soffits of the corona of the Ionic, Corinthian, and Composite orders.

Lade, a passage of water, the mouth of a river.

Lady-chapel, a chapel dedicated to the blessed Virgin.

Lagan goods. (See *Jetsam*.)

Laines, courses laid in the building of walls.

Laitance, the milky hue given to water when concrete is deposited in it. It is generally advantageous to remove this, as the precipitate is light, spongy, and sets imperfectly.

Lake (colour), a name derived from the lac or lacca of India, is the cognomen of a variety of transparent red and other pigments of great beauty, prepared for the most part by precipitating coloured tinctures of dyeing drugs upon alumine and other earths, etc. The lakes are hence a numerous class of pigments, both with respect to the variety of their appellations and the substances from which they are prepared. The colouring matter of common lake is Brazil wood, which affords a very fugitive colour. Superior red lakes are prepared from cochineal, lac, and kermes; but the best of all are those

prepared from the root of the rubia tinctoria, or madder-plant. (See *Lac Lake*.)

Lama, in mining, slime or schelm.

Lamb-skin, a name given to a variety of anthracite coal sold at Swansea.

Lamina, the extremely thin plates or layers of metal which compose the solid metal.

Laminable, a term applied to metal which may be extended by passing it between steel or hardened (chilled) cast-iron rollers.

Laminated, disposed in layers or plates. When metal can be readily extended in all directions, under the hammer, it is said to be malleable, and when in fillets under the rolling-press, it is said to be laminable.

Lamp Æolopile, a ball of copper filled with alcohol, which is converted into vapour by a lamp beneath it; the vapour being ignited forms a powerful blow-pipe flame.

Lamp-black, a soot of resinous woods, resins, and tar obtained in the manufacturing of tar and turpentine.

Lamp, Safety, a lamp invented by Sir Humphry Davy to prevent the explosion of *fire damp* in collieries. It is so planned that no air reaches the flame unless it passes through wire gauze. Its principle is, that air, whether charged with gas or not, passes freely into the flame through the wire gauze cage; if combustible, it explodes within the cage, but the ignited gas cannot pass back or communicate with the air on the outside of the cage. Many of the safety lamps are so contrived that the flame is extinguished when the lamp is in an explosive mixture.

Lance wood, imported in long poles from 3 to 6 inches in diameter, from Cuba and Jamaica, is of a paler yellow than box-wood: it is selected for elastic works, as gig shafts, archery bows and springs, surveyors' rods, billiard cues, etc.

Land-rags, the unsortable residue which remains after the sorting of a heap of mixed rags has been pushed as far as, economically, practicable.

Landscape. In landscape we find Nature employing broken colours in enharmonic consonance and variety, and equally true to picturesque re-

lations: she employs also broken forms and figures in conjoint harmony with colours, occasionally throwing into the composition a regular form or a primary.

Landscape Gardening. The outline of a wood may sometimes be great, and always beautiful, but the first requisite is irregularity. That a mixture of trees and underwood should form a long straight line, can never be natural; and a succession of easy sweeps and gentle rounds, each a portion of a greater or less circle, composing altogether a line literally serpentine, is, if possible, worse; it is but a number of regularities put together in a disorderly manner, and equally distant from the beautiful, both of art and of nature.

The true beauty of an outline consists more in breaks than in sweeps; rather in angles than rounds; in variety, not in succession. The outline of a wood is a continued line, and small variations do not save it from the insipidity of sameness: one deep recess, one bold prominence, has more effect than twenty little irregularities; and that one divides the line into parts, but no breach is thereby made in its unity: a continuation of wood always remains, the form of it only is altered, and the extent increased: the eye, which hurries to the extremity of whatever is uniform, delights to trace a varied line through all its intricacies, to pause from stage to stage, and so lengthen the progress.

The materials of natural landscape are ground, wood, and water, to which man adds buildings, and adapts them to the scene: it is therefore from the artificial considerations of utility, convenience, and propriety that a place derives its real value in the eyes of a man of taste: he will discover graces and defects in every situation; he will be as much delighted with a bed of flowers as with a forest thicket, and he will be as much disgusted by the fanciful affectation of rude nature in tame scenery as by the trimness of spruce art in that which is wild.

Landscape Painting. The best painters in landscape formerly studied in Italy or France, where the verdure

of England is unknown: hence arises the habit acquired by the connoisseur, of admiring the brown tints and arid foregrounds in the pictures of Claude and Poussin; and from this cause he usually prefers the bistre sketches to the green paintings of Gainsborough. England now stands pre-eminent as the country of landscape painters—at the head of which stands Turner—who has been followed by others who are but little inferior to that great master. Autumn is the favourite season of study for landscape painters, when the foliage changes its vivid green to brown and orange, and the lawns put on their russet hue: but the tints and verdant colouring of spring and summer will have superior charms to those who delight in the perfection of nature.

Land-guard, a river-fence, or bulwark.

Land Measure, a table of square measure, according to which fields, etc., are measured.

Land Reeve, assistant steward.

Land Steward. A person occupied in the management and cultivation of an estate. He should see to the production, advancement, and value of the land; should be well acquainted with the pursuits and interests of country life; should understand the qualities of the soil and the proper manuring of the same, as well as the different combinations of sand, gravel, loam, clay, chalk; he should be able to show what stock the pasture will maintain, what quantity of grain the arable land will produce, and what quantity of hay may be expected from the meadows: with other requisite knowledge pertaining to farming. He should be able to form a fair estimate of the produce of the farm, to keep accounts, and have a taste for the erection of farm buildings and labourers' rural cottages, and also the arrangement of landscape, flower, and vegetable gardens.

Lander, *in mining*, the man who waits at the mouth of the shaft to receive the ore as it is wound to the surface.

Laniard, *in navigation*, a stout piece of line or cord used to fasten and secure the shrouds, stays, or buoys.

Lantern, *in architecture*, a small

structure on the top of a dome or in similar situations for the admission of light, and the promotion of ventilation. It is generally made ornamental, and was much used in Gothic and Tudor architecture.

Lapidarius, a lapidary, a stone-cutter.

Lapis lazuli, a mineral which furnishes the valuable pigment called ultramarine.

Lapis lydius, a variety of touchstone, the schistose jasper of Brongniart, containing silica, iron, alumina, and charcoal.

Lapping, the method of uniting two pieces of timber that they may preserve the same breadth and depth throughout.

Laps, polishing wheels made of metal.

Laque minérale is a French pigment a species of chromic orange. This name is also given to orange oxide of iron.

Lararium, the apartment sacred to the household gods, in front of which an altar was placed.

Larboard, *in navigation*, the left-hand side of a ship, standing with face to the head: now the word 'Port' is used.

Larch, a tree, much grown by the Duke of Athol, in Scotland. There are three species, one European and two American. Specific gravity of larchwood, 560; weight of a cubic foot, 35 lbs.; weight of a bar 1 foot long and 1 inch square, 0.243 lb.; will bear on a square inch without permanent alteration, 2,065 lbs., and an extension in length of $\frac{1}{16}$; weight of modulus of elasticity for a base of an inch square, 10,074,000 lbs.; height of modulus of elasticity, 4,415,000 feet; modulus of resilience, 4; specific resilience, 7.1. (Calculated from Barlow's Experiments.)

Compared with cast iron as unity, its strength is 0.136; its extensibility, 2.3; and its stiffness, 0.058.

Lard Oil. When lard is subject to pressure, an oil (*oleine*) is pressed out. This is used for adulterating olive oil, and as a lubricator.

Lardrose, a screen at the back of a seat behind an altar.

Lares, household gods of the ancient Romans.

Larry, a kind of long-handled iron hoe which is used for mixing grouting.

Lasks, all Indian cut stones are so called.

Later, a brick or tile. Besides the Greeks and Romans, other ancient nations employed brick for building to a great extent, especially the Babylonians and Egyptians.

Lathe, a machine for turning metals or wood by causing the material to revolve upon central points, and be cut by a tool fixed in a slide-rest, or held by hand.

The lathe is very ancient, and seems to have been known to the Greeks and Romans, but, till within the last half century, was a very rough and almost powerless machine compared with the elegant, very powerful, and well-constructed machine now in use. It is used for turning either metal or timber, and varies in size and construction, according to the nature of the work required.

The construction of the modern lathe is as follows: a long frame, called the lathe-bed, having a perfectly planed surface, and a slot or mortise from end to end, is fixed at each end upon two short standards, and upon one end of it a frame, called the head-stock or mandril-frame, is bolted: this frame carries the short shaft or mandril, upon which are the driving pulleys. The end of the mandril stands through the inner side of the frame, and is screwed so that a socket or centre chuck may be fixed on it: this chuck acts as a centre for the work to rest upon, and has a projecting arm or driver to carry it round with it. Another frame, called the back centre frame, capable of being fixed upon the lathe-bed at any distance from the front centre, has a cylinder, with a pointed end or centre, at precisely the same height as the other, with two set-screws, one to adjust the centre piece, the other to fix it. The work is placed between these two centres, and caused to revolve by a band passing over a pulley on the mandril, if the lathe is large, and by a treddle and band-wheel, if the lathe is small.

In small lathes, the rest, upon which the tool is held, is fixed in a socket cast on a small slide by a set-screw: the slide is for adjust-

ing its position, and is capable of being fixed at any part of the lathe-bed between the centres.

In large lathes the slide-rest is always used. (See *Slide-rest*.)

Lathe-bed, that part of a lathe on which the 'poppet-head' slides forward or backward to its required position.

Latitude, breadth, width, extent; in *geography*, the distance, north or south, from the equator, a great circle, equally distant from the poles, dividing the globe into equal parts, north and south.

Latten, a mixed metal resembling brass. The monumental brasses in churches are called latten.

Lattern-sail, in *navigation*, a long triangular sail used in xebecs, etc.

Lattice, a window or open space having narrow bars crossing it and each other diagonally.

Launders, in *mining*, tubes and gutters for the conveyance of water in mines, etc.

Lava, the melted matter that is thrown from the craters of volcanoes.

Lava-ware, a stone ware coloured to imitate lava.

Lavatory, a cistern or trough to wash in, used formerly in monasteries.

Laver, a kind of wooden ear used to keep the soap copper from overflowing.—Also a marine plant eaten in many parts. (See *Green Sloke*.)

Laver, brazen. Moses was directed to make, among other articles of furniture, for the services of the tabernacle, a laver of brass, borne by four cherubim, standing upon bases or pedestals, mounted on brazen wheels, and having handles belonging to them, by means of which they might be drawn and conveyed from one place to another as they should be wanted. These lavers were double, composed of a basin which received the water that fell from another square vessel above it, from which the water was drawn by cocks. The whole work was of brass: the square vessel was adorned with the heads of a lion, an ox, and a cherub. Each of the lavers contained forty baths, or four bushels, forty-one pints, and forty cubic inches of Paris measure.

Lay figure, a figure made of wood or cork, in imitation of the human

body. It can be placed in any position or attitude, and moves at every joint, on the principle of the ball and socket. It serves, when clothed, as a model for drapery and for foreshortening. The dress of the person is generally placed on the lay-figure after the head is taken, by which the painter finishes his entire portrait at leisure, without requiring the person to sit.

Lazaretto, an hospital ship for the reception of the sick.

Lead is a very heavy metal, sufficiently well known. It occurs abundantly in the United Kingdom. In 1870 there were 239 lead mines at work, which produced 98,176 tons of lead ore, from which, by smelting, 73,420 tons of lead were obtained, and 784,562 ounces of silver. The silver which exists in the lead ore in quantities varying from 2 ozs. or 3 ozs. up to 100 ozs. to the ton, is separated for the most part by what is called the Pattinson process. This process is founded on the fact that when a mixture of lead and silver is kept in a state of fusion at the lowest possible temperature, the lead crystallizes out, leaving the fluid matter enriched for silver. When this is rendered very rich with silver, the lead, is separated by the usual process of oxidation. (See *Metals and Silver*.) Specific gravity of cast lead, 11.353 (Brisson); weight of a cubic foot, 709.5 lbs.; weight of a bar 1 foot long and 1 inch square, 4.94 lbs.; expands in length by 1 degree of heat 72° (Smeaton); melts at 612° (Crichton); will bear on a square inch without permanent alteration, 1,500 lbs., and an extension in length of $\frac{1}{16}$; weight of modulus of elasticity for a base 1 inch square, 720,000 lbs.; height of modulus of elasticity, 146,000 feet; modulus of resilience, 3.12; specific resilience, 0.27 (Tredgold).

Compared with cast iron as unity, its strength is 0.096: extensibility, 2.5; and its stiffness, 0.0385.

Leads, in metallurgy, a name given to the different varieties of plumbago.

Lead, white. A very important colour: it is a carbonate of lead manufactured by the action of acid vapours on pure metallic lead. Un-

fortunately it is often adulterated with sulphate of barytes and sometimes with chalk.

Lead spar, sulphate of lead.

Leader, in mining, a branch, rib, or string of ore, leading along to the lode.

Leading springs, the springs fixed upon the leading axle-box of a locomotive engine, bearing the weight above.

Leading wheels, the wheels of a locomotive engine, which are placed before the driving wheels.

Leap, in mining, a dislocation of a lode or vein, so that one portion of it is moved to a greater or less distance from the other.

Lease, holding of land or house for a term of years at a rent.

Leat, a water course, or level for conveyance of water.

Leather, all kinds of skins of animals dressed so as to be fit for use.

Leaves, a term applied to window-shutters, the folding-doors of closets, etc.

Leavings (in Cornish), or Casualties, in tin. The refuse after the ore has been dressed for the market: it applies also to copper or lead ore.

Lectern or **Lettern**, the desk or stand on which the larger books used in the services of the Roman Catholic Church are placed. In modern Protestant churches they are now often used, and are very ornamental in appearance, and far more appropriate than the cumbersome reading-desk. Lecterns are made sometimes of stone or marble, but usually of wood and brass, and generally are extremely well executed.

Lectica, a kind of palanquin.

Lectus, a bed or couch.

Ledger, a large flat stone laid over a tomb: horizontal timbers used in forming scaffolding are also called ledgers.

Ledgment, a string-course, or horizontal suite of mouldings, such as the base-mouldings of a building.

Lee, in navigation, the side opposite to the wind; as the lee-shore is that on which the wind blows.

Lembus, according to Plautus, a skiff or small boat, used for carrying a person from a ship to the shore.

Lemon Tree, the tree producing the well-known fruit, the wood of

which is occasionally used for ornamental work. (See *Orange Tree*.)

Lemon yellow, a beautiful light and vivid colour. In body and opacity it is nearly equal to Naples yellow and masticot, but much more pure and lucid in colour and tint, and at the same time not liable to change by damp, sulphurous, or impure air, or by the action of light, or by the steel palette-knife, or by mixture of white lead or other pigments, either in water or oil.

Leopard Wood, an ornamental wood produced by one of the palms.

Lesche, a building of open courts with porticoes, the walls being covered with paintings. It is said that there were no less than 360 such buildings in Athens.

Lessee, one to whom a lease is given. **Lessor**, one who grants a lease.

Letter Wood. (See *Snake Wood*.)

Level, a building of open courts with porticoes, the walls being covered with paintings. It is said that there were no less than 360 such buildings in Athens.

Level, an instrument for determining the heights of one place with respect to another.

Levelling, the art by which the relative heights of any number of points are determined.

The height of a point is the vertical distance to which it is elevated or depressed, as compared with the true general surface of the earth.

The earth is in form a spheroid. On land we can nowhere trace its true geometric surface; but the sea, when at rest, presents everywhere a very near approximation to it, and hence the level of the sea has been assumed as the standard to which all heights are to be referred.

The absolute height, then, of any point is its vertical distance from the level of the sea: the relative height of two or more points, commonly called their difference of level, is the difference of those vertical distances.

A true level is any surface or line which is parallel to the true geometric surface of the earth; every true level must, therefore, necessarily present a curve everywhere perpendicular to the direction of gravity. It is a beautiful property of fluids that in every situation, when at rest, their surface will present a true level.

All points situated within the same true level are evidently at the same height.

One point is said to be higher or lower than another, according as a true level traced through it passes above or below that point; and the vertical distance at which it so passes is the measure of its relative height.

In theory, levelling is extremely simple. It consists in tracing through space a series of level surfaces, and finding their intersections with vertical lines passing through the points whose relative height we wished to ascertain.

Level (Road), a triangular frame of wood with a long straight base, and a plummet suspended by a thread from the vertex of the triangle. When the ground to which it is applied is level, the thread will coincide with a line perpendicular to the base.

A tool similar in principle to the above-mentioned is used by fitters, and is made of a plate of sheet-iron, two sides of which form a right angle, and the thread which suspends the plummet is parallel to the vertical side when the base is level.

Level (Spirit), a glass tube, closed at the ends and nearly filled with spirits, fixed in a piece of wood or metal with a flat base, to which the tube is perfectly parallel. When placed upon a level surface, an air-bubble will be at the centre of the tube.

Lever, the first mechanical power, being an inflexible straight bar, supported in a single point on a fulcrum or prop, called its centre of motion: it is used to elevate a great weight.

Lever-hammer, in *metallurgy*, a hammer in the hammer-block is fixed to one end of a shaft placed horizontally and is moved vertically through a small arc by a rotary cam shaft. The lever-hammer is further classified into tilt-hammers and helves.

Lever-valve, a safety-valve kept in its seat by the pressure of a lever with an adjustable weight. In locomotive engines a spring is used at the end of the lever, instead of the weight; and the pressure is regu-

lated by a screw, and indicated on a brass plate.

Levigation, the process of reducing hard bodies into subtle powder by grinding upon marble with a muller.

Lewis, an instrument used by masons for hoisting, consisting of thin wedges of iron, forming a dovetail, which is indented into a large stone for the purpose of moving it.

Ley, a standard of metal; contents in pure metal.

Libella, a small balance; a level used by carpenters and masons to test flat surfaces.

Libra, a pound weight; a balance, or a pair of scales: one of the twelve signs of the zodiac.

Lich-gate, a gate belonging to churchyards.

Lifting-gear, the apparatus for lifting the safety-valves from within a boiler: it consists of levers connected to the valve and to a screw worked by a handle outside the boiler.

Lift, part of a wooden frame 45 inches by 15 inches and about 5 inches deep. The lifts are jointed to fit one upon another.

Lifts, in navigation, the ropes at the yard-arms, used to make the yards hang higher or lower, as required.

Light. The meteorological phenomena induced by the action of light are, chiefly, atmospheric refraction; the tints, ever varying, which spread over nature; the various aspects of the waters of the ocean, of seas, and of lakes; the Fata Morgana, the mirage, and all those optical appearances which both celestial and terrestrial objects present when seen through atmospheric media of different degrees of density. All natural colours and all such as are produced by art are due to the physical conditions of the surfaces upon which the luminous rays of the sun fall, some rays being absorbed, and some reflected back to the eye. (See *Sunbeam*.)

Light-hole, in metallurgy, Gr. *Lich-lock*, a hole in the fore-part of a blast-furnace.

Light-red is an ochre of a russet-orange hue: principally valued for its tints. The common light red is brown ochre burnt; but the yellow ochres afford this colour best; and

the brighter and better the yellow from which this pigment is prepared, the brighter will this red be, and the better flesh tints will it afford with white.

Lights, a term used in architecture to denote the open space between the stone mullions of a window. Thus a group of three narrow windows would be termed a lancet window of three *lights*.

Lignite, wood coal, or fossil wood. The Bovey coal. The brown coal of Germany.

Lignum vitæ is a very hard and heavy wood, shipped from Cuba and other adjacent islands. When first cut, it is soft and easily worked; but it speedily becomes much harder on exposure to the air. It is cross-grained, covered with a smooth yellow sap, like box, almost as hard as the wood, which is of a dull brownish-green, and contains a large quantity of the gum guaiaicum, which is extracted for the purposes of medicine. The wood is used in machinery, and for rollers, presses, mills, pestles and mortars, sheaves for ships' blocks, skittle-balls, etc.

Limber-boards, short pieces of plank fitted from the limber-strake to the keelson of a ship, butting at the sides of all the bulk-heads, that they may be easily taken up.

Limber-strake, the strake of wood waleing nearest the keelson, from the upper side of which the depth in the hold of a vessel is measured.

Lime, granular or massive sulphate of, Gypsum which becomes plaster of Paris by baking and grinding.

Lime, or Quicklime. Lime is obtained by heating limestone in kilns to drive off all the carbonic acid; most marbles yield it moderately pure; but as prepared for ordinary purposes, by the calcination of common limestone in a furnace with coal, it is far otherwise. Limestone becomes lime on being deprived of its carbonic acid and of the water it contains, whether hygrometrically or in combination. The agent employed to effect this is heat.

With the same heat, the calcination is effected with more ease and rapidity, in proportion as the stone is of a less compact texture than the

smallness in bulk of the fragments into which it is reduced, or to its being impregnated with a certain degree of humidity.

Limestone which is pure, or nearly so, supports a white heat without injury. Under the intense heat of the hydro-oxygen blow-pipe, this substance affords the brilliant light, the beautiful application of which to the microscope is now so well known. The compound limestone, on the other hand, alloyed in the proportions necessary to form hydraulic or eminently hydraulic lime, fuses easily. Its calcination demands certain precautions: the heat ought never to be pushed beyond the common red heat, the intensity being made up for by its duration.

The compound limestone, when too much burnt, is heavy, compact, dark-coloured, covered with a kind of enamel, especially about the angular parts; it slakes with great difficulty, and gives a lime carbonised and without energy: sometimes it will not slake at all, but becomes reduced, after some days' exposure to the air, to a harsh powder altogether inert.

The calcining of calcareous minerals constitutes the art of the lime-burner. According to situation, either fire-wood, faggots, brushwood, turf, or coal is used.

Lime-kilns of various kinds have been suggested and tried. The forms of interior most generally adopted are, 1st, the upright rectangular prism; 2nd, the cylinder; 3rd, the cylinder surmounted by an erect cone slightly truncated; 4th, a truncated inverted cone; 5th, an ellipsoid of revolution variously curved, or an egg-shaped kiln.

The cylindric kilns are principally employed upon works which consume a large quantity of lime in a short time. They are termed 'field-kilns'; their construction is expeditious and economical, but precarious. Above a pointed oven-shaped vault, is raised, in the form of a tower, a high stack of limestone, which is enclosed by a curtain of rammed earth, and supported outwardly by a coarse wattling, in which care is taken to leave an opening to introduce the fire beneath the vault.

The kilns of the third kind are constructed in a solid and durable manner, like the four-sided kilns: no bricks are burnt in these; the largest stones occupy the lower part of the cylinder; the smaller pieces and fragments are thrown into the cone which surmounts it.

The kilns of the fourth and fifth kind are specially intended for the burning with coal.

The interior wall of the kiln is generally built with bricks, or other material unalterable by heat, cemented throughout a thickness of from 12 to 15 inches with a mixture of sand and refractory clay, beaten together.

In the flare-kilns fed by logs or brushwood, the charge always rests upon one or two vaults built up dry with the materials of the charge itself. Underneath these vaults a small fire is lighted, which is gradually increased as they retire, in proportion as the draught establishes itself and gains force. On reaching the exterior, the aperture at the eye of the kiln is suitably adjusted, and then kept constantly filled with the combustible. The air which rushes in carries the flame to a distance over every point of the vaults; it insinuates itself by the joints, and is not long in extending the incandescence by degrees to the highest parts.

In Hoffman's kilns the process is rendered continuous by employing the heat which is wasted in the ordinary kilns to act upon the lime as it progresses towards the more intense heat necessary for producing the perfect calcination of the stone.

There are some kinds of stone which the fire, however well regulated, seizes suddenly, and causes to fly with detonation: they cannot, without the risk of spoiling the charge, be used for the construction of the vaults and piers in loading the kiln. In such a case, materials which are free from this inconvenience are employed.

Practice can alone indicate the time proper for the calcination. It varies with a multitude of circumstances, such as the more or less green, more or less dry quality of the

wood; the direction of the wind, if it favour the draught, or otherwise, etc. The master-burners usually judge by the general settling of the charge, which varies from $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$. In a kiln of the capacity of from 211·8 to 264·75 cubic feet, the fire lasts from 100 to 150 hours.

In the coal-kilns by slow heat, the stone and coal are mixed. Of all the methods of burning lime, this is certainly the most precarious and difficult, more especially when applied to the argillaceous limestone. A mere change in the duration or intensity of the wind, any dilapidation of the interior wall of the kiln, a too great inequality in the size of the fragments, are so many causes which may retard or accelerate the draught, and occasion irregular movements in the descent of the materials, which become locked together, form a vault, and precipitate at one time the coal, and another the stone, upon the same point: hence an excess or deficiency in the calcination.

The capacity of a furnace contributes, no less than does its form, to an equable and proper calcination. There are limits beyond which they cannot be enlarged without serious evils.

The bulk of coal burnt to produce a cubic foot of lime necessarily varies with the hardness of the limestone used, but within narrow limits.

The calcination of limestones presents other important problems, which can only be solved by experiment.

Limes, hydraulic (artificial). Artificial limes are applied to a number of important works.

The artificial hydraulic limes are prepared by two methods; the most perfect, but also the most expensive, consists in mixing with rich lime, slaked in any way, a certain proportion of clay, and calcining the mixture: this is termed '*artificial lime twice kilned*.'

By the second process, any very soft calcareous substance is substituted for the lime (such, for example, as chalk, or the tufas), which it is easy to bruise and reduce to a paste with water. From this a great saving is derived, but at the same time an artificial lime perhaps of

not quite so excellent a quality as by the first process, in consequence of the rather less perfect amalgamation of the mixture. In fact, it is impossible by mere mechanical agency, to reduce calcareous substances to the same degree of fineness as slaked lime. Nevertheless, this second process is the more generally followed, and the results to which it leads become more and more satisfactory.

By a proper regulation of the proportions, a degree of energy may be given to the factitious lime, which will render it equal, if not superior, to the natural hydraulic limes.

It is usual to take twenty parts of dry clay to eighty parts of very rich lime, or to one hundred and forty of carbonate of lime. But if the lime or its carbonate should already be at all mixed in the natural state, then fifteen parts of clay will be sufficient. Moreover, it is proper to determine the proportions for every locality. In fact, all clays do not resemble one another to such an extent as to admit of their being considered as identical: the finest and softest are the best.

The artificial hydraulic limes are intended to supply the place of the natural ones in those countries where the argillaceous limestone is entirely wanting, and they are consequently sold in Paris and other continental cities.

Lime-tree (the) is common in Europe, attains considerable size, is very light-coloured, fine and close in the grain, and is used in the construction of piano-fortes, harps, etc.: it is particularly suitable for carving, from its even texture and freedom from knots. The works of Gibbons at Windsor Castle, and in St. Paul's, London, are of the lime-tree.

Limning, a term formerly applied to portrait-painting, is drawing or painting the body and limbs of the human figure.

Limoges, a kind of surface enamelling, which represents gems by the use of small globules of transparent colour over silver tinsel. It takes its name from Limoges in France, where it was brought to perfection in the fifteenth century. Limoge is

also applied to a variety of earthenware known by its glaze.

Linch-pin, the small pin, in carts, etc., that is put at the ends of the axle-tree to confine the wheels on them steadily.

Linear perspective is that which describes or represents the position, magnitude, form, etc., of the several lines or contours of objects.

Linen, a cloth manufactured from the fibre of flax. About 400,000 tons of this fibre are grown annually.

Link-motion, an arrangement for reversing steam-engines: it is used in locomotive engines instead of the reversing forks, and consists of a link with a slot from end to end, into which a guide-block fits, and is connected to the slide-valve rod: the rods of the two eccentrics are connected one to each end of the link; which is raised or lowered, or held in a central position, by apparatus attached to the centre of it, moved by the reversing lever. When the link is in a central position with regard to the slide-valve rod, the guide-block remains stationary, as it is then at the centre upon which the link vibrates. When the link is up, the guide-block is at the lower end, and the slide receives motion from the backward eccentric. When the link is down, it receives motion from the forward eccentric. See plate 8, elaborately drawn and explained in Vol. 79*, in 'Weale's Rudimentary Series.'

Links, in locomotive engines, are flat or round pieces of iron with round holes at each end: they are used to connect together, by bolts, different parts of the mechanism of the engine.

Linseed oil, an oil obtained from linseed by pressure. It has the fullest body and dries better or oxidises more readily than any of the three oils (linseed, nut, and poppy) in use with artists; its colour is a strong yellow, but this effect does not arise from the action of the fire in extracting the oil, but from the pellicle which covers the grains, and which contains a strong colouring matter soluble in oil. Linseed oil, cold drawn, is equally coloured with the other sorts, but, like the yellow of wax, this colour is removed by exposure to the sun.

Lintel, a piece of timber or stone placed horizontally over a doorway or window, to support the superincumbent weight.—'And ye shall take a bunch of hyssop, and dip it in the blood that is in the basin, and strike the lintel and the two side-posts with the blood that is in the basin; and none of you shall go out at the door of his house until the morning.'—*Exodus* xii. 22.

Liquation, a metallurgical process of sweating out by heat an easily fusible metal from one which is more difficult of fusion.

Liquid rubiate, or **Liquid madder lake**, is a concentrated tincture of madder, of the most beautiful and perfect rose-colour and transparency. It is used as a water-colour only in its simple state, diluted with pure water, with or without gum; it dries in oil, by acting as a dryer to it. Mixed or ground with all other madder colours, with or without gum, it forms combinations which work freely in simple water, and produce the most beautiful and permanent effects.

Litharge, yellow protoxide of lead, produced by passing a regulated current of air over melted lead.

Lithia, the oxide of lithium. This was found in large quantities in a hot spring rising at the extreme depth of Clifford Amalgamated Mine in Cornwall, and also in other hot springs. Lithia is manufactured in large quantities from lithia mica for medical purposes.

Lithium, a brilliant white metal discovered in 1808 by M. Arfwedson in a mineral called petatite. It has since been found in other things, but in such small quantities that it has not been applied to any practical purpose. (See *Metals*.)

Lithochrome, or **Chromolithograph**, a coloured lithograph. (See *Lithography*.)

Lithoglyph, an engraved gem.

Lithography, the art of drawing and engraving on stone, and taking impressions from the same at press, similarly to copper-plate printing, but differing in manipulation.

Lithostrotum, a pavement composed of small pieces of coloured marble.

Lithotint, a process of drawing upon

stone, invented by Hardwicke, now but seldom used.

Little winzs, in *mining*, an underground shaft, sunk from the horizontal drift, by which the top of the winzs communicates with the side or bottom of the great working shaft.

Lixivation, the process of removing by water any salt, such as alum, from the impure material with which it is combined.

Lixivium, the liquor drawn off from the substances containing the salt which has been dissolved out.

Llama, a kind of camel belonging to South America. (See *Alpaca*.)

Lloyd's Register. Lloyd's rules for British and foreign shipping exert a most essential and powerful influence on the construction and science in the building of shipping of this country as well as those of continental and transatlantic maritime nations. Insurances from loss can only be made at Lloyd's by conforming to the rules laid down by competent surveyors. See Vol. 54* in 'Weale's Rudimentary Series.'

Load, the quantity contained in a load of various materials differs considerably.

A load of coals at

Newcastle is	. . . 1 ton of 20 cwt.
" Morpeth "	15 or 16 cwt.
" in Lancashire "	25 cwt.
" Corn "	40 bushels.
" Straw "	11 cwt. 64 lbs.
" Hay "	19 cwt. 32 lbs.
" Bricks "	500.
" Mortar "	27 feet.
" Timber 1 inch plank "	600 square feet.
" " 3 "	200 "
" " 4 "	150 "

Load of ore, in *mining*, in Derbyshire it is the quantity of lead ore contained in nine dishes.

Load water-line, the mark on a ship which the water makes when she is loaded.

Loam, a natural mixture of sand and clay: in the neighbourhood of London, loam consists of fine reddish-grey sand 87 parts, alumina 13 parts = 100.

Lobbs, in *mining*, subterranean stairs.

Local colours are such as faithfully imitate those of a particular object, or such as are natural and proper for

each particular object in a picture; and colour is distinguished by the term *local*, because the place it fills requires that particular colour, in order to give a greater character of truth to the several colours around it.

Lock, a mechanical contrivance to fasten a door, gate, or any place or anything for security. A vast deal of ingenuity has been exercised to prevent false openings: keys of various kinds are made to fit the wards (interior contrivances), and prevent what is called picking, the key being made only to suit that lock belonging to the possessor.

Locker, a small closet or cupboard: lockers were used in churches to hold sacred relics.

Lockrand, a course of bond stones, or a bonding course, in masonry.

Locust-tree (the) of North America is of a greenish-yellow; is tough and durable, and used for trenails for ships, for posts, stakes, paling, etc.

Lode, in *mining*, a vein of ore.

Loft, a room in the roof of a building; a store-room in a theatre; a depository for hay and corn in a stable; a music-loft; a singing-loft; a rood-loft in a church.

Lofly tin, a *Cornish Miner's term*, rich, massive, and rough tin.

Log, in *navigation*, a small triangular piece of board balanced by a thin plate of lead so as to swim perpendicularly, and, being fixed to a line, is used for measuring the ship's way.

Logarithms are the artificial numbers used to facilitate or abridge arithmetical calculations, and may be considered as expressing the relation between an arithmetical and geometrical series of terms, or between ratios and the measures of ratios, and are the indices or exponents of a series of numbers in geometrical progression. Their origin and nature are easily explained.

In arithmetical series the quantities increase or decrease by the same difference, but in a geometrical series they increase or diminish by a common measure. The first of the following lines is an example of arithmetical progression; the other lines, geometrical progression:—

1—0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9.

2—1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512.

3—1, 3, 9, 27, 81, 243, 729, 2187, 6561, 19683.

4—1, 10, 100, 1,000, 10,000, etc.

Here consider the upper line as the index to all the rest; every term of it is the logarithm of a corresponding term in each of them; and it is evident that an infinitude of other lines, or any one of the same lines, varying the point of commencement, and containing numbers in geometrical progression, might be added, to all of which the same arithmetical series might furnish logarithms.

Logeum, the pulpitum or wooden stage of a theatre, placed upon the proscenium or permanent stage. In the Greek theatre the pulpitum extended into the orchestra beyond the proscenium.

Loggia, the corridor or gallery of a palatial building.

Logium, a hovel or outhouse.

Logwood, from Campeachy, Jamaica, Honduras, etc., is largely used as a purple or dark-red dye-wood.

Lombardic Architecture, a style which immediately succeeded the decline of the Roman style.

Lombardic School of Painting.

The distinguishing characteristics of this school are, grace, an agreeable taste for design, without great correctness, a mellowness of pencil, and a beautiful mixture of colours. Antonio Allegri, called Correggio, was the father and the greatest ornament of this school: he began by imitating nature alone, but as he was chiefly delighted with the graceful, he was careful to purify his design; he made his figures elegant and large, and varied his outlines by frequent undulations, but was not always pure and correct, though bold in his conceptions. Correggio, painted in oil, a kind of painting susceptible of the greatest delicacy and sweetness; and as his character led him to cultivate the agreeable, he gave a pleasing, captivating tone to all his pictures.

London white, a pure white lead prepared with care, and ground to a state of considerable fineness. (See *White Lead*.)

Longitude, length; the distance of any part of the earth, east or west, from London, or any other given place.

Long timbers, in ship-building, those timbers in the cant bodies which

reach from the dead-wood to the second futtock-head.

Loobs, tin slime or sludge.

Loof, in navigation, pronounced *luff*, a term applied when a ship going large before the wind, is brought close by the wind; to put the helm towards the lee-side.

Loop, a part of a block of cast-iron, broken or melted off from the rest.

—A rail of bars joined together like a gate, to be removed in and out at pleasure.—A hinge of a door.

Loop-hole, a narrow opening or crenelle used in the battlements of the castles of the early English.

Lord of the land, in Cornwall, the person in whose land a mine is. The 'Lord' reserves to himself a certain portion for granting liberty to work the mine in his land. This is the one-sixth, one-seventh, or one-sixteenth of the ore raised, or of the value of it, or any other proportion, free of expense, and called the 'dues' or, in Derbyshire, the 'dish.'

Lord's mear, in mining, in Derbyshire, one mear of ground that always belongs to the lord of the mine.

Lorication, the filling of walls with mortar.

Lot, in mining, a certain portion of the ore which is reserved for the lord of the mine for protecting the miners' privileges.

Louchette, a kind of spade, or rather a collection of spades, used for cutting turf under water.

Lough, in mining, a natural opening in the mine lined with bunches and knobs of ore.

Louvre, a lantern; a turret on the roof of an ancient hall or kitchen for the escape of smoke and for ventilation, now made an ornamental and pleasing object.

Low-pressure engine. Low-pressure steam-engine is when the steam-engine is worked at a low pressure of steam, when the steam is drawn off into a condenser apparatus. (See *Steam-engine*.)

Loxodromics, art of oblique sailing by the rhomb, which always makes equal angles with every meridian.

Lozenge, in geometry called a rhomb, and when the sides are unequal, a rhomboid; in heraldry, a four-cornered figure, resembling a pane of glass in old casements.

Lozenge moulding, a name given to the Norman style of mouldings and ornaments, which are shaped like lozenges.

Lubricate, to make smooth or slippery.

Lubricator, an oil-cup or other contrivance for supplying oil or grease to rubbing surfaces, in order to diminish friction.

Lucerna, an oil-lamp. The Greeks and Romans originally used candles; but in later times these were chiefly confined to the houses of the lower classes.

Lugsail, in navigation, a small sail hoisted occasionally on the mast of a boat or small vessel.

Lunette, a small semicircular window above a square one, bounded by circular roof.

Lute, a clayey or pasty matter employed for closing the joints of apparatus exposed to heat.

Lychnus, a lamp suspended, or a pendent light.

Lysis, some member above the corona of a podium, introduced in temples, and in the scene of a theatre.

Lythrodé, a variety of nepheline, used for ornamental purposes.

M

Macchinisti, a school of Italian artists, who followed the fanciful and exaggerative style, rather than the natural.

Macellum, a market-place for all kinds of provisions.

Maceria, a rough wall.

Machicolations, openings formed for the purpose of defence at the top of castles and fortifications, by setting the parapet out on corbels, so as to project beyond the face of the wall.

Machinæ Organa, defined by Vitruvius, in his 10th book, as contrivances for the concentration and application of force, which are known by the names of instruments, mechanical powers, machines, engines, etc.

Machinery, a general term applied

to mechanical combination of parts for collecting, controlling, and using power, or for producing works which may otherwise be, more or less perfectly, made with the hands. The first class of these combinations is usually distinguished by the name of engines; the second, by that of machines.

Engines, or machines for accumulating and applying power, are distinguished from each other according to the material employed in the production of their power, as air-engines, water-engines, gas-engines, steam-engines, electric engines, etc.

Machines employed in the manufacturing arts are named according to their products, as lace-machines, rope-machines, paper-machines; or to the processes they perform, as spinning-machinery, printing-machinery, sawing-machinery, etc.

The materials of which machinery is composed are, wood of various kinds, iron, brass, copper, and other metals, with flexible materials for bands, cords, etc., as wool, caoutchouc, and leather.

The several parts of machinery are, frames, plummer-blocks, carriages, bolts and nuts, pins, shafts, wheels, pinions, levers, cranks, springs, screws, pulleys, riggers, bands or belts, and cords, etc., studs, tappets, wedges, rods, cylinders, tubes, pistons, valves, buckets, floats, weights, beams, racks, chains, clutches, winches, etc. (See also Vols. 114 and 115, for popular elucidation, in 'Weale's Rudimentary Series'.)

The power of engines, as distinguished from machines, depends upon the nature of the material from which their power is gathered. The mere mechanical effect of every piece of machinery is calculable upon its combinations of certain elementary forms, commonly termed the mechanical powers, with deductions from the effect of these for friction between the parts, for rigidity of parts which are theoretically supposed to be perfectly flexible, and for the elasticity of parts which are supposed to be perfectly rigid.

The mechanical powers, sometimes described as six in number, viz. the lever, the wheel and axle,

the pulley, the inclined plane, the wedge, and the screw, are reducible to two only, viz. the lever and the inclined plane, in each of which the effect produced is just as many times greater than the power employed, as the space through which the power moves is greater than the space through which the effect is continued. Thus, if with a lever a weight be raised ten times greater than the weight or power by which it is raised, this weight or power will have to move through ten times as much space as the height through which the greater weight is raised.

Madder, a substance used extensively as a source of dyes and colours. It is the root of the *Rubia tinctorum*. The madder extract is used for a considerable variety of colours, as purple, black, chocolate, red, pink, etc. These colours are obtained by extracting the colour of the root with water and acting upon it by acids or alkalies.

Madder carmine, or **Field's carmine**, is, as its name expresses, prepared from madder. It differs from the rose lakes principally in texture, and in the greater richness, depth, and transparency of its colour, which is of various hues, from rose-colour to crimson.

Madder orange, or **Orange lake**, is a madder lake of an orange hue, varying from yellow to rose-colour and brown.

Madder purple, **Purple rubiate**, or **Field's purple**, is a very rich and deep carmine, prepared from madder. Though not a brilliant purple, its richness, durability, transparency, and superiority of colour, have given it the preference to the purple of gold purple, and to burnt carmine.

Madder yellow is a preparation from the madder-root. The best is of a bright colour, resembling Indian yellow, but more powerful and transparent, though hardly equal to it in durability of hue; metallic, terrene, and alkaline substances acting on and reddening it as they do gamboge: even alone, it has by time a natural tendency to change in appearance. (See *Rubiaceae*.)

Mæniana, seats in the upper porti-

coes of the Roman forum, from whence spectators witnessed the combats of gladiators.

Magilp or **Megyyp**, linseed oil which has been long exposed to the oxidising influences of the air mixed with a certain proportion of mastic varnish. It is much used by artists.

Magnase black, a black used for drying in oil without addition.

Magnesium, a metal which is the base of the ordinary magnesia of commerce. It was first discovered by Davy, but it is only of late years that it has been obtained in any quantity. It is a beautiful white metal. It burns very readily, forming magnesia, and giving out a beautiful light. It has been much used for producing scenic effect and for fireworks.

Magnet, a bar of steel imbued with that form of electricity called magnetism. It is the 'compass-needle' of the mariner, and is used in surveying and other instruments to indicate the true north.

Magnetism, a form of electrical force which appears to be constantly acting at right angles to the direction of the electrical currents, which circulate around the earth from E. to W. This is the cause which compels a compass-needle or any magnetised bar to point N. and S.

Mahogany is a native of the West Indies and the country round the Bay of Honduras. It is said to be of rapid growth, and so large that its trunk often exceeds 40 feet in length, and 6 feet in diameter. Spanish mahogany is imported from Cuba, Jamaica, Hispaniola, St. Domingo, and some other of the West India Islands, in logs from about 20 to 26 inches square and 10 feet long. It is close-grained and hard. There is also African mahogany. All the species are used for many purposes, more particularly for superior household furniture. Honduras Mahogany. Specific gravity, 0.56; weight of cubic foot, 35 lbs.; weight of a bar 1 foot long and 1 inch square, 0.243 lb.; will bear on a square inch, without permanent alteration, 3,800 lbs., and an extension in length of 420; weight of modulus of elasticity for a base 1 inch square, 1,596,000 lbs.; height of

modulus of elasticity, 6,570,000 feet; modulus of resilience, 9.047; specific resilience, 16.1. (Tredgold.)

Compared with cast iron as unity, its strength is 0.24; its extensibility 2.9; and its stiffness, 0.487.

Mahl-stick, a stick used by painters to rest the hand on while painting; the end which rests on the canvas is covered with cotton wool and soft leather to prevent its injuring the canvas.

Main links, the links in the parallel motion which connect the piston-rod to the beam of a steam-engine.

Mainmast of a ship, a long piece of round timber, upright in the waist or middle of a ship.

Majolica, a soft enamelled pottery, the characteristics of which are coarseness of ware, elaborate design, and prismatic glaze. It was first introduced into Italy from Majorca in the twelfth century, and was originally the work of the Moors.

Malachite, green carbonate of copper. It admits of a very high polish and is much used for inlaid work and jewellery. There is another species of a deep blue colour known as blue malachite.

Malachite Green. (See *Bice*.)

Malleable, in *metallurgy*, capable of being spread by beating or by rolling,—a distinguishing character of metals, but more especially of gold. When it flattens, a metal is said to be laminable; when it draws as wire, ductile.

Mallet, the wooden hammer used by sculptors and others.

Malm, the name given to the soil most favourable for producing the hop in the south-eastern counties.

'In Sussex, Surrey, and Kent, the land based upon the Upper Greensand is known by the name of *Malm*, and produces the greater part of the hops for which these counties are celebrated.'

Maltha, a mineral pitch, a variety of petroleum.

Man Power. A man of average power produces the greatest effect when exerting a force of 31½ lbs. with a velocity of 2 feet per second, for 10 hours in a day. (Tredgold.) A strong man will raise and carry from 250 to 300 lbs. (Desaguliers.)

Manacaybo is a furniture wood of

moderate size, hard, as good as mahogany, and in appearance between that and tulip-wood.

Manchineel, a large tree of the West Indies and South America; it possesses the general character of mahogany, but has a poisonous and unwholesome sap.

Mandrell, in *mining*, a tool something like a hack, but stronger, having both ends sharp and steeled. It is used for cutting the hard rock.

Mandril, the spindle which carries the centre-chuck of a lathe, and communicates motion to the metal to be turned: in small lathes it is driven by a pulley.

Mandril-frame, the head-stocks or frame bolted to the end of a lathe-bed, for the purpose of supporting the mandril.

Man-engine, in *mining*, an arrangement designed for lowering the miners to the depths of the mine, and for raising them. It consists of a moving rod with platforms upon it, and platforms fixed at the sides of the shaft, or, of two rods with platforms upon each.

'In some Cornish mines a contrivance for taking down and bringing up the men has been adopted, called a man-engine. This consists of a rod about a foot and a half square, down one side of which there is a series of small platforms just large enough for a man to stand upon. Put in motion by an engine, it moves slowly up and down, and the men step from the platform on the rod to corresponding platforms at the side of the shaft until they arrive at the bottom.'—*Mines Commission Reports*.

Manganates, salts of manganese much used as disinfectants. The per-manganate of potash is Condry's disinfecting fluid.

Manganese, a metal, the ores of which are various oxides. The black oxide of manganese is largely used in the bleaching processes, also for the production of oxygen gas, and by decomposing muriatic acid as a means of obtaining chlorine. It is also used in glass manufacture for correcting the colorific power of the iron in some of the materials used.

Manganese brown. The hydrate of the deutoxide of manganese forms a brown pigment of great value to the

artist. The protoxide is a white powder and by exposure to the atmosphere it absorbs oxygen and becomes dentoxide or manganese brown.

The natural manganese brown is a variety of pyrolusite, whence the German name *Braunstein* commonly used for the mineral.

Mangrove, an aquatic tree, straight-grained, hard, and elastic: much used for ship-building.

Manheim gold, a brass containing 80 parts of copper and 20 parts of zinc.

Man-hole, an opening in the top of a boiler, used as an entrance when the boiler requires cleaning: it is covered by a strong plate bolted to the boiler plating, so as to be steam-tight.

Man-hole cover, a strong plate of iron, bolted over the man-hole so as to be removable when required.

Manipulation, *in mining*, the manner of digging silver or other metals. A term now generally applied to the handicraft means by which materials are wrought or effects are produced.

Manner is that habitude which painters have acquired, not only in the management of the pencil, but also in the principal parts of painting, —invention, design, and colouring. It is by the manner in painting that a picture is judged to be by the hand of Titian, Tintoret, Guido, the Caracci, and others. Some masters have had a variety in their manners at different periods of life, and others have so constantly adhered to one manner, that those who have seen even a few of them will immediately know them, and judge of them without any risk of a mistake.

Mannerist, a term applicable to a painter whose pictures have a marked peculiarity and an unpleasant and tasteless sameness.

Manometer, an instrument intended to measure the rarefaction and condensation of elastic fluids in confined circumstances, whether occasioned by variation of temperature or by actual destruction, or generation of portions of elastic fluids.

Mansard roof, of French origin, from the name of the inventor; a curb roof.

Manse, a parsonage-house.

Mansum capitale, the chief mansion, manor-house, or court of a lord.

Mantelpiece, a beam across the opening of a fire-place, serving as a lintel or bressummer to support the masonry above, which is called the chimney-breast.

Maple-wood is considered to be allied to the sycamore or the plane-tree; its colour is pale: much used for picture-frames and Tunbridge ware.

Marble, a native carbonate of lime; it constitutes the masses of Mountain and Carboniferous limestone. It is sometimes perfectly white as in statuary marble, and it is often beautifully coloured. Marble is polished by being first rubbed with grit-stone, afterwards with pumice-stone, and lastly with emery or calcined tin. Marbles, with regard to their varieties of colour, are almost infinite: some are black, some white, and some of a dove colour. The best kind of white marble is called statuary, which, when cut into thin slices, becomes almost transparent, which property the other kinds do not possess. Other species of marble are streaked with clouds and veins. Some marbles are easily wrought, some are very hard, other kinds resist the tools altogether. Artificial marble, or Scagliola, is real marble powdered and mixed with plaster, and is used in columns, basso-relievos, and other ornaments.

Marble, white. Specific gravity, 2.706; weight of a cubic foot, 169 lbs.; weight of a bar 1 foot long and 1 inch square, 1.17 lb.; cohesive force of a square inch, 1,811 lbs.; extensibility, $\frac{1}{1374}$ of its length; weight of modulus of elasticity for a base of an inch square, 2,520,000 lbs.; height of modulus of elasticity, 2,150,000 feet; modulus of resilience at the point of fracture, 1.3; specific resilience at the point of fracture, 0.48 (Tredgold); is crushed by a force of 6,060 lbs. upon a square inch (Rennie).

Marcasite, a bisulphite of iron, white iron pyrites. It was frequently used for ornamental purposes.

Marcus, a large iron-headed hammer.

Margin, or **Lock-rail**, the flat part of the stile and rail of framed work.

Marine engine, a steam-engine to propel a ship. There are various kinds of them, the beam, direct-acting, oscillating, trunk, high-pressure, as used in our new gun-boats, etc. (See Murray's work, Vol. 80, in 'Weale's Rudimentary Series.')

Market. The market or forum in the cities of antiquity was different from the market in our English towns, where flesh meat, merchandise, etc., are usually sold. The Apostle Paul disputed with philosophers in the market at Athens: this and other evidences prove it to have been also a place of disputation and public resort.

Marline, a small line used for winding round ropes and cables.

Marmoration, a building with marble.

Marmortinto, a style of wall decoration much used in the last century; it imitated marble by depositing, on an adhesive ground, dust of marble arranged in the form of veins of marble.

Marone, a class of impure colours, composed of black and red, black and purple, or black and russet pigments, or with black and any other denomination of pigments in which red predominates.

Marone lake is a preparation of madder, of great depth, transparency, and durability of colour: it works well in water, glazes, and dries in oil, and is in all respects a good pigment: its hues are easily given with other pigments, but it is not much used.

Marquetry, chequered or inlaid work with variegation, a sort of veneering, representing flowers, birds, and other figures.

Mars, a prefix applied to pigments composed of earths coloured by oxide of iron.

Masonry. The early Roman masonry, both in public and private buildings, was of far more durable materials, and of more accurate kind, than such as was executed in the decline of the Empire. It began to be uncemented blocks of stone, passed into the reticular work of the Republic, thence into the travertine, and descended into the mixture of tuff, and brick, with stucco facing.

The chief kind of stones used in

London masonry are Portland stone, Bath Oolite, and the Derbyshire and Yorkshire sandstones. These are used for buildings in general, as strings, window-sills, balusters, steps, copings, etc. St. Paul's Cathedral is constructed of Portland stone. The Houses of Parliament, of Derbyshire and Yorkshire stones.

Yorkshire stone is used where strength and durability are requisites.

Purbeck stone comes from Dorsetshire, and is mostly employed in rough work, as steps and paving.

Ryegate stone is used for hearths, slabs, and coverings.

Mortar is used by masons in cementing their works. (See *Brick-laying*, *Cements*, *Mortars*, etc.) In setting marble or fine work, plaster of Paris is used, and in water-works, tarras is employed.

Tarras is a coarse mortar, durable in water and in moist situations. Dutch tarras is made of a soft rock-stone, found near Cologne, on the Rhine. It is burnt like lime, and reduced to powder by mills, from thence carried to Holland, whence it has acquired the name of Dutch tarras. It is very dear, on account of the great demand for it in the construction of aquatic works.

An artificial tarras is formed of two parts of lime and one of plaster of Paris: another sort consists of one part of lime and two parts of well-sifted coal ashes.

Masques, grotesque faces used to fill vacant places, on friezes, panels of doors, keys of arches, etc.

Massicot, Protoxide of Lead, Yellow Lead, fusible at a red heat and combines with saline and earthy substances.

Mast carlings, in ship-building, large timbers at the side of the mast rooms that are left deep enough to receive the cross-chocks.

Mastic, a cement used for the plastering of walls.

Mastic varnish is easily prepared by digesting in a bottle, during a few hours, in a warm place, one part of dry picked resin with two parts or more of the oil of turpentine.

Match, in mining, gunpowder put into a piece of paper several inches long and used for blasting the rock. (See *Safety Fuse*.)

Materiatio, according to Vitruvius, the timber-work of a roof.

Materiation, felling of timber for building.

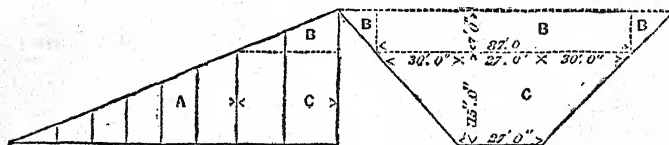
Mathematics, a science which teaches to number and measure whatever is capable of it, comprised under lines, numbers, superficies, or solids.

Mear (*Derbyshire*), thirty-two yards of ground in a vein of ore.

Mear Stake, in *mining*, a large stake driven into the ground to mark the boundaries of the mears.

Measurement of earthwork. There are many works and tables published to facilitate the admeasurement of

Fig. 1.



Matrix, the original die used for a coin or other article which has to be represented in relief.—(*L. matrix*, from *mater*, mother), in *mining*, (see *Vein Stuff*), that portion of the contents of a mineral lode which holds the metalliferous matter. It may be quartz, or carbonate of lime, or any other such substance. It is sometimes used in the sense of being the original (the parent), from which the mineral ore has been produced. Schorl in a lode is spoken of by many miners as the *matrix*, or the *mother* of tin. '*Matrice*, the place or substance in which anything is formed or produced; as the matrix of the metals; gang.'—*Noah Webster*.

Matter. Quantities of matter in all bodies are in the compound ratio of their magnitude and densities; for if the magnitudes are equal, the quantities of matter will be as the densities; and if the densities are equal, the quantities of matter will be as the magnitudes: therefore, the quantities of matter are universally in the compound ratio of both.

Maull, in *mining*, the biggest iron hammer for breaking stones, driving wedges, etc.

Mausoleum, a pompous funeral monument, a costly sepulchre.

Maximum and Minimum. The extremes of temperature or atmospheric pressure, or indeed of any force.

Meander, a peculiar style of ornamental design, in which the lines interlace one another; it is often used in decorating vases, and is also sometimes met with in architecture.

Slopes 2 to 1.

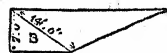
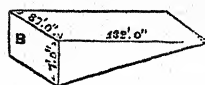
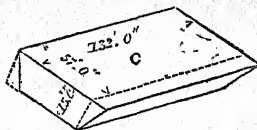


Fig. 2.



Slopes 2 to 1.



earthwork, which may be reduced in practice to the preceding geometrical forms, in one or more chains in length, as the case may be. The two chains marked B and C in the section will reduce to the forms in the diagrams that precede. The dotted lines, fig. 1, show the section at the largest end, next to B in the section; and the dotted line, fig. 2, shows the

section at the smallest end, next to A in the section.

The bottom piece, c, being reduced to a parallel throughout, is measured by multiplying the area of the end by the length: the two banks being equal, it will measure thus: $15' 0'' \times 57' 0'' \times 132' 0''$.

The piece B, the middle or wedge piece, being parallel horizontally only, is measured by taking one-half the vertical height: thus, $3' 6'' \times 87' 0'' \times 132' 0''$.

The two pieces B & C form the two halves of a right-angled pyramid, and are measured by multiplying the area of the end by one-third the height: therefore $7' 0'' \times 14' 0''$, the slope being 2 to 1, is equal to $98' 0''$; the area of the two bases then, $1' 0'' \times 98' 0'' \times 44' 0''$, gives the cube quantity in the two.

Measurement of shipping for tonnage (called the 'new measurement') was regulated in the 5th and 6th of George IV. By this Act certain rules were established for ascertaining the tonnage of ships, as well on shore as afloat, and of vessels propelled by steam; and the account of such tonnage, whenever the same shall have been ascertained according to the rules herein prescribed (except in the case of ships admeasured afloat), it is enacted, shall be deemed the tonnage of such ships, and shall be repeated in every subsequent registry of such ships, unless any alteration shall have been made in their form and burthen, or unless it be discovered that the tonnage had been erroneously computed: and it is considered that the capacity of a ship is the fairest standard by which to regulate its tonnage; that internal measurements will afford the most accurate and convenient method of ascertaining that capacity, and that the adoption of such a mode of admeasurement will tend to the interest of the ship-builder and the owner.

It was enacted that the tonnage of every ship or vessel required by law to be registered shall, previous to her being registered, be measured and ascertained while her hold is clear, and according to the following rule: Divide the length of the upper deck between the after-part of the stem and the fore-part of the stern-

post into six equal parts. Depths: At the foremost, the middle, and the aftermost of those points of division, measure in feet and decimal parts of a foot the depths from the under side of the upper deck to the ceiling at the limber strake. In the case of a break in the upper deck, the depths are to be measured from a line stretched in a continuation of the deck. Breadths: Divide each of those three depths into five equal parts, and measure the inside breadths at the following points: at one-fifth and at four-fifths from the upper deck of the foremost and aftermost depths, and at two-fifths and four-fifths from the upper deck of the midship depth. Length: At half the midship depth measure the length of the vessel from the after-part of the stem to the fore-part of the stern-post, then to twice the midship depth add the foremost and the aftermost depths for the sum of the depths; add together the upper and lower breadths at the foremost division, three times the upper breadth and the lower breadth at the midship division, and the upper and twice the lower breadth at the after division, for the sum of the breadths; then multiply the sum of the depths by the sum of the breadths, and this product by the length, and divide the final product by three thousand five hundred, which will give the number of tons for register. If the vessel have a poop or half-deck, or a break in the upper-deck, measure the inside mean length, breadth, and height of such part thereof as may be included within the bulkhead: multiply these three measurements together, and dividing the product by 92.4, the quotient will be the number of tons to be added to the result as above found. In order to ascertain the tonnage of open vessels, the depths are to be measured from the upper edge of the upper strake.

To ascertain the tonnage of steam vessels, it was also further enacted, that in each of the several rules prescribed, when applied for the purpose of ascertaining the tonnage of any ship or vessel propelled by steam, the tonnage due to the cubical contents of the engine-room shall be

deducted from the total tonnage of the vessel as determined by the rules, and the remainder shall be deemed the true register tonnage of the said ship or vessel. The tonnage due to the cubical contents of the engine-room shall be determined in the following manner: measure the inside length of the engine-room in feet and decimal parts of a foot from the foremost to the aftermost bulk-head, then multiply the said length by the depth of the ship or vessel at the midship division, as aforesaid, and the product by the inside breadth at the same division at two-fifths of the depth from the deck taken as aforesaid, and divide the last product by 92.4, and the quotient is deemed the tonnage due to the cubical contents of the engine-room.

Measurement of standing timber.

Measure from the tree ten, twenty, thirty, etc., feet, and then plant the theodolite level: direct the telescope to the bottom of the tree, and observe the degree and tenth of depression; and to the top of the tree, the degree and tenth of elevation. When the timber has been previously felled, it is customary, in measuring, to girt a string round the middle of the tree, and fold it twice, which will give the fourth part of the girt, and which is considered the true side of the square; then the length is measured from the butt-end of the tree, so far up as the tree will hold half a foot girt, or, more properly speaking, quarter-girt; that is, the line six inches when twice folded. Various tables are published, to assist the timber-measurer in the performance of his duty. All timber is bought and sold by the load, and a load is estimated at forty feet of unhewn or rough timber, and fifty feet of hewn timber, which is supposed to weigh one ton, or twenty hundredweight.

Measurement of base lines, the whole of the operations connected with the execution of a trigonometrical survey of a country, require the most scrupulous care, and a large amount of skill, that the many errors which are inseparable from the instruments that are used, and the several processes that must be followed, may be diminished as far as practicable, and the necessary pre-

cautions taken, whereby the corrections to the observations and measurements may be applied, so as to produce the greatest amount of accuracy with the least alteration of the given elements.

Of these processes, the primary is that which consists in the accurate measurement of the distance between two stations A and B, designed to serve as the base, to which the whole extent of country intended to be surveyed is to be referred.

This measurement is generally expressed in terms of the standard of length of the country in which the operation is carried on, although the actual measurements may in the first instance have been given in terms of some other standard. It is not, however, requisite that the measurement of the base should precede the angular observations, and although generally it is first undertaken, it can be equally well done when every other portion of the work has been completed.

The selection of a site for the base is a matter of considerable importance; a level plain or ground with as little undulation as possible, and a distance varying from five to eight miles, is to be preferred; the extremities of the base being sufficiently elevated (either from the nature of the ground or by the use of an artificial stage) above the surrounding country to allow of other stations C and D being seen, and these should be so situated as to form well-conditioned triangles with the base A B, inasmuch as small errors in the measurement of very acute angles would produce large errors in the lengths of the sides deduced from them.

It must not, however, be inferred, that a perfect level is absolutely requisite for the measurement of a base line. That situated on Salisbury Plain has now been twice measured, although there is a difference of level of 428 feet between its two extremities.

Mechanical powers are contrivances by which we are enabled to sustain a great weight or overcome a great resistance by a small force: these are the wedge, the inclined plane, the screw, and the lever.

Mechanics, that branch of practical science which considers the laws of equilibrium and the motion of solid bodies; the forces by which bodies, whether animate or inanimate, may be made to act upon one another; and the means by which these forces may be increased so as to overcome those which are more powerful. The term *Mechanics* was originally applied to the doctrine of equilibrium. It is now, however, extended to the motion and equilibrium of all bodies, whether solid, fluid, or æriform. The complete arrangement of mechanics is now made to embrace, besides, the pressure and tension of cords, the equilibrated polygon, the catenary curve, suspension bridges, the equilibrium of arches and the stability of their piers, the construction of oblique arches, the equilibrium of domes and vaults with revetments, the strength of materials, whether they be of wood or iron, dynamics (or the science of moving bodies), with hydrostatics, pneumatics, and hydraulics.

DEFINITIONS are explanations of terms by means of other terms, the meanings of which are understood: we shall assume that the term *weight* will be accepted without explanation.

DEF. Everything which has weight is called *matter*, and a *body* is a portion of matter limited in every direction.

DEF. *Space* is that which contains or is capable of containing matter, and is continuous and infinite.

DEF. A body is said to be *absolutely at rest* as long as it remains in the same position in space; and to be *absolutely in motion* while it is in the act of changing its position in space.

DEF. A body is said to be *relatively at rest* as long as it remains in the same position with respect to some other body with regard to which its state is to be considered; and to be *relatively in motion* while it is in the act of changing its position with respect to this body.

The states of rest and motion which we have generally to consider are relative and not absolute.

Thus we have to consider the motion of a locomotive relatively to the surface of the earth, and not the absolute motion made up of this and that of the earth itself, and the motions of the parts of the engine relatively to the frame of the locomotive without regard to the motion of the whole along the road.

DEF. *Force* is any cause which produces or tends to produce a change in the state of rest or motion of a body.

Forces are measured by the effects which they produce, and hence in considering effects of different kinds different measures of forces may be introduced.

When a body is acted upon by only a single force, a change in its state of rest or motion will always take place; but two or more forces acting on a body at the same time may counteract each other's effects, so that the body may be in exactly the same state as though these forces were not acting upon it.

DEF. Two or more forces which counteract each other's effects are said to be in equilibrium.

Medallion, in architecture, any circular tablet on which figures are embossed; busts, etc.

Mediæval, relating to the middle ages.

Medium, the menstruum or liquid vehicle, with which the dry pigments are ground and made ready for the artist's use.

Medlar tree. The wood is white and soft, but not much used excepting for walking sticks on account of its small size.

Meerschaut, a silicate of magnesia, found in the native state on the shores of the inland seas of Europe, used for the manufacture of tobacco pipes.

Megylp, a vehicle used by oil painters. (See *Magilp*.)

Member, a moulding; either as a cornice of five members, or a base of three members, and applied to the subordinate parts of a building.

Mensuration is the application of the science of arithmetic to geometry, by which we are enabled to discover the magnitude and dimensions of any geometrical figures, whether solid or

superficial. To enable us to express this magnitude in determinate terms, it is necessary to assume some magnitude of the same kind as the unit, and then, by stating how many times the given magnitude contains that unit, we obtain its measure.

The different species of magnitude which have most frequently to be determined are distinguishable into six kinds, viz. 1. Length.—2. Surface.—3. Solidity, or capacity.—4. Force of gravity, commonly called weight.—5. Angles.—6. Time.

Menstruum. (See *Medium*.)

Mellowness, richness of tone in a picture; absence of harsh colouring.

Merchant bars, in *metallurgy*, iron in a finished state fit for the market; iron after the puddled bars have been piled and reheated and rolled.

Mercury, Quicksilver, a mineral found native and as a sulphuret. Specific gravity, 13.568 (Brisson); weight of a cubic inch, 0.4948 lb.; expands in bulk by 1° of heat, $\frac{1}{1000}$ (Dulong and Petit); weight of modulus of elasticity for a base of an inch square, 4,417,000 lbs.; height of modulus of elasticity, 750,000 feet. (Dr. Young, from Canton's Experiments.)

Mere or Meer, a name frequently given, in England and the Netherlands, to inland lakes or sheets of fresh water, such as Windermere, Whittleseamere, Ugg-mere, Sohammere, in England, and the Egmonder meer, Furmer meer, and Haarlemmer meer, etc., in the Netherlands. The term is most frequently used in the latter country, where, prior to 1440, there were more than 150 meers, of which 85 occupied an area of 177,832 acres, since drained and reclaimed, in the provinces of North and South Holland; and where also the Haarlemmer meer, covering an area of 45,230 acres, is now in course of drainage.

As the meers, in fen-lands, serve as reservoirs to hold a portion of the surplus rain-water falling on the district of which they form a part, their being dyked off and drained, where of considerable extent, has most important effects on the neighbouring lands, by contracting the area of the reservoir or catch-water basin of the district. But as these

drainages generally oblige improvements in the outfalls, their result is mostly beneficial to the other lands.

The beds of the Dutch meers are from 10 to 20 feet below the level of the lowest point of the natural outfall in their districts; consequently they are always drained by mechanical means. Windmills have been employed to drain the land, in the Netherlands, from time immemorial; but the drainage of the meers was not commenced until 1440, about which period windmills and draining machinery were considerably improved; and as late as 1840, windmills for draining purposes continued in favour with the Dutch engineers, in preference to steam engines: and at that date, 12,000 windmills were employed to drain the polders, in the Netherlands, and only five small steam-engines, the largest not exceeding 30 horse power: the average consumption of fuel was 20 lbs. of coal per horse-power per hour.

In the English fens, steam had in a great measure superseded windmills for drainage purposes; but the consumption of fuel was nearly as great as in the Dutch engines.

In 1839, the Dutch States-General decreed the drainage of the Haarlemmer meer, and voted eight millions of florins for that purpose, to which two millions more were subsequently added, making the total sum of £834,000.

The Haarlemmer meer formed part of the great drainage district of Rhyndland, which has an area of 305,014 English acres: prior to 1848, this area was occupied by 56,609 acres of meers and water-courses, nearly all in communication with each other, forming what is called the *boezem*, or catch-water basin of the district; the surface of the water being maintained at the lowest level of natural sluiceage, by sluices at Katwyk into the North Sea, and at Sparndam and Halfweg into the Y, or the southern end of the Zuyder Zee.

Above the *boezem* are 75,357 acres drained into it by natural level; and at depths from 2 feet 6 inches to 4 feet below it were 170 polders covering an area of 135,850 acres; and 37,198 acres divided into 28 polders which

were formerly meers, but are now drained, and whose beds are on an average 14 ft. below the level of the boezem.

The surplus rain and infiltration waters from the 173,048 acres of polder-land are lifted into the boezem by the united action of 261 large windmills, with an average force of 1,500 horse-power.

Drainage of the Haarlemmer meer, which forms part of the boezem or basin, will deduct 45,230 acres from its area, and reduce it to 11,379 acres, or $\frac{1}{4}$ th part of its former size: whilst the land surface drained into it will be increased from 229,657 to 293,735 acres.

The average level of the boezem is 10 inches below the ordinary low water, and 27 inches below high-water mark in the Y or Zuyder Zee; and 7 inches above low water, and 57 inches below ordinary high water, in the North Sea.

The bed of the Haarlem Lake was 14 feet below the winter level of the boezem; and when drained, the maximum lift was from 16 feet 6 inches to 17 feet, according to the state of the wind, which raises or depresses the surface of the water in the canals very considerably.

The water contents of the Haarlemmer meer which had to be pumped out, including the additional quantity arising from the surplus rain and infiltration during the draining, were estimated at 800,000,000 cubic metres or tons.

The greatest quantity of monthly drainage when the meer was pumped out was estimated at 36,000,000 tons, and the annual average surplus of rain-water, etc., at 54,000,000 tons, to be lifted, on an average, 16 feet.

The Dutch engineers were generally in favour of windmills, or a combination of windmills and steam-engines, for pumping out the meer; but in 1841, the late king, William II., by the advice of a commission, decreed that steam-engines only should be employed for the purpose; and in 1842, at the suggestion of two English engineers, Mr. Arthur Dean and Mr. Joseph Gibbs, it was determined to erect, and they were directed to prepare the designs for, three steam-engines upon the high-

pressure, expansive, condensing principle, of the ordinary force of 350 horse-power each, but capable of being worked on emergencies up to 500 horse-power.

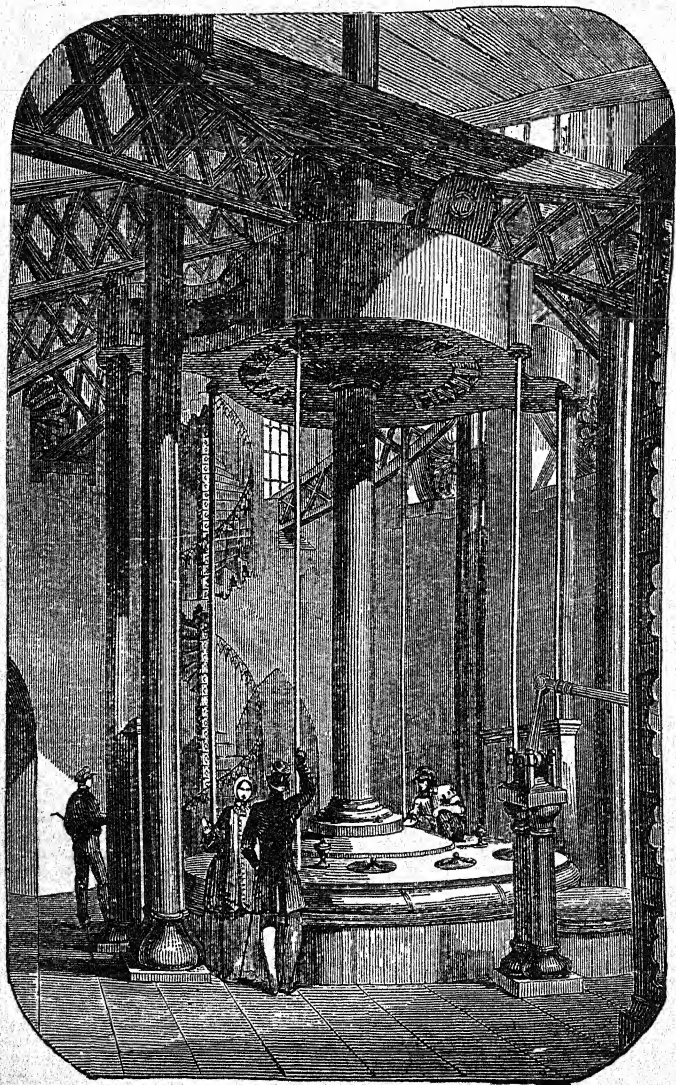
The consumption of fuel was limited to 24 lbs. of coal per horse-power per hour.

The three engines were named the 'Leeghwater,' 'Cruquius,' and 'Lynden,' after three celebrated men who had at different periods proposed plans for draining the Haarlemmer meer.

The 'Leeghwater' was the first erected, to work eleven pumps of 63 inches diameter, with 10-foot stroke in pumps and steam cylinders; and the 'Cruquius' and 'Lynden' were afterwards constructed, to work eight pumps each, of 73 in. diameter, and with 10-foot stroke; each engine is calculated to lift 66 cubic metres of water per stroke.

The accompanying sketch is a representation of the interior of the 'Lynden' engine and engine-house, on the upper floor: the 'Cruquius' is on the same model; but the 'Leeghwater' has the inner ends of its eleven pump-beams arranged under the great cross-head, instead of over it.

Each engine has two steam cylinders, placed 'concentrically,' the one within the other, the outer of 12 feet diameter, and the inner one of 7 feet diameter: both are secured to one bottom, and covered by one cover, but the inner cylinder does not touch the cover within $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch: there are two pistons, 26 inches deep, the compartments of which are fitted with cast-iron plates: the outer piston is annular, and has a packing on both sides: beneath this annular piston a constant vacuum is maintained when working: the two pistons are connected by five piston-rods, as shown in the sketch, to a great cross-head or cap, the whole mass weighing about 85 tons, and by eight connecting-rods the cap pistons are suspended from the inner ends of eight cast-iron balance-beams to the outer ends of which are hung the eight pump-pistons; the action of the engines is therefore very simple: the steam being applied under the inner piston lifts



The ' Lynden ' engine : see under MERE or MEER.

both the pistons, the great cross-head, and inner ends of pump balance-beams simultaneously, and the pump-pistons descend at the same time: by an hydraulic apparatus attached to the great cross-head, the dead weight of the pistons, etc., is arrested at the point to which it has been thrown up by the steam, and time is given for the valves of the pump-pistons to close before the down-stroke of the steam pistons is made; then, the equilibrium-valve being opened, the hydraulic apparatus is liberated at the same moment, and the steam passing from beneath the small piston, above both pistons, the pressure on both sides of the small one is equalised, whilst nearly two-thirds of the steam acts upon the annular piston against a vacuum, and in aid of the dead weight helps to make the down-stroke in the steam-cylinder, and the up-stroke in the pumps. The use of the two cylinders enables the engine-man, by judiciously altering the expansion in the small cylinder, to command his work at all times, without stopping the engine to take out, or put in, dead weight, as would be necessary for a single-acting one-cylinder engine, where dead weight only is used for lifting the water. It has frequently occurred that the load of an engine has been added to or diminished by 10 or 12 tons in the course of half an hour, by the action of gales of wind on the surface of the meer and boezem. Each engine has two air-pumps of 40 in. diameter, and 5-foot stroke. The steam is cut off in the small cylinder at from one-fourth to two-thirds of the stroke, according to the load; and after expanding through the remainder of the stroke, it is still further expanded in the large cylinder.

The anticipated economy in consumption of fuel has been realised: when working with the net power of 350 horses, the average consumption is 2½ lbs. of best Welsh coals, or 75 millions duty with 94 lbs. of coal; and on a late trial, the 'Cruquius' and 'Lynden' engines were found to do a duty of 87 millions.

The whole cost of machinery, buildings, coals, and wages, to pump out the lake, did not exceed £150,000,

whereas, by wind it would have cost £308,000, being a saving of £158,000; and there was also a further economy upon the works in the bed of the lake, amounting to £40,000 more, so that the total saving by steam over wind was £200,000.

To compensate the district of Rhynland for the loss of 45,230 acres of the boezem or catch-water basin, a steam-engine of 200 horse-power, driving 10 large scoop-wheels, has been erected at Sparndam to lift the boezem water over the tide in the Y, or base of the Zuyder Zee, where the rise is on an average only 17 inches. This engine has discharged 80,000,000 tons of water in fifteen consecutive days. When the state of the boezem permits the 'Leeghwater,' 'Cruquius,' and 'Lynden' engines to work freely, they discharge on an average 2,000,000 tons in twenty-four hours, and they are capable of doing this down to their full depth. In the month of June, 1849, the three engines discharged 60,000,000 tons water, and lowered the meer one foot; between the 1st of May and 1st of December they had lowered the lake 5 feet, and by the autumn of 1850 dry land appeared. (See *Table*.)

The 'Leeghwater,' 'Cruquius,' and 'Lynden' engines were contracted for jointly by the Hayle and Perran Foundry Companies, Cornwall, and were manufactured and erected under an able director.

This once formidable meer is now a drained district, and is most profitably occupied by industrial agricultural pursuits.

It may be said in this instance, the Dutch have realised the fable of the 'Hare and the Tortoise.'—in 1840, the erection of a steam-engine of 30 or 40 horse-power, for drainage purposes, was thought to be a bold step, whereas, under the guidance of English engineers, they have dared, between 1840 and 1842, to erect the most gigantic steam machinery in the world.

The low lands of the Netherlands are divided into large drainage districts, which have been embanked against the inroads of the tides and river floods; and the various parts of a district are connected by what

MERES, DRAINAGE OF.

Table, arranged chronologically, showing the Lakes, Meers, and Water-places which have been drained by mechanical means, and converted into Fertile Lands, in the Provinces of North and South Holland, in the Netherlands.

Date of Drainage.	NORTH HOLLAND.		Area drained in Eng. acres.	SOUTH HOLLAND.		Area drained in Eng. acres.
	Name of Lake, Meer, or Water-place.	Location near.		Name of Lake, Meer, or Water-place.	Location near.	
1440	Nesch Meer	Wervershoofd	59			
1460	Burghornder Do.	Burghorn	684			
1553	The Zyp	Schagerbrug	19026			
1555	Egmonder Meer	Egmond	10080			
"	Berger Do.	Bergen	1394			
1560	Daal Do.	Koedyk	285			
1561	Vrooner Do.	St. Pancras	246			
1566	Achter Do.	Alkmaar	78			
"	Kooi Do.	Do.	33			
1567	Zwyns Do.	Ondorp	38			
1580	Beekeker Do.	Akersloot	745			
1607	Wog Do.	Spierdyk	1541			
1608-12	The Beemster	Purmerend	16369			
"	The Weiring-erwaard	Colkom	3979			
1614	" "	" "	"	Soetermeereches Meer	Soetermeer	1285
1616	Tjaarlinger Meer	Warmenhuizen	98			
1618-22	Purmer Do.	Purmerend	6260			
1622	" "	" "	"	The Lisserpoel	Lisse	533
1624	Baarsdorper Do.	Berkhout	401	Hem Meer	Sassenheim	149
"	The Enge Wormer	Near Wormmeer	241			
"	The Hr. Rugowaard	Langendyk	6004			
1625	Brocker Meer	Broek & Waterland	638			
1625-28	Belmer Do.	Monnikendam	310			
"	Buikslooter Do.	Buiksloot	772			
1626	The Groot Waal	Berkhout	138			
"	Wormer Meer	Gisp	3786			
1626-29	" "	" "	"	Diemer Meer	Diemen	1571
1630	Benning Do.	Abbekerk	245			
"	Harger & Pettemer Polder	Petten	987			
1631	The Tien Meeren	Haring Garspel	4647			
"	The Drie Do.	Old Garspel	730			
"	Kley Meer	Koedyk	147			
"	Kerk Do.	Do.	48			
"	Deble Do.	Warmenhuizen	31			
"	Greb Do.	Do.	201			
"	The Vier Meertjes	Medenblyk	680			
"	Braak Meer	Eerstwoude	69			
"	Veenhuizer Do.	Veenhuizen	718			
"	Schals Do.	Knollendam	145			
1632	Schremer Do.	N. & S. Schermer	12938			
1633	The Vier Meertjes	Obdam	142			
1636	Berk Meer	Veenhuizen	596			
1640	Kolk Do.	Lambert Schn-gen	220			
1642	" "	" "	"	Slooter Meer		199
1643	Star Do.	Oostgrafdyk	1447			
1644	Noordeinder Do.	Graft	409			
1645	Sap Do.	The Ryp	52			
1646	" "	" "	"	The Wilde Veneen	Moerkapel	1322
1650	" "	" "	"	Stom Meer	Aalsmeer	409

MERES, DRAINAGE OF.

Date of Drainage.	NORTH HOLLAND—continued.		Area drained in Eng. acres.	SOUTH HOLLAND—continued.		Area drained in Eng. acres.
	Name of Lake, Meer, or Water-place.	Location near.		Name of Lake, Meer, or Water place.	Location near.	
1666	Wassenarsche Polder	Rhynsaterwoude	2488
1668	The Driemans Do.	Soetermeer	2013
1674	Horn Meer	Aalsmeer	441
1700	Binnenweg-sche Polder	Zegwaard	2247
"	H. Geest Polder	Leyminder	384
1715	Goger Do.	Alkemade	607
1727	Katjes Do.	Zevenhuizen	772
1736	The Starre-vaarts Do.	Stompwyk	443
1736-44	The Veir Am. bachts Do.	Esselykerwoude	518
1741	Vrieskoopsche Do.	Vriesekoop	1325
1754-62	Endragts Do.	Zevenhuizen	2473
1758-59	Damhonder Do.	Stompwyk	949
1759-65	Novider Plas	Hazerswoude	8415
1760-62	Palentersche Polder	Zegwaard	1279
1763-66	Ouwendyksche & Boe Do.	Esselykerwoude	806
1764	Bovenkerker Do.	Amstelveen	3412
1767-68	Great and Little Kalkovensche Do.	Oudshoorn	1318
"	The Groote Do.	Soetermeer	1686
1768-71	Do. Do.	Stompwyk	1178
1772-77	Berkelsche Do.	Berkel	2171
1772-82	Bleiswysche Drainage	Bleiswyk	8299
1773-80	Schiebroksche Polder	Shibroek	1457
1781-84	Vendeer en Lyker Do.	Alkemade	1873
1782-89	Pynakersche Do.	Fynacker	1270
1786-88	Aarlander-veensche Do.	Aarlanderveen	1171
1788-91	Zestienhovensche Do.	Overschie	1064
1788-99	Schieveensche Do.	Overschie	654
1790 }	Mydrechtsche Do.	Mydrecht	2622
1810 }	Niewekoopsche en Zevenhovensche Do.	Niewekoop	1571
1797 }	Gnephoeck en Vrowe Do.	Oudshoorn	254
1809 }	Bieslandsche Do.	Nootdorp	838
1798-99	Kleine Slarrevuartsche Do.	Leydschendam	23
1799 }	Bylmer Meer	Weesp	1470
1801 }	The Zuid Plas	Rotterdam	14820
1810	Nootdopsche Plas	Delft	2500
1820	Haarlem Lake (not yet completed)	Amsterdam, Haarlem and Leyden	45230
1823-40	In South Holland, acres		124505
1842	In North Do. Do.		98557
1840-50	Total Acres		223062

is called the *boezem*, or water-basin, or reservoir, formed by the rivers, lakes, meers, or water places having their origin in the district, and serves to receive the water drained either naturally or artificially from the surrounding lands. The *boezem* is put into communication with the exterior waters of the rivers or sea by locks and sluices. All lands in a given drainage district above the level of the *boezem*, and draining naturally into it, are called 'boezem lands.' All lands lying below the *boezem*, and drained into it by machinery, are called polders. Of polders there are two kinds: the first are seldom more than 2 or 3 feet below the level of the *boezem*, which is embanked above the natural surface of the land: of such polders there are upwards of 1,000 in the province of South Holland only; and they are kept dry by the aid of an immense number of windmills. Of the second class of polders there are 43 in North Holland and 43 in South Holland, as recorded in the preceding Table, and these are works of a formidable character, being, for the most part, the beds of lakes, or permanent sheets of water, varying in depth from 5 to 20 feet below the *boezem*, and requiring powerful machinery to pump them out in the first instance, and to maintain them dry afterwards; and as these lakes, etc., always form part of the *boezem*, or reservoir, of a much larger tract of land, their drainage frequently involves the construction of immense works, and seriously affects the prosperity of the whole district in which they are situate.

The preceding Table will, as an apt illustration of the subject of draining large districts, be found important in engineering history.

By the Table it will be seen that the North Hollanders had effected the drainage of nearly all their lakes, etc., as early as 1645, and they had then recovered 98,557 acres of land forming their beds; whereas the South Hollanders had in 1645 only drained 5 small lakes, whose area was only 3,741 acres. It must be observed that the South Holland drainages are of a much more extensive character than those of North

Holland, and the difficulties to be overcome were much greater; and last, but not least, the North Hollanders were much richer than their neighbours. Of the 223,000 acres of lakes, etc., recorded in the Table, upwards of 50,000 acres were formed artificially, by dredging the peat pulp to the depth of 10 or 20 feet, to serve as fuel for domestic purposes, etc.

Meridian, in astronomy, the line drawn from the north to the south through the zenith, nadir, and poles, which line the sun crosses at noon.

Merlon, the solid part of an embattled parapet, standing up between the embrasures.

Merus, the plain surface between the channels of a triglyph.

Mesaula, a passage, gallery, or lobby an entry or court.

Messenger, a small cable about sixty fathoms long.

Messuage, a dwelling-house, with some land adjoining, as garden, orchard, etc., and all other conveniences belonging to it.

Mestling, brass ornaments; candlesticks; sacred utensils used in Anglo-Saxon times.

Metal, in metallurgy, a name given to white cast iron.—The mixture made for the manufacture of the plumbago crucibles is so called.

Road Metal is the broken material used in road making.

Metal leaf, commonly applied to Dutch leaf to distinguish it from gold leaf.

Metallurgy, the art of working metals, traditionally stated to have been invented by Tubal-Cain, *n.c.* 3608. 'And Zillah also bare Tubal-Cain, an instructor of every artificer in brass and iron.' (*Gen.* iv. 22.) In the earliest periods of history, mention is made of the excellence in working metals among the Egyptians. Specimens of metal-work of an early date exist, especially bronzes and brasses. Cast iron has been found in the ruins of Nineveh, and coins in gold, silver, and copper have been found in very ancient tombs.

Metals are elementary bodies capable of combining with oxygen; and many of them, during this combination, exhibit the phenomenon of combustion. Seven metals only

were formerly known; but now we number forty-seven. Metals are distinguished by their great specific gravity, considerable tenacity, and hardness, opacity, and property of reflecting the greater part of the light which falls on their surface, giving rise to metallic lustre or brilliancy. Metals are the best conductors of

heat: their expansibilities are various, and are probably nearly in the order of their fusibilities. Mercury is fluid at so low a temperature, that it can be obtained in the solid state by extreme cold; others, as platina, can only be melted by the most intense heat which we can excite.

The metals are conveniently grouped in the following order:—

Metals, bases of Alkalies or Alkaline Earths.

- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 1. POTASSIUM, forming with Oxygen | Potash. |
| 2. SODIUM, " " " " " " | Soda. |
| 3. LITHIUM, " " " " " " | Lithia. |
| 4. BARIUM, " " " " " " | Barytes. |
| 5. STRONTIUM, " " " " " " | Strontia. |
| 6. CALCIUM, " " " " " " | Lime. |
| 7. MAGNESIUM, " " " " " " | Magnesia. |

Metals forming with Oxygen the Earths proper.

- | | |
|---|-------------|
| 8. YTTRIUM, forming with Oxygen | Yttria. (?) |
| 9. GLUCINUM, " " " " " " | Glucina. |
| 10. ALUMINUM, " " " " " " | Alumina. |
| 11. ZIRCONIUM, " " " " " " | Zirconia. |
| 12. THORIUM, " " " " " " | Thorina. |
| 13. ERBIUM, " " " " " " | Erbia. (?) |
| 14. TERBIUM, " " " " " " | Terbia. (?) |

There are still doubts whether the three metals marked (?) are distinct bodies.

Metals employed in the arts.

15. **ANTIMONY** is of a silvery white colour, brittle, and crystalline in its ordinary texture: it fuses at about 800°: its specific gravity is 6.712.

16. **ARSENIC**. Arsenic is found native, but generally associated with sulphur or other metals. Metallic arsenic is obtained by heating arsenical pyrites in earthenware retorts, when the metal sublimes. It is a brittle metal of a steel gray colour; its specific gravity is about 5.65. It is used to harden type metal, and with lead in the manufacture of shot. Its combinations are largely employed as colours.

17. **BISMUTH** is a brittle, white metal with a slight tint of red: its specific gravity is 9.822: it fuses at 476°, and always crystallises on cooling.

18. **CADMIUM**. Generally found associated with zinc; it is a white metal with a slight tinge of blue, has a strong lustre, and takes a fine polish. Most of the cadmium salts are colourless, but Cadmium

Yellow, or *Jaune brillante*, is used as a pigment: this is a sulphide of cadmium.

19. **CHROMIUM**. This metal, discovered by Vanquelin in 1797, is mostly obtained from chrome iron ore. It is seldom seen as a coherent metal, being usually in a crystalline powder, but it may be made coherent by pressure: it then takes a polish. It is as infusible as platinum, and so hard as to cut glass. The salts of chromium are much used as pigments and colorific agents.

20. **COBALT**. The native ores of cobalt were probably known to the Greeks and Romans, and used by them for colouring glass, but the metal was first extracted by Brandt in 1733. The metal cobalt is of a steel gray colour; its specific gravity about 8.90; it is attracted by the magnet. The oxide and some of the salts of cobalt are used for colouring glass and for painting earthenware.

21. **COPPER** is the only metal, with the exception of titanium, which has a red colour: it has much lustre, is very malleable and ductile, and exhales a peculiar smell when warmed or rubbed: it melts at a bright red or dull white heat, or at a temperature intermediate between the fusing points of silver and gold = 1996° Fahr.: its specific gravity varies from 8.86 to 8.89,—the former being the least density of cast copper; the latter, the greatest of rolled or hammered copper.

22. **GOLD** is of a deep and peculiar yellow colour; it melts at a bright red heat, equivalent, according to Daniell, to 2016° Fahr., and when in fusion, appears of a brilliant greenish colour: its specific gravity is 19.3: it is so malleable, that it may be extended into leaves which do not exceed the $\frac{1}{100000}$ th of an inch in thickness, or a single grain may be extended over 56 square inches of surface.

23. **IRIDIUM**, found by Smithson Tennant in combination with platinum. It is of little importance; its alloy with osmium is used on account of its hardness for tipping gold pens.

24. **IRON**. The well-known metal and the most useful of all. (See *Iron*.)

25. **LEAD** in colour is bluish-white: it has much brilliancy, is remarkably flexible and soft, and leaves a black streak on paper. When handled, it exhales a peculiar odour: it melts at about 612° , and by the united action of heat and air is readily converted into an oxide. Its specific gravity, when pure, is 11.445; out the lead of commerce seldom exceeds 11.35. Lead is used, in a state of comparative purity, for roofs, cisterns, pipes, vessels for sulphuric acid, etc.

26. **MANGANESE**, prepared from the black oxide of manganese. It is a grayish-white metal like cast iron, with a specific gravity of 8.011; its alloys are used in the manufacture of steel, and its oxide is very largely used in bleaching establishments.

27. **MERCURY** is a brilliant white metal, having much of the colour of silver. It is liquid at common temperatures, solid and malleable at -40° Fahr., and contracts con-

siderably at the moment of congelation: it boils and becomes vapour at about 670° : its specific gravity at 60° is 13.5. In the solid state its density exceeds 14. The specific gravity of mercurial vapour is 6.976.

28. **MOLYBDENUM**. This metal is reduced from its oxide by hydrogen and by an intense heat as a white mass harder than the topaz and of a specific gravity of 8.6. It is used in porcelain painting, as a fine black, and for some grays.

29. **NICKEL** is a white brilliant metal, which acts upon the magnetic needle, and is itself capable of becoming a magnet. Its magnetism is more feeble than that of iron and vanishes at a heat somewhat below redness. At 630° it is ductile and malleable: its specific gravity varies from 8.27 to 8.40 when fused, and after hammering, from 8.69 to 9.00. It is not oxidised by exposure to air at common temperatures; but when heated in the air, it acquires various tints, like steel: at a red heat, it becomes coated by a gray oxide.

30. **OSMIUM**. (See *Iridium*.)

31. **PALLADIUM** is of a dull white colour, malleable and ductile. Its specific gravity is about 11.3, or 11.86 when laminated. It fuses at a temperature above that required for the fusion of gold.

32. **PLATINUM** is a white metal, extremely difficult of fusion, and unaltered by the joint action of heat and air. It varies in density from 21 to 21.5, according to the degree of mechanical compression it has sustained. It is extremely ductile, but cannot be beaten into such thin leaves as gold and silver.

33. **RHODIUM**, discovered in 1803 by Dr. Wollaston, is a white metal, very difficult of fusion. Its specific gravity is about 11; it is extremely hard. When pure, the acids do not dissolve it.

34. **SILVER** is of a more perfect white than any other metal; it has considerable brilliancy, and takes a high polish. Its specific gravity varies between 10.4, which is the density of cast silver, and 10.5 to 10.6, which is the density of rolled or stamped silver. It is so malleable and ductile, that it may be extended into

leaves not exceeding a $\frac{1}{1000}$ th of an inch in thickness, and drawn into wire much finer than a human hair. Silver melts at a bright red heat, estimated at 1873° Fahr., and when in fusion appears extremely brilliant.

35. TELLURIUM. This substance scarcely admits of being called a metal: it resembles sulphur and selenium. It is of a tin white colour.

36. TIN has a silvery white colour, with a slight tint of yellow: it is malleable though sparingly ductile. Common tin-foil, which is obtained by beating out the metal, is not more than $\frac{1}{1000}$ th of an inch in thickness, and what is termed 'white Dutch metal' is in much thinner leaves. Its specific gravity fluctuates from 7.28 to 7.6, the highest being the purest metal. When bent, it occasions a peculiar crackling noise arising from the destruction of cohesion amongst its particles. When a bar of tin is rapidly bent backwards and forwards several times successively, it becomes so hot that it cannot be held in the hand. When rubbed, it exhales a peculiar odour. It melts at 442° , and by exposure to heat and air is gradually converted into a protoxide.

37. TITANIUM, discovered by Klaproth in 1795. When titaniferous iron ores are smelted, cubic crystals of a bright copper colour are separated out in the slag: these were long thought to be metallic titanium, but are now known to be a compound, from which the pure metal can be obtained by heating with potassium. It is supposed by some to give great hardness to iron and steel.

38. TUNGSTEN, called also WOLFRAM. It is found native as an oxide associated with tin ore, and as a tungstate of lime. Oxide of tungsten is used as a substitute for white lead, and some of the salts of tungsten are used in the arts.

39. VANADIUM. But little known in its metallic states. Some of the salts are used.

40. URANIUM, discovered as a metal in pitchblende by Klaproth in 1789. It is a hard and malleable metal; its specific gravity 18.4. The oxide of uranium is used for colouring glass.

41. ZINC is a bluish-white metal, with considerable lustre; rather hard; of a specific gravity of about 6.8 in its usual state; but when drawn into wire, or rolled into plates, its density is augmented to 7 or 7.2. In its ordinary state, at common temperatures, it is tough, and with difficulty broken by blows of the hammer: it becomes very brittle when its temperature approaches that of fusion, which is about 773° ; but at a temperature a little above 212° , and between that and 300° , it becomes ductile and malleable, and may be rolled into thin leaves, and drawn into moderately fine wire, which, however, possesses but little tenacity. When a mass of zinc which has been fused is slowly cooled, its fracture exhibits a lamellar and prismatic crystalline texture. The pipes of the great organ in the town-hall at Birmingham, and in that of York cathedral, are made principally of sheet zinc.

Besides those there are the following, including the more recently discovered metals:—42. NIOBIUM; 43. PFLOPIUM; 44. CÆSIUM; 45. INDIUM; 46. RUBIDIUM; 47. THALLIUM; 48. GALLIUM.

Meteorology, the term now used for the purpose of designating the science which observes, registers, classifies, and compares the various and varying phenomena of our atmosphere. It remarks, at the same time, the connection of those phenomena with heavenly bodies, and with the solid and liquid materials of the earth, in reference to their reciprocal and combined influence in determining the character of different climates, and with the view of learning the meteoric history of every region of our globe, of ultimately investigating the laws of atmospheric change, the plan of meteoric action; the theory, in fact, of meteorological phenomena, on which depend essentially the fitness of the various portions of the earth's surface for the production of different vegetable and other substances, and for the support of animal life.

Meteorological phenomena are not confined to the inferior regions of the atmosphere, but extend as far as observations have reached. It is possible their influence may extend

universally, and therefore it is desirable to know whether there exists throughout space a medium, or conductor, or whether there is such a thing in nature as vacuum. Some have, it is true, endeavoured to reconcile opinions so diametrically opposed to each other, by suggesting that the universe, though infinite, is a plenum and a void! This (the doctrine of Leucippus) a recent author declares to be really true; and some conceive that the Newtonian theory necessarily implies the reality of a void, the atmospherical calculations on which that theory rests having been made without any allowance for the resistance to the motions of the planets, which might be experienced from a material medium.

Methyl, wood alcohol, with a peculiar odour.

Methylated spirit: ordinary alcohol, when mixed with ten per cent. of *Methyl*, is so called: it may be sold duty free.

Metoche, the intervals between two denticuli in the Ionic entablature.

Metope, the spaces between the triglyphs of the Doric frieze, which in the Parthenon, for instance, were filled in with sculpture; but in modern porticoes that are said to be *after the Parthenon* they are mere blanks.

Mètre, a French measure equal to 39·37079, about $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches more than a yard. (See *Weights and Measures*.)

Mezuzoth, a name given to certain pieces of parchment which were anciently fixed on the doorposts of houses.

Mezzanine, a low intermediate story between two higher ones.

Mezzo-relievo, projection of figures between alto- and basso-relievo; demi-relievo.

Mezzotinto, a kind of engraving nearly resembling painting, effected by scraping and burnishing the copper.

Mica, an important ingredient in the composition of rocks, consisting of silica, alumina, oxide of iron, and potash; it is easily divided into laminae even to the $\frac{1}{1000000}$ th part of an inch, and is distinguishable from talc by its elasticity; in Russia it is used instead of window glass.

Micocoulier. (See *Nettle Tree*.)

Micrometer, an instrument for measuring small spaces.

Microscope, an optical instrument for rendering visible minute objects: the simple microscope has one lens only, and magnifies by permitting a near view of the object: in the compound microscope, a focal image is again magnified by other lenses.

Middle-ground is a term used, not to express the middle of a picture, but generally perspective so:—sometimes it is the highest part of a picture, and sometimes the second degree of shade. Pictures are divided into three parts: foreground, middle-ground, and back-ground.

Middle-rail. The rail of a door which is upon a level with the hand when hanging freely; the lock of a door is generally fixed on this rail.

Midship signifies the middle of a ship.

Midship-bend, the broadest frame in the ship called the 'dead-flat.'

Milestones. The use of stones to mark the distances from one place to another appears to be very ancient. Pliny says, the miles on the Roman roads were distinguished by a pillar, or a stone, set up at the end of each of them, and which was marked with one or more figures, signifying how far it was from the Milliarium Aureum, a pillar in the forum near the temple of Saturn which had on it the figure I., so that the next pillar to it, which was marked II., was but one mile from the standard pillar.

Mill, in *metallurgy*, the mill is that part of the iron works where puddled bars are converted into merchant iron, whether in the form of bars, rods, or sheets.

Mill furnace, in *metallurgy*. (See *Reheating Furnace*.)

Milliare, a Roman mile, consisting of 1,000 paces of 5 feet each, and therefore = 5,000 feet; taking the Roman foot at 11·6496 English inches, the Roman mile would be 1,618 English yards, or 142 yards less than the English statute mile.

Milligramme, a French measure equal to 0·01543 English grains. (See *Weights and Measures*.)

Millimètre, a French measure equal to 0·03937 English inches. (See *Weights and Measures*.)

Mills for the grinding of grain into flour are of several kinds; wind-mills, with sails to be impelled by the action of the wind, over-shot and under-shot; and the horizontal or turbine water-wheels. Mill machinery is used for the grinding of tobacco into snuff, impelled by wind, particularly in Holland, where stupendous structures can be seen on the road from Rotterdam to the Hague. Mills are also used, propelled by steam or water, for the grinding of bark, preparing of flax, sawing of timber, and for the many and varied purposes in manufacture. In the 'Papers on Engineering,' vol. vi., will be found an interesting paper by Mr. Fairbairn on 'Water-Wheels with Ventilated Buckets.'

Millwrights' Planing Machine.

This machine is similar in principle to the ordinary planing machine (see *Planing Machine*), except in cases where heavy work is required to be planed, when a machine with a movable tool and fixed table is used. The advantage of this arrangement is, that very large and heavy castings are planed, which could not be moved to and fro, as in the ordinary machines, without great loss of power. It is placed over a pit made for the purpose, with steps to descend into it. The two side frames are bolted to the ground, and the table has a series of apertures for bolts to fix the work upon it, and can be raised or lowered to any required height by four strong screws, one at each corner. The horizontal and vertical slides are placed over the work in the usual manner, and are attached to a light frame, which, when the tool is adjusted to the work by the vertical slide, is moved to and fro, carrying with it the slides and tool, and at the end of each backward stroke a lappet, or other contrivance, sets the vertical slide and tool a little further across the table, until the entire surface is planed.

Mimosa, the pods and bark of *Prosopis*: it is imported for turning.

Minaret, in *Mohammedan architecture*, a spire or steeple.

Mine. In a general sense the word *mine* is an opening underground from

which anything is dug, and it appears to be derived from the Latin *minare*, a word of the lower ages, signifying *ducere*, to lead; hence to draw or lead a way or passage underground. Until the opening is made into the earth, the term *mine* is not properly applied; although it is sometimes locally used to signify the coal, iron, lead, &c., before the opening is made for digging them out. Mining, in its proper sense, was certainly carried on in Britain before the Roman Conquest and during the Roman occupation. After the Romans had abandoned Britain, this art, in common with many others, fell into decay, the necessary consequence of civil commotion. For a long period our mines were worked by foreigners, and after the Norman Conquest, chiefly by Jews. In the reign of Elizabeth, the Germans, who had long been celebrated as skilful miners, had inducements held out to them to settle in this country, which they appear to some extent to have done. In the following reign, Sir Hugh Myddelton expended the revenue which he derived from some lead and silver mines in Cardiganshire, in supplying London with fresh water by means of the New River. About this time the introduction of gunpowder into mining operations led to many decided improvements. The first use of this powerful agent is said to have been made in 1620 in Hungary or Germany, and in the same year it was introduced into England at the copper mine at Ecton, in Staffordshire, by some German miners brought over by Prince Rupert. It was not, however, used in Cornwall until a considerably later period.—In *metallurgy*, the iron-stone (iron-ore) of whatever kind used in the blast furnace is so called.

Mine-kiln, in *metallurgy*, a kiln in which iron-ore is calcined previously to its being placed in the blast-furnace.

Mineral Black is an anthracite of a soft texture, found in Devonshire.

Mineral Blue, a pigment known also as Mountain Blue, Hambro' Blue, etc., made from carbonate of copper, hydrated oxide of copper, and lime.

Mineral Candles, the name given to

candles made of paraffine obtained from the native bitumens.

Mineral Green is the commercial name of green lakes, usually combinations of arsenic and copper.

Mineral Yellow, a name given to yellow ochre, and yellow arsenic; also a pigment made of chloride of lead.

Mineral Purple, the Purple of Cassius, which see.

Mineralogy forms one of the three great divisions into which natural history or the knowledge of natural objects has been classified; the other two being botany, devoted to plants, and zoology, to animals. Mineralogy is also distinguished from geology, inasmuch as it regards the characters of minerals in detail, without regard to their formation and general distribution in the crust of the earth, which belong to geology. If the composition of a mineral substance is to be considered, then mineralogy forms a portion of chemistry; but in its more limited sense, mineralogy is the art of distinguishing mineral substances from each other, and the science of accurately describing and arranging them, by what may be termed a natural classification.

Mingy, *in mining*, a mining term used in Leicestershire for soft or brittle.

Mining. There is an essential difference between civil and military mining: in the former, the works are frequently carried on at considerable depths below the surface of the earth, and sometimes in solid rock: whereas military mining is what may be termed superficial, and consequently the military miner works through the more recent formations of earths and sands, which, from their little tenacity, he has to support as he advances. For the better ventilation of mines, several machines have been invented; they are mostly fans, and depend for their action on centrifugal force, drawing the air out of the workings. In collieries furnaces are commonly used to draw the air out of the workings. There are now (1872) in the United Kingdom the following number of mines in active operation:—

Coal Mines	2,851
Copper and Tin	239
Lead	239
Iron	196
Zinc	40

Minion. The siftings of iron-stone after calcination at the iron-furnaces.

Minium, Red Lead, Deutoxide of Lead, a common red pigment.

Minster, a cathedral, anciently a large church.

Mint. The place where gold, silver, and copper are coined.

Minute, a proportionate measure, *in architecture*, by which the parts of the orders are regulated; the sixtieth part of the lower diameter of the shaft of a column, written thus, 10', i.e. ten minutes; *in geography and astronomy*, the sixtieth part of a degree.

Miserere. Projecting brackets in the under side of the seats of stalls in churches; they are always more or less ornamented with carvings of leaves and grotesque subjects.

Mitis Green. (See *Emerald Green*.)

Mitre, an episcopal crown. *In carpentry*, the line formed by the meeting of mouldings or other surfaces which intersect each other. If two pieces of wood be formed to equal angles, or if the two sides of each piece form equal inclinations, and thus be joined together at their common vertex, so as to make an angle double to that of either piece, they are said to be mixed together, and the joint is called the 'mitre.'

Mitre-wheel, a wheel having teeth formed so as to work at an angle of 45° to the centre line of the shaft on which it is fixed, to move with another wheel of equal size, fixed on a shaft at right angles to the former one.

Mixed Citrine. There are two principles of combination of which the artist may avail himself in producing these colours; the one being that of combining two original secondaries, green and orange, in producing a citrine; the other, the uniting the three primaries, in such a manner that yellow may predominate in the case of citrine, and blue and red be subordinate in the compound.

Mixed Colours. Such colours as are used in glass-making, where

the metallic oxides for producing the colour are only mixed with the flux.

Mixed Grays are formed by the compounding of black and white, which yields neutral grays, and of black and blue, black and purple, black and olive, etc.

Mixed Greens, compounds of blue and yellow pigments, which may be formed by compounding them in several ways of working, or by blending them in the proportion of the various hues required.

Mixed Olive is compounded by mixing green and purple colours, or by adding to blue a smaller portion of yellow and red, or by breaking much blue with little orange.

Mixed Orange. Orange being a colour compounded of red and yellow, the place of original orange pigments may be supplied by a mixture of the two latter colours, by glazing one over the other; by stippling, or other modes of breaking and intermixing them in working, according to the nature of the work and the effect required.

Mixed Purple. Purple being a secondary colour, composed of blue and red, it follows of course that any blue and red pigments which are chemically at variance, may be used in producing a mixed purple of any required hue, either by compounding or by grinding them together ready for use or by combining them in the various modes of operation in painting.

Mixed Russet. Orange, vermilion, and madder purple afford a compound russet pigment of a good and durable colour.

Mixtion. The medium used for fixing gold leaf on wood or distemper pictures; it is made by a mixture of one pound of amber, four ounces of mastic, and one of Jews' pitch dissolved in spirit or oil.

Mizen-mast, *in ship-rigging*, the mast next the stern.

Mock lead, wild lead, black lead, or black jack, a ponderous black mineral, sulphide of zinc.

Mock ore, *in mining*, a very hard stuff found in veins amongst ore, sometimes it is applied to *Black Jack* and sometimes to *Wolftram*.

Model, a pattern used for moulding;

a machine or building executed in miniature.

Modillion, a projecting bracket under the corona of the Corinthian and Composite orders, and sometimes of the Roman Ionic.

Module, a measure of proportion by which the parts of an order or of a building are regulated in classical architecture; considered generally as the diameter or semi-diameter of the lower end of the shaft of the column; in other words, semi-diameter of the column, or 30 minutes.

Moëllon or Rubble work, stone used in a partially dressed condition.

Molecule, a compound form of *atom*. In physics, a very small mass or portion of any body.

Molybdenum, a brittle and white metal rarely used.

Momentum, *in dynamics*, is the force of a body in motion. When the motion of a body is considered with respect to the mass, or quantity of matter moved, as well as its velocity, it is called its momentum, or quantity of motion. The momentum of a body is therefore in the compound ratio of its quantity of matter and velocity.

Monastery, an establishment for the accommodation of a religious fraternity, who made it the receptacle of benevolence and charity for the poor and the way-worn. A considerable portion of the land was formerly occupied by the monasteries and other religious houses which existed in Britain, and the endowments of these establishments subsequently became the foundation of the great wealth of some of the early aristocracy in England.

Of the ample means enjoyed by the inmates of these cloistered sanctuaries, some idea may be formed from the following historical statement, translated from the preface to the 'Ely Cartulary,' preserved in the Public Library at Cambridge. After the defeat and death of Harold, many of the leading men of the realm, who had strenuously opposed the Bastard, fled for refuge to Ely monastery, together with their friends, 'laden with their richest treasures,' and with-

stood, for seven years, the impetuous threatenings of the Normans, until they were unexpectedly surprised. 'Then a council being held, it seemed advisable to implore the royal mercy; upon which some were despatched to the king's court, at that time at Warwick, carrying rich treasures to the king, the gift of atonement and compensation of their misconduct; with which the king was satisfied, but on these terms and conditions,—that, during his pleasure, forty royal officers should be lodged at the expense of the monastery. * * The knights are sent for, they arrive, and are present with their household, every one of whom has under him a monk of the first order, as an officer under his earl, or a guest under his host. But the king ordered that the cellarer should dispense provisions to the officers and monks promiscuously in the public hall of the convent. In short, the officers with the earls, the guests with their hosts, the knights with their monks, the monks with their knights, were most grateful to each other; for each and all of them mutually afforded each other the offices of humanity.'—After five years passed in this way, the knights were recalled by the Conqueror, to assist in punishing the unnatural wickedness of his son Robert; and 'they departed with grief; and our monks, wonderful to relate, lamented the departure of these most illustrious companions, heroic knights, and most pleasing guests, not only in tears, but in dismal howlings and exclamations, and struck their breasts in despair, after the manner of a bride whose husband is unseasonably hurried from her sweet embraces to arms. . . All the monks accompanied the knights as far as Haddenham, with hymns, crosses, thuribals, processions, and every solemnity, and, when returned, took care to paint the arms of each knight on the walls of the refectory, to the perpetual remembrance of the uncommon humanity of their military guests.'—In the cartulary the names of the knights, forty in number, with their com-

panions, are given; and their arms are emblazoned on the margin.

Monkey-wrench, a spanner with a movable jaw, which can be adjusted by a screw or wedge to the size of the nut which it is required to turn.

Monochrome, a painting executed in tints of one colour only, in imitation of bas-reliefs.

Monogram, a cipher composed of two or more letters interwoven as an abbreviation of a name; monograms were common as distinctive marks on ancient coins, and were also used as seals.

Monolithic, consisting of a single stone; statues, columns, and pillars were formed by the ancients out of large blocks of stone or marble.

Monopteral, a temple which has no cella, but consists of columns disposed in the form of a circle, covered with a conical roof.

Monostyle, a court or temple with only one row of pillars surrounding it.

Monota, a vase with one handle.

Monotriglyph, the interval observed between the columns of a Doric portico, where a space is left sufficient for the insertion of one triglyph only between those immediately over two contiguous columns.

Monstrance, sometimes called *Re-monstrance*, the vessel in which the consecrated wafer or host is placed while the congregation are blessed with it, in the Roman Catholic Church. In the 'Divers Works of Early Masters,' 2 vols. folio, will be found two of the rarest and most elaborate examples of tabernacles or canopies, in a compartment of either of which the casket or vessel containing the sacred vessel is deposited.

Monton, *in mining*, a heap of ore: a batch under process of amalgamation, in Mexico, varying in different districts.

Monument, a mausoleum or tomb. Sepulchral monuments of the middle ages still exist to a considerable extent, both here and on the Continent. Monuments and tombs of modern date are designed from Classical and Gothic architecture, and in many instances are beautiful examples of modern art.

Moor, pronounced *Morre*, *in Cornish*, a

root, or quantity of ore in a particular part of a lode, as a 'moor of ore,' a 'moor of tin.'—A root of a tree or shrub.

Moorish, Mohammedan, or Saracenic Architecture, is a combination of Egyptian, Grecian, and Roman details; first established by the Arabs about the tenth century: its complicated ornament and lattice-work are rich and peculiar. Many existing examples are interesting; but the style is not adapted to European usages and requirements. (See *Architecture*.)

Moot-hall, or Moot-house, in Saxon times, a building appropriated to assemblies on public affairs; a *guild-hall* or *town-hall*; *hôtel de ville*, etc.

Mora wood. This tree is 100 feet high, and abundant; it is close-grained, like teak, and superior to oak; esteemed for ship-building.

Morbidezza, an Italian word applied in art to the flesh tints to express the peculiar delicacy and softness which is seen in nature.

Mordant, a chemical preparation applied to a textile fabric for the purpose of fixing the colour in the process of dyeing. (See *Mixtion*.)

Moresque, a kind of painting, carving, etc., in the arabesque and grotesque styles of ornament.

Morse, the fastening for the cope.

Mortar, a mixture of slacked lime in a state of paste with sand.—The materials which are added to lime, in the formation of mortars or calcareous cements, are, 1st, the different kinds of sand, properly so called; 2nd, arenes; 3rd, psammities; 4th, clays; 5th, volcanic or pseudo-volcanic products; and 6th, artificial products arising from the calcination of the clays, the arenes, and the psammities; and the rubbish and slag of manufactories, forges, etc.

INGREDIENTS OF MORTAR.

SAND.—The granitic, schistose, and calcareous rocks, free-stones, etc., reduced to the state of hard and palpable grains, either by the agitation of water, or by spontaneous disaggregation, give birth to the various kinds of sand. We distinguish them from powders by their falling at once to the bottom, when thrown into limpid water,

and that without altering its transparency in any sensible degree.

The disaggregation of rocks is often accompanied by a decomposition which produces a powder: this powder renders the sand 'rich,' or, in other terms, susceptible of a certain cohesion, when tempered with water. Washed by rains and currents of water, it is soon freed from the pulverulent particles, and is deposited pure in the beds of rivers. This purity is often changed near the mouths of streams, and in the small rivulets whose tributaries flow over a bed of clay or mould: the sand mixes with vegetable debris and animal matters, and becomes 'loamy.' The particles composing sand faithfully represent those of the rocks whence they are derived. The granitic regions furnish quartz, felspar, and mica; and the volcanic regions, lavas of all kinds. The tabular-shaped sands, whose particles are tender, are furnished by the schistose mountains. It is difficult for them to be transported far without being reduced to powder.

The calcareous sands are the least common, probably arising from the fact that rivers generally take their rise from primitive summits, or such as are composed of primitive elements. The calcareous rocks, besides, are most susceptible of that kind of disaggregation which can be called granitic; for if they be of a soft kind, they produce powder; if hard, scaly splinters.

The partial and secondary revolutions of the globe have occasioned immense deposits of sand in situations where now neither brooks nor rivers flow: these are the fossil sands; and they should be carefully distinguished from the virgin sands, which are still in their original site, and have not been operated on by the waters.

The fossil sands generally exhibit a more angular grain than the sea or river sands; but consist for the most part of the same elements, sometimes pure, sometimes coloured by ochres, etc.

Among the fossil sands is one very remarkable, the arene. Its properties entitle it to attention.

ARENE is a sand, generally quartzose, with very irregular, unequal grains, and mingled with yellow, red, brown, and sometimes white clay, in proportions varying from one to three-fourths of the whole volume.

The arene almost always occupies the summits of the rounded and moderately-elevated hills: it sometimes constitutes entire hillocks; frequently it interposes itself in large veins and seams in the clefts of calcareous rocks: it belongs essentially to alluvial soils.

PSAMMITES is a term applied to an assemblage of the grains of quartz, schist, felspar, and particles of mica, agglutinated by a variable cement. The varieties of these are very numerous: those which in appearance strongly resemble the free-stones and siliceous breccias belong to the class of rocks whose disaggregation furnishes sand, properly so called. But the psammites, which are slaty, of a yellow red or brown colour, fine-grained, unctuous to the touch, producing a clayey paste with water, form a distinct species, and one which merits attention.

These last belong to the primitive schistose formations: they do not and cannot exist except *in situ*; they are found in beds or veins, forming part of the schist of which they are merely a decomposition.

CLAYS are earthy substances variously coloured, fine, soft to the touch, which diffuse in water with facility, forming with it a paste, which, when kneaded to a certain consistency, possesses unctuousity and tenacity, and may be drawn out and kneaded in every direction without separating. The clayey paste, when dried, retains its solidity, hardness in the fire, etc.

Clays are essentially composed of silica and alumina: these two substances are adulterated by the presence of the oxide of iron, the carbonates of lime and magnesia, sulphuret of iron, and of vegetable combustible matter partly decomposed.

The clays are separated into four classes: viz. the refractory, which resist, without melting, the heat of

the porcelain furnaces (140° Wedgwood); the fusible clays; the effervescing or clayey marls; and, lastly, the ochrey clays, coloured red or pure yellow by oxide of iron.

The position of clays is very varied: they are found as veins in primitive formations; in hillocks, on the confines of the primitive chains; in horizontal beds, or layers, in the secondary formations; in threads, thin veins, or infiltrations, in chinks and hollows of calcareous masses; lastly, in volcanic regions, where their formation is attributed to the decomposition of the compact lavas, and perhaps also, with some probability, to fiery eruptions.—Considered as a plastic material, mortar fit for moulding may be made to take every possible form in moulds or shapes. To give it the appearance of stones it should be made with fine colourless sand, or rather with fine calcareous powders derived from hard stones.

Mortar contained in a mould may be beaten or rammed in the manner of *pisé*,—a mode of building formerly in use, whereby walls were formed by ramming and beating down earth, clay, etc., between upright planks,—and acquires by that means great compactness; but an increase of resistance does not always result from this.

In order that any material be beaten with effect, it is necessary that it should possess a certain degree of consistency, which is a mean between complete pulverulence and that state of ductility which constitutes a firm paste. No compression is possible when the material escapes from under the rammer; and this is still practised by the builders in *pisé*, who never employ any but earth slightly moistened. Mortar may always be prepared in this way, leaving it, after it has been worked in the ordinary manner, to undergo desiccation to a proper extent.

The successive approximation of the particles of the compressed material to one another necessarily determines a foliated structure, which, though it may not be perceived, is nevertheless real. Analogy will lead to the conclusion,

that, in every possible case, a body thus formed ought to oppose a greater resistance to a tractile force in proportion as its direction forms a smaller angle with the plane of the lamina; however, experience shows that this in general does not take place. The following has been determined in this respect:—

1st. Beating has the effect of augmenting the absolute resistance of mortars of rich limes and pure sand in every case, but in an unequal manner. The greatest resistance assumes a direction perpendicular to the planes of the laminae when the mortars are buried in a damp soil immediately after their fabrication. It remains parallel to these same planes when the mortars have been exposed to the atmospheric influence.

2nd. The effect of beating is not constantly useful to mortars of hydraulic or eminently hydraulic limes, and calcareous or quartzose sands or powders, except in the case when these mortars are used under a damp soil. The greatest resistance is then in a direction perpendicular to the planes of these laminae, as with the mortars of rich limes; but in the air, the superiority of the mortars which have been beaten over those which have not is only exhibited in one direction, and that is parallel to the plane of the laminae.

3rd. Beating becomes injurious in every case when the hydrates of the hydraulic or eminently hydraulic limes are employed without admixture, and subjected to the influence of a damp soil; and is favourable to it only in the direction parallel to the laminae when the stuff dries in the air.

Considered as a plastic substance, the numerous casts which have been moulded, both in the bas-relief and alto-relievo, prove that mortar receives and retains impressions well: their hardness is continually on the increase, and a kind of varnish, with which time covers them, gives them a strong resemblance to stone.

One problem remains to be solved, viz. to discover a means of hastening the set of mortar without injuring its

future qualities; and this, in order to avoid being obliged to multiply moulds indefinitely for the same casting. This last desideratum appears to be difficult. The natural cements, which harden almost instantly in the air and in the water, when worked up like plaster of Paris, are subject to the inconvenience of being tinged brown. Such as are fabricated artificially, by calcining mixtures of lime and clay free from iron, do not stand the weather.

Mortar of hydraulic lime may be employed as a plastic substance in a multitude of cases, in which the number of moulds is no inconvenience. Such is the case in the preparation of artificial stones bearing mouldings, vases, or ornaments of any kind susceptible of formation by the rectilinear or circular movement of a profile. It is evident that it will then answer to set the mould in a trench, and run the profile along the clayey paste, prepared and arranged for that purpose. The economy which such a process would introduce into ornamental constructions is indeed incredible.

Mortars, Hydraulic. (See *Hydraulic Mortars*.)

Mortise, in carpentry, a hole cut in a piece of wood, to receive a corresponding projection formed upon another piece.

Mortise and Tenon. The following rules may be referred to as *data* for the workman in ordinary practice.

The tenon, in general, may be taken at about one-third of the thickness of the wood.

When the mortise and tenon are to lie horizontally, as the juncture will thus be unsupported, the tenon should not be more than one-fifth of the thickness of the stuff, in order that the strain on the upper surface of the tenoned piece may not split off the under- cheek of the mortise.

When the piece that is tenoned is not to pass the end of the mortised piece, the tenon should be reduced one-third or one-fourth of its breadth, to prevent the necessity of opening one side of the tenon. As there is

always some danger of splitting the end of the piece in which the mortise is made, the end beyond the mortise should, as often as possible, be made considerably longer than it is intended to remain; so that the tenon may be driven tightly in, and the superfluous wood cut off afterwards.

But the above regulations may be varied, according as the tenoned or mortised piece is weaker or stronger.

The labour of making deep mortises, in hard wood, may be lessened, by first boring a number of holes with the auger in the part to be mortised, as the compartments between may then more easily be cut away by the chisel.

Before employing the saw to cut the shoulder of a tenon in neat work, if the line of its entrance be correctly determined by nicking the place with a paring chisel, there will be no danger of the wood being torn at the edges by the saw.

As the neatness and durability of a juncture depend entirely on the sides of the mortise coming exactly in contact with the sides of the tenon, and as this is not easily performed when a mortise is to pass entirely through a piece of stuff, the space allotted for it should be first correctly gauged on both sides. One half is then to be cut from one side, and the other half from the opposite side; and as any irregularities which may arise from an error in the direction of the chisel will thus be confined to the middle of the mortise, they will be of very little hindrance to the exact fitting of the sides of the mortise and tenon. Moreover, as the tenon is expanded by wedges after it is driven in, the sides of the mortise may, in a small degree, be inclined towards each other, near the shoulders of the tenon.

M-roof, a roof formed by the junction of two common roofs with a vallum between them.

Mosaic (The) books, and the other historical books of the Old Testament, are not intended to present, and do not present, a picture of human society, or of our nature drawn at large. Their aim is to exhibit it in one master relation, and to do this with effect, they do it, to a great

extent, exclusively. The Homeric materials for exhibiting that relation are different in kind as well as in degree; but as they paint, and paint to the very life, the whole range of our nature and the entire circle of human action and experience, at an epoch much more nearly analogous to the patriarchal time than to any later age, the poems of Homer may be received in the philosophy of human nature, as the complement of the earliest portion of the sacred records. (Gladstone.)

Mosaic-work, the art of picturing with small pebbles and shells of various colours, pieces of glass, marble, etc., cemented on a ground of stucco.

Mosaic gold, or **Ormolu**, a mixture of copper and zinc which somewhat resembles gold and is used for cheap jewellery and other ornamental purposes.

Moslings, shreds of leather used for removing oil from metals that are being polished.

Mosque, a Mohammedan temple.

Mother-of-pearl, the internal layer of several kinds of shells, more especially oysters. It is silvery and brilliant, and is generally variegated with beautiful changing colours.

Motif, that which suggests a hint or idea to an artist; also the hint itself.

Motion. The cross-head, cross-head guides, and blocks, in a locomotive engine, taken as a whole, are called 'the motion.'

Motion (Laws of). A body must continue for ever in a state of rest, or in a state of uniform and rectilinear motion, if it be not disturbed by the action of some external cause. The alteration of motion produced in a body by the action of any external force is always proportional to that force, and in the direction of the right line in which it acts. The action and reaction of bodies on one another are equal, and are exerted in opposite directions.

Motion of bodies on inclined planes. The force of an inclined plane bears the same proportion to the force of gravity as the height of the plane bears to its length; that is, the force which accelerates the motion of a body down an inclined

plane, is that fractional part of the force of gravity which is represented by the height of the plane divided by its length.

Mould, the model or pattern used by workmen as a guide in working mouldings and ornaments, in the casting of metal, and models of machinery.

Mouldings, a term applied to all the varieties of outline or contour given to the angles of the various subordinate parts and features of buildings, whether projections or cavities, such as cornices, capitals, bases, door or window jambs, and heads, etc. There are eight sorts of regular mouldings, viz. the Ovolo, the Talon, the Cyma, the Cavetto, the Torus, the Astragal, the Scotia, and the Fillet. These mouldings are not to be used at hazard, each having certain situations adapted to its reception, to which it must always be applied. Thus the ovolo and talon, from their peculiar form, seem intended to support other important mouldings or

members; the cyma and cavetto, being of weaker contour, should only be used for the cover or shelter of other parts; the torus and astragal, bearing a resemblance to a rope, appear calculated to bind and fortify the parts to which they are applied; the use of the fillet and scotia is to separate one moulding from another, and to give a variety to the general profile. The ovolo and talon are mostly placed in situations above the level of the eye; when below it, they should only be applied as crowning members. The place for the scotia is universally below the level of the eye. When the fillet is very wide, and used under the cyma of a cornice, it is termed a corona; if under a corona, it is called a band.

The curved contours of mouldings are portions of either circles or ellipses.

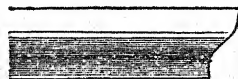
The principal mouldings, and the difference of their profiles in the Grecian and Roman styles, are here exhibited.

Greek.

Roman.

Echinus or
Ovolo.

Cyma Recta.

Cyma Re-
versa.

Scotia.



Torus.



Mouldings, in mining, the ore found on the tops of veins near the surface of the ground.

Moulding, the process of forming a cavity in sand or loam, in order to give its form to metal which is applied in a fluid state; an ornamental cavity in wood, stone, or other suitable material.

Mountain-blue. A very beautiful substance of this kind, a carbonate of copper, both blue and green, is found in Cumberland. None of these blues of copper are, however, durable; used in oil, they become green, and, as pigments, are precisely of the character of verditers.

Mountain-green is a native carbonate of copper, combined with a white earth, and often striated with veins of mountain-blue, to which it bears the same relation that green verditer does to blue verditer; nor does it differ from these and other copper-greens in any property essential to the painter.

M.S., an abbreviation commonly used on tomb-stones or monumental tablets for the Latin words *Memoria Sacrum*, 'Sacred to the Memory:' the letters *I.H.S.* are often similarly applied in sacred edifices, for *Jesus Hominum Salvator*,—'Jesus the Saviour of Men.'—**M.S.** is also manuscript: *manu scriptum*, written with the hand.

Mud-holes, the covered openings in the bottom of a boiler for discharging the dirt and sediment.

Mud-plugs, in locomotive engines, tapered screw-plugs fitted into convenient parts of the boiler, to admit of its being washed out by these plug-holes when necessary.

Mulberry-tree, a wood of great variety, principally from Rio Janeiro, very suitable for furniture.

Mule-jenny, a machine used in the manufacture of cotton thread.

Muller, a pestle made of stone or glass, flattened at the bottom. It is used by artists with a plate of a similar substance for grinding their pigments.

Mullion, the division between the lights of windows, screens, etc., in Gothic architecture: the styles or upright divisions in wainscoting are also sometimes called mullions.

Mummy, or Egyptian-brown, is a

bituminous substance, combined with animal remains brought from the catacombs of Egypt, where liquid bitumen was employed three thousand years ago in embalming, in which office it has been combined, by a slow chemical change, during so many ages, with substances which give it a more solid and lasting texture than simple asphaltum.

Mun (Cornish), any fusible metal.

Mundic, a ponderous mineral. It may be either *arsenical mundic*, arsenical pyrites; or *sulphur mundic*, a sulphide of iron.

Mungo, waste wool and fragments used for inferior cloth.

Muniment-house, a strong, properly fire-proof apartment in public or private buildings, for the preservation of charters, deeds, seals, etc.

Munnions, pieces that part the lights in a ship's stern and quarter-gallery. —*In house-building,* upright posts that divide the lights in a window-frame.

Mural, pertaining to a wall; a monumental tablet affixed to a wall is a mural monument.

Murometer, an instrument to measure small spaces.

Murrey, a colour of a dark red tint; it is mentioned by old writers.

Murus, the wall of a Greek city, in contradistinction to *Paries*, the wall of a house.

Museum, literally a place dedicated to the Muses, but generally applied to edifices devoted to the preservation of collections of works of art, or objects of natural history.

Music. This word is derived from the Latin *musica*, and this again from the Greek adjective *mousikos*, which signifies, of or belonging to the Muses. As a substantive, the word *mousikos*, or in Latin *musicus*, a musician, means also a poet or an orator: and in the feminine gender signifies the liberal arts, but especially music, poetry, and eloquence. The ancients, therefore, understood by music far more than has been attributed to it for some ages past. Music is now considered as the language of agreeable sounds, and is both a science and an art. As a science, it teaches the theory of musical sounds, their production by

the vibrations of the air, the ratio of these vibrations, and also their times; likewise the various phenomena connected with musical sounds, the causes of discords, beats, etc., as well as the lengths of musical strings and pipes. The mathematical theory of music is part of the science of acoustics, or phonics, and is therefore one of the high mechanical sciences. As an art, music teaches the practical use of the science; the scales or gamuts of sounds in a fixed succession, at fixed intervals from each other; the permutations of their sounds; forming an immense variety of melodies. It teaches also the combination of these sounds according to certain received laws, forming thereby the most agreeable sensations on the ear, by producing a great variety of chords, composed of concordant sounds alone, or of a judicious admixture of concordant and dissonant sounds. Practical music teaches also the use and performance of the several instruments of music, as also their peculiar functions; and herein is embraced the human voice, the most perfect and beautiful of all musical instruments. Music, therefore, is divided into two grand parts, viz. theoretical or scientific, and practical; the former treating of the purely philosophical mathematically, the latter being confined solely to the production of musical compositions, and their performance. Practical music consists of several species, the highest of which is the ecclesiastical; then follow the oratorio, opera, military, chamber, and ball-room species; and is divided into vocal and instrumental music, each of these being variously subdivided.

Musnud, in Persia, a throne or chair of state.

Mustaiba, a wood from the Brazils, inferior to rosewood, but harder; used at Sheffield for the handles of glaziers' and other knives, etc.

Mutule, a projecting block worked under the corona of the Doric cornice, in the same situation as the modillions in the Corinthian and Composite orders; it is often made to slope downward towards the most prominent part, and has usually a

number of small guttae or drops, worked on the under side.

Mynchery, the Saxon name for a nunnery: nuns were sometimes called Mynchies.

Myoparo, a small piratical craft, employed by the Saxon corsairs.

Myriad, the number of 10,000; proverbially any great number.

Myriamètre, a French measure of 10,000 mètres, or about six and a quarter English miles of 1,760 yards each. (See *Weights and Measures*.)

N

Nacreous Shells. Those shells having an iridescent lustre, such as the mother-of-pearl, which see.

Nails, used in building, are small metallic spikes serving to bind or fasten the parts together. There are several kinds of nails, called by numerous names. In the middle ages, nails were frequently used much ornamented, of which there are several very beautiful existing specimens, particularly in church doors and the gates of large mansions.

Naked (of a column or pilaster), the surface of the shaft where the mouldings are supposed to project.

—Of a wall, the remote face whence the projectures take their rise. It is generally a plain surface, and when the plan is circular, the *naked* is the surface of a cylinder, with its axis perpendicular to the horizon.

Naked flooring, in carpentry, the whole assemblage or contignation (i.e. a frame of beams) of timber-work for supporting the boarding of a floor on which to walk. Naked flooring consists of a row of parallel joists, called floor-joists.

Naos, the chamber or enclosed apartments of a Greek temple. The part of the temple which stood before the naos, comprehended between the wall and the columns of the portico, was called the pronaos;

while the corresponding part behind was called the *posticum*.

Naples yellow is a compound of the oxides of lead and antimony, anciently prepared at Naples under the name of *Grallolina*; it was supposed also to have been a native production of Vesuvius and other volcanoes, and is a pigment of deservedly considerable reputation. It is not so vivid a colour as patent yellow and turbith mineral, but is variously of a pleasing, light, warm golden-yellow tint. Like most other yellows, it is opaque, and in this sense is of good body. It is not changed by the light of the sun, and may be used safely in oil or varnish, under the same management as the whites of lead; but like these latter pigments also, it is likely to change even to blackness by damp and impure air when used as a water-colour, or unprotected by oil and varnish.

Naphtha, a species of mineral oil or fluid bitumen, now commonly used for lamps.

Narthex, a division in the early Christian churches in which the catechisms were said, and penitents admitted; it was near the entrance, and separated from the rest of the church by a railing or screen.

Nasmyth's patent direct-action steam-hammer is employed instead of the old helves or lift-hammers, and is worked by a connected high-pressure steam-engine, which raises the hammer to any required height within its vertical range of motion, and in which it is guided by two planed guides. On the escape of the steam, when the valve of the cylinder is opened, the hammer falls on the work that lies on the anvil with the full force due to gravity, without scarcely any loss from friction. The instant the hammer has given its blow, the steam is again let in under the piston, and the same action is repeated with ease and rapidity.

Nasmyth's steam pile-driving engine. There are two grand or important features of novelty in this pile-driving engine, compared with all former contrivances for the like purpose. In the first place, by the

employment of the steam-hammer action, the steam is made to act direct in raising up and letting fall the hammer, or monkey, without the intervention of any rotatory motion; while, in the second place, another grand feature consists in the employment of the pile about to be driven, or raised up and planted in its situation by the machine, by means of a windlass worked by a small detached steam engine.

Some conception of the rapidity with which piles are driven by this machine may be formed, when it is stated that a pile measuring 60 feet in length, and 14 inches square, can be driven 45 feet into stiff soil, down to the rock below, in four minutes; and such is the good effect resulting from the blows being given by a great mass of 30 cwt. striking quickly but with small velocity of actual impact, that the head of the pile requires no hoop, and presents, after being driven, a neater appearance than it had when it was first placed under the hammer.

Native, in mining. The term *native* is applied to those metals which are found in the metallic state, not as ores. (See *Ores*.)

'The term *native* is used to express their occurrence in the metallic state: thus gold and platinum occur native. Native metals are not necessarily pure. Thus no instance is recorded of native gold free from silver.'—*PERCY'S Metallurgy*.

Native Alloy, another name for osmium-iridium.

Native Amalgam is a combination of mercury and silver; it sometimes occurs in beds containing mercury and cinnabar, and is found in some parts of Spain, Hungary, and France.

Natron, native sesquicarbonate of soda: it occurs as a deposit on the sides of several lakes to the west of the Delta of Egypt; it is also found as a thin crust on the surface of the earth, at the bottom of a rocky mountain in the province of Sukena, near Tripoli.

Natural beds of stone are the surfaces from which the laminae are separated. It is all-important for the duration of stone walls that the

laminae should be placed perpendicular to the face of the work, and parallel to the horizon.

Naturalisti, a school of artists who adhere strictly to nature.

Nature-printing, a process by which natural objects are copied with great exactness. The flower, fern, or whatever the object may be, is placed on a soft metal plate, and over it is placed a very hard steel plate; the whole is then subjected to the pressure of the engraver's roller; this great pressure forces the object into the soft metal, and on the object being removed, there is a most beautiful and well-defined impression of every vein and rib of the most delicate leaf. An electrotype copy is taken of the impression, and from the electrotype is printed a faithful and minute representation of the peculiarities by which natural objects are often best distinguished.

Natural Philosophy takes an extensive range, embracing the study of the collection of created beings and objects, and of those laws by which they are governed, all of them expressed in the term *Nature*. Natural objects are separated into two grand classes, the organic and inorganic; the former being distinguished by vital power or life, and the latter by its absence. Organic bodies admit of a marked distinction into animals and plants; the science of Zoology describing and classifying the one, and that of Botany the other. These sciences admit of many subdivisions.

1. *Geology*, the science which has for its object the observation and description of the structure of the external crust of the globe. 2. *Mineralogy*, taking account only of the separate items of which the earth's crust is composed. 3. *Chemistry*, which may be regarded as atomic anatomy, its object being to decompose bodies, to study the properties of their elements, and the laws of combination. 4. *Physics*, which considers the general properties of all bodies. It is again subdivided into many distinct sciences. The mutual action of forces and masses of matter produces in the latter either equilibrium or motion, and hence arise

those two divisions of sciences, called *Statics* and *Dynamics*, which are again divided into *Stereo-statics* and *Stereo-dynamics*, as applied to solids; *Hydrostatics* and *Hydrodynamics*, as applied to liquids; *Electro-statics* and *Electro-dynamics*, as applied to Electricity. The application of statics and dynamics to air and other gaseous fluids is called *Pneumatics*. The application of dynamics to the arts of life has led to the composition and arrangement of the various machines for assisting the labour of man: this branch is called *Mechanics*. The construction and performance of the various machines to raise water, or which are driven by the motion of that fluid, belong to *hydrodynamics*, while the construction of works depending on the equilibrium of liquids belongs to *hydrostatics*. Those machines which are driven by the wind depend on the application of *pneumatics*; and all the varied phenomena of the atmosphere arising from the action of heat, light, electricity, and moisture, form the science of *Meteorology*. The phenomena of heat and electricity also form separate sciences; the latter admitting of five divisions, viz. electricity, magnetism, galvanism or voltaic electricity, thermo-electricity, and animal electricity. The phenomena of light, although included in the term *Optics*, are varied; namely, perspective, catoptrics, dioptrics, chromatics, physical optics, and polarisation; to which may be added *actino-chemistry*.

Naumachia, among the Greeks, a sea-fight; a spectacle. The term was also applied to a circus encompassed with seats and porticoes, the pit of which, serving as an arena, was filled with water by means of pipes, for the exhibition of sea-fights.

Naupepus, a shipwright.

Nautical, pertaining to ships or sailors.

Naval Architecture, the art of designing and constructing ships and vessels for the purpose of navigation.

Navale, a ship-dock or dockyard.

Navalia, ship-building docks at Rome,

where also ships were laid up and refitted.

Navarchus, among the ancients, the name of a commander or admiral of a fleet.

Nave, the body of a church west of the choir, in which the general congregation assemble. In large buildings it consists of a central division, with two or more aisles; and there are frequently, in foreign structures, several small chapels on the sides beyond the aisles.—*In mechanics*, the central part of a wheel.

Navel-hoods, in *ship-building*, pieces of plank, or thick stuff, wrought above and below the hawse-holes.

Navis, in *church furniture*, a metal dish or vessel to contain frankincense.

Neap, low, decreascent; a term applied to the tides which happen when the moon is in the middle of her second and fourth quarters. The highest spring-tide is three days after the full or change; the lowest neap-tide is four days before the full or change.

Neapolitan School of Painting, which possesses indisputable proofs of having in ancient times ranked among the first in Italy; as in no part of that country do the remains of antiquity evince a more refined taste, nowhere do we find mosaics executed with more elegance, nor anything more beautiful than the subterranean chambers which are ornamented with historical designs and grotesques.

At the restoration of art, it had made little progress in Naples and her territories before *Zingaro's* time. His name was *Antonio Solario*, originally a smith, and commonly called *lo Zingaro*. His history has something romantic in it, like that of Quintin Matsys.

The most celebrated work of Zingaro's was in the choir of S. Severino, in fresco, representing in several compartments the Life of St. Benedict. He left numerous pictures, and Madonnas of a beautiful form, in various churches of Naples, —in that of S. Domenico Maggiore, where he painted a Dead Christ, and in that of S. Pier Martire, where he represented a S. Vincenzo.

Two eminent artists of the Neapolitan School were Matteo da Siena and Antonella da Messina. The latter is a name so illustrious in the history of art, that he claims notice in the Sienese, Neapolitan, and Venetian Schools.

It has already been observed that at the commencement of the sixteenth century, the art of painting seemed in every country to have attained to maturity, and that every school assumed its own peculiar character. Naples, however, did not possess a manner so decided as that of other schools in Italy.

A writer has observed that no part of Italy could boast of so many native artists.

Their rapidity of execution was another effect of their genius, a quality which has been alike praised by the ancients and the moderns, when combined with other more requisite gifts of genius. But this despatch in general excludes correct design, which from that cause is seldom found in that school. Nor do we find that it paid much attention to ideal perfection, as most of its professors, following the practice of the naturalists, selected the character of their heads and the attributes of their figures from common life; some with more, and others with less discrimination. With regard to colour this school changed its principles in conformity to the taste of the times.

The modern Neapolitan School is founded on the schools of Raffaell and Michel Angelo.

The chief names are Andrea Sabbatini, Polidoro Caravaggio, Marco da Siena, Corenzio, Ribera Carracciolo, Luca Giordano, and Solimene. **Nebule moulding**, an heraldic term.

In architecture, an ornament of the zigzag form, but without angles: it is chiefly found in the remains of Saxon architecture, in the archivolts of doors and windows.

Neck of a capital, the space between the astragal on the shaft and the annulet of the capital in the Grecian-Doric order.

Neck-mould, in *architecture*, a small convex moulding surrounding a column at the junction of the shaft and capital.

Neerology, an obituary formerly kept in churches and monasteries.

Needle, or **Nail**, *in mining*, a long taper piece of copper or iron, with a copper point; used when stamping the hole for blasting, to make by its insertion an aperture for a fusee or train.

Needle ore, a native sulphide of bismuth, copper and lead, with acicular crystals.

Needlework, a term anciently used for the framework of timber and plaster in old houses.

Neo, a Greek term, to spin or twist a number of separate fibres of wool or flax into a single thread.

Nephrite. (See *Jade*.)

Ne plus ultra (*Latin*), the extreme of anything.

Nervures, nerves or branches, a term applied by Prof. Willis, of Cambridge, to the ribs of a vaulted roof which bound the sides of any groined compartment.

Net or **Neat**, *in commerce*, that which is pure and unadulterated; the weight of any package after the tare has been deducted: sometimes, but improperly, written *nett*.

Nettle tree. Called by the French *Micocoulier*: it is a very compact wood and takes a high polish; it is very heavy and dark, and is used in carving and for making flutes.

Neutral tint, a gray pigment used in water colours; it consists of blue, red, and yellow mixed together in various proportions.

Newel, the central column round which the steps of a circular staircase wind; the principal post at the angles and foot of a staircase. In the Tudor and Elizabethan residences very beautiful examples exist, adding much to the beauty of the staircase.

Nicaragua wood, a native of South America; it is used in dyeing and is called *Peach wood*: it is not sound enough for turning. The trees yielding this wood have not been ascertained with any certainty.

Niche, *in architecture*, a cavity or hollow place in the thickness of a wall, in which to place a figure, a statue, vase, or ornament. Niches are made to partake of all the segments under a semicircle: they are sometimes at an equal distance from the front, and parallel or square on

the back with the front line, in which case they are called square recesses, or square niches. Occasionally small pediments were formed over them, supported on consoles, or small columns or pilasters placed at the sides of the niches. Anciently they were used in ecclesiastical buildings for statues and shallow square recesses. The ruins of Palmyra exhibit niches of various kinds. Within the portico of the temple of the Sun there are two niches, etc.

Niche, angular, one formed in the corner of a building.—*In carpentry*, the wood-work to be lathed over for plastering. The usual constructions of niches in carpentry are those with cylindrical backs and spherical heads, called cylindrospheric niches, the execution of which depends upon the principles of spheric sections.

Niche, ground, that which, instead of bearing on a massive base or dado, has its rise from the ground,—as the niches of the portico of the Pantheon at Rome: their ordinary proportion is, two diameters in height, and one in width. Round or square niches are also formed.

Nickel, a brilliant white metal found principally in a copper-coloured mineral, called in Westphalia *Kupfernickel*. It is also found in meteoric iron. German silver is an alloy of copper, zinc and nickel; nickel is slightly magnetic. (See *Metals*.)

Niello Nigellum, an art much practised in the Middle Ages, to which may be traced the origin of engraving. The lines of a design are cut in a piece of gold or silver; it is then covered with a black composition consisting of copper, silver, lead, and sulphur, and a little borax is sprinkled over it; by subjecting it to heat over a fire, the composition becomes liquid and runs into the lines of the design; the whole is then allowed to cool, when the surface of the metal is scraped and burnished, leaving the drawing in black upon the metal.

Nigged ashlar, stone hewn with a pick or pointed hammer, instead of a chisel; used principally at Aberdeen for the hewing of the hard granite.

Niobium, a metal discovered in 1801 by Hatchett, in a mineral called columbite, and hence it was named columbium. Rose re-discovered this metal in 1846, and gave it the name it now bears. Niobium is a black powder, specific gravity 6.27. (See *Metals*.)

Nitrate of lime, nitric acid in combination with lime for a base: abounding in the mortar of old buildings.

Nitrates, compounds, or salts, formed by the combination of nitric acid with alkalies, earths, and metallic oxides.

Nitre, common saltpetre; in *chemistry*, nitrate of potash.

Nitric Acid, or **Aqua-fortis**, a powerful acid, used by engravers to corrode those parts of the plate from which the ground has been removed by the etching-needle.

Nitrogen, one of the constituents of atmospheric air. It forms ammonia with hydrogen, and with carbon many explosive compounds.

Nitro-glycerine, glycerine combined with nitric acid; one of the most violent of all our explosive compounds. (See *Dynamite*.)

Noble Metals. This was a division formerly adopted. Noble metals are those which are not readily attacked by oxygen; they are gold, platinum, palladium, rhodium, iridium, osmium, silver, and mercury.

Nodus, anciently, in our cathedrals, a knot, key-stone, or boss.

Nog, in *ship-building*, a treenail driven through the heel of the shores which support a ship on the slip.

Noger, in *mining*, an iron instrument used for boring holes in the rock.

Nog-hole, in *mining*, the hole in which the nogger is put.

Nogs, blocks of wood cut to the form and size of bricks, and inserted in the interior walls of apartments as holds for the joinery.

Nogs or **Nays**, in *mining*, square pieces of wood piled on each other to support the roof of a mine.

Nogging, a kind of brickwork carried up in panels between quarters.

Nogging-pieces are horizontal boards placed in brick-nogging, nailed to the quarters in order to strengthen the brickwork.

Noils, a term used in the worsted

trade for the short wool taken from the long staple by the process of combing, and is used to give apparent solidity or thickness in the handling of cloth.

Nomades, in *antiquity*, wandering, rude, or savage tribes.

Nomenclature, the art of naming; a vocabulary or dictionary of technical language peculiar to any art or science.

Nonagon, a figure of nine sides and of as many angles.

Non-condensing Engines are those made without that part of the machine called a condenser, and without those contrivances essential to the ordinary construction of engines that condense the vapour into fluid.

Non-conductors, substances through which the electric fluid passes with considerable difficulty or not at all; such as glass, resin, sulphur, silk, hair, wool, the air, etc.; but these become electric by friction.

Nones, in the *Roman calendar*, the fifth day of January, February, April, June, August, September, November, December; and the seventh of March, May, July, and October.

Noria, an hydraulic machine, common in Spain for raising water. The engine consists of a vertical wheel of 20 feet diameter, on the circumference of which are fixed buckets, for the purpose of raising water out of wells, etc., communicating with a canal below, and emptying it into a reservoir above, placed by the side of the wheel. The buckets have a lateral orifice, to receive and discharge the water. The axis of the wheel is embraced by four small beams, crossing each other at right angles, tapering at the extremities, and forming eight little arms. This wheel is near the centre of the horse-walk, contiguous to the vertical axis, into the top of which the top beam is fixed; but near the bottom it is embraced by four little beams, forming eight arms similar to those above described, on the axis of the water-wheel. In the movement of the horse or mule, these horizontal arms, acting on cogs, take hold, each in succession, of those arms which are fixed on the axis of the water-wheel, and keep it in rotation.

Norma, a square for measuring right

angles, used by carpenters, masons, and other artificers, to make their work rectangular.

Normal line, in *geometry*, a phrase used for a perpendicular line.

Norman Architecture. In Normandy, in the tenth century, when the Normans occupied Neustria, the churches in other parts of France were in imitation of the Roman style. The plan of the buildings came from Rome, and the round arches, the pillars, and the mouldings, which were employed in their construction, had the same origin. But the corrupt taste of a less civilised people covered the capitals and the portals with a crowd of such appalling images as a wild fancy was likely to suggest, and a rude hand to portray.

The Normans, adopting the habitual plan and the established style, rejected the meretricious accessories, and resolved to trust for success to the two great principles of size and elevation. The oldest of the Norman churches are the plainest, but even these aspire to dimensions which could not fail to command admiration. Their character is severe but sublime. At the same time, the Normans had the boldness to insist upon an addition to their churches, which is admitted to be the grandest feature and the chief ornament of ecclesiastical buildings—the central tower. Towers had, fortunately, become an integral part of churches before the Normans began to build in Neustria, but the few towers which at that time existed in other parts of France only adorned the western end. Size, elevation, simplicity, and strength, together with the central tower, are the architectural peculiarities to which the Normans, as contradistinguished from the Franks, possess undeniable claims.

Norman workmanship was, at first, remarkable only for its solidity. The walls were often built of rubble, faced with small squared stones,—a manner of building which had been copied from the works which the Romans had left behind them in France. The pillars were, of course, composed of larger blocks. By degrees, and in buildings of importance,

larger blocks were employed in the walls; but the joints were wide, and the mortar was coarse. In the time of William the Conqueror, greater neatness was accomplished; the stones were squared, and the courses regular; but the joints were still rather wide, and the mortar unsifted.

Another mode of construction was with long, narrow stones, which were placed, not in horizontal courses, but alternately inclined to the right and left. This, from the appearance it presented, was called the herring-bone fashion. It did not remain in use much after the eleventh century.

The Norman walls were of great thickness, and were filled up with small stones, amongst which mortar was poured in hot. This was called *grouting*; and in time the whole mass so hardened together as to acquire the consistence and strength of a solid rock. Such walls stood in no need of buttresses, through the means of which more advanced science afterwards obtained an equal amount of power at less labour and less expense. Buttresses, however, appear on the exterior of early Norman buildings, but seem to have been introduced only to relieve the baldness of the surface. They project so slightly that they can add but little support. In early Norman buildings the buttresses never rise above the cornice.

The plan of the early Norman churches is always that of the basilica, with a semicircular recess at the end, which recess formed the choir. The larger churches have transepts and side aisles which are divided from the naves by arcades. The small churches have often neither side aisles nor transepts. The arches of the nave either rest on piers, to which half-pillars are attached, or on single pillars, but hardly ever on those huge cylindrical piers which are commonly seen in the Norman churches of England. Indeed, the thick cylindrical piers of England are scarcely to be met with in all France, except in one or two crypts, where the known superincumbent weight justifies the preference of strength to beauty.

In the churches of France, single

pillars preceded piers; the exact reverse of what might have been expected, were it not recollected to what an extent and degree France had become Roman, previous to the inroad of Northern conquerors. The pillars have always capitals, which, at first, were perfectly plain; but, from the beginning of the eleventh century, were enriched with different kinds of foliage, to a certain degree departing from, but still seeking to imitate, the Roman models. The half-pillars, which are attached to the ends of the piers, are always set back in recesses, or sinks; the same is the case with the small pillars on the outside of the windows, as also with those of the portals. This is a characteristic difference between the Norman style and the Roman,—the Norman pillars are recessed, the Roman project.

The windows are always round-headed and undivided, and, externally, have on each side a small recessed pillar, which supports an impost and moulding.

In the gable, over the entrance door of churches, a small circular window is sometimes introduced.

The windows of castles and of domestic buildings are usually divided by a single shaft.

The portals are round-headed, and were gradually enriched by an increasing number of semicircular mouldings. The most common mouldings are the billet, the nail-head, the chevron, the zigzag or embattled frette, hatchet, nebule, star, rope, beak-head, dog-tooth, and, occasionally, different sorts of foliage, as the vine, the bay, the ivy, etc.

The external cornice, under the eaves of churches, was sometimes a moulding describing a series of semicircles, under a projecting course, and sometimes a series of blocks. The ornamented corbels, on the exterior of churches, were adopted by the Normans before imagery was admitted into the interior of the edifice.

The roofs of the early Norman churches were of wood, except the part over the semicircular chancel, which from the first was vaulted with stone. The side aisles were also vaulted with stone; as were,

sometimes, the comparatively small naves of village churches. The vaulting was composed either of small stones let into a bed of mortar or of tufa, or of a light calcareous stone which is found in many parts of Normandy. The most ancient vaulting is without ribs, and the most ancient ribs are without mouldings.

The dome vaulting over the side aisles of the abbey church at Bernay is the only kind of specimen in Normandy.

The first and purest Norman style prevailed till the latter part of the reign of William the Conqueror, from the early part of the tenth till nearly the end of the eleventh century.

The abbey church of Bernay, begun in the first half of the eleventh century, is the oldest Norman building of any consequence which remains in its primitive form. The architecture of the interior is plain to baldness, but the dimensions are imposing.

The abbey churches of Jumièges and Cerisy were begun in the first half of the eleventh century. The Norman portions of the cathedral, and of the church of St. Taurin, at Evreux, as also of the church of Mont St. Michel, belong to the same period.

St. Georges de Boscherville, and the two great churches at Caen, are splendid examples of the architecture of the time of William the Conqueror.

In all these buildings the character of simplicity is preserved, but some ornament in the details begins to make its appearance. before the close of the Conqueror's reign, as, for instance, in the embattled frette moulding round the arches of the nave of Matilda's church at Caen, in some part of St. Georges de Boscherville, and other places.

The florid Norman was already developed in the early part of the twelfth century. Of this style a rich specimen is afforded in the arcade of the nave at Bayeux. The arches are ornamented with a multiplicity and variety of mouldings of intricate design and elaborate execution.

Another specimen of the florid Norman exists in the neighbourhood of Bayeux, in the church of St.

Gabriel, built by Robert of Gloucester (1128).

The abbey church of Montivilliers (1117), and the church at Graville, are instances of the florid style in all its exuberance.

Norman Architecture in England. Of the architecture which existed in this country previous to the introduction of the Norman there are no certain vestiges. The most competent authorities have decided that hardly anything which can be proved to be Saxon remains in existence. Parts of a few churches, which have all the marks of a very remote antiquity, and of which the style differs materially from the Norman, may be suspected to be Saxon. Their distinguishing features are a ruder imitation of the Roman, projecting instead of recessed pillars, and the combination of diagonal with perpendicular forms in the external ornaments of towers. Such is the case at the old church of Barton, in Lincolnshire, and at Earl's Barton in Northamptonshire.

Some persons have imagined that the generality of the Saxon churches were merely timber buildings, but this appears to be a mistake; for in Domesday Book, which takes note of 1,700 churches, one, and only one, is specified as being built of wood; and Henry of Huntingdon, speaking of a particular church, says, 'It was not built of stone, but of wood, and covered with reeds, as is the custom in Scotland;' demonstrating that it was *not* the custom in England.

Not only were the Saxon churches not merely timber buildings, but some of them were constructed at a considerable expense, and with much architectural ornament.

In the seventh century a church was built at Lincoln, which Bede says was of stone, and of good workmanship. The church of the monastery of Wearmouth was erected in 675, by Abbot Benedict Biscopius, a noble Northumbrian, who, at twenty-five years of age, detached himself from the service of King Oswy, and embraced a religious life. He brought over masons from France to build his church in the Roman manner, and, when the building was nearly finished, he procured artificers from

the same country, skilled in the mystery of making glass, to glaze the windows.

The conventual church of Ripon, and the cathedral church of Hexham, were both built by Wilfrid, Bishop of York, in the second half of the seventh century: and were both constructed of stone, and supported by pillars and arches. Wilfrid also imported builders and artists from abroad—from Rome, Italy, France, and other countries.

In the eighth century, the monastery of Croyland was built by Ethelbald, King of Mercia; and the church of St. Peter at York was rebuilt by Archbishop Albert, and consecrated just before his death, which took place in 780. Alcuin describes this church as having pillars, arches, and porticoes.

In the ninth century, the progress of the arts was interrupted by the constant incursions of the Danes. All that had been done was destroyed; and little more than repairs, and military works, could be undertaken till the peaceable reign of Edgar, in whose time the abbey of Ramsey was founded, and the church built by Ailwin, then alderman of all England. This church was built in six years, and finished in 974. It was in the form of a cross, and had pillars, arches, and two towers, one of which was supported by four pillars, or piers, in the middle of the building. This appears to have been the first English church that had a tower so situated, or that was built in the form of the cross.

From these descriptions of the Saxon churches, preserved in the early chronicles, it appears that the Saxon style was, like that of every other country, in imitation of the Roman. The abbey church of Ramsey, which was one of the latest, and one of the most celebrated of the works of the Saxons, was completed in six years. The last Saxon work of importance was the abbey church of Westminster, built by Edward the Confessor, and finished and consecrated in 1065, one year before the Conquest. This church is represented to have been of a different character from that of any preceding structure in England, and this difference un-

doubtedly consisted in an approximation to the Norman method of building. Edward the Confessor had been brought up in Normandy, and was almost reproached for his incessant endeavours to introduce Norman customs and manners.

The churches and monasteries which arose after the Conquest were constructed after a new manner of building. From all this it appears that there must have been a marked difference between the Saxon and the Norman fabrics. But, as both were an imitation of the Roman, the difference must have consisted in the dimensions and the superior workmanship and magnificence of the new structures. It must have been the same style on a grander scale, and executed in a more scientific manner.

At the time of the Conquest the Anglo-Saxons were in every respect a ruder and less civilised race than the Normans had by that time become.

The earliest work of the Normans which exists in this country was conducted by Gundulph, who, after rebuilding his cathedral at Rochester, was employed by William to superintend the construction of the White Tower, in the Tower of London, which contains within its walls perhaps the only ecclesiastical remnant of the Conqueror's time at present in existence.

In the course of the Conqueror's reign, several cathedrals, abbeys, and castles were built, none of which remain in their original state. A remnant of the Conqueror's time existed at Canterbury till within these few years,—the northern tower, at the west end of the cathedral. This was a part of the work of Lanfranc. The stones of which it was built were irregular, and the joints between the courses were wide.

Several castles have the reputation of being of the Conqueror's time, but, on a close investigation, will be found to have been rebuilt in after-years. Such is the case with the castles of Norwich, Rochester, the keep at Conisborough, and many others.

Within less than a century after the Conquest almost all the cathedrals and abbey churches of Eng-

land, besides innumerable parish churches, were either wholly rebuilt or greatly improved by the Normans, on whom William and his successors conferred all the best ecclesiastical preferments. By the introduction of these Norman prelates, the Norman style was rapidly diffused; at first, however, so much affected by the state of art in this country, as to give to the English building the character of a Norman building of much greater antiquity.

Rufus was a great builder; his principal work was the great hall of his palace at Westminster. This hall, as it now exists, was altered by Richard II., but much of the original work was left, and during the repairs, portions of this were visible. The lower part of the walls was faced with rubble; the courses were irregular; the joints wide. Remains of a triforium or gallery were discovered, which had been carried along the sides of the hall, halfway up. The capitals of the pillars on which the round arches of this gallery rested were plain cubes. The whole of the workmanship was coarse.

The plan of the churches erected about this time was the same as in Normandy. All were built with the semicircular chancel, which in England afterwards fell into such general disuse that few traces of its existence are to be found in this country. It is, however, to be traced in that of St. Bartholomew-le-Grand, in London (begun in 1123), in the minster at York, at East Ham, Essex, and in other places.

The arches of the nave usually rested on those heavy cylindrical piers which in French churches are hardly ever to be found, except in crypts. Their prevalence in England must be ascribed to the inexperience of the native workmen, and the probability is, that they had previously been adopted by the Saxons from their inability to imitate the Roman style in a more satisfactory manner. Sometimes, to adorn the cylindrical piers, the Anglo-Normans introduced the spiral groove winding round them, with the net or lozenge-work spreading over them.

The windows and the doors were the same as in Normandy, and the

Norman mouldings were gradually introduced with little alteration.

The walls are remarkably thick, and without prominent buttresses.

Specimens of the time of Rufus are to be seen in the choir, side aisles, and middle transept at Durham; in the walls of the lower part of the western façade of Lincoln; the towers and transept of St. Alban's; the oldest remaining parts of Winchester; and the east end and cross aisle of Worcester.

The walls in this reign were irregularly built, and the joints continued to be wide, as may be seen at Durham, Lincoln, Winchester, and other places.

The style prevailed in the early part of the reign of Henry I., as may be seen by the ruins of St. Botolph's priory, Colchester, which was built by Ernulph, a Norman monk, in the first years of that prince. Here are the same heavy cylindrical piers, the same stumpy proportions, the same poverty of mouldings. But in the course of this reign an impulse was given to architecture by one of those men of genius who affect the character of the age in which they live. Roger Poer, Bishop of Salisbury, a Norman by birth, and combining in himself the offices and the qualities which, in those times of constant commotion, were often united, was much distinguished as a prelate, a warrior, a statesman, and an architect. William of Malmesbury relates, that the walls which were built under the superintendence of Roger of Salisbury were so smooth, that they seemed to be made of a single stone. Had fine joints been in use before, their appearance in the works of this prelate would not have been so much extolled. The admiration with which they are mentioned gives us the date of the first introduction of fine joints in the walls of English buildings. From this time progressive improvement took place in other parts of the fabric. Something like decoration was added. The portals began to be enriched. The architecture of England ascended to the level of the architecture of Normandy in the time of William the Conqueror.

Examples of the style of this reign may be seen in the naves at Glouces-

ter, Norwich, Ely, Durham, and Southwell; also in the lateral towers of Exeter Cathedral, built by Bishop Warlewast; in St. James tower, Bury St. Edmund's; in the ruins of the chapter-house at Rochester, built between 1114 and 1125, by the same Ernulph who built St. Botolph's at Colchester, and who, on the death of Gundulph, was promoted to the see of Rochester; in the portal of the round church at Cambridge; in the nave of the church at Dunstable; in St. Bartholomew-le-Grand, London, which was begun in 1123; in St. Sepulchre's, Northampton, built by Simon de Liz, second earl of Northampton, on his return from the Holy Land, and who died in 1127; and in the abbey church of Tewkesbury, begun by Robert Fitz-Hamon (who died in 1107), and consecrated in 1128.

EXAMPLES.—Portal of the chapter-house at Durham, built by Bishop Galfrid Rufus, between 1133 and 1143; church of Castle Acre priory, Norfolk, consecrated in 1148; church of St. Cross, Hampshire; Ripon minster; St. Frideswide (now Christchurch), Oxford, begun not later than 1150, and finished in 1180.

About this time, or a little later, Domestic architecture began to make its appearance in England, though from the dimensions and arrangement of some of those buildings which have come down to our time, it is difficult to determine whether all of them were destined for dwelling-houses, or were only halls for public occasions, or for the courts of feudal lords.

Of these buildings the invariable plan is a parallelogram of two stories; sometimes a double parallelogram. The lower story was vaulted, as we have seen to have been the custom in Normandy, and it had no internal communication with the upper story. The upper story was approached by an external staircase, which probably was movable. The only fixed Norman staircase now extant is the one at Canterbury.

The probability is that the lower story was occupied by the servants, and the upper story by the masters; but in none of the buildings of this

time now extant do there exist any traces of subdivisions.

An example of Norman Domestic Architecture existed in Southwark till within these few years. It was the hostelry or town residence of the priors of Lewes. The church of St. Olave, Southwark, was confirmed to the prior and convent of Lewes by William, second Earl Warren and Surrey, the son of the founder. Earl William died in 1188. It appears, however, that the priors of Lewes rented a building in 1170 and 1186, for their occupation in London; from whence it may be concluded, that the hostelry in question was not built till after that period. The general features of the portion of the hostelry which remained till lately nearly resembled those of the manor-house of Boothby Pagnel, Moyses's Hall at Bury St. Edmund's, and the building which is called the Pythagoras School at Cambridge.

In 1826 was still existing at Barneek, in Northamptonshire, a Norman manor-house, which was not built for defence. In this instance the hall, which was the principal feature, was on the ground floor, and had no vaults underneath. The hall consisted of a centre and two side aisles. The fine joints of the walls of this building denoted that it could not have been built much before the middle of the twelfth century.

At Bury St. Edmund's is a Norman domestic building, which goes by the name of Moyses's Hall.

At Boothby Pagnel, in Lincolnshire, is a Norman manor-house on nearly the same plan. In this are a fire-place and a chimney, which indicates that the building of which it forms a part cannot be older than the second half of the twelfth century. This edifice has windows in the ends as well as the sides,—a circumstance which makes it evident that to this building no others could have been attached. It is surrounded by a moat.

At Christchurch, Hants, is a Norman remnant which has also a chimney.

At Lincoln is a Norman domestic building which goes by the name of 'John of Gaunt's Stables,' but which, in fact, was the public meeting-house

of a guild. It is so much enriched that it must be placed late in the reign of Henry II.

These examples prove that about the middle of the twelfth century, mansions, distinct from castles for defence, began to be erected in England; and that, independent of colleges, abbots' lodgings, and the habitable parts of convents, instances existed of Domestic architecture. But it was long before dwelling-houses acquired a character bearing any relation to the quality of the proprietor, or were constructed with much regard to convenience.

Examples of the Norman style of the time of Henry II. are to be seen in the abbey gateway, Bristol; in the Galilee, or chapel, at the west end of Durham, built by Bishop Pudsey (1154 to 1197), together with the lateral portals of the nave; in the new nave and great west portal of Rochester, etc.

It was in the latter years of the reign of Henry II. that the struggle between the Round and the Pointed styles, which is called the Transition, began to take place in this country.

Kirkstall abbey, in Yorkshire, was built in the thirty years preceding 1183. The nave arches are pointed, but the pillars are massive, and the windows and portals are round. The church at Roche abbey, though equally in the Transition style, and having round-headed windows above pointed arches, Norman mouldings and capitals, yet is of a less heavy character. Both buildings, however, denote that during those years the new style was only just beginning to be received in England.

About the same time (1170), Archbishop Roger employed the Pointed style in the new crypt of York minster.

But the early examples of the Transition, of which the dates are known with the most undoubted certainty, are the round part of the Temple church, London, which was consecrated in 1185, and the choir of Canterbury cathedral, which was rebuilt after the fire in 1175, and in which the Pointed style was introduced by John of Sens, a French architect. Other instances are to be found in the great tower at the west

end of Ely, built by Bishop Ridel, who died in 1189; in the county hall of Okeham, Rutlandshire; in the abbey church of Glastonbury, etc.

But the nave of Rochester and the nave of Peterborough, rebuilt between 1170 and 1194, are proofs that the old fashion was not at once superseded by the new.

Simultaneously with the introduction of the Transition style, hewn stone vaults appear to have been first thrown over the wider parts of English churches, which till then had been habitually roofed with wood. A stone vault was thrown over the new choir of Canterbury, in 1174. It was customary, before that time, to roof narrow spaces with plain cross-vaulting, but not to vault wide spaces with stone. Plain cross-vaulting of rubble, with and without ribs, had been adopted before in crypts, side aisles, and chancels. Barrel-vaulting, we have seen, was introduced in the time of William the Conqueror. From the time that the choir of Canterbury was built, which was not long after, it became common to throw stone vaults over the naves of the larger churches of Normandy, and huge stone vaults, plain at first, and gradually enriched, became habitual in England. Prominent buttresses and flying buttresses, as in Normandy, followed in the train of the stone roofs.

From this time, the Round style fell gradually into disuse; but at Fountains abbey, the foundations of which were laid in 1204, and which was in progress during the forty subsequent years, the windows and portals are still round-headed; and an instance of a round portal is to be found at Ketton, in Rutlandshire, as late as 1252.

During the reign of Henry III. the Early Pointed style attained its most perfect condition. Fine examples of this style are to be seen in the chapter-house, the transepts, and part of the choir of Westminster abbey; in the choir of St. Alban's; in the nave of Lincoln; the east end of Durham; nave of Worcester, 1224; nave and spire of Lichfield; south transept of York; and the older part of the choir of Southwell;

and in Salisbury cathedral, which was begun in 1221, and carried forward, without interruption, till it was completed.

The establishment of the Pointed style was attended with one remarkable difference in England and Normandy. In Normandy, the semi-circular chancel became, generally speaking, polygonal; in England, generally speaking, it became square. Polygonal chancels are as rare in England as square chancels are in the larger churches of Normandy; and this difference of shape in England afforded the opportunity of those magnificent east windows, which are so principal and so splendid a feature of our cathedrals. Another difference to be remarked, is the battlement, which usually forms the parapet of English churches, and which never occurs in the ecclesiastical buildings of France.

It may be said,—1. That the supposed existence of the Pointed style in Normandy, in 1056, is imaginary. 2. That the Normans, adopting the corrupt Roman style, gave it a character of their own. 3. That the Normans greatly contributed to the advancement of the arts in England. 4. That architecture performed exactly the same revolution in England and France, France having, in all the changes, a certain precedence.

Norroy, or **North roy**, in *heraldry*, one of the two provincial Kings at Arms, whose jurisdiction lies on the north side of the Trent, as does that of Clarencieux to the south.

Northampton Tables, Tables made at the county town of Northampton, formed from the registers of burials of that locality, from which calculations were made of the value of life, for the purpose of its insurance. (See article *Assurance Companies*.)

Norway ragstone, a coarse variety of the Hone slates.

Nosing, the prominent edge of a moulding or drip; the projecting moulding on the edge of a step.

Nosing of steps, the projecting parts of the tread-board or cover, which stand before the riser. The nosing of steps is generally rounded, so as to have a semicircular section; and

in good staircases a hollow is placed under them.

Notch-board, a board notched or grooved out, to receive and support the ends of the steps of a staircase.

Notching, the cutting of an excavation throughout the whole breadth of a substance: by this means timbers are fastened together, or their surfaces, when joined at angles, are made to coincide.

Nottingham White, a variety of the pure white leads prepared for artists.

Nozzles, those portions of a steam engine in which are placed the valves that open and close the communication between the cylinder and the boiler and condenser, in low-pressure or condensing engines; and between the cylinder and boiler and atmosphere, in high-pressure or non-condensing engines.

Nucleus, the internal part of the flooring of the ancients, consisting of a strong cement, over which was laid the pavement, which was bound with mortar.

Nuisance, anything tending to hurt, to annoy, or to endanger health.

Nullah, in India, a natural canal, or small branch of a river.

Numismatics. The science which treats of the money in use among the ancients, is auxiliary to the history of Art through the artistic value of the types.

Nunnery, a building for an association of nuns or females devoted to a life of religious seclusion. Previous to the Reformation, there existed in England 127 edifices for the convenient lodging of such pious women, 2 in Wales, and 20 in Scotland; in the whole in Great Britain, 149. But there were many convents and religious houses not specially named nunneries, but which were receptacles also for such purposes.—The term sometimes applied to the triforium or gallery between the aisles of a church and the clerestory; so called from the situation of the nuns' choir in some convents. At the present time, the roomy galleries over the aisles in Westminster abbey are called nunneries, probably from having been used by the nuns of Kilburne, when they visited the abbey, to which they were subordinate.

Nut, a short internal screw, which acts in the thread of an external screw, and is employed to fasten anything.

Nutgalls, the galls from the *Quercus infectoria*.

Nutmeg wood, the wood of the Palmyra palm, *Borassus flabelliformis*.

Nut-oil, a transparent, limpid, drying oil prepared from walnuts, used by artists for mixture with the more delicate pigments.

Nux vomica, or **Crow-fig**, the seed of a tree growing in Coromandel, and other parts of India and Ceylon, from which strychnine is obtained. The second name is given on account of the seed being used to poison crows.

O

Oak. There are two kinds of this timber common in England, on the Continent, and in America. Oak of good quality is more durable than any other wood which attains the same size: its colour is a well-known brown. Oak is a most valuable wood for ship-building, carpentry, frames, and works requiring great strength or exposed to the weather. It is also much used for carved ornaments, panelling of rooms, pulpits, stalls, and standards for churches. It is likewise used in the construction of all kinds of buildings, for strength and stability. English oak is one of the hardest of the species: it is considerably harder than the American, called white and red Canada oak. African oak is well adapted to the construction of merchant vessels. Italian oak is much purchased for our dockyards, to the prejudice of that which is proudly standing in our several forests.

The specific gravity of good English oak, 0.83; weight of a cubic foot, 52 lbs.; weight of a bar 1 foot long and 1 inch square, 0.86 lb.; will bear upon a square inch without permanent alteration, 3,960 lbs., and an extension in length of $\frac{1}{16}$; weight of modulus of

elasticity for a base of 1 inch square, 1,700,000 lbs.; height of modulus of elasticity, 4,730,000 feet; modulus of resilience, 9.2; specific resilience, 11.

Compared with cast iron as unity, its strength is 0.25; its extensibility, 2.8; and its stiffness, 0.033.

Oak bark, the bark of the oak tree; much used for tanning. About 40,000 tons of oak bark are imported into this country annually.

Oast, hop-oast; a kiln for drying hops, heated by a stove with flues.

Obelisk, *in architecture*, a quadrangular pyramid: those of Egypt may be described as large stones, quadrilateral, diminishing from the base upwards, till, within about a tenth of the height, the sides converge to a point. The width of the base is usually about a tenth of the height, to that part where the sides begin to converge: they are commonly formed from a single stone, mostly of granite. There are, however, two small obelisks in the British Museum formed of basalt, and one at Philæ, of sandstone. When obelisks were first made in Egypt, it was customary with the patriarchs of the Jews to set up stones to perpetuate the memory of great events. Strabo calls such stones 'books of history: an epithet which might be applied with propriety to the inscribed Egyptian obelisks. The date of the Flaminian obelisk, which is covered with hieroglyphics, is by some writers supposed to be between 1580 and 1660 B.C. The first obelisk was raised by Rameses, King of Egypt, in the time of the Trojan war: it was 40 cubits high, and employed 20,000 men in building. Phins, another king of Egypt, raised one of 45 cubits, and Ptolemy Philadelphus another of 88 cubits, in memory of Arsinoë, etc. The Romans also erected many, which are well described in Roman history.

Oblate, flattened or shortened; *in geometry*, a term applied to a spheroid, produced by the revolution of a semi-ellipsis about its shorter diameter. Of this figure is the earth, and probably all the planets having the equatorial diameter greater than the polar.

Oblique, *in geometry*, oblique; not direct; not perpendicular nor parallel.

Oblique angle, one that is greater or less than a right angle.

Oblique-angled triangle, one that has no right angle.

Oblique arches, or **oblique bridges**, are those which conduct high-roads or railroads across a river, canal, etc., in an oblique direction: they are also called *skew arches*.

Oblique line. When one straight line stands upon another, and makes unequal angles therewith, the angles are said to be oblique, the one being greater than a right angle, and the other less: hence a line is only oblique as it relates to another line; otherwise the word would be destitute of meaning.

Oblique sailing occurs when a ship, being in some intermediate rhomb between the four cardinal points, makes an oblique angle with the meridian, and continually changes both its latitude and longitude.

Oblong, a rectangle of unequal dimensions; *in geometry*, longer than broad.

Observatory, a building erected for the purpose of making observations on the motions of the heavenly bodies. With reference to the study of Terrestrial Magnetism, observatories have been erected by the British Government in Canada, St. Helena, the Cape of Good Hope, and Van Diemen's Land; at Madras, Singapore, Simla, and Trevandrum; and by the Russian Government at St. Petersburg and other places, in connection with those at Göttingen, etc. The most munificent example of private devotion to the science of Astronomy is the splendid observatory erected by the late Earl of Rosse at Parsonstown, in Ireland.

Obsidian, a mineral of a glassy appearance, a true volcanic glass; it occurs in detached masses near volcanic mountains. It is called Obsidian, from Obsidius, a Roman who first brought it from Africa.

Obtunding, the blunting or taking away a sharp corner.

Obtuse, *in geometry*, blunt; in opposition to acute or sharp.

Obtuse angle. *In geometry*, if the contained angle be less than a right angle, it is called an acute; if greater, it is called an obtuse angle.

Obtuse-angled triangle, a triangle which has an obtuse angle.

Obtuse section of a cone, the hyperbola of ancient geometricians, because they considered it only such a cone whose section through the axis was an obtuse-angled triangle.

Occlusion, a name used by Professor Graham to express the retention of gases by solid bodies. Iron is known to absorb and retain many times its own volume of hydrogen; and palladium will thus retain an enormous quantity of gas. To occlude is an old English verb signifying to shut up.

Occus, the banqueting-room of a Roman house. There were several kinds of occi, viz. Corinthian, tetra-style, Cyzicene, and Egyptian. In the Greek houses the occi were spacious apartments, in which the mistress of the family employed herself and servants at the loom.

Ochre, brown, red, and yellow. These are respectively oxides of iron, usually mixed up with uncertain quantities of earthy matters or clay.

Octagon, a figure of eight sides and as many angles: when all the sides and all the angles are equal, the figure is called a regular octagon.

Octahedron, in *geometry*, one of the five regular bodies, consisting of eight equal and equilateral triangles.

Ocotostylos, a portico which has eight columns in front.

Ocuba Wax, a vegetable wax obtained from the fruit of the *Myristica Ocuba*. In Brazil this wax is much used for candles.

Odeum, a small theatre for the recitation of musical compositions, generally in the neighbourhood of the theatre: the odeum at Athens was contiguous to the theatre of Bacchus; the odeum at Pompeii also joined the theatre.

Odometer, an instrument attached to the wheel of a carriage, by which the distance passed over is measured.

Odontograph, a very ingenious instrument, invented by Professor Willis, of Cambridge, to enable the millwright, workman, and engineer to measure, draw, and design infinitely in extent, the teeth of wheels.

Odyssey, the great Homeric poem devoted to the story of the return of Ulysses.

Oecus, according to Vitruvius, apart-

ments near or connected with the dining-room.

Oillets, or Oylets, small openings or loopholes sometimes circular; extensively used in the fortifications of the middle ages.

Offices, as connected with the domestic purposes of large mansions, palaces, etc., consist of kitchens, sculleries, pantries, breweries, wash-houses, etc.; frequently detached or out-houses, and sometimes in cities, underground and vaulted places beneath the same roof.—As connected with business, are apartments for the accommodation of clerks or accountants; merchants' counting-houses, etc.; for law clerks, law agents, etc.

Offing, in navigation, that part of the sea distanced from the shore where there is deep water, and no necessity for a pilot.

Offset, or Set-off, the splay or narrow slanting course of stone or brick, serving to connect two portions of a wall, the uppermost of which recedes from the face of that beneath.

Offskip, a term used to denote that part of a landscape which recedes from the spectator into the distance.

Ogee, a moulding consisting of two members, the one concave, the other convex; the same with what is otherwise called cymatium. In Gothic architecture, ogees are very much employed. The term ogee is also applied to a pointed arch, the sides of which are each formed of two contrasted curves.

Ogives, arches or branches of a Gothic vault, which, instead of being circular, pass diagonally from one angle to another, and form a cross with the other arches which make the sides of the squares, whereof the ogives are diagonals. The middle, when the ogives cut or cross each other, is called the key, sometimes carved in the form of a rose. The members or mouldings of the ogives are called nerves, branches, or veins; and the arches which separate the ogives, double arches.

Oiling-out, preparing the surface of a picture which is to be retouched by spreading over it a very slight coating of oil, the better to receive the fresh pigments.

- Oillettes.** 'Little eyes.' Openings or loop-holes made in the battlements and walls of mediæval fortifications, through which arrows were discharged at the besiegers.
- Oilstone.** Turkey oilstone makes a better whetstone than any other substance, from its being very compact and close. It is found in the interior of Asia Minor. There are two varieties, black and white.
- Old Man,** *in mining*, stuff which has been worked upon before. Working left by the 'old men,' meaning ancient miners.
- Oleates,** saline compounds with oleic acid bases.
- Olefiant Gas,** the original name of rich bicarburetted hydrogen.
- Oleic Acid,** a neutral oil, obtained by saponifying mutton fat with potash and decomposing the soap with sulphuric acid.
- Oleine.** (See *Lard Oil*.)
- Oleograph,** a picture produced in oils by a process analogous to that of lithographic printing. It is of recent introduction.
- Oliver,** a small lift-hammer, worked by the foot. The hammer head is about 2½ inches square and 10 inches long, with a swage tool having a conical crease attached to it, and a corresponding swage is fixed in a square cast-iron anvil-block, about 12 inches square and 6 deep, with one or two round holes for punching, etc. The hammer handle is about 2 to 2½ feet long and mounted in a cross-spindle nearly as long, supported in a wooden frame between end-screws, to adjust the groove in the hammer face to that in the anvil-block. A short arm, 5 or 6 inches long, is attached to the right end of the hammer axis: and from this arm proceeds a rod to a spring-pole overhead, and also a chain to a treadle a little above the floor of the smithy.
- Olive wood** is the wood of the olive fruit tree. It resembles box, but is softer and has darker veins. The roots are very much knotted and are used for making ornamental boxes. There is another kind of olive wood of a greenish orange colour which does not appear to come from the olive tree.
- Olympiad,** a period of four years, by which the Greeks reckoned their time. The first Olympiad corresponds with the 775th year before the birth of our Saviour, and 22 years before the building of Rome.
- Omande.** (See *Coromandel Wood*.)
- Onges,** *in mining*, the solid rock which bounds the vein.
- Onicolo or Nicolo,** a variety of onyx having a deep brown ground with a band of bluish white.
- Onyx,** a variety of chalcedony consisting of layers of different shades of colour.
- Oolite,** an extensive geological formation, so called because it is formed of egg-like grains. The Portland stone used in architecture, called also freestone and roestone.
- Opa,** according to Vitruvius, a bed or cavity in which the head of a tie-beam rests.
- Opal,** a beautiful iridescent gem mainly composed of silice. The finest opals present a splendid display of colours and are much valued as gems.
- Opaque,** cloudy, not transparent.
- Opening the Copper.** *In soap-making*, this is effected by putting in salt or brine till the ley runs freely on the larer from the goods.
- Ophites,** a black marble.
- Opisthodomos,** the enclosed space behind a temple: the treasury at Athens was so called, because it stood behind the temple of Minerva.
- Oppidum,** according to the Romans, a mass of buildings: an entrance to a town; the façade to a public building, not unlike to the terminal on the principal lines of railway.
- Opposite angles,** those which are formed by two straight lines crossing each other, but not two adjacent angles.
- Opposite cones** are those to which a straight line can be everywhere applied on the surface of both cones.
- Opposite sections,** those made by a plane cutting two opposite cones.
- Optics,** the science of direct vision, including catoptries, dioptries, and perspective.
- Optostrotum,** according to the Greek, a brick-paved flooring.
- Opus Alexandrinum,** a mosaic pavement, consisting of geometric figures, in black and red tessera on a white ground.

Opus Incertum is formed of small stones of irregular shape touching only at certain points, the interstices being filled with well-composed mortar.

Opus Reticulatum, a network arrangement of stones or bricks. The west front of Rochester Cathedral is so built.

Or, in *heraldry*, gold: it is denoted in engraving by small points all over the field or bearing.

Ora, a Roman hawser.

Orange chrome, a beautiful orange-coloured durable pigment. A sub-chromate of lead.

Orange minium. (See *Minium*.)

Orange tree, the orange, lemon, and lime trees are evergreens, and seldom exceed a height of 15 feet. The wood is yellow; it is rarely used.

Orange vermilion, a very durable pigment made from the washings of ordinary cinnabar.

Oratory, a small private chapel or closet for devotion.

Orb, a mediæval term for a blind window.

Orbiculus, according to Vitruvius, a roller or a pulley revolving upon an axis, and having a groove in its circumference for the rope to fit into.

Orbs, in *Gothic ornament*, bosses and knots of foliage, flowers, or other ornaments in cornices.

Orchella, the weed from which the archil dyes are prepared.

Orchestra, the area in the Greek theatre comprised between the lower range of seats and the proscenium. In the Roman theatre, the orchestra was appropriated to the senators; but in the theatres of the Greeks it was the scene of action of the dancers.

Orcin, the name of the colouring principle of several of the lichens.

Orders of Architecture, usually named the 'five orders,' without reference to other styles of architecture, are thus enumerated by most writers:—1. Tuscan. 2. Doric. 3. Ionic. 4. Corinthian. 5. Composite. (See *Architecture*.)

Ordinates, in *geometry and conics*, lines drawn from any point of the circumference of an ellipse, or other conic section, perpendicularly across the axis, to the other side.

Ordnance Survey of Great Britain

and Ireland; a work of great importance in ascertaining the true geographical position of our islands and of their varied superficial features. This survey originated in the mutual desire on the part of English and French philosophers to determine the precise difference of longitude between the meridians of the Greenwich and Paris observatories. In the pursuit of this object, a meeting was arranged at Dover between three members of the French Academy, M.M. Cassini, Mechain, and Legendre, and General Roy and Dr. Blagden, to arrange plans of operation. In the course of the subsequent survey, the officers of the Royal Artillery, to whom the superintendence of the work was entrusted, extended their views and operations, and, under the patronage and at the expense of the Board of Ordnance, proceeded to determine the length of as many degrees on the meridian as came within the limits of the survey. The rules by which the main lines for this and all other extended surveys are obtained, are derived from the principles of trigonometry, or the properties of triangles. By these principles we are enabled to compute the exact form and dimensions of any triangle from the actual measurement of one side only, and of the angles formed at its extremities by the other sides. Upon these principles the true figure and size of our globe have been determined upon the relative lengths of degrees of a meridian in different latitudes.

The exactness of the results of these operations depending upon the correct measurement of the one side, or *base-line*, and of the angles at its ends, formed by the two imaginary sides which have a common meeting point in some distant and conspicuous object, the apparatus for measuring this side and the angle is required to act with extreme delicacy and exactness. For measuring the length, rods of various materials have been used, and endeavours made to obviate the effect of changes of temperature in altering the length of the rods themselves. General Roy commenced the measurement of a base-line on Hounslow Heath with rods

of deal, each twenty feet long. But these rods, although prepared in the most careful manner, of the best seasoned timber, perfectly straight, and effectually secured against bending, were found to suffer such changes of length, from the varying dryness and moisture of the air, as rendered them utterly unfit for the purpose, and glass tubes were eventually substituted, each of them twenty feet long, and enclosed in a frame of wood, allowing only expansion or contraction in length from heat or cold according to a law ascertained by experiments. With these rods a base of about $5\frac{1}{2}$ miles in length was measured so exactly, that a remeasurement by Colonel Mudge several years afterwards, made with a steel chain constructed by the celebrated Ramsden, differed only from the original line to the extent of $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. Steel chains are jointed similar to a watch-chain, and are always used with uniform tension, the differences in length due to temperature being calculated upon the observed fact, that each degree of heat above 62° Fahr. extends the chain $\cdot 0076$ of an inch.

For determining the angles, the English officers used an excellent theodolite by Ramsden, having both an altitude and an azimuth circle, and a telescope of great power. This instrument, combining the powers of a theodolite, a quadrant, and a transit instrument, is capable of measuring horizontal angles to fractions of a second. It is recorded among the proofs of the accuracy attained in this triangulation, that a testing line, or *base of verification*, as termed in geodesic operations, measured on Salisbury Plain, of which the length exceeded seven miles, differed only *one inch* from the computation carried through the series of triangles from Hounslow Heath to Salisbury Plain.

When the primary triangulation has been thus carefully completed, a further subdivision of each of these great triangles was performed, and each of these again was subdivided into others, so that the entire plot of the country was re-

presented by a complete network of triangles. Each of these divisions and subdivisions being formed independently of the others, and yet the exact accordance of the whole being insisted on and effected, accuracy is secured in all these principal operations, and the filling in of each of these spaces is entrusted to a different class of operators, whose labours in producing the final plan are so divided and arranged that the work of each is a check upon the exactness of his predecessor. Thus the surveyors measure the lines and angles on the ground, but another class of assistants (the plotters) produce the plan from the records of the surveyors, and a third class (examiners) test the plan thus produced by subsequent comparison in the field. One effect of this system, by which the range of operations confided to each operator is thus limited, and the fidelity of these thus severely scrutinized, is, that the bulk of the work after the triangulation may be safely confided to an inferior and cheaply engaged class of assistants, and great comparative economy thus attained.

The Ordnance Survey of Great Britain and Ireland, which is now under the direction of General Sir Henry James, is plotted to different scales. (See *Survey, Geological*.)

Ore, the combinations of the metals with some other element, as oxygen, phosphorus, sulphur, or the like, which are found in nature.

‘The term *Ore* is applied to the metalliferous matter in the state in which it is extracted from the earth by the miner. . . Metals occur in the earth either in the metallic state, or in a state of chemical combination as sulphides, oxides, or carbonates, or, more rarely, as arsenides, chlorides, sulphates, phosphates and silicates. . . *Ores* exist in the earth either in veins or beds.’

—*Percy*.

Oreide, a brass, an alloy of golden brilliancy. Its fine colour is due to the care taken in combining the copper, tin, and zinc of which it is composed.

Organ. This word is derived from the Greek *organon*: *organum* in Latin, *organo* in Italian, *orgue* in French, *orgel* in German. It signifies, generally, an instrument; but is now

used for the name of the grandest and most worthy of musical instruments.

The tones of an organ are produced from the pipes only; of these some are of wood, others of various kinds of metal, and even of glass. An organ of full compass may contain all the sounds recognised in the science of music, from the lowest appreciable to the very highest. The largest pipes produce the lowest sounds, and some few are made as long as about 32 feet, while the smallest are about the size of the pipe of a very small key. Organs are of various kinds, viz. for the church, the concert-room, and for the private drawing-room. The church organ should be of a full, deep, and solemn character; while the concert-room organ should be of a lighter and more brilliant kind, with every variety of stop, in order to imitate, not only the full orchestra, but also certain 'solo' instruments. Hence we have the flute-stop; the hant-boy, the cremona or krum-horn, the vox-humana, etc. stops; according to the extent of the instrument. These solo, or fancy stops, belong only to the concert-room or drawing-room organ, and are wholly unbecoming in one for the church.

We have not space to give anything like a description of this the noblest of instruments; and it must suffice to say that it consists of bellows which supply the pipes with wind by means of a wind-chest; the wind being conveyed therefrom, through channels, under the different ranks, or rows of pipes, and thence into the pipes by means of pallets, or valves, opened at the pleasure of the performer, by pressing the proper lever or key.

The organ is a very ancient instrument of the church, and must have been very unwieldy, since we are told of one in the cathedral church at Halberstadt, which had only a few large pipes, and the keys were more than a hand-breadth in width, and were beaten or pressed down by the fist, or elbow; the wind being supplied by several small bellows. We are also told of the Winchester organ, which required seventy men to supply it with wind; its compass was of ten notes only, although it had 400 pipes,

i. e. forty to each note; it was so loud that it could be heard all over the city. The organ is usually described as being of three kinds,—the great, or full chorus organ, the swell organ, and the choir organ; the latter is used to accompany the softer parts of the music, and is such an instrument as was carried in the ancient processions, in the rogation days, and other seasons, to accompany the priests with while chanting the litanies; the performer, or, more properly speaking, the minister at the organ, being carried also with the instrument, and seated: hence this organ was called the chair-organ, now corrupted into choir-organ, from the difference in its employment. The swell organ is used chiefly to accompany solos; for interludes, and such like fanciful music, and takes its name from being able to swell out its sounds by openings made by turning a series of boards on their centres, similar to a Venetian blind, these boards being connected by levers under the control of the performer's foot.

The key-board, or row of keys of an organ, are like those of a piano-forte, only they require to be pressed down (not struck like those of the latter instrument), so as to open the pallets before mentioned, and cause the pipes to speak. A complete church organ contains three rows of keys one for each of the above-mentioned organs; and most organs have also a row of keys called pedals, to enable the organist to play the bass-notes with his feet.

In organs that are played by means of a wind, or handle, the part of the organist is performed by a cylinder, on which are placed a number of wires so contrived as to press upon the levers, and open the pallets or valves; and hence those instruments are called barrel organs. They are of little or no use for the purposes of the church. It has been the fashion, for some time, to make one organ do the work of two, namely, the full organ and the choir organ: but it is at best but a sorry contrivance; for in such an organ there can be no good choir organ mixture; and the full organ is generally too noisy, the fullness being made up of loud

- voiced pipes, instead of their being round, mellow, and full-toned. These kinds of organs have not the dignified and solemn character necessary for real church music.
- Organ screen**, an ornamental stone wall or piece of timber framework, on which a church organ is placed, and which in English cathedrals and churches forms usually the western termination of the choir.
- Organum**, a name given to a machine or contrivance in aid of the exercise of human labour in architecture and other arts.
- Orichalcum**, an old alloy, called also false silver.
- Oriel window**, a projecting angular window, mostly of a triangular or pentagonal form, and divided by mullions and transoms into different bays and other proportions. The *oriel* has been discussed by many writers, but there cannot be conceived an architectural charm more cheerful to the interior, or more decorative to the exterior of a building, than an oriel window.
- Orlop**, *in shipping*, the middle deck.
- Or-molu**. (See *Mosaic Gold*.)
- Ornithon**, an aviary or poultry-house, or the appurtenance to a farm villa.
- Orpiment**. The *auripigmentum* of the ancients. A gold pigment made of sulphuret of arsenic.
- Orrery**, *in mechanics*, a machine which by many complicated movements represents the revolutions of the heavenly bodies.
- Orthoclase**, potash felspar: it is colourless, has a vitreous lustre, or pearly, on the faces of cleavage; it is the common ingredient of granite, of which it constitutes about 45 per cent.
- Orthography**, *in architecture*, the elevation of a building showing all the parts thereof in their true proportions: the orthography is either external or internal. The external is the delineation of the outer face or front of a building; the internal is a section of the same.
- Oryctognosy**, a term synonymous with *mineralogy*.
- Oscillating Engine**, a marine engine, with a vibrating cylinder, having the piston rod connected to the crank, and the cylinder supported by the trunnions projecting from the sides at or near the centre, cast hollow, and connected to the steam and eduction pipes.
- Oscillation**, or *Vibration*, *in mechanics*, the act of moving backward and forward like a pendulum.
- Oscillation**, the *axis of*, *in mechanics*, a right line parallel to the apparent horizontal one, and passing through the centre, about which the pendulum oscillates.
- Osmium**, a very rare metallic substance, found associated with the ore platinum. It possesses a peculiar pungent odour which suggested the name of the metal. (See *Iridium-Osmium*.)
- Ossarium**, a marble sarcophagus, in which was placed a glass vessel containing ashes of persons after cremation.
- Ostium**, an inner door, the door of a chamber.
- Out-crop**, a geological and mining term, signifying that the edge of any inclined stratum comes to the surface.
- Outfall**, usually the same as *Outcrop*; strictly—it is a seam cropping out at a lower level.
- Outline**, the representation of an imaginary line bounding the visible superficies of objects without indicating, by lights or shades, the elevations or depressions.
- Outward Angle**, the same as a salient angle.
- Ova**, *in architecture*, ornaments in the form of eggs, carved on the contour of the ovolo, or quarter-round, and separated from each other by anchors and arrow-heads.
- Oval**, a figure in geometry, bounded by a curve-line returning to itself.
- Overshot-wheel**, a wheel driven by the weight of water conveyed into the buckets, disposed on its circumference so that one part of the wheel is loaded with water while the other is empty.
- Over story**, the clear story or upper story of a building.
- Ovolo**, a convex moulding, mostly used in classical architecture; in the Roman examples it is an exact quarter of a circle; in Grecian it is more flat and quirked at the top. It is frequently used in the decorated Gothic style.

Oxalates, saline compounds with oxalic acid bases.

Oxalic acid, a compound of carbon and oxygen, only differing from carbonic acid in the relative quantities of its constituents. Dry oxalic acid is composed of two atoms of carbon and two of oxygen.

Oxford chrome, an oxide of iron used in oil and water painting.

Oxidation, rusting: the process of converting metals and other substances into oxides, by combining a certain portion of oxygen with them.

Oxides of Iron. (See *Iron*.)

Oxides of Lead and Tin. (See *Putty Powder*.)

Oxygen, in chemistry, a gaseous element of great importance in the economy of Nature: it is essential to the maintenance of organic life: hence its original name, 'vital air.' Oxygen combined with hydrogen forms water, oxygen mixed with nitrogen forms atmospheric air.

Ozocerite, Ozokerite, or Mineral Wax, is a solid of a brown colour, of various shades, translucent, and fusible like bees' wax; slightly bituminous to the smell, of a foliated texture. It occurs at the foot of the Carpathians near Slanik, beneath a bed of bituminous slate-clay, in masses of from 30 to 100 pounds weight. It has also been discovered at Urpeth colliery near Newcastle. It is used for candles, which give a good light, and which are now largely manufactured.

Ozone, oxygen in a changed condition. In this state it possesses more energetic powers than in its ordinary condition. This was first noticed by Professor Schonbein of Basle. It is almost always to be detected in the air.

P

Pack, a quantity of material, either wood or coals, placed or piled up to support roofs, or for other purposes.

Packfong, Chinese nickel-silver—or one of the alloys of copper.

Paco, the Peruvian name for an earthy ore, consisting of brown oxide of iron, with very small particles of native silver disseminated through it.

Paddle, in metallurgy, the name of a puddler's tool.

Paddle-shaft, the shaft upon which the paddle-wheel is fixed, placed centrally with, and connected to, the crank-shaft.

Paddle-wheel, the wheel fixed upon the paddle-shaft, for propelling a vessel through the water by the action of a number of paddle-boards fixed at the circumference.

Pagoda, in architecture, a name applied by the Europeans to Hindoo temples and places of worship, but not by the Hindoos themselves, who have no such appellation; they are square stone buildings, not very lofty, crowned with a cupola: the pagodas of China are, however, lofty houses, which sometimes rise to the height of nine stories, of more than twenty feet each. The buildings are repositories of their idols, and used for their worship.

Painted and Stained Glass, formerly used exclusively for ecclesiastical purposes,—displaying devotion and spiritual bearing. Latterly painted and stained glass have been used for domestic purposes. The art of painting on glass was known as early as the sixth century, and was applied to the enrichment of the basilica of St. Sophia, and other churches in Constantinople; and in the reign of Charlemagne some progress was made in enriching and beautifying glass with colours. In the tenth century it was much admired, and advanced rapidly: Henry II. patronised this art. In France it progressed in all the magnificence of colour, and was extensively diffused in England. In Canterbury and York some beautiful examples remain, for the admiration and example of modern practice. Of the cinque-cento style, the revival of art under the immortal Albert Dürer, some very fine specimens of the period, picturesquely drawn, are to be found in fine preservation in St. Jacques, at Liège; and of rather a later time, those of the Crabeths, at Gouda, in Holland, are magnificent executions of this art by these

brothers. One of these windows, upwards of 70 feet high, was executed by Theodore Crabeth, by command and at the expense of Queen Mary of England, consort of Philip II.: a portion of the picture is magnificently painted, the subject of which is the Queen, with her husband, kneeling at the Lord's table. The upper part of this window has been destroyed by a storm, but the subject referred to remains perfect, and exhibits correct likenesses of these sovereigns.

Painting. The art of painting gives the most direct and expressive representation of objects; and it was doubtless for this reason employed by many nations, before the art of writing was invented, to communicate their thoughts, and to convey intelligence to distant places. The pencil may be said to write a universal language, for everyone can instantly understand the meaning of a painter, provided he be faithful to the rules of his art: his skill enables him to display the various scenes of nature at one view, and by his delineations of the striking effects of passion, he instantaneously affects the soul of the spectator. Invention in painting consists principally in three things: first, the choice of a subject properly within the scope of the art; secondly, the seizure of the most striking and energetic moment of time for representation; and, lastly, the discovery and selection of such objects, and such probable incidental circumstances, as, combined together, may best tend to develop the story or augment the interest of the piece.

Architects will often find decorations of a room and its furniture well worthy of their study. In houses recently built, both in town and country, the taste of the architect has been called in, to give designs for the arrangement of curtains, for grates, pier tables, chairs and sofas; and in many instances the superior chasteness of the designs, and the harmony of the whole with the architectural style of the rooms, may be seen conformable with the different uses to which the rooms are appropriated.

Painter, in navigation, a sea term for a rope employed to fasten a boat to the ship, wharf, &c.

Palæstra, a building appropriated to gymnastic sports.

Pale, in heraldry, the third and middle part of the escutcheon.

Palette, a piece of wood upon which a painter lays the pigments with which he paints his pictures. To 'set the palette' is to lay on the pigments in certain order, commencing with white, through the yellows, reds and blues, to black, by which every possible tint may be produced.

Palette knife, a thin flat knife, rounded at one end, used by artists to mix their colours, and by druggists to mix salves, &c.

Palisander, a name used on the Continent for rose-wood.

Palissy Ware, a peculiar kind of pottery, remarkable for its beautiful glaze, the ornamentation of which is in very high relief, frequently being models of fish, reptiles, shells, or leaves. Bernard Palissy, of Saintes, was the first designer and manufacturer of this ware; he introduced it about 1555, after sixteen years of experiment, with repeated failures; and the art died with him, as all attempts to imitate his ware have proved very inferior to his, in colour and in glaze.

Pall, in heraldry, denotes a sort of cross, representing the pallium or archiepiscopal ornament sent from Rome to metropolitans.—*In ship-building,* strong short pieces of iron or wood, placed near the capstan or windlass, so as to prevent their recoiling.

Palladium, a metal found with platina. It was discovered by Dr. Wollaston. It is used by dentists, and the Wollaston Medal of the Geological Society was of palladium. (See *Metals*.)—*In antiquity,* a wooden image of the goddess Minerva or Pallas, the possession of which involved the fate of Troy.

Pallium or Pall, in church rituals, a pontifical ornament worn by popes, patriarchs, primates, and metropolitans of the Roman church, in the form of a fillet of black silk, over the shoulders, with four red crosses.

Palm, Palm-trees, wood of great variety, imported from the East and West Indies, but sparingly employed in England for cabinet and marquetry

- work, and sometimes for billiard-cues, etc.
- Palsgrave**, in *heraldry*, a count or earl, who has the overseeing of a palace.
- Pandation**, in *architecture*, a yielding or bending in the middle.
- Pane**, a piece of glass framed into a window. Formerly applied also to the sides of a tower, turret, spire, etc.
- Panel**, in *carpentry*, etc., a square piece of any matter inserted between other bodies; sunken compartments of wainscoting, ceilings, etc., principally employed in Gothic and Domestic architecture for interior fittings.—A space or compartment in a wall, generally of English or Flemish oak, and on a ceiling, enclosed within a raised margin.—*In mining*, a portion of solid rock left unworked, either for supporting some weight, or else because it is not worth cutting.—*In coal mining*, a square section of a coal seam in which the work is carried on independently of other parts.
- Panemore**, in *mechanics*, a globular windmill, proposed to be erected in the centre of a ship, for turning wheels and paddles.
- Panoply**, in *heraldry*, complete armour.
- Panorama** (Full view), in *painting*, a picture drawn on the interior surface of a large cylinder, representing the objects that can be seen from one station when the observer directs his eye successively to every point of the horizon.
- Panstereorama**, a representation of a town or building, in wood, cork, or pasteboard, executed in alto-relievo.
- Pantheon**, a temple dedicated to all the gods. One of the most celebrated edifices of Rome.
- Pantograph**, in *mechanics*, an instrument contrived for the purpose of copying drawings, so that the copy may be either similar to or larger or smaller than the original. (See *Pentagraph*.)
- Pantomime**, the representation of the emotions of the mind by gestures. Painting and sculpture may be considered as imbued with the highest grade of pantomimic power.
- Paper Coal**, a name given to certain layers of lignite from their leaf-like character.

Papier Maché, a substance for making useful and ornamental articles. It is prepared in two ways: one, cuttings of coarse paper are boiled until they are quite soft, then beaten in a mortar to the consistency of a thick paste; a large quantity of gum is then mixed with it and a small quantity of china clay; these give it tenacity: the pulp is then poured into moulds. Another way of making it is pasting many thicknesses of paper together; these are called blanks. In either case the paper is subjected to considerable pressure.

Par, a state of equal value; equality in condition.

Parabola, one of the conic sections formed by the intersection of a plane and a cone when the plane passes parallel to the side of the cone.

Parabolic Pyramidoid, a solid generated by supposing all the squares of the ordinates applicable to the parabola so placed that the axis shall pass through all their centres at right angles, in which case the aggregate of the planes will form the solid called the parabolic pyramidoid, the solidity of which is equal to the product of the bases and half the altitude.

Paraboloid or Parabolic Conoid, the solid generated by the rotation of parabola about its axis, which remains fixed. A frustum of a paraboloid is the lower solid formed by a plane passing parallel to the base of a paraboloid.

Parabolic spindle, the solid generated by the rotation of a parabola about any double ordinate.

Paradise, a private apartment, a study, the private appurtenances to a convent.

Paradromides, hypæthral walks attached to the Greek palaestra. The Romans called these walks *xysta*; whereas the *xysta* of the Greeks were covered porticoes, in which the athlete exercised in winter.

Paraffin, a solid bicarburet of hydrogen, which, being a very stable substance and having little affinity for other bodies, derives its name from *parum affinis*. It is obtained by the destructive distillation of peat, or of several kinds of coal and shale. It is a white substance void of taste

and smell, feels soft between the fingers. It burns with a clear white flame, without smoke or residuum, does not stain paper, and has the same composition as olefiant gas. Its specific gravity is 0.87° . It is made into candles.

Paraffin Oil, a liquid hydrocarbon of an analogous nature to the solid paraffin. It is, in one of its varieties, called *Photogen*, which see.

Parallel, in *geometry*, is applied to lines, figures, and bodies which are everywhere equidistant from each other, or which, if ever so far produced, would never meet.

Parallel bars, the rods parallel to the centre line of a beam, joining the connecting links at the lower ends.

Parallel Motion, the connection between the top of the piston-rod and the beams; a name given to a contrivance, invented by James Watt, for converting a reciprocating circular motion into an alternating rectilinear motion.

Parallel ruler, an instrument consisting of two wooden, brass, or steel rulers, equally broad throughout, and so joined together by the cross blades as to open to different intervals, and accede and recede, yet still retaining their parallelism.

Parallelogram, in *geometry*, a quadrilateral right-lined figure whose opposite sides are parallel.

Parallelogram of forces is a phrase denoting the composition of forces, or the finding a single force that shall be equivalent to two or more given forces when acting in given directions.

Parallelopiped, in *geometry*, a regular solid, contained under six parallelograms, the opposite of which are equal and parallel; or it is a prism whose base is a parallelogram: it is always triple to a pyramid of the same base and height.

Parament, the furniture, ornaments, and hangings of an apartment for a room of state.

Parameter, a constant right line in each of the three conic sections, and otherwise called *latus rectum*, because it measures the conjugate axes by the same ratio which has taken place between the axes themselves, being always a third proportion of them.

Parapet, the upper part of a house, which is above the springing of a roof, and guards the gutter; the upper part of a wall, a bridge, a terrace, or balcony, etc. Parapets around the flat roofs of houses in the East are of most ancient date.

Parascenium, in *ancient theatres*, a place behind the scenes to which the actors withdrew to dress and undress themselves.

Parastatæ, square columns or antæ; called also parastacles and parastallia. Vitruvius uses the term to signify the square posts placed behind the columns of the basilica.

Pare, in *Cornish mining*, a gang or party of men.

Pargeting, parge-work, plaster-work, employed exteriorly for timber houses, as an ornament; used also in plain and ornamental work, for both the exterior and interior.

Parian, statuary porcelain. A kind of pottery made of clay of the most perfect character, mixed with flint, used in a semi-fluid state about the consistency of cream, from which all the water is absorbed by the use of plaster of Paris moulds, and subsequent drying, before it is 'fired.' If it were placed in the oven while still damp it would be liable to crack, on account of the great contraction due to the evaporation. It is principally used for small representations of groups of statuary.

Paries, the walls of a Grecian house, in contradistinction to the wall of a city; a small enclosure, such as a court-yard.

Paris Blue, a pigment made of a precipitate from the peroxide of iron.

Paris Red, a fine iron rouge used for polishing.

Parquesine, a preparation made by incorporating castor oil, collodion (gun cotton dissolved in ether), and wood spirit. The mixture gradually solidifies, and eventually becomes a hard mass. It is used for ornamental articles, and combs, buttons, knife handles, &c. It takes its name from the inventor, Mr. Parkes, of Birmingham.

Parlour, a private apartment in a dwelling, usually on the ground floor; a speaking room in a convent. In the time of Henry VIII. parlours and privy rooms—summer parlours,

winter parlours—were well, comfortably, and conveniently furnished; a proof that the gentry of that period were not quite so far behind the present race as might be supposed.

Parquetage, Parquetry, inlaid wood-work, generally used for floors. The designs are geometric patterns, executed in two differently tinted woods.

Parsonage-house, a residence of the incumbent of a parish, a building in the vicinity of a church.

Parthenon, in architecture, the temple of Minerva at Athens.

Particle, the minute part of a body, or an assemblage of several atoms of which natural bodies are composed.

Partners, in naval architecture, are thick pieces fitted into a rabbet in the mast carlings, to receive the wedges of the mast; likewise temporary pieces nailed on the deck round the pumps.

Partridge-wood is the produce of the Brazils and the West India Islands: it is supposed to be the wood of the *Andira inermis*. It was formerly employed in the Brazils for ship-building, and is known in dockyards as cabbage-wood.

Party walls are partitions of brick made between buildings in separate occupations, for preventing the spread of fire. These are made thicker than the external walls; and their thickness, and the necessity of their use, are regulated by Act of Parliament, and specified in some of the clauses of the Buildings Act passed in the reign of the present Queen.

Parvise, a porch: an open area before the entrance of a church.

Paschal, a stand or candlestick, of a large size, used in Roman Catholic worship.

Pasigraphy, the art of universal writing.

Passant, in heraldry, a term applied to an animal in a shield appearing to walk leisurely: for most beasts, except lions, the word *tripping* is frequently used instead of *passant*.

Passion, in painting, implies an emotion of the body, attended with certain expressive lines in the face, denoting an agitation of soul.

Pastes, a species of coloured glass

used for making false gems. It can be cut and polished in nearly the same way as real gems.

Pastici, or *Imitations in Paintings*. A picture painted by a master in a style dissimilar from his own, but in imitation of the style of another painter. De Pile recommends it to all persons who would not wish to be deceived by pastici, to compare the taste of design, the colouring and the character of the pencil, with the originals. Teniers, Giordano, and Don Boullouque are those who have appeared with the greatest reputation for imitating other great masters; and, beside these, many other artists have employed themselves in painting pastici.

Pastel, a name for coloured crayons. Also a dye stuff allied to indigo, produced from the *Isatis tinctoria*.

Pastoral staff, the official staff of an archbishop, a bishop, or mitred abbot.

Patand, the bottom plate or sill of a partition of a screen.

Paten, a small plate or salver used in the celebration of the eucharist.

Patent Yellow, *Turner's Yellow*, or *Montpellier Yellow*, is prepared by fusing litharge and common salt, and afterwards washing out the soda;—or by mixing common salt and litharge together in a moist state. If this mixture is allowed to rest, a chemical change takes place, the soda is then washed out, and the compound formed; it is then fused and powdered.

Patera, a circular flat ornament, used in Classical architecture; used also in Gothic and Italian architecture.

—A round dish, plate, saucer, or goblet.

Patina, the green coating, carbonate of oxide of copper, which covers ancient bronzes and copper medals. An artificial patina is produced by acting on the metal with acetic acid, but it is not durable. Patina or Patella is also the name of a bowl made of metal or earthenware.

Patriarchs, the. The chief employment of the patriarchs was the care of their cattle, viz. goats, sheep, camels, horned cattle, and asses. There were no horses nor swine among them. Theirs was a pastoral life, and not a life of tillage. They

were always in the field, lying under tents, shifting their abode according to the convenience of pasture.

Paul, the catch which holds a ratchet-wheel, allowing it to turn in one direction only.

Paul Veronese Green. (See *Bice*.)

Pavilion, in *architecture*, a detached building; an insulated turret, contained under a single roof, sometimes square and sometimes dome-formed; named from its resemblance to the roof of a tent. The late palatial monstrosity at Brighton was called a pavilion.

Pax, a small tablet having on it a representation of the Crucifixion, or some other Christian symbol, offered to the congregation in the Romish church, to be kissed in the celebration of the mass: it was usually of silver, or other metal, with a handle at the back, but was occasionally of other materials; sometimes it was enamelled, and set with precious stones.

Peach, a Cornish miner's term given to chlorite and chloritic rocks. A *peachy lode* is a mineral vein composed of this substance, generally of a bluish-green colour and rather soft.

Peach-stone, a bluish-green soft stone.

Peach-wood. (See *Nicaragua Wood*.)

Peacock copper ore, an iridescent sulphide of copper, produced by a partial decomposition of the yellow copper ore.

Pearl-white is prepared from bismuth, turns black in sulphuretted hydrogen gas or any impure air: it is employed as a cosmetic.

Pearl shell. (See *Mother-of-Pearl*.)

Pear-tree, a native European wood; its colour is a light brown, something of a pale-mahogany or cedar: it is employed by the Tunbridge turners.

Pea-stone, or **Pisolite**, in *mineralogy*, pisiform limestone.

Peat, the production of a peculiar moss growing in damp places, mixed with grasses and other vegetable matters, which pass rapidly into a state of semi-decomposition. It is, however, mainly due to the growth of *Sphagnum*, the moss above named.

Pebbles, a name given to rounded nodules of siliceous minerals, more especially to varieties of agate and rock-crystal.

Pébrine, the name of a disease with which the silkworm is sometimes attacked:—

‘Soot, it is found, does not cure *pébrine*, the name given to the disease which has threatened to exterminate silkworms in France.’ — *Chemical News*, March 17, 1865.

Pedestal, in *architecture*, the lower member of a pillar, named by the Greeks *stylobates* and *stereobates*; also the basis of a statue. In Classical architecture it consists of three divisions: the base, or foot, next the ground, the *dado*, forming the main body, and the cornice, or sur-base moulding, at the top.

Pediment, the triangular plane or surface formed by the vertical termination of a roof consisting of two sloping sides: consequently it so far corresponds with the *gable*, but in other respects differs widely from it. One material difference between them is, that whereas the gable has no cornices, the pediment is bounded by three, viz. a horizontal one, beneath it, forming its base, and two sloping or *raking* ones, as they are technically termed; and the triangular space or surface included within them is distinguished by the name of the *tympa-num* of the pediment. Another marked difference between them is, that the gable may be of any pitch; and being merely a continuation of the wall below, instead of being, like the pediment, separated from it by any horizontal mouldings, its proportions do not at all depend upon the height or width of the front or compartment of the front which it terminates, but may be an equilateral triangle, or even considerably more, as to height, and, besides, is in nowise governed by the height of what is beneath it. The pediment, on the contrary, must be proportioned to the height of the order which it crowns; consequently its pitch must be decreased in somewhat the same ratio as its length or base is increased, or, in other words, the greater the number of columns beneath a pediment, the lower must the pitch of the latter be. Hence it is hardly possible to place more than eight, or, at the utmost, ten columns beneath a pediment, without making the pediment either too low in itself, or else too

lofty and heavy a mass in comparison with the columns beneath it; thereby not only overloading them—the columns being proportioned to their entablature alone—but also diminishing their importance, and causing the order itself to look almost puny and meagre, while the pediment looks heavy and clumsy.

Besides sculpture within them, pediments are frequently surmounted at their angles and apex with *acrotéria*, namely, low pedestals, upon which are placed either single figures or groups, or else vases, trophies, or other ornaments; an example of which is furnished by Spencer House, in the Green Park, and still more strikingly by the portico of the East India House. The practice of placing statues upon pediments appears to have originated with the Romans, and is somewhat analogous in taste to that of putting them on the summit of monumental columns; for in such situations human figures show only in their general mass as sculptural accessories to the structure, and at a little distance, or seen in a general view of the building, produce scarcely more effect than so many pinnacles, which last are infinitely more characteristic of Gothic architecture than in accordance with the character of a Classical portico.

In Italian and modern architecture generally, the pediment is employed as a mere decoration in compositions for the dressings of both doors and windows, which practice, like that of applying columns for the same purpose, has been condemned by some in the most unqualified manner; and one writer has vituperated, and endeavoured to bring it into disgrace, by comparing pediments over doors and windows to—cocked hats! The resemblance which he perceives, or fancies, between a cocked hat and a pediment is not a particularly flattering one; but if it exists at all, the injurious comparison holds equally good with regard to a large pediment as a small one; therefore, whether it be that over a portico or over a window, the shape itself is, in either case, the most unfortunate one of a cocked hat; yet, as cocked hats are now gone quite out of fashion, the unlucky resemblance to them is not at all likely

to be detected. In matters of decoration, some latitude—some little departure from strict architectural logic—is allowable; otherwise a very great deal in Italian or modern architecture must be pronounced decidedly faulty. If it be a solecism to place pediments whose form is derived from that of a roof, over windows, or where no roof exists, the same objection lies against applying entablature whose cornices resemble the horizontal ones of a roof, to mere openings in the wall; and in like manner, if it be a gross impropriety to flank windows with small columns, it must be as great, if not a greater one, to introduce, merely for the sake of decoration, a large order whose columns are partly buried in the wall, and support nothing but an entablature, or pieces of it, wholly unnecessary in themselves, and put there only that the columns may appear to support something. Again, as to the objection which has sometimes been urged against pediments over doors within a building, namely, those intended to throw off rain, they should be introduced only in external situations,—it partakes of the same kind of hypercriticism as the other; or, if strict *rationality* is to be uniformly enforced in architectural design, we must condemn a great deal in the Gothic style as being exceedingly licentious and irrational.

Pediments are generally placed only over the windows of the principal floor of a building, to which they serve to give distinction and importance. Window pediments are either angular or curved (i.e. segmental), and both forms are frequently introduced together, and placed alternately, in which case it is usual to place an angular pediment over the centre window. Sometimes the centre window alone is crowned with a pediment. When all the pediments are alike, they are almost invariably angular, although there are instances of the contrary, as in Bridgewater House, where Mr. Barry has given segmental pediments to all the windows of the principal floor, and has even put them over the centre openings of the triple windows; and it deserves to be further remarked, that he has enriched their tympanums with

sculptured ornament—a degree of decoration very rarely indulged in. A far more remarkable instance—perhaps a unique one—may be seen in the house erected for Mr. Hope in Piccadilly, large segmental pediments being there placed over windows consisting of *two* openings, consequently forming square, or nearly square, instead of upright compositions. In that instance, too, the pediments are filled in with sculpture; the figures, however, are not exactly confined to the pediments, but come somewhat lower down, the horizontal cornice being partly suppressed for that purpose.

Pedometer, in *mechanics*, an instrument in the form of a watch, consisting of various wheels, with the teeth catching in each other, and which, by means of a string fastened to anything in motion, numbers the paces gone over from one place to another.

Pee, in *mining*, is the angle or point where two veins cross each other.

Peek, in *navigation*, a name given to the upper corners of sails extended by a gaff, or by a yard crossing the mast obliquely, as the mizen-yard of a ship. The upper extremity of those gaffs and yards is also called the peek. To 'peek the mizen' is to put the mizen yard perpendicular to the mast.

Peek-halyards, the ropes or tackle by which the outer end of the gaff is hoisted.

Pegola, Greek pitch, Colophony, a substance used in art which is the resin left by boiling crude turpentine.

Peg-tankard, an ancient species of wassail-bowl, used in the time of Queen Elizabeth. It held two quarts, and had generally a row of seven pegs, dividing the height into eight equal parts, each containing half a pint.

Pelopium, one of the very rare metals which have been extracted from minerals known as tantalites. (See *Tantalum*.)

Peltry, skins received in their unprepared state are called *peltry* or *pelts*; when tawed or tanned they become *furs*.

Pendant, an ornament suspended from the roof of a Gothic or Tudor build-

ing; the hanging pendants of a vaulted ceiling, uniting solidity with ornament. The most remarkable are those in King Henry VII.'s chapel at Westminster abbey.

Pendentive, the portion of a groined ceiling supported and bounded by the apex of the longitudinal and transverse vaults. In Gothic ceilings of this kind the ribs of the vaults descend from the apex to the impost of each pendentive, where they become united.

Pendulum. Length of pendulum to vibrate seconds in the latitude of London, 39.1372 inches (Kater); ditto to vibrate half-seconds, 9.7843 inches.

Pennyweight, the twentieth part of an ounce.

Pentacle, two triangles interlaced.

Pentagon, a figure of five angles and five sides: when these are equal it is called a *regular* pentagon, but otherwise it is *irregular*.

Pentagraph, an instrument whereby designs, prints, etc., may be copied, in any proportion, without a person being skilled in drawing. (See *Pantograph*.)

Pentangular, in *geometry*, five-cornered or angled.

Pentaptych, an altar painting of many leaves. (See *Diptych* and *Triptych*.)

Pentastyle, in *architecture*, a work in which there are five rows of columns.

Pentelic marble, a beautiful and glossy variety of Parian and Carrara marble, named from Mount Pentelicus, near Athens, where it was quarried. Pentelic marble, from the smallness of the grain, is sometimes mistaken for the Parian; but, of the two, the former is of a finer quality. The Pentelic quarries display in a remarkable manner the energies of the ancient Athenians; whole sides of the mountains have disappeared, and present uniformly cut perpendicular cliffs: and holes, still to be traced on the slope of the quarries, made for the insertion of capstans, mark the place of the mechanical descent of the marble; whilst a damaged and rejected cylinder, apparently intended for a part of a column of the Parthenon, interests the traveller on the ascent.

Penthouse, a projection over a door, an entrance, a window, or a flight of steps, etc., for protection from weather.

Peperino marble, *in mineralogy*, a calcareous stone, something of the nature of travertino. It is supposed to be the ancient *Saxon Albanum*, of which the foundations of the capitol at Rome (still to be seen) were built.

Perambulator, *in surveying*, an instrument for measuring distances; named also the *Pedometer* and *Surveying wheel*,—now applied to small carriages used for carrying children. The practice is a most unwise one, as tending to weaken the limbs of the child.

Perch, a small projecting beam, corbel, or bracket, near the altar of a church.

Perch, or **Pole**, a linear measure of $5\frac{1}{2}$ yards.

Perclose, an enclosure, a railing; sometimes used to protect a tomb, or to separate a chapel from the main body of the church.

Percussion, *in mechanics*, the striking of one body against another, or the shock arising from the collision of two bodies.

Periacti, the revolving scenes of the theatre, called *scena versatiles* by the Romans: they were placed before the *itinera versurarum*, or those entrances to the stage which were in the returns of the permanent scene.

Periactos, a theatrical machine, consisting of three scenes placed in the form of a triangle on a revolving platform; so that, by simply turning the machine, the scene could be changed.

Peridot. (See *Chrysolite*.)

Peridromus, *in ancient architecture*, the space of an aisle in a peripteron, between the columns and the wall, used for walks by the Greeks.

Perimeter, the boundary of any figure, being the sum of all the sides in right-lined figures, the same as circumference or periphery in those of a circular form.

Pernambouca. (See *Brazil Wood*.)

Periodide of Mercury. This has an intense scarlet colour, and is sometimes used by artists; but it is not a permanent colour.

Periphery, the circumference of a circle or ellipse.

Peripteral, a temple which had its cells surrounded by columns.

Peristylum, a continued row or series of rows of columns all round a court or building, in contradistinction to porticoes, in which the pillars did not surround a space, but were arranged in one or more parallel lines.

Peritrochium, *in mechanics*, a wheel or circle concentric with the base of a cylinder, and movable together with it about an axis: the axis, with the wheel and levers fixed in it, to move it, constitute that mechanical power called *axis in peritrochia*.

Perpendicular, *in geometry*, a line crossing or cutting the horizon or any other line at right angles.—

One line is perpendicular to another when it makes the angles on each side of it equal to each other.

Perpendicular Style of Gothic Architecture. (See *Architecture*.)

Perpent-stone, a bond-stone; a large stone reaching through a wall so that it appears on both sides of it.

Perpetual Motion is that which possesses *within itself* the principle of motion; an impossibility, seeing that motion is only a manifestation of force which can only result from a change in the form of matter.

Perron, *in architecture*, a staircase outside of a building, or the steps in front of a building leading up to the first story.

Persian Architecture. (See *Architecture, Oriental*.) The aqueducts are famous for their structure. Honsung, the grandson of Kaiomurs, the founder of the Paishadian dynasty, is famous as the first who constructed them. These aqueducts are made by a succession of small wells a few yards from each other, and of such depth as the level and soil require. They are connected with each other at the bottom by a channel, large enough for a man to pass to clear it. These wells commence at a spring, and not only convey its waters, but that of such other springs as are found in the course of the canal. They are common through all Persia: the water they convey is applied to irrigation.

Persian Wheel, a name given to a machine for raising water, which may be turned by means of a stream acting on and turning round the wheel. The buckets, instead of being firmly fastened, are hung upon the wheel by strong pins, fixed in the side of the rim, which must be made as high as the water is intended to be raised above the level of that part of the stream in which the wheel is placed.

Persians, in *ancient architecture*, male figures employed to support entablatures; the female figures were named *Caryatides*.

Perspective, in *painting*, etc., the science by which all things are ranged on a plane surface, as in a picture, according to their appearance in their real situation.

Peruvian-wood, a wood something resembling rose-wood, but closer, harder, and lighter in colour. Its locality is unknown.

Petite Nature, a term applied to pictures in which the figures are represented a little over two thirds the natural size.

Petalite, the mineral in which *lithia* was first discovered. According to Hagen its composition is silica 77.81, alumina 17.20, soda 2.80, lithia 2.69.

Petroleum, native tar, a bituminous mineral.

Pe-tunt-se. China stone, which see.

Petworth Marble, a shelly limestone occurring in the neighbourhood of Petworth.

Pew, an enclosed seat in a church, introduced since the Reformation. Previous to the Reformation the nave of a church was the part occupied by the congregation. Pews are fixed seats, separated from each other by wainscoting, and varying in height.

Pewter, in *metallurgy*, a mixed metal, consisting of tin variously alloyed with lead, zinc, bismuth, or antimony. Common low-priced pewter contains 20 parts tin, 3 lead, 1 brass; best pewter, 17 parts antimony, 100 parts tin, and a little copper. Pewter dishes and wooden trenchers were the ordinary services of our ancestors till the time of Elizabeth, when 'by reason of sharpe laws provided in that behalf,' pewter was compounded of purer metal than before. The splendid

services of gold and silver were only used on occasions of ceremony and on festivals.

Pharos or Pharos, a lighthouse. The most celebrated lighthouse of antiquity was that situated at the entrance of the port of Alexandria, built by Sostratus on an island, by the direction of Ptolemy, at a cost of 800 talents. Pliny mentions the lighthouses of Ostia and Ravenna. The name of Pharos was given in allusion to that of Alexandria, which was the model for their construction.

Phenicine, a colouring matter produced by the action of nitro-sulphuric acid on phenylic alcohol: it is an amorphous powder of a brown colour.

Phenol, another name for carbolic acid. Under some circumstances it gives rise to a blue colouring matter, which is used to a certain extent in dyeing; this is known commercially as azuline.

Phonics, the doctrine of sounds, otherwise named acoustics.

Phosphates, combinations of phosphoric acid with metallic, earthy, or alkaline bases.

Phosphate of iron is a native mineral of a blue colour.

Phosphorus, one of the principal inflammable bodies in nature. It burns at the common temperature of the atmosphere. Pure phosphorus resembles white wax in appearance.

Photo-chromo-lithography, a picture impressed on stone by light, and printed from it in colours.

Photo-galvanography, a name given to a process invented by Mr. Pretset for producing engravings from photographs, by the application of the *galvano-plastic* process. It is not now employed.

Photogen, a term used to designate certain oils or naphthas for illuminating purposes.

Photography, the art of producing a picture by the agency of light. Photography presents a number of the most interesting phenomena, which have acquired important practical results, in correctly portraying by the light of day all things in nature, whether architecture, drawings of every variable kind, landscape, machinery, pictures in oil, the human form, etc.

Photography, in its earliest and simplest form as practised by Wedgwood, consisted in preparing paper with chloride of silver. This white salt exposed to sunshine was darkened. If the light was obstructed the chloride was left unchanged; therefore if an engraving was placed on the prepared paper, all the black lines were left white, because the solar rays were prevented from passing through them, and the chloride of silver was left unchanged.

Here Wedgwood's process ended, as he had not discovered any means of fixing the image obtained. At a later period M. Niepce of Chalons-on-Soane discovered that several resins underwent a change upon exposure to sunshine, and on this fact he based his process called *Heliography*. To this succeeded the *Daguerreotype*, the invention of Daguerre. A silvered copper plate was exposed to the action of the vapour of iodine until it acquired a pale yellow colour; it was then placed in the camera obscura, and received the lenticular image, which produced a dormant picture; this was developed by being exposed to the influence of mercurial vapour, and fixed by dissolving off the unchanged iodide of silver with hyposulphite of soda, which was discovered by Sir John Herschel. This salt has since become the general fixing agent. Mr. Fox Talbot made the first great step by the discovery of the *Calotype*, or '*beautiful picture*.' In this process he covered paper with the iodide of silver, and then rendered it most exquisitely sensitive by washing it over with a mixture of a solution of gallic acid and nitrate of silver. Exposed in the camera obscura for a few minutes, an invisible image was formed, which was developed by another wash of the gallic acid solution. This process was called the '*Calotype*.' The Editor of this Dictionary next discovered that the proto-sulphate of iron possessed the same power of developing the dormant picture, and that it possessed many advantages over the gallic acid: the iron salt is now invariably used by photographers. Eventually collodion (gun cotton dissolved in ether) was discovered, and the delicate beauty

of the film when spread on glass soon pointed it out as a material on which the photographic image might be received. The Collodion process, worked out to perfection by Mr. Archer, consists in carefully spreading on a plate of glass a little collodion in which iodide of potassium has been dissolved. This dries rapidly: it is plunged into a solution of nitrate of silver, and a very sensitive iodide of silver is formed uniformly on the plate. This is placed in the camera obscura, and the image is allowed to impress itself. This is done with great rapidity, and it is then developed by the use of the sulphate of iron, and fixed by the hyposulphite of soda. When fixed, the image is secured by a transparent varnish. All photographic pictures obtained by means of the camera obscura are now produced by the Collodion process.

The action of light upon the salts of chromium, which appears to have been first noticed by Mr. Mungo Ponton, has been made available for many interesting applications. The Editor was the first to observe, and publish, the effect produced upon gelatine and on sized paper, by the chromic acid liberated by the decomposition of bichromate of potash by sunshine. The Chromotype process was the result of this discovery, and from it have sprung the Autotype, the Woodbury type or permanent printing process, and some others. Essentially these are dependent upon the following manipulation and changes:—A solution of gelatine is made, and bi-chromate of potash is dissolved in it. This solution is poured over a very clean and warm glass plate, and a perfectly smooth coating being formed, it is allowed to dry in a dark warm room. When dry, the plate is exposed to the sunbeam, with the picture or object to be copied superposed. The bichromate is decomposed in exact obedience to the quantity of light penetrating to it, so that some parts remain unchanged, and other parts are only partially so. All the unchanged bichromate salt can be dissolved out with warm water, and over those parts the gelatine is softened and swells; or, if the soaking

is continued, it can be entirely dissolved off the glass. Accordingly, an image is left either with the unchanged gelatine in relief, it having swollen, or the changed gelatine in relief, the other portion being entirely removed. The picture thus produced is manipulated in various ways. In some cases an electrotype copy has been taken, in others the picture is transferred to stone or zinc. Some few copies can be printed from the gelatine plate itself. In either case the picture is printed in ordinary ink as used for printing engravings, or in any coloured ink that may be required. Sir John Herschel introduced some very interesting processes; as for example, the *Cyanotype*, in which the per-salts of iron were converted by light into protosalts, and then developed by the ferrocyanide of potassium, producing a blue picture. Another process, called the *Chrysotype*, was produced in a similar manner, but employed a solution of gold instead of iron to develop the picture.

Photometry, the measurement of light.

Physics, the doctrine of natural bodies, their phenomena, causes, and effects, with their various motions, operations, affections, etc. Taken in its most enlarged sense, it comprehends the whole study of nature, and includes physiology and natural history.

Piazza, an open area or square; a covered walk or portico.

Pick, an instrument in common use as well in agricultural as in mining operations.

Pictura (*Latin*), a painting. The art of imitating the appearances of bodies upon an even surface, by means of light and shade, or colour, was most extensively cultivated by the ancients, but especially by the Greeks, amongst whom it was carried to the highest degree of technical development.

Picul, the Chinese picul of tea is equivalent to 133 pounds.

Pier, in architecture, the strong columns on which the arch of a bridge is raised.—The solid mass between doors, windows, and other openings in buildings: the term is often applied

to pillars in Norman and Gothic architecture.

Piers, walls built to support arches, and from which, as bases, they spring.

Pieta, a name given to pictures representing the dead body of Christ attended by the Virgin, or sorrowing angels.

Pietra Dura, 'ornamental work, executed in coloured stone, representing fruit, birds, etc., in relief, and generally used as a decoration for coffers, or the panels of cabinets.'

Pietre Commesse, a species of inlaying in precious stones. The stones are cut into thin veneers, and sawn into shape, by means of a wire and emery powder, and finally fitted at the lapidary's wheel.

Pig, a name given in Scotland to a stone-ware vessel.—In *metallurgy*, the name given to masses of metal, as pig-iron, pig-lead, which have been cast in moulds formed in sand or otherwise.

'Iron, either in the state into which it is first reduced by fire, previously to its conversion to the condition of malleability, or as it used for the casting of large articles in moulded sand, is called *sow-metal* or *pig-metal*, epithets originating with the furnace-men, and referring to the blocks as they may have been run in the main or the collateral gutters, the former being called *sows*, and the latter *pigs*, respectively.'—*Manufactures in Metal, Iron, and Steel*. Edited by Robert Hunt, vol. i. p. 41.

Pig-boiling, in *metallurgy*, 'consists essentially in the decarburisation of the pig-iron by contact with oxidised compounds of iron, whereby carbonic oxide is produced below the surface of the molten metal, and in escaping causes the appearance of ebullition or "boiling." The merit of introducing "wet" puddling or "pig-boiling" is ascribed, and as I believe with reason, to the late Mr. Joseph Hall of the Bloomfield Iron Works, Tipton, Staffordshire.'—*Percy, Iron and Steel*, p. 670.

Pigeon-wood, the woods thus named are generally of a brown orange colour. (See *Zebra Wood*.)

Pigments, coloured materials used in painting; they are made from substances belonging to the three king-

doms of nature, but when they are made from an animal or vegetable substance, a mineral oxide or earth is always mixed with it. Pigments are of two kinds, *opaque* and *transparent*.

Pilæ, square blocks placed upon the epistylia, and immediately over the columns in a basilica, for supporting the timbers of the roof. Pile were also buttresses built against the walls of a mole, to resist the force of the waters.

Pilaster, in architecture, a square column, sometimes insulated, but more frequently set within a wall, and only showing a fourth or fifth part of the thickness. Pilasters were unknown in Greek architecture, in which only antæ (see *Antæ*) were admitted: they are employed by the moderns as substitutes for an order in engaged columns, and are, perhaps, even preferable to the latter, inasmuch as they combine better and more naturally with the wall to which they are attached.

Piles, as applied in engineering operations, are used both in temporary and in permanent constructions. In the former cases, they are commonly squared logs or baulks of timber, which are driven close together in single or double rows, so as to enclose a space of water, and form a cofferdam, from which the water is subsequently pumped out, and thus a dry space obtained for laying the foundations of piers, abutments, etc., in bridges and other similar works. The most substantial kind of cofferdam, adapted for works which will be long in construction, is formed of a double row of concentric piling, a space of three or more feet being left between the two rows of piles, which is filled with clay, well puddled or rammed in. For permanent works, piles are driven in loose or uncertain strata in rows, leaving a space a few feet in width between them, and upon the heads of the piles the foundations of the superstructure are erected. In some of the iron bridges lately erected for railways, piles have been used as substitutes for solid piers in the water. Wharf-walls have also been built with facings formed with piles. In most of these

works the piles used are of cast-iron, while those used for cofferdams and foundations are of timber, the lower end being fitted with a wrought-iron pointed shoe, to facilitate the penetration of the strata, and the head of the pile guarded with a ring of the same metal to prevent its splitting while being driven. Iron piles are cast in various forms; sometimes so as to preserve similar external dimensions to timber piles, and hollow or tubular within; and if for wharf-walls, they are formed with grooves in the sides, into which metal plates are fitted, the piles being placed from 4 to 7 feet apart, and the intermediate spaces filled up with these plates.

For piling in loose and movable materials, more especially for forming moorings, Mr. Mitchell has introduced a form of pile which is properly called a *screw-pile*, the lower end being formed as a screw, and fitted (for moorings) with a broad plate or disc of metal in a spiral or helical form. The most important purpose to which the screw-pile has been applied is for forming the foundations of lighthouses, beacons, jetties, etc., in places where the sand or soil is too unstable to bear the weight of any massive structure, or where the force of the waves would endanger masses of masonry by undermining the materials below them. The lighthouse erected in the year 1840 upon the Maplin Sands may be instanced as a work which owes the very possibility of its existence to these screw-pile foundations. The piles used in this structure are nine in number, and made of malleable iron, 5 inches in diameter and 26 feet long, with a cast-iron screw 4 feet in diameter, screwed to the foot of each. Eight of the piles were placed at the angles of an octagon, and the ninth in the centre, and were put down in nine consecutive days, being screwed to a depth of 22 feet in the bank. Several similar works have been since constructed with complete success; and in 1847, the screw-piles were applied in the construction of a jetty 260 feet in length beyond the old one, at Courtown, on the coast of Wexford.

Malleable-iron piles, 5 inches in diameter, and laid in the ground 11 to 15 feet, were fitted with screws 2 feet in diameter. The facility and rapidity with which these piles are inserted are not the least among their qualifications.

Before the introduction of screw-piles,—the process of fixing which consists in giving them a rotatory motion by means of capstans,—the fixing of piles was accomplished by driving them downwards by the force of an adequate weight, which was permitted to fall vertically on them from a considerable height. The machinery employed was therefore properly called a *pile-driver*, and consisted simply of a vertical framing, provided with winches and chains, by which the weight or 'monkey' was alternately raised by manual power, and released so as to fall upon the head of the pile; or a gin was applied, and horses used for the same purpose.

Within the last few years a great improvement has been effected in the machinery for pile-driving, by the application of steam-power. The earliest invention for this purpose is recorded in a patent granted in 1806, but no practical application appears to have resulted for many years. The patent referred to was dated June 6, 1806, and granted to William Deverell, for 'improvements in the mode of giving motion to hammers, stampers, knives, shears, and other things, without the application of wheels, pinions, or any rotative motion, by means of various powers now in common use.' The apparatus was designed to consist of a steam-cylinder with piston and rod, and a hammer, raised by admitting the steam below the piston. By the condensation or the escape of the steam, the hammer and the piston were allowed to descend, urged both by their own weight and by the elasticity of the compressed air in the top of the cylinder above the piston. This, therefore, established the *principle* of the steam-hammer; but the most successful application of it to the purposes of driving piles, as well as to those of the smithery, is due to Mr. James Nasmyth, whose steam-hammer consists of a steam-cylinder, which is

closed at the bottom, but has openings in the top, to admit the passage of air. The rod of the piston passes through a steam-tight aperture in the bottom of the cylinder, and has the 'monkey,' or driver, weighing 2½ tons, suspended from it. The machine is worked with high-pressure steam, which entering the bottom of the cylinder, raises the piston and 'monkey.' When the piston reaches the height intended, it shuts the induction and opens the eduction pipe (also at the bottom of the cylinder), by which the steam escapes, and the monkey falls. A heavy iron cap slides between standards and round the head of the pile, and thus guides it in its descent. This machine, as used at Devonport, in driving piles for the steam-dock, made seventy strokes per minute, and drove piles 14 inches square and 18 feet in length.

In the year 1848 (December 5), a patent was obtained by Dr. L. H. Potts, for 'improvements in the construction of piers, embankments, breakwaters, and other similar structures.' The several objects comprised in this invention were sought with considerable ingenuity, and have been realised with success. The invention includes the application of hollow piles of iron, of a cylindrical or other convenient form, and sinking them by withdrawing the sand, etc., within them by the action of an air-pump. For this purpose the pile is fitted with an air-tight lid, through which a pipe passes to connect the interior of the pile with a receiver. The receiver is connected by a pipe with a three-barrelled air-pump, by working which the air is exhausted from the hollow pile, and the sand and water raised into the receiver, which is emptied as often as necessary. A second purpose proposed in this patent is the use of skeleton frames or cases of cast-iron in connection with the piles, for securing them together, and preserving their relative positions. A third object is the injection, by hydraulic pressure, of such chemical solutions about the feet of the piles as will consolidate the sand upon which they stand, and thus secure the work. And the inventor also proposed to use hydraulic

cements in a dry state, delivered at the base of the piles, by the admixture of which cements with the water they would become solidified, and thus materially aid in strengthening the superstructure.

Recently these piles have been successfully used on the Goodwin Sands, by the Trinity Board. Previously, engineers had been baffled in finding a bottom. The piles have now been fairly affixed to the hard bottom, seventy-five feet through the sand.

In connection with Mitchell's, Nasmyth's, and Potts's modes of piling, it is proper to notice also Cram's patent pile-driving locomotive machine, which was successful in its operation in the United States. The volume ('*Ensamples of Railway-Making*') from which the following extract has been made was edited by the publisher of this Dictionary, with a view to induce a cheaper mode of construction of railways in countries less wealthy than those already intersected by iron roads.

Pile-road.—As a considerable length of the Utica and Syracuse railroad passes through a deep swamp, a foundation of great permanency was required: this gave rise to a modification of the superstructure, and formed that which is known as pile-road. The swamp varied in depth from 10 feet to 60 feet, and was nearly on a dead level throughout: the grude-line closely corresponded with its surface; so that it was necessary to reach the hard bottom before *any* foundation could be effected. Piles were adopted as the cheapest and most efficacious means to secure a durable and substantial basis: they were driven to their places by a steam pile-driver. This was a machine formed of a platform about 25 feet long and 8 feet broad: at one end were erected two pairs of leaders or guides, in which the hammers moved. Immediately behind the leaders were fixed the rollers, with the necessary brakes and gearing for working the hammers, raising the piles, etc. The rollers were revolved by a small high-pressure steam-engine, occupying the rear of the machine. The arrangement of the leaders was the same as in ordinary

piling machines: a curved piece of wood forced open the sheers when the hammers reached their elevation. The hammers were confined to the leaders by a groove: they weighed about 1,000 lbs. each, were made of cast-iron, and at their last blow fell through a space of 27 feet. A pair of piles were driven at one operation by this machine; when driven, cast-iron rollers were placed upon their heads, and the machine, by means of an inverted rail, moved on to the next place. The heads of the piles, sawed off to reduce them to the proper level, were found sufficient to supply the furnace with fuel.

The men employed in operating the machine were,—a foreman, a steam engineer, two brake-men, and two men in front at the saws; also a horse and cart, to furnish water for the boiler. Properly geared in front of the machine, and between the leaders, was a saw that played on a sway-bar and could be pressed against either pile as it was driven home. The machine was manufactured complete for the cost of £400.

Each pile was prepared for being driven by simply sharpening one end to a point, and squarely butting the other; it was drawn up by ropes worked by the engine, secured in position between the leaders, and driven to the hard bottom. Generally the piles manifested no disposition to split: when they did, their heads were encompassed with an iron hoop. When the pile was not of sufficient length to reach the hard bottom, another was dowed upon its head, and this was repeated as often as necessary. The piles were charred, to increase their durability; and an auger-hole, bored in their heads for the purpose, was filled with salt, and securely plugged up.

Piling, in metallurgy, bars of puddled iron are placed one upon another—or piled—before they are placed in the reheating furnace, to be welded into merchant bars.

'The cut lengths of puddled bars are packed into oblong rectangular masses or piles, which, as previously stated, are raised to a welding temperature in a reheating furnace, and then rolled into merchant bars, consti-

tuting what is termed "No. 2 Iron," or they may be rolled into any other desired forms. When necessary the pieces composing a pile are tied firmly together with thin rod iron.—

PERCY'S *Metallurgy, Iron and Steel*.

Pillar, a kind of irregular column, round and insulate, but deviating from the proportion of a just column. The term pillar is more usually applied to Gothic architecture than to the Classical, the latter being governed by the rules of proportion: not so with the Gothic pillar, it being subject to no fixed rules.

Pillars (*monumental*), columns raised, for the commemoration of events, a practice from remote antiquity. 'Jacob set a pillar upon her grave: that is the pillar of Rachel's grave unto this day.' *Gen. xxxv. 20*).—*In ship-building*, pieces fixed under the middle of the beams, to support the decks.

Pillion, in *metallurgy*, the tin that remains in the slags after it is first melted.

Pinacotheca, a picture gallery. The public gallery at Munich is called the *Pinakothek*.

Pinchbeck, a yellow alloy, composed of 3 ounces of zinc to 1 pound of copper.

Pindrill, a drill used for cutting a recess for a bolt-head, or for enlarging a hole.

Pines and Firs are cone-bearing timber-trees which thrive best in cold climates: they are of great variety, and the general uses of the wood are innumerable, besides those for ships and house carpentry. Its use in England is most extensive: it is principally imported from America, Norway, the Baltic, Memel, Riga, Dantzic, etc.

PINK, *American yellow*. Specific gravity, 0.46; weight of a cubic foot 26½ lbs.; weight of a bar 1 foot long and 1 inch square, 0.186 lb.; will bear on a square inch without permanent alteration, 3,900 lbs., and an extension in length of $\frac{1}{16}$; weight of modulus of elasticity for a base of an inch square, 1,600,000 lbs.; height of modulus of elasticity, 8,700,000 feet; modulus of resilience, 9.4; specific resilience, 20 (Tredgold).

Compared with cast iron as unity,

its strength is 0.25; its extensibility, 2.9; and its stiffness, 0.087.

Pinion, in *mechanics*, an arbour or spindle, in the body of which are several notches, into which the teeth of a wheel catch, that serves to turn it round; it is also the name of a lesser wheel that plays in the teeth of a larger one.

Pinite, a micaceous mineral.

Pink, in *navigation*, a name given to a ship with a very narrow stern.

Pinks (*stil de grains*), pigments of a greenish-yellow colour, made of vegetable juices precipitated on chalk or alumina.

Pinnacle, an ornament placed on the top of a buttress as a termination to an angle or gable of a house, church, or tower; also a summit or lofty apex.

Pinning, inserting cylindrical pieces of wood or iron through a tenon.

Pins, in *ships*, are fixed in the drum-heads of capstans, through the ends of the bars, to prevent their unshipping; sometimes put through the bolts to belay a rope, and called belaying pins; and sometimes the main bolts are called bolt-pins.

Pipe, a tube for the conveyance of water, gas, or steam, of various dimensions and uses.—*In mining*, a running vein, having a rock root and sole, common in Derbyshire, and called a pipe vein.

Pipe-within-pipe oven, in *metallurgy*, an oven for heating the air for blast furnaces. 'The apparatus consists of two straight cast iron pipes, circular in bore, fixed horizontally one above the other, each being inclosed within a distinct brick chamber, and with a fire-place under the lower pipe.'—*Percy*.

Pipe-clay, a natural deposit of an unctuous clay, which burns white; about 44,500 tons are shipped at Teignmouth annually. Much of the Pool clay is of this character.

Pipe-stone, a variety of clay slate.

Piscina. Pliny says the Romans adorned the walls, ceilings, and floors of their baths. It was on the piscina they bestowed the most art. In the baptisterium they dipped their whole body, and this was large enough to swim in: but when they were disposed to swim at large in warmer water, they entered the piscina, a

basin so called, as its size bore some resemblance to a pond. When the *thermae* were built, they were made to contain lakes of warm water: the water acquired its heat by passing through the fire in a brass pipe, and must have been more or less hot according to the length of its progress.—A shallow stone basin, or trough, with a hole in the bottom, formerly placed near to the altar in Roman Catholic churches, and fixed at a convenient height above the floor, to hold the water in which the priest washed his hands; also for rinsing the chalice at the time of the celebration of the mass. It was usually on the right-hand side, on the approach to the altar.

Pisé, a peculiar mode of forming buildings, particularly those for cottages and farming purposes, with some sort of stiff earthy materials of a loamy quality. The earth so collected, framed, is well rammed until the moisture is driven out, and used to make the walls or sides of the building, instead of bricks. It has been used with much economy and success on the Continent, and in some parts of England.

Pisolite, the peastone—an oolitic stone.

Pisoletic Iron Ore, an ore made up of small nodules, like peas.

Pistici, or **Pastici**, a term by which Italians distinguish pictures which cannot be called either original or copies, being the works of some artists who have had the skill to imitate the manner of design and colouring of other eminent masters; sometimes borrowing part of their pictures, sometimes imitating their touch, their style of invention, their colouring, and expression. Several painters, of considerable reputation for their own original performance, have made themselves remarkable in this way; but none of them more than David Teniers, who so successfully counterfeited Giacopo Bassan, as to deceive the most judicious, in many instances, at first sight; though, upon a closer inspection, his light and easy pencil, and a predominant grey tint, which is observable in the colouring of that master, show a perceptible difference between his pencil and colouring, when they are care-

fully examined and compared with Bassan's.

Piston, a movable air-tight division within the steam-cylinder, acted upon by the steam. Pistons are either metallic or packed. Metallic pistons usually have segments of brass or cast-iron, called junk-rings, pressed outward by springs. Packed pistons are surrounded by well-greased hemp.

Piston-rod, the rod fixed to the piston, to communicate its motion to the crank.

Pitch, *in building*, the vertical angle of a roof, or the proportion between the heights and spans, as when the height is one-fourth, one-third, or one-half of the breadth of the building. If the height is one-half of the breadth, the inclination of the planes, forming the vertical angle, is a right angle.

Pitch Blende, an ore of uranium, which see.

Pitch Mineral, the same as bitumen and asphalt.

Pitch Stone, a glassy trappean rock, often classed with obsidian.

Pitching-piece, *in staircasing*, a horizontal piece of timber having one of its ends wedged into the wall, at the top of a flight of steps, to support the upper ends of the rough strings.

Pitch-wheel. When two toothed-wheels work together, the circles of contact are called the proportional circles, or pitch circles.

Pit-man, *in mining*, one employed to look after the lift of pumps and the drainage.

Pit-work, *in mining*, the pumps and other apparatus of the engine shaft.

Pivot, a stud or small pin on which anything turns.

Pix, *in church rituals*, a little chest or box, in which the consecrated host is kept.

Plain chart, *in navigation*, is a sea-chart, wherein the meridian and parallels are straight parallel lines, as in Mercator's projection; consequently the degrees of longitude are the same in all latitudes.

Plain sailing, *in navigation*, the art of working a ship's motion on a plain chart, which supposes the earth to be an extended plane, or flat, and not globular.

Plan. The plan of a building may be

familiarly described as an architectural map; therefore only those who cannot comprehend a geographical or topographical map can be at any loss to understand an architectural one, the latter being precisely of the same nature as the others, with this difference in its favour, that it is much less conventional. To define it more exactly,—a plan is a *horizontal section* supposed to be taken on the level of the floor through the solid parts of the fabric—walls, columns, etc., so as to show their various thicknesses and situations, the dimensions of the several spaces or rooms, the position of the doors by which they communicate with each other, and various particulars that cannot otherwise be explained. Studying buildings without plans, is like studying geography without maps. A plan frequently costs the architect more study than all the rest of his design, and much mistaken are those who suppose that convenience alone has chiefly to be considered. Convenience is, of course, or ought to be, made a *sine quâ non*; yet it is not so much a positive merit in itself, as the want of it is a positive defect. Mere convenience is not an artistic quality: from that to beauty of plan,—to striking combinations, and studied effects, and varied play of arrangement,—the distance is very great. A commonplace plan is but a very dull, uninteresting affair: it is no more than what any builder can accomplish; but a plan replete with imagination, piquant play, and well-imagined contrasts, is no everyday matter.

Planceer, the soffit or underside of the corona of a cornice, in Classical architecture.

Plane, in *surveying*, a level surface parallel to the horizon. In *carpentry*, an instrument by which the surfaces of bodies are smoothed.

Plane, inclined; in *mechanics*, this resembles one half of a wedge that has been cut in two parts lengthwise.

Plane, in *geometry*, a plain level figure, or a surface lying evenly within its boundary lines.

Planeometry, the art of ascertaining the area or superficial contents of any surface.

Plane tree, a genus of trees belonging to the sub-order *Platanæ*. They are trees often of great size of which six varieties have been described. The wood of the plane tree is much used by cabinet makers.

Planing Machine, an invention for diminishing the great labour of planing the surfaces of planks and boards of wood, and for reducing the surface to a true and smooth face, by means of planes, or instruments of a similar nature, which are actuated by the power of the machinery instead of the strength of a man's arm.

The invention of the 'slide-rest,' which has effected such an important improvement in cylindrical and conical turning, has been of far superior advantage in its application to the planing of surfaces, as the planing machine is but the slide-rest applied to a traversing table. In planing machines of the ordinary construction, the bed or basement frame has two angular ridges from end to end, one on each side, which fit into corresponding angular grooves in a traversing table. This table rests upon the ridges, and is moved backwards and forwards by a screw-rack-and-pinion, or chain: its surface is accurately planed, and the work being fastened upon it partakes of its motion, and is constrained to move in a perfectly straight line. Over the traversing table, at the centre of the machine, is fixed a slide-rest, which is held fast by being bolted to two upright standards fixed to the bed, one on each side. The horizontal slide has another at right angles to it, which serves to hold the cutting-tool and adjust it to the work, so as to take a cut more or less deep, as required. To the long screw of the horizontal slide, mechanism is connected which causes it to advance the vertical slide and tool a very small distance across the machine, just before the commencement of each forward movement of the table; so that by a repeated series of movements to and fro of the table, the tool is made to traverse the whole surface of the work; and thus, by the perfectly level movement of the table in the one direction, and that of the slide in the other, a perfectly plane surface is obtained. In some machines the

table is made to travel backward at a much faster rate than in the forward motion, so as to save time; and in others, the cutting tool acts in both movements, by being turned at the end of each.

Planish, to smooth, to polish by gentle hammering.

Planisher, a thin flat-ended tool, used by tinnern and braziers for smoothing tin plate and brass-work.

Planisphere, in *geometry*, etc., a sphere projected on a plane; such are maps of the heavens or of the earth.

Plank, a term applied to all superficial timber which is 4 inches thick and under, except 1-inch, and sometimes $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch, which come under the denomination of *board*.

Plank-sheers, in *ship-building*, pieces of plank laid over the timber-heads on the quarter-deck, fore-castle, and round-house.

Plasm, in the arts, a mould; a matrix in which anything is cast or formed.

Plasma, a variety of chalcedony used formerly as a gem. Its colour is green, sprinkled with yellow or whitish spots. It is found amongst the ruins of Rome, and also in beds with common chalcedony.

Plaster of Paris, in *mineralogy* and the arts, gypsum deprived of its water by burning, and reduced to a white powder, which is afterwards mixed with water. It serves many purposes in building, and is used likewise in sculpture, to mould and make statues, basso-relievos, and other decorations in architecture. It is dug out of quarries in several parts of the neighbourhood of Paris, whence its name. The finest is that of Montmartre. (See *Gypsum*.)

Plastering, the art of covering the walls and ceilings of a house or other edifice with a composition, of which the groundwork is lime and hair mortar, finished with a coating of finer materials.

Plastic Art, sculpture, the art of carving, in wood or stone, representations of natural objects.

Plat, in *mining*, ground appropriated to ore or deads.

Plata Azul, the Mexican name for a rich ore of silver.

Plata verde, a native bromide of silver found in Mexico.

Plat-band, a flat fascia, band, or string, whose proportion is less than its breadth; the lintel of a door or window is sometimes so named.

Plate, a term applied to horizontal timbers, placed on walls, etc., to receive other timberwork: that at the top of a building immediately under the roof is a wall-plate; those also which receive the ends of the joists of the floors above the ground-floor are called the same.

Plate Glass, a very superior kind of glass made in thick plates, and used for mirrors and for windows.

Plate-bending Machine. This invention was contrived for bending plates of metal into any required curve, and is particularly useful in the construction of boilers and the buckets of waterwheels: it consists of two side-frames, which carry three iron rollers and the spur-wheels and pinions necessary to communicate motion to two of them, one of which is placed immediately over the other, and can be raised and lowered by screws to the thickness of the plate to be bent. The third roller is placed behind the first two, and it is the height of this roller, with respect to that of the other two, that determines the degree of curvature of the plate: it is therefore made capable of adjustment by set-screws, and being placed to the proper height, and the machine set in motion, the plate is passed between the first two rollers, till, coming in contact with the third, it rises upward and takes the form of a curve.

Plate Metal, in *metallurgy*, white cast iron.

Platinum is found in the metallic state alloyed with other metals. It is not so white a metal as silver, but is very malleable and ductile, either when hot or cold. It is now readily melted by the oxyhydrogen flame, or by a voltaic current. It is largely used for making chemical utensils. (See *Metals*.)

Platinum Yellow is, as its name implies, a preparation from platinum, which affords a series of yellow pigments, the deep colours of which resemble the Terra di Siena, but are warmer in tone and richer in colour.

and transparency, much resembling fine gall-stones, for which they are valuable substitutes. They work well, and are permanent both in water and oil, when carefully prepared; but any portion of pallidium in the metal from which they are prepared neutralises their colour and renders them useless.

Play. (See *Back-lash*.)

Plenum, in *ancient physics*, a term used to signify that state, in which every part or space of extension is supposed to be full of matter. It was used in opposition to vacuum.

Plinth, a square member forming the lower division of the base of a column, etc.; also the plain projecting face at the bottom of a wall, immediately above the ground. In Gothic architecture the plinth is occasionally divided into two stages, the tops of which are either splayed or finished with a hollow moulding, or are covered by the base mouldings.—The square footing below the bases of Ionic and Corinthian columns. In Grecian architecture plinths do not appear to have been employed, the bases of the columns resting upon the upper step of the building. The Latin word *plinthus* is derived from the Greek, signifying a tile.

Plinthus, any rectangular parallelopiped; a brick or tile.

Plotting, among surveyors, the art of describing or laying down on paper, etc., the several angles and lines of a tract of ground surveyed by a theodolite or like instrument, or a chain.

Plotting-scale, a mathematical instrument used in plotting ground, usually of box-wood, sometimes of brass, ivory, or silver, either a foot or a foot and a half long, and about an inch and a half broad.

Plug, in *mining*, a core used in blasting; it is made of iron.

Plug-rod, the air-pump rod of a Cornish engine. The tappets which give motion to the valve are fixed upon these rods.

Plumb, in *ship-building*, signifies to be perpendicular.

Plumbago, Black-lead, a form in which carbon is found in nature. It is used for making pencils, and it forms gray tints of greater perman-

ence and purity than most blacks in general use, and it is now employed for this purpose with approved satisfaction by experienced artists.

Plumber's solder, equal parts of lead and tin.

Plumb-line, in *architecture*, etc., a line perpendicular to the horizon, made by dropping a plummet.

Plummer-block, a short carriage or support for a shaft to turn in, with a flat base to bolt on a frame.

Plummet, in *carpentry*, *navigation*, etc., a weight of lead hung on a string, by which depths are ascertained and perpendicularity discerned.

Plum-tree, a handsome wood, a native of Europe, used principally in turning, and in Tunbridge works; in the endway of the grain it resembles cherry-tree.

Plus, in *algebra*, a term commonly used for more, and denoted by the character +, as $6 + 10 = 16$, in contradistinction to -, *minus*, less, as $16 - 10 = 6$.

Pluteus, the wall which was sometimes made use of to close the intervals between the columns of a building, and was either of stone or some material less durable. The latter method was adopted only in places under cover, whence that kind of building was called *opus intestinum*. The pluteus was also a kind of podium, intervening between any two orders of columns placed one above the other. The word is used in this sense in the description of the basilica and the scene of the theatre. The pluteus has been adopted between every two orders of columns in the exterior of all the theatres and amphitheatres of the Romans which are known.

Pluviometer, in the arts, a rain-gauge, an instrument to measure the quantity of rain that falls.

Plyers, in *mechanics*, a kind of balance used in raising or letting down a drawbridge.

Plying to windward, in *navigation*, the endeavouring to make a progress against the wind.

Pneumatics, the properties of air or fluids; a branch of hydrodynamics.

Pnyx, a name given to a place near Athens, at which assemblies were

held for oratory, and for the discussion of political affairs of the state; the ancient place of the Athenian parliament.

Poake, a name amongst peltmongers for the collected waste arising in the preparations of skins: it is used for manure.

Podium, in *Greek architecture*, a continued pedestal, for supporting a row of columns, or serving for a parapet, or forming a sort of terrace, as the podium of a theatre or amphitheatre. It consists of a plinth, base, die, and corona, all which were continued without interruption around three sides of the building. The podium was also adopted in the scenes of theatres; and here, instead of being uninterrupted, it was frequently broken round the basis of the columns, and formed what are commonly called pedestals. Vitruvius seems to consider the podium as a pedestal continued the whole length of a building, and to have been so called both when there were pillars placed on it, or only supported by a wall. When pillars were placed on the sides of buildings, sometimes, instead of having the podium continued the whole length in one line, it was made to break forward under every pillar, which part so advancing was called the stylobate, and that which was betwixt the pillars under the wall was the podium.

Pointed or Christian Architecture had its rise about the twelfth century. Very many beautiful examples exist in England. It was also employed in Germany. (See *Architecture*.)

Point, in *navigation*, one of the thirty-two divisions into which the circumference of the horizon and the mariner's compass are distinguished, each comprehending $11^{\circ} 15'$.

Point of horse, in *mining*, the spot where the vein is divided by a mass of rock, into one or more branches. (See *Horse*.)

Point of sight, a term used in perspective to denote the principal vanishing point. In perspective all horizontal lines that are parallel to the middle visual ray or line of sight converge to a point, and where they

meet the line of sight is called the *point of sight*.

Poker-pictures, 'Imitations of pictures, or rather of bister-washed drawings, executed by singeing the surface of white wood with a heated poker, such as used in Italian irons. By thus charring it to different degrees of intensity, the various tints of a drawing are imitated. It was extensively patronised in the last century.'—*Fairholt*.

Polacre, in *navigation*, a merchant vessel of the Mediterranean, having three pole-masts, without tops, caps, or cross-trees, with a bowsprit of one piece.

Polarisation. If a round hailstone drop upon the sloping roof of a house, it will act, as regards its rebound, just in the same manner whether the slope be towards the north, south, east, or west. But this will not be the case with an arrow under the same circumstances, because it has a distinction of sides, and its behaviour will vary according as the plane of its barbs is parallel with the eaves or with the rafters of the roof, or inclined to both. A bullet in its flight from a gun has also sides to its motion (though not to its form), because it revolves on an axis, which may be vertical, horizontal, or inclined: but if shot from a rifle, it has no such sides, because, though spinning on an axis, that axis has, by a particular contrivance, been made to coincide with its line of motion, so that it presents the same aspect above, below, or on either side. Now if these projectiles were too small or too rapid for us to discover the reason of these differences, we might still observe the differences themselves, and should express them by saying that the motion of the arrow or the gun-bullet possessed polarity, or polarisation, which was not the case with that of the hailstone or the rifle-bullet. Polarity, then, means simply a difference of sides.

That a ray of light should (in some cases) possess this property is not perhaps so wonderful or unexpected as that man should have been able to detect a fact so refined and remote from common observa-

tion, and even to distinguish different varieties of it, and investigate its laws. *The polarisation of light* is difficult of explanation. Let it be supposed that a ray of sunlight moves with two motions, one in a vertical plane and the other in a horizontal plane. Now if that ordinary ray fall upon a plate of glass at a particular angle, one wave will pass through it, the other will be reflected, and both will have become polarised, possessing properties different from the original ray.

Poldway, coarse sacking for coal-sacks, etc.

Pole-masts, *in navigation*, are those made of single trees or spars, in contradistinction to those made of several pieces.

Pole-plate, a small wall-plate used in roofs to receive the pitch of the rafters.

Polishing stone, a slaty substance much used by jewellers and clock-makers for polishing their small work. There are three kinds, the blue, gray, and Bohemian.

Polling, *in mining*, strong pieces of timber used for supporting the earth where it is being worked out, and in sinking shafts.

Polroz, *in mining*, the pit underneath a waterwheel.

Polychromy is the art and practice of painting in positive colours, either on flat surfaces or sculptured forms, and has been referred for its origin to other than æsthetic motives. The object of polychromy is to heighten the effect of architectural decoration, either by causing a more just subordination of the various parts than can be obtained by mere chiaroscuro, or in supplying deficiencies that could not be so well filled up by any other means. Professor Cockerell, who travelled and learned much in Greece, was the first who brought it to light in this country. This very interesting decorative art had its origin doubtless in Egypt; but the Greeks excelled, as in all art, by the existing evidence of the temples of their perfection of architectural art. The interior decorations of Pompeii are also evidences of a refinement of taste, and in Gothic polychromy

the designers and operatives have shown some talent. A free and bold style in arabesque prevailed from the time of Henry III. until the close of the reign of Edward III. Bright and lively colours were applied to masses, and the grounds covered with compositions of foliage and birds, animals and human figures; sometimes in one tint, sometimes in varied colours. Many beautiful examples still exist in our cathedrals and some parish churches.

Polyfoil, an ornament formed by a moulding disposed in a number of segments of circles.

Polystyle, having a number of columns. Where columns occur behind columns, as where a portico has inner columns, like that of the Royal Exchange, such portico may be termed *polystyle*.

Pomel, a boss or knob used as an ornamental top of a conical or dome-shaped roof of a turret, etc. A large copper ball or pomel is on the summit of a timber spire of Lincoln cathedral.

Pons (*Latin*), a bridge. The most ancient bridge upon record is the one erected by Nitocris over the Euphrates at Babylon.

Pontoon, a hollow vessel of timber or metal, which can be sunk or raised by letting water into it or by pumping it out. The pontoon is often applied to the entrance of a dock; or the mouth of a canal.

Poon wood, of Singapore, is of a light porous texture, and light grayish cedar colour; it is used in ship-building for planks, and makes excellent spars. The Calcutta poon is preferred.

Poplar wood. There are five species common to England, of which the *abele*, or great white poplar, and the Lombardy poplar, are most used. The woods are soft, light, easy to work, suited for carving, common turnery, etc.

Poppets, perpendicular pieces that are fixed on the fore and aftermost parts of the bulgeways, to support the ship while being launched.

Poppet-head, that part of a lathe which holds the back centre, and can be fixed on any part of the bed.

Poppy-head, in architecture, a carved ornament at the apex of a standard or open seats in Gothic churches, also carved into an ornamental finial, pomel, or crest, etc.

Porcelain, a fine transparent earthenware; in the manufacture siliceous is the principal substance. It was first made in China, and is supposed to have reached perfection there about A.D. 1000, but was not introduced into Europe until the beginning of the sixteenth century.

Porcelain clay, or **Earth**, in mineralogy, a substance of great infusibility, supposed by some geologists to have been derived from felspar which has undergone decomposition.

Porcelaneous shells. There are some shells, such as whelks, limpets, and cowries, whose inner coating resembles porcelain, and these are called porcelaneous.

Porch, in architecture, a roof supported on pillars before a door; a kind of vestibule supported by pillars. Any small portico considerably lower than the main structure to which it is attached may be so termed, in contradistinction from one carried up the height of the building, or as high as the principal cornice. Porches were used in Norman architecture, in Early English, and commonly in subsequent dates. When the fashion of building houses on quadrangular plans was discontinued, a porch of at least two stories, and sometimes the whole height of the building, succeeded the gate-house. Low porches had been used as entrances from inner courts from an early date; and of the time of Henry VIII. one may be mentioned at Cowdry, attached to the door leading from the court to the hall.

Pores, small interstices between the solid particles of bodies.

Porisms, in geometry, a name applied by the ancients to certain comprehensive and indefinite problems.

Pornography, a name given to the licentious paintings, used to ornament the walls of temples dedicated to the worship of Bacchus; some examples of this style of painting exist in Pompeii.

Porphyry, an extremely hard stone,

susceptible of a very high polish. Its colour is purple of every shade, and white. It was used by the ancients for statuary. Geologists use the term porphyry to signify any rock in which crystals are imbedded in an earthy or compact base.

PORPHYRY, *red*. Specific gravity, 2.871; weight of a cubic foot, 179 lbs.; is crushed by a force of 35,568 lbs. upon a square inch. (Gauthey.)

Porporino, a yellow metallic powder, used in the middle ages—by artists who studied economy—in the place of gold; it consisted of a mixture of tin, quicksilver, and sulphur.

Port, in navigation, the larboard or left side of a ship; as 'a-keel to port' is an inclination to the larboard side.

Ports, the holes in the ship to run the guns out.

Port-lids, shutters to the ports.

Ports and buildings constructed in water. Vitruvius writes: 'The opportunity which presents itself of giving some account of ports, and by what means protection may be afforded to ships from the elements, ought not to be neglected. The positions best adapted by nature to such a purpose are bays with capes and promontories at their extremities, from which the shore recedes inwardly in a curved line. Upon shores of this description, docks may be built or porticoes erected, or a channel cut from the port to the emporium, defended by towers on each side, in which machines may be constructed for throwing booms across the passage. If, however, no situation can be found capable by its formation of protecting vessels against the violence of the sea, we must search for a spot where a promontory presents itself on one side, and where no river discharges itself so as to oppose its application to the purposes of a harbour, and supply the want of a corresponding projection on the other by building walls and buttresses. The walls, which it becomes necessary in this case to construct in the water, may be thus formed: sand should first be procured from that part of the coast lying between Carnac and the promontory of Minerva, and mixed, with lime in the proportion of two

parts to one; then rows of grooved beams must be driven in the water, connected by oaken planks, and bound together by chains. The surface of the ground below the water, on which the wall is to be raised, must then be made even by means of transtilli, and the space comprehended between the beams filled with a composition consisting of rough stone and cement, made in the manner just described. Such is the quality of the sand produced in these spots, that the composition becomes a solid wall.'

Port the helm. In navigation, this phrase directs a ship's course further to the right, or starboard, by putting the helm to larboard.

Porta (Latin), the gate of a city, citadel, or other open space, enclosed by a wall, in contradistinction to *janua*, which was the door or entrance to any covered building.

Portal, the arch over a door or gateway; an entrance under cover.

Porteullis, a strong defensive framework of timber, hung in grooves within the chief gateway of a fortress, or a castle, or an edifice of safety: it resembles the harrow, but is placed vertically, having a row of iron spikes at the bottom, and is let down to stop the passage in case of assault.

Porter bar, in metallurgy, the iron bar which is welded to the puddled ball, and by which it is moved from the puddling furnace. (See *Bloom*.)

Portico, in architecture, a covered walk supported by columns, and usually vaulted; a piazza or arched pathway. (For the different plans and denominations of porticoes, see 'Rudimentary Architecture,' Part I.)

Porticus (Latin), a walk covered with a roof which is supported by columns. A portico was either attached to temples and public buildings, or it was built independent of any other edifice.

Porticus (deinde). In the houses of the Roman citizens, between the atrium (hall, or servants' room) and the inner court, there was usually a room called the *tablinum* (corridor), mentioned by Vitruvius. This porticus lay betwixt the atrium and

the cavadium. The reason for his giving it this round form may be upon two accounts: first, to give a greater grace to its projection, and to make the fore-part of it serve for a more beautiful vestibulum to the house; and in the next place, as being designed for a shelter in tempestuous weather, it the better broke the force of those winds that blew on that side than if it had been more square.

Porticus. By the Romans this was a common name given to all buildings that had walks under the cover of a roof or ceiling, supported by pillars or pilasters, though differently called, according to the disposition of the pillars: when placed on the outside of a building, as round some of their temples, it was called *peripterium*; when these ranges of pillars were within a room, as they were sometimes in their *triclinia*, *basilica*, *atria*, and temples, the void space betwixt the pillars and the side walls was called *ala*; but when pillars surrounded courts, and had walks betwixt them and the walls, these ranges of pillars were called *peristylia*, and the walk betwixt was called a *porticus*.

Portland stone, an oolitic limestone, of a dull whitish colour, heavy and moderately hard, and somewhat flat texture, and composed of rounded grit, cemented together by silica, and intermixed with numerous finely divided siliceous particles. The grit splits in the cutting of the stone, so that it is capable of being brought to a surface very smooth and equal. It has been and is much used for all kinds of buildings, particularly in the large structures in London: it is brought from the island of Portland in Dorsetshire.

Post, an upright timber in a building; those used in modern roofs are called king-posts or queen-posts, according to their number and position.—A term used in the north of England to denote a bed of firm rock.

Post Meridian (P.M.), after mid-day, after the sun has passed the meridian.

Postern, a small doorway or gateway at the back of a building; a small doorway for private communication

with the exterior of a castle or fortress.

Postique, in *architecture*, an ornament of sculpture superadded when the original plan has been completed.

Potash, Potass, or Potassa, one of the well-known alkalis. It is an oxide of potassium.

Potassium. This metal is the base of the alkali, potash. It was discovered by Sir H. Davy in 1807. It has the colour and lustre of silver, and is so soft that at the common temperature it may be easily cut with a knife; when thrown upon water it takes fire.

Pot-metal, a species of stained glass, the colours of which are incorporated within the glass while in a state of fusion; also an inferior quality of brass used for casting cocks, etc.

Pot-stone, a magnesian mineral, a coarse variety of steatite or soap-stone. Being very soft when first raised, it is easily turned in a lathe, and is frequently made into culinary vessels. It hardens by exposure.

Potter's Ore, picked lumps of the sulphide of lead, used in glazing pottery.

Potter's Clay, a tenacious clay like that of Dorsetshire, called 'Pool Clay,' used in the potteries.

Pottery, a name given to all earthenware except porcelain, from which it is distinguished by being opaque or translucent.

Poudrette, a French word, signifying powdered dung; but the word is applied, when treating of human excrement, in its meaning to the solid matter after the liquid manure has discharged itself. In a vine-growing district near Paris (see article *Fosses d'aisances*) poudrette was used for manure, and, although the application of it produced a great abundance of fruit, yet the wine proved very inferior to that which had been previously made on the same ground rendered fertile by other manures.

Pounced, ornamented with a series of dots all over the surface.

Power, in *mechanics*: this denotes a force which, being applied to a machine, tends to produce motion.

Power, horse, in *mechanics*, an ex-

pression used to denote the power of a machine, that is to say, how many horses' work it represents. The theoretical horse-power adopted by James Watt is 33,000 lbs. lifted 1 foot high per minute. For metrical units 75 kilogrammes lifted 1 metre per second is adopted, which is somewhat smaller.

Power-loom, in *mechanics*, a loom moved by the mechanical force of steam, wind, water, etc., as contradistinguished from the hand-loom.

Poyntell, paving formed into small lozenges or squares laid diagonally.

Præcinctiones, the passages or corridors which separated the several ranges of seats in an ancient Roman theatre.

Pre-Raphaelites, a school of modern artists who adopt the style of painters who flourished before the time of Raphael; their theory is a rigid adherence to natural forms.

Precious Opal. (See *Opal*.)

Precious Stones. Gems are so called; as the Diamond, Emerald, Sapphire, etc.

Precipitate, Red, red oxide of mercury.

Precipitate, White, an ammoniacal chloride of mercury.

Predella, Gradino, the step on the top of the altar which forms the base of the altar-piece.

Premier Coup, Alla Prima, Prima Painting, a method of oil-painting in which the colours are applied at once to the canvas without retouching or over painting. 'It requires such a thorough knowledge of the relative qualities and properties of colour, and of the peculiar effects of under and over painting with opposite colours,' that it is not generally practised.

Pressure of fluids consists of two kinds, elastic and non-elastic. The first is comprehended in the science of pneumatics, the second in that of hydrostatics. Both classes of fluids deviate from solid substances in their greater distribution of any pressure to which they may be subjected. Thus solid bodies press downwards only by the force of gravity; all fluids, on the contrary, press not only in this direction, but upwards, sideways, and every way equally. The incompressibility of water

renders it serviceable by this principle, in the hydrostatic press.

Preventer bolts, those which are driven at the lower end of the preventer plates, to assist the strain of the chain-bolts.

Preventer plates, *in ships*, plates of iron below the links of the chains.

Pricker, *in mining*, a thin piece of iron, used to make a hole for the fusee or match to fire a blast.

Prill, the globule of metal produced in the assay of an ore.

Priming, the effect engendered by having too little steam room in the boiler of a steam-engine. Minute particles of water being carried into the cylinder, collect in a body, which obstructs the passage of the piston, and causes a considerable loss of power.—*In art*, covering the canvas with a preparation which renders it fit for the reception of the pigments which are to be afterwards applied.

Prince's metal, *in metallurgy*, an alloy of copper, in imitation of silver, in which the proportion of zinc is greater than in brass.

Prince's wood is sent from Jamaica; it is something like West India satin-wood, but a darker colour.

Principal brace, a brace immediately under the principal rafters or parallel to them, in a state of compression, assisting with the principals to support the timbers of a roof: they are employed in the present roof of St. Paul's church, Covent Garden.

Priory, a monastic establishment for the devotional requirements and maintenance of a religious fraternity, under the government of a prior. Many priories were formerly scattered over Britain.

Prism, *in geometry*, a body or solid whose two-thirds are any plane figures which are parallel, equal, and similar, and its sides parallelograms.

—*In optics*, a triangular bar of glass, well known from the effect it produces on a ray of light transmitted through it: this effect is a decomposition of the light into its component parts, consisting of the three primary colours and the secondary tints arising from their intermixture, which together form what is termed the *solar spectrum*. The

lensic prism is a new optical glass, in which the powers of the lens and prism are combined.

Prison, an edifice, unfortunately mostly of large dimensions, for the confinement of persons warring against society.

Prize-wood comes from the Brazils. It is reddish in colour, and appears to be of the cocus-wood kind.

Profile, the outline of a series of mouldings, or of any other parts, as shown by a section through them.

Profile of an Order, *in architecture*, an assemblage and arrangement of essential and subservient parts. That profile is preferable wherein the parts are few, varied, and fitly applied. Some member should predominate in each division, which it should appear the office of the other parts to fortify, support, or shelter. In a cornice the corona is supported by modillions, dentils, ovolos, etc., and sheltered and covered from the effects of the weather by its cyma or cavetto.

Projectile, *in mechanics*, a body put in motion by an external force.

Projectiles, *in mechanics*, that branch which considers the mass, velocity, range, etc., of a heavy body projected into void space by an external force, and then left to the free action of gravity.

Projection, *in geometry, drawing, etc.*, a plan or delineation; *in chemistry*, the crisis of an operation.

Projecture, *in architecture*, the out-jutting or prominence which the moulding and members have beyond the plane of a wall or column.

Prolate, *in geometry*, an epithet applied to a spheroid produced by the revolution of a semi-ellipsis about its long diameter.

Pronaos, the area immediately before a temple. The term is often used for the portico in front of a building. The porticus in one front corresponds to the pronaos in the other: in some temples, the cella was entered through both. The generality of Grecian temples had two approaches.

Proportion, *in architecture*, the magnitude of one part as compared with some other. The term 'proportion' is used absolutely in the sense of 'good proportion,' although everything that has shape has proportions of some kind or other. The subject

of proportion has been greatly mystified by writers, who have laid down certain fixed proportions as the best of all on every occasion, and as the *ne plus ultra* of artistic taste. But fixed proportions can be followed mechanically by every one alike; whereas it requires ability to deviate successfully from routine measurement, and apply the *poco più* or the *poco meno* as the particular occasion or the particular effect aimed at may require—at least, justify. It is the eye that takes cognisance of proportions; and the architect's own eye ought to be quite as correct as that of other people.—That branch of mathematical science which defines the ratio of numbers or quantities to each other.

Proportions of rooms should be suited to the purposes for which they are used; all figures, from the square to one and a half the breadth of the room, may be employed for the plan. Some have extended the plan to a double square. Galleries may be from five to eight times their breadth. The height, if with flat ceilings, is not required to be so great as in those that are covered. The height of square apartments should not exceed five-sixths the side of the square, nor be less than four-fifths; but in rooms that are oblong, the height ought to be equal to the breadth. The height of square rooms that are covered should be equal to one of the sides of the square; but covered oblong rooms require a height equal to the breadth, added to one-fifth, one-quarter, or, at most, one-third, of the difference between their length and breadth. The height of galleries should be from one and three-fifths, at most, to one and one-third at least, of their breadth. Cornices and dressings in the interior of houses are always to be kept more delicate than those on the outside.

Propylæa: the entrance to a Greek temple, a sacred enclosure, consisted of a gateway flanked by buildings, whence the plural of the word. The Egyptian temples generally had magnificent propylæa, consisting of a pair of oblong truncated pyramids of solid masonry, the faces of which were sculptured with hieroglyphics. The word, however, is generally used

to signify the entrance to the Acropolis of Athens, which was the last completed of the great works of architecture executed under the administration of Pericles. Pausanias relates that 'there is only one entrance to the Acropolis, it being in every remaining part of its circuit a precipice, and fortified with strong walls. This entrance was fronted by a magnificent building, called the propylæa, covered with roofs of white marble, which surpassed for beauty, and the dimensions of the marble, all that he had before seen.' The building was commenced during the administration of Pericles, and finished in five years, Mnesicles being the architect, at the expense of 2,012 talents, or nearly £464,000 sterling. There were five gates to the propylæa, and before it stood two lofty piers, on each of which was placed an equestrian statue, supposed to be the sons of Xenophon. On the right of the propylæa was the temple of Victory without wings, whence is a prospect of the sea; and from this place it was said that Ægeus threw himself down headlong, and died. On the left of the propylæa was an edifice adorned with paintings, the work of Polygnotus, of which, says Pausanias, though some were effaced by time, there still remained those of Diomedes and Ulysses, the one bearing off the bow and arrows of Philoctetes from Lemnos, the other, the Palladium from Troy. There were those also of Orestes slaying Ægisthus, and Pylades encountering the sons of Nauplius, who had come to succour Ægisthus; Polynæxæ, at the sepulchre of Achilles, about to be sacrificed, and Ulysses addressing himself to Nausicaa and her maidens, as described by Homer. Several other pictures in the same place are described by Pausanias. These three contiguous buildings originally formed one front, occupying the whole breadth of the rock from side to side, at its western end, so that the only admission into the acropolis was through the middle building, the five gates of which are still remaining, and prove it to have been the propylæa. It may be supposed that the Hermes Propylæus was here placed, and perhaps the Graces, &

piece of sculpture by the hand of Socrates, in which that celebrated philosopher, deviating from the practice of the sculptors who preceded him, had represented them not naked but clothed. Other sculptors are also mentioned by Pausanias who seem to have decorated this stately entrance.

Propylene, a gas obtained among the products of the decomposition of amyl alcohol.

Proscenium, the area in front of the scene of a theatre, which was perceived when the pulpitum was removed, and when it is probable the temporary scenes were taken away in order to exhibit the front of the permanent scene.

Prostyle, a temple which has a portico in one front, consisting of insulated columns with their entablatures and fastigium. When the temple had a portico in both fronts, it was termed *amphi-prostyle*, or *prostyle* in all parts.

Protogène, a term used by French geologists to denote a granite composed of felspar, quartz, and talc: it forms the summit of Mont Blanc, the highest mountain in Europe.

Protractor, in *surveying* and *trigonometry*, an instrument by which angles taken in the field with a theodolite-circumferentor are represented on paper.

Prow, in *navigation*, the head or forepart of a ship, in opposition to the poop or stern.

Prussian Blue, otherwise called Berlin blue, Parisian blue. It is a prussiate of iron, cyanide of iron, or per-ferrocyanate of iron, produced by the combination of prussic or hydro-cyanic acid and iron. It is of a deep and powerful blue colour, of vast body and considerable transparency, and forms tints of much beauty with white lead.

Prussian Brown is a preparation from Prussian blue in which the blue colouring principle has been changed by fire, or by an alkaline ley: it is an orange-brown, of the nature and properties of Siena earth, and dries well in oil.

Prussian Green. The pigment celebrated under this name is an imperfect prussiate of iron, or Prussian blue, in which the yellow oxide of iron superabounds, or to which yel-

low tincture of French berries has been added, but is not in any respect superior as a pigment to the compounds of Prussian blue and yellow ochre. A better sort of Prussian green is formed by precipitating the prussiate of potash with nitrate of cobalt.

Prussiate of Copper differs chemically from Prussian blue only in having copper instead of iron for its basis. It varies in colour from russet to brown, is transparent and deep, but being very liable to change in colour by the action of light or by other pigments, it has been very little employed by artists.

Pryan, in *mining*, that which is productive of ore, but does not break in large stones, but only in pebbles with a mixture of clay.

Psammites, an assemblage of the grains of quartz, schist, felspar, and mica agglutinated by a variable cement.

Pseudisodomon, walls filled in between the bond-stones or stretchers with rubble or small stones bedded in mortar, with course of unequal height.

Pseudo-dipteral, a temple which has a single range of columns in the flanks, at the same distance from the walls of the cella as though the temple had been dipteral.

Psilomelane, an ore of manganese.

Pteroma, the spaces between the walls of the cella of a temple and the columns of a peristyle; called also *ambulatio*.

Puddling, in *metallurgy*, the process of converting pig-iron into malleable iron, through the decarburizing action of the iron circulating through a reverberatory furnace. This is effected by stirring molten pig-iron about in such a furnace.

'The application of heat by means of flame to pig-iron on the bed of a reverberatory furnace.'—*Percy*.

Puddling mine, in *metallurgy*, an iron ore used in the puddling furnace. It is a black band from North Staffordshire, which calcined becomes red and is called red mine.

Pulley, one of the six mechanical powers. The pulley is a small wheel turning on an axis, with a rope or chain passing over it. The circumference is generally grooved

to receive the rope, which is attached on the one end to the moving power, and on the other to the resisting force. Pulleys are of two kinds—fixed and movable. The fixed pulley gives no mechanical advantage, but is of great utility in altering the direction in which it may be applied. The movable, on the contrary, doubles the power, which may be increased in any ratio by adding to the number of pulleys. In a combination of pulleys, the advantage, however, is greatly diminished by the friction of the axles and of the ropes. Too complex a combination therefore would not be of service, as the friction would be increased without a proportional advantage, and from the complexity of the machine would be more liable to be put out of order.

Pulpit, an elevated stage or desk from which sermons are delivered.

Pulpitum, the wooden stage of the theatre upon which the mimic as well as dramatic exhibitions of the Romans were represented. In the Greek theatre, the pulpitum was used only by the histriones, or performers in the drama, and was probably removed before the amusements of the orchestra were exhibited.

Pulvinated. A frieze whose face is convex instead of plain is said to be pulvinated, from its supposed resemblance to the side of a cushion, which swells out when pressed upon.

Pumice stone, a variety of lava found only in volcanic districts. It is a very light fibrous and porous substance of an ashy gray colour. Its extreme roughness makes it very useful, especially for polishing cut glass. It is supposed to be produced by the action of the gases on materials melted by volcanic heat.

Pump, an engine for raising liquids, made in various forms, of more or less complexity of parts and effectiveness of action, depending in its simplest form upon the external pressure of the air on the surface of the water, and in other forms deriving its power from the abstraction of the air within the tube or barrel. The simplest form of pump is that of the common lift-pump, which consists of a straight tube with two valves, one of which is fitted to the

lower end of the tube, and the other is made to slide air-tight in the cavity of the tube or barrel. Both of these valves are adapted to open upwards only, and thus the water is admitted and lifted from the lower part of the tube to the discharge aperture above. This pump acts by the pressure of the atmosphere upon the external body of water from which the supply is raised, but by the forcing-pump water may be raised above the level to which it is driven by the pressure of the atmosphere. The forcing-pump consists of a barrel fitted with a solid piston or forcer, the barrel being also provided with a branch forcing-pipe. The lower part of the barrel and the branch-pipe are each fitted with a valve opening upwards, and by repeated strokes of the piston, the pressure of the air from above being removed the fluid is brought up to fill the space between the two valves, and being prevented from returning by the lower valve, it passes through the upper valve of the branch-pipe into a capacious upper vessel, and there accumulating, may be ejected in a constant instead of intermittent stream. The lift-pump, being simple and economical in construction, is well fitted for extensive works in which the quantity of water to be raised is considerable, and is therefore usually employed in works for supplying water for towns. The pumps used at the Metropolitan and other waterworks are of great size, and deliver immense volumes of water at each stroke. Those used at Haarlem are 63 inches in diameter, and the pistons have a stroke of ten feet in length. Each pump delivers 6 tons of water at each stroke. Pumps of this magnitude are worked by water or steam power. Those at Haarlem, eleven in number, are worked simultaneously by a steam-engine, having two steam-cylinders, one within the other, the larger being 12 and the smaller 7 feet in diameter, with a stroke of 10 feet. (See *Forcing Pump*.)
—Mr. Appold's centrifugal pump for draining marshes, and for other purposes, will discharge 10 gallons of water per minute, although only of 1 inch diameter.

Pumpdales, pipes to convey water from the pump-cisterns through the ship's sides.

Pumping-engine, usually a powerful steam-engine such as is used for raising the water from the very deep mines of Cornwall.

Punch, *in mining*, a piece of timber, used as a support for a roof.—A tool for making an impression, or for forcing a hole through a plate.

Puncheon, a measure of liquids containing eighty-four gallons.

Puncheons, small upright timbers in wooden partitions, now usually called studs or quarters; they are placed upright between two posts whose bearing is too great, serving with them to sustain large weights.

Punt, *in navigation*, a sort of oblong, flat-bottomed, small boat, with a square head and stern.

Purbeck marble, a compact shelly limestone of freshwater origin. The Purbeck marble was formerly extensively used, and is still occasionally employed in the construction of the slender shafts and columns of Gothic edifices, and for sepulchral monuments, instances of which occur in the Temple church, London, and in Westminster abbey, likewise in Winchester cathedral for the tomb of William Rufus. The slender shafts and columns in the interior of Salisbury cathedral are composed of Purbeck marble. The stone raised at the present day in the neighbourhood of Swanage is generally of better quality and colour than that which was formerly obtained.

Purlins, *in carpentry*, those pieces of timber that lie across the rafters on the inside to keep them from sinking in the middle.

Purple, the third and last of the secondary colours, is composed of red and blue, in the proportions of five of the former to eight of the latter, which constitutes a perfect purple, or one of such a hue as will neutralise and best contrast a perfect yellow in the proportion of thirteen to three of surface or intensity. It forms, when mixed with its co-secondary colour, green, the tertiary colour olive, and when mixed with the remaining secondary orange, it constitutes the tertiary colour russet.

Purple Black is a preparation of madder, of a deep purple hue, approaching to black; its tints, with white-lead, are of a purple colour. It is very transparent and powerful, glazes and dries well in oil, and is a durable and eligible pigment, belonging perhaps to the semi-neutral class of marrone.

Purple of Cassius. Gold purple, a vitrifiable pigment, a compound of oxide of tin and gold, which stains glass and porcelain of a beautiful red or purple hue. Its preparation has been deemed a process of such nicety as to be liable to fail except in the most experienced hands.

Purple Heart. (See *Purple Wood*.)

Purple Lake. The best purple lake, so called, is prepared from cochineal, and is of a rich and powerful colour, inclined to crimson. Its character as a pigment is that of a cochineal lake, already described. It is fugitive both in glazing and tint, but used in considerable body, as in the shadows of draperies, etc., it will last under favourable circumstances a long time. Lac lake resembles it in colour, and may supply its place more durably, although not perfectly so.

Purple Ochre, or **Mineral Purple**, is a dark ochre, a native of the forest of Dean in Gloucestershire. It is of a murrey or chocolate colour, and forms cool tints of a purple hue, with white. It is of a similar body and opacity, with darker colour than Indian red, which has also been classed among purples, but in all other respects it resembles that pigment. It may be prepared artificially, and some natural red ochres burn to this colour, which has been employed under the denomination of *violet de mar*.

Purple Wood is from the Brazils, imported in logs from 8 to 12 inches square, and 8 to 10 feet long, principally used for ramrods, buhlwork, marquetry, and turnery.

Purpurine, one of the red colouring matters of madder called the madder purple of Runge. (See *Madder*.)

Purser, the cashier or paymaster of mines; also formerly the paymaster of a ship of war.

Pursuivant, *in heraldry*, a messenger who formerly attended the king in

his wars, or at the council table, and ultimately became herald.

Puteal, the enclosure surrounding the opening of a well, to protect persons from falling into it. It was either round or square, from 3 to 4 feet high. There is a round one in the British Museum, made of marble.

Putlogs, or **Putlocks**, *in building*, are short pieces of timber about 7 feet long, used in building scaffolds. They lie at right angles to the wall, with one of their ends resting upon it, and the other upon the poles which lie parallel to the side of the wall of the building.

Putlog-holes, small holes left in walls for the use of the workmen in erecting scaffolding.

Putty, *in the arts*, a kind of paste used by glaziers, composed of whitening and linseed oil (with or without white-lead), beaten together to the consistence of a tough dough.

Putty Powder, a pulverised oxide of tin sometimes mixed with oxide of lead. Putty powder is extensively used in glass and marble works, and the best kinds are used for polishing plate.

Puzzolano, or **Puozzolano**, *in mineralogy*, a volcanic sand of a violet red colour (the *pulvis Puteoli* of Pliny), brought from Italy, which forms a cement that hardens under water. It appears to be a species of argillaceous earth that probably has been calcined and then ejected from a volcano. Its constituents are siliceous, alumina, oxide of iron, and a little lime. It was first dug out of the earth by the Romans near the town of Puzzoli, not far from Vesuvius. The environs of Rome furnish it equally. It has been found in France in the extinct volcanoes of Vivares. There are few regions exposed to igneous agency which are destitute of it, but it presents itself under very different physical appearances, — sometimes pulverulent, sometimes in coarse grains, often in slag, pumice, tufa, &c. Its colour, which is generally brown, passes to yellow, gray, and black. The only preparation this material undergoes previous to use is that

of pounding or grinding and sifting, whereby it is reduced to powder, in which state it is beaten to a proper consistency with a due proportion of lime. Artificial puzzolano is also much used, and is produced by pulverising the clay, the psammite, or the arenæ, which is solated, and the strewing a layer of it, about four-tenths of an inch, on a plate of iron, heated to a point between a cherry-red and forging-heat. It is left till it be raised to the same degree, for a space of time which varies, for each kind of material, from five to twenty minutes. It must be continually stirred with a small rod, in order that the whole of the particles may be uniformly calcined.

Pycnostyle, that arrangement of Greek or Roman columns, in which the intercolumniations are equal to one diameter and a half of the lower part of the shaft.

Pyramid, *in geometry*, is a solid figure whose base is a polygon, and whose sides are plane triangles, their several points meeting in one.

Pyre, a pile of wood upon which the body of a dead person was placed and burnt by the ancients.

Pyrites, *in mineralogy*, a name given to certain metallic ores, containing a large portion of sulphur or arsenic; native compounds of sulphur with different metals, and more especially with iron. The term is derived from the use to which the stone was formerly applied, that of obtaining sparks by percussion, an application of pyrites mentioned by Pliny.

Pyrites, Copper, *in mineralogy*, a combination (sulphuret) of copper and sulphur, being the most common ore of copper.

Pyrites, Iron, *in mineralogy*, a combination (sulphuret) of iron and sulphur, one of the most abundant minerals in nature, called commonly mundite.

Pyrolusite, native peroxide of manganese.

Pyrometer, *in chemistry*, an instrument for measuring very high temperatures, depending on the uniform and permanent contraction of pure clay. — A contrivance for ascertaining the temperature of the flues

of boilers, by fixing an iron wire at the back of the flue, and connecting it to a lever in front of the boiler, which indicates the degree of expansion and consequently the temperature.

Pyrope, Bohemian garnet. It occurs in a mountain on the south side of Bohemia imbedded in trap tufa; also at Lobnitz in Saxony, in the Serpentine rock.

Pyrotechny. The composition of luminous devices with explosive combustibles is a modern art resulting from the discovery of gunpowder. The first inventions of this kind of great excellence are due to the celebrated Ruggieri, father and son, who executed in the principal capitals of Europe, the most brilliant fireworks that were ever seen. The modern artist in fireworks very far excels any of the older pyrotechnists.

Pyx, Pix, a tabernacle or shrine, a depository for the Host or consecrated wafer, used in Romish ceremonies.

Pyx, in navigation, the box in which the nautical compass is suspended.

Q

Quadra, in architecture, a name given by Vitruvius to the square piece, commonly called the socle, used to support the pedestals of statues, vases, and other ornaments.

Quadræ, the bands or fillets of the Ionic base, between which the scotia or hollow occurs: also the plinth, or lower members of the podium.

Quadrangle, a figure having four angles and four sides.

Quadrant, the fourth part of a circle, being bounded by two radii perpendicular to each other, and a quarter of the circumference, or 90 degrees.

Quadrature, the finding a square equal in area to another figure.

Quadrifores, folding-doors whose height was divided into two. Folding-doors which opened in one height were termed *fors valvate*, or *valvæ*.

Vitruvius directed the doorways to be made wider when these were used, and the height to be increased when the folding-doors were divided in height. The *bifores* of Vitruvius were two single doors.

Quannet, a kind of file. It is especially used for scraping zinc plates for the process denominated anastatic printing.

Quarrel, 'a diamond-shaped pane of glass, or a square one placed diagonally. An arrow having four projecting pointed heads, used for cross-bows. A paving brick or stone of similar shape.'

Quarry, an open working in the rocks from whence are taken marble, freestone, slate, limestone, and other stones proper for building and paving. — A piece of glass cut in a lozenge form. (See *Quarrel*.)

Quarter, in heraldry: this word is sometimes used for an escutcheon or coat of arms: there are sixteen quarters required to prove nobility. —

In ships, the afterpart of the top-side.

Quartercord, in mining, a measure used in laying out flats. It measures one fourth part of a near.

Quarters, in building, those slight upright pieces of timber placed between the puncheons and posts, used to lath upon. These are of two sorts, single and double: the single quarters are sawn to 4 inches thick and 5 inches broad; the double quarters are sawn to 4 inches square. It is a rule in carpentry that no quarters be placed a greater distance than 14 inches.

Quarter-deck, in ship-building, the short upper deck from the aftermost end of the main chains to the stern.

Quarter-gallery, the projecting convenience and ornament of the top-side which is connected with the stern.

Quarter-pieces, the carved figures at the aft-part of the quarter-gallery which joins to the taffrail, and forms the boundary of the stern.

Quartering, in heraldry, the act of dividing a coat of arms into four or more quarters, by parting, coupling, etc., by perpendicular and horizontal lines. The sovereign of Great Britain in the first quarter bears gules, the lions passant, or, etc.; in the

second, formerly, azure, three fleurs-de-lis, etc.

Quartz, a mineral consisting of pure silice, sometimes amorphous, and sometimes crystalline. Quartz crystals are sometimes termed rock crystal.

Quassia Wood. *Quassia Amara*. This tree is a native of South America and the West Indies. The colour of the wood is a pale yellow, and it has a bitter taste. The *Picramnia excelsa* is the medicinal quassia. In the Isthmus of Darien it is carried by the natives as an antidote for the bite of venomous snakes.

Quatrefoil, an ornament of frequent occurrence in Gothic architecture, formed by a moulding disposed in four segments of circles.

Quattrocentisti, 'a generic term for the school of art established at the revival of painting in Italy in the fourteenth century.'

Quattrocento, a name given to the hard, rigid, and peculiar style in colour and form practised by the artists who lived in the fourteenth century.

Quears, in mining, crevices in lodes.

Queen-post, a vertical timber, supporting the rafters of a trussed roof.

Queen's-yellow (Subsulphate of Mercury), a compound of sulphuric acid and mercury. It is not a permanent pigment.

Queen-wood, sent from the Brazils, is a term applied to woods of the greenheart and cocoa-wood character.

Quercitron Lake, or **Quercitron Yellow**, is what its name implies. It is dark in substance, in grains of a glossy fracture, perfectly transparent, and when ground is of a beautiful yellow colour, more durable than the common yellow lakes, although not perfectly permanent.

Queue d'hirondelle, swallow-tail joint, in carpentry.

Quick, in mining, veins that contain ore are said to be 'quick with ore.'

Quick Lime, such lime as is in the caustic state. (See *Lime*.)

Quick Silver. Metallic mercury is often so called.

Quick-work, the short pieces between the ports within a ship.

Quince-tree (*Cydonia vulgaris*), producing the fruit so called. (See *Apricot-tree*.)

Quink, in building, a piece of ground taken out of any regular ground-plot or floor: thus, if the ground-plot be oblong or square, a piece taken out of a corner to make a court or yard, etc., is called a quink.

Quintal metrical, one hundred kilogrammes. (See *Weights and Measures*.)

Quirk, a small acute channel or recess, much used between mouldings in Gothic architecture: in Grecian architecture ovolos and ogees are usually quirked at the top, and sometimes in Roman.

Quoins of stone, the corners of brick or stone walls: when they stand out beyond the brickwork, they are called 'rustic quoins.'

R

Rabbet, that part of the keel, stern and stern-post of a ship which is cut for the plank of the bottom to fit into; the edges of plank or deal for bulkheads that are lapped one over the other, and wrought square, making each side of the bulkhead a smooth surface to the distance of two rooms and spaces.

Rabble, in metallurgy, the name of the stirring tool used to stir the melted iron in the process of puddling. It is sometimes called the 'puddling tool.'

Rabbling, in metallurgy, working the iron in a puddling furnace with a tool called a rabble.

Rack, in mining, an inclined plane on which the ore and slime are washed and separated.—A flat bar with teeth on one side, to work into those of a pinion.

Racking, in mining, a process of separating small ores from the earthy particles by means of an inclined wooden frame; the impurities being washed off, the ore remaining near the head of the rack is taken from thence, and undergoes tossing.

Radiant point, any point from which rays proceed.

Radius, in geometry, the semi-diameter of a circle, or a right line drawn from the centre to the line of circumference.—*In anatomy,* a bone of the forearm, which accompanies the ulna from the elbow to the wrist.

Radius-rods, the guiding rods in a parallel motion, jointed to the connecting-links, to counteract the vibratory motion communicated by the beam, by guiding the links so that there is a point.

Raffaelle-ware, a fine kind of Majolica ware, which took its name from the supposition that the designs were painted by Raffaelle; but Marryatt has shown that this is improbable, but that the designs were furnished from original drawings by Raffaelle. The designs of this ware are scenes from ancient mythology, or other fancy subjects, or portraits painted in natural colours. (See *Majolica*.)

Rafters, in carpentry, the secondary timbers of a house; the timbers let into the great beam.

Rag-stone, in mineralogy. The Kentish rag-stone is a kind of limestone, much preferred to other stones of a similar nature. It is found in beds varying from 6 inches to 3 feet in thickness, and is composed of the following substances: carbonate of lime, with a little magnesia, 92.6; earthy matter, 6.5; oxide of iron, 0.5; carbonaceous matter, 0.4=100. This stone is now much used.

Rag-wool, the wool obtained by tearing up, in a machine called a 'tearing machine,' woollen rags; shoddy.

Rail, the iron bar upon which the locomotive engine and its associated carriages run.

Rail or life guards, in locomotive engines, strong iron rods reaching down within about 2 inches of the rails, to catch and throw to one side any obstruction which may be on the rails.

Rails, the moulding ornaments in the top-side, likewise in the head and stern of a ship.

Railways: roads in which tracks of iron or other smooth material are laid for the easy passage of wheel-carriages appear to have been introduced between the years 1600 and 1650, in the neighbourhood of Newcastle, to facilitate the carriage of

the coals from the pits, in 'wains' or waggons, to the 'staythes' or discharging-place on the Tyne. In 1676 they were described to be thus formed: 'The manner of the carriage is by laying rails of timber from the colliery to the river, exactly straight and parallel; and bulky carts are made, with four rollers fitting those rails, whereby the carriage is so easy, that one horse will draw down four or five chaldrons of coals.' These 'rails of timber' were laid upon transverse timbers or sleepers, and secured with pegs of wood, the sleepers being embedded in the material of the roadway.

Before the year 1716, it became the practice to preserve the edges of the rails by nailing thin plates of malleable iron upon their upper surfaces in places where the draught was harder than usual. About the year 1767, cast-iron bars were substituted for the wooden rails, and this change is said to have been suggested by the wish of the iron-masters to keep their furnaces at work during a season of unusual depression in the market value of their manufactures. These iron bars were found too valuable to admit of a return to the wooden rails, and improvements of various kinds were introduced. Thus the rails were cast in the form of long narrow plates with a vertical rim along one side (the transverse section resembling the form of the letter L), and thus the wheels of the waggons were retained in their places without the projecting rims or flanges which were required for wheels running on the plain rails or bars. These rails were called 'tram' or 'plate rails,' and thus distinguished from subsequent forms of iron rails which were introduced to dispense with the longitudinal timbers heretofore required beneath them, by casting the rails of sufficient depth to carry their load, and of reduced width, the flanged-wheel being returned to. Malleable-iron rails were introduced about the year 1815, at coalworks in Cumberland, with a view to remedy the defect of frequent breakage, to which those of cast-iron were liable: these malleable iron rails were simply bars of iron

from 2 to 3 feet in length, and 1 to 2 inches square; but the narrowness of their surface was found to injure the wheels so severely, that the restoration of cast-iron rails appeared likely, when an ingenious invention was made by Mr. Birkinshaw, who obtained a patent in October, 1820, for his improvements, which consisted in passing bars of iron, red-hot, between rollers having indentations in their peripheries, corresponding with the intended shape of the rails. By this mode malleable-iron rails were rolled in lengths of 12 or 15 feet each, and could be formed in any required shape, the section varying throughout the length, so as to give increased depth and width at the points intermediate between the intended bearing places. The rails now generally used are produced in a similar manner, and the permanent way consists of a levelled surface of roadway formed with metalling or suitable ballasting. In some cases, as in the broad gauge railways, a system of continuous sleepers is used, in others transverse sleepers are employed. These sleepers are laid from 2 feet 6 inches to 3 feet apart, and saddles or chairs of cast-iron are fastened upon them with spikes. Two of these chairs are fixed upon each sleeper, at such distance apart that the rails, when placed in them, shall have the intended distance or *gauge* between them, commonly 4 feet 8½ inches. The rails are parallel throughout, and of a form resembling that of the letter Π laid on one side, the depth of the rail being about 5 inches, the width over the top and bottom about 2½ inches, and the thickness of the middle vertical rib about ¾ inch; all the angles of the section being carefully removed by rounding the meetings of the several surfaces. For the 'broad gauge,' in which the rails are laid 7 feet apart, continuous longitudinal timbers, about 12 inches square, are employed, and connected by cross-timbers framed to them. The rails are of a bridged or arched section, and rolled with a projecting plate along each side, bolts passing through which secure the rails to the longitudinal timbers.

The theory of a perfect railway

requires that it should be level in its vertical position and uniform in direction. Practically, these conditions are sacrificed within certain limits: but the attainment of great speed and safety, upon the present locomotive system, forbids any very wide extension of them. The consequence is, that great and expensive works are required in earth-works, bridges, viaducts, etc., to obtain the required inclination of surface and direction; and although the principles of construction are the same in all, hardly any two railways are alike in details.

The system of railways now extends over the whole of Europe and every portion of America. Throughout India there are railways which are rapidly being extended so as to embrace almost every part of that vast empire. The railway system of our own island may be regarded as nearly complete.

Rainline, a small rope, or line, sometimes used to form the sheer of a ship, and to set the beams of the deck fair.

Rake-vein, *in mining*, an oblique vein, chiefly used in Derbyshire.

Rake, *in ship-building*, an obtuse angle, such as the stem and stern-posts make with the keel of a ship.

Rake of a ship, all that part of the hull which hangs over both ends of the keel.

Raking moulding, *in joinery*, a moulding whose arrises are inclined to the horizon in any given angle.

Ramer, *in mining*, an iron instrument used in blasting.

Rammer. Earth requires ramming when used for cofferdams; vegetable earth, clay, and loam are alone susceptible of being rammed. The rammer is the tool with which this operation is performed.

Ramp, *in hand-railing*, a concavity on the upper side, formed over risers, or over half or quarter span, by a sudden rise of the steps above, which frequently occasions a knee above the ramp.

Rampant, *in heraldry*, a term applied to a lion, leopard, etc., standing on his hind legs, in the escutcheon, with his forefeet reared up in the posture of clawing.

Rampant Arch, one whose abutments spring from an inclined plane.

Random tooling, is when the stone facing is rubbed perfectly smooth with grit stone, and backed with rubble.

Ranges, pieces fixed to the inside of a ship to belay the ropes; and sometimes expressed for those between the ports whereon the shots lie.

Rasp, a rough file.

Ratchell, loose stones.

Ratchet-brace, a tool for drilling a hole in a narrow plane where there is not sufficient room to use the common brace: the ratchet-wheel is fixed on the drill-socket, and turned by a handle with a strong spring attached to force round the socket on the forward motion, and slips over the teeth on the backward motion.

Ratio is the relation of two quantities of the same kind with respect to quality, and is divided into arithmetical and geometrical.

Ratlines, in *ship-rigging*, small lines that traverse the shrouds of a ship horizontally, at regular distances, and form ascending ladders to the mast-head.

Realgar, red sulphide of arsenic. This ore occurs in primitive rocks under the form of veins, efflorescences, and very rarely crystalline. In volcanic districts it is found sublimed in the shape of stalactites.

Rebate, a deep groove, or channel, cut longitudinally in a piece of timber to receive the edge of a plank, or the ends of a number of planks, which are to be securely fastened in it. The word is spelt in various ways.

Receiver of an air-pump, in *pneumatics*, a glass vessel placed on the top of a plate, out of which the air is exhausted by the pump.

Recess, a cavity in a wall, left either for ornament or use when it is to receive some furniture, as a side-board, or to add to the quantity of room; and for ornament when made in the form of a niche, to give beauty and variety to the building.

Reckoning, in *navigation*, the computation of a ship's way (usually by

the log), or the act of estimating the distance run between one part and another.

Reconciles, or **Top Timber-Hollow**, in *ship-building*, a mould sometimes used to form the hollow in the topside, which is called the reconciling mould.

Rectangle, a right angle made by the falling of one line perpendicularly upon another.

Rectification, in *chemistry*, is the repetition of a distillation or a sublimation several times, in order to render the substance purer and finer, or freer from earthly matter and water.—In *geometry*, is the finding of a right line equal to a proposed curve.

Rectified Spirits, commonly spirit which is 50 per cent. above proof as settled by the Custom House regulations. (See *Spirits of Wine*.)

Rectilineal, or **Rectilinear**, consisting of right lines.

Rectory, a house for the residence of the rector of a parish, usually situated near the church.

Red, artistically, is the second and intermediate of the primary colours, standing between yellow and blue, and in like intermediate relation also to white and black, or light and shade. Hence it is pre-eminent among colours, as well as the most positive of all, forming with yellow the secondary orange and its near relatives, scarlet, etc.; and with blue the secondary purple and its allies, crimson, etc. It gives some degree of warmth to all colours, but most so to those which partake of yellow. The red rays are the least refrangible of the prismatic rays.

Reddle, or **Red Chalk**, an impure per-oxide of iron, having an earthy texture and conchoidal fracture. It is found in many parts of this country and is used for marking sheep. A reddle is found near Rotherham which is used for polishing lenses.

Red gum-wood. The *Eucalyptus resinifera*.

Red-lead or **Minium**, a pigment, by some old writers confounded with cinnabar, is a deutoxide of lead, prepared by subjecting massicot to the heat of a furnace with an expanded surface and free access of air. It is of a scarlet colour,

and fine hue. When pure and alone, light does not affect its colour; but white-lead, or any oxide or preparation of that metal mixed with it, soon deprives it of colour, as acids do also; and impure air will blacken and ultimately metallize it.

Red Ochre is a name proper rather to a class, than to an individual pigment, and comprehends Indian red, light red, Venetian red, scarlet ochre, Indian ochre, redding, ruddle, bole, as well as other oxides of iron; English vermilion, and Spanish brown, or majolica, are only ochres.

Red Orpiment, a pigment of a deep scarlet colour; it may be prepared either from the native orpiment, which is found in the primitive mountains, in connection with arsenic, or by burning the yellow orpiment. Red orpiment is very corrosive, and less durable than the yellow. (See *Realgar*.)

Red Short. Iron is said to be red short when it is brittle at a red heat.

Red Saunders, or Ruby-wood, from the East Indies, is very hard and heavy. It is sometimes used for turning, but more often as a red dye-wood.

Red Stuff, some kinds of crocus or oxides of iron are called by this name by the workmen.

Reduce, to separate the metal from the substances with which it is chemically combined.—*In surgery*, to restore to its proper position a dislocated or fractured bone.—*In engineering, mechanical drawing*, to produce a copy of any model or drawing upon a smaller scale, but preserving all its proportions correct.

Reducing agents, the agents used in the process of *reducing* a metal from its ores. (See *Reduction*.)

Reduction. 'When a metal is separated from a state of chemical combination, it is said to be *reduced*; the process of separation is termed *reduction*; the agent by which the reduction is effected is termed *reducing agent*. Thus, when charcoal is heated with oxide of lead, carbonic acid is formed, and the lead is reduced to the metallic state; or, when iron is heated with sulphide of lead, sulphide of iron is formed, and the lead is also reduced to the

metallic state. In these cases the charcoal and iron are *reducing agents*.'—*PERCY'S Metallurgy*.

Reef, *in navigation*, to contract a sail by tying up a portion of it to the yard.

Refectory, a refreshment-room; the hall or apartment in a monastery.

Refined iron, or **Metal**, white cast-iron.

Refinery Slag, 'Cinder,' which see.

Refinery, a furnace for refining iron: it consists essentially of a rectangular hearth, with three water-twyers on each side, inclining downwards.

Refining, *in metallurgy*, the process of partially decarburising pig-iron by melting it under coke, in the refinery furnace.

The chemical difference between cast-iron and wrought-iron consists principally in the difference of degree in which foreign matters are present in each, which is in larger amount in the former than in the latter. Berzelius detected in a certain kind of bar-iron, 18 per cent. of silic; and yet this iron was still malleable and useful. One-tenth of that amount of silic will make cast-iron brittle. The foreign matters generally combined with pig-iron are carbon, silicon, silic, sulphur, phosphorus, arsenic, zinc, manganese, titanium, chrome, aluminium, magnesium, and calcium. Each of these tends to make iron brittle; therefore, in converting cast into wrought iron, it is necessary, as far as possible, to remove them. Carbon and other foreign matters divide the crude iron into two very distinct classes. Such are the differences between ordinary pig and refined iron.

Reflected Lights are such lights as a round body receives on the shadow side from its opposition to an illuminated object of any kind.

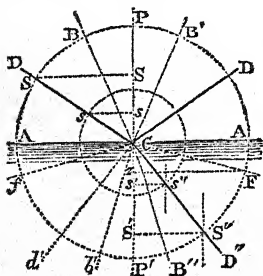
Reflection is the return or regressive motion of a movable body, arising from the reaction of some other body on which it impinges.

Reflex, *in painting*, denotes those parts of a picture that are supposed to be illuminated by a light reflected from some other body represented in the piece.

Reflux, *in hydrography*, the ebb, backward course of water, flux, or flowing of the sea.

Refraction, in *mechanics*, the incurvation or change of determination in the body moved. In *dioptrics*, it is the variation of a ray of light from that right line in which it would have passed on, had not the varying density of the medium turned it aside. It is the bending of a ray of light towards the perpendicular when it passes from a lighter into a denser medium, and from the perpendicular when it passes from a denser into a rarer medium.

The law of refraction was first completely established by Snell and Descartes at the commencement of the seventeenth century. The first part of this law is similar to that of reflection, viz. that the angles of incidence and refraction (i.e. the angles which the incident and refracted ray each make with the perpendicular or normal of the surface, or in this case the angles $P C D$ and $P' C D'$) are both in the same plane. Any ray meeting the surface of a new medium is split into two rays, one reflected and the other refracted; as, for instance, the ray $B C$ into the reflected ray $C B'$, and the refracted ray $C B''$; or $D C$ into the two rays $C D'$ and $C D''$. So also a ray $B'' C$ will be partly reflected in the direction $C B'$, and partly refracted into $C B$; or $D'' C$ will be reflected into $C D'$, and refracted into $C D$. Now in all these cases the three rays, incident, reflected, and refracted, will be all in one plane, and that plane perpendicular to the acting surface $A A$.



The angles of incidence and reflection (such as $P C D$ and $P C D'$)

are, as already explained, invariably equal; but that of refraction (in this case $P' C D''$) is different from both, but connected with them by this law, that (at the same surface) the sines of incidence and refraction to the same radius bear a constant ratio to each other, which is always the same in the same two media.

For instance, in passing through the surface $A A$, at whatever degree of obliquity, and whether upwards from the water into the air, or down from the air into the water, a ray is invariably so bent that the angle it makes with the perpendicular $P P'$ in the air may be greater than that in the water; and that the sine of the angle in air may be to that in water (to the same radius) as 4 to 3, which is the ratio that has been determined by experiment. At the surface separating any other two media, a different ratio would be observed with equal constancy.

To find the new direction into which any ray, such as $D C$, will be bent by this surface, draw a circle round the point C with any radius, such as $C S$, and the sine of the ray in air (to this radius) will be found to be $S S$. Therefore the sine in water will be $\frac{3}{4}$ of $S S$. Draw a line parallel with $C P$ at a distance therefrom equal to $\frac{3}{4}$ of $S S$, viz. at the distance $S' S''$, and as this intersects the circle at S'' , the refracted ray must pass through S'' to make its sine in water ($S' S''$) $\frac{3}{4}$ of its sine in air ($S S$), both to the same radius ($C S$, or $C S''$). If any other radius be chosen, as $C S$, it is plain that the same result will be obtained; for, by the property of similar triangles, if $S' S''$ be $\frac{3}{4}$ of $S S$, then $S' S''$ is also $\frac{3}{4}$ of $S S$.

In tracing the course of a ray upwards from the water, as $D'' C$, then, having found its sine in water to any fixed radius, make its sine in air $\frac{4}{3}$ greater, because the sine in air is always greater than that in water, as 4 : 3; and thus the new direction of the ray will be found to be $C D$.

In this case a very singular effect takes place if the ray be very oblique to the surface, as $P C$. It should be remarked that no ray passing from the air into the water, however

obliquely, could ever be refracted into the direction CF , for this reason, the sine of no angle can be greater than the radius to which it is drawn, therefore no ray can have its sine to radius CS greater than CS . But its sine in water is only $\frac{3}{4}$ of that in air, and consequently cannot exceed $\frac{3}{4}$ of the radius. Now the sine of the ray CF , viz. Fz , is more than $\frac{3}{4}$ of the radius CS , therefore no degree of obliquity of the ray in the air will enable it to become so oblique in the water as CF . But a ray may ascend in the direction FC as well as in any other. Now its sine in air must become $\frac{3}{4}$ greater than Fz ; but this is impossible, for a line $\frac{1}{4}$ longer than Fz would be longer than the radius CS , and therefore too long to be the sine of any angle to that radius. As this ray, then, cannot be refracted according to the law, it is not refracted at all, but totally reflected in the direction Cf , the only known instance of total reflection, for none of the light can penetrate the surface AA , which is, in fact, absolutely opaque to this light. This phenomenon of total reflection may be seen by looking through the side of a tumbler containing water up to its surface, in some such direction as $f'C$, when the surface will be seen to be opaque, and more reflective than any mirror, inasmuch as the images in it are perfectly equal in brightness to the objects themselves.

Now at the surface between any other two media, the ratio of the sines would be different; for though all surfaces reflect alike (as regards the direction of the ray), all do not refract alike. Suppose the ray passed from vacuum into water, the ratio would be rather greater than $3:4$, namely $1:1.335$. In passing from vacuum into air of the common density, the refraction would be much less, and consequently the sines much more nearly equal, viz. as $1:1.000294$. Now if the sine in any medium be called 1, the corresponding sine in vacuum is called the index of refraction of that medium; and is specific for each substance, or as constant as its density, expansibility, specific heat, or any other measurable quality. Thus the refractive index of air of the common density is 1.000294 , that

of water 1.335 , of crown glass 1.52 , of flint glass 1.55 .

In the case above considered, of refraction from air into water, and *vice versa*, the sines in air and in water are, strictly speaking, as $1.335:1.000294$; and generally the sines on each side of any surface are inversely as the refractive indices of the two media.

The refractive indices of a great many media have been measured and arranged in tables. When the density of any substance is increased or diminished, its refractive power is increased or diminished in the same ratio.

The application of the laws of refraction accounts for numerous deceptive effects seen in the atmosphere, and included under the general term *mirage*; the most familiar of which is the distortion of objects seen through a rising current of hot air, which, from its smaller density, has a lower refractive power than the surrounding cold air, and therefore bends the rays in various directions. It is also plain that the rays of the heavenly bodies coming from space into our atmosphere must be refracted, and thus cause the objects whence they come to appear rather above their true place, as the eye at d in the figure sees D in the direction dC rather above its true place. This forms one of the sources of error to be allowed for in all astronomical observations, and tables are calculated for finding its amount, depending on the object's apparent altitude, and the state of the barometer and thermometer. Owing to the very small refractive power of air, however, this error is hardly sensible when the object is high, but increases rapidly towards the horizon, where it becomes $33'$, or rather more than the sun's or moon's diameter, so that these bodies may appear just clear of the horizon when they are really completely below it. As the density of the air diminishes gradually upwards, atmospheric refraction is not, like that which has been just considered, a sudden change of direction, but the ray actually describes a curve, being refracted more and more at every step; and this applies equally to the light from a

distant terrestrial object which is either lower or higher than the eye, because it must pass through air of constantly increasing or diminishing density. This refraction has therefore to be allowed for in levelling, which is done by assuming that the light from a distant object comes to us in a line arched or curved upwards, the radius of which is about seven times that of the earth.

The application of these laws of Dioptrics has also led to the understanding of the mechanism of the eye, and hence to the imitation thereof by lenses, affording the remedies for its infirmities of long and short sight, and disclosing the wonders of the telescope and the microscope.

Refractory Minerals, such minerals as graphite or plumbago, mica, steatite, fire-clays, and the like, which endure, without fusion, a very high temperature.

Regalia, in *heraldry*, ensigns of royalty; the apparatus used at a coronation.

Regardant, in *heraldry*, signifies looking behind, as applied to a lion or any other beast.

Regatta, formerly the name of an aquatic spectacle consisting of gondola races exhibited at Venice. It is now applied to any boat-race.

Regenerating Furnace, a furnace fitted with *regenerators*.

Regenerators, the name given to brick-work chambers, in connection with Siemens' gas furnace, filled with a mass of loosely piled bricks, exposing a large surface for the absorption of heat. Air in a heated state passing through one set of these chambers loses its heat, and the bricks become very hot. Cold air being made to circulate through them robs the heat from the bricks, and becomes heated to supply the furnaces. By thus alternating the kind of circulation a great saving of heat is effected. 'A better and more correct term would be *accumulators*.'—*Percy*.

Regius Professor, a name given to those professors in the English Universities whose chairs were founded by Henry VIII.; or, in Scotland, those professorships which have been appointed by the Crown.

Regression, in *astronomy*, the motion

of the line of intersection of the orbit of the moon with the ecliptic, which is retrograde, or contrary to the order of the signs.

Reglet, a flat, narrow moulding, employed to separate panels or other members; or to form knots, frets, and similar ornaments.

Regula, a band below the *tænia* of the Doric epistylum, extending the width of the triglyph, and having six guttæ depending from it. It also signifies the space between two adjoining canals of the triglyphs.

Regular. In *geometry*, a regular body is solid whose surface is composed of regular and equal figures, and whose solid angles are all equal. There are five sorts: 1. A pyramid, comprehended under four equal and equilateral triangles: 2. A cube, whose surface is composed of six equal squares: 3. That which is bounded by eight equal and equilateral triangles: 4. That which is contained under twelve equal and equilateral pentagons: 5. A body consisting of twenty equal and equilateral triangles.

Regulator, in *mechanics*, that part of a machine which makes the motion equable.

Regulator-cock, in *locomotive engines*, a cock placed to admit oil or tallow to lubricate the faces of the regulator.

Regulator-cover, in *locomotive engines*, the outside cover, removable when required to examine the regulator.

Regulator-shaft and levers, in *locomotive engines*, the shaft and levers placed in front of the smoke-box when each cylinder has a separate regulator. A rod connected with the shaft leads to the foot-plate, where a handle is placed conveniently for use.

Regulator-valve, the valve in a steam-pipe of a locomotive engine, for regulating the supply of steam to the cylinders.

Regulator-valve spindle, the spindle for moving the regulator-valve; being fixed to it at one end, the other end of the spindle passes through a stuffing-box joint over the fire-box, and has a handle fixed on the end to turn it.

Reheating, in *metallurgy*, a portion of

the process of converting pig-iron into malleable iron.

Reheating Furnace, a furnace in which puddled bars are *reheated* to convert them into merchant or finished iron.

'The operation of heating is effected in special furnaces, termed *reheating*, *mill* or *balling* furnaces, and frequently on the Continent *welding furnaces*.'—*Percy*.

Reisner, a process of inlaying wood, like parquetry.

Relbun, the roots of the *Calceolaria arachnoidea*, used in South America for dyeing crimson.

Relief-valve, a valve belonging to the feeding apparatus of a marine engine, through which the water escapes into the hot well, when it is shut off from the boiler.

Relieving tackle, in *mechanics*, the two strong tackles used to prevent a ship's overturning on the careen, and afterwards to assist in uprighting her.

Relievo, **Relief**. There are three kinds of *relief*, *Alto*, *Mezzo*, and *Basso*. It is difficult to give a clear definition of the art, as it hovers between sculpture and painting. The endeavour of the artist is, either by moulding his material or laying on his colours, to produce the representation of bodies, precisely as they are found in nature, by the imitation of the body in a rounded form (*rondo*, *bosso*), but in *relief*, these representations are, as it were, pressed down on a surface, exhibiting a weaker play of light and shade than round work admits of.

Renaissance, in *architecture*, a term applied to a peculiar style of decoration, which sought to reproduce the forms of Greek ornamentation. The *new birth* of this style marks the age of the revival of letters, which was immediately before the Reformation. The strictly imitative character of the Renaissance is still more clearly brought out by the fact that many of the greatest buildings in this style are Classical only in their details, their forms being borrowed from early Christian basilicas or Gothic and Byzantine buildings. To these forms it applied a principle of decoration

which could issue only in a wearisome sameness.

In Italy, where the arts had never become thoroughly Gothic, the renaissance of Classical taste commenced as early as the 13th century, but in the rest of Europe the Gothic had then hardly arrived at its complete development, or had hardly begun to display its luxuriance; and two centuries were required to explore its capabilities, to work out its resources in all their wondrous variety, and to push on its suggestions so far in complication and absurdity, as to render a change of style necessary; and accordingly the arts of Germany, the Netherlands, France, and England, were not ripe for this change, called the 'renaissance,' till the end of the 15th, or beginning of the 16th century; i. e. not till after the invention of printing, the great change of society resulting from which rendered easy the introduction of Classic taste into these countries. (See *Architecture*.)

Rennet, or **Runnet**, the prepared inner surface of the calf's stomach. It contains much pepsine, and has the property of coagulating the casein of milk and forming a curd.

Repercussion, in *mechanics*, the act of drawing back; rebound.

Replica, the copy of a picture, painted by the artist, of the original picture.

Replum, the panel of the impagis, or horizontal rails of a framed door.

Repose, in *painting*, denotes certain parts in the composition of a picture which seem to tranquillise its aspect.

Repoussé, ornamental metal work in relief, which is produced by beating the metal up from the back with a punch and hammer, the metal being placed upon a wax block.

Reredos, *behind the back*; the back of a fireplace; also, in *ecclesiastical architecture*, a screen or partition wall behind an altar.

Reservoir, a basin or pond in which water is preserved for the supply of a town. The construction of reservoirs is of great importance, requiring much engineering skill.

Resin, a proximate principle common to the vegetable kingdom. It is collected in large quantities from the

piners, and obtained by distilling turpentine.

Resists. For dyeing with indigo, when a portion of the fabric is to remain white, the material is first bleached, then the intended white portions are printed with the so-called *resists*. 'These resists consist essentially of some salt of copper, mixed with an appropriate thickening material. The copper salt acts by oxidising the reduced indigo-blue at the surface, and thus rendering it insoluble before it can enter the interior of the vegetable fibre, since it is only when deposited within the fibre itself that the colouring matter becomes durably fixed.'—*Ure*.

Respond, in *Gothic architecture*, a half-pillar or piece attached to a wall to support an arch, etc.

Rest, in a *lathe*, a piece of iron to hold the turning-tool upon, fixed at the end of a slide by a set-screw: the slide can be moved at right angles to the bar of the lathe, and the whole can be fixed at any part of the bed, between the centres.

Retaining Wall, a wall built for confining a body of water in a reservoir, or for the purpose of resisting the thrust of a body of earth.

Retardation, an impulse given to a moving body in a backward direction.

Reticulated work, a species of masonry or breakwork, formed externally by small square stones or bricks, placed lozengewise, and presenting the appearance of network.

Reticulation is the method of copying a painting or drawing by the help of square threads. An open frame is made similar to a straining frame, and the painting enclosed within it; a number of threads are then strained over at equal distances, like network, which are fastened to the frame by nails. The canvas, or paper, is likewise divided into an equal number of proportional squares, and whatever appears within the square threads in the painting is copied into the corresponding squares on the canvas or paper. The squares of the copy may bear any proportion to those of the original. Painters often adopt this

method when they first execute a small design, from which their large and more finished work is copied.

Retinite, a fossil resin found in the coal mines of Moravia.

Return, in *coal-mining*, the air which ascends after having passed through the workings.

Revalenta Arabica, or **Ervalenta**, the commercial name for a kind of meal which is prepared from the seeds of the lentil *Ervum Lens*, and sweetened with sugar. As an article of food, it ranks with peas and beans.

Revels, or **Reveals**, the vertical retreating surface of an aperture, or the two vertical sides of the aperture, between the front of the wall and the windows or door frames, most commonly posted at right angles to the upright surface.

Reverberatory Furnace, in *metallurgy*, a furnace in which the flame passes over a bridge and plays down against the hearth on which the materials are placed.

Reversing gear, the apparatus for reversing the motion of a marine or locomotive engine, by changing the time of action of the slide-valve: the eccentric being in advance of the crank for the forward motion will, if turned to an equal distance behind the crank, produce a backward motion.

Reversing handle and guide, the handle placed beside the foot-plate conveniently for use when required. The guide is a quadrant fixed to the foot-plate, notched for the end of the reversing handle for each variation of the expansion gear. To reverse the engine, the handle is removed to any notch past the centre of the guide on the opposite side in which it was before. Expansion is varied by moving the handle from one notch to another notch on the same side of the centre of the guide from which the engine is working. When the handle is on the centre notch, the handle is said to be *out of gear*.

Reversing lever, the lever connected to a crank on the reversing shaft by a rod, and placed at the side of the fire-box, between guide-plates with notches to keep it vertical, or in the forward or backward position.

Reversing shaft, the shaft, with levers on it, connected with the eccentric rods in the rocking-shaft class, but with the slide-valve rod in the expansion-gear class of engines. Both arrangements effect the object of moving the slide-valve so as to admit steam to the contrary side of the piston to which it had previously been admitted, and thus reverse its motion, and with it the motion of the engine also.

Reversing valve. (See *Air-valve*.)

Rhodium, a very hard metal of a whitish colour found in the ore of platinum. It was discovered by Wollaston in 1803. (See *Metals*.)

Rhomb, an oblique-angled parallelogram; *in geometry*, a parallelogram or quadrangular figure having its four sides equal, and consisting of parallel lines, with two opposite angles and two obtuse.

Rhomboidal, approaching the shape of a rhomb: *in geometry*, used to signify an oblique-angled parallelogram.

Rhumb, *in navigation*, a vertical circle of any given place, or the intersection of a part of such circle with the horizon. Rhumbs coincide with the points of the world or horizon, and are distinguished like those of the compass. A rhumb-line cuts all the meridians under the same angle.

Rhyparography literally means *Dirt-painting*. A term applied to genre or still-life pictures.

Riaboooca-wood, an ornamental wood imported from the East. It is used for small boxes and desks. (See *Kiaboooca Wood*.)

Rib, *in constructive architecture*, a moulding on the interior of a vaulted roof.—An arch formed of a piece of timber.—A pillar of coal left as a support for the roof of a mine.

Ribs, arch-formed timbers, for sustaining the plasterwork of a vault, or wood ceiling.

Ribband, pieces of fir nailed to the timbers of a square body under which shores are fixed.

Ribbing, the whole of the timber-work for sustaining a vaulted or covered ceiling.

Ridding, *in mining*, a term used in the Northumberland and Durham

district for the operation of separating iron ore from the coal shale.

Rider, *in mining*, a stone running through the vein and dividing it in two parts.

Riders, *in ship-building*, interior ribs, to strengthen and bind the parts of a ship together, being fayed upon the inside stuff, and bolted through all.

Ridge, the upper angle of a roof; tiles called ridge-tiles are sometimes made very ornamental.

Rigger, a wheel with a flat or slightly curved rim, moved by a leather band.

Right angle, *in geometry*, is that formed by a line falling perpendicularly on another, or that which subtends an arc of ninety degrees.

Right line, *in geometry*, signifies the same as a straight line, opposed to curved or crooked.

Rimer. (See *Broach*.)

Ring, *in geometry*, an annulus.

Ring-tail, *in navigation*, a quadrilateral sail, occasionally hoisted abaft the after-leech of the boom main-tails to which the fore-leech is made to correspond.

Ring-wall, *in metallurgy*, the inner lining of a blast furnace, which is always constructed of fire-bricks.

Rinman's Green, oxide of cobalt and oxide of zinc.

Rising-rod, a rod in a Cornish engine which rises by means of levers as the cataract piston descends, and lifts catches which release sectors, and allow weights to shut or open the steam, equilibrium, or exhaust valve.

Rivets, short bolts of metal inserted in a hole at the juncture of two plates, and, after insertion, hammered abroad at the ends, so as to keep the plates together. Mr. Wm. Fairbairn invented a riveting machine, which by the aid of steam performs the work rapidly and without noise.

Riveting Machine. The principle of action of the riveting machine is very similar to that of an ordinary punching machine. The work performed by it is usually done by manual labour, which occupies a much longer time, causes great noise, and is much more expensive and less efficient. The machine

consists of two strong side-frames forming bearings for the fulcrum for a powerful lever which works between them, and is raised or lowered by a cam acting at the extremity. On one end of the cam-shaft is a large spur-wheel moved by a pinion on the driving-shaft, which has a very heavy fly-wheel fixed on it, to accumulate power and expend it during the action of the lever. The riveting tool is placed in a guide near the short end of the lever, and directly opposite the end of the tool is another to form the heads fixed on a pillar called the riveting block. The rivet being made to enter the holes, and placed between the riveting tool and the block, the machine is set in motion, and the cam raises the lever, which presses against the tool and instantly forms the rivet.

Roads are artificially-formed ways between distant places, and being among the first means of personal communication, their formation and treatment, as duties of the engineer, are of the highest importance. The efficiency of road-making requires that the surface of the road shall be preserved in a durable condition, and adapted for the kind of traffic to be conducted upon it; and, therefore, the construction of the road, both as regards its superstratum or surface, and substructure, its dimensions and inclination, or declivity, are equally to be determined with reference to the particular kind of wear to which it will be subjected. Thus the weights that will pass over the road will make it necessary that it possess greater or less firmness and solidity, while the rigidity or hardness of its surface affects the power required for moving bodies, or the draught. The vertical inclination of the road has an influence upon the draught, and is also limited by the class of traffic. The old Roman roads, for instance, designed for the passage of animals only, were laid with inclinations of great steepness, and with reference only to the directness of their course. The use of wheel carriages imposes limits to the steepness

which cannot be exceeded either with safety or with economy of power. The most improved form of road—the railway—restricts the steepness or inclination still further, the propelling power employed being found to become expensive in a rapid ratio in proportion to the departure of the surface on which it is exerted from a horizontal plane. The qualities of a good road are, solidity of structure,—hardness of surface,—levelness of inclination, and sufficiency of width for all its purposes. To insure the permanence of these qualities, the formation and the drainage of the road are required to be complete, while the several means to be adopted will be partly determined by the kind of materials at command. Experiments made to ascertain the force of traction on different kinds of roads, have shown that this force is nearly in exact proportion to the strength and hardness of the road. Thus the draught on a well-made pavement is half that upon a broken stone surface, or old flint road, and less than a quarter of the draught upon a gravel road. If the strength or solidity of the foundation be increased, the draught is reduced. Thus, if the broken stone road be laid upon a rough pavement foundation, the draught is reduced one-third, and a similar reduction is effected by laying a bottoming of concrete formed of cement and gravel. The external forces by which the motion of bodies upon roads is retarded, and the draught or power required consequently augmented, are collision, friction, gravity, and the atmosphere. Collision is occasioned by the hard protuberances and irregularities of surface of the road meeting the wheels, and thus diminishing the momentum of carriages. The resistance arising from collision is proportional directly to the load and the height of the obstacle to be surmounted, and inversely to the diameter of the wheels of the carriage in which the load is borne. Professor Leslie has defined the resistance which friction causes to consist 'of the consumption of the

moving force, or of the horse's labour, occasioned by the soft surface of the road, and the continually depressing of the spongy and elastic substrata of the road.' From the formulæ which have been deduced upon the extent of this resistance, it is evident that it is caused by the wheels sinking into the ground, and is proportional directly to the load, and inversely to the width of the wheels. The resistance produced by gravity is evidently in proportion to the steepness of the road, being nothing on a perfectly horizontal plane, and augmenting as the inclination approaches the perpendicular. The force of the air in resisting the motion of loads upon roads may be understood from the experiments which are given in Smeaton's Reports, and from which it appears, that upon a surface of one square foot this force equals 1 lb. when the velocity of the wind is at the rate of 15 miles per hour; and that this force becomes equal to 12 lbs. when the air moves at the rate of 50 miles an hour, constituting a storm.

In designing a road, a correct survey of the proposed line, with the exact relative levels of all parts of its present surface, is the first requisite, and upon this the engineer proceeds to consider the propriety of deviating in one direction or another, in order to attain better levels, or to equalise the earth-works, so that the quantity excavated in one part may suffice to embank an adjacent portion, and thus reduce the distances to which the soil must be removed. In determining the inclinations of the surface, facts proved by experience should be consulted, from which the rule may be inferred that an inclination of 1 in 35 is that which admits of horses moving with perfect safety in a fast trot. Valleys are required to be crossed by bridges and viaducts, or by solid embankments of earth, and streams and rivers are also to be passed, and thus the design and execution of an extended length of road requires much engineering skill. Wood pavements have recently been introduced into the streets of London, the reduction of

noise being one recommendation to its use.

Roasting. In preparing the ores for the smelter it often becomes necessary to subject them to heat or to roast them to expel some volatile agent. Tin and copper are so treated to expel sulphur and arsenic, and iron to dissipate the water and drive off the carbonic acid. Iron ore to be roasted should be broken into pieces as small as those usually put into the blast-furnace. There are many different forms of ovens used; all of them can be reduced to that of the blast-furnace or the lime-kiln. These ovens are commonly from twelve to eighteen feet high, and contain from fifty to one hundred tons of ore at one time.

Roche Alum. (See *Alum Roche*.)

Rochelle Salt, a double salt, being a tartrate of soda and potash. It is the principal ingredient in Seidlitz Powders.

Rock Alum. (See *Alum*.)

Rock Crystal. (See *Crystal*.)

Rock Oil, a name for *petroleum*.

Rocking-shaft, the shaft, with levers on it, which works the slide-valves in some steam engines. The eccentric-rod drops on to a stud fixed in one lever, and the links of the slide-valve rod are attached to the opposite lever on the same shaft. This mode of working the slide-valves was generally adopted before the introduction, by Mr. Stephenson, of the direct-action mode of working them.

Rococo, a name given by modern French architects to the style of decoration of the period of Louis XIV. and Louis XV. Interrupted pediments, columns made stouter at the top than they are at the bottom, broken curves and ornaments tortured in every shape and style, constitute the picturesque but illogical style generally known as *rococo*.

Rod, or Pole, a long measure of 16½ linear feet, or a square measure of 272½ square feet.

Roe-stone, a name for *oolite* from its being somewhat like the roe of fish.

Roller, a solid cylinder of metal or wood, used for many purposes.

Rolling Machine, an invention for making the brass mouldings in fenders, and the brasswork in grates.

Rolling Mill, a mill for reducing masses of iron, copper, or other metals, to even parallel bars or thin plates. This is effected by passing the metal, whilst red-hot, between two cylindrical rollers of steel, put in motion by the mill, and so mounted in a strong metal frame that they cannot recede from each other.

Roll-moulding, a moulding used in early English architecture, resembling a roll.

Roman Alum, an alum extracted from the volcanic rocks of Solfaterra; it contains more alumina than the common alum. (See *Alum*.)

Roman Architecture. (See *Architecture*.)

Roman Balance, in *mechanics*, the steelyard or *statera Romana*.

Roman Cement, 'the natural water cements of England, most improperly and absurdly termed Roman cement.' —*Pasley*.

Romanesque Architecture, a name given to the style of architecture which prevailed after the decline of the Roman empire, from the reign of Constantine till the introduction of the pointed arch.

Roman Ochre, a transparent and durable pigment of a rich deep orange-yellow colour. (See *Ochre*.)

Roman Vitriol, sulphate of copper or blue stone.

Roman White is of the purest white colour, but differs from the blanc d'argent only in the warm flesh-colour of the external surface of the large square masses in which it is usually prepared.

Ronde Bosse, a term used in sculpture to describe objects sculptured in their full round form; in contradistinction to *relief*.

Rood, in *surveying*, the fourth part of an acre in square measure, or 1,210 square yards: a rod; a pole; a measure of 16½ feet, in long measure.

Rood, or **Rood**, a cross; a crucifix or image of Christ on the cross, placed in a church. The holy rood anciently was elevated at the junction of the nave and choir, and faced the western entrance to a church.

Rood-loft, a gallery which was generally placed over the chancel screen

in parish churches, and was an addition peculiar to the Church of Rome. The rood-loft or gallery has its real support from the tie-beams which connected it with the walls of the building; but in the Decorative construction it appeared to rest on a range of arches or mullions below. Rood-lofts are formed both of stone and wood.

Rood-tower, or **steeple**, a tower or steeple at the intersection of the nave and transept of a church.

Roof, in *mining*, the part above the miner's head; that part of the strata lying immediately upon the coal.

Roofs, or coverings to buildings, are variously formed, both as to materials and construction, although certain essential qualifications are common to all of them. Thus, they are required to effectually exclude the weather, and at the same time impose the least possible weight upon the walls of the buildings over which they are erected; and another purpose which they should be designed to effect is that of aiding the walls in maintaining their position by acting as ties between them at their highest and least stable points. A roof consists mainly of two parts, viz. the framing or trussing, and the covering, the width of most buildings being too great to be spanned with any practicable covering without the support of framing beneath it. In order to avoid unnecessarily loading the walls, the entire roof should be constructed as light as possible consistent with safety and durability, and its several parts so disposed that the weight shall fall *vertically* only upon the walls, and have no tendency to force them asunder. In this respect, therefore, the framing of a roof is required to act entirely together as the supporter of the covering, and cannot be properly designed to act *laterally against* the walls as abutments. Provided this condition is secured, roofs may be formed so as to preserve a level upper surface, or a ridged surface, the adoption of the form depending upon the occasion which may or may not exist for using the exterior of the roof as a place of resort for persons or otherwise. Thus, in the East, and in warm climates, roofs are commonly

made flat on the top; while in temperate regions, exposed to rains, they are usually ridged, the surface being unavailable, and the escape of water facilitated by this form.

Flat roofs are generally composed of timber framing, and covered with stone in large slabs, or with artificial cements, or with concrete moulded in rectangular blocks. The timber framing in these roofs consists of main beams which span the roof from wall to wall in one direction, and of rafters of smaller scantling laid transversely to the beams, and notched down upon them; the distance between the rafters being determined by the size of the covering blocks or slabs.

Ridged roofs are composed of framings of wood, malleable iron, of cast-iron, and coverings of tiles of burnt clay in various forms, of slate, of iron in rolled sheets or cast plates, of copper or lead in sheets. Each frame of the roof is termed a *truss*, and consists of several members, according to the width of the truss or span of the roof. The principal of these members, in a wooden truss, are the *tie-beam*, which equals in length the span of the roof, and is laid horizontally across the building, resting at each end upon a wall-plate of timber, a cast-iron shoe, or a stone template;—the *principal rafters*, which are two timbers of equal length, framed into the ends of the tie-beam, and meeting, in the manner of the legs of an isosceles triangle, in a point equidistant from the ends of the tie-beam and at some height above its central point. The apex of the triangle or ridge of the roof is supported by a vertical post, called the *king-post*, properly framed and secured to the heads of the rafters and to the tie-beam. The two triangular spaces thus formed between the rafters, tie-beam, and king-post are filled in with other members, according to the size of the truss, and adapted to assist the rafters in bearing the weight of the covering, and to connect each rafter with the half of the tie-beam below it in a firm and substantial manner. In roofs of small span, these additional members are simply two *struts* fixed in a diagonal position from the bottom of

the king-post on either side to the middle of the length of each rafter. In larger roofs the requisite strength is attained, and a space saved in the roof (available as a dormitory or store-room), by introducing two vertical posts, termed *queen-posts*, leaving a space in the centre of the roof between them, these queen-posts being secured by straps below to the tie-beam, and bearing the rafters above. A horizontal beam connects the heads of the queen-posts, and is termed a *collar-beam*, the centre of which is secured to a king-post, which supports the heads of the principal rafters and the ridge of the roof. Diagonal struts are framed in between the rafters and the king-posts and queen-posts, and thus complete the truss. The trusses are fixed at intervals, from 7 to 12 feet apart, throughout the length of the roof, and upon their principal rafters longitudinal timbers, called *purlins*, are notched down, and carry the *common rafters*, which are of minor scantling, fixed parallel to the principal rafters, at small distances apart. According to the kind of covering to be used, thin strips of wood, called *battens*, are secured to the common rafters, and upon these the slates, tiles, etc., are secured with pegs, or copper nails.

Iron roofs, which are much superior to those of timber, especially for large spans, from their lightness, are composed of the same essential members as those here described, malleable rods or flat bars being substituted for the tie-beams and king-posts, and the rafters and struts made of sufficient stiffness with bars of malleable L or T-iron, or with cast-iron of suitable form and section. In these roofs all the meeting-points of the several parts of each truss or principal are provided with cast-iron shoes, sockets, and connecting-plates, into which the ends of the rafters, struts, and rods are secured with screwed bolts and nuts, or gibs and keys.

Iron roofs have been strongly recommended on account of their resistance to fire; but it has been found that when a fire has got hold of a building into which iron beams or roofs have been introduced, that

the expansion, and therefore the thrust, of the iron is so great as to throw down the walls, greatly to the danger of the firemen or the people engaged in the endeavour to save life or property.

It may be useful to know the weights of slate, and the resistance the wind offers to external force. Weight of a square foot of Welsh rag slating, $11\frac{1}{4}$ lbs.; weight of a square foot of plain tiling, $16\frac{1}{4}$ lbs.; greatest force of the wind upon a superficial foot of roofing may be estimated at 40 lbs.

Boom and space, the distance from the joint or moulding edge of one floor timber to the other, which, in all ships that have ports, should be so disposed that the scantling of the timber of each side of the port, and the breadth of the port fore and aft (the openings between the timbers of the frames, if any, included), be answerable.

Root, in *arithmetic and algebra*, denotes a quantity which, being multiplied by itself, produces some higher power.

Rope, twisted hemp or wire. Wire rope is now used for the construction of bridges, and for the standing rigging of ships.

Weight of a common rope of hemp 1 foot long and 1 inch in circumference, from 0.4 to 0.46 lb.; and a rope of this size should not be exposed to a strain greater than 200 lbs.; but in compounded ropes, such as cables, the greatest strain should not exceed 120 lbs.; and the weight of a cable 1 foot in length and 1 inch in circumference does not exceed 0.027 lb. The square of the circumference in inches multiplied by 200 will give the number of pounds a rope may be loaded with; and multiply by 190 instead of 200 for cables. Common ropes will bear a greater load with safety after they have been some time in use, in consequence of the tension of the fibres becoming equalised by repeated stretchings and partial untwisting. It has been imagined that the improved strength was gained by their being laid up in store; but if they can there be preserved from deterioration, it is as much as can be expected.

Rope machinery. The simple and beautiful contrivance employed in the dockyards for this most useful material, for the spinning of hemp into yarns, and the final preparation of the same into ropes and cables for the navy, was invented by the celebrated engineer Brunel. The process first employed is separating the fibres from the hemp, and disposing them as nearly as possible into parallel juxtaposition; then the conversion of these bundles of parallel fibres into a flattened ribbon-like form called a sliver, and the spinning of this sliver into a yarn, or simple twist. In a valuable treatise in vol. v. of the 'Papers of the Royal Engineers,' will be found illustrative plates of the machinery employed in this operation in Portsmouth dockyard, together with an elaborate description.

Rosary, a string of beads used in the Church of Rome made up of five or fifteen tens of beads, each ten beginning with a Pater-noster, to direct them to say so many Ave Marias in honour of the Virgin Mary.

Rose-aniline, a name given by Dr. Hofmann to a compound which plays the part of a well-defined base in the formation of the aniline reds.

Rose Lake or **Rose Maddar**, a richly tinted pigment, prepared by precipitating lac and madder on an earthy basis.

Rose Pink is a coarse kind of lake, produced by the dyeing of chalk or whiting with a decoction of Brazil wood, etc. It is a pigment much used by paper-stainers and in the commonest distemper paintings, etc., but too perishable to merit the attention of artists.

Rosetta-wood is a good-sized East Indian wood, imported in logs, 9 to 14 inches in diameter; it is handsomely veined. The general colour is a lively red-orange. The wood is close, hard, and very beautiful when first cut, but soon gets darker.

Rose window, a circular window.

Rose-wood is produced in the Brazils, the Canary Isles, the East Indies, and Africa. It is imported in very large slabs, or the halves of trees, that average 18 inches wide. The colours of rose-wood are from light

hazel to deep purple, or nearly black; the tints are sometimes abruptly contrasted, at other times striped or nearly uniform. It is very heavy, and most abundantly used for cabinet furniture: large quantities are frequently cut for use in veneers.

Rosin Tin, a pale-coloured oxide of tin with a resinous lustre is so-called by the miner.

Rosso Antico, a fine-grained marble of a deep blood-red colour with small white spots or white veins. It was used by the ancients for statuary.

Rostrum, the elevated platform or stage in the forum of ancient Rome, from which the orators addressed the people: a platform in a hall or assembly.

Rotary Motion, the rotation or motion of any body round an axis or centre: the velocity of this motion of bodies is proportional to their distance from such centre.

Rotch or **Roche**, a local term used by quarrymen and miners in South Staffordshire for a soft and friable sandstone.

Rottenstone, a soft stone used for polishing and grinding. It is a variety of Tripoli, and consists mostly of silica in a very fine state of division. It is nearly peculiar to this country. In Derbyshire it is derived from the decomposition of the black marble of Ashford. In other parts the rotten siliceous shale is prepared as this polishing powder.

Rotunda, *i. architecture*, an appellation given to any building that is round both within and without side, whether it be a church, saloon, theatre, etc. The rotunda at Rome, called the Pantheon, and the chapel of the Escorial, the burying place of Spanish royalty, etc., are of this form.

Rouge. The 'rouge végétale' of the French is a species of carmine prepared from safflower, of exquisite beauty and great cost. Its principal uses consist in dyeing silks of rose colours, and in combining with levigated talc to form the paint of the toilette, or cosmetic colours employed by the fair. (See *Carmine*.)

Roughcast, *in building*, a kind of plaster mixed with pebbles, and consequently rough on the surface.

Rough hole, the name given in South Staffordshire to a shallow circular hole at the bottom of the cinder-fall of a blast furnace in which the slag accumulates.

Roughing hole, *in metallurgy*, a hollow so termed into which iron from the blast furnace is sometimes allowed to run.

Roundhouse, the uppermost deck in a ship abaft, sometimes called the poop.

Round Ore, *in mining*, the best and largest of the ore.

Round Oven, an oven in which air is heated for the blast furnace, so called from its shape to distinguish it from the rectangular oven.

Rowley Rag, a crystalline greenstone constituting Rowley Hill, near Dudley. This rock was used by Gregory Watt and Sir James Hall in their great experiments on the fusion and cooling of rocks. Messrs. Chance of Birmingham once made architectural materials by fusing this rock and casting it in moulds, but it did not pay.

Royal Blue is a deep-coloured and beautiful smalt, and is also a vitreous pigment, principally used in painting on glass and enamelling, in which uses it is very permanent; but in water and oil its beauty soon decays, as is no uncommon case with other vitrified pigments: it is not in other respects an eligible pigment, being, notwithstanding its beautiful appearance, very inferior to other cobalt blues.

Rubble, coarse walling constructed of rough stones, small, irregular in size and shape; a mixture, or the refuse of several kinds of building-stone used for walls exteriorly, or between walls, to fill up.

Rubble work, stone which has undergone but little, if any, dressing.

Rubelle-enamel, the design, after having been worked out in relief on the plate, or otherwise, of earthenware, is covered with an enamel of one colour. Those parts of the design where the layer of this enamel is thinnest show the lightest colour, while those where the impression of the design has been deepest, appear darkest.

Rubens' Brown. The pigment still in use in the Netherlands under

this appellation is an earth of a lighter colour and more ochreous texture than the Vandyke brown of the London shops; it is also of a warmer or more tawny hue than the latter pigment, and is a beautiful and durable brown, which works well both in water and oil, and much resembles the brown used by Teniers.

Rubiaccine, the yellow colouring matter of madder.

Rubicelle, the name given to yellow or orange-red varieties of spinel or ruby. (See *Ruby*.)

Rubidium, a metal first observed by M. Bunsen, during the analysis by means of the spectrum of the water from a mineral spring at Dürkheim, in the Palatinate; he gave it the name of rubidium because of the existence of two ruby-red bands in the spectrum of a flame coloured by this body. From forty tons of the mineral water, M. Bunsen was only able to procure nine grammes of the chloride of rubidium. In its chief chemical properties it closely resembles potassium. Since its discovery, rubidium has been traced by chemists through the three kingdoms of nature. (See *Metals*.)

Rubric, or **Madder Lakes**. These pigments are of various colours, and are known by the name of rose, rubiate, rose madder, pink madder, and Field's lakes.

Rubsen Cake, an oil-cake made from the seeds of the *Brassica præcox*, much used on the Continent.

Ruby, a variety of the sapphire, of a carmine red colour. The Oriental ruby is nearly as hard as the diamond, and its value as a precious stone is almost as great. When of a full carmine red, this gem is known as the *Spinel Ruby*, when of a pale rose red it is the *Balas Ruby*, when of an orange red it goes by the name of *Vermeil*, and when of a yellowish red, *Rubicelle*. A perfect ruby of one carat is worth 10 guineas, of two carats 42 guineas, and three carats 130 guineas. *Bristow's Glossary of Mineralogy*. (See *Sapphire*.)

Rudder, a mass hinged to the stern which guides the ship. The main-piece and the bearding-piece are always oak, and the rest generally fir.

The rudder should be bearded from the side of the pintles, and the fore-side made to the form of the pintles; but when they are bearded to a sharp edge at the middle line, which is the customary way, it reduces the main-piece more than is necessary, which is easily perceived in large ships; for when the rudder is braced over, the bearding will not lie close to the stern-post by nearly $\frac{3}{4}$ of an inch.—An iron instrument used in mining.

Rudder irons, or **pintles**, the irons which are fastened to the rudder in order to hang it up to the stern-post: sometimes there are two of them cut short to work in a socket in the brace, which makes the rudder work easier.

Rudenture, in architecture, the figure of a rope or staff, sometimes plain, sometimes carved, with which the third part of the flutings of columns are frequently filled up.

Ruderation, in building, a term used by Vitruvius for laying of pavement with pebbles. To perform the ruderation it is necessary that the ground be well beaten, to make it firm, and to prevent it from cracking; then a stratum of little stones is laid, to be afterwards bound together with mortar made of lime and sand: if the sand be new, its proportion may be to the lime as three to one; if dug out of old pavements or from walls, as five to two.

Rugose, full of wrinkles, applied to fossils or rocks.

Rumble, or **Shaking machine**, 'a contrivance sometimes used for polishing small articles, principally by their attrition against each other.'

Running-out fire, a name given to the refinery furnace or hearth.

Running-rigging, in navigation, denotes all that portion of a ship's rigging which passes through the blocks, to dilate, contract, or traverse the sails.

Rush-polishing. The Dutch rush, the *Equisetum hyemale*. The bark is so siliceous that it is used in polishing, and for smoothing the surface of plaster casts.

Russet, **Rubiate**, **Madder Brown**, or **Field's Russet**, is, as its names indicate, prepared from the *Rubia*

tinctoria, or madder root. It is of a pure, rich, transparent, and deep russet colour, of a true middle hue between orange and purple, not subject to change by the action of light, impure air, time, or mixture of other pigments. It has supplied a great desideratum, and is indispensable in water-colour painting, both as a local and auxiliary colour, in compounding and producing with yellow the glowing hues of autumnal foliage, etc., and with blue the beautiful and endless variety of aerial grays.

Rust, the oxide or tarnish which coats metals.

Rustication, the general name for that species of masonry in which the several courses of the stones in each course are distinctly marked by sunk joints or grooves, either chamfered or otherwise cut. Rustication admits of great variety of treatment, consequently of expression also; for, quite contrary to what its name literally imports, it is frequently made to show the very reverse of careless rudeness, namely, studied ornamentation, by means of highly finished moulded joints, etc.: and even when the faces of the rustics or stones are *vermiculated*, or otherwise made rough, it is left to be seen that it is done purposely or artificially, more especially when the vermiculation, etc., is made to show a sort of panel surrounded by a smooth border.

Ruthenium, the most refractory metal after osmium. (See *Metals*.)

Rute, in *mining*, the very small threads of ore.

Rutile, Rhuthile, native oxide of titanium, coloured by iron. (See *Sphene*.)

S

Sabica, or Savicu Wood, a timber grown in Cuba, and much used for ship-building. It is the produce of the *Lysidoma sabica*.

Sacellum, a monumental chapel within a church.

Sacramentshaus, a highly decorated shrine for holding the sacrament; found in German churches.

Sacrarium, a small family chapel in a Roman house; a place for the deposit of anything sacred.

Sacristy, a room attached to a church, where the sacred vestments and the utensils belonging to the altars were placed; termed also the sextry, the vestry, etc.

Saddle, in *ship-building*, a piece fitted on the upper end of the lacing.

Saddle-backs, in *fishery*, a name given to a bastard kind of oyster by the fishers; they are considered unfit for human food.

Safety Cages and Catches, in *mining*. The cages are constructed for raising and lowering the miners. They travel upon guides of either wood or iron, fixed against the sides of the shaft, and are fitted with levers and catches, or one of them, so that in the event of a rope breaking, the levers or catches fly out, and either press against the guides or clip them, by which the cage is prevented from falling. They are not, however, very commonly adopted, as it is found in practice that the sudden shock, when the cage is brought to rest, does all the injury of a violent blow. It appears the use of safety apparatus leads to neglect of the ropes and chains, and consequently to accidents, which would not arise if those were carefully looked after.

Safety-lamp, a wire-gauze lamp, the invention of Sir Humphry Davy, constructed for the purpose of giving light in mines where fire-damp prevails. The principle of the safety-lamp lies in the fact that flame will not pass through a fine network of wire. The flame of the lamp is surrounded by a cylinder of wire-gauze; through this the air passes freely, even if charged with fire-damp. If the air is explosive, it is fired *within* the gauze, but the explosion is not communicated to the explosive air without. The character of the flame gives a warning to the collier, and in some lamps the flame is extinguished as soon as the air in the mine becomes dangerous.

Safety-plug, in *locomotive engines*, a

bolt having the centre filled with a fusible metal. It is screwed into the top of the fire-box, that the metal may melt out by the increased temperature when the water becomes too low, and thus admit the water to put the fire out, and save the tubes and fire-box. When the water is allowed to fall below a proper height, there is great risk of spoiling both the fire-box and tubes by the intense action of the fire. This is called 'burning them;' and tubes subjected to such a trial are unfit for use again, as the tenacity of the metal has been destroyed.

Safety-valves, in locomotive engines, two valves placed on the boiler for the escape of steam when it exceeds the pressure limited by the load on these valves. One of them is placed beyond the control of the engine-man, and is usually called the *lock-up valve*. The other is regulated by a lever and spring-balance, at a little lower pressure than the lock-up valve. The apertures for the safety-valves require no calculation. It is only necessary to have the aperture sufficient to let the steam off from the boiler as fast as it is generated, when the engine is not at work. The safety-valve is loaded sometimes by putting a heavy weight upon it, and sometimes by means of a lever with a weight to move along to suit required pressure.

Safety-valve lever, in locomotive engines, the lever fixed at one end to a stud, and resting on the valve at a short distance from this stud. Its length is proportioned to the area of the valve, so that the spring-balance may indicate accurately the pressure in lbs. per square inch on the boiler, above the atmosphere.

Safflower, the bastard saffron, *Carthamus tinctorius*.

Safflower Oil, an oil expressed from the *Carthamus tinctorius*.

Saffron, produced from *Crocus sativus*. It is not a permanent colour.

Saffron of Antimony, crocus of antimony, a chloride of that metal, an old alchemical preparation.

Saggers, earthenware vessels into which the pottery is placed for baking in the kiln.

Sagging, in ship-building, a term the reverse of hogging, being applied to

the hull of a ship when the middle part of her knee and bottom arch downwards.

Sagitta, in architecture, a name sometimes used for the key-piece of an arch.

Sailing, plain, in navigation, is that which is performed by means of a plane chart, in which the parallels of latitude and longitude are everywhere equal.

Saints' bell, a small bell used in the Roman Catholic worship, to call attention to the more solemn parts of the service.

Sal-ammoniac, muriate or hydrochlorate of ammonia, much used in metallurgical processes.

Salep, fecula of a tuber-bearing orchid, the *Orchis mascula*. The tubers are well dried and preserved as food.

Sallow is a variety of the willow, and is white with a pale red cast. The wood is very soft and is only useful for very simple things such as children's toys. When planed into chips it is used for bonnets and baskets.

Sal-mirabile, or Wonderful Salt, the old name for Glauber salts, or sulphate of soda.

Salt, muriate of soda, or chloride of sodium. Table salt is found as rock salt and in brine springs in Cheshire and Worcestershire.

Salt-cellars, in Tudor times, were pieces on which the taste and fancy of goldsmiths were severely exercised. These artists were held in high estimation, and ranked with architects and sculptors. Benvenuto Cellini, in the time of Henry VII., was the greatest designer and chaser, or sculptor in gold and silver, in Europe: he visited England at this period, and excited much attention.

Salt of Lemons, binoxalate of potash. Sold under this name for removing iron stains from linen.

Saltpetre, the commercial name for nitrate of potash or nitre.

Salts. This word is used in a chemical sense to imply a compound of an acid and a base. When the acid and base perfectly neutralise each other the salts are called neutral.

Sample, in mining. To determine the value of a pile of copper ore, the heap is cut into four parts, and a portion of each is taken. This is again divided, and other portions

taken, and from this is taken about two or three pounds weight, which is the sample to be assayed.

Sanctuary, the presbytery or eastern part of the choir of a church in which the altar is placed.

Sanctum-Sanctorum, or holy of holies, the most sacred part of the temple of Jerusalem, containing the ark of the covenant.

Sanctus-bell, same as Saints' Bell. It is particularly used at the elevation of the Host.

Sand is the term applied to any mineral substance in a granular state, where the grain is of an appreciable size, and insoluble in water. It is more particularly denominated from the prevailing substance, as siliceous sand, iron sand, etc. Sand is of general use for the mixing of materials in building: river sand is preferable to sea sand, as the salt which remains in sea sand is liable to keep the walls of a building damp.

Sand-bed, in *metallurgy*, the bed in which the iron from the blast furnace is run into. The side troughs in the sand-bed are called *pigs*, the feeding channels are termed *sows*.

Sand-boxes, in *locomotive engines*, boxes filled with sand, usually placed near the driving wheels, with a pipe to guide the sand to the rails, to be used when slipping takes place.

Sand-stone, a porous kind of stone, generally known by the name of free-stone. It is composed of small particles of quartz in rounded grains, united by an argillaceous or calcareous cement.

Sandal-wood, a tree having somewhat the appearance of a large myrtle. The *Santalum album* is employed as a perfume in the funeral ceremonies of the Hindoos. The deeper the colour, which is of a yellow brown, and nearer to the root, the stronger is the perfume. It is imported in trimmed logs from 3 to 8, and rarely 14 inches in diameter, and the wood is in general softer than box-wood, and easy to cut; it is used for parts of cabinets, necklaces, ornaments, and fans.

Sandarac, a transparent brittle resin of a pale yellow colour; it is obtained from the African arbor vitæ (*thuya articulata*).

Sander's Green, mountain green; a carbonate of copper.

Sandiver. The scum on glass-pots, known also as 'glass-gall.' The name is a corruption of the French *Saint de Verre*.

Sanguine. This colour, as the name implies, is a deep blood red; it is a preparation of oxide of iron.

Sanidine, glassy felspar.

Sanitary Precautions, the precautions necessary to secure the purity of the air we breathe and the water which we drink. The natural excreta, if not removed from the midst of a town, become the putrid nest of fivers of all kinds, and soaking through the soil all the wells are poisoned with the organic matter. Life is rendered a curse, disease is the normal condition, and death a real relief to those who do not adopt sanitary precautions. Ralph Dodds, an eminent engineer of the last century, writes, in his exhortation for a better supply of pure water, the following: 'I cannot help noticing that part of the south metropolis, St. George's Fields, lies 4 or 5 feet below the flow of high water, and is so badly drained, and I may say, so saturated with filthy water, with other deposits of every species of dirt and filth from the City and Southwark, that it must be the first place to invite pestilence, should it ever be generated in this part of the country. I hope this will meet the eye of those who wait only for the information to improve its situation.' The drainage of London in 1876 is in a very different state. About seven-eighths of the sewage matter has been removed from the Thames, and is carried by the finest sewers in the world to Barking Creek. The sewage from the low-level sewer, as soon as its connection with the Ranelagh is made, will all be pumped into the higher or main sewer, and then none will flow into the river above Barking.

Sapan-wood, or **Buckum-wood**, is a middle-sized tree, indigenous to Siam, Pegu, etc.: for purposes of dyeing it is inferior.

Sap-green, or **Verde Vessie**, is a vegetable pigment prepared from the juice of the berries of the buckthorn. It is indeed the colouring matter of green leaves or chlorophyl, etc.: it is usually preserved in bladders, and is thence sometimes called bladder

green; when good, it is of a dark colour and glossy fracture, extremely transparent, and of a fine natural green colour. Though much employed as a water colour without gum, which it contains naturally, it is a very imperfect pigment, disposed to attract the moisture of the atmosphere and to mildew; and having little durability in water-colour painting, and less in oil, it is not eligible in the one, and totally useless in the other.

Saphera, Zaffer, a mineral substance produced in smalt (cobalt) works.

Sapphire, a pellucid gem, which in its finest state is extremely beautiful and valuable, and inferior only to the diamond in lustre, hardness, and value. Its proper colour is pure blue; in the finest specimens it is of the deepest azure, and in others it varies into paleness, in shades of all degrees between that of a pure crystal brightness and water without the least tinge of colour, but with a lustre much superior to the crystal. (See *Ruby*.)

Saracenic Architecture is a species of architecture derived by the Europeans from the Arabs, or Saracens, during the crusades. (See *Architecture*.)

Saral, a variety of chalcedony of a brownish-red colour.

Sarcophagus, a stone coffin or grave in which the ancients laid those they had not a mind to burn.

Sard-onyx, a siliceous stone; a kind of onyx of a reddish-yellow colour. It is the onyx with layers of sard, and nearly opaque chalcedony. It was much valued by the ancients for engraving cameos.

Sash, a chequered frame for holding the squares of glass in windows, and so formed as to be let up and down by means of pulleys inserted, or other contrivances. The ordinary sashes are either single or double hung.

Sassafras is a species of laurel, and the root is used in medicine: it measures from 4 to 12 inches in diameter. The wood is sometimes used for cabinet-work and turnery.

Sassoline, native boracic acid.

Satin-spar, sulphate of lime: a fibrous kind of gypsum; it is very soft, and when polished has the appear-

ance of satin. Another kind of satin spar consists of fibrous carbonate of lime. It is frequently used for ornamental purposes.

Satin-wood, a beautiful veneering wood produced from the *Chloroxylon Swietenia*; imported both in square logs and planks. The next in quality comes from the Bahamas in logs from 9 to 30 inches diameter. The wood is close, not so hard as box-wood, but somewhat like it in colour, or rather more orange; some pieces are very beautifully mottled and curled. It is much used for internal decorations and furniture. It is also used for many other purposes for its light and agreeable tone.

Saturation, a term employed to express the condition of a body which has taken its full dose or chemical proportion of any other substance with which it can combine: as water with, or an acid with, an alkali.

Saturn, extract of, the old name of the subacetate of lead.

Saucers, small deep dishes, for sauces, etc., and also used as stands for vases, and other vessels filled with wines, to prevent the liquor being spilt upon the table. In the reign of Elizabeth, dishes and platters, which before her time were quite flat, began to assume their present form.

Saucisse, Saucisson, a long pipe or bag of cloth or leather filled with powder to communicate fire to mines or bomb-chests.

Saul, or **Sal**, an East Indian timber-tree. This wood is in very general use in India for beams, rafters, and various building purposes; is close-grained and heavy, of a light brown colour, not so durable, but stronger than teak, and is one of the best timber trees of India.

Saunders Wood. (See *Red Saunders Wood*, and *Sandal Wood*.)

Saunders Blue (a name corrupted from *cendres-bleu*), the original denomination probably of ultramarine. Applied now to an artificial blue, prepared from carbonate of copper.

Saw, a toothed instrument which serves to cut into pieces several solid matters, as wood, stone, ivory, etc. The best saws are of tempered steel, ground bright and smooth; those of

iron are hammer-hardened: hence the first, besides their being stiffer, are likewise found smoother than the last. They are known to be well hammered by the stiff bending of the blade, and to be well and evenly ground by their bending equally in a bow. The edge in which are the teeth is always thinner than the back, because the back is to follow the edge. The teeth are cut and sharpened with a triangular file, the blade of the saw being first fixed in a whetting-block.

Saw-file, a triangular file for sharpening saws.

Saw-mills, machinery employed to saw timber, and for cutting deals and the several kinds of timber into the several scantlings, sizes, forms, or shapes.

Saxon Style of Architecture. This is easily recognised by its massive columns and semicircular arches, which usually spring from capitals without the intervention of the entablature. In the first Saxon buildings, the mouldings were extremely simple, the greater part consisting of fillets and plat-bands, at right angles to each other, and to the general surface. (See *Architecture*.)

Saxon Blue, indigo dissolved in concentrated sulphuric acid, forming a deep blue liquid used by dyers.

Scabellum, in *ancient architecture*, a kind of pedestal, commonly terminating in a sort of sheath or scabbard, used to support busts, etc.

Scaffings, in *mining*, the remains of the ore after dressing it for sale.

Scaffolding, in *metallurgy*, a lodgment of a mass of the solid materials in some part or other of the interior of a blast furnace.

Scaglia, the red limestone of the Alps.

Scagliola, in *the arts*, a composition, an imitation of marble, laid on brick in the manner of stucco, and worked off with iron tools.

Scala, a ladder, a staircase, from *Scala Santa*, a building at Rome, erected from the designs of Fontana with three flights of stairs. The building is so called because the middle flight consists of twenty-eight steps, which are said to have been passed over by our Saviour in his progress to the house of Pilate. They were said

to have been sent from Jerusalem to Rome by St. Helena, and were objects of reverence to Roman Catholic pilgrims.

Scale, in *painting*, a figure subdivided by lines like a ladder, which is used to measure proportions between pictures and the things represented.

Scaling Oven, an oven for scaling sheet iron for the preparation of tin plates.

Scale oxide, in *metallurgy*, *Fr. Oxide des battitures*. The scales of oxide of iron formed on the heated metal.

Scalptura, working in precious stones.

Scamillus, a small plinth below the bases of Ionic and Corinthian columns.

Scantling, the transverse dimensions of a piece of timber in breadth and thickness.—It is also the name of a piece of timber, as of quartering for a partition, or the rafters, purlin, or pole-plate of a roof. All quartering under 5 inches is termed scantling.—In *masonry*, the size of the stones in length, breadth, and thickness.

Scapple: to scapple a stone is to reduce it to a straight surface without working it smooth.

Scapus, in *architecture*, the shaft of a column.—In *botany*, a flower-stalk springing straight from the root, as in the primrose, snowdrop, etc.

Scarcement, a plain flat set-off in a wall.

Scarf, to lap the ends of plank or timber one over the other, so as to appear as one solid piece, as keel-pieces, clamps, etc.

Scarfed, in *carpentry*, signifies pieced or joined, being a particular method of uniting two pieces of timber by their extremities.

Scarfig, called by the French *Traits de Jupitre*, from the resemblance of the zig-zags of the scarfig to the forked lightning.

Scarlet Lake is one of the lakes prepared from cochineal. It is of a beautiful transparent red colour and excellent body, working well both in water and oil, though, like other lakes, it dries slowly. Strong light discolors and destroys it, both in water and oil; and its tints with white

lead, and its combinations with other pigments, are not permanent: yet when well prepared and judiciously used in sufficient body, and kept from strong light, it has been known to last many years; but it ought never to be employed in glazing, nor at all in performances that aim at high reputation and durability.

Scarp, in *heraldry*, signifies the scarf worn by military commanders.

Scauper, an engraver's tool which has a semicircular face.

Scena, the permanent architectural front which faced the audience part of a Roman theatre; it sometimes consisted of three several ranges of columns one above another.

Scenography, in *perspective*, the representation of a body on a perspective plane; a description thereof in all its dimensions, such as it appears to the eye.

Scheele's Green, a beautiful green pigment; it is a pulverulent arsenite of copper.

Schmelze, a kind of glass made in Bohemia, chiefly for the purpose of receiving the red colour imparted by the oxide of gold.

Schola, the margin or platform surrounding a bath. It was occupied by those who waited until the bath was cleared. The schola was also a portico corresponding to the exedra of the Greek palaestra, and was intended for the accommodation of the learned, who were accustomed to assemble and converse there.

Schools of Painting. A school in the fine arts denominates a class of artists who have learned their art from a certain master, either by receiving his instruction or by studying his works, and who of consequence discover more or less of his manner from the desire of imitation, or from the habit of adopting his principles. As the artists of different countries commonly adopt a style which is in many particulars the same, it is usual to speak of the schools as belonging to a particular district. All the painters which Europe has produced since the renovation of the arts are classed under the following Schools: the School of Florence, the School of Rome, the School of Venice, the Lombard School,

the French School, the German School, the Flemish School, the Dutch School, the Spanish and the English School.

Schooner, in *navigation*, a small two-masted vessel whose mainsail and foresail are suspended from gaffs and stretched out below by booms.

Schweinfurth Blue appears to be the same in substance as Scheele's green, prepared without heat, or treated with an alkali and digested in water. It is a beautiful colour, liable to the same changes, and is of the same habits as blue verditer.

Schweinfurth Green, a green pigment which is more beautiful and more velvety than Scheele's green. It was discovered by MM. Ruzs and Sattler in 1814, at Schweinfurth; the discoverers kept its composition a secret until 1822, when M. Liebig made it known, and it has since been prepared in a great many colour works. It is a compound of arsenite and acetate of copper.

Sciography, in *architecture*, the profile or section of a building, to show the inside thereof.—In *astronomy*, the art of finding the hour of the day or night by the shadow of the sun, moon, or stars.

Sconce, in *manufacture*, a pensile candlestick, generally with a mirror to reflect the light.

Scotch Stone. (See *Hones*.)

Scotia, the hollow moulding in the base of an Ionic column, derived from the Greek, signifying shade, because, from being hollow, part of it is always in shadow. The scotia is likewise a groove or channel cut in the projecting angle of the Doric corona.

Scovan-lode, in *mining*, a lode having no gozzan on its back or near the surface.

Scraper, a piece of iron used to take out the pulverised matter which remains in a hole when bored previous to blasting. Also a tool with a triune blade each edge of which is sharp, used by engravers.

Screen, a movable framework to keep off an excess of light, or heat, or cold; a separation; a partition. In *ecclesiastical architecture*, a screen denotes a partition of stone, wood, or metal; usually so placed in a church

as to shut out an aisle from the choir, a private chapel from the transept, the nave from the choir, the high altar from the east end of the building, etc. Some very beautiful examples exist of screens, especially of those separating the choir from the nave. That of York is of a magnificent character. 'All Saints' Church, Maidstone,' a work published in 4to, is of an interesting description on this head. In *modern architecture*, a single open colonnade, admitting a view through it, is called a screen of columns: such was that formerly in front of Carlton House. Grosvenor House has a Doric screen in front of it.

Screen bulk-head, in ship-building, that which is under the round-house.

Screen, Coal, an apparatus for separating the small from the large coal, by passing the coal over a sort of gridiron. The small passes through and the larger coal rolls on into the truck, or into the ship, placed to receive it. This large coal is called screened coal.

Screw, a spiral groove or thread winding round a cylinder so as to cut all the lines drawn on its surface parallel to its axis at the same angle. The spiral may be either on the convex or concave surface of the cylinder, and it is called accordingly either the screw or the nut. The screw can hardly be called a simple machine, because it is never used without a lever or winch to move it home, and then it becomes an engine of amazing power and utility in pressing together substances that have little cohesion, or in raising to short heights ponderous bodies. The smith, the carpenter, the printer, and the packer, all use screws in their respective occupations. Bales of wool, cotton, hay, etc., may be compressed by means of a screw into packages, the specific gravity of which shall be much heavier than an equal volume of water. Moreover, many of our domestic operations are performed by means of presses or screws: as the making of sugar, oil, and wine. The screw possesses one great advantage over the inclined plane, from which its principle of action may be said to be derived. The

great attrition or friction which takes place in the screw is useful by retaining it in any state to which it has once been brought, and continuing the effect after the power is removed. It is thus the cabinet-maker's cramp, the smith's vice, and all those instruments made by mathematical instrument-makers in which screws act, can be employed with certainty. Screws are made with threads of various forms; some have sharp, others square or round threads.

Screw-jack, a strong screw for lifting or supporting a heavy weight: it rests, by means of a large nut, upon a hollow base or pedestal, and is raised or lowered by turning the nut.

Screw-propeller. Screw-propellers, for navigation, by means of steam power, have become objects of importance to all nations, more particularly for those who navigate the ocean. Screw-propellers are especially applicable for vessels of war, the machinery for propulsion being without the reach of shot. Screw-propellers, however variously they may be modified, all derive their power of propelling by being placed on an axis which is parallel to the keel, and by having threads or blades extending from the axis, which form segments of a helix or spiral, so that, by causing the axis to revolve, the threads worm their way through the water, much in the same way as a carpenter's screw inserts its way into a piece of wood. There is, however, considerable difference between the action of a carpenter's screw, and of the screw-propeller; the latter, acting upon a fluid, cannot propel the vessel without causing the water to recede, while the carpenter's screw progresses through the wood without any such recession. The law which governs the distance which the water recedes is common to the paddle-wheel, and to all bodies moving in the water. The screw-propeller is not of recent construction; we find that so early as 1727, Mr. Duquet invented an hydraulic screw machine, which he placed between two boats, connected by transverse bearing, to which the screw was affixed. Mr. Pauton, in 1768, published his

'Theory of the Screw of Archimedes;' other inventions followed, until a recent date, when Mr. George Rennie applied his comprehensive mind to the subject. Sir John Rennie and Mr. George Rennie undertook, when all other engineers declined the order, to construct the engines for the Ship-Propeller Company formed in 1836, to work out Mr. F. P. Smith's patent for the application of the screw to propel steam vessels, by placing it in a space to be left for that purpose, in that part called the 'dead-wood;' that is, the solid wood-work between the stern-post and the keel of the vessel. This screw-propeller vessel was at length launched, and the engines, by the Messrs. Rennie, constructed. This vessel, named the 'Archimedes,' of 232 tons and 80-horse power, was brought out in 1840; the success was complete, and the publicity given to her performances by her spirited owners, who took her round Great Britain and showed her powers in every port, rendered the capabilities of the screw no longer a matter of doubt.

Other patents were subsequently taken out, and many experiments made. In 1838, Mr. Ericsson had already obtained a patent for a propeller consisting of six blades, set at equal distances round a cylinder concentric with the axis.

Screw-cutting Machine. The machinery adapted to this purpose varies in construction according to the notions of the different makers, but the general principle is the same in all, the difference consisting in the method of carrying it into effect. The machine is a compound of the 'slide-rest' and lathe, with a train of wheels to give motion to the former. The metal to be cut into a screw is placed between the centres of the lathe in the usual manner, and the cutting-tool is fixed upon the slide rest, which has its lower side made parallel to the centre line; the upper slide is only used for adjusting the cutting-tool. The screw of the lower slide has motion communicated by the train of three or more wheels; the first, or driving wheel, is fixed on the mandril of the lathe, and the last of the train is fixed on the end of the

slide-screw; the other wheels are intermediate wheels. The pitch of the screw to be cut, or distance between the centres of two consecutive threads, is the space traversed by the tool during one revolution of the work, and is regulated by the sizes of the wheels, which must therefore be changed for every distance in pitch.

The perfection to which screw-cutting has been brought, is mainly attributable to the application of the slide-rest; and the beautiful and accurate screws, of all sizes, produced by the screw-cutting machine, have contributed in no small degree to the perfection of our machinery in general, and more particularly to that of astronomical instruments.

There are also other machines, called screwing machines, for screw-cutting, which perform work of a much rougher description, such as cutting short screws or bolts, for fastening together the flanges of pipes, etc. The machine consists of a strong iron frame, which carries a mandril somewhat similar to that of a lathe, driven by a band passing over a pulley. The head of the bolt to be screwed is held by a clamp at the projecting end of the mandril, so that it revolves with it as in a lathe, the only difference being, that it is held at one end and free at the other. The dies, or two hardened steel pieces, which together form a nut, with the grooves lengthwise for cutting, are placed in a small frame, across the machine, supported by two guides projecting from the machine frame, one on each side level and parallel with the bolt.

When the machine is set in motion, the small cross frame is brought forward, and the end of the revolving bolt is made to enter the dies, which are pressed upon it by set-screws; and as their cutting edges take effect on the bolt, the frame is carried forward on the guides till it has moved the required length; it is brought back by reversing the motion of the machine, and the dies are tightened for another cut: this operation is repeated until the screw is of the required diameter. By fixing a tap, or cutting-screw, to the mandril, in place of the bolt, and

holding a nut by the screws in the cross-frame, the machine is made to cut internal screws.

Scribing, a term applied to the edge of a board when fitted upon any surface.—*In joinery*, the act of fitting one piece of wood upon another, so that the fibres of both may be perpendicular to each other, and the end cut away across the fibres, so as to fit upon the slide of the other.

Scrin, *in mining*, a small vein.

Scroll, the name given to a kind of ornament of general use, which resembles a band arranged in undulations or convolutions.

Sculpture is the art of carving wood or stone into images. It is an art of the most remote antiquity. To make a distinction between carving and sculpture, the former belongs exclusively to wood, and the latter to stone. In examining the various sculptures of the Egyptians, it is found that a general character prevails throughout their outlines: many valuable specimens remain to attest their greatness in this art. It is to the Greeks that great superiority is due. The art of sculpture was probably influenced by the operation of climate upon the human frame. As the violent heats of the torrid zone and the excessive cold of the polar regions are unfavourable to beauty, it is only in the mild climates of the temperate regions that sculpture appears in its most attractive charms. The Greeks were pre-eminently the highest cultivators of the art of sculpture. The Romans displayed great talents for statuary; subsequently the Italian masters showed their eminence in the art; and in our own country the works of Westmacott and Chantrey belong to the distinguished English School. Carving in wood exists in the fine and most elaborate works of Flemish masters, and those of Gibbons and others of England are of equal talent in this pleasing art.

The Grecian marbles in the British Museum have given so much grace to British art, and to execution in the art generally, that a short description of them, and their connection

with architecture, will not be unacceptable.

We learn from Athenian Stuart, that the Temple of Minerva, called the Parthenon and Hecatompodon, was built during the administration of Pericles, who employed Callicrates and Ictinus as architects, under Phidias, to whom he committed the direction of all works of elegance and magnificence. It has been celebrated by some of the most eminent writers of antiquity, whose accounts are confirmed and illustrated in the descriptions given us by those travellers who saw it almost entire in the last century. Even in its present state, the spectator on approaching it will find himself not a little affected by so solemn an appearance of ruined grandeur. Accustomed as we were to the ancient and modern magnificence of Rome, and by what we had heard and read, impressed with an advantageous opinion of what we were come to see, we found the image our fancy had preconceived greatly inferior to the real object.

This temple, the most costly and highly finished example of the Doric order, perhaps the largest octastyle temple of antiquity, had the advantage of the great mind of Phidias. It is to Lord Elgin's enterprise and enthusiasm for art that England owes the unique treasures deposited in the British Museum. Pausanias remarks, "On entering the temple called the Parthenon, all the works in what are termed the pediments (eagles) seem to relate to the birth of Minerva; those behind represent the contest of Neptune and Minerva concerning Attica; but the statue itself (of the goddess) is formed of ivory and gold." Pausanias then proceeds to a minute description of the chryselephantine statue, notices other monuments of art, describes the Erechtheum, and enlarges on the colossal bronze Minerva by Phidias called Promachus, etc. The beauty of the marble of the mountains surrounding Athens, particularly that of Pentelicus, from which the temple Parthenon was wrought, must have given a great zest to the Athenians in the cultivation of the refinement

of architectural design: with more brilliancy, it is almost capable of receiving the high finish of ivory. According to Pliny, Dioponus and Scyllis, born in Crete about the 50th Olympiad, B.C. 578, were the first sculptors distinguished in working marble, and to them are also attributed the earliest statues of ivory and gold. Of the part Phidias had in the design of the Parthenon temple, and in the production of the sculpture in particular, a diversity of opinion has existed. It has been supposed that the whole of the sculptural decorations are the "undoubted" productions of that great artist, thus conveying to them a charm, from the association of that great name, which the unequal execution does not entitle portions of them to receive: others assert that he had nothing to do with the works, but that he may have designed the sculpture. However, the words "skilful sculptor in marble" have been applied by Aristotle to Phidias, in opposition to "statuary," given by him to Polyclethus, whose works were principally in bronze, in order to strengthen the probability of his having executed the marble sculpture of the Parthenon. Pliny states Phidias to have been the first who displayed and perfected the toreutic art, or sculpture formed by the combination of metals and other materials. The fertility of genius of this great sculptor, who was equally skilful in every department of his art, was surprising. He was, at the period of the erection of the Parthenon, engaged in so many and such various monuments belonging to the toreutic art, that his attention must have been occupied by them to so great a degree, that any but a general superintendence of the designs of the temple can scarcely be supposed possible. When executing the Minerva of the Parthenon, he had already completed or was engaged on, besides many other statues and groups in ivory and gold, five other statues of that goddess, probably all of them colossal, of which the Minerva Promachus, in bronze, in the Acropolis, must have been upwards of 50 feet in height, having been seen from the sea. The passage of Plutarch, de-

scribing the artists of the structures of Pericles, is, "Phidias directed and superintended all the works of him (Pericles), although they had great architects and artificers; for Calliocrates and Ictinus executed the Hecatompodon, or Parthenon."

Scum. (*Wine.*) During the fermentation of red wine, the skins, stones, etc., are brought to the surface by the carbonic acid: this is called scum.

Scumbling is giving a kind of rough dotted shadow to trees, grass, gravel-walks, etc., in a drawing when it is nearly finished. It is performed with a brush having some dark-brown colour in it, but nearly dry. The hairs of the brush are spread apart, then held in a slanting direction, and swept lightly over the foreground, or where the shadows are wanting. This is practised by some artists with considerable effect.

Scuppers, holes cut through a ship's side for throwing off the water from the pump. They should be disposed clear of the guns, standards, the ports below, gangways, etc.

Scutcheon, the shields represented in heraldry.

Scuttles, holes cut in divers parts of the decks, exclusive of hatchways and ladderways; likewise holes cut through the ship's side for air.

Scyricum Marmor, a name given by the ancients sometimes to a white, and sometimes to a yellowish marble; both used in the public buildings of the Romans, but seldom in statuary, not being capable of receiving a high polish.

Sea. The sea covers about three-fourths of the entire surface of the globe. The specific gravity of seawater is about 1.0277; the water of closed seas into which many rivers fall is lighter, as that of the Black Sea and the Baltic. The water of the Mediterranean is more salt than that of the Atlantic, containing about 4.18 per cent., while that of the Baltic contains only 1.18 per cent. of salt. There are also other mineral substances in sea-water, as iodine, bromine, magnesia, lime, etc., and many of the metals in small quantities. The temperature of the air over the sea in those latitudes has been proved by observation to be more uniform than that of the air over the

land; places near the sea have therefore a more uniform climate than those at a considerable distance from it. This arises from the action of the Gulf-stream. The waters of the tropical Atlantic are warmed by contact with the shores washed by it, and the warmer water tends towards the Pole, but by the motion of the Earth is thrown over upon the coast of Europe. The sea on our southern and western shores is always several degrees warmer than that on the eastern coast, and warmer than the land itself.

Sea-wax. (See *Bitumen*.)

Seal, a device or an engraved inscription: also its impression made on wax. Kings, bishops, and prelates were accustomed to use their several devised seals. Cities, towns, corporations, companies, institutions, and public bodies, had their seals. Privy or individual seals were also of frequent use, and some very curious seals exhibit much beauty and ingenuity. That represented in the annexed engraving is the seal of Michael Stanhope, who was Vice-Admiral of Suffolk in the time of Queen Elizabeth.



Seal-Lock, an American invention of very great utility. The seal-lock is one in which the keyhole admits of being completely covered by a sliding metal plate, which when pushed fully into its place is retained there by a spring-catch. In this plate there is a small hole, through which the catch may be pressed back by a pin attached to the key, and

the plate can then be drawn down so that the keyhole is exposed. The plate is countersunk to receive the 'seal,' which is a small square piece of glass, held in position, when the plate is pushed home, by the grooves in which it slides. The seal, therefore, covers the hole through which alone the spring catch is accessible, and this cannot be released until the

seal is broken. So long as no seal is inserted the lock remains an ordinary lock, fit for all ordinary purposes. When the security given by the patent is desired, a seal is dropped into the place prepared for its reception before the sliding plate is closed. When this has been done no one, neither the owner nor any other person, can apply the key until after the seal has been destroyed. So long as the seal is intact there is absolute certainty that the lock has not been tampered with.

The seal itself is a piece of common window glass, marked on the back with a letter and number, and also with various irregular dots and splashes, in a sort of chocolate colour. These marks are backed up by a white ground, and the whole is burnt in, so as to become part of the glass, and indelible. Each seal is about half or five-eighths of an inch square, and a large sheet is made at once, the separate seals being afterwards cut out with a diamond. The lettering and numbering are conducted on the same principle as on Bank of England notes, so that no duplicate of a seal will ever be made; and the dots and splashes are accidental in shape and position, being sprinkled on at haphazard. Before the seals are cut the entire sheet is photographed, and the printed photograph is perforated like a sheet of postage stamps. The purchaser of the seals is supplied also with photographic *fac-similes*, so that he can send one of these, and not only the letter and number, to any person whose business it may be to verify the security of a package. For example, goods consigned to a distance might be sent in a box with a sealed lock, and a photograph of the seal might be enclosed to the consignee with the invoice. The consignee, on producing his photograph, would satisfy himself that the lock had not been opened, and the carrier would be relieved from the possibility of claims for the loss or abstraction of goods which the package had never contained.

The essence of the security which the seal affords is, therefore, a certainty that no key has been inserted into the lock during a given time.

The principle may be applied to a lock of any kind, any strength, or any quality. What it does is to render the keyhole inviolable, or, at least, to show that it has been inviolate. Of course, the seal is easily broken, a smart tap being sufficient for the purpose; and it is protected on this account in the padlock manufactured by the patentees by a strong cover which fastens down with a spring catch. When the seal is broken no proof is afforded that the lock has been opened; but, as long as the seal is entire, there is positive proof that the lock has not been opened.

In the United States the seal-lock is extensively employed for many public and private purposes. It is used by some of the chief railway companies for the protection of their parcel vans, by the Custom-house for goods bonded or in transit, by returning officers for the ballot-boxes, and by private persons for securing important matters which it is necessary to intrust to the custody of others. A box of deeds or papers left with a banker or lawyer, and a plate-chest or wine-cellar left with servants in the absence of the proprietor, may serve as illustrations of such uses. For deed-boxes the arrangements for affixing the seal are particularly neat, not to say ornamental, in their character.

Seam, *in mining*, a name given to a bed in distinction to a vein or lode.

Seams, the opening between the planks when wrought.—The clippings which fall from woollen rags under the scissors of the rag-sorters who prepare them for the machine.

Searcher, an instrument for examining ordnance; a tool for examining the hoof of a horse.

Sebipira, or **Sipopira**, a tree growing in Brazil, the bark of which is used for tanning.

Secant, a true line that cuts another or divides it into two parts.

Secco, that kind of fresco painting, in which the colours have a dry sunken appearance, owing to the colours being absorbed into the plaster.

Secondary Colours: *in painting*, secondary colours are those produced by the mixture of pigment of any

two primary colours in equal proportions; but if either predominates, a neutral tint is produced instead of a so-called secondary colour.

Secondary Tints, subdued tints, grays.

Second Distance, middle distance.

Section, a vertical plan of the interior of a building, of a piece of country, of a mine, or indeed of any structure natural or artificial, showing it as it would appear upon an upright plane cutting through it. Sections are almost as indispensable as plans; in buildings they show the thicknesses of the walls, and, in addition, those of the ceilings and floors; and also heights, both of the rooms themselves and of doors and windows;—moreover, the forms of the ceilings, whether flat, or coved, or vaulted. In one respect, too, a section partakes of the nature of an elevation, the plane parallel to the line of section being an elevation of the interior, or rather consisting of as many elevations as there are separate rooms or divisions. Sections may be described as either furnished or unfurnished: the latter show only construction and the strictly architectural parts; wherefore, if the side of a room happens to be quite plain, without door, chimney-piece, or other feature, that side or space will be a blank, or little better. Furnished sections, on the contrary, exhibit, besides what strictly belongs to the architecture and its decoration, mirrors, pictures, statues, furniture, draperies, and all other accessories. The number of sections required depends upon the nature of the plan, and what may be worth showing. If the design be worthy of it, there should be as many sections as will suffice to show every side of every principal apartment; though it may not be necessary to repeat the entire section through every floor. Sections are the *deliciae* of architectural illustration.

Sector, in geometry, an instrument of wood or metal, with a joint and sometimes a piece to turn out and make a true square, with lines of sines, tangents, secants, equal parts, rhombs, polygons, hours, latitudes, etc.

Sedilia, a name for a seat: the term is applied to the seats for the officiating priests, inserted (and some ornamented) in the south wall of a church.

Segment of a circle, any part of a circle bounded by an arc and its chord, and either greater or less than a semicircle.

Segment of a sphere, any part of a sphere cut off by a plane, the section of which, with the sphere, is always a circle.

Sel-Admirable. Glauber's salt was so called.

Selbite, called also *Plata Azul*, a silver ore which consists chiefly of silver carbonate, found in Mexico and Baden; it is of an ash gray or black colour.

Selenite, a transparent variety of gypsum, often beautifully crystallised. Selenite was employed instead of glass by the ancients.

Selenium, a rare substance found in 1813 by Berzelius, in the sulphuric acid of Sweden. It has many of the properties of sulphur, and has a reddish-brown colour, with a smell like horse-radish. The action of light materially modifies the power of this substance to conduct electricity.

Sella Curulis, a chair of state.

Selvedge, corrupted to *Selvae*. List; the edges of a woven fabric.

Semaphore, in mechanics, a name given by the French to one form of telegraph, and adopted in England to signify any machine to communicate intelligence by signs or signals. Although the Electric Telegraph has superseded every other form of telegraph, the semaphore is still used on shipboard to signal from one ship to another.

Semicircle, half a circle, or the area comprehended between a diameter and the semi-circumference.

Semi-opal, a variety of opal which is only translucent at the edges.

Semi-ordinate, in conic sections, a line drawn at right angles to and bisected by the axis, and reaching from one side of the section to the other.

Seneca Oil, a petroleum found at the Seneca Springs in North America.

Senegal root, the bitter root of *Cocculus Bakis*, found in Africa.

Senegal gum, a gum which exudes from one of the *Acacia*.

Separating trommel, a kind of sieve for separating the small coal, or small ore, from the large.

Sepia, Seppia. This pigment is named after the sepia or cuttle, which is called also the ink-fish, from its affording a dark liquid, which was used as an ink and pigment by the ancients. From this liquid our pigment sepia is obtained; it is brought principally from the Adriatic, but it may be obtained from the fish on our own coasts; and it is supposed that it enters into the composition of the Indian ink of the Chinese. Sepia is of a powerful dusky-brown colour, of a fine texture: it works admirably in water, combines cordially in other pigments, and is very permanent. It is much used as a water-colour, and in making drawings in the manner of bistre and Indian ink, but it is not used in oil, in which it dries very reluctantly.

Sepiolite, another name for meerschauum.

Septaria, masses of siliceous clay with veins of calc-spar. These nodular masses are collected and subjected to calcination in kilns, when they form good cement stones. Analysis shows that they consist of 55 parts of lime, 38 of alumine, and 7 of oxide of iron.

Septuagint, the Greek version of the books of the Old Testament, so called because the translation is supposed to have been effected by seventy-two Jews, who are usually called the seventy interpreters.

Sepulchre, a grave, tomb, or place of interment. Extreme attention to the sepulture of deceased friends characterised nations from remote antiquity, and to be deprived of it was accounted a very degrading circumstance. The Romans were prohibited by a law from burying their dead within the city; and it was a field that the father of the Jews purchased for the sepulture of his wife. The ancient tombs of the East are remarkable for their durability, and, in some instances, their beauty: they are monuments on which the lapse of ages effects no change: in many instances hewn in the solid rock, they are calculated for duration equal to that of the hills in which they have been excavated. In a

garden, hewn out of a rock, was the sepulchre of Jesus.

As an instance of the style of modern sepulture, which is rapidly extending, may be mentioned the Cemetery of Père la Chaise, at Paris, which comprehends above 150 acres, thickly studded with chapels, tombs, and monuments, beautified with winding walks, curtained with lofty shady trees, and adorned with plants and evergreens. It contains nearly 16,000 mausolea built of the finest granite, sandstone, and polished Carrara marble. Our own cemeteries are now formed upon this plan.

Serges, the great wax candles burnt before the altars in Roman Catholic churches.

Sericite, a mineral of a greenish or yellowish white colour; it has a silky lustre: is found in the schist of the Taunus range in Western Germany. Some suppose it to be the same as Damourite.

Serpentine, the *ophites*, or serpent-stone of the ancients. It consists of two-thirds of silicate of magnesia, with from twelve to twenty per cent. of water. It is coloured by iron and chromium. Conemarra marble is an example of serpentine, and Kynance Cove at the Lizard Point, Cornwall, is a mass of it.

Serrated, having an edge like the teeth of a saw.

Service Tree. This is a kind of thorn, and produces a berry which is edible. The wood is very hard, heavy, and useful, of a red-brown colour, and is very much like the English sycamore.

Serving, in navigation, encircling a rope with line or spun-yarn, to prevent its being chafed.

Sesame Oil, the oil of the seeds of the *Sesame orientale*, a plant cultivated in hot climates. It is a fatty non-drying oil, has no smell, tastes slightly of hemp, and is of a yellowish colour. It is used in India, where the plant is indigenous, as an article of food: it is also used for adulterating olive oil, for burning in lamps, and in soap-making.

Set-off, or Offset, the part of a wall, etc., which is exposed horizontally when the portion above it is reduced in thickness.

Setting, fixing black-lead or crayon

drawings. This is done by passing some material over the surface of the drawing; there are several modes, but one of the most simple and most generally adopted for pencil-drawings is passing them through milk.

Severey, a bay or compartment of a vaulted ceiling.

Severite, an argillaceous mineral found at Saint Sèvre in France in masses below the tertiary gypsum.

Sewers are subterranean passages or channels for the conveyance of waste waters and other matters from towns and buildings. In order that a sewer shall act with efficiency and promote the rapid discharge of the matters committed to it, it is necessary that it be constructed thoroughly impermeable throughout its entire length, that its interior surface be even and smooth, and present no impediments to the sewage, and that its vertical declination be sufficient to prevent any suspension of the current. The sectional area of the sewer should be amply sufficient to contain the entire volume of the sewage, and its form such as will best secure its action with the minimum contents. The form of a sewer should be adapted to resist the utmost pressure to which it may be exposed externally from the surrounding materials in which it is constructed; and ready access should be afforded at intervals for examining its condition from time to time, and detecting and removing any obstruction which may possibly occur to the immediate passage of the sewage. Hence rectangular forms are utterly inapplicable for these works, the section of which should be entirely curvilinear: and theory and experience have concurred in appointing a sectional form, similar to that of the egg, as best fulfilling the conditions of strength to resist the external pressure, and (the smaller curve being placed downwards) to produce the most activity in the current when the quantity of sewage is reduced to the minimum. The simplest and best rule for obtaining with circular curves a true egg-shaped or oviform section for sewers is that given in the 'Rudimentary Treatise on the Drainage and Sewage of Towns and Buildings,' belonging to the same series

with this work, and which is therefore here quoted.

'Let the greater diameter, or that of the upper part of the section, equal 1; the less diameter, or that of the bed of the sewer, equal $\cdot 5$; and the entire height of the section equal the sum of these, or $1\cdot 5$. Then strike a semicircle of 1 diameter for the head or arch of the section, and 120° of a circle of $\cdot 5$ diameter for the invert; connect the arch and invert with side arcs of $1\cdot 5$ radius, the centres of these side arcs being on the produced horizontal diameter of the top arch. These arcs will be truly tangential, both to the arch and invert, and will complete a section well adapted for the practical purposes of the sewer, and, being so extremely simple in its construction, peculiarly ready of application by workmen in forming and using templates, and in testing the accuracy of the work as it proceeds. The proper size or sectional area of sewers is determinable upon the quantity of sewage, and the velocity of its passage, which latter element depends jointly upon the rate of declivity at which the sewer is laid, and the volume of water in motion. The quantity of sewage to be conveyed from a town is made up chiefly of the bulk of the water supplied to the population, the excrementitious matters produced, and the quantity of rain-water falling upon the surface. The maximum quantity thus accruing during any given period of time will determine the minimum capacity of the sewer, calculated in combination with the rate at which the passage can be effected; while, on the other hand, the minimum quantity thus accruing will limit the proper radius of the invert of the sewer, so that the friction of the water against the surface of the sewer may be reduced in proportion to the total bulk of the sewage. All junctions of one line of sewer with another, and all changes of direction whatever, should be formed with curves of the greatest possible radius, experiment having proved that the current is impeded in proportion as the radius of curvature is reduced, and that angular junctions are still more mischievous in suspending the proper action of

the channel. Thus in a sewer 2 feet 6 inches wide, a stream having a velocity of 250 feet per minute suffers a resistance from a rectangular change of direction three times that produced with a curve of 20 feet in radius, and double that produced with a curve of 5 feet radius. The inevitable effect of suspending the motion at these junctions is that the solid particles become deposited, and form a permanent bar, requiring some extraordinary action or force of water to remove it.

It is usual to distinguish sewers according to their size and functions, as first class, or main sewers; second class, or collateral sewers; and third class, or branch sewers; while the smaller channels for conveying the contributions from individual tenements are termed *drains*. The same rules will apply equally to all of these as far as their proper objects are concerned, although the peculiar construction to be adopted will of course depend to some extent upon the actual size of each channel. For the larger sewers, constructions of brickwork are commonly used. These require careful formation, and to be accurately jointed, and the interior of the invert at any rate smoothly formed with a hard-drying cement. For smaller channels or drains and branch sewers, whole pipes of glazed stoneware are coming into extended employment, and, if truly formed and carefully laid and jointed, these form very superior ducts for the passage of the sewage. By the use of these pipes, the essential qualification of impermeability is better secured than with brick sewers, the repeated joints of which need great labour and care in construction, and, if formed with inferior mortar, soon become imperfect. As necessary appliances to all sewers and drains, efficient traps or apparatus to prevent the escape of the noxious gases engendered within the channels are really indispensable, and these are required to be simple in construction and unerring in their action. The entire subject of the sewage of towns and buildings is now first receiving the attention due to it as a necessary condition to the public

health; and when this important branch of engineering science shall have been thoroughly investigated by qualified public officers, we may hope for the most useful and salutary practice, based upon correct principles, and for corresponding amendment in all that pertains to the subterranean ways of our cities, towns, and dwellings.

Palladio says, 'The great common sewer or the general receiver or sink of all the filth of Rome was near the Senatorian bridge, called S. Marce, a performance of Tarquinius Superbus. Authors tell strange things of its largeness, viz. that a full-laden hay-cart could drive through it: upon measuring, I have found it to be 16 feet diameter. Into this all other sewers of the city do empty themselves, which is the reason that sturgeons taken between the Senatorian and Sublician bridges are better than others, feeding on the filth coming out of this great sewer.'

The Legislature have taken up the subject of purifying the Thames and of draining London, and placed funds at the disposal of the Metropolitan Board of Works; so that the task is now fairly in hand, and is proceeding satisfactorily and it is to be hoped successfully. The sewage of London is carried direct to Barking Creek. The district around Chelsea and westward of it being very low, a low-level sewer had to be constructed, and from this all the sewage is now pumped into the high-level sewer (except a district now being connected) and carried directly away from the metropolis.

Sextant, *in geometry*, the sixth part of a circle.—*In navigation*, etc., an astronomical instrument made like a quadrant, but containing only sixty degrees.

Sfregazzi. 'A term applied to a mode of glazing adopted by Titian, and other old masters, for soft shadows of flesh, etc., and which consisted in dipping the finger in the colour, and drawing it *once* along the surface to be painted with an even movement.'—*Fairholt*.

Shack, *in mining*, hollows occurring in the veins; sometimes they are filled with loose stones and gravel.

Shackle bolt, a bolt to close the open

chain link or shackle, when the two are brought together.

Shackle, Chain Shackle, an open chain link to connect the two ends of chains.

Shaft, in architecture, the body of a column or pillar; the part between the capital and base. In mediæval architecture the term is applied to small columns clustered round pillars, or used in the jambs of doors and windows. — *In mill-work*, a large axle, in contradistinction to a small one, which is called a spindle: thus we say, 'the shaft of a fly-wheel,' 'the spindle of a pinion.' Shafts are said to be lying when they are in a horizontal direction, and vertical when they are upright. —

In metallurgy, the vertical chamber of a blast furnace. — *In mining*, the perpendicular entrance to a mine or colliery. Shafts may be according to the purposes for which they are used, either for engine shafts, winding shafts or drawing shafts, and accordingly as they are used to allow the passage of air up from, or down into, a coal mine, they are called *upcast shafts* or *downcast shafts*.

Shafted impost: according to Professor Willis, 'those impostas which have horizontal mouldings, the sections of the arch above and of the shaft or pier below such horizontal mouldings being different.' The latter point is the distinction between what he terms shafted and banded impostas: 'in banded impostas, the sections above and below the impost-moulding are alike, the shaft or pier seeming to pass through its capital.'

Shagreen, Chagrin. The true Oriental shagreen is essentially different from all modifications of leather or parchment. It approaches the latter somewhat, indeed, in its nature, since it consists of a dried skin, not combined with any tanning or foreign matter whatever. Its distinguishing characteristic is having the grain, or hair side covered over with small rough round specks or granulations.

Shaken, plank or timber which is full of clefts, and will not bear caulking or fastening; generally called *shaky*.

Shaking apparatus. *In mining*, as

tables, frames, etc., which are kept in constant agitation in order to facilitate the separation of the ores and waste

Shale, a hard, black substance of a slaty structure, occurring most commonly in the coal measures. *Schist, Slate, Shale* are general terms for rocks of different mineral ingredients, but of similar physical conditions.

Shambles, stalls on which butchers expose their meat for sale. The shambles, or market-place for the sale of flesh, at Frankfort-on-the-Maine, is a curious and ancient example of early shambles.

Shamoy, or Chamois Leather, the skins of goats, does, and chamois prepared in a particular manner.

Shank, the space between the channels of a triglyph.

Shank-painter, a chain bolted to the top-side abaft the cat-head, to lower the anchor of a ship.

Shea-butter, a fat obtained from the nuts of the *Bassia Parkii*, a tree growing in Western Africa. The kernels, which consist almost entirely of fat, are boiled in water and then pressed: its colour is a greenish white.

Shear Steel, refined steel, tilted steel.

Sheave, in mechanics, a solid cylindrical wheel, fixed in a channel within a *block*, and movable about an axis; being used, in connection with suitable tackle, to raise heavy weights, or to increase the mechanical powers applied to remove any load.

Sheers, in mining, two very high pieces of wood, placed in nearly a vertical position in each side of a shaft, and united at the top, over which, by means of a pulley, passes the capstan rope: this is for the convenience of lifting out, or lowering into the shaft, timber or other things of great length and weight.

— *In ship-building*, etc., are masts or large spars set across each other at the upper ends, with pulley-blocks and ropes or chains adjusted, by which contrivance the heavy bodies, such as frame-timbers, masts, etc., are raised.

Sheer-hulk, in the navy, an old ship cut down to the lower deck, and

fitted up with a pair of sheers, for the purpose of taking out the lower masts of ships.

Sheer-strake, the strake under the gunwale in the top-side; it is generally worked thicker than the rest of the top-sides, and scarfed between the drifts.

Sheet, in navigation, a rope fastened to one or both corners of a sail, to extend and retain it in a particular situation.

Sheet Anchor, in navigation, the largest anchor of a ship.

Sheet Iron, iron reduced by rolling to sheets of various degrees of thinness.

Sheet Lead, lead reduced by rolling to a sheet; used for covering roofs and the like.

Shell-lac, a resin of a deep red colour, which is found on the twigs of the Indian fig, and some other plants. It is produced by the punctures of a small insect which feeds on the plants. The state in which it is found is the *stick-lac* of commerce; this is pounded in water, and then the granules are dried; this is *seed-lac*: the seed-lac is then put in a bag and melted over a fire and dropped on a smooth surface; this produces the scales known as *shell-lac*.

Shell-sand, sand formed of broken and triturated shells. It is much used as a fertiliser.

Sheriff's Posts, two ornamental posts or pillars, formerly set up one on each side of the house of a sheriff or chief magistrate.

Shift, in mining, the time a miner works in one day, usually eight hours.—Of timber or plank, is over launching without either piece being reduced, as the timbers of the frame, or plank in the bottom.

Shingle, coarse sand and pebbles deposited by the surge, accumulating in banks and forming dangerous shoals. Lieut.-Colonel Reid, in the second volume of the 'Professional Papers' of the Corps of Royal Engineers, makes the following observations of the moving of the shingle of the beach along the south coast of England:—

'The prevailing winds being westerly, and the highest seas rolling from the south-west, the pebbles of the beach are gradually carried to

the eastward, and a constant supply is furnished by the falling away of the cliffs. On this coast, therefore, groins so constructed as to prevent the moving shingle from pressing to the eastward cause an accumulation of pebbles.

'It has been ascertained, from observation, that the pebbles of the Devonshire coast are forced to the eastward, along the coast of Dorsetshire, as far as the Chesil Bank. The Bank is not composed of calcareous pebbles, but mostly of siliceous stones, worn to a very remarkable degree of uniformity of shape and also of size (when taken from the same point) by long attrition upon the coast. The largest pebbles have been carried furthest to the east; and the regularity with which they are arranged according to their size, is very remarkable.

'The progress of the shingle is here first arrested by the Isle of Portland, owing to the projection of that point of land in a line somewhat to the westward of south, and the shingle bank stops just where the land trends in a south-west direction.

'The Isle of Wight, and the strong current running through the Needles, here again a second time stop its eastward movement; and it forms, nearly in the mid-channel, a shoal called the Shingles, the easternmost end of which becomes heaped up into an island, varying in shape and size with every storm.'

Shingles, in house building, small pieces of wood sawed to a certain scantling, used in roofing, instead of tiles or slates.

Shingling, condensing the iron bloom by heavy hammers.

Shittim wood, a valuable kind of timber, of which, according to Moses, the greater part of the tables, altars, and planks belonging to the tabernacle were made: it grows in the deserts of Arabia, and is like white-thorn in its colour and leaves, but not in size, as the tree is so large that it affords very long planks: the wood is hard, tough, smooth, without knots, and extremely beautiful; so that the rich and curious make screws of it for their presses.

Shivers, in navigation, the little round

wheels, of wood or metal, in which the rope of a pulley or block runs.

Shock, in *agriculture*, fifteen sheaves of corn.

Shoddy, the refuse of the willowing and scribbling process in the preparation of mungo and wool, and is sold in large quantities for manure.

Shode, in *mining*, the small pieces of ore lying on the surface, indicating a vein in the immediate neighbourhood.

Shodeing, tracing those loose stones from the valley in which they may be found to the mineral lode from which they have been removed. In this manner many mineral lodes are discovered.

Sholes, pieces of plank put under the shores where there are no groundways.

Shooting, in *mining*, the method of obtaining coal, metallic ores, or stone, by means of gunpowder.

Shooting Tools, in *mining*, the tools used in the process of blasting rocks.

Shores, pieces of timber fixed to support a ship.

Shot Tower, a high building, at the top of which the lead, mixed with a little antimony and arsenic, is melted. It is then poured through a sieve and falls to the bottom into water, becoming round and forming shot in falling.

Shrapnell Shell, a shell filled with lead balls and a bursting charge, introduced by Colonel Shrapnell.

Shrines, tombs, or decorated monuments of ornamental tabernacle-work, as they are applied to the entombment of royal and noble persons: several very fine examples exist in the cathedrals and abbey churches; the term is also applied to a cabinet in which sacred things are deposited.

Shunt, a term applicable to the management of railway trains, to remove a carriage or train off the main line. When an engine, carriage, or train is moved off the main line to a siding, it is then said to be 'shunted.' It is most probably derived from the word 'shun:' in the old English Romance 'Mort d'Arthur' we find the word 'schunte' used in this sense, to put off; and in other early works the word 'shunted' may be found, with the meaning, to move from.

Siberite, or **Sieberite**, another name for rubellite or red tourmalin. (See *Tourmalin*.)

Siccative, those oils which thicken and dry into transparent flexible substance forming a sort of skin, are said to be drying, or siccative.

Side-chains, chains and hooks fixed to the sides of the tender and engine for safety, should the central drag-bar give way.

Sidereal year, that space of time which astronomers compute the sun is moving from any fixed star till it returns to it again, reckoned at 365 days, 6 hours, and almost 10 minutes.

Siderite, a variety of quartz of a Berlin blue colour; also a name for sparry iron ore, also called *Siderose*.

Siderotype, a method of producing sun-pictures by means of ammonio-citrate of iron. Paper impregnated with this salt is exposed to light in the camera, and the picture is developed with a neutral solution of gold, or, better, of silver.

Sides, in *mining*, the hard rock that encloses the vein on both sides.

Sieneſe School, the school of a lively people; and is so agreeable in the selection of the colours that foreigners are captivated, and sometimes even prefer it to the Florentine. But there is another reason for this preference, viz. the choicest productions of the Sieneſe painters are all in the churches. The accounts of the early Sieneſe painters are confused by the plurality of the Guidi, the Mini, the Lippi, and Varni (abbreviations of Giacomo, Filippo, Giovanni). To sum up, the character of the School is not so original as some others, and during its best time some of its artists imitated the style of others. Some of the greatest modern names are *Giantonio Razzi*, surnamed *Il Sodoma*, b. 1479, d. 1554; *Domenico Beccafumi*, called *Mecheſſino*, b. 1484, d. 1549; *Baldassare Peruzzi*, b. 1481, d. 1536.

Sienite, or **Syenite**, a granular aggregated compound rock consisting of felspar and hornblende, sometimes mixed with a little quartz and mica. This rock abounds near the cataracts of the Nile; it is an excellent building stone.

Sienna, **Raw**, a compound of oxide

of iron and earthy matter. By long exposure to red heat, the iron imbibes more oxygen, and is then called Burnt Sienna.

Sigillaria (Lat. *sigillum*, a seal), a peculiar plant found in the coal measures.

Signal lamps, railway lamps, with a bull's-eye glass in front. Each lamp has a recess between the burner and bull's eye, for dropping in any particular coloured glass, according to the light which is to be shown. The lamp has also recesses for holding these glasses, so that the engineman can at once pick out a red, green, or blue glass, and put it in front as he may require it.

Silex or **Silica**: this is the basis of a great variety of minerals; rock crystal, quartz, and flint may be considered nearly pure silica. Many of the rocks, such as granite, quartz rock, and varieties of sandstone, have a large amount of silica in their composition.

Silhouette, a profile, or side face; an entire figure of anything represented as a solid black mass, the general outline only indicating the form. A flat piece of metal, card, or wood, cut to a certain form, to give the solid outline of a figure or piece of ornament.

Silicified Wood, wood petrified, converted into chalcedony or agate.

Silicon or **Silicium**, the base of silica or flint.

Silk is the production of a small insect known as the silkworm (the larva of the *Phalæna Bombyx Mori*). It is the cocoon in which the insect envelops itself before passing into the chrysalis state. 'These insects possess a glandular apparatus called the *Sericterium*, serving for the secretion of a peculiar juice, which is discharged in fine threads, through two small apertures near the lower lip, and quickly solidifies in contact with the air. The solidified fibre consists of a thread of *fibrin* covered with a waxy substance. In 1875 we imported 533,220 lbs. of raw silk, valued at £3,443,775, and exported silk valued at £1,738,104.

Silk-throwing, twisting filaments of silk into thread.

Sill, the lower horizontal frame of a

door or window; a threshold.—*In mining*, a piece of timber laid across the drift for supporting other wood-work.

Silt, in *hydrography*, etc., mud deposited by rivers, tides, etc., generally in still parts or eddies, and also in lakes or hollows filled with still water.

Silver is sometimes found in nature in the metallic state: it is more frequently found in the state of chloride and sulphide, besides being alloyed with gold, copper, and other metals. It is a pure white brilliant metal, of great ductility, capable of being drawn out into very fine wires. It melts at 1873°, and absorbs a large quantity of oxygen, which, disengaging on cooling, gives it a white, frosty appearance: when impure, it does not do so. It is a metal used in great abundance as a coin in all countries, also for plate, for vases, candelabras, cups, etc.

Silver, German, an alloy of tin, copper, &c. Packfong, Tutenague.

Silver-purple. 'A dilute neutral solution of argentic nitrate, mixed with stannous nitrate, or an ammoniacal solution of argentic nitrate mixed with stannous chloride, yields a brown or purple-brown precipitate, the so-called "silver-purple," the colour of which varies according to the mode of preparation.'—*Watts*.

Silver, **Tahl-ore**. (See *Tetrahedrite*.) **Simaruba**, the bark of the *Simaruba officinalis*, is used as a medicine. It has a bitter taste somewhat like quassia bark; its alcoholic extract is poisonous.

Similor, a name given to an alloy; a rich coloured brass, now obsolete.

Sinapisine, a crystalline substance obtained from the black mustard-seed; it is white and scaly.

Sink (**To**), in *mining*, the operation of making shafts for discovering minerals.

Sinking, in *mining*, cutting vertical openings in the rocks, such as *sinking a shaft* from the surface to a coal-bed or on a mineral lode, or excavating an opening from one level, in a metalliferous mine, to another. In *rising and sinking* a shaft, one set of men sink from a certain level, while another set rises from a lower level to meet them.

Sinking a Lump, in *metallurgy*, the process of melting down the metallic mass of iron in the charcoal finery.

Sinopia, a pigment of a fine red colour, prepared from the earth sinopite.

Sinopite, a ferruginous earth found in Cappadocia: it is of a dull brick-red colour spotted with white, opaque and friable.

Sinter, incrustations from siliceous or calcareous springs.

Sinter Slag, *Siliceous Sinter*, in *metallurgy*, a sort of finery slag.

Sinuosity, the bight or bend of a river.

Siparium, in the time of the Romans, a piece of tapestry stretched on a frame, which rose before the stage of the theatre.

Siphon, or **Syphon**, in *hydraulics*, a crooked pipe through which liquors are conveyed, one arm of the pipe being longer, or below the level of the opening of the other arm.—The date of the first application of the principle by which water or other fluids may be drawn from one level to another by the exhaustion of the air contained in the limb communicating with the lower level, appears to be very remote. The Egyptians certainly used it for the transvasing of wine: but the first important application of this principle to useful or general practice was in the aqueduct which conducted the springs of Mount Pila to Lyons: the date of this aqueduct is about 40 years after the commencement of the Christian era. Upon the total length of the aqueduct, which with its branches was 15 old French posting leagues, there were three large siphons to carry the water from the upper sides of the same number of valleys to the lower. Of these, the valley of Chaponest was 2,400 feet across, measuring in a straight line across the valley; and it was about 200 feet deep. The valley of St. Foy was about 3,192 feet across, by 300 feet deep; that of St. Trenée was 798 feet across, but much shallower.

The pipes of the Chaponest siphon, on leaving the upper reservoir, were 8 inches diameter and 1 inch thick: they were of lead. After running 75 feet of the descent

of this dimension, they branched off into two divisions of 6 inches diameter each, in order that the pressure upon the pipes at the lower portion of the siphon might be diminished. They ran over the level bridge in the lower part of the valley of this smaller diameter, and mounted the opposite side for a height of 70 feet, when they reunited into pipes of 8 inches diameter again. The total fall of the Chaponest siphon was 150 feet, the rise on the opposite side was 130 feet, leaving a difference of level of 20 feet to compensate for the friction. The siphon of St. Foy had a difference of level, from the upper reservoirs to the straight part, of 240 feet.

The Lyons aqueduct had in its total length thirteen common straight aqueduct bridges and three siphons; it delivered very nearly 1,300,000 gallons in the twenty-four hours.

Many writers on hydraulics have failed to notice these extraordinary works, and have expressed their surprise that the ancients were ignorant of the existence of the law by which water finds its own level. The ancients, however, appear to have wisely preferred the more economical system of carrying water in a straight trough, wherever the expense was justifiable. Waterworks were, in early times, Government affairs, and the expense of their maintenance was deliberated. The preceding cases abundantly prove that the ancients applied the well-known law of hydrostatical balance whenever they found such a course advisable; and the details given by Vitruvius remove all doubt upon the subject. His instructions (lib. 8, c. 7) are as follows:—When the expense of erecting a bridge is too great, a siphon may be used; but this should only be resorted to as a last expedient. The danger of bursting the pipes, and the expense of the repairs, are serious objections to this method, and in the end, straight bridges are the cheapest. If, however, it be determined to employ a siphon, it should be laid with a regular curve, and all abrupt

elbows avoided. To secure this, a substructure should be raised to fill in any inequalities in the valley where it is to be erected. The last length of the descending pipe and the first of the straight pipe at the level part, as also the last length of the straight pipe and the first ascending one, should be let into a solid stone, which should be carefully fixed and surrounded with ballast, properly rammed.

He also gives directions for the construction of air-shafts from the lower parts, which he calls 'columnaria,' and he expressly states that they are necessary to relax the 'vis spiritus in ventris,'—the force of the air in the curves. Siphons have been largely used for the purpose of draining the Lincolnshire fens.

Siphon-cups, in *steam-engines*, cups placed for feeding oil to the working parts of the machinery, trimmed with cotton or worsted, the same as the axle-boxes.

Siphon Pipe, in *metallurgy*, the bent pipe of a hot-blast stove.

Sissoo is one of the most valuable timber-trees of India, and with the *saul* is more extensively used than any other in North-west India. The ship-builders in Bengal select it for crooked timbers and knees; it is remarkably strong; its colour is a light grayish-brown with dark-coloured veins. (See *Saul*.)

Site, the situation of a building; the plot of ground on which it stands.

—In *landscape*, signifies the view, prospect, or opening of a country, derived from the Italian word *sito*, situation; and it is used among painters, as being more expressive.

Sive or **Sieve**, in *mining*: the sive was formerly used for washing the ore; and was made of iron wire. But it is now very little used, having been superseded by the buddle.

Skeleton, in *carpentry*, a shell or framing.—In *surveying*, the outline of a trigonometrical survey.—

In *artillery*, a light shell for projecting combustibles.—In *cotton-spinning*, a kind of case frame.—A *skeleton key*, a key constructed to fit almost any set of wards in a lock.

Skelp, a piece of iron out of which a musket barrel or any other pipe is to be welded.

Skerry, in *geology*, a name applied in Derbyshire to the thin layers of sandstone interstratified with the red-marls of the Keuper series.

Sketch, a slightly-made picture, in which the general effect is attended to, but not always the details, and from which more finished works are painted: so also with sketches in architecture, giving the correct outline of a building without filling up with the detail.

Skew, or **Askew**, as applied to masons' work, an oblique arch.

Skid, the iron used for locking the wheel of a carriage, or the small roller attached to a heavy roller for preventing it from rolling back.

Skillet, in *metallurgy*, the vessel used for melting steel. In domestic economy, a preserving pan.

Skins, in *commercial language*, applied to the skins of those animals, as deer, goats, kids, lambs, which, when prepared, are used in the lighter works of bookbinding, the manufacture of gloves and parchments, while the term *hides* is applied to the skins of the ox, horse, &c., which, when tanned, are used in the manufacture of shoes, harness, and the like. Lamb and kid skins are principally used for gloves.

Skip, or **Skep**, in *mining*, the box or vessel used for bringing the ore to the surface, usually travelling in guides through the shaft.

Skirting, a narrow board forming a plinth to an internal wall.

Skive, an iron polishing wheel used by diamond polishers.

Skylights, glass frames placed in a roof with one or more inclined planes of glass.

Slab, in *metallurgy*, the mass of iron run from a Catalan forge; a bloom.

Slack, in *mining*, small refuse coal.

Slag, in *metallurgy*, the combination of the earthy matters which are mixed with metallic ore, with the flux which is employed in the process of smelting them. The dross, scum, cinder, of any of the metals formed in the process of smelting. In the case of iron, a glassy combination of the earthy matters of the flux employed. It may be blast furnace slag, puddling furnace slag, shingling slag, refinery slag. The slags may be regarded as glasses.

Slag hearth, Scotch slag hearth, a smelting arrangement resembling a blacksmith's forge, used for the treatment of lead-slugs.

Slaking of Lime. Quick-lime, taken as it leaves the kiln, and thrown into a proper quantity of water, splits with noise, puffs up, produces a large disengagement of vapour, and falls into a thick paste. So much heat is produced in slaking, that part of the water flies off in vapour. If the quantity of the lime slaked be great, the heat produced is sufficient to set fire to combustibles: in this manner vessels loaded with lime have sometimes been burnt. When great quantities of lime are slaked in a dark place, not only heat, but light also, is emitted. The specific gravity of pure lime is 3.08.

Slate, an argillaceous stone, readily split, and employed to cover buildings, and also for other purposes: it is quarried in large pieces.

SLATE, Welsh. Specific gravity, 2.752 (Kirwan); weight of a cubic foot, 172 lbs.; weight of a bar 1 foot long and 1 inch square, 1.19 lb.; cohesive force of a square inch, 11,500 lbs.; extension before fracture, $\frac{1}{320}$; weight of modulus of elasticity for a base of an inch square, 15,800,000 lbs.; height of modulus of elasticity, 13,240,000 feet; modulus of resilience, 8.4; specific resilience, 2.

SLATE, Westmoreland. Cohesive force of a square inch, 7,870 lbs.; extension in length before fracture, $\frac{1}{320}$; weight of modulus of elasticity for a base of an inch square, 12,900,000 lbs.

SLATE, Scotch. Cohesive force of a square inch, 9,600 lbs.; extension in length before fracture, $\frac{1}{320}$; weight of modulus of elasticity for a base 1 inch square, 15,790,000 lbs. (Tredgold.)

Slate Coal, coal with a slaty structure, found in the coal fields of Newcastle, Bolton, and Whitehaven.

Slate, Clay, an argillaceous schist.

Slating, is employed by builders for covering in the roofs of buildings. The slates principally in use in London are brought from North Wales.

Slawm, in mining, a point in the stone or ore filled with soft clay.

Sled, properly Sledge, in mining, a

carriage used for conveying coal underground.

Sleepers, pieces of timber employed to support others, and laid asleep, or with a bearing along their own length: sleepers denote more particularly those timbers which are placed lengthwise on walls to support the joists of a floor; they are employed on railroads as longitudinal bearings for the rails to rest upon.—*In ship-building,* Sleepers, or Transom-knees, are fixed withinside a ship abaft, one arm lying on the foot waling, and the other extended up the transoms; a heavy piece of frame-work; a capping piece; a beam. The row of piles of a timber bridge. The timbers upon which rails are placed.—*In weaving,* the cord of the harness which bears the warp.

Sleeping table, in mining, a table for dressing ores, sometimes called *Nicking buddle.*

Slibowitz, Slibowitza, Slivowitz, an ardent spirit distilled from the fermented juice of plums. It is made in Bohemia and Hungary.

Slick, or Slig, in metallurgy, waste metal.

Slickings, in mining, narrow veins of ore.

Slide, the fissure produced by a movement of the rocks. A mass of rock has, at some period, fallen from its original position, and in doing so it has slid over or upon the face of the adjoining rock, often producing a grooved and sometimes a polished surface. These narrow fissures are often filled in with clay, and supposing the mineral vein to run across the rock which has been moved, it is of course dislocated.

Slide, or Shoot, the arrangement made for sending felled trees from the mountains down to the valleys or to rivers.

Slider, in mining, certain pieces of timber used in making a shaft.

Slide-rest. This apparatus, the invention of Mr. Henry Maudslay, is of the utmost importance for perfecting and accelerating the construction of machinery. Before its invention, cylindrical turning was a work of manual labour, and was attended with so much difficulty and expense, when the cylinders were

either large in diameter or of moderate length, that it was necessary to avoid using them in many cases; and plane surfaces being even still more expensive, in consequence of the very imperfect and laborious operations of chipping and filing them, many very valuable inventions could not be carried into effect on account of the inaccuracy and expense attending their construction. The invention of the slide-rest, forming an all-important part of that of the planing machine, has entirely removed both of these difficulties, and cylindrical turning and planing are now the cheapest and most perfect of mechanical operations.

The office of the slide-rest, as applied to lathes and turning machines, is to *hold, engage, and direct* the turning-tool, and it may be kept in motion either by hand or by self-acting machinery.

When applied to a small lathe, it is generally moved by hand; but in large machines for heavy work, where the time of action is considerable, it is moved by machinery attached to the lathe. The work to be turned being placed in the usual way between the two centre pieces of the lathe, the lower part of the slide-rest is fixed under it on what is called the bed of the lathe: the use of this part of the slide is to move the tool to or from the work, which it effects by means of a slide, at right angles to the work, moved by a screw and handle: this slide has fixed upon it, by a swivel joint, the upper part of the apparatus.

The upper part has also a slide moved by a screw and handle, and generally placed at right angles to the lower slide: the principal use of this upper slide is to move the cutting-tool which is fixed upon it parallel to the centre line of the lathe; but it can be so placed, by aid of the swivel-joint, as to cause the tool to advance at any required angle with the centre line of the lathe. Thus two direct movements are obtained: the first to set the tool to the work, and the second to move it either to the right or left, in a line parallel with the work, or at any given angle with the first.

The slide-rest principle enters

largely into the construction of all kinds of machinery.

Sliding rule, a rule constructed with logarithmic lines, formed upon a slip of wood, brass, or ivory, inserted in a groove, in a rule made to slide longitudinally therein, so that by means of another scale upon the rule itself the contents of a surface or solid may be known.

Slikensides, the name given to smooth striated surfaces of rock or of mineral lodes, indicating the grinding action of the movement of heavy masses. Many polished surfaces are called slikensides to which the term is evidently inapplicable.

Slime-pit, a pit to receive the slimes, which are often sufficiently valuable to pay for another dressing.

Slimes, in mining, the muddy waste of a dressing floor or from a stamping mill; mud containing metallic ores, especially lead, are so called.

Slings. Ropes or chains for hoisting goods in or out of ships.

Slip, in metallurgy, an agglomerated mass of material in the blast furnace suddenly giving way.—*In naval architecture*, the slip which has been the most extensively used is that known as 'Morton's slip,' and which was secured by a patent dated March 23, 1819, granted to T. Morton, for a method of dragging ships out of water for repairs, etc. This slip consists of an inclined plane, formed of timber framing laid upon suitable foundations of masonry, or cut in the surface of the rock. Upon this framing longitudinal metal racks are fixed, and a movable carriage, upon which the vessel is received (by running the carriage to the lower part of the plane, beneath the water, and securing the vessel upon it), is fitted with cog-wheels, or other suitable apparatus for working upon these racks. The moving carriage consists of a succession of small strong blocks or carriages, any number of which may be connected together, according to the length of vessel to be hauled up. Each of these blocks or carriages, which are laid in corresponding pairs on each side of the central line of the slip, so as to leave a continuous intermediate space to receive the keel of the vessel, is fitted with rollers, upon

which it may be moved transversely; and thus the distance between the two blocks of each pair may be adjusted to the ship's form.

Slip-plate, a long fire-clay trough used in preparing the clay for the manufacture of terra-cotta. The clay, after it is ground, soaked in water, and passed through a very fine sieve, is put in the slip-plate and heated to a boiling temperature, and kept at the same heat until the water has evaporated sufficiently to render the clay of a consistency fit for use.

Slit deal, a name for inch and a quarter-inch deal cut into two boards.

Slitting mill, or **Slicer**, a very thin sheet-iron disk used by the lapidary as a circular saw.

Sliver, the fine portion separated in the combing of wool.

Sloop, *in navigation*, a small one-masted vessel, the mainsail of which is attached to a gaff above and to a long boom below. The word is also applied to any small ship.

Slovan, *in mining*, a gallery in a mine, a day-level, especially applied to damp places.

Slud, *in mining*, a term given to the water and mud mixed together, which runs off in washing some minerals. It is the same word as *Sludge*.

Sluice, *in hydraulics*, a water-gate, a flood-gate, a vent for water.

Smalt, a beautiful blue glass made by melting cobalt ore with flint and potash; the ordinary form in which cobalt appears in commerce.

Smaltine, an arsenide of cobalt found in Cornwall and Cumberland, and in several continental localities.

Smalto, minute regular squares of coloured glass, used in the modern Roman mosaic.

Smaragdite, a kind of hornblende containing chrome and nickel. It is found in the Swiss Alps.

Smaragdus, a name of the emerald used by the mineralogist Wollerus. (See *Emerald*.)

Smeetite, a name given to a kind of fuller's earth, which is found near Cilly in Lower Styria.

Smelite, a kind of kaolin, or porcelain clay, found in connection with porphyry in Hungary. It is worked into ornaments in the lathe and polished.

Smelt, *Smelting*, *in metallurgy*,

(Germ. *Schmelzen*; Dan. *Smelter*; Swed. *Smälta*). The process of obtaining the metals from their ores by the action of heat.

'This is **SMELT** with an *s* prefixed.'
—*Noah Webster*.

'This term is derived from the German verb *Schmelzen*, to melt. It is applied to a process or series of processes, by which a metal or a metallic compound is separated from its ores by fusion on the large scale.'

Smelting Iron. The reduction of iron ore is effected in a furnace which, the required intensity of heat being obtained by a current of air driven rapidly into the furnace, has received the name of a blast-furnace. The kind of furnaces employed, the quantity of ore or mine, as it is termed, reduced at each heat, and the peculiar method of conducting the operation, vary widely in different countries and counties, and have some reference in detail to the precise quality and composition of the ore to be treated. Previous to the year 1740, the smelting of ores of iron was, in England, performed solely with the charcoal of wood, the ores operated upon being principally the brown and red hematites, or rich ores, that is, containing a large proportion of metal with a small quantity of earthy materials.

Smelting Copper. Copper ore, as smelted in South Wales and other places, usually consists of pyrites (composed of sulphide of copper and sulphide of iron in nearly equal proportions) and vein-stone. The earthy matters combined with the pyrites are commonly siliceous, and the process of smelting consists in alternate roastings and fusions.

Smelting Lead. The ores of lead, after being sorted, cleansed, ground, and washed, are roasted in furnaces, which are without any blast or blowing apparatus, the ores being separable from the metal by its great fusibility. Several of the furnaces are usually connected with one chimney-stalk, to which a series of flues about 18 inches square conduct.

Smelting Tin. This process consists of the calcining or roasting of the ores after they have been cleaned, sorted, stamped, and washed.

Smithonite, a name given to native silicate of zinc.

Smoke, Smokory, quartz, a variety of quartz having a smoke-coloured tint: it comprises the clove-brown variety of cairngorms.

Smoke-box, the end of the boiler on which the chimney is placed. Locomotives with inside cylinders have them placed in this box, which keeps both them and the steam-pipes at a high temperature.

Smoke-box door, the door in front of the smoke-box, by which access is gained to the cylinders or steam-pipes placed in this box.

Smut, black carbonaceous matter into which a coal-seam decomposes at its outcrop.—A disease in grain.

Smuth, or Mucks, in coal-mining, waste, poor, small coal.

Smytham, in mining. When the sieve was in use, the smallest ore that passed through it was so called.

Snake-stone, a hone slate, much used for polishing marble and copper plates.

Snake, To, to tie turnwise opposite parts of the standing rigging by means of a thin rope, to give more strain.

Snake-wood, a kind of speckled wood used in Demerara, Surinam, etc., for the bows of the Indians: the colour of the wood is red hazel, with numerous black spots and marks, which have been tortured into the resemblance of letters, or the scales of reptiles. When fine, it is very beautiful, and is scarce in England: chiefly used for walking-sticks, which are expensive. The pieces that are from 2 to 6 inches in diameter are said to be the produce of large trees.

Snow, in navigation, the largest of European two-masted vessels. The sails and rigging are exactly similar to those of a ship, only behind the mainmast of a snow there is a small spar or mast, fixed into a block of wood on the quarter-deck, which carries a sail resembling the mizen of a ship.

Snying, in navigation, a circular plank edgewise, to work in the bow.

Soap-engine, a machine upon which the slabs of soap are piled to be cross-cut into bars.

Soap-stone, steatite; a magnesian mineral.

Socle, in architecture, a flat square member under the bases of the pedestal of statues and vases.

Soda, one of the alkalies; an oxide of sodium.

Sodium, the metallic base of the alkali soda, discovered by Sir H. Davy in 1808. It resembles potassium in appearance.

Soffit, in architecture, the internal concave surface of the arch. Any timber ceiling formed of cross-beams or flying cornices, the square compartments or panels of which are enriched with sculpture, painting, or gilding.

Soil, a name given to that part of the Earth's crust which is available for the growth of plants; it is the result of the decomposition or weathering of rocks, and consists of the mineral substance of which the rocks were composed, mixed with organic matter produced by the decay of plants.

Sol, in heraldry, denotes or, the golden colour in the arms of sovereign princes.

Solanine, an organic base contained in the berries of several species of *Solanum*, in the tubers and green parts of the potato (*Solanum tuberosum*), and especially in the flowers, stalks, and berries of the woody nightshade (*Solanum dulcamara*). It was first discovered by Desfosses in 1820 in the berries of the black nightshade (*Solanum nigrum*).

Solar month, that space of time occupied by the sun in going through one sign or a twelfth part of the zodiac.

Solar oil, the commercial name of the heavier portions of petroleum and shale-oil.

Solar System, in astronomy, the order or supposed disposition of the celestial bodies which move round the sun as the centre of their motion.

Solar year, that space of time in which the sun returns again to the same equinoctial or solstitial point, which is about 365 days, 5 hours, and 50 minutes.

Solazzi juice, a name given to the best Spanish liquorice, Solazzi being the maker's name.

Soldering is the process of uniting the edges or surfaces of similar or dissimilar metals and alloys, by partial fusion. In general, alloys or

solders of various and greater degrees of fusibility than the metals to be joined, are placed between them, and the solder, when fused, unites the three parts into a solid mass: less frequently the surfaces or edges are simply melted together with an additional portion of the same metal.

Sole, in *mining*, the seat or bottom of a mine, applied to horizontal veins or lodes.

Sole of a blast furnace, the bottom stone or bed upon which the metal rests. The hearth of a fining furnace.

Solidity, in *geometry*, the quantity of space contained or occupied by a solid body; called also its solid contents, estimated by the number of solid or cubic inches, feet, yards, etc., which it contains.

Solids are all bodies that have three dimensions; and among geometers those that are terminated by regular planes are called regular solids, such as the tetrahedron, hexahedron, octahedron, dodecahedron, and icosahedron.

Sollar, in *mining*, the wood-work covering the space in a shaft at the bottom of each ladder, leaving but a man-hole for the passage of the miner; also wood flooring laid along a level, some inches above the bottom, for ventilating or other purposes.

Sombrierite, an earthy mineral, consisting mainly of calcic and aluminic phosphates, occurring on some of the small islands of the Antilles, chiefly on Sombiero.

Somerset, a saddle the flaps of which are stuffed before and behind the legs of the rider.

Sondelets of iron, used for the windows of St. Stephen's chapel, are fastenings and cross-mullions.

Sonora gum, the exudation of a Mexican tree, the *Mimosa cerifera*: it is caused by the punctures of the coccus insect. The gum is used in Mexico as an irritant.

Sorbite, an unfermentable sugar, isomeric with grape and milk-sugar, existing in the ripe juice of the mountain-ash berries. The expressed juice of the berries, gathered towards the end of September, produces deposits and vegetations when left to itself for thirteen or fourteen months, and at last becomes clear

again; and the clear liquid, decanted and evaporated to a thick syrup, yields repeated crops of crystals, which are obtained pure by two crystallisations with help of animal charcoal. Sorbite forms very fine, regular, transparent crystals, which, according to Berthelot, belong to the trimetric system, and are for the most part rhombic octahedrons.

—Watts.

Sordawallite, a mineral found in layers in the trap rock of Finland. In appearance it somewhat resembles pit-coal. Its specific gravity is = 2.53—2.58. Hardness = 2.5.

Sorgho, a sugar-producing grass, a native of China; in 1851 some seeds of the plant were sent to France, where it was cultivated, and various experiments tried as to its value for the manufacture of sugar. The surface of the plant is covered with *cerasin*, a waxy substance, which is said to make very good candles when mixed with tallow. The plant, after the juice has been expressed, is used for making paper. The seed is used in some parts of France for making the finer sorts of biscuits and bread, and also for feeding animals; but after a continued use of it, the bones of the animals gradually become red. The floral leaves and stem contain a red colouring matter, which is used for dyeing silk and wool.

Sornes, in *metallurgy*, the pieces of rich hard cinder found at the bottom of the hearth.

Souder, a name given by the French to the process of joining tortoiseshell by adhesion.

Sough, in *mining*, an adit or level for carrying off water. The term is principally used in Derbyshire.

Sound is produced by a shock or impulse given to the air: these impulses, if quickly repeated, cannot be individually attended to by the ear, and hence they appear as one continued sound, of which the pitch or tone depends on the number occurring in a given time; and all continued sound is but a repetition of impulses.

The motion of sound through the air is at the rate of about 1,125 feet per second at the temperature of 62°. At the freezing temperature, when

the air is denser, it is only 1,089 $\frac{1}{2}$ feet per second. The method of determining this velocity is to watch the time that elapses between the flash and the report of a gun fired at the distance of several miles from the observer. As light travels at the rate of nearly 200,000 miles per second, its passage occupies a portion of time too small to be measured in any terrestrial distance. It may, therefore, be supposed to be seen at the distance of several miles from the observer at the very instant of its production. If, therefore, an observer at one station begin to count seconds on an accurate dial, the moment he sees the flash of a gun at another station, say ten miles off, the number of seconds and fractions of a second which elapse between seeing the flash and hearing the report will give a divisor for the number of feet between the two stations, and the quotient will represent the velocity of sound in feet per second.

All sounds, whatever their intensity, whether the noise of a cannon or a whisper,—whatever their pitch, whether from the diapason organ-pipe or the chirping of a cricket,—and whatever their quality, whether the finest music or the most grating noise,—all travel with the same amount of speed.

When sound from any force is propagated in air, waves are formed similar in character to those which may be so beautifully studied when the wind is blowing over a field of standing corn. Now, when it is said that sound travels at the rate of 1,125 feet per second, it is not meant that the particles of air move through that distance any more than the ears of corn travel from one end of the field to the other; it is only the form of the wave which thus travels. So with the particles of air: their individual movement is confined within narrow limits; but the effect of this movement is propagated from particle to particle with the rapidity of 1,125 feet per second, which, although it would be thought very rapid for a motion or the transfer of a body (being about ten times faster than the most violent West India hurricane), is yet very slow for the communication or transfer of mo-

tion; for, if we pull or push one end of a solid rod, or the liquid filling a long tube, the other end appears to move at the same instant: and although this motion must occupy time (unless the body were perfectly incompressible), it is much more rapid in these cases than in air, which, on account of its great compressibility, is one of the slowest conveyers of sound. Everyone must have observed that vibration can be diffused through a long mass of metal or wood, so as to be heard at a greater distance than through air; but in this case, if the sound be loud enough to be audible through the air also, it will be heard twice, first through the solid, and then through the air. Iron conveys sound about 17 times faster than air, wood from 17 to 19 times, and water $4\frac{1}{2}$ times faster than air.

When waves of sound meet any fixed surface tolerably smooth, they are reflected according to the law of equal angles of incidence and reflection. In this way echoes are produced. Between two parallel surfaces a loud sound is reflected backwards and forwards, and several echoes are audible. Six may be heard between Carlton Terrace and the Birdcage Walk, in St. James's Park, London; fourteen between the steep banks of the Avon at Clifton, and as many under Maidenhead railway bridge. When the parallel surfaces are much nearer together (as the walls of a room), although a large number of echoes are produced, they follow each other too rapidly to be distinguished; and as they reach the ear after equal intervals, they produce a musical note, however unmusical the original noise may have been. Hence all the phenomena of reverberation. The pitch of the note depends on the distance between the two walls which cause it, and may be calculated therefrom.

A noise may also produce a musical echo by being reflected from a large number of equidistant surfaces receding from the ear, so that the sound reflected from each may arrive successively at equal intervals. If we stamp near a long row of palisades, a shrill ringing will be heard. A fine instance of the same kind is

said to occur on the steps of the great Pyramid. If the distance from edge to edge of each step were 2 feet 1 inch, the note produced would be the tenor c, because each echo (having to go and return) would be 2 feet 4 inches later than the previous one, which is the length of the waves of that note. But as the steps gradually diminish in size upwards, the echo, if produced, and heard at the bottom, must gradually rise in pitch.

Sir Isaac Newton discovered a wonderful coincidence which exists between sound and colours, and proves mathematically that the spaces occupied by the colours in the prismatic spectrum correspond with the parts of a musical chord, when it is so divided as to sound the notes of an octave. So this resemblance may now be considered as extending further, for as in music, so likewise in colours, it will be found that harmony consists in distance and contrast, not in similitude or approximation. Two notes near each other are grating to the ear, and called discords: in like manner, two colours very near each other are unpleasing to the sight, and may be called discordant.

The science of acoustics is little understood, consequently not studied in theory. The want of knowledge of the theory of sound (phonics), in architecture, is a positive evil, and oftentimes of grievous complaint made of our public buildings, after the expenditure of considerable sums of money. Sir John Herschel states, that sounds of all kinds agree in the following particulars:—1. The excitement of a motion in the sounding body. 2. The communication of this motion to the air and other intermedium which is interposed between the sounding body and our ears. 3. The propagation of such motion from particle to particle of such intermedium in due succession. 4. Its communication, from the particles of the intermedium adjacent to the ear, to the ear itself. 5. Its conveyance in the air, by a certain mechanism, to the auditory nerves. 6. The excitement of sensation. The motion of sound has been demonstrated by Chladni on plates of glass and metal, by strewing sand on their surfaces, and observing the forms

it assumed when the sound ceased, the sound being produced on the plate by a violin bow. Sound has been used to discover the nature of disease: by the stethoscope, an instrument similar to a flute tube, physicians ascertain the state of pulmonary disorders, by applying it to the exterior surface of the body covering the lungs. In Chladni's theory, it is stated that rooms will be favourable to the transmission of sound when arranged to facilitate its natural progress,—when its intensity is augmented by resonance or simultaneous reflection, so that the reaction is undistinguishable from the primitive sound,—when not too lofty or too vaulted,—when there is not a too extensive surface for the sound to strike against at once,—when the seats are successively elevated. He observes, that when the enclosed space does not exceed 65 feet, any form may be adopted for a room; that elliptical, circular, and semi-circular plans produce prolonged reverberation; parabolic plans and ceilings are the best for distinct hearing; and that for concert-rooms, square and polygonal plans should have pyramidal ceilings, and circular plans domed ones, and the orchestra be placed on high, in the centre, to produce the best effect, and avoid echo. Mr. Robert Mills, an American architect, describes the House of Representatives of the United States Congress as the most elegant legislative hall in the world: the plan is a semicircle of 96 feet chord, elongated in its diameter line by a parallelogram 72 feet long by 25 feet wide: the height to the entablature blocking is 35 feet, and to apex of the domed ceiling 57 feet, which is pierced by a circular aperture, crowned by a lantern. Besides additional seats and other improvements, a more important object has been accomplished,—namely, rendering the hall a better speaking and hearing room, in which it was before seriously deficient. The voice is now comparatively distinct, and the ear not sensible, except in a few particular points, of any reverberation of the sound: where the voice before was confused and indistinctly heard, it is now full and clear.

Sounding-board, a canopy over a pulpit, intended to diffuse the sound of a preacher's voice through the church.

Sours, the acid solutions used by the bleacher.

Sow-iron, in *metallurgy*, the iron which remains in the feeding channels of the pigs, in running out of the blast furnace.

Sows. In *metallurgy*, the feeding channels of a sandbed are called sows. 'The names of pig and sow are fancifully suggested by a sow feeding her litter.'—*Percy*.

Spailing, in *mining*, breaking up into small pieces for the sake of easily separating the ore from the rock, after which it undergoes the process of lobbing.

Spale, or **Spall**, in *mining*, to inflict a fine for some breach of the rules of the mine.

Span, or chord of an arch, an imaginary line extending between its springing on each side.

Spandril, an irregular triangular space formed between the outer curve or extrados of an arch; a horizontal line from its apex and a perpendicular line from its springing; also a space on a wall between the outer mouldings of the two arches, and a horizontal line or string-course above them; likewise between similar mouldings and the line of another arch rising above and enclosing the two.

Spandril bracketing, a cradling of brackets fixed between one or more curves, each in a vertical plane, and in the circumference of a circle whose plane is horizontal.

Spaniolitonin, a colouring matter found in small quantities in litmus, by Kane.

Spanish and Moorish Architecture. (See *Architecture*.)

Spanish Black is a soft black, prepared by burning cork in the manner of Frankfort and ivory blacks; and it differs not essentially from the former, except in being of a lighter and softer texture. It is subject to the variation of the charred blacks, and eligible for the same uses.

Spanish Chesnut. (See *Chesnut*.)

Spanish Ferreto, a rich reddish brown obtained by calcining copper

and sulphur together in closed crucibles.

Spanish Red is an ochre differing little from Venetian red.

Spänkåda, a resin which occurs in lumps on the stems of the pine trees of Northern Sweden: the exterior is of a brownish colour and the interior a yellowish brown. In Sweden it is used for chewing, as it is said to cleanse the teeth and keep the mouth cool; by continued chewing it becomes rose-red and brittle.

Spanshackle, a large bolt driven through the forecable and forelocked under the forecable-beam, and under and upon the upper deck-beam; on the forecable it has a large square ring, for the end of the davit to fix in.

Spar, a piece of timber employed as a common rafter in a roof.—A crystallised earthy mineral; it is white, and has a shining, lustrous appearance.

Spathic, or **Spathose iron**, native carbonate of protoxide of iron, much used for making iron for *steel*.

Specific Gravity of a body is the relation of its weight, compared with the weight of some other body of the same magnitude. A body immersed in a fluid will sink if its specific gravity be greater than that of the fluid; but if it be less, the body will rise to the top, and will be only partly uncovered. If the specific gravity of the body and fluid are equal, then the body will remain at rest in any part of the fluid. If the body be heavier than the fluid, it loses as much of its weight when immersed as is equal in weight to a quantity of the fluid of the same bulk. If the specific gravity of the fluid be greater than that of the body, then the quantity of the fluid displaced by the part immersed is equal in weight to the weight of the whole body. Therefore the specific gravity of the fluid is to that of the body as the whole magnitude of the body is to the part immersed. The specific gravities of equal solids are as their parts immersed in the same fluid. The specific gravities of fluids are as the weights lost by the same immersed body.

To form a Table of the specific weights of various substances, it is necessary to select one as the standard of comparison: in practice, pure water is always chosen as the starting point for solids and liquids, and pure atmospheric air for gases, the number 1 (1.000) expressing their specific gravities. The formation of two series is considered to be more convenient than the comparison of all bodies by one standard, on account of the perplexity of the numbers which would result.

Table of the Specific Gravities of Metals at 60° (15.5° C.)

Water	. . . . .	1.00
Platinum	. . . . .	21.50
Gold	. . . . .	19.50
Tungsten	. . . . .	17.60
Mercury	. . . . .	13.59
Palladium	11.30 to 11.80	
Lead	. . . . .	11.35
Silver	. . . . .	10.50
Bismuth	. . . . .	9.20
Uranium	. . . . .	9.00
Copper	. . . . .	8.96
Cadmium	. . . . .	8.70
Nickel	. . . . .	8.80
Cobalt	. . . . .	8.54
Manganese	. . . . .	8.30
Iron	. . . . .	7.79
Molybdenum	. . . . .	7.62
Tin	. . . . .	7.29
Zinc	6.86 to 7.10	
Antimony	. . . . .	6.30
Tellurium	. . . . .	6.11
Arsenic	. . . . .	5.88
Aluminium	2.56 to 2.67	
Magnesium	. . . . .	1.75
Sodium	. . . . .	0.672
Potassium	. . . . .	0.865
Lithium	. . . . .	0.593

Specific Gravity of Water at different Temperatures.

At 70° Fahr.	Sp. gr.
68°	0.99923
66°	0.99936
64°	0.99958
62°	0.99980
60°	1.00000
58°	1.00018
56°	1.00035
54°	1.00050
52°	1.00064
50°	1.00076
	1.00087

48°	. . . . .	1.00095
46°	. . . . .	1.00102
44°	. . . . .	1.00137
42°	. . . . .	1.00111
40°	. . . . .	1.00113
38°	. . . . .	1.00115

Thompson's Br. Annual.

Solids and Liquids.

Water	. . . . .	1.000
Diamond	. . . . .	3.5
Rock Crystal	. . . . .	2.6
Window-glass	. . . . .	2.52
Wax	. . . . .	0.964
Sulphuric acid	. . . . .	1.84
Oil of Turpentine	. . . . .	0.865
Spirit of Wine (strong)	. . . . .	0.83
Ether	. . . . .	0.72

Gases.

Atmospheric air	. . . . .	1.000
Oxygen	. . . . .	1.106
Hydrogen	. . . . .	0.069
Nitrogen	. . . . .	0.972
Carbonic acid	. . . . .	1.524
Carbonic oxide	. . . . .	0.967
Pit gas	. . . . .	0.558
Light gas	. . . . .	0.985

Speckled Wood. (See Snake Wood.)

Spectrum Analysis, the examination of the chemical properties of bodies or substances by means of the light emitted by them when in a state of glowing gas. The spectrum of an incandescent solid or liquid is *continuous*, but the spectrum of an incandescent gas is *not continuous*, it is broken by well-defined bands of light; therefore the luminous vapour of a substance is used in spectral analysis. Every elementary substance, when in a state of glowing gas, has a spectrum consisting of various bands of light peculiar to itself, and which never changes; the vapour of the same substance always produces the same spectrum. However far the source of light may be from the observer, if the lines are well defined, he can by means of this peculiarity of the spectrum discover the elements of the substance which causes the light. It is by this means that our scientific men have been enabled to detect much concerning the chemical composition of the sun, fixed stars, etc., which was hitherto unknown, as well as to obtain much

more accurate knowledge of the chemistry of terrestrial matter.

Spectrum. If a ray of light is made to fall upon a triangular piece of glass—a prism—it is bent out of its course, and it forms a beautifully coloured flame-like image. This is a spectrum. The solar spectrum consists of sundry bands of colour: red, orange, yellow, green, blue, indigo, and violet. These form what is called the Newtonian Spectrum, the laws respecting those rays having been first determined by Sir Isaac Newton.

Specular Iron Ore, peroxide of iron; its crystals have usually a brilliant metallic lustre.—A variety of hematite.

Speculum Metal, a metallic alloy, consisting of two parts copper and one tin.

Speiss, **Speise**, an alloy of arsenical metals.

Spelter, the commercial name of zinc.

Spend, *in mining*, to break ground, to work a way.

Spere, the screen across the lower end of the hall, in domestic buildings of the middle ages.

Sperver, the wooden frame at the top of a bed or canopy.

Spessarton, manganese garnet.

Sphene, or **Sphen**, an ore of titanium.

Sphenoclase, a mineral found at Gjellebück in Norway; it occurs in the limestone in parallel layers, varying in thickness. Its colour is grayish yellow; when broken, the edges are translucent; it has a splintery fracture, and breaks into wedge-shaped fragments. It is nearly as hard as orthoclase.

Sphere, *in geometry*, a globe, a solid contained under one uniform surface, every point of which is equally distant from a point within, called the centre of the sphere, and may be conceived to be generated by the revolution of a semicircle about its diameter, which is fixed, and is called the axis of the sphere.

Spherical bracketing, the forming of brackets to support lath-and-plaster work, so that the surface of the plaster shall form the surface of a sphere.

Spheroid, a solid body resembling a

sphere, supposed to be generated by the revolution of any oval about an axis.

Spheroidal bracketing, the bracketing prepared for a plaster ceiling whose surface is to form that of a spheroid.

Spheroidal state, the name given by Boutigny to the condition assumed by water when projected into red-hot vessels. Under this condition the temperature of the spheroid never rises to the boiling point.

Spherulite—**Kidneystone**. These names are applied to certain spherical granules occurring imbedded in pitch-stone and pearl-stone. They are of gray, yellow, or red colour, with little or no lustre, translucent or opaque, and have a splintery fracture.—*Watts*

Sphyrelata, hammered metal-work, the earliest kind of art manufacture in metal.

Spiceries and **Pepper-boxes** were made very large in the Tudor times and placed on the high table: their shape was that of a tower, castellated and triple-turreted, into which all kinds of spices were placed, of which our ancestors were inordinately fond.

Spiegeleisen, *in metallurgy*, specular cast iron. It is thought to be a definite compound of iron, carbon, and manganese, with the formula $(\text{Fe}, \text{Mn})_4\text{C}$. The use of spiegeleisen forms an essential part of the Bessemer steel-making process. (See *Steel*.)

Spiegelas, native antimony, of very rare occurrence.

Spike oil, a volatile oil obtained from the leaves and stalks of *Lavandula spica*. It is heavier than the true lavender-oil, which is from the flowers of the *Lavandula*, deposits more camphor, and has a less pleasant odour.

Spindle tree: the wood of this tree is yellow and like English boxwood, only straighter and softer; it is used for bobbins and common articles; it is used in France for inferior carpenters' rules: its charcoal is used for gunpowder, and is sometimes employed by artists, being easily effaced.

Spinel, a ruby. The red spinel from Ceylon is a valuable gem. The

scarlet spinel is termed *spinel ruby*; the rose-red, *balas ruby*; the yellow or red, *rubicelle*; and the violet-coloured, *almandine ruby*.

Spinning-jenny, in *mechanics*, a machine used in the common manufactories to turn a great number of spindles by means of bands from a horizontal wheel.

Spinning-wheel, the wheel formerly employed in the spinning of material for textile fabrics: it consisted of a wheel which gave motion to a spindle, on which the thread spun by the fingers was wound.

Spira (*Latin*), the base of a column: this member did not exist in the Doric order of architecture, but was always present in the Ionic and Corinthian; and besides the bases properly belonging to those orders, there was one called the Attic, which may be regarded as a variety of the Ionic.

Spiral, in *geometry*, a curve-line of the circular kind, which in its progress always recedes more and more from its centre. — In *architecture*, a curve that ascends winding about a cone or spire, so that all its points continually approach its axis.

Spiral pipe oven, in *metallurgy*, an arrangement for heating air for the blast furnace, consisting of a long spiral of cast iron pipes, connected with each other by cemented socket joints, through which the air to be heated circulates.

Spire, in *geometry*, a line drawn progressively round the same axis, with a distance between each circle; a curve-line; anything contorted or wreathed; a curl, a twist, a wreath. In *architecture*, it denotes anything growing up taper; a round pyramid, a steeple.

Spire-spiroy, in *geology*, the bands of slaty carbonaceous matter which alternate with the bituminous layers in a coal seam. Used only in Leicestershire.

Spirit. In old chemical language this word meant any liquid obtained by distillation; now the word is chiefly applied to ethylic and methylic alcohols; but in pharmaceutical language it is still used as a generic name for aromatic alcoholic distillates and certain alcoholic solutions.

Spirit of Tin. Muriate of tin is so called by the calico-printers.

Spirit of Wine, or **Alcohol**, ardent spirit; the result of vinous fermentation. The spirit is distilled over at a graduated temperature, and subjected to rectification to deprive it of its water. It is not possible by distillation alone to obtain absolute alcohol, that is, alcohol free from water, although alcohol of sufficient purity for all practical purposes is readily obtained. Rectified spirits contain from 54 to 64 per cent. of absolute alcohol, and its specific gravity is 0.838.

Spirit-level, a cylindrical glass tube, filled with spirit of wine, except a small bubble of air. In whatever position the tube may be placed, the bubble of air will always tend to the highest part of it; but when placed in a perfectly horizontal position, the bubble will remain stationary at the centre of the tube.

Spirketing, the strake wrought on the ends of the beams of a ship; where there are ports, it is the two strakes worked up to the port-cells; in which case the middle of the planks should not be reduced, unless it occasions the butts to be less than 6 inches.

Spital, a hospital.

Splashers, screens or guards placed over locomotive-engine wheels (usually faced with brass), to prevent any person on the engine coming in contact with the wheels, and also to protect the machinery from any wet or dirt thrown up by the wheels.

Splay, the slanting or bevelled expansion groin, in Gothic and Domestic architecture, to doors, windows, and openings in walls, etc.

Splint Coal, a variety of bituminous coal with a slaty structure.

Split-pins, and **Cotters**, round and flat pins, with a head at one end, and split at the other end. They are used through the ends of bolts, to keep them from getting out of their place, the split end being opened like the letter π , to keep the pin or cotter from falling out.

Sponge. Sponges are organisms living in water, and consisting of a soft, gelatinous mass, mostly supported

by an internal skeleton composed of reticular anastomosing hairy fibres, in or among which are usually imbedded calcareous or sometimes siliceous spiculae. They are found adhering to rocks, chiefly in the Mediterranean, where they are collected by divers, and treated with hydrochloric acid to remove the lime. Two or three species are found in fresh water. Sponge has, by some naturalists, been referred to the vegetable, by others to the animal, kingdom; of late years, however, the evidence has appeared to be conclusive as to its animal nature.

Spoons. In eating, spoons seem to have been almost the only aid to the fingers at a very early period of our history. Knives were first made in England in 1563, by Thomas Mathews, on Fleet Bridge, London, and were therefore only obtainable, in any considerable number, by the upper classes of society. Horn and wood were the materials of which spoons were made down to Elizabeth's reign, when pewter became common, and was much improved.

Spray, in navigation, the sprinkling of the sea driven from the top of a high wave in stormy weather.

Spring, in mechanics, an elastic body, which, when distorted or compressed, has the power of restoring itself; any active power by which motion is produced or propagated.—*In navigation,* a rope passed out at one extremity of a ship, and attached to a cable from the other, to bring her broadside to bear upon an object.

Springs, in locomotive engines, the elastic steel supporters of the boiler and frame upon the axles, named after the particular parts to which they apply; as leading springs for the leading-axle, driving-springs for the driving-axle, trailing-springs for the trailing-axle, tender-springs, drag-springs, buffer-springs, piston-springs, valve-springs, etc., all proportioned to the particular duty they have to perform.

Springs of Water. In contemplating the origin and utility of water-springs, as dispersed upon the face of the Earth, for the use of man and beast, and as far deep in the Earth as the miner's art has led,—

we find much both to inform and amuse those who have not made this subject their study. All water on the Earth's surface has its origin in the sea. By the heat from that great luminary of our earth, the sun, the water is evaporated into the upper regions, and there rarefied, forming clouds, which by attraction and different causes is plentifully showered upon the earth as rain or dew to form brooks, rivers, and lakes, much of it sinking into the earth to form springs. It has been urged by some, that it is impossible for rain to supply the copious springs that arise in stony countries, where there is little appearance of a receiving soil, and that rocky ground is impervious to them. But it must be admitted, that if rocks make a discharge of water, they are also capable of receiving it; and that rocky countries are generally as well supplied with springs as others, is well known to all travellers. One of the most stony countries in Europe is Norway, where there is an abundant supply of pure water. It has also been stated that those places where it never rains, both in Africa and some parts of America, are yet well supplied with springs, and at times have flooded rivers. Whence come their springs? The Nile, Niger, etc., are rivers of magnitude, and drain the greatest part of Africa. They are seldom replenished with rain; but they receive their immense floods from the extensive mountainous country lying above and behind them, where they have all kinds of weather; and some of the hills are annually covered with snow, as well as those districts in America where it seldom rains: but the dews are very prolific, so much so that on walking out in the evening or early in the morning, amongst the herbage, it is nearly the same as in this country after a shower of rain. Hence it may be fairly presumed, that the springs of those countries are fed by the excessive dews, similar to rain in other parts of the world, drawn from seas, lakes, and rivers, from the exhalations by the sun during the heat of the day. In those tropical climates, night and day are nearly equally divided. Nature is

thus perfect in all her works, by allowing a sufficient period for the descent of dews to supply the place of rain. Salt-springs receive their saltiness from passing through beds of salt, such as those at Nantwich, in Cheshire, etc., which easily communicate their saltier particles to the water running through them. These beds of salt, which are found in the new red sandstone marl, are perhaps originally derived by evaporation from the waters of an ancient ocean. The water from the brine springs of Cheshire and Worcestershire is pumped up and evaporated. By this means nearly all our salt is obtained.

Spring-balance, *in locomotive engines*, a spiral spring weighing-balance, with an index and pointer. This is attached to the end of the lever, by which the pressure upon the safety-valve is adjusted.

Spring-hooks, *in locomotive engines*, the hooks fixing the driving-wheel spring to the frame. A screw on the end of the hook regulates the weight on the driving-wheels.

Spring-pins, *in locomotive engines*, iron rods fitted between the springs and the axle-boxes, to sustain and regulate the pressure of the axles.

Springing, the bottom stone of an arch which lies upon the impost.

Sprit, *in navigation*, a small boom or pole which crosses the sail of a vessel diagonally from the mast to the hindmost corner of the sail, to elevate and extend it.

Spritsail, *in navigation*, the sail extended by a sprit.

Sprung, *in navigation*. When a top-mast is broken or cracked near the cap, it is said to be sprung.

Spunk, another name for German tinder, which see, and *Amadou*.

Spurs, pieces of timber fixed on the bulgeways, and the upper end bolted to the ship's side above water, for security to the bulgeways.

Square, *in geometry*, a quadrilateral figure with right angles and equal sides. *In architecture*, an area of four sides, with houses on each side.

Square-rigged, *in navigation*, an epithet applied to a ship that has long yards at right angles with the length of the deck, in contradistinction to sails extended obliquely by stays or lateen yards.

Square sails are such as are extended by a yard, distinguished from others extended by booms, stays, lateens, and gaffs.

Square tuck, when the planks of the bottom are not worked round to the wing-transom, but end at the fashion-piece.

Squaring the circle, a useless exercise, *in mathematics*, is attempting to make a square that shall be equal to a given circle.

Squat, *in mining*, a flat deposit of ore, usually in bunches.

Squinch, *Sconce*, *Sconcheon*, an arch across the angle of a square room to support a superposed mass. It is applied to small arches or projecting courses of stone formed across the angles of towers.

Squint, or *Hagioscope*, an opening through the wall of a Roman Catholic church, in an oblique direction, for the purpose of enabling persons in the transept or aisle to see the elevation of the Host at the high altar.

Stadium, a Roman measure of length, nearly equivalent to our furlong. The term was also applied to a building, or an enclosed area, in which gymnastic and athletic exercises, chariot-racing, and foot-racing, wrestling, and other public games, were exhibited. The stadium was divided into distances for the racers. Also a Greek structure, of an oblong area, terminated at one end by a straight line, at the other by a semicircle, having the breadth of the stadium for its base. Around this area were ranges of seats rising one above another, erected for the purpose of witnessing the public sports at Olympia and other places.

Staff, *in metallurgy*, a bar of iron about 4 feet long, welded at one end to a flat piece or blade of iron, resembling in shape a baker's peel. On this the 'stamps' are placed for reheating.—'A wrought-iron bar about 1½ inch square welded to the ball (of iron produced in the puddling-furnace), and used for manipulating it under the hammer,' etc.—*Percy*.

Staff-hole, *in metallurgy*, a small hole in the puddling-furnace through which the puddler heats his staff.

Staircases. It was in the reign of Elizabeth that staircases first be-

came features in English houses. Hand-rails and balustrades, unlike the rickety contrivances of modern days, were of gigantic proportions, and presented at once a bold, picturesque, and secure appearance; yet so variously and fancifully decorated, that their effect was always pleasing and free from clumsiness. In the middle of Verulam House was a delicate staircase of wood, which was curiously carved; and on the posts of every interstice was fixed some figure, as a grave divine with his book and spectacles, a mendicant friar, etc. In two of the principal chambers of Wressil Castle are small beautiful staircases, with octagon screens, embattled at the top, and covered with very bold sculpture, containing double flights of stairs, winding round each other, after the design of Palladio. The east stairs at Wimbledon House lead from the marble parlour to the great gallery and the dining-room, and are richly adorned with wainscot of oak round the outsides thereof, all well gilt with fillets and stars of gold. The steps of these stairs were in number 83, and 6 feet 6 inches long, adorned with 5-foot paces, all varnished black and white, and chequer-work; the highest of which foot-pace is a very large one, and benched with a wainscot bench, all garnished with gold.

Staircases, in ordinary modern practice, should be light, spacious, and easy, seeming to invite people to ascend. Principal staircases should not be narrower than 4 feet, so that if two persons meet thereon, they may pass each other with convenience: but they may be extended in breadth to 10 or 12 feet, according to the importance of the building. The steps should never exceed 6 inches in height, nor be less than 4 inches; but this latter height is only allowable in very wide staircases. The breadth, or the flat horizontal part, which is called the tread of the step, should not be less than a foot, nor exceed 15 inches.

Staithe, in *engineering*, erections placed on the sides of rivers and harbours, from which coals are shipped.

Stakes, in *ship-building*, are the regu-

lar ranges of planks on the bottom and the sides of the ship, reaching from the stem to the stern.

Stalactite (that which drops), calcareous spar deposited in pendent masses from the roofs of caverns.

Stalagmite, calcareous spar deposited on the floors of caverns. The stalactite increases from the roof downwards, the stalagmite from the floor upwards.

Stall, a place occupied by a monk, canon, dean, or prebendary, in the choir of a church; sometimes applied also to the sedilia or presbyteries for the officiating ministers in the wall of a chancel.

Stall and Room-work, in *coal-mining*, working the coal in compartments, or in isolated chambers and pillars.

Stamps, machinery for crushing ores.

—In *metallurgy*, a slab of malleable iron is nicked under the hammer in seven or eight places, and then the mass being placed on a peculiar anvil, it is broken into separate pieces—'stamps.' 'A stamp weighs about 26 lbs., and the fractured edges are bright and crystalline.'—*Percy*.

Stamp-hammer, 'a direct-acting hammer where the hammer-block is lifted vertically, either by cams or friction-rollers, or, as is more commonly the case, by steam or water-pressure acting on a piston in a closed cylinder.'—*Percy*.

Stanchion, in *ship-building*, a small pillar of wood or iron, used to prop and support the decks, awning, etc. —The upright iron bar between the mullions of a window, screen, etc.

Standage, in *mining*, a space for retaining water in shafts.

Standards, timbers in the form of knees, with one arm on the deck, and the other fayed to a ship's side.

Stanniferous, veins or rocks containing tin.

Stantients, the upright pieces in a bulk-head, breast-work, etc., of a ship.

Starboard, in *navigation*, the right-hand side of a ship, looking forward, as larboard is the left-hand.

Starch, torrified, 'artificial gum, prepared by roasting starch.

Starlings, in architecture, are large piles placed on the outside of the foundation of the piers of bridges, to break the force of the water and protect the stone-work.

Stauroscope, an optical instrument used for examining the polarising structure of crystalline bodies. It was invented by F. Kobell.

Staves, in joinery, the boards that are joined together laterally, in order to form a hollow cylinder, cylindroid, cone, or conoid, or any frustum of these bodies. The shafts of columns, in joinery, are frequently glued up in staves.

Stay, in navigation, a strong rope employed to support the mast in the fore-part: to stay a ship, to manage the sails so that she shall not make any way forward, preparatory to her tacking about.

Stays, in mining, pieces of wood to secure the pumps in the engine-shaft.

Stays, outside, in locomotive engines, sling-stays binding the boiler and frame together.

Stays, inside boiler, in locomotive steam-engines, rods of iron binding together the flat ends of the boilers. The flat side of the dome is likewise strongly bound together by iron rods. Without these stays, they could not resist the pressure of the steam against so large a surface.

Stays, inside frame, in locomotive engines, strong stays placed below the boiler, firmly fixed at one end to the fire-box, and at the other end to the smoke-box: they support the inside bearings of the driving axle and other parts of the machinery.

Staysail, in navigation, a sort of triangular sail extended on a stay.

Stay-wedges, in locomotive engines, wedges fitted to the inside bearings of the driving axles, to keep them in their proper position in the stays.

Steam, the vapour of hot water at the boiling point of 212 degrees. Specific gravity at 212° is to that of air at the mean temperature as 0.472 is to 1 (Thomson); weight of a cubic foot, 249 grains; modulus of elasticity for a base of an inch square, 147 lbs.; when not in contact with water, expands $\frac{1}{10}$ of its bulk by 1° of heat (Gay-Lussac).

Steam compression. The steam which has performed its duty in the cylinder, but which has not escaped before the slide-valve closes the exhaust-port, is compressed by the advancing piston. This compression begins, according to the lar and travel of the slide, from 2 to 3 inches from the end of the stroke, and is of considerable amount. It is, however, of advantage in checking the momentum of the piston, and relieving the strain on the connecting and piston rods at the end of each stroke, and is not therefore all lost power.

Steam-Engine. A machine moved by the power of steam. It should be understood that the motion produced in a steam-engine is measured by the quantity of heat employed to convert water into steam. Heat and motion are convertible terms. A certain quantity of coal is consumed to evaporate a given quantity of water in the boiler, under which the fire is placed. In a theoretically perfect engine, an equivalent of carbon in the coal would, by complete combustion, convert into vapour an exact definite equivalent of water, and this vapour would produce a definite amount of motion; but this is never realised.

One pound of pure coal yields in combining with oxygen in combustion theoretically an energy equal to the power of lifting 10,800,000 pounds one foot high; the theoretical equivalent for a unit of heat, or the heat necessary to heat one pound of water through one degree of Fahrenheit, is 772 foot pounds. A pound of coal in burning should yield 14,000 units of heat, or $772 \times 14,000 = 10,808,000$ foot pounds. The highest practical value that has been obtained is 1,200,000 pounds, or less than $\frac{1}{10}$ of the theoretical value. Theoretically 1 lb. of pure coal should evaporate about 18 pounds of water, practically a pound of ordinary coal does not evaporate 4 pounds. (See *Duty*.)

There are two ways of working the steam-engine, expansively and non-expansively; and the engines are divided into two classes, condensing and non-condensing. In the former a vacuum is made on that side of the piston opposite to the steam side.

by condensing the steam which previously occupied that space; whereas in the non-condensing engines the steam acts on one side of the piston, and the atmosphere on the other. We will now speak of the two ways of working engines. By the first method, the non-expansive steam of the full pressure is admitted during the whole of the stroke of the piston, that is to say, during the time of its passage from one end of the cylinder to the other. Whereas by the second method the steam is shut off when a part only of the stroke is performed, the remainder being executed by the expansion of the steam already admitted to the cylinder.

A third variety of steam-engine is worked by shutting off the steam before it has driven the piston the whole length of the cylinder, or completed the *stroke*, as it is termed, and the subsequent expansion of the steam completes the impulse upon the piston. Engines thus worked are distinguished as *expansive engines*. The principal difference in the mechanism of condensing and expansive steam-engines is in the movement of the apparatus which admits and shuts off the steam, or the *valves*, which act as doors within pipes. The several parts of a condensing engine and its appliances are as follows: 1st, the *boiler*, in which the steam is produced from water by the action of fire in the furnace beneath; 2ndly, the *steam-pipe*, in which the steam is conveyed to the engine; 3rdly, the *steam-chests*, in which the steam is received, and which communicates with the two *induction pipes* that lead into the upper and lower part of the cylinder; 4thly, the *cylinder* fitted with the *piston*, and having pipes called the *eduction-pipes*, through which the steam passes away when its work in the cylinder is completed, into the condenser: 5thly, the *air-pump*, which abstracts the water formed by the condensed steam, sending it into the boiler, producing a partial vacuum within the condenser, and thus assisting the escape of the steam from the cylinder; 6thly, the *condenser* itself, which is kept cool with water pumped up by the cold-water pump. The piston has a rod fixed to it,

which works through a steam-tight opening or *stuffing-box* in the lid of the cylinder, and this *piston-rod* is attached to one end of a *beam*, which turns upon a centre, and the other end of which works a *connecting-rod* attached to a *crank*, to the side of which a rotatory motion is thus imparted. In some engines the piston-rod is connected by links directly with the crank, and these are hence termed *direct-action* steam engines, while the former are distinguished as *beam-engines*. In others, again, the piston-rod is attached to the crank without links, and the cylinder, instead of being fixed, is made to vibrate or oscillate: these are therefore termed *vibrating* or *oscillating engines*. *Marine engines* for propelling vessels on the water, and *locomotive engines* for propelling trains of carriages upon railways, are each distinguished by peculiarities of construction and arrangements, fitting them for their especial duties.

Steam exhaust-port, in the *locomotive engine*, the passage opened below the slide-valve from the cylinder to the atmosphere. It is placed between the two steam-ports, and is nearly twice their area, the more freely to permit the escape of the steam. It is open to the blast-pipe, and is cut off from any communication with the steam in the steam-chest by the slide-valves. The arch part of the slide-valve opens the passage from the cylinder into the central exhaust-port, where, through the blast-pipe and chimney, it escapes to the atmosphere, and by this means produces the draught on the fire.

Steam-gauge, a contrivance to show the exact amount of pressure of the steam; it consists of a siphon-tube with equal legs, half filled with mercury: one end is cemented into a pipe which enters that part of the boiler which contains the steam; the other end is open to the atmosphere. A stop-cock is usually provided between this gauge and the boiler, so that it may be put in communication with the boiler at pleasure. When the stop-cock is open, the steam acting on the mercury in one leg of the

gauge presses it down, and the mercury in the other leg rises. The difference between the two columns is the height of mercury which corresponds to the excess of the pressure of the steam in the boiler above the pressure of the atmosphere; or, in other words, to the effective pressure on the safety-valve. If half a pound per inch be allowed for the length of this column, the effective pressure of the steam, in pounds per square inch, is obtained.

Steam jacket, a space left around a cylinder to be filled with steam, to prevent the loss of heat.

Steam Navigation. This is accomplished by the application of steam power to the *marine engine*, by which vessels of all dimensions are propelled on the waters of the ocean or on the principal rivers. Whether by means of the paddle-wheel, or by the spiral or helix screw, the fluid is displaced and the vessel sent forward at the various speeds consequent upon the skill employed in the making of vessel and engine. Much competition and many controversies have existed upon the best methods to be adopted. Many instances of failure have occurred from the simple circumstance of the builder of the ship and the constructor of the engine not acting in concert. Steam vessels for river passenger-traffic, when in trim and all their parts well constructed, average a speed of 15 miles an hour; in America 18 miles; and sea-going vessels average on their way 12 miles. Cunard's packets from Liverpool to Halifax and Boston have done more. The West India and the Peninsular and Oriental Companies have splendid vessels, which do credit to the companies for their enterprise, to the builders for the construction of the craft, and to the engineers for the construction of the engines. Other companies exist who deserve their proportion of praise. It is to England and Scotland that the world is indebted for this new element of civilisation.

Steam-pipes, in locomotive engines, the pipes which collect and convey the steam to the steam-chest:

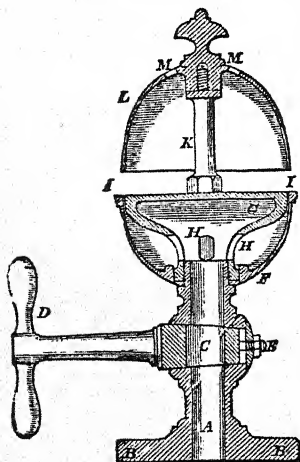
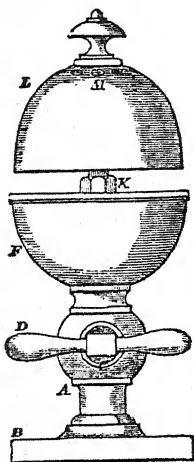
they commence inside the boiler. In boilers with domes, the receiving pipe is raised as high as possible, and turned back round the edges of the open end, to prevent any water which might rise so high from overlying the pipe. In boilers having no domes, the steam is collected in a horizontal pipe pierced with numerous small holes. After being collected, the steam-pipes are continued outside the boiler to the steam-chest. The internal diameter of the steam-pipe is usually rather more than one-fifth of the diameter of the steam cylinders: the area of the passages through valves, in some of Watt's beam-engines, is nearly one square inch per horse-power. This is in some cases too large for steam-passages, but rather too small for the exhausting valve-passages.

Steam-pipe for tender, in locomotives, a small pipe attached to the boiler by a cock, for admitting the spare steam to heat the water in the tender.

Steam-ports, in locomotive engines, two passages from the steam-chest to the cylinder. The steam is admitted to and from these passages by the slide-valve opening the port for the admission of steam to the cylinder, and then by shutting off this port from the steam in the steam-chest, and opening the same passage by which it entered, it is conveyed to the atmosphere.

Steam-whistle, an apparatus attached to the boiler of a locomotive engine for the purpose of giving warning of its approach when running. The construction of the whistle is shown to one-quarter size in the annexed engravings. It is made of brass, and the foot, A, is cast hollow with a flange, B, at the bottom to bolt it on the fire-box: it has a cock, C, placed in it, with the handle D, and screw E, to keep it tight; the handle projects out, to allow firm hold to be taken of it. The cup F is fixed upon the foot A, by screwing the piece G upon it, and both are turned truly at their outer edges, leaving a very narrow passage, I I, four inches diameter, between them all round. The piece G is hollow, having holes, H, in its sides; and a

pillar, K, stands upon its centre, on which is screwed the bell, L, the thin edge of which is brought just over the opening I, and half an inch above it.



When the cock is opened, the steam enters the cup F through the holes H, and rushes out at the narrow slit I, striking the thin edge of

the bell, L, in a manner similar to the action in organ-pipes, and producing an exceedingly shrill and piercing sound. Some holes, M, are made in the top of the bell, to allow the steam to pass through, which improves the sound considerably. The size of the concentric part where the steam escapes, and the depth of the bell part, and their distance asunder, regulate the tones of the whistle, from a shrill treble to a deep bass. The cock should be steadily opened, to adjust the quantity of steam, so as to produce the clearest sound. The steam whistle is very effective, and its sound can be heard at a great distance.

Steatite, a variety of talc of a very soft greasy texture when first raised; hence its name of soapstone. It is a hydrated silicate of magnesia. It occurs at the Lizard Point, Cornwall, and in Carnarvonshire. In China it is largely used for making grotesque figures.

Steel is composed of iron and carbon.

Steel is divided into four distinct classes,—Damascus steel; German steel; Blistered, or blister steel, to which class shear steel belongs; and Cast steel. The first is made directly from the ore, or by welding steel rods and iron rods together; the second from pig metal, by depriving the latter of a portion of its carbon and impurities; the third from bar iron, by impregnating it with carbon; and the fourth class, or cast steel, may be made from either of the others, by melting it in a crucible. Still, blistered steel appears to be the most advantageous, so far as quality is concerned.

The specific gravity of steel is 7·84; weight of a cubic foot, 490 lbs.; a bar 1 foot long and 1 inch square weighs 3·4 lbs.; it expands in length by 1° of heat, $\frac{1}{10000}$ (Roy); tempered steel will bear without permanent alteration, 45,000 lbs.; cohesive force of a square inch, 130,000 lbs. (Rennie); cohesive force diminished $\frac{1}{1000}$ by elevating the temperature 1°; modulus of elasticity for a base of an inch square, 29,000,000 lbs.; height of modulus of elasticity, 8,530,000 feet (Dr. Young).

Steeler, the foremost or aftermost plank in a strake, which is dropped.

short of the stern or sternpost of a vessel.

Steelyard, *in statics*, a kind of balance having arms of unequal length, in which the weight is moved along the longer arm, and becomes in effect heavier in proportion as it is removed from the fulcrum or port. It was formerly named the *Statera Romana*, or Roman balance.

Steeple, a spire or lantern; the superstructure attached to the tower of a church.

Steering-wheel, a wheel to which the tiller-rope is attached, for the convenience of steering a ship.

Steeving, *in navigation*, denotes the elevation which a ship's cathead or bowsprit is above the stem, or the angle which either makes with the horizon.

Steinmannite, a variety of galena with an admixture of sulphides of lead and antimony; it is found at Przibram in Bohemia.

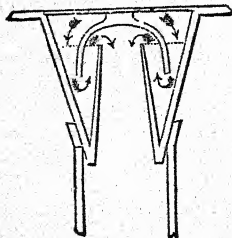
Stem, the foremost piece of timber in a ship.—*In mining*, a day's work, of eight hours generally.

Stemples, *in mining*, wooden pieces fixed into the sides of the shaft at distances of a stride from each other by which to go up and down the mine, instead of steps.

Stemson, a piece wrought on the aft-part of the apron, continued as high as the middle deck or upper deck in small ships, the lower end lapping on or scarfing into the keelson.

Stench-trap, a contrivance for the prevention of the escape of effluvia from sinks and drains. These traps

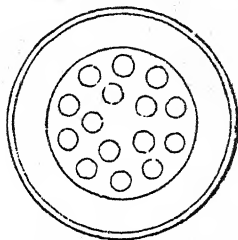
Section of Stench-trap.



are on the same principle as a gasometer: a cup inverted in water stops the escape of gas. (See the follow-

ing plan and section of a trap in common use.) The circular plan shows how the fluid is drained off through small holes. The arrows in

Plan of Stench-trap.



the section show the course which the fluid takes in its way into the pipe leading into the drain. It will be evident, from an inspection of the section, that the inverted cup will be immersed in the fluid as high as the dotted lines. If, from neglect, the space intended for fluid only should be suffered to become filled with solid matter, the fluid will cease to run in the direction indicated by the arrows, and the utility of the traps will be destroyed: they should, therefore, be kept constantly clear from solid matter.

Some persons, not understanding the principle on which the trap is constructed, remove the inverted cup when the water can no longer flow through it, and then leave it off. The consequence is, that, there being nothing to impede the gas from the drains from rising and flowing into the dwelling-houses, the houses very frequently become filled with noxious air.

Stencil, a style of mural or other decoration which may be executed by those who are ignorant of the proper use of the brush. The outlines of the design are cut out in a piece of pasteboard or metal; this is called *the stencil*; it is placed on the plain surface which is to be decorated, and a brush containing the colour passed freely over the entire surface: so when the stencil is removed the design is left in colour on the material below.

Stent, *in mining*, the waste heaps on a

mine, called variously, trade, deads, attle, stuff, rubbish.

Step, in *ship-building*, a large piece of timber into which the heel of a mast is fixed.

Steps for the masts are large pieces fitted across the keelson, into which the heel of the mast is fixed. The holes for the mast to step into should be cut in proportion to the steps, so as to leave sufficient wood on each side of the hole to answer in strength to the tenon left at the heel of the mast; and if that should be rather too little the hole may be cut more thwartships to answer the deficiency the fore and aft way. There are likewise large pieces called steps of the cupstands; and steps on the top-side, for the convenience of getting on board.

Stereobate, or **Stylobate**, a base; the lower part or basement of a building or column.

Stereochromy, a modern style of wall-painting introduced by Abergarth von Fuchs of Munich. The colours are mixed with water, and the whole painting fixed by silicic acid mixed with water, which becomes hard and flinty, thoroughly preserving the painting from injury by fire, or exposure to weather.

Stereographic projection of the sphere; projection of a solid on a plane.

Stereography, the art of representing solids on a plane.

Stereometry, a science showing how to measure, or to find the solid contents.

Stereoscope (The) has the property of producing natural effects of perspective and relief, as objects are seen with a pair of eyes.

The mind judges of the relative position, form, and magnitude of visible objects, by comparing their apparent outlines and varieties of light and shade, with previously acquired impressions of the sense of touch. The knowledge that such and such visual appearances and optical effects are produced by certain varieties of form, position, and distance having been already acquired, it substitutes with the quickness of thought the cause for the effect. The continual repetition of such acts, which are ne-

cessarily repeated as often as the sense of vision is exercised, and the extreme rapidity with which all such mental operations are performed, imagination of shape, distance and position are subjects of visual perception.

Exceptional cases, however, are of a class of visual phenomena manifested independent of mere outline and varieties of light and shadow, and which no effort of art can transfer to canvas. Inasmuch, also, as these phenomena are optional effects of distance, form, and position, they become, like the others, indications by which the mind judges of the relative forms and positions of the objects which produce them. Phenomena of this class are manifested, when the objects viewed are placed so near the observer as to have sensible binocular parallax. The aspects under which they are seen in this case by the two eyes, right and left, are different. Certain parts are visible to each eye which are invisible to the other, and the relative positions in which some parts are seen by one eye, differ from those in which the same parts are seen by the other eye. This difference of aspect and apparent position, arises altogether from the different position of the two eyes in relation to the objects. It is a phenomenon, therefore, which can never be developed, in the case of objects whose distance bears a large proportion to the distance between the eyes, because there is no sensible difference between the aspects under which such objects are viewed by the one eye and the other. The phenomenon, therefore, can only be manifested in relation to objects whose distance from the observer is a small multiple of the distance between the eyes.

It appears that the two eyes, right and left, will have different views of a bust; so that if the observer were to make an exact drawing of a bust with his left eye closed, and another exact drawing of it with his right eye closed, these drawings would not be identical. One of them would show a part of the bust on the extreme

right, which would not be exhibited in the other, and the latter would show a part on the extreme left, which would not be included in the former. Moreover, a part of the cheek and the eye would be shown in the drawing made with the right eye closed, which would not appear in the drawing made with the left eye closed.

The stereoscopic pictures are accordingly produced upon photographic paper, or glass. On glass they are transparent; and on paper may be either opaque or transparent, according to the thickness and quality of the paper.

Since the greater number of stereoscopic pictures represent views of objects which must be so distant from the observer as to have no sensible binocular parallax, it may be asked how it is that stereoscopic effects, so remarkable as those which are manifested by such pictures, can be produced. If the stereoscopic effects be the consequences of binocular parallax and of that alone, how can such effects be produced by pictures of objects which have no such parallax?

When the pictures are produced on a small scale they are placed in the stereoscope, the eye-glasses of which will have the effect of causing them to be viewed in lines converging at the same angle, as that formed by the optic axes of the two photographic instruments by which the pictures were produced.

Stereotomy, art of cutting solids, or making sections thereof, as walls or other members in profile of architecture.

Stereotype printing signifies printing by fixed types, or by a cast typographic plate.

Steril Coal, *in mining*, black clay, or shale, at the head of a coal-seam.

Stern, the aft-part of a ship.

Sternbergite, a sulphide of silver and iron.

Sterne-frame, the frame of timber that is composed of the stern-post, transoms, and fashion-pieces.

Stern-post, the straight piece of timber at the aftermost part of a ship, and to which both sides of the ship unite: the lower end is tensioned into the keel. It is gene-

rally worked with the butt-end upwards, being most suitable to the conversion of the timber; but in some ships which trade to a hot climate it has been preferred to work the butt-end downwards, because in large ships it requires a piece of such growth whose juices towards the butt are nearly exhausted, and therefore it is supposed to last longer under water; whereas, by the heat of the weather, when the butt is worked upwards, it decays with dry-rot for want of moisture.

Stern-sheets, *in navigation*, that part of a boat which is contained between the stern and the hindermost seat of the rowers.

Sterro Metal, *in metallurgy*, an alloy of copper, zinc, iron, and tin, which is stated to possess great tensile strength and considerable elasticity.

Stacciato, sculpture in very low relief.

Stibium, another name for antimony.

Stick-lac. (See *Shell-lac*.)

Sticking, *in mining*, very narrow veins.

Stiff, *in navigation*, denotes the quality by which a ship is enabled to carry a sufficient quantity of sail without danger of oversetting.

Still-house, a house used for the preparation of fermented drinks. Rules are given for building these houses: the first caution is to lay the floor aslope, not flat, where any wet work is to be performed. It should be also well flagged with broad stones, so that no wet be detained in the crevices, but all may run off and be let out at the drains made at the bottom and sides. Stills for wines should be placed abreast on that side of the still house to which the floor has its current. Fronting the stills, and adjoining to the back of the wall, should be a stage for holding the fermenting-backs; so that these being placed at a proper height, may empty themselves by means of a cock and a canal into the stills, which are thus charged with very little trouble. Near this set of fermenting-backs should be placed a pump or two, that they may readily supply them with water by means of a trunk or canal leading to each back. Under the pavement, adjoining to the stills,

should be a kind of cellar, whereon to lodge the receivers, each of which should be furnished with its pump to raise the low wines into the still for rectification; and through this cellar the refuse wash or still-bottoms should be discharged, by means of a hole or other contrivances.

Still Life, pictures representing groups of flowers, stalls of fruit, or other inanimate things, are so called.

Stil de Grain, a French name given to the green and yellow pigments which are made from vegetable dyes.

Stilobatum, in architecture, denotes the body of the pedestal of any column. (See *Stereobate*.)

Stink-stone, a variety of limestone, so called from its emitting when struck or rubbed a peculiar fetid odour.

Stipple, engraving which is effected by a series of dots instead of lines.

Stirrer, in soap making, a chisel-mouthed iron bar to clear the bottom of the copper.

Stoce, or **Stowce**, in mining, a miniature windlass, put together without a nail; this is used in Derbyshire to denote possession of the ground on which it is placed.

Stolzite, native tungstate of lead.

Stone is found in various forms and conditions, embedded in and stratified under the earth's surface. That portion of it which is used for building purposes, is a dense coherent brittle substance, sometimes of a granulated, at others, of a laminated structure; these qualities varying according to its chemical constitution and the mode in which it has been deposited. Sometimes the laminated and granular rocks alternate with each other; at others, a rock of a mixed form prevails, partaking of the characteristics of both structures. Independent of these properties is its power of resistance to compression, which depends chiefly upon its chemical combinations and the pressure to which it has been subjected whilst under the earth's surface from the weight of superincumbent materials. The granite also, and other igneous rocks, owe their hardness to their having crystallised more or less rapidly from a fused mass.

In attempting to ascertain the ultimate powers of resistance of rocks

which have been deposited by the action of water, it is necessary to observe the direction in which the pressure is applied, whether in the line of cleavage, or at right angles to it. In nearly all of the following experiments this precaution was attended to, and it will be seen that the strength is far greater when the force is exerted perpendicularly to the laminated surface, than when it is applied in the direction of the cleavage. In building with such stone, it is also important that it should be laid in the same position as that in which it is found in the quarry, as the action of rain and frost rapidly splits off the laminae of the stone when it is placed otherwise. The strength of the igneous or crystalline rocks is the same in every direction, owing to the arrangement of their particles.

It might have been advantageous to have ascertained, by analysis, the chemical composition of the substances experimented on; but as this varies in almost every locality, and that in accordance with the superincumbent and surrounding strata, this is of less consequence in practice than a knowledge of absolute facts in connection with the properties of the material.

The most important building stones of the United Kingdom are the following:—

Granites.—A large group of crystalline rocks consisting chiefly of felspar, mica, and some allied minerals, imbedded in quartz; they are produced chiefly in Cornwall, Devonshire, Leicestershire, Wicklow, and Carlow.

Porphyries, Syenites, Elvans.—Rocks in which crystals are imbedded in an earthy or compact base; they are obtained from Cornwall, Devonshire, Leicestershire, and many parts of Scotland and Ireland.

Sandstones.—A group of sedimentary rocks containing calcareous and argillaceous matter: when containing silica they form exceedingly durable building stone; occur in quarries in Yorkshire, Derbyshire, Shropshire, Surrey, and several countries of Scotland. The Portland and Crag-leith stones are among the most celebrated of this class.

Millstone Grit.—A coarse conglomerate belonging to the upper part of the carboniferous system, found extensively in Derbyshire, Yorkshire, and most of the coal-producing districts of Wales and England.

Dolomites or Magnesian Limestones.

—A limestone containing carbonate of magnesia: those varieties that approach nearest in composition to equivalent combinations of the two carbonates yield the most durable building stone: produced abundantly in Yorkshire, Durham, Northumberland, Derbyshire, and Nottinghamshire.

Oolites.—A series of rocks belong-

ing to the middle secondary formations, yielding admirable but soft building stone: the Bath stone is a well-known example of this class: also the stone from the quarries of Ancaster and of Ketton are fine specimens.

Limestones.—Rocks consisting chiefly of uncrystallised carbonate of lime, affording excellent building material. This class is very varied, but the Purbeck marble, Derbyshire marble, Devonian limestone, and the well-known Mountain limestone are the best examples. Lias formation also yields a fine limestone.

Experiments to determine the force necessary to fracture, and subsequently to crush, 2-inch cubes of sandstone from the Shipley quarries, Bradford. The pressure applied in the direction of the cleavage.

No. of Expt.	Weights laid on in lbs.	Remarks.	No. of Expt.	Weights laid on in lbs.	Remarks.	No. of Expt.	Weights laid on in lbs.	Remarks.
Specimen No. 1. Shipley.			Specimen No. 2. Heaton.			Specimen No. 3. Heaton Park.		
12	31732		11	31732		8	26356	
13	23524	fractured	12	33524	fractured	9	28148	
...	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	10	29040	fractured.
16	38900	crushed	16	40692	crushed	11	31732	crushed.
Specimen No. 4.			Specimen No. 9. Old Whatley.			Specimen No. 10. Manningham-lane.		
This specimen was defective and crushed as the first weight, 28,148 lbs., was laid on.			11	31732		8	26356	
			12	33524		9	28148	fractured.
			16	35316	fractured & crushed suddenly.	...	.....	.....
						14	37108	crushed.

The results of the experiments 1, 2, 3, 9, 10, fractured and crushed in the line of cleavage, are given in the following Table.

No. of Specimen	Locality.	Size.	Weight at which it fractured.	Weight at which it crushed.
1	Shipley, Bradford.	2-in. cube.	33524	38900
2	Heaton	"	33524	40692
3	Heaton Park . .	"	29940	31732
9	Old Whatley . .	"	35316	35316
10	Manningham-lane.	"	28148	37108
Mean			32090	36749

Experiments to determine the force required to fracture, and subsequently to crush, 2-inch cubes of sandstone from the Shipley and other quarries, near Bradford. Pressure being applied at right angles to the cleavage.

No. of Expt.	Weights laid on in lbs.	Remarks.	No. of Expt.	Weights laid on in lbs.	Remarks.
Specimen No. 5. Idle Quarry.			Specimen No. 6. Jegrum's-lane.		
15	38900	fractured. crushed.	18	44276	fractured. crushed.
16	40692		19	45172	
17	42484		...	.....
18	43380		22	47860	
Specimen No. 5. Idle Quarry.			Specimen No. 8. Coppo Quarry.		
10	29940	fractured. crushed.	14	37108	first fracture.
11	31732		...	.....	.....
...	.....		16	39796	second fracture.
14	37108		...	.....	.....
			18	41588	crushed.

Specimen No. 11. failed.

Results of experiments on specimens, 5, 6, 7, 8, fractured and crushed at right angles to the cleavage.

No. of Specimen.	Locality.	Size.	Weight at which it fractured.	Weight with which it crushed.
5	Idle Quarry, Bradford	2-in. cube.	42484	43380
6	Jegrum's-lane	"	45172	47860
7	Spinkwell	"	31732	37108
8	Coppo Quarry	"	37108	41588
	Mean.....		39124	42484

By the foregoing experiments it will be observed that the resisting powers of stone to compression, are greatest when the pressure is applied perpendicularly upon the bed or laminated surface, and are in the ratio of 100 : 82 in the force required to fracture, and 100 : 86 in the force

required to crush this description of stone. Hence, as already observed, the powers of resistance of every description of laminated stone, are most effective when the beds are placed horizontally or perpendicularly to the direction of the pressure, and this position is the more import-

ant when the stone is exposed to the atmosphere, as it partially prevents the absorption of moisture, which in winter tends to destroy the ma-

terial by the contraction of the stone and the expansion of the water at low temperature.

Experiments to determine the force required to fracture and crush 1 in., 1½ in., and 2 in. cubes of stones, from Scotland, Wales, and other places.

No. of Expt.	Weight laid on in lbs.	Remarks.	No. of Expt.	Weight laid on in lbs.	Remarks.
Specimen No. 12. Grauwacke. Penmaenmawr, Wales. 2-in. cube.			Specimen No. 14. Granite. Mount Sorrel. 2-in. cube.		
16	40692	slight fracture.	19	46068	fractured, and after a slight rest crushed.
...	.....	.....	20	47860
29	63988	second fracture.	21	49652	
30	65780	crushed.	22	51444	
31	67572				
Specimen No 15. Grauwacke. Ingleton. 2-in. cube.			Specimen No. 16. Granite. Aberdeen. 2-in. cube.		
13	35316	first fracture.	8	26356	fractured. not crushed.
...	.....	.....	9	27546
20	47860	second fracture.	10	28148	
...	.....	.....	11	28340
25	58286	not crushed.	Specimen No 18. Granite. Bonaw. 1½-in. cube.		
Specimen No. 17. Syenite. Mount Sorrel. 2-in. cube.			2	15604	{ fractured into two nearly equal parts. crushed.
17	42484	crushed.	3	17396	
18	44276		...	.....
19	46068		7	24564	
20	47284				
Specimen No. 19. Furnace Granite. Inverary 1½-in. cube.			Specimen No. 20. Granite. A. 1½-in. cube.		
4	19188	crushed.	4	19188	fractured. crushed.
5	20980		5	20980	
6	22772		6	22772	
7	24564		7	24564	

No. of Expt.	Weight laid on in lbs.	Remarks.	No. of Expt.	Weight laid on in lbs.	Remarks.
Specimen No. 21. Limestone. B. 1½-in. cube.			Specimen No. 22. Limestone. C. 1½-in. cube.		
1	1381	fractured. crushed.	2	15604	fractured. crushed.
2	15604		3	17396	
3	17396		4	18292	
4	19188		5	19188	
Specimen No. 23. Magnesian Lime- stone. Anston. 1-in. cube.			Specimen No. 24. Magnesian Lime- stone. Worksop. 1-in. cube.		
1	1258	fractured. crushed.	13	3834	fractured. crushed.
2	2154		14	3946	
...	
10	3050		38	7098	
Specimen No. 25. Sandstone. 1-in. cube.			Specimen No. 26. Sandstone. 2-in. cube.		
8	2938	fractured. crushed.	11	9770	fractured. crushed.
9	3050		12	10218	
...	
13	3498		20	12228	

Results of experiments on stone from North Wales and other places.
Specimens Nos. 12, 14, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, and 26.

No of Specimen.	Description of Stone.	Locality.	Size.	Weight with which it fractured, in lbs.	Weight with which it crushed, in lbs.	Pressure required to crush a 2-in. cube, in lbs.
12	Grauwacke	Penmaenmawr...	2-in. cube.	40692	67572	67572
14	Granite...	Mount Sorrel ...	"	51444	51444	51444
17	Syenite...	" "	"	47284	47284	47284
18	Granite...	Bonaw, Inverary	1½-in. cube.	17396	24564	43669
19	"	Furnace	"	24564	24564	43669
20	"	(A)	"	22772	24564	43669
21	Limestone	(B)	"	17396	19188	34112
22	"	(C)	"	18292	19188	34112
23	"	Anston	1-in. cube.	2154	3050	12200
24	"	Worksop	"	3946	7098	28392
25	Sandstone	... ..	"	3050	3489	13992
26	"	... ..	2-in. cube.	10218	12228	12228

The Welsh specimen of grauwacke, from Penmaenmawr, exhibits great powers of resistance, nearly double that of some of the Yorkshire sandstones, and about one-third in excess of the granites, excepting only the granite from Mount Sorrel, which is to the Welsh grauwacke as 7571 : 1. Some others, such as the Ingleton grauwacke, supported more than the granites, but are deficient when compared with that from Penmaenmawr. The specimen No. 23 is the stone of which the Houses of Parliament are built. Specimens Nos. 25 and 26 were broken to show

experimentally the ratio of the powers of resistance as the size is changed. The results are sufficiently near to prove that the crushing weights are as the areas of the surface subjected to pressure.

The specific gravity and porosity of the different kinds of rock vary greatly: those from the neighbourhood of Bradford were carefully tested in regard to their powers of absorption: the experiments, which were conducted by Mr. Fairbairn with great precision, gave the following results:—

Experiments to ascertain the amount of water absorbed by various kinds of stone.

No. of Specimen.	Description of Stone.	Locality.	Weight before immersion.	Weight after immersion for 48 hours.	Difference of Weight.	Proportion absorbed.
			lbs.			
1	Sandstone	Shipley	5·4687	5·5546	·0859	1 in 63·6
2	"	Heaton.....	5·2578	5·3632	·1054	1 in 49·8
3	"	Heaton Park	5·1718	5·2896	·1171	1 in 44·1
4	"	Spinkwell	5·2968	5·4726	·1758	1 in 30·1
5	"	Idle Quarry.....	5·7178	5·8203	·1016	1 in 56·3
6	"	Jegrum's-lane.....	5·5976	5·7187	·1211	1 in 46·2
7	"	Spinkwell	5·6757	5·7851	·1094	1 in 53·8
8	"	Coppy Quarry ...	5·5703	5·6914	·1211	1 in 46·0
9	"	Old Whatley	5·4726	5·6132	·1406	1 in 38·9
10	"	Manningham-lane	5·4832	5·6093	·1211	1 in 46·3
11	"	"	5·6289	5·7539	·1250	1 in 45·0
12	Grauwacke	Wales	6·4101	6·4140	·0039	1 in 1641·0
13	Granite ...	Mount Sorrel	5·6875	5·6992	·0117	1 in 485·0
14	"	"	5·8007	5·8124	·0117	1 in 495·0
15	Grauwacke	Ingleton	5·7500	5·7539	·0039	1 in 1962·6

From the above table it will be observed that specimen No. 15, the Ingleton grauwacke, is the least absorbent, and No. 12, the Welsh grauwacke, absorbs almost as little, while Nos. 9 and 14 of the sandstones absorb most. The granites, though closely granulated, take up much more water than the grauwackes, but less than the sandstones. The resistance of the grauwacke specimens to the admission of water is four times that of the granite, and thirty-six times that of sandstone, such as is found in the Yorkshire quarries,

On comparing the results of the experiments on the Yorkshire sandstones, it will be seen that the difference of resistance to pressure does not arise so much from the variable character of the stone in different quarries, as from the position in which it is placed as regards its laminated surface, the difference being as 10:8 in favour of the stone being crushed upon its bed to the same when crushed in the line of cleavage; the same may be said of the limestones.

Comparing the strengths indicated

No. of Specimen.	Description of Sandstone.	Locality.	Size.	Specific gravity.	Pressure to fracture specimen.	Pressure to crush specimen.	Pressure per square inch to crush specimen.	Cubic feet in a ton.	Ratios of powers of absorption.
			cube		lbs.	lbs.	lbs.		1 in.
1	Sandstone	Shipley	2 in.	2.452	33524	38900	9725	14.616	63.6
2	"	Heaton	"	2.420	33524	40692	10173	14.809	49.8
3	"	Heaton Park ...	"	2.385	39940	31782	7933	15.027	44.1
4	"	Spinkwell	"	2.329	defec- tive		.....	15.388	30.1
5	"	Idle Quarry	"	2.464	42484	43380	10845	14.545	56.3
6	"	Jegrum's-lane ...	"	2.400	45172	47860	11965	14.933	46.2
7	"	Spinkwell	"	2.456	31732	37108	9277	14.592	53.8
8	"	Coppy Quarry ...	"	2.408	37108	41588	10397	14.833	45.0
9	"	Old Whatley ...	"	2.415	35316	35316	8829	14.840	38.9
0	"	Manning'm-lane	"	2.401	28148	37108	9277	14.927	46.3
11	"	"	"	2.421	failed		.....	14.804	45.0
12	Grauwacke	Penmaenmawr	"	2.748	40692	67572	16893	13.042	1641.0
13	Granite	Mount Sorrel	"	2.657	.....	.....	.....	13.489	485.3
14	"	"	"	2.675	51444	51444	12861	13.389	495.0
15	Grauwacke	Ingletton	"	2.787	35316 (53236)	not crd	not crd	12.866	1962.6
16	Granite ...	Aberdeen	"	—	27546 (28340)	not crd	—	—	—
17	Syenite	Mount Sorrel ...	"	—	47284	47284	11821	—	—
18	Granite ...	Bonaw	1½ in.	—	17896	24564	10917	—	—
19	"	Furnace	"	—	24564	24564	10917	—	—
20	"	A	"	—	22772	24564	10917	—	—
21	Limestone	B	"	—	17896	19188	8528	—	—
22	"	C	"	—	18292	19188	8528	—	—
23	"	Anston	1 in.	—	2154	3050	3050	—	—
24	"	Workshop	"	—	3946	7098	7098	—	—
25	Sandstone	D	"	—	3050	3498	3498	—	—
26			2 in.	—	10218	12228	3057	—	—

by the above experiments, there is found to be a very close approximation in the granites, but considerable difference in the Yorkshire sandstones. Mr. Rennie obtained his specimens from the same district, the valley of the Aire; but the force required to crush the Bromley Fall stone was much less than that required to fracture similar specimens from the Shipley quarries. The following table gives some useful results for comparison.

From the above it is evident that there is a considerable difference between the results of Mr. Rennie's experiments and those in the preceding tables. This may, perhaps, be due to the different methods pursued in the experiments, or from

taking the first appearance of fracture as the ultimate power of resistance. Whereas there is in some cases a difference of nearly a third between the weight required to produce the first crack, and that required subsequently to crush the specimen. This is the more remarkable, as all the specimens did not appear to follow the same law, as in some the weight which fractured the specimen by a continuation of the process ultimately crushed it.

The necessity of these experiments was more apparent some years since, in the construction of the Britannia and Conway tubular bridges, when fears were entertained of the security of the masonry to support, upon the area, the immense weight of the

Description of Material.	Crushing force in lbs. per square inch.	Authority.
Porphyry	40416	Gauthey.
Granite, Aberdeen	11209	Rennie.
" mean of 3 varieties ...	11564	Experiments 14, 18, 19.
Sandstone, Yorkshire	6127	Rennie.
" " mean of 9	9824	Experiments 1 to 9.
Brick, hard	1888	Rennie.
" red	805	Rennie.

tubes, upwards of 1,500 tons, resting on one side of the tower. To ascertain how far the material (Anglesea limestone) was calculated to sustain this load, the following experiments were made:—

BRICKWORK.

No. 1.—9-in. cube of cemented brickwork (Nowell and Co.), No. 1 (or best quality) weighing 54 lbs., set between deal boards. Crushed with 19 tons 18 cwt. 2 qrs. 22 lbs. = 551·3 lbs. per sq. inch.

No. 2.—9-in. cube of brickwork, No. 1 weighing 53 lbs., set in cement, crushed with 22 tons 3 cwt. 0 qr. 17 lbs. = 612·7 lbs. per sq. inch.

No. 3.—9-in. cube of brickwork, No. 3 weighing 52 lbs. set in cement. Crushed with 16 tons 8 cwt. 2 qrs. 8 lbs. = 454·3 lbs. per sq. inch.

No. 4.—9½-in. brickwork, No. 4 weighing 55½ lbs., set in cement. Crushed with 21 tons 14 cwt. 1 qr. 17 lbs. = 568·5 lbs. per sq. inch.

No. 5.—9-in. brickwork, No. 4 weighing 54½ lbs., set between boards. Crushed with 15 tons 2 cwt. 0 qr. 12 lbs. = 417 lbs. per sq. inch.

Mean of the above experiments = 521 lbs. per sq. inch.

The last three cubes of common brick continued to support the weight, although cracked in all directions; they fell to pieces when the load was removed. All the brickwork began to show irregular cracks a considerable time before it gave way.

The average weight supported by these bricks was 33·5 tons per square

foot, equal to a column 583·69 feet high, of such brickwork.

SANDSTONE.

No. 6.—3-in. cube red sandstone, weighing 1 lb. 14½ oz., set between boards (made quite dry by being kept in an inhabited room). Crushed with 8 tons 4 cwt. 0 qr. 19 lbs. = 2,043 lbs. per sq. inch.

No. 7.—3-in. cube sandstone, weighing 1 lb. 14 oz., set in cement (moderately damp). Crushed with 5 tons 3 cwt. 1 qr. 1 lb. = 1,285 lbs. per sq. inch.

No. 8.—3-in. sandstone, weighing 1 lb. 15½ oz., set in cement (made very wet). Crushed with 4 tons 7 cwt. 0 qr. 21 lbs. = 1,085 lbs. per sq. inch.

No. 9.—6-in. cube sandstone, weighing 18 lbs., set in cement. Crushed with 63 tons 1 cwt. 2 qrs. 6 lbs. = 3,924·8 lbs. per sq. inch.

No. 10.—9½-in. cubes and stone weighing 58½ lbs., set in cement (77½ tons were placed upon this without effect, = 2,042 lbs. per sq. inch, which was as much as the machine would carry).

Mean of the above experiments = 2,185 lbs. per sq. inch.

All the sandstones gave way *suddenly*, and without any previous cracking or warning. The 3-in. cubes appeared of ordinary description; the 6-in. was fine grained, and appeared tough and of superior quality. After fracture the upper part generally retained the form of an inverted square pyramid about 2½ in. high and very symmetrical, the sides bulging away in pieces all round. The average weight of this

material was 130 lbs. 10 oz. per cube foot, or 17 feet per ton.

The average weight required to crush this sandstone is 134 tons per square foot, equal to a column 2,351 feet high of such sandstone.

LIMESTONE.

No. 11.—3-in. cube Anglesea limestone, weighing 2 lbs. 10 oz. set between boards. Crushed with 26 tons 11 cwt. 3 qrs. 9 lbs. = 6,618 lbs. per sq. inch. This stone formed numerous cracks and splinters all round, and was considered crushed; but on removing the weight about two-thirds of its area were found uninjured.

No. 12.—3-in. limestone, weighing 2 lbs. 9 oz., set between deal boards. Crushed with 32 tons 6 cwt. 0 qr. 1 lb. = 8,039 lbs. per sq. inch. This stone also began to splinter externally with 25 tons (or 6,220 lbs. per sq. in.), but ultimately bore as above.

No. 13.—3-in. limestone, weighing 2 lbs. 9 oz., set in deal boards. Crushed with 30 tons 18 cwt. 3 qrs. 24 lbs. = 7,702 6 lbs. per sq. inch.

No. 14.—Three separate 1-in. cubes of limestone, weighing 2 lbs. 9 oz., set in deal boards. Crushed with 9 tons 7 cwt. 1 qr. 14 lbs. = 6,995 3 lbs. per sq. in. All crushed simultaneously.

Mean of the above experiments, 7,579 lbs. per sq. inch.

All the limestones formed *perpendicular* cracks and splinters a long time before they crushed.

Weight of the material from above = 165 lbs. 9 oz. per cubic foot, or 13½ feet per ton.

The weight required to crush this limestone is 471 15 tons per square foot, equal to a column 6,433 feet high of such material.

Previously to the experiments just recorded, it was deemed advisable not to trust to the resisting powers of the material of which the towers of either bridge were composed; and, to make security doubly sure, it was ultimately arranged to rest the tubes upon horizontal and transverse beams of great strength, and by increasing the area subject to compression, the splitting or

crushing of the masonry might be prevented. This was done with great care, and the result is the present stability of those important structures.

To the consideration of the practical builder the general summary of results on the next page is submitted, obtained from various materials, showing their respective powers of resistance to forces tending to crush them.

Professor Hodgkinson has also experimented on round and square columns of sandstone from Ped Delph, Littleborough, Lancashire, a much harder stone than that found on the banks of the Aire. With regard to these experiments, it appears 'that there is a falling off in strength in all columns from the shortest to the longest, but that the diminution is so small, when the height of the column is not greater than about twelve times the side of its square, that the strength may be considered uniform, the mean being 10,000 lbs. per square inch or upwards.

'From the experiments on the columns 1 in. square, it appears that when the height is fifteen times the side of the square, the strength is slightly reduced; when the height is twenty-four times the height of the base, the falling-off is from 138 to 96 nearly; when it is thirty times the base, the strength is reduced from 138 to 75; and when it is forty times the base, the strength is reduced to 52, or to little more than one-third. These numbers will be modified to some extent by experiments now in progress.

'As long columns always give way first at the ends, showing that part to be weakest, we might economise the material by making the areas of the ends greater than that of the middle, increasing the strength from the middle both ways towards the ends. If the areas of the ends be to the area of the middle, as the strength of a short column is to that of a long one, we should have for a column, whose height was twenty-four times the breadth, the areas of the ends and middle as 13,769 to 9,595 nearly. This, however, would make the ends somewhat too strong,

General Summary of Results on Compression.

Description of Material.		Crushing force in lbs. per sq. inch.	Authority.
Iron and Steel.	Cast Steel		Fairbairn's Experiments on the Mechanical Properties of Metals. (Transactions of the British Association), 1854.
	Blister Steel		
	Cast iron (white derived from 14 meltings)	214816	
	Ditto (from 12 meltings)	163744	
	Ditto (from ordinary castings)	89600	
Stone.	Porphyry	40416	Gauthey.
	Grauwacke, Penmaenmawr	16893	Experiment No. 12.
	Granite, mean of 3	11565	Ditto Nos. 14, 18, 19
	Sandstone, Yorkshire	6127	Rennie.
	Ditto, mean of 9 exprmts.	9824	Experiments 1 to 10.
	Ditto, Runcorn	2185	Clark.
	Limestone	8528	Experiments 21, 22.
	Ditto, Anglesea	7579	Clark.
	Ditto, Magnesian—mean	5074	Experiments 23, 24.
	Brick, hard	1888	Rennie.
	Ditto, red	805	"
Timber.	Ditto, mean of 4 exprmts.	1424	Clark.
	Box	9771	Hodgkinson.
	English Oak (dried)	9509	
	Ash (ditto)	9863	
	Plum-tree (ditto)	8241	
	Beech	6402	
	Red Deal	5748	
	Cedar	5674	
	Yellow Pine	5375	

since the weakness of the long columns arises from their flexure.

'Another mode of increasing the strength would be that of preventing flexure, by increasing the dimensions of the middle.

'From the experiments it would appear that the Grecian columns, which seldom had their length more than about ten times the diameter, was nearly of the form capable of bearing the greatest weight when their shafts were uniform, and that columns tapering from the bottom to the top were only capable of bearing weights due to the smallest part of their section, though the larger end may serve to prevent lateral thrusts. This latter remark applies, too, to the Egyptian columns, the strength of the column being only that of the smallest part of the section.

'From the two series of experi-

ments, it appeared that the strength of a short column was nearly in proportion to the area of the section, though the strength of a larger one is somewhat less than in that proportion.'

These extracts from Mr. Hodgkinson's paper show the advantages to be derived from proper attention to the construction of columns, not only as regards their resistance to a crushing force, but as to the propriety of enlarging the ends to increase the powers of resistance.

Experimental data cannot always be applied in architectural constructions; but it is, nevertheless, essential that the architect and builder should be cognisant of the facts, in order that they may prepare their plans, as far as possible, in accordance with them, and effect the greatest amount of work with the least waste of material.

Weights per Cubic Foot of many of the Building Stones named in the following returns.

Name of Quarry.	Nearest Post Town.	County.	Avoirdupois Weight per Cubic Foot.
			lbs. oz. dr.
Gatton	Reigate	Surrey	103 1 4
Tisbury	Tisbury	Wiltshire	111 2 4
Coombe Down Lodge	Bath	Somersetshire	116 0 0
Totternhoe	Dunstable	Bedfordshire	116 8 0
Calverley	Tunbridge Wells	Kent	118 1 0
Windrush, soft	Burford	Oxfordshire	118 2 12
Farleigh Down	Bath	Somersetshire	122 10 12
Box Hill	Chippenham	Wiltshire	123 0 0
Park Quarry	Tixall	Staffordshire	124 9 1
Park Quarry	Corby	Lincolnshire	125 11 0
Dundry Hill	Bristol	Somersetshire	126 2 2
Cadeby	Doncaster	Yorkshire	126 9 8
Aislaby	Whitby	Yorkshire	126 11 0
Roach (Goslings) Portland	Weymouth	Dorsetshire	126 13 13
Steetley (White)	Worksop	Nottinghamshire	128 3 0
Ketton	Ketton	Rutlandshire	128 5 12
Crawbank	Borrowstoness	Linlithgowshire	129 2 1
Old Down (Doulting)	Shepton Mallet	Somersetshire	130 4 0
Morley Moor	Derby	Derbyshire	130 8 9
Steetley (Yellow)	Worksop	Nottinghamshire	130 9 5
Heddon	Newcastle-on-Tyne	Northumberland	130 11 12
Longannet	Kincardine	Perthshire	131 11 11
Beer	Axminster	Devonshire	131 12 0
Dunmore Stable	Falkirk	Stirlingshire	132 2 5
Bottom Bed (Goslings) } Portland. }	Weymouth	Dorsetshire	132 5 7
Duffield Bank	Derby	Derbyshire	132 14 12
Hollington	Uttoxeter	Staffordshire	133 1 4
Castle's Quarry, Portland	Weymouth	Dorsetshire	133 6 7
Haydor	Sleaford	Lincolnshire	133 7 12
Moakery	Corby	Lincolnshire	133 8 0
Brodsworth	Doncaster	Yorkshire	133 10 8
Pensher	Houghton-le-Spring	Durham	134 5 1
Vern Street, Portland	Weymouth	Dorsetshire	134 10 1
Way Croft, Portland	Weymouth	Dorsetshire	135 8 13
Humbie, Dark	Edinburgh	Edinburgh	135 13 0
Gatherley Moor	Richmond	Yorkshire	135 13 9
Windrush, Hard	Burford	Oxfordshire	135 15 0
Hunger Hill	Belper	Derbyshire	135 15 4
Taynton	Burford	Oxfordshire	135 15 8
Sutton	Bridgend	Glamorganshire	136 0 0
Barnack	Stamford	Lincolnshire	136 12 5
Park Nook	Doncaster	Yorkshire	137 3 0
Duke of Hamilton's . . . . .	. . . . .	Linlithgowshire	127 4 4
Hildenley	Malton	Yorkshire	137 10 7
Huddlestone	Sherburne	Yorkshire	137 13 8
Hawksworth Wood	Leeds	Yorkshire	137 14 12
Duke of Hamilton's . . . . .	. . . . .	Linlithgowshire	138 2 0

Weights per Cubic Foot of many of the Building Stones named in the following returns—continued.

Name of Quarry.	Nearest Post Town.	County.	Avoidupois Weight per Cubic Foot.
			lbs. oz. drs.
Roche Abbey . . .	Bawtry . . .	Yorkshire . . .	139 2 5
Ancaster . . .	Sleaford . . .	Lincolnshire . . .	139 4 13
Redgate . . .	Wolsingham . . .	Durham . . .	139 9 9
Meanwood . . .	Leeds . . .	Yorkshire . . .	139 14 0
Sculleap, Portland . . .	Weymouth . . .	Dorsetshire . . .	140 1 0
Humbie, Light . . .	Edinburgh . . .	Edinburgh . . .	140 3 8
Stanley . . .	Bewdley . . .	Shropshire . . .	141 7 0
Catcraig . . .	Borrowstoness . . .	Linlithgowshire . . .	141 11 0
Wass, soft . . .	Thirsk . . .	Yorkshire . . .	141 11 1
Craigleith, bed rock . . .	Edinburgh . . .	Edinburgh . . .	141 12 0
Ham Hill . . .	Yeovil . . .	Somersetshire . . .	141 12 1
Bramley Fall . . .	Leeds . . .	Yorkshire . . .	142 3 8
Stainton . . .	Barnard Castle . . .	Durham . . .	142 8 5
Hookstone . . .	Harrogate . . .	Yorkshire . . .	142 10 0
Weetwood . . .	Leeds . . .	Yorkshire . . .	143 0 0
Giffneuk . . .	Glasgow . . .	Lanarkshire . . .	143 14 13
Anston, Norfall Quarry . . .	South Anston . . .	Yorkshire . . .	144 0 9
Anston, Stone-ends Quarry . . .	South Anston . . .	Yorkshire . . .	144 3 8
Duke's Quarries . . .	Cromford . . .	Derbyshire . . .	144 8 5
Kenton . . .	Newcastle-on-Tyne . . .	Northumberland . . .	145 1 0
Victoria . . .	Leeds . . .	Yorkshire . . .	145 3 8
Curf, Groove Quarry, } Portland . . . }	Weymouth . . .	Dorsetshire . . .	145 9 9
Woodhouse . . .	Mansfield . . .	Nottinghamshire . . .	145 12 4
Craigleith, liver rock . . .	Edinburgh . . .	Edinburgh . . .	145 14 5
Gun Barrel . . .	Bewdley . . .	Shropshire . . .	146 0 0
Mansfield, White . . .	Mansfield . . .	Nottinghamshire . . .	146 9 0
Corby . . .	Corby . . .	Lincolnshire . . .	146 11 8
Barbadoes . . .	Chepstow . . .	Monmouthshire . . .	146 12 5
New Leeds . . .	Leeds . . .	Yorkshire . . .	147 8 0
Grove, Portland . . .	Weymouth . . .	Dorsetshire . . .	147 10 11
Darley Dale . . .	Bakewell . . .	Derbyshire . . .	148 3 3
Warwick . . .	Huddersfield . . .	Yorkshire . . .	148 10 8
Mansfield, Red . . .	Mansfield . . .	Nottinghamshire . . .	148 10 9
Amygdaloid . . .	Crediton . . .	Devonshire . . .	149 9 5
Talacre . . .	Holywell . . .	Flintshire . . .	150 4 4
Seacombe . . .	Purbeck . . .	Dorsetshire . . .	151 0 4
Park Spring . . .	Leeds . . .	Yorkshire . . .	151 1 12
Chilmark, Trough Bed . . .	Salisbury . . .	Wiltshire . . .	151 6 12
Hoyle House, Clough . . .	Huddersfield . . .	Yorkshire . . .	151 7 1
Chilmark, Penney Bed . . .	Salisbury . . .	Wiltshire . . .	151 9 5
Bolsover Moor . . .	Chesterfield . . .	Derbyshire . . .	151 11 0
Elland Edge . . .	Halifax . . .	Yorkshire . . .	153 4 9
Longwood Edge . . .	Huddersfield . . .	Yorkshire . . .	153 7 0
Crossland Hill . . .	Huddersfield . . .	Yorkshire . . .	155 4 1
Ketton, Rag Bed . . .	Ketton . . .	Rutlandshire . . .	155 10 13
Viney Hill . . .	Coleford . . .	Gloucestershire . . .	155 11 12
Chilmark, Head White Bed . . .	Salisbury . . .	Wiltshire . . .	157 6 0

Weights per Cubic Foot of many of the Building Stones named in the following returns—continued.

Name of Quarry.	Nearest Post Town.	County.	Avoirdupois Weight per Cubic Foot.
Scotgate Head	Huddersfield	Yorkshire	lbs. oz. drs. 158 0 0
Hopton Wood	Wirksworth	Derbyshire	158 7 4
Lochee	Dundee	Forfarshire	158 11 0
Auchray	Dundee	Do.	158 14 5
Lioch	Dundee	Do.	159 3 1
Knockley	Coleford	Gloucestershire . . .	159 5 4
Mylnfield	Dundee	Forfarshire	160 0 13
Munlochy	Munlochy	Ross-shire	160 9 11
Glammiss	Forfar	Forfarshire	161 2 8
Wass, Hard Bed	Thirsk	Yorkshire	162 8 0
Pyotdykes	Dundee	Forfarshire	162 8 13
Granite, Stirling Hill . .	Stirling	Stirlingshire	165 14 5
Granite, High Rock, } Breadalbane. }	. . . . .	Perthshire	166 0 9
Dylais	Swansea	Glamorganshire . . .	166 3 12
Kentish Rag	Maidstone	Kent	166 9 9
Black Hill, Granite . . .	Stirling	Stirlingshire	166 10 4
Abercarne	Newport	Monmouthshire . . .	167 15 5
Trebaunws	Swansea	Glamorganshire . . .	168 1 9
Red Jacket	Swansea	Glamorganshire . . .	168 2 8
Carrara, Statuary	Tuscany	Italy	168 10 5
Carrara, Ravaccione } Marble. }	Tuscany	Italy	169 2 8
Granite, Dalkey	Dublin	Dublin	159 9 7
Granite, Bars, Breadalbane	. . . . .	Perthshire	169 11 5
Cenfas	Swansea	Glamorganshire . . .	170 2 4
Mumble	Swansea	Glamorganshire . . .	170 7 0
Black Marble	Kilkenny	Ireland	171 6 0
Tiree Marble	Hebrides	Scotland	172 5 0

The above table was constructed by the late Mr. C. H. Smith, who, as one of the Commissioners for selecting the stone for the Houses of Parliament, had already, in the report furnished by them, published many, which are here reprinted. Upon applying to that gentleman for some additional information, he most liberally undertook to construct a new and correct table, showing the weights of a cubic foot of specimens fairly representing all the varieties of building stones used in this country.

The various stones named may be considered as fair average samples of the material which each of the quar-

ries respectively produces. In nearly all cases, the density or avoirdupois weights were ascertained with two very accurately squared six-inch cubes, weighed in the state in which stones are usually employed for masonry. The following results are supplemental:—

STONE, *Portland*. Specific gravity, 2.113; weight of a cubic foot, 132 lbs.; weight of a prism 1 inch square and 1 foot long, 0.92 lb.; absorbs $\frac{1}{10}$ of its weight of water (R. Tredgold); is crushed by a force of 3,729 lbs. upon a square inch (Rennie); cohesive force of a square inch, 857 lbs.; extends before fracture $\frac{1}{10}$ of its length; modulus of elasticity for a

base of an inch square, 1,533,000 lbs.; height of modulus of elasticity, 1,672,000 feet; modulus of resilience at the point of fracture, 0.5; specific resilience at the point of fracture, 0.23 (Tredgold).

STONE, *Bath*. Specific gravity, 1.975; weight of a cubic foot, 128.4 lbs.; absorbs $\frac{1}{12}$ of its weight of water (R. Tredgold); cohesive force of a square inch, 478 lbs. (Tredgold).

STONE, *Cragleith*. Specific gravity, 2.362; weight of a cubic foot 147.6 lbs.; absorbs $\frac{1}{12}$ of its weight of water; cohesive force of a square inch, 772 lbs. (Tredgold); is crushed by a force of 5,490 lbs. upon a square inch (Rennie).

STONE, *Dundee*. Specific gravity, 2.621; weight of a cubic foot, 163.8 lbs.; absorbs $\frac{1}{12}$ part of its weight of water; cohesive force of a square inch, 2,661 lbs. (Tredgold); is crushed by a force of 6,630 lbs. upon a square inch (Rennie).

STONE-WORK. Weight of a cubic foot of rubble-work, about 140 lbs.; of hewn stone, 160 lbs.

Stone Coal, *in mining*, the larger kinds of anthracite coal. The term is sometimes applied to other varieties of hard coal.

Stone-Coal Furnaces—*Anthracite Furnaces* (American). In eastern Pennsylvania, all the furnaces are supplied by anthracite.

Anthracite furnaces resemble, to a greater or less degree, coke and charcoal furnaces. They are seldom so high as coke furnaces, and their horizontal dimensions are usually greater than those of charcoal furnaces. The following are the dimensions of several of the furnaces recently erected in eastern Pennsylvania. One belonging to Mr. Eckert, at Reading, is 37½ feet in height; the top or throat 6 feet in diameter; height of hearth, 5 feet; tuyères, 22 inches above its bottom: the hearth is 5 feet square at the base, and 6 feet at the top; the boshes are inclined 67½°, or at the rate of 6 inches to the foot, and measure 14 feet at their largest diameter. At the point where the slope of the boshes joins the lining, a perpendicular cylindrical space, 5 feet in height, commences, and from this point the general taper to

the throat is continued in a straight line. The hearth, as well as the boshes, is built of coarse sandstone, but the latter are covered with a lining of fire-brick, 9 inches thick. The in-wall consists of two linings, and the interior is the lining which covers the boshes; outside of this is a space 4 inches wide, filled with coarse sand, and this is protected by a rough lining of slate, 2 feet thick. The rough walls of the stack are not heavy, but they are well secured by binders.

This furnace is therefore built slightly tapered, and requires heavy stonework. It generates steam from the trunnel-head gas flame. At most anthracite furnaces, this is done by putting the boilers on the top of the furnace. The hearth is 5 feet high, 4 feet square at the bottom, and 6 feet at the top; the inclination of the boshes is 75°, and the cylindrical part of the in-wall above the boshes is 8 feet high and 12 feet in diameter. From the cylindrical part up to the top, which is 6 feet in width, the in-wall runs in a straight line.

A furnace erected by Messrs. Reeves and Co., at Phoenixville, is 34 feet in height: the hearth is 6 feet high, 4 feet 3 inches square at the bottom, and 5 feet 3 inches at the top: the boshes taper 68°, or at the rate of rather less than 6 inches to the foot: they measure 13 feet at the widest part. Great care is taken that the lining and the boshes form a gradual curve, that sticking and scaffolding in the boshes may be obviated. The top of this furnace is 8 feet square. There is no doubt that the form and construction of these anthracite furnaces have been carried within the short space of a few years, to so high a state of perfection as to leave but little room for future improvements. Their shape is worthy of imitation, particularly by Western manufacturers; for coal adapted to all of these furnaces is abundant in the western States of America.

Most of these furnaces generate the steam for the motive power of the blast as well as the heat for the hot-blast apparatus at the top of the furnace. In this way expense is not only saved, but a uniform genera-

tion of steam and heating of air are produced.

Anthracite furnaces require wider tops than coke furnaces, while the latter require far wider tops than charcoal furnaces. This width of the top may be considered the most essential improvement on the blast-furnace which is supplied by anthracite coal. The height of the stack in anthracite is much less than in coke furnaces, and somewhat lower than in charcoal furnaces. Anthracite furnaces vary from 30 to 35 feet in height; charcoal furnaces, from 30 to 40 feet in height; and coke

furnaces from 40 to 60 feet. The width of the trunnel-head varies, in the United States, considerably. In Pennsylvania, Ohio, Kentucky, and Tennessee, the width of furnaces at the boshes is 9 and often 10 feet, and at the top from 18 to 20 inches; or in the proportion of 80 square feet at the boshes to 1 square foot at the top. The Cold Spring furnace measures at the boshes 9 feet, and at the top 32 inches: here the proportion is 11 feet at the boshes to 1 foot at the top.

The only anthracite furnaces in this country are the following:—

	Furnaces built	In blast in 1874
Ystalyfera, Glamorganshire	11	5
Amman, Caermarthenshire	3	0
Ynecadwyn, Breckonshire	2	2

making in the year 28,500 tons of pig-iron.

Stone lime: the builders distinguish the hydraulic limes from the chalk lime by this term.

Stone ochre. The true stone ochres are found in balls or globular masses of various sizes, in the solid bodies of stones lying near the surface of rocks among the quarries in Gloucestershire or elsewhere. These balls are of a smooth compact texture in general, free from grit, and of a powdery fracture; they vary exceedingly in colour, from yellow to brown, murrey, and gray, but do not differ in other respects from the Oxfordshire ochre, and may be safely used in oil or water [in the several modes of painting, and for browns and dull reds in enamel.

Stone ware, a very hard and durable kind of pottery; it was first made in China, but the most curious was made on the Lower Rhine in the fifteenth century. It is remarkable for the beauty of its decorations, which are executed in relief, and the durability of its enamel.

Stool-end, in mining, portions of the rock left unworked for the purpose of supporting the rest.

Stools, pieces of plank fastened to a ship's side to receive the bolting of the gallery.

Stope, in mining, working away the lode in steps.

Stope for Stemples, in mining, a hole cut in the side of the shaft for holding the end of the stemple.

Stopeing, in mining, cutting minera: ground with a pick, working downwards.

Stopping, a dam of bricks to turn the course of the air.

Stopper-bolts, larger-bolts drove in the deck of a ship before the main-hatch, for the use of the stoppers.

Stories, in architecture. Palladio directs that the height of the story immediately above the principal floor be a sixth part less than that below; and if there be an attic, or third story, it should be ninth-twelfths of the height of that immediately under it.

Stoup, an old English term for the holy-water basin placed at the entrance to a church: it is applied also to a vessel for carrying about and distributing holy-water among a Roman Catholic congregation.

Stowce, a small windlass:—pieces of wood shaped like a windlass, placed on the ground, in Derbyshire, to hold possession of the mine: a pair of stowces embrace a meer of ground.

Stragglings, a term indicating the mode of dressing the surfaces of grindstones.

Straight Coal, in mining, an excavation made into the thick coal of South Staffordshire, having the solid coal left on three sides of it.

Strake, in *ship-building*, one range of planks fore and aft.

Strap, in *carpentry*, an iron plate placed across the junction of two or more timbers, either branched out or straight, as may be found requisite, and each branch bolted or keyed with one or more bolts or keys, through each of the timbers, for the purpose of securing them together.

Strap-work, a style of architectural ornamentation, representing a band or bands crossed, folded, and interlacing one and another. There exist specimens of it which must have been executed as long ago as the eleventh century, but it was more general in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries.

Strass, or **Mentz Flux**, a glass used for the manufacture of artificial gems.

Strata, in *geology*, layers of any mineral formation, such as rocks, etc.

Straw, in *mining*, a fine straw filled with powder, and used as a fuze. Its use is attended with much danger, and it is generally abandoned.

Streamers, in *mining*, the persons who work in search of stream-tin.

Stream-tin, in *mineralogy*, particles or masses of tin ore found beneath the surface of alluvial ground, and separated from the earthy matter by passing a stream of water over it: hence the name.

Stream-works, the name given by the Cornish miners to alluvial deposits of tin ore.

Strength and stress of materials.

The works of Barlow and Tredgold contain the most useful information on these subjects. Barlow shows that there are four distinct strains to which every hard body may be exposed, and which are,—1st, a body may be pulled or torn asunder by a stretching force, applied in the direction of its fibres, as in the case of ropes, stretchers, king-posts, tie-beams, etc.; 2ndly, it may be broken across by a transverse strain, or by a force acting either perpendicularly or obliquely to its length, as in the case of levers, joists, etc.; 3rdly, it may be crushed by a force acting in the direction of its length, as in the case of pillars, posts, and truss-beams; 4thly, it may be twisted or wrenched by a force acting in a circular direc-

tion, as in the case of the axle of a wheel.

Stretchers, the bricks or stones lying lengthwise in the longitudinal direction of the wall.

Stretching-course, in *brickwork* and in *masonry*, a row or course in which the bricks or stones are placed with their longest faces exposed to view. The bricks or stones thus laid are called stretchers; and those disposed with the ends outward are called headers.

Strigæ, in *ancient architecture*, what are now called flutings.

String, in *mining*, a small vein.

In *ship-building*, the strake under the gunwale within side, generally worked the same thickness as the sheer-strake, and scarfed in the same manner: the string and sheer-strake are bolted through a ship's side.

String-course, a narrow, horizontal, and slightly projecting course of brickwork or masonry in the wall of a building.

Strontian Yellow, a pigment of a permanent light yellow colour, prepared from a solution of strontium and chromate of potash.

Strontium, a metal bearing a close resemblance to barium. It was first found in Strontian, in Argyleshire. In burning it gives out a brilliant crimson flame, and this causes it to be extensively used in theatres.

Struve's Ventilator for coal mines, a pneumatic apparatus invented by Mr. Struve, consisting of two vessels, somewhat like gas holders, which are moved up and down in water; by this means the air is drawn from the colliery at any required rate.

Stubelite, a brittle kidney-shaped, or encrusted, amorphous mineral; it varies from velvet-black to pitch-black in colour; found in the Island of Lipara.

Stucco, in *architecture*, a composition of white marble pulverised and mixed with plaster or lime, but the ingredients vary; it is employed commonly for facing exterior and interior works; it is also sometimes used for floors.

Stuck or Wolf's oven, a furnace for the reduction of iron, at one time common in Europe, now little employed. The interior of this furnace has the form of two cones united at

their bases; it is usually from 10 to 16 feet high, 24 inches wide at bottom and top, and 5 feet at the centre. There are generally two tuyères, both on the same side. The opening called the breast is closed after the furnace is heated, after which, charcoal and ore are thrown in, and the blast introduced. As soon as the ore passes the tuyère, iron is deposited at the bottom of the hearth: when this amounts to a ton, the blast is stopped, the breast wall removed, and the metal lifted out in a solid mass, or *stück, wulf*, as it is called by the Germans.

Studding-sails, in navigation, certain light sails extended beyond the skirts of the principal sails in moderate steady breezes; named also 'goose-wings.'

Studerite, a black fahl-ore occurring in the dolomite on Valais.

Studies. In painting, these signify works which a painter undertakes, to acquire a practical knowledge of his art and facility of execution. The term is also applied to the parts taken separately, which the artist afterwards transfers to the picture.

Stuffing-boxes, in a locomotive engine, those with recesses for admitting some soft material, such as white spun-yarn, to render steam-tight any rod working through this stuffing or packing. The piston-rods, slide-valve rods, regulator-rods, and pump-plunger, all work through stuffing-boxes of this description.

Stull, timber placed in the backs of bevels and covered with boards, or small piles, to support rubbish.

Sturt, in mining: when a tributer takes a pitch at a high tribute, and cuts a course of ore, he sometimes gets two, three, or five hundred pounds in two months: this great profit is called 'a sturt.'

Styles of early Architecture in England. The several examples, usually denominated Gothic, are as follows: 1. The Anglo-Roman, which existed about 300 years. 2. The Anglo-Saxon, about 450 years. 3. The Anglo-Norman (which continued in use even on the introduction of the Pointed style), about 85 years. 4. Early Pointed (termed also the *Lancet style* and

early English), about 140 years.

5. The Pointed style (called by some *pure Gothic*), about 110 years.

6. The Florid Pointed (termed also the *Perpendicular*), about 140 years.

7. The Tudor, Elizabethan, and Stuart.

Stylobate, the substructure of a Greek temple below the columns, sometimes formed of three steps, which were continued round the peristyle; and sometimes of walls raised to a considerable height, in which case it was approached by a flight of steps at one end.

Sublimate, a body obtained in the solid state by the cooling of its vapour —e.g. sulphur, iodine, sal-ammoniac, mercuric chloride (corrosive sublimate, etc.), protochloride of mercury.

Subnitrate of Bismuth, the old magistery of bismuth often used as a cosmetic, and it is employed medicinally.

Subordination. Gradation. 'The separation of the parts of a whole from one another, namely, the height from the depth, the strong from the weak, the heavy from the light, the near from the distant, and the simple from the elaborate.'—

In architecture, gradation goes hand in hand with the rules of proportion and perspective. *In painting*, gradation of colour and light is needed to express depth and relief, to define distances, and to show the state of the atmosphere.'—*Fairholt*.

Subtangent, in geometry, in any curve is the line which determines the intersection of the tangent in the axis prolonged.

Subtense, in geometry, the chord of an arch; that which is extended under anything.

Succedaneum, Mineral, a name given to an amalgam of silver foil, with a very small quantity of mercury, employed for filling decayed teeth. N.B.—It must be prepared at the time it is required for use, and with as little mercury as will suffice to render the composition plastic.

Succinasphalt, a resinous substance resembling amber, obtained from the granular clay iron ore of Bergen in Bavaria.

Sucker, in mechanics, the embolus or piston of a pump.—*In pneumatics*,

a round piece of leather, which laid wet on a stone and drawn up in the middle, leaves a vacuum within, which, by the pressure of the atmosphere, makes it adhere.

Suez Canal. The Isthmus of Suez Canal recently completed appears to have been an idea of ancient date, going back to about six centuries before the Christian Era. A canal to connect the Nile and the Red Sea was, it is recorded, undertaken by Necho and finished by Darius. There is little doubt that a canal was once made, extending from the Nile to the Bitter Lakes, which being filled with fresh water by the rising of the Nile, was navigable for that portion of the year during which that river remained in flood. A smaller canal was continued from the Bitter Lakes to the Red Sea near Suez. These works were allowed to fall into decay, but they were restored by the Caliph Omar in 649, who, however, carried the canal southward to Cairo, and it was called the Canal of Cairo. This canal was open until about A.D. 767, after which date we hear nothing more of it. M. Lepère made a survey of the old canal for Napoleon in 1799, but nothing was then done because of the withdrawal of the French from Egypt. Captain Cheney of the Indian army showed in 1830 the practicability of constructing this canal, and in 1845 an association was formed to carry out the work. In 1854 M. de Lesseps communicated his ideas to Said Pacha, by whom the project was warmly entertained. A commission composed of the principal engineers of Europe was convened to examine the scheme, and they visited the district in 1855. In January 1856 they reported that the canal was easy of accomplishment at an estimated cost of about 9,000,000*l*. A concession was shortly after given to M. de Lesseps for the construction of the canal, which was opened on November 17, 1869.

The length of the Suez Canal is 100 miles. Its course is from Port Said, on the Mediterranean, through Lakes Menzaleh and Ballah. It is then cut through some high ground at El Guisr; between Lake Timsah and Serapeum it passes through some

high land, and then enters the low and swampy ground known as the Bitter Lakes. It passes again through high ground at Chalout, and from thence by deep cuttings to Suez. The total expenditure on the canal has been about eighteen million sterling, but if the value of the plant can be realised, this will be materially reduced.

Sugars. Under this name are included a number of organic compounds, mostly of vegetable origin, which are soluble in water, mostly crystallisable, have a sweet taste, and neutral reaction to vegetable colours, and in the state of solution rotate the plane of vibration of a ray of polarised light. They may be divided into fermentable or true sugars, and non-fermentable sugars or saccharoids.

Sugar Maple, a tree which grows wild in North America; the stem yields a sugar the same as that of the sugar-cane. In early spring the trees are pierced, and the juice which flows out is collected in vessels, then boiled at once (if allowed to remain long before boiling it ferments and is of no use for making sugar). It is boiled until the syrup is the consistency of honey, and allowed to stand for several hours, then clarified with the white of egg, and again boiled and skimmed, after which it is quickly evaporated to a crystallising point.

Sulphate of copper (blue vitriol), *in chemistry*, a metallic salt, a compound of sulphuric acid and copper. **Sulphate of iron** (copperas or green vitriol), *in chemistry*, a metallic salt, a compound of sulphuric acid and iron.

Sulphate of lead, a salt of lead—a combination of oxide of lead with sulphuric acid. A white precipitate of lead much resembling the *blanc d'argent*, when well prepared, quite neutral, and thoroughlyedulcorated or washed, it has most of the properties of the best white-leads, but is rather inferior in body and permanence.

Sulphate of lime (gypsum, etc.), *in mineralogy*, a compound of sulphuric acid and lime.

Sulphate of zinc (white vitriol), *in chemistry*, a metallic salt, a compound of sulphuric acid and zinc.

Sulphates, saline compounds of sulphuric acid with oxidised bases.

Sulphites, a class of salts consisting of sulphurous acids combined in equivalent proportions with the oxidised bases.

Sulphur, a simple combustible substance found native in a loose powder, either detached or in veins. It is met with in the neighbourhood of volcanoes, where it is deposited as a crust on stones contiguous to them. It can be prepared by exposing iron pyrites to heat, when part of the sulphur is driven off in vapour, and may be collected in water: when vaporised, it condenses in small crystalline particles, called flowers of sulphur. It is inflammable, burning slow with a pale blue flame. Sulphur is found in connection with silver, copper, lead, antimony, and iron. Sulphur occurs, in nature, crystallised in acute octahedrons with rhombic bases. It is principally brought to this country from Sicily.

Sulphuret of hydrogen. This gas, commonly known as sulphuretted hydrogen, is invaluable as a re-agent. In separating one class of metals from another, some are not precipitated by it from acid solutions, but are only acted upon by it in alkaline solutions.

Sulphurets of iron.—Iron has a very great affinity for sulphur: there are five definite compounds of these substances. It is very difficult to separate iron from sulphur by heat alone. Of the five different compositions, two only deserve attention,—the white and yellow sulphurets.

White sulphuret of iron (white pyrites) abounds in coal-beds, and in the accompanying strata of clay; also in regular veins, along with ores of lead, copper, and iron, in the transition rocks. Before the flame of the blow-pipe, it becomes red; upon charcoal, the sulphur is evaporated, and oxide of iron remains. It is very liable to decomposition: it is preferable to the yellow kind in the manufacture of copperas, and is, in coal-mines, the most dangerous of any, as it often decomposes so quickly as to kindle the coal-slack. Its composition is, in 100 parts.

45.07 iron.

53.85 sulphur.

9.88 manganese.

99.00 white pyrites.

Yellow sulphuret of iron (yellow pyrites).—This variety becomes red before the blow-pipe; and in the reducing flame it melts into a globule, which continues red-hot for a short time, and possesses, after cooling, a crystalline appearance. In nitric acid it is slowly soluble, with the precipitation of sulphur, but in no other acid. It is composed of

47.80 iron.

52.70 sulphur.

100.00 yellow pyrites.

Yellow pyrites is almost identical with the white pyrites, and the latter appears to be only different in containing more foreign matter: both are widely diffused among the ores of iron, and are found in massive nodules, crystals, and veins, in the coal-beds, clay-slate, granwacke, greenstone, limestone, and in beds of primitive slate. It is the main material which is used for manufacturing copperas, alum, oil of vitriol, Spanish brown, and sulphur. Sulphurs, impressions taken by the goldsmiths of the sixteenth century from the engravings executed on plate, paxes, etc., and which they obtained by spreading a layer of melted sulphur on the face of the plate, producing a cast *in relief* of the lines engraved. Some few of these proofs exist in the British and Continental Museums, and are known as *sulphurs*. They are amongst the rarest specimens connected with the art of engraving. **Sulphuric Acid**, a heavy colourless liquid obtained by burning a mixture of sulphur and nitrate of potass, in definite quantities.

Summer, a horizontal beam or girder.

Sump, *in mining*, a pit sunk in the engine-shaft below the lowest workings.

Sump-shaft, the engine-shaft.

Sun-beam. Light, heat, and chemical action are distinct phenomena observable in a beam of the sun. Upon *Light* depend all the phenomena

na of vision. No object is sensible to sight unless it reflects from its surfaces luminous rays to the eye. All colour is directly dependent upon the properties of matter, and the power of decomposing a ray of light. Red objects have the power of sending back from their surfaces the red rays in large quantity. Blue objects in the same way reflect the blue rays.

If a ray of the sun is passed through a triangular piece of glass, a prism, we obtain a very beautiful flame-like image of different colours, a prismatic spectrum; these colours being the result of different degrees of refraction, or bending. They are in their order of refraction: red, orange, yellow, green, blue, indigo, and violet, and a careful examination adds two other rays, namely, at the red end a crimson ray, and at the violet end a gray or lavender ray. These are the rays colouring all nature, or the works of art. Beyond these there are other rays affecting the sense of vision. If the spectrum is thrown upon a solution of quinine, upon fluor spar, upon uranium glass, and some other substances, some peculiar blue and green rays are rendered sensible to sight; these are known as fluorescent rays, and appear to be the rays by which the night-roaming animals see and seize their prey. Such are the luminous phenomena of a sun-beam.

The *Heat* derived from the sun belongs to another set of rays. If thermometers are placed in those differently coloured rays, it is found that the most heat exists in the extreme red ray, and that it extends below it, where there is no light. The heat gradually diminishes until in the violet ray no further heat is indicated. Thus we have a *heat spectrum* the rays of which are not coincident with the rays of the *light spectrum*, the maximum of heat being at a point far removed from the maximum of light. The *Chemical power* of the sun-beam is shown by allowing the spectrum to fall upon a sheet of paper covered with the chloride of silver. It will be found that where there is the most light, and where the maximum heat exists, there is not the slightest indication of any change, but where

Light and Heat are at their minimum of power, there chemical action is very decided. This, therefore, proves that the sun-beam is a compound of three principles or powers, Light, Heat, and Chemical Power, or, as it has been named by the Editor of this Dictionary, *Actinism*;—a name now generally adopted.—Light, upon which the phenomena of vision depends, and to which colour is due; Heat, that regulates all that relates to the temperature of the world, organic or inorganic; and Actinism, upon which depend all the phenomena rendered sensible by the photographic processes, and also in its producing chemical changes in bodies exposed to sunshine.

Sun and Planet wheels, an arrangement made by Watt for substituting the common crank.

Sun Opal, the name of the fire opal, which displays bright red reflections.

Sunstone, a variety of felspar of a pale yellowish colour, found in Siberia. It is almost perfectly transparent when viewed in one direction, but by reflected light it appears full of minute golden spangles.

Supercilium, the transverse antepagment of a doorway. The word is also used to denote the small fillets or bands above and below the scotia of the Ionic base.

Superficial Measure, the measure of surfaces or areas, also square measure.

Superficies, in *geometry*, the surface of any body or figure, considered as possessing two dimensions, or extension in length and breadth, but destitute of thickness: in *mensuration*, it is estimated as *area*.

Superheated steam, steam to which an additional quantity of heat has been given. In practice it appears to be found that no advantage is gained by heating steam above 315° Fahr.

Supporters, in *heraldry*, figures standing on a scroll and placed by the escutcheon, such as the lion and the unicorn in the British, and the angels in the French arms.—In *ship-building*, the knee-piece under the cathead.

Surbase, the upper base of a room, the cornice of the dado.

Surcoat, a garment usually of silk, forming the equipment of a knight or herald. It was originally used to protect the armour from wet.

Surface condensation, a method of condensing steam by means of cold metallic surfaces like those of a still. Sea water is thus condensed, and the water, free from salt, used to supply the boilers.

Surmarks, in *ship-building*, the stations of the ribbons and harpings which are marked on the timbers.

Surmounted, in *architecture*, a term used to denote an arch which rises higher than a semicircle.

Surturbrand, a fibrous brown coal or lignite found in Ireland.

Survey, Geological. A geological survey is carried out by taking a well-constructed map (in this country the Ordnance Trigonometrical Survey Map is adopted), and marking upon it the boundaries of all the different rock formations, the dip of the strata, the dislocations, or faults, as far as they are known, the run of mineral lodes, and every other matter which may prove useful to the miner, the engineer, the well-sinker, or the general public.

Surveying is the art of applying the principles of geometry and trigonometry to the measurement of land. The principal operations are laying down or *driving* base lines, and triangles on either side of the base. In large surveys it is desirable to lay down these triangles by measuring each angle with an instrument called the *theodolite*, by which the accuracy of the measurement of the sides may be checked. The theodolite is also available in fixing the true position of points, the distances between which are immeasurable, owing to the intervention of buildings, rivers, or other obstacles. Rectangular or irregular areas of land are similarly reduced to triangles, and their exact position referred to a base line. In driving lines over land, three long poles are requisite: these are ranged in the direction of the intended line at the greatest distance at which they can be seen, either with the naked eye or with the assistance of a telescope, and driven firmly into the ground. Intermediate stakes are then fixed,

by which the line is marked out. In proceeding onward to extend the line included between the front and back pole, the latter only is removed, and carried before the front pole to the greatest practicable distance, and being ranged by the two remaining poles, is there driven. Thus the middle pole becomes the back one, and is in like manner removed to the front, and there ranged and fixed: and in this manner, by successively removing the back pole, and conveying it to the front, the line is extended as far as necessary. These poles should be as light as possible, consistent with strength, and shod with iron points, to facilitate driving. On the top of each pole a flag or disk is fixed, to render them conspicuous from a long distance. Distances are measured with a chain formed of wire links, the length of the chain being 66 feet, and formed with 100 links, each link measuring 7.92 inches. The end of each chain is marked by driving a wire pin or arrow into the ground, by counting which the number of chains measured is ascertained. The base line being thus driven and measured, it is recorded in a book, and all intersections of fences, etc., marked, and their relative distances on the base are entered. A distant point on either side of the base is then determined, and a pole erected upon it, and the distance of this point from two fixed points upon the base measured with the chain, and duly recorded. By this means, a triangle is completed, and afterwards correctly filled in with all intervening fences, etc.; and by repeated processes of this kind the survey is extended to any required distance on each side of the base. If the triangles first laid down are of great extent, they should be determined, and the position of their angles ascertained with the theodolite. This instrument consists of a pair of horizontal circular plates, the upper of which is called the vernier plate, turning freely on a centre upon the lower plate, the edge of which is chamfered off, and accurately graduated with degrees and subdivisions. By these plates and their adjusting screws, etc., horizontal angles are measured,

the sight of the surveyor being aided by a powerful telescope on the upper part of the instrument, and a microscope to read off the graduations upon the vernier. An upper frame which carries the telescope also supports a vertical arc or semicircle, which is likewise graduated, and with the aid of another microscope the elevation of any high object, as a tower, etc., (observed through the telescope) may be correctly read off. This part of the apparatus thus enables vertical angles to be measured, and by the application of trigonometry, heights or distances may be thus exactly determined without the actual measurement of all the lines in each vertical triangle.

Suspension, in *mechanics*, as in a balance, are those points in the axis or beam where the weights are applied, or from which they are suspended.

Suspension Bridges. Bridges of suspension are of several kinds and of various dimensions, consisting of several iron chains, not formed of small links, like cables, but of whole bars of iron jointed at their ends, passed over a tower, being the access to the bridge on each side of the river, while their extreme ends are firmly attached to large and ponderous stones that are sunk a great depth into the ground on each side of the stream. These masses of masonry are named *abutments*. The chains hang in parallel festoons over the river, between the supporting towers, and carry a number of vertical bars of iron that are attached to and hang down from them for the purpose of suspending beams of wood or iron hanging horizontally in the direction of, or obliquely to, the stream, and serving as joists to support a strong planked platform or roadway that extends across the river: frequently these roadways are paved, or at least gravelled or ballasted over for horses, carriages, and pedestrians. Extraordinary examples exist in our country, viz. that at Bangor, crossing the Menai Strait, by Telford,—that at Hammersmith, by Tierney Clark,—that of Hungerford, by Brunel, now erected at Clifton; but the most

extraordinary structure is the stupendous work by Tierney Clark, uniting Pesh with Buna, in Hungary. Mr. Dredge has constructed several smaller bridges of suspension, according to his arrangement, both in England and Scotland. Suspension bridges have been constructed also with wire as a material at Fribourg, in Switzerland, and at other places.

Sussex Marble, thin bands of shelly limestone, principally composed of the remains of freshwater snails, a species of *Paludina*; it is of a uniform bluish or grayish-green tint, the sections of the chambers of the shells giving it, when polished, a pleasing appearance. This stone occurs in Sussex from whence it takes its name; it was much used in former times for sepulchral monuments.

Swages, tools employed in shaping metals.

Swallow, in *mining*, hollow places in the rock often filled with water; openings in the rock through which the water flows into subterranean channels. Swallows are common in the limestone.

Swallow-tail joint, the name given to the dove-tail joint on the Continent. *Queue d'hirondelle*.

Swash-plate, a flat circular plate fixed on an axis but not perpendicular to it, upon which a bar presses and receives a reciprocating motion.

Swaugh, in *mining*, a mass of soft clay sometimes occurring in the lode.

Sweep, or **Tiller-sweep**, a circular plank fitted to support the foremost end of the tiller, or handle of a rudder, much improved by conveying the tiller-rope round it, and keeping it always tight.

Sweep-washer, the person who extracts from the sweepings, potsherds, etc., of refineries of silver and gold, the small residuum of precious metal they contain.

Sweet-flag, the *Acorus calamus*, an aromatic plant common in this country in moist places.

Swimming Stone, **Float Stone**, a spongy variety of silica.

Swivel, in *mechanics*, something fixed in another body so as to turn round on it; a kind of ring made to turn round in a staple or other ring.
—In *artillery*, a very small cannon,

which carries a shot of about half a pound.

Sycamore, a species of *Ficus*, or fig-tree, common in Egypt and other parts of the East; its timber is of little value. The name is also applied to a species of maple, the *Acer Pseudo-Platanus*, a native of the middle and south of Europe, but common in England. The colour of the young wood is silky white, and of the old, brownish white; the wood of the middle age is intermediate in colour, and the strongest. It is used in furniture, pianofortes, and harps, and for the superior kinds of Tunbridge ware. Sycamore may be cut into very good screws, and is used for presses, dairy utensils, etc.

Syenite, or Sienite, a granular, ag-

gregated compound rock, consisting of felspar, quartz, and hornblende. It was obtained by the ancient Egyptians from Syene in Upper Egypt.

Syenitic, any granitic rock in which hornblende predominates.

Sylvanite, a valuable ore of gold and silver found in narrow veins traversing porphyry, in Transylvania and North Carolina.

Symbols, signs adopted by chemists to indicate the simple elements, or the combinations of them forming a compound body.

The following table gives all the symbols of the elementary bodies, and for convenience on reference, the atomic weights are added.

Name.	Symbols.	Atomic Weights.
Aluminium	Al.	16.75
Antimony	Sb.	120.3
		122
Arsenic	As.	75
Barium	Ba.	68.6
Bismuth	Bi.	210
Borax	B.	11
Bromine	Br.	80
Cadmium	Cd.	56
Cæsium	Cs.	124
Calcium	Ca.	20
Carbon	C.	12
Cerium	Ce.	46
Chlorine	Cl.	35.5
Chromium	Cr.	26.2
Cobalt	Co.	29.5
Columbium, or Niobium	Cb.	97.6
Copper (Cuprum)	Cu.	31.7
Didymium	Di.	48
Erbium	E.	—
Fluorine	F.	19
Glucinium	Gl.	{ 4.7 7.0
Gold	Au.	196
Hydrogen	H.	1
Indium	In.	—
Iodine	I.	127
Iridium	Ir.	98.6
Iron	Fe.	28
Lanthanium	La.	46
Lead (Plumbum)	Pb.	103.6
Lithium	Li.	{ 6.5 7.0
Magnesium	Mg.	12
Manganese	Mn.	27.6

Name.	Symbols.	Atomic Weights.
Mercury	Hg.	100
Molybdenum	Mo.	{ 46
		{ 48
Nickel	Ni.	{ 29
		{ 29.5
Niobium, <i>see</i> Columbium	—	
Nitrogen	N.	14
Osmium	Os	100
Oxygen	O.	16
Palladium	Pd.	53
Phosphorus	P.	31
Platinum	Pt.	99
Potassium (Kalium)	K.	{ 39
		{ 39.2
Rhodium	Rh.	104
Rubidium	Rb.	85.4
Ruthenium	Ru.	104
Selenium	Se.	79
Silicon	Si.	28
Silver (Argentum)	Ag.	108
Sodium (Natrum)	Na.	23
Strontium	Sr.	48.8
Sulphur	S.	32
Tantalum	Ta.	87.6
Tellurium	Te.	128
Terbium	Tr.	—
Thallium	Tl.	204
Thorium	Th.	59.5
Tin (Stannum)	Sn.	{ 116
		{ 118
Titanium	Ti.	50
Tungsten or Wolframium	Tn. or W.	92
Uranium	U.	60
Vanadium	V.	68.5
Yttrium	Y.	—
Zinc	Zn.	32.5
Zirconium	Zr.	{ 33.5
		{ 89.5

Symmetry, in sculpture, etc., adaptation of parts to each other; proportion; harmony; agreement of one part with another.

Sympathetic Inks, liquids which when they dry upon paper are nearly colourless, but which can be revived in colour by some reagent or some process. If we write with muriate of cobalt it dries colourless, it remains a hydrated salt of cobalt, if the paper is held in front of the fire it is dehydrated and becomes blue. Even lemon juice or milk may be used as sympathetic inks, and a con-

siderable number of chemical substances may be so employed.

Sympiesometer, a barometrical instrument in which the atmospheric pressure is indicated by the ascent of a column of oil in a short glass tube against the elastic pressure of an enclosed volume of hydrogen gas. Its indications require correction for the changes produced by temperature on the gas. The Sympiesometer is a more delicate instrument for measuring the atmospheric pressure, but it is also a more complicated one, than the mercurial

barometer. The upper part of the tube contains hydrogen gas, which is elastic; and the lower part, including the well, contains oil. By this compound construction, whilst the length of the tube is less than that of the mercurial barometer, the index, or scale for measuring the pressure, is increased. Hydrogen gas being very sensibly affected by all changes of temperature, the index, by which the atmospheric pressure is read, requires to be set according to the actual temperature, before the atmospheric pressure can be read off.

Synagogue, a word which primarily signified an assembly, but, like the word *church*, came at length to be applied to places in which any assemblies, especially those for the worship of God, met, or were convened. Jewish synagogues were not only used for the purposes of divine worship, but also for courts of judicature. The present ordinary meaning of the term synagogue is a Jewish church.

Synaptase, a ferment found in almonds. It changes amygdalin into oil of bitter almonds, formic acid, prussic acid, and sugar.

Synchronism, the occurrence of two or more events at the same time; or the representation of two or more events relating to the same subject in one picture.

Syndoché. 'An ornamental receptacle beside the altar, to receive the sacred vessels and consecrated wafer.' — *Fairholt*.

Synthesis, a Greek word signifying combination, applied to the chemical action which unites dissimilar bodies into a uniform compound; as sulphuric acid and lime into gypsum, or chlorine and sodium into culinary salt.

Syphering, in *ship-building*, lapping one edge of a plank over the edge of another for bulk-heads, making the edges of the planks and the sides of the bulk-head plain surfaces.

Syphon, a bent tube, having one leg shorter than the other. It acts from the pressure of the atmosphere being removed from the surface of a fluid, which enables it to rise above its common level, and is used for the purpose of emptying liquors from casks, etc.

Syringe, a small hand-pump: in its simplest form, it is provided with a piston and rod, but is destitute of valves, one simple aperture at the extremity serving for the admission and ejection of fluid: those constructed with valves, however, are available, on a smaller scale, for all the purposes of an air-pump.

Systyle, a term applied to a building in which the pillars are closely placed, but not quite so close as in the pycnostyle, the intercolumniation being only two diameters, or four modules, of the columns.

T

Tabasheer, a siliceous concretion resembling hydropbane, which is found in the interior of the stem of the large Indian bamboo. It is regarded by the Orientals as a valuable medicine known by the several names of bamboo-milk, bamboo-camphor, and bamboo-salt.

Tabby, watered silk used by book binders, the effect of waves produced by pressure of the silk in a damp state after being sprinkled with water, a corruption of the French word *tapis*, whence *tabbinet*, a more delicate kind of *tabby*, produced in calendering from engraved rolls, the pressure from which gives the appearance of waves to the silk. — A mixture of lime, gravel, shells, stones, and water in equal proportions, which when dry becomes as hard and compact as stone, and is used on the southern shores of the Mediterranean as a substitute for bricks or stone in building, and, till recently, was also employed for the same purpose in Georgia, in the United States of America.

Taberd (*Saxon*), a jerkin, a coat without sleeves; also, a herald's coat.

Tabernacle, a movable fabric: among the Jews, the name of a portable temple which was constructed in the Wilderness: the

term is also applied in Christian architecture to richly ornamented niches.

Table, *in architecture*, a smooth, simple member or ornament of various forms, but most usually in that of a long square.

Table or Tablet-mouldings, horizontal bands or mouldings, such as base-mouldings, strings, cornices, etc.

Tables were in the Tudor age usually described as 'bordes,' and were not in any great variety: the sorts were but few, and little distinguished by workmanship; but the splendour of their coverings amply compensated for the rudeness and simplicity of the works so concealed. The most elaborate embroidery, wrought on the finest grounds, velvets and satins fringed with gold and silver, Turkey carpets, and the choicest tapestry, were used as table-covers.

Table-cloths. Carpets were at the earlier periods almost the only coverings for tables; *naping* was possessed by the higher orders only. In 1520, Thomas, Duke of Norfolk, bequeathed his *naperie* to his wife. Modern coverings are well known.

Table Diamond, a diamond with two principal faces or tables.

Tabling, *in ship-building*, letting one piece of timber into another, in the same manner as the beams are put together.

Tablinum, an apartment of a Roman house which was entered immediately from the atrium, and in which records were preserved in cases, and the hereditary statutes placed.

Tabular Spar, or **Tabular Quartz**, Wollastonite, native silicate of calcium or popularly silicate of lime.

Tacamahac, a resin which exudes from the bark of the *Elaphrium tomentosum* and *E. excelsum*, trees indigenous in Mexico; this is called the West Indian variety; and also from the bark of the *Calophyllum inophyllum*, a tree growing in the East Indies, and is called the East Indian variety. It was formerly used for fumigation and for plasters; it has a pleasant lavender-like smell, and an aromatic taste; it varies in colour from yellow to orange and even red.

Tachometer, an instrument for measuring the velocity of machines by means of the depression occasioned in a column of fluid by centrifugal force, which causes the fluid in the cistern (with which the graduated column is connected) to sink in the centre more and more with every increase of velocity. Thus the graduated column falls on the scale as the velocity is augmented, and rises as the velocity is diminished.

Tack, *in navigation*, to change the course or turn about a ship during a contrary wind from the starboard to the larboard, etc.—A rope used to confine the clues of the main and fore courses forward, occasionally in a fixed position: it has a large wall-knot at one end. The word has also various other applications.

Tacks, *in navigation*, the foremost lower corner of all fore and aft sails.

Tacking, *in navigation*, signifies a manœuvre by which a ship makes an oblique progression to windward in a zigzag direction, named also 'beating to windward.'

Tackle, *in mining*, the windlass, rope, and kibble for raising ores.

Tael, Chinese money of the value of 6s. 2d.

Tænia, the band or fillet surmounting the Doric epistylum.

Taffeta, **Taffety**, a silk stuff.

Taffrail, the carved work at the upper part of the stern of a vessel, the ends of which correspond with the quarter-pieces.

Ta-hong, a lead-glass containing ferric oxide, used in China as a red enamel colour on porcelain.

Tail or Tails, the streaks of slime left from the stamped ore, passed over a round or square buddle.

Tail-water, the waste water discharged from the buckets of a water-wheel in motion.

Talbotype, a photographic process also called *Calotype*, invented by Mr. Henry Fox Talbot. (See *Calotype*.)

Talc, a mineral genus, which is divided into several varieties. It is often found massive, disseminated in plates, imitative, or crystallised in small six-sided tables; it is splendid, pearly, or semi-metallic, translucent, flexible, but not elastic. It

is used to a great extent as a cover for gas-jets, when the latter are placed in dangerous proximity to the ceiling.

Talmi gold, sometimes called *Abysinian gold*. A yellow metal consisting of 90.74 parts of copper and 8.33 of zinc, is covered with a very thin sheet of gold by rolling the metals together and afterwards shaping it by means of steel tools, the amount of gold varying from 1.03 to 0.03 per cent.

Talus, in architecture, the inclination or slope of a work, as the outside of a wall, where its thickness is diminished by degrees as it rises in height.

Tambac, or Tombac, an alloy of copper and zinc, or a species of brass with an excess of zinc. When arsenic is added it is called *white tombac*.

Tamp, **To**, to fill up the hole bored for blasting.

Tamping, in mining, the material, usually soft stone, placed upon the gunpowder, in a bore-hole, to confine its force, which would otherwise pass out of the hole; also the process of placing the material.

Tamping-iron, a tool used for beating down the earthy substance in the charge used for blasting.

Tanah-ampo, a plastic earth. In Java, where it is found, it is dried over charcoal fires and eaten as a food by the natives.

Tangent, in geometry, a right line perpendicularly raised on the extremity of a radius, which touches a circle so that it would never cut it, although infinitely produced, or, in other words, it would never come within its circumference.

Tank, that part of the tender of a locomotive engine which contains the water: tanks vary in size, according to the power of the engine to which they are attached, and are from about 500 to 1,600 gallons in capacity.

Tannin or **Tannic Acid**, the principle of astringency in vegetables, used in the process of tanning, and in photography.

Tantalite, a mineral found in Finland; an oxide of tantalum, usually combined with a little tin, iron, and manganese.

Tantalum, a very rare substance found in the minerals *tantalite* and *ytthro-tantalite*.

Tap, in mechanics, a hardened steel screw with a square head, so that it may be turned by a wrench: it is grooved from end to end, and is also slightly tapered: it is used for cutting an internal screw, as that of a nut, etc.

Tap-cinder, the slag produced in the process of puddling iron.

Tap-hole, the hole in the puddling-furnace 'through which the slag, technically termed "tap-cinder," is let out, and which during puddling is stopped up with sand.'—*Percy*.

Tapia, beaten cob work. Rammed earth of ancient blast furnaces.

Tap-waggon, 'small hopper-like boxes, made of wrought-iron, on wheels, placed under the tap-hole during tapping to receive the molten cinder.'—*Percy*.

Tap-wrench, the handle for turning a wrench.

Taper, a gradual diminution in the size of a body, so as to form a wedge or cone.

Taper-chain bridge, a suspension bridge invented by Mr. Dredge.

Tapestry or **Arras**, described as 'hangings,' enriched the walls of superior apartments from very early times: the most ancient tapestry now existing is preserved in the church of Bayeux, in Normandy, and exhibits an entire series of the circumstances attending William the Conqueror's descent in England. The arras was loosely hung in projecting frames, by tenter-hooks, across the walls, covering the whole surface from the floor to the ceiling, and was removable from one residence to another. The most costly materials were employed in the fabrication of the best sort of hangings. The apartment of Henry VIII. at Calais, whither he was accompanied from Boulogne by Francis I. in 1520, was hung with cloth of gold, adorned with precious stones and pearls.

Tapished, in mining, a miner who narrowly escapes suffocation from damp in a mine, is said to be tapished.

Tappet-motion, the apparatus for working the steam-valve of a Cor-

nish steam-engine, consisting of levers connected to the valves, moved at proper intervals by tappets or projecting pieces fixed on a rod connected to the beam.

Tappets, or **Wipers**, teeth on the circumference of a wheel for lifting a forge hammer or the like.

Tapping, in *metallurgy*, the operation of opening a blast-furnace to allow the molten metal to flow out of it into the sand moulds formed into channels (*sows and pigs*) to receive it.

Tar, a brown-black, viscid, oily liquid produced, together with gaseous and watery products, in the dry distillation of organic bodies and bituminous minerals. It has generally an unpleasant and sometimes a highly fetid odour; and is a mixture of various substances, acid, neutral, and alkaline, varying in composition according to the nature of the original body, and the temperature applied in distillation. Tar obtained from vegetable substances has an acid reaction, but coal-tar and the tar of animal substances are alkaline.

Tarpaulin, canvas imbued with tar.

Tarsia, **Tarsiatura**, inlaid wood-work: it was much used in the fifteenth century for architectural decorations. The designs were generally buildings represented in perspective: woods of various colours were used to produce the effect of light and shade; if the natural tinting of the wood failed to produce the desired effect, artificial colouring was adopted.

Tartan, a small coasting vessel of the Mediterranean, with one mast, a bowsprit, and a lateen sail.

Tartar, the name of the tartrate of potash formed in wine-making. (See *Argol*.)

Tasajo, salted beef as prepared in Buenos Ayres and Monte Video.

'But let it be understood that the fresh *charquin*, manufactured from the mountain cattle of Chilé, of fibre and not fat, is quite a distinct thing from the salted *tasajo* of La Plata, with its rancid fat, produced on the marshy plains.'—*Society of Arts Journal*, March 31, 1865.

Tasmanite, a combustible mineral found in Tasmania; it is similar to Dryosdile.

Taste in the soap, when it gives a

caustic sharpness on being applied to the tongue.

Taunt, a sea term, signifying too high or tall, as the mast of a ship.

Tannus slate, a clay-slate found in the Tannus range in the west of Germany, and at Göllnitz in Hungary. It is of a violet-gray-colour, and has a silky iridescence.

Tawing, the process of preparing the white skins of the sheep, doe, etc.

Tcha-lan, a blue powder, used by the Chinese for the production of blue colours on porcelain. It contains copper.

Tchingtchang, a name given by the Chinese to a dark variety of Lapis-Lazuli, in which spangles of iron pyrites are disseminated. It is made into snuff-boxes, vases, etc.

Teak-wood is a native of the mountainous parts of the Malabar coast, of Java, Ceylon, etc. It grows quickly, straight, and lofty. The wood is light and porous, and easily worked; but it is nevertheless strong and durable. It is soon seasoned, and, being oily, does not injure iron, and shrinks but little in width. Its colour is light brown, and it is esteemed a most valuable timber in India for ship-building and house-carpentry. It has many localities. In twenty-five years the teak attains the size of 2 feet diameter, and is considered serviceable timber, but it requires 100 years to arrive at maturity.

Tensel, the flower-head of the *Dipsacus Fullonum*, much used in dressing cloth.

Teasling, raising and dressing the surface of cloth by the means of teasels.

Tectorium, a Roman species of plaster work, usually made of lime and sand, but another and a better kind, which was called *Albarium*, was prepared from the lime of marble.

Tegula, a roofing tile: roofing tiles were made by the Greeks, like bricks, of baked clay.

Telamones, or **Atlantes**, statues of men, employed in columns or pilasters in Classical architecture.

Telegraph, a machine adapted for communicating intelligence rapidly at a considerable distance by means of various signals previously arranged. (See *Electric Telegraph*.)

Telescope, an optical instrument for observing distant bodies, whether celestial or terrestrial: by properly grinding and placing the lenses or glasses in a tube or pipe of various lengths, objects at a great distance are brought nearer to the eye, and much more distinctly seen than by the natural eye. An astronomical telescope may be either a refracting one or a reflecting one. Many of the most important discoveries have been made by means of the reflecting telescopes. The mirror of Lord Rosse's great telescope was 6 feet diameter.

Tellurite, telluric octose occurring in small white beads having a fibrous radiated structure. It is found with native tellurium in Transylvania.

Tellurium, a bright gray metal discovered by Müller in 1782. Named from Tellus, the earth. (See *Metals*.)

Tempera-painting. (See *Distemper*.)

Temperature. The temperature of the surrounding atmosphere exercises a powerful influence in the preservation or decomposition of all organic bodies exposed to it. Thus, while a high temperature hastens the decay of animal and vegetable matter, this is completely arrested at

or near the freezing-point of water. Hence, by artificial means, these substances may be preserved for a length of time. A convenient cellar, in which the temperature is preserved under 32° Fahr., may be built under the ground, the sides being lined with a double wall containing saw-dust: over the ceiling is a space filled with ice, which, gradually melting, filters through the saw-dust, and keeps the temperature of the underground apartment always at 34° Fahr., or two degrees above the freezing-point. In this numerous animal and vegetable substances may be long preserved. The temperature of the earth is due to the absorption of the solar heat rays, which pass through the atmosphere without any appreciable loss. The air is warmed by contact with the warm surface of the earth, and the heat is distributed through it by a process called convection, or the communication of heat from particle to particle, consequently there is a regular decrease in the heat of the atmosphere as we ascend into it.

The decrease of the temperature of the air at heights exceeding 5,000 feet has been found to be as follows:—

From	Ft.	Ft.	Deg.	From	10 experiments, or	1 in	Ft.
	5,000	to 6,000	was 2·8	from 10		1	357
"	6,000	" 7,000	" 2·8	" 8	"	1	357
"	7,000	" 8,000	" 2·7	" 8	"	1	370
"	8,000	" 9,000	" 2·6	" 8	"	1	384
"	9,000	" 10,000	" 2·6	" 8	"	1	384
"	10,000	" 11,000	" 2·6	" 8	"	1	384
"	11,000	" 12,000	" 2·6	" 6	"	1	384
"	12,000	" 13,000	" 2·5	" 6	"	1	400
"	13,000	" 14,000	" 2·2	" 6	"	1	455
"	14,000	" 15,000	" 2·1	" 9	"	1	477
"	15,000	" 16,000	" 2·1	" 9	"	1	477
"	16,000	" 17,000	" 1·9	" 9	"	1	527
"	17,000	" 18,000	" 1·8	" 9	"	1	556
"	18,000	" 19,000	" 1·8	" 9	"	1	556
"	19,000	" 20,000	" 1·5	" 9	"	1	667
"	20,000	" 21,000	" 1·3	" 9	"	1	771
"	21,000	" 22,000	" 1·3	" 9	"	1	771
"	22,000	" 23,000	" 1·0	" 9	"	1	1,000
"	23,000	" 24,000	" 1·3	" 2	"	1	771
"	24,000	" 25,000	" 1·1	" 2	"	1	909
"	25,000	" 26,000	" 1·0	" 1	"	1	1,000
"	26,000	" 27,000	" 1·0	" 1	"	1	1,000
"	27,000	" 28,000	" 0·9	" 1	"	1	1,012
"	28,000	" 29,000	" 0·8	" 1	"	1	1,050

These results follow almost in sequence with those found with the partially clear sky, and together show that a change of temperature of one degree takes place in 139 feet near the earth, and that it requires fully 1,000 feet for a change of one degree at the height of 30,000 feet.

The temperature of the earth increases with the depth. The general statement being that it increases 1° Fahr. for every 50 feet of depth. The temperature at various depths in mines is thus given by Mr. Henwood:—

Depth in Fathoms.	Temperature.	
	In State.	In Granite.
Surface to 50	57° Fahr.	51·6° Fahr.
50 to 100	61·8 "	55·8 "
100 to 150	68 "	66·5 "
150 to 200	71 "	— "
200 and upwards	84·6 "	81·8 "

The depth of the Monkwearmouth Coal Mine, in North Durham, is 1,800 feet, and the temperature ranges from 78° to 80° , but in some parts of the mine it occasionally rises to 89° .

At the bottom of the deepest coal mine in Britain, that of Dukinfield, near Manchester, 2,448 feet deep, the temperature is constantly 75° .

At 320 fathoms below the sea level in Tresavean mine in Cornwall the temperature was almost constant at 100° Fahr.

Mr. Robert Were Fox and Mr. Robert Hunt arrive at somewhat different conclusions from their observations in the deep mines of Cornwall. These gentlemen state that below the line of mean equal annual temperature, the increase of temperature is 1° for every 50 feet in depth to 100 fathoms, between 100 fathoms and 200 fathoms it is 1° for every 70 feet, and that from 200 to 800 fathoms the increase is 1° for every 85 feet; consequently that the increase of temperature is in a constantly diminishing ratio.

Temperature of different Thermometers. A thermometer is an instrument for measuring the temperature of bodies, or the degree of intensity of their sensible heat. In Europe there are three different kinds of thermometers: 1. Fahrenheit's, which is used chiefly in Great Britain, Holland, and North America, the freezing-point on which is at 32° , and the boiling-point 212° . 2. Réaumur's, which was that chiefly used in France before the Revolution, and now generally used in Spain and in some other Continental States:

the freezing-point, or zero, is 0° , and the boiling-point 80° . 3. The Celsius, or Centigrade thermometer, now almost universally used throughout France, and in the northern and middle kingdoms of Europe: the zero or freezing-point is 0° , and boiling-point 100° . Hence, in order to reduce degrees of temperature of the centigrade thermometer, and of that of Réaumur, to degrees of Fahrenheit's scale, and conversely, —Rule I. Multiply the centigrade degrees by 9, and divide the product by 5; or multiply the degrees of Réaumur by 9, and divide the product by 4; then add 32 to the quotient in either case, and the sum is the degrees of temperature on Fahrenheit's scale. Rule II. From the number of degrees on Fahrenheit's scale subtract 32, multiply the remainder by 5 for centigrade degrees, or by 4 for those of Réaumur's scale, and the product in either case, being divided by 9, will give the temperature required.

In all enquiries into the effects of heat, it is necessary to attend to the following rules respecting the application of the term *Temperature*:—

1stly. If a body subject to no pressure, or to a constant pressure, have at two different times the same bulk, it is said on both occasions to have the same temperature.

2ndly. Two bodies are said to have the same temperature, if, being kept in contact, the temperature of either remains unaltered by the action of the other.

3rdly. When bodies of different

temperatures are in contact, the temperature of the hotter body decreases, and that of the colder increases, till they become equal.

4thly. If the bodies be equal in mass or in weight, and of the same substance, the increase of temperature in one will be equal to its decrease in the other.

Hence it will be seen that differences of temperature are measurable and comparable with each other, quite independently of any change of bulk; that is, without using the latter as a measure of temperature, but only as a test by which change of temperature is detected.

In this way it has been discovered that the same increment (not equal increments, as from 40° to 50° , and from 50° to 60°) of temperature causes all masses of the same substance to expand in the same ratio to their whole former bulk; but this is by no means the case with different substances, as is obvious by looking at a common thermometer, an instrument for measuring changes in the bulk of a mass of liquid contained in a glass vessel, of such a form that changes, very small compared with the whole bulk of the liquid, may cause its surface to rise and fall through a considerable space. But this could not be done if the glass and the measuring scale, in undergoing the same changes of temperature as the liquid, experienced also the same change of bulk; for, if such were the case, the liquid surface would always remain opposite the same degree on the scale. The value of this simple instrument therefore depends on the fact that liquids are more expansible than solids.

But it will further be seen that the ratio of the change of bulk to the whole bulk is different for every substance, when the change of temperature is the same in all. It is necessary, however, to guard against a very common error respecting the relation between temperatures and the numbers by which they are represented; namely, the degrees of the thermometer.

Although the differences of temperatures are known and comparable quantities, yet their ratios are not so: they can be compared by addi-

tion and subtraction, but not by multiplication or division. We cannot say, 'This temperature is so many times that,' because we do not know the real zero of temperature; that is, we do not know what is the smallest bulk into which a given body is capable of being condensed by cold. We cannot, therefore, say, 'This body exceeds its minimum bulk by twice as much as that body exceeds its minimum bulk;' or, in other words, 'This body is twice as hot as that;' for although the temperature of one body may be 80° and that of another 40° , these numbers are only reckoned from an arbitrary zero or starting-point, adopted because the real zero is unknown. But although we cannot say that A has twice the temperature of B, we can say that the temperature of A exceeds that of B by twice as much as the temperature of C exceeds that of D.

The first question, then, regarding the relation of expansion to temperature, is—'Do equal differences of temperature cause the bulk of a body to vary, by equal differences?' This question had to be settled before it could be known whether the common thermometer (the scale of which is divided into equal parts) measured differences of temperature correctly. For this purpose, Dr. Brooke Taylor heated two equal weights of water, one to 200° and the other to 100° , and on mingling them together, he found them to indicate exactly 150° ; thereby showing that equal differences of temperature cause equal differences in the expansion of mercury; or rather in the excess of its expansion over that of glass, which is clearly all that the thermometer can measure. More accurate experiments, however, have shown that this rule does not exactly apply to any solid or liquid, but only to gases. When equal masses of the same liquid, at different temperatures, are mixed, their combined bulk becomes a very little diminished. Liquids, therefore, instead of expanding by equal increments of space for equal increments of temperature, expand faster as the temperature increases equably; and it appears that the correctness of the mercurial thermometer observed by Dr. Brooke

Taylor was the result of a fortunate coincidence, by which the expansion of the glass, which is very small compared with that of the mercury, exactly compensated the increasing rate of the latter. This, however, would not be the case with thermometers constructed with other liquids, for their rates of expansion increase more rapidly than that of mercury. Hence spirit thermometers cannot be depended on for temperatures above the atmospheric range (or above 100°).

Tempering, in metallurgy, the preparing of steel or iron, so as to render them more compact, hard, and firm, or the reverse, more soft and pliant.

Tempering of steel. Nearly every kind of steel requires a particular degree of heat to impart to it the greatest hardness of which it is susceptible. If heated, and suddenly cooled below that degree, it becomes as soft as iron; if heated beyond that degree, it becomes very hard, though brittle; and its brittleness is an indication of the degree of its heat, when cooled off. These are the reasons why, in hardening steel, it is generally overheated, and then tempered. To hit the exact heat required is a matter of extreme delicacy.

The hardening of steel may be perfectly understood by studying its nature. In endeavouring to arrive at the temperature best adapted to a particular case,—a case, for instance, in which a strange kind of steel has to be dealt with,—a practical test, namely, drawing the bar into a tapered point or chisel, is applied. This wedge-shaped chisel will, of course, be more warm towards the point than at the thick part; and it is evident that this part will, when cooled in the same cold medium, be harder than the thick part. By breaking, and continuing to break off, the point, the difference of grain will show the different temperatures which have been applied. The finest and closest grained is considered the best. In hardening such steel, it is heated with a due relation to the degree of the test-heat. Though this manipulation is very imperfect, careful and intelligent workmen are generally quite successful in arriving

at a knowledge of what degree is favourable. The degree of hardness depends, in some measure, upon the heat of the steel, but mainly upon the difference between the heat of the steel and that of the water or medium in which it is cooled. The coldest water will make the hardest steel. Mercury is better adapted to harden steel than water; so is water acidulated with any kind of acid, or containing any kind of salt in solution.

The process of hardening is performed with due relation to the quality of the steel and the purposes for which it is designed. In most instances, the hardening is effected in water or brine. Saw-blades are thus hardened, after being heated in melted lead: and sabres are heated in a choked fire of charcoal, and then swung rapidly through the air. Mint stamps are hardened in oil. The common method of procedure in hardening is this: The steel is overheated, cooled in cold water, and then annealed or tempered by being so far re-heated that oil and tallow will burn on its surface; or the surface is ground and polished, and the steel re-heated until it assumes a certain colour. The gradations of colour consecutively follow: a light straw-yellow, violet, blue, and finally gray or black, when the steel again becomes as soft as though it had never been hardened.

Templa, certain timbers introduced in the roofs of temples: they were placed upon the canterii, or principal rafters, extending the whole length of the temple from one fastigium to the other, corresponding in situation and use with the common purlins.

Template or Templet, in architecture and engineering, a short piece of timber or stone laid under the bearing of a girder, with the object of distributing the weight of the latter. A mould used by mill-wrights for cutting the teeth of wheels. A plate or board formed to the exact dimensions of parts of engines and machines, so that new parts may be produced from such templets of the exact size required to fit the other parts.—*In artillery,* an iron plate, one side of which is made to corre-

spond exactly with the correct exterior of an elongated shot or shell. It is used as a gauge.

Temple, a building set apart for the services of religious worship, especially the Jewish, and those which were dedicated to the heathen deities: the name is not unfrequently applied to Christian sanctuaries, for example, the Temple church, London. The first Jewish temple, built by Solomon, was erected at vast expense: the gold and silver only, which was provided for the purpose, amounting, it is said, to an almost incredible sum. It was built much in the same form as the Tabernacle, only every way of larger dimensions. It was surrounded, except the front or east end, with three stories of chambers, each 5 cubits square, which reached to half the height of the temple, and the front was graced with a magnificent portico, which rose to the height of 120 cubits, so that the shape of the whole was not unlike some churches which have a lofty tower in the front and a low aisle running along each side of the building. This temple was plundered by Nebuchadnezzar, King of Babylon, and the building itself destroyed, according to Josephus, after it had stood between 400 and 500 years. The second temple, erected after the Jews' return from Babylon, stood for 500 years, when Herod rebuilt it in a style of great magnificence. Tacitus, the Roman historian, calls it a temple of immense opulence. This magnificent temple was at length destroyed by the Romans in the same month and on the same day of the month as Solomon's temple was destroyed by the Babylonians. Of the temples of classic history, the most celebrated are those of Greece, consisting of the Parthenon, built under Pericles, the Erechtheum, and others noticed in Stuart's 'Antiquities,' and in the works of the Dilettanti Society, of Cockerell, Donaldson, etc.: of Rome, the chief temples were, the Capitol, the Pantheon (built by Agrippa), the temple of Apollo, the temple of Janus, and others interestingly described by Degodetz, and also by Taylor and Cresy. The Temple of Solomon had no arches. In the Tabernacle, the *Holy*

of *Holies*, where the ark was placed, was a cube of 15 feet. (Exod. xxvi.) The *Holy Place*, where the golden lamps and the table of shew-bread stood, was a double cube of 15 feet. In the Temple, the *Holy of Holies* was a cube of 30 feet, the *Holy Place* a double cube of 30 feet.

The whole structure was 99 feet long and 45 feet high. The front over the porch seems to have been adorned with a towering edifice of some kind or other, of an elevation of 180 feet.

The *Brazen Pillars*, or two columns standing before the gate of the Temple, seem to have been 6 feet in diameter and 52 feet 6 in. high, or nearly nine diameters (compare 1 Kings vii. 15, with 2 Chron. iii. 15, although there is in the first passage a proportion of height mentioned which causes some confusion). The capitals were 6 feet in diameter exclusive of their projecting ornaments, and $7\frac{1}{2}$ feet high; or one diameter and a quarter.

The portico of the Temple was 30 feet long and 15 feet wide, in open height 45 feet.

The *Cherubim* on each side of the ark were 15 feet high; their wings, which were extended to meet each other, were $7\frac{1}{2}$ feet, and the *Cherubim* and *Palm-trees* on the wall, which were of carved work covered with gold, seem to have been of just the same proportion.

The greatest part of the cloisters are affirmed to have been constructed of beams of wood laid upon massy pillars. Their outside wall was of stone, 12 feet thick.

The roof was probably flat, according to the general usage of building in Eastern countries, as we know that the Romans stationed a guard of soldiers on the roof of the cloisters to preserve order at public festivals.

Yet as the seditious Jews are said to have set fire to the north-west cloister in order to prevent the Romans from taking the Temple through the castle of Antonia; and afterwards we are told that they filled that part of the western cloister which was between the beams and the roof with dry materials and with bitumen and pitch, and setting it on

fire the flame burst out on every side, there appears a probability that the roof was not flat, at least it is evident that the interior ceiling was not the floor of the external covering.

Tenaplet, a gauge cut out of a thin piece of metal to the form of the work to be executed.

Templum (*Latin*), a temple. Temples appear to have existed in Greece from the earliest times; they were separated from the profane land around them, and the entrances were much decorated as architecture advanced.

Tenacity, that quality of bodies by which they resist tension or tearing asunder.

Tenail or Tenaille, *in fortification*, a small work placed before the curtain, and intended to secure it and the flanks against being breached which would render retrenchments in bastions useless.

Tender, the carriage which is attached to a locomotive engine, and contains the supply of water and coke.—A naval term for a small vessel appointed to attend upon a larger one, to communicate with the shore, &c. It sails in company, but may be sent on expeditions up rivers, &c., where its patron could not penetrate.

Tenebrosi, a school of artists also called Caravaggeschi after its founder Caravaggio; the remarkable characteristic of this class of artist was their bold and powerful rendering of chiaroscuro.

Tennantite, an arsenical fahl-ore; it has a metallic lustre, and varies in colour from a leaden-gray to iron-black; it occurs in some of the mines near Redruth and St. Day, in Cornwall.

Tenon, *in carpentry*, the square end of a piece of wood or metal diminished to one-third of its thickness, to be received into a hole in another piece, called the mortise, for the jointing or fastening of the two together.

Tension, a force pulling or stretching a body, as a rod. Animals sustain and move themselves by the tension of their muscles and nerves. A chord, or string, gives an acuter or deeper sound as it is in a greater

or less degree of tension, that is, more or less stretched or tightened.

Tension-rod, an iron rod applied to strengthen timber or metal framing, roofs, etc., by its tensile resistance.

Terbium, a rare metal. (See *Metals*.)

Term, a piece of carved work placed under each end of the taffrail of a ship, at the side timbers of the stern, and extended down as low as the foot-rail of the balcony.

Terne-plate, iron plate coated with tin and lead.

Terra Cotta, literally *baked clay*.

Its manufacture is prosecuted at the present day with greater enterprise than hitherto; great authorities speak highly in its favour, even where stone is plentiful, but where there is a scarcity of the latter, buildings in terra cotta are more frequently adopted, and it is not uncommon that decayed stones in ancient buildings are replaced by this imperishable material. To estimate the shrinkage which any design will undergo from being formed in a plastic state to its being turned out thoroughly burned, is one of the great difficulties attending its successful manipulation; and when exactness is required, burnt clay, after being reduced to a fine powder, is mixed in a certain proportion with the raw clay to diminish the shrinkage to the utmost. Many compositions are used in the production of it; for instance, in various parts of England the natural clays are mixed with varied proportions of kaolin or China clay, Cornish stone, ground flint, etc., to make up a durable substance, and this composition is held to produce very fine work. A few years ago Mr. William Wilson, of the Lockhead Fire-clay Works, Dunfermline, executed several contracts in terra-cotta for the Science and Art Department, South Kensington, for the Museum there, consisting of balustrading, friezes, cornices, and ornamental work, from the fire-clay worked at Lochhead, without mixture; and several English houses have also contributed work from the same nature of clay. About the same time, a paper, bearing on the qualities of the various compositions from which terra-cotta is manu-

factured, was discussed by men of great experience in the architectural world, which resulted in the weight of argument being rather in favour of the clays from the coal measures.

Terra-cottas are made in various colours, so that when required for the replacing of decayed stones, the tints of the two may be exactly similar. The colour is frequently merely washed on the surface, but in these cases the slightest chip or abrasion reveals the different shade, which is most objectionable, and it is therefore necessary that the colour penetrate the whole substance. To effect this the colouring ingredient is added when the clay is in a dry state and properly mixed, it then goes through the batching pans, where water is applied to render it plastic, to be operated upon by the workmen. An endless variety of patterns are to be found in all departments of architecture, and the greater portion is wrought from plaster of Paris moulds by hand. The numerous designs in plain and ornamental chimney-cans, so as to be in conformity with the style of the various buildings erected, form, themselves, a very extensive stock. Other architectural work, such as balustrading, columns, capitals, cornices, etc., and apart from the more useful productions, are the highly ornamental, such as fountains, vases, garden ornaments and decorations, all of which swell the list of manufactures from fire-clay, causing them to form a very important outlet for labour, in which no small proportion of skilled labour is required, commanding a rate of wages as high as two guineas a week. A class of work to which the highest skilled labour is applied, is in the production of statuary, and, from the variety of processes through which it has to pass, very great expense attends it. The first and most important part is to select an artist of undoubted skill, thoroughly acquainted with the plastic substance in which his design is to be cast, who completes the model; plaster of Paris is then made up to a consistency of cream, and poured uniformly over the whole surface to such a thickness as to give it a proper substance, and in this are placed small

iron rods, which act as ties and give strength to the mould; the plaster of Paris now stands sufficiently long for it to set, and when it has attained a firmness, it is inverted and the model taken from it. The artist then examines the whole very carefully, touching up with a small tool any imperfection, after which it is put on the stove for a day or so to be properly hardened before the moulds can be said to be completed. The moulds in various subjects are very intricate, and consist of various parts, all of which are fitted together in such a way that each of the parts can be independently disunited. The clay for this department is specially prepared, and partakes to a great extent of the same process as in chinaware in potteries. For this preparation a 'slip plate' is used (which is simply a fire-clay trough of considerable length), under which runs a flue, heated by means of a furnace at one end. The ground clay being soaked in water is put through a very fine sieve into this 'slip plate,' and is heated by the furnace up to boiling temperature, and continued until as much water is evaporated as will render the clay of a consistency fit for use. It is then taken out and thoroughly beaten and kneaded by hand to drive out the air, and this being completed, it is taken to the moulder. This very fine clay is now firmly pressed by hand into all parts of the mould, and these parts are all fixed together and properly jointed. To the clay has thus been imparted an exact outline of the design, which remains in the mould two days or so until a degree of stiffness has been acquired, after which the various pieces of the mould are carefully removed. The superfluous clay at the joinings is now pared off with a knife, and the whole figure undergoes a process of very fine finishing, which is a special branch requiring very experienced and artistic workmen; and in order to prevent sinking or twisting in those figures and designs that have the top part heavier than the lower, it is frequently necessary to provide supports at this stage of the manufacture. Statues, fountains, and other similar productions on a large

scale, where no duplicate is required after being moulded, are taken directly to the kiln and fired, retaining unimpaired the last touches of the artist. The kilns in which the finer class of terra-cotta is burned are termed 'muffled' kilns, from their being constructed with a casing (a brick thick), inside of which all the goods are placed, thus being thoroughly protected from the flame. A space about four and a half inches between this casing and the outside wall is where the fire operates, in the same way as an oven. The extra expense of heating up this description of kiln is very considerable, but there is not the risk of beautifully finished figures or designs turning out after being burned with scorched surfaces, as occasionally occurs in the open kilns, and while the casing only allows the heat to be brought up very gently, the highest degree of white heat necessary can be raised, so that there is not the slightest danger of any class of ornamental goods made from fire-clay, when properly burned, giving way under exposure to the most severe weather.

Terra di Sienna, or Raw Sienna Earth, a ferruginous native pigment, which is an iron ore, and which may be considered as a crude natural yellow lake, firm in substance, of a glossy fracture, and very absorbent. It is in many respects a valuable pigment, of rather an impure yellow colour, but has more body and transparency than the ochres; and being little liable to change by the action of either light, time, or impure air, it may be safely used, according to its powers, either in oil or water, and in all the modes of practice. By burning, it becomes deeper orange and more transparent and drying.

Terra - Japonica, Japanese earth. Catechu, a peculiar vegetable product formerly regarded as a mineral earth.

Terra Nera, a pigment used in fresco and tempera painting by the old artists.

Terra Nobilis. Before the real nature of the diamond was known it was so called.

Terrace, a raised road or artificial bank for the purpose of affording a promenade.

Terre-plein, in fortification, the upper surface of the rampart where the guns are placed and worked. Its breadth should be about forty feet; and it is bounded outside by the parapet, and inside by the inner slope of the rampart.

Terretta, Terra da Boccali, or Terra di Lava, a mixture of clay and charcoal, used by old oil-painters, as an absorbent white ground on which to place their colours.

Terre-verte, an ochre of a bluish-green colour; in substance moderately hard, and smooth in texture. It is variously a bluish or gray coaly clay, combined with yellow oxide of iron, or yellow ochre. Although not a bright, it is a very durable pigment, being unaffected by strong light and impure air, and combining with other colours without injury. It has not much body, is semi-transparent, and dries well in oil. There are varieties of this pigment; but the green earths which have copper for their colouring matter are, though generally of brighter colours, inferior in their other qualities, and are not true terre-vertes.

Terrier, a term formerly used in Fendal Law; but now usually applied only to ecclesiastical catalogues of the lands and other temporal possessions of the church in each parish, directed by the 87th canon to be kept in the Bishop's Registry.

Tessellated, in the arts, variegated by squares; exemplified in the beautiful pavements of the ancients.

Tessera, small cubical pieces of brick, stone, or composition, forming part of an ancient Roman mosaic or tessellated pavement.

Testaceous, consisting of shells; made of baked earth, or of tiles or bricks.

Tetragon, a quadrangle, or a figure having four angles.

Tetrahedrite. Fahl-ore, a name given to a group of isomorphous minerals, which consist of mixtures of sulphur-salts. The colour is a steel-gray or iron-black; it is opaque, but when in thin splints transmits a cherry-red colour.

Tetrahedron, in geometry, one of the five regular bodies of solids comprehended under four equilateral and equal triangles. It may be con-

ceived as a triangular pyramid of four equal faces.

Tetrants, the four equal parts into which the area of a circle is divided by two diameters drawn at right angles to each other.

Tetrastyle, a portico, etc., consisting of four columns. A cavadium was called tetrastyle when the beams of the compluvium were supported by columns placed over against the four angles of a court.

Thalamifera, sculptured kneeling figures which support inscribed tablets: the word literally means *bed-bearers*.

Thallium, an elementary metal discovered by Mr. Crookes, in the deposit formed in the leaden chambers of a sulphuric acid factory.

Thallium glass, a glass of great density and refracting power in the preparation of which thallium is used in the place of either lead or potassium.

Thatch, straw or reeds employed for covering the roofs of buildings; particularly used for cottages.

Thoughts, or **Thwarts**, *in navigation*, the benches or seats in a boat.

Theatres, edifices of various but principally of large dimensions, for dramatic exhibitions.

Theatrum, a theatre. The Athenians, before the time of Æschylus, had only a wooden scaffolding on which their dramas were performed. It was merely erected for the time of the Dionysiac festival, and was afterwards pulled down.

Thenards Blue, Cobalt Blue, which see.

Theodolite, *in surveying*, a mathematical instrument for measuring heights and distances.

Theologium, a small upper stage in the ancient theatre, upon which the machinery for celestial appearances was arranged.

Theoreca. (See *Pyx*.)

Theorem, a term used in mathematics to signify a proposition which states a conclusion and requires its demonstration; as distinguished from a Problem, which leaves the conclusion to be discovered.

Theory, a proposition founded upon a large number of ascertained facts—as the Theory of Gravitation—the undulatory Theory of Light—both of which are accepted as truth.

Theory, mathematical, the algebraic elucidation of the principles of any physical system, where assumptions are made, in the absence of positive data: the calculated results are expressed in formulae, which are easily convertible into arithmetical rules. Among others, the 'Theory of the Steam Engine,' by the Count de Pambour, has been found to be most useful for practice; and the following is an explanation of his mathematical investigation, designed for persons not familiar with the algebraic signs, and intended to render clear and easy the use of the formulæ contained in the above-mentioned work, and which may be said to have reference to all mathematical works.

Among persons engaged in the construction or working of steam-engines, there is a great number to whom the algebraic terms are little familiar, and who usually give up the reading of a book as soon as they perceive that it steps beyond the simple notions of arithmetic. When it is intended to make a work profitable to those persons, the usual practice is to annex to each of the definitive formulæ an explanation, in full words, of the arithmetical operations which it represents.

The want of such explanation may be very advantageously supplied, by giving the signification of every sign employed in the formulæ; by explaining what are the arithmetical operations represented by those signs. With the help of a very few rules on this subject, persons will find that the reading of the formulæ is quite as easy in algebraic signs as if they were written in words; since, after all, it is but an abridged way of expressing the same things, and, moreover, the operations to be performed, in order to attain the result, are much more clear, and more easy for the mind to seize. Again, a perfect acquaintance with the signification of the signs in common use can require but a few hours of attention.

Theotheca, **Monstrance**, or **Remonstrance**, sacrament-house in the Roman Catholic Church (the *pix*), the receptacle of the consecrated host, made generally of costly materials.

Thermography, a process, by which prints or drawings may be copied by the agency of heat, instead of light.

—A term proposed by Mr. Robert Hunt in 1842 to express the art of copying engravings, etc., on metal plates, the effect being due in every case to the influence of heat radiations, and not to light.

Thermometer, an instrument used for measuring the degrees of heat. They vary in the divisions of their scales. (See *Temperature*.)

Thermophyllite, a mineral found in grains or rounded indistinct crystals; it is soft, and when heated swells to a great bulk, but only melts at the thin edges. It varies in colour from white to yellowish brown.

Thermopile, **Thermopyle**, **Thermo-electric Pile**, **Thermo-multiplier**, an instrument used to detect slight changes of temperature. A number of slender bars of bismuth and antimony having their alternate end soldered together, and packing a series of thirty-six into a rectangular bundle, an arrangement is effected in which an electric current is generated by the slightest alteration of temperature of either end of the bundle. If one of the faces of the bundle be blackened, the mere approach of the hand is sufficient to excite a very perceptible electric current; to detect which, it is necessary that the extreme bars be connected by pieces of copper-wire with a galvanometer.

Thermostat, the name of an apparatus for regulating temperature, in *vaporisation*, *distillation*, etc.

Thesaurus (*Greek*), a treasure-house. That buildings of this description were required, especially by kings and states, in the earliest period of civilisation, is self-evident; and tradition points to subterranean buildings in Greece, of unknown antiquity and of peculiar formation, as having been erected during the heroic period, for the purpose of preserving precious metals, arms, and other property.

Thick Strakes, in *ship-building*, strakes of planking thicker than those used elsewhere. They are bolted on over the points of junction of the several pieces which compose the ribs or timbers.

Thickstuff, in *ship-building*, all planks above four inches in thickness.

Thiet-sie, a viscid liquid which exudes from a tree growing in Burmah; it is used as a varnish by the Burmese; when spread in thin layers over any surface, it very quickly becomes a hard, deep, black, and brilliant coating. When it is fresh from the tree it is a light brown, and about the consistency of treacle; but after a few minutes' exposure the surface becomes hard and black.

Thimble, an iron ring hanging in a sling of rope.

Thin out, a geological term used to denote the gradual diminishing in thickness and disappearing of the strata.

Thin-tack-side, the flat side or face of a hammer.

Thjorsa lava, a lava from Hekla, consisting of a mixture of the true lava-mass with thjorsanite and chrysolite, both of which minerals occur crystallised in distinct cavities of the lava. The grayish-black lava contains silica, alumina, ferrous oxide, lime, and magnesia, as principal constituents, together with small quantities of soda and potash, traces of manganese, nickel, and cobalt oxides.—*Genth*.

Thjorsanite, a variety of anorthite, occurring in brittle, transparent masses in the thjorsa lava on Hekla. It has a vitreous lustre, and varies from white to gray in colour.

Thole, a term used in building; the scutcheon or knot in the midst of a timber vault; also a place in temples where donaries (gifts) were hung up.

Tholobate, a cupola, and a base: that part of a building on which a cupola is placed.

Tholus, an appellation given to all buildings of a circular form. Vitruvius uses it to signify the roof of a circular building.

Thorina, a primitive earth, with a metallic basis, discovered in 1828 by Berzelius. It was extracted from the mineral *thorite*.

Thorium, a rare metal. (See *Metals*.)

Thowl, a piece of timber by which oars are kept in their places in rowing.

Three-quarter, a portraiture measuring 30 inches long and 25 wide.

Throat, in *ship-building*, the hollow part of knee-timbers.—The front aperture of the annealing arch of a furnace: the back door of the annealing arch is called the *little throat*.

—Also in *botany*, the opening, or orifice of a monopetalous corolla.

—On *shipboard*, the wide end of a gaff next the mast: the opposite end is the peak.

Throttle-valve, a valve in the steam-pipe of an engine, for regulating the supply of steam to the cylinder. In land-engines it is generally connected to a governor.

Throwing a head, in *soap-making*, when a white frothy matter floats in the top of the copper, which is boiling mottled or curd soap.

Thrust, in *architecture*, the horizontal force of an arch, by which it acts against the piers from which it springs. Also a similar action of rafter or of a beam against the walls which bear them.

Thumerstone, a mineralogical name for axinite, first found at Thum, in Saxony.

Thurible, a censer used in some of the services of the Roman Catholic Church, made usually of metal, in the form of a vase, in which the incense is burnt, and in which it is fumed.

Thurl, a long adit in a coal-pit.

Thyme, in *antiquity*, a sort of altar, surrounded with steps, placed in front of the Greek stage or orchestra.

Thyrorea, the doors of a Greek temple or house.

Thyroreum, a passage in the houses of the Greeks, at one end of which was the entrance from abroad, and at the other the doorway leading to the peristyle.

Tiara, an ornament for the head, anciently used by the Persians.

Ticketings, the sales of copper and lead ores. The adventurers or their agents meet together, and whilst sitting round a table, each buyer gives in his ticket, offering a certain sum per ton for so many tons of ore. The tickets are then read aloud by the 'clerk of the ticketings,' and the persons present note the prices offered, the lots or different samples being sold to the highest bidder.

Tide, the natural fluctuation of the water of the sea and some rivers, whereby it increases and diminishes its quantity at particular times and places, the first being called the tide of flood, the last the tide of ebb: when the tide or flow of water runs against the wind, it is called a windward tide, in which case the sea breaks most, and runs highest.

Tide-gauge, an instrument for measuring the rise and fall of the tide. A useful tide-gauge was invented by Mr. Meik, the engineer of Sunderland Harbour, whose attention had been for some time directed to the necessity of having conspicuous tide-gauges erected at all harbours and docks. Entrusted with the management of a tidal harbour with an intricate and narrow channel, and where frequently from 150 to 200 sail of vessels entered or quitted during a single tide, he perceived that the number of vessels that could safely depart on their outward voyage depended not only on the extent of each tide, but also on the knowledge of those in charge as to the rate of its flow, by which alone they would be enabled to form a correct judgment as to the sufficiency of water to enable the vessels to proceed to sea.

It was evidently essential that any tide-gauge for this purpose should be rendered intelligible to seamen of all grades, and so situated as to be seen from all vessels in time to allow the course of those outward bound to be checked, should there not be sufficient depth of water to enable them to pass over the bar; or should the vessel be inward bound, and the depth indicated by the gauge proved insufficient, she might be brought up, or put off again to sea; also if the vessel was at anchor, in the roadstead, the captain on board should be able to know, from prominent characters, the earliest time at which he could take the harbour.

The first port provided with a regular set of signals for this purpose was that of Leith. The signals used there are very complete, and, with the assistance of a careful man to work the system according to the rise of the tide, are of essential

benefit to the shipping. But few seamen pay sufficient attention to matters of this kind to carry in their memory the exact depth of water corresponding to the signals shown; and before the book is consulted, the vessel may be driven on the shore, or stranded on the bar.

The signals at Leith, although perfect of their own kind, are used only during the day; while it is evident that night is the time when they are most required by seamen, to inform them of the state of the tide. By day they generally have some imperfect mode of arriving at the depth of water, by observing when the tide reaches certain points on shore, or covers some known rocks at sea; but at night they cannot guess at the tidal flow even by such inaccurate means, and consequently the gauge-marks or figures should have the property of being clearly distinguished by night as well as by day, otherwise little advantage will be gained, nor will the loss of life be materially lessened.

From these considerations, and for the purpose of exhibiting the advantages to be derived from their adoption at the different ports, a self-acting tidal gauge, combining the above-mentioned properties, as far as relates to outward-bound ships, has been erected at Sunderland Harbour, by Mr. Meik, in conjunction with Mr. Watson, of Newcastle.

The construction of the gauge is as follows: A well, carefully boxed in, and of similar depth to the water on the bar, is sunk below the building which contains the apparatus. Within this well, in an interior pipe or trunk, and rising and falling with the tide, works a float suspended by a copper wire cord, which is carried over a spiral cone fixed in an upper story of the building. By the simple arrangement of a wheel and pinion at the opposite end of the axle to which the cone is fixed, a web of wire gauze works on two rollers fixed at the upper and lower ends of the web. The lower roller is regulated by the movement of this wheel and pinion; the upper one by a balance-weight attached to a copper wire cord, which also passes over another spiral cone, having at the

extremity of its axle a second wheel and pinion similar to the first. As the float rises and falls with the tide, the wheels and pinions connected with the cones, over which the cords of the float and balance-weight respectively pass, move the rollers on which the gauze web travels. On this web are painted in large figures the various depths from high to low water, and as the web works, two fixed pointers indicate the number of feet and half feet on the bar at any hour of the tide.

The web and the figures on it can be made of any size, and to travel 4, 6, 8, 10, or any other proportion to 1 of the float, by regulating the size of the wheels and pinions. By day the figures on the web are shown white on a black ground; by night they appear distinctly lighted up, the ground still remaining dark. A white transparent varnish is used for the figures, and an opaque black for the ground. The illumination by night is so steady and powerful, that the figures, if made large enough, and the apparatus fixed at a sufficient elevation, are visible at a considerable distance at sea, and thus afford vessels the means of knowing the exact depth of water at the mouth of any harbour before entering it. This simple piece of mechanism is applicable to all places where the want of a correct and conspicuous gauge has been felt, not only in harbours and docks, but at railway stations, for signals and such-like purposes. The apparatus used occupies so little space, that it can all be contained and worked in a column or pillar, without any other building.

In the same building, is erected, for the Commissioners of the River Weir, a self-registering tide-gauge, to which is also fixed a barometer. The working of this self-registering gauge, which has for some time been in use at a few other ports, is as follows:—A pencil is fixed in a rack, which registers the variations of the tide, the time of each change being also marked; and immediately under which is a cylinder. On this is fastened a sheet of paper, properly ruled for the purpose, and of sufficient size to receive the variations of

the tide, traced by the pencil, for fourteen days. The rack containing the pencil is connected with a wheel, over which a copper wire cord passes, having attached to it a float, which works in a well of similar construction to that already described as used for the new tide-gauge. This float and cord move, by the action of the tide, the rack and the pencil in it, and trace the diagram on the paper below. A dial on one side of the rack is worked by the same machinery, and points out as a clock the hours and minutes of the day, and the number of feet from high to low water.

A time-piece, furnished with a strong minute hand, gives the revolving movement to the cylinder on which the paper is rolled, and serves to mark the time of the variations of the tide. The float and wheel, in fact, are the means of showing the depths of water; the time-piece, the exact hour and minute of each change of tide.

Tie-beam, a beam which acts as a string or tie, to hold together two things which have a tendency to spread apart.

Tie-rod, a wrought-iron bar or rod for bracing together the frames of steam-engines, roofs, etc.

Tierce, a vessel containing forty-two gallons, or the third part of a pipe. In the Romish Liturgy, it is one of the canonical hours for prayers, viz. eight in the winter, and ten in the summer, at night. At cards, it is a sequence, or three following cards of one suit.—*In heraldry*, it is the division of a shield into three equal parts.

Ties, in navigation, the ropes by which the yards hang.—*In mechanics*, tension-rods.

Tiger-wood, a wood much used by cabinet-makers; it is the heart-wood of the *Machærium Schomburkii*, a native of British Guiana.

Tigna, the principal timbers of a roof extending across ancient temples, in contradistinction to the traves, which were timbers placed upon the columns or walls in the same direction with them. The tigna correspond to our tie-beams.

Tile-ore, an impure oxide of copper,

of a brick-red or reddish-brown colour. It is an earthy variety of red copper, mixed with variable proportions of hydrous oxide of iron or limonite, and is found at Huel Edward, and in several of the Cornish mines near Redruth.

Tiles, baked clay in thin plates of different shapes, used to cover roofs. Tiles curiously and richly ornamented were formerly used in the early Christian churches for pavements. Tiles are again very commonly used for pavements in churches and other buildings.

Tiller, a piece of timber fitted into the head of a rudder, to which it forms a handle.

Tilt, a small awning over the stern-sheets of an open boat.

Tilt-hammer. The most simple machine by which iron is forged is the German forge-hammer, often called the tilt-hammer. This machine, often of a fanciful form, is very extensively employed. The leading principle sought in its construction is solidity; and various forms have been invented to give permanency to the structure, which is mainly endangered by the action and re-action of the strokes. The cast-iron tilt-hammer varies in weight, according to the purposes for which it is designed, from 50 to 400 pounds. For drawing small iron and nail rods, a hammer of the former size is sufficiently heavy; but for forging blooms of from 60 to 100 pounds in weight, a hammer weighing 300 or 400 pounds is employed. Such a hammer should be cast from the strongest grey iron, and secured by wooden wedges to the helve.

Timber-framed roofs. Timber-framed roofs occur in the great halls of castles and palaces. Those at Westminster, Christchurch (Oxford), and Hampton Court, are scarcely inferior in beauty and constructive skill to stone vaults. (Dall. p. 41.)

The fashion of timber-framed roofs originated about the reign of Edward III., as applied to great halls. They are common about 1400 in churches, to which the stone vaulting prior to that date seems to have been peculiar. The

first Norman castles had arches of stone in their halls, as had all those built by Edward I. in North Wales. (Ibid.)

The skill in construction is acknowledged to be great in the timber roofs alluded to, but none of them can vie in beauty with the best executed roofs of stone. Nearly all the tracery and carving existing in timber roofs are clumsy, ill-formed, and unhand-some. The effect was sometimes grand, but never elegant. The effect of time also on the material produces cracks and chasms, which offend as much as ill workman-ship, and indeed destroy that which was once good. In stone the softening of the edges and slight mutilations add richness and variety without injury to the repu-tation of the workman, because enough usually remains perfect to attest his skill and taste.

Timber-man, *in mining*, the man employed in placing supports of timber in the mine.

Timbers, *in ship-building*, the ribs which branch outwards from the keel in a vertical direction.

Timbers in the head, *in ship-build-ing*, pieces with one end bearing on the upper cheeks, and the other ex-tended to the main rail of the head.

Timbers of ermine, a term in ar-moury or blazon; the rows or ranks of ermine in noblemen's capes.

Timbre, a word borrowed from the French, and used in acoustics to signify the quality of a musical sound, termed by the Germans *Klangfarbe*, sound tint.

Tin. The ores of this very useful metal are found as rolled pebbles in the beds of rivers, in alluvial de-posits called tin-streams, and in lodes or mineral veins in Cornwall, Devon-shire, and other places. It is gene-rally as an oxide, but sometimes it occurs as a sulphide, and occasionally associated with other metals, as with copper, forming what is called bell-metal ore. This is a silvery white metal, with a very slight shade of yellow: the purest is the *grain-tin*, which is prepared from what is found in the river-beds, and known as *stream-tin*, and is judged by its

splitting when a mass is heated till it is brittle and allowed to fall from a height. It is very malleable and soft; it dissolves in hydrochloric acid, evolving hydrogen gas; nitric acid converts it into a hydrated bin-oxide.

Tin, cast. Specific gravity, 7.291 (Brisson); weight of a cubic foot, 455.7 lbs.; weight of a bar 1 foot long and 1 inch square, 3.165 lbs.; expands in length by 1° of heat, $\frac{1}{1100}$ (Smeaton); melts at 442° (Crichton); will bear upon a square inch, without permanent alteration, 2,880 lbs., and an extension in length of $\frac{1}{100}$; modulus of elasticity for a base of an inch square 4,608,000; height of modulus of elasticity, 1,455,000 feet; modulus of resilience, 1.8; specific resilience, 0.247 (Tred-gold).

Tin-foil, pure tin beaten out into a thin sheet, but frequently it is a mixture of tin and lead.

Tin, oxide of. When tin is digested in strong nitric acid, a whitish powder is deposited, which, after being washed, and subsequently fused and pulverised, is known in the arts under the term *putty-powder*, and is used for polishing glass, stones, etc.

Tin white resembles zinc white in many respects, but dries badly, and has even less body and colour in oil, though superior to it in water. It is the basis of the best white in enamel painting. There are various other metallic whites of great body and beauty, such as are those of bismuth, antimony, quicksilver, and arsenic; but none of them are of any value or reputation in painting, on account of their great disposition to change of colour, both by light and foul air, in water and oil.

Tin-bounds. Certain measured por-tions of tin-producing country were formerly so called.

Tincture, a staining or dyeing; also a term in heraldry, signifying a variable hue of arms.

Tine, *in metallurgy*, a modification of the Trompe (which see) adopted by the French.

Tinsel, a kind of cloth composed of silk and silver, glistening like stars or sparks of fire.

Tire, *in mechanics*, the strong iron

hoop that binds the circumference of a wheel.

Tires, of locomotive engines, the outside hoops round the wheels, generally with a flange to keep and guide them on the rails. Stephenson's patent engine and eight-wheeled engines are usually made without flanges on the tires of the driving wheels. Some tires are steeled on the part subjected to most wear, which renders them more durable. The best tires are now manufactured without a weld.

Titanate of iron (Titaniferous iron, Iron sand) is an oxide of iron and titanic acid, and belongs to the class of the magnetic oxides. It is attracted by the magnet, is of a deep black colour, metallic lustre, very hard, and perfectly opaque; melts into a black slag by a high temperature. It is generally found in volcanic rocks. In Norway, immense masses of titaniferous iron exist, some of which is imported into this country.

Titanium, a rare metal discovered by Klaproth in 1794. This metal is very brittle, so hard as to scratch steel, and very light, having a specific gravity of only 5.3. It will not melt in the heat of any furnace, nor dissolve, when crystallised, even in nitro-muriatic acid, but only when in fine powder.

Toad's-eye tin, a pale hair-brown variety of wood tin found at several mines near Tregurthy Moor in Cornwall.

Tod, a weight used in weighing wool: it contains twenty-eight pounds avoirdupois.

Toise, a measure of length equal to six feet of French measure or 1.949040 mètres, equivalent to 6.3945925 English feet. In old English the equivalent of toise, *tey* or *teys*, is the same as the fathom.

Tolu, a brownish-red balsam, extracted from the stem of the *Myroxylon toluiferum*, a tree which grows in South America. It has an agreeable odour, and is sometimes used in perfumery.

Ton, a weight which varies in different districts: the common ton is 20 cwt. of 112 lbs., or 2,240 lbs.; in Cornwall the miner's ton is 21 cwt. of 112 lbs., or, 2,352 lbs.

Tonic, in music, the principal or key note of the scale.

Tonnage, a word originally meaning the number of tons' weight which a vessel might safely carry; now used to denote the gauge of a ship's dimensions, and the standards for tolls, dues, etc.

Tontine, a term derived from the name of the inventor, Lorenzo Tonti, a native of Naples, who originated the scheme so called, first adopted in 1653 in France. The subscribers were divided into ten classes, according to their ages, or were allowed to appoint nominees, who were so divided; and a proportionate annuity being assigned to each class, those who lived the longest had the benefit of their survivorship, by the whole annuity being divided amongst the diminished number. Some remarkable cases have occurred in England: a tontine of a recent date consisted of a less number than ten members, all of whom, with the exception of one, died within a very few years from the commencement, leaving this survivor in the receipt of an enormous sum of money annually, derivable from the profits of the undertaking, which are unvarying.

Tools, instruments employed in the manual arts for facilitating mechanical operations, namely, hammers, punches, chisels, axes, adzes, planes, saws, drills, files, etc., by means of percussion, penetration, separation, and abrasion of the substances operated upon; for all of which operations various motions are required to be given either to the tool or to the work. In handicraft work the tool receives motion, but in self-acting or automatic tools motion may be given to either. In the case of the turning lathe, the tool remains fixed, and the object moves. In that of the planing machine, the tool may remain fixed, or be made to move according to the duty required to be performed. In almost all other machines, such as the slotting, the key-grooving, the punching, the drilling, the nut-cutting, the teeth of wheels cutting, the boring, the screw-cutting machines, the tools receive motion. In the screw, bolt, and nut machines the tool is either movable or fixed. The use of handi-

craft tools is coeval with the earliest periods of antiquity, and the recent researches of modern travellers have proved the ancients to have been acquainted with almost all the tools now in use. The potter's wheel, the axe, the chisel, the saw, etc., attest the perfection to which the mechanical arts were carried by the Greeks and Romans; and subsequently in the arts of turning exhibited by the Dondi family, in the construction of their clocks and of machines for spinning silk, in the middle of the 13th century in Italy, and afterwards by Bessoni, De la Hire, De la Condamine, Grand Jean, Plumier, and Morin. The three plates of Bessoni show the different modes of turning and cutting screws of all sorts of fancy work. De la Hire shows how all sorts of polygons may be made by the lathe, and Condamine shows how a lathe may be made to turn all sorts of irregular figures by means of tracers moved over the surface of models and sculptures, medals, etc.; and this is perhaps the first idea of the machine called the *Tour à Portrait*.

The work of Plumier enters most extensively into the art of turning, for he shows the construction of the lathe and its different parts, the art of making, hardening, tempering, and sharpening tools, the different kinds of motions which may be given to the lathe by means of wheels, eccentrics, and models, and the different inventions relative to works of art which have been performed by the lathe, among which may be mentioned the movable or slide rest. In the common rest which supports the tool, the idea of fixing the tool and pushing it in the direction of the parallel bed of the lathe, so as to cause the tool to traverse the work parallel to it, must have been obvious; and as this could have been easily effected by means of the screw and handle, it required little ingenuity to carry out the idea to its fullest extent, by constructing a rest to allow of the slide traversing the horizontal or vertical plane in any direction. The machine described by Plumier is neither more nor less than the slide-rest and planing machine combined: it con-

sists of two parallel bars of wood or iron connected together at both extremities by bolts or keys of sufficient width to admit of the article required to be planed: a movable frame being placed between the two bars, and motion being given to it by a long cylindrical thread, is capable of giving motion to any tool which may be put into the sliding frame, and consequently either causing the screw, by means of a handle at each end of it, to push or draw the point or cutting edge of the tool either way. If also motion be given to the tool, by means of guides, upwards or downwards, it is evident that any kind of reticulated form can be given to the work, as in the machine described by Plumier, which was intended for ornamenting the handles of knives, and which is called by Plumier, *Machine à Manche de Couteau d'Angleterre*, from its having been an English invention. The *Machine à Cannele*, described by Bergeron, a mode of grooving columns, is probably derived from the same source, from its resemblance to the English machine. The ordinary planing machine, in more recent times, is said to have been suggested by the grooving or fluting of the drawing rollers used in cotton machines, shortly after the introduction of Arkwright's inventions. The patent of Sir Samuel Bentham in 1793, for various new methods for working wood, metal, and other materials, certainly contemplates the working of tools similarly to the tools employed in the planing machine, as it comprehends giving all sorts of motion to tools; and the patent of Joseph Bramah, taken out in 1802, was 'for machinery for producing straight, parallel, and smooth surfaces and other materials requiring truth, in a manner more expeditious and perfect than can be performed by the use of axes, screws, planes, and other cutting instruments used by hand in the usual way.'

Billingsby, of Birkenshaw, took out a patent in 1802, for boring cylinders in a vertical position, although horizontal machines had their advantages. The boring of large cylinders by horizontal ma-

chines had long been practised by Smeaton, Wilkinson, Walker, Darby, and Boulton and Watt, and at Buttery and other great iron-works; but it was many years subsequently that the vertical boring machines came into use.

As respects the introduction of the first planing machines which have been used during the present century, opinions are at variance. Messrs. Fox, of Derby, the eminent tool-makers, state that the first machine employed for this purpose was constructed by Mr. Fox, senior, in the year 1821, for the purpose of planing the wrought and cast iron bars used in the lace machines: the machine was capable of planing an article 10 feet 6 inches in length, 22 inches in width, and 12 inches in depth. Others give the credit of the invention to Manchester, and G. Rennie, Esq., puts in a claim for constructing a planing machine with a movable bed, urged by an endless screw and rack, and furnished with a revolving tool, so early as 1820, having several years previously employed the principle for grooving and planing parallel bars.

Mr. Bramah, in 1811, adapted the revolving cutter to plate-iron. Mr. Clement states that he made a planing machine, for planing the sides of weaving looms and the triangular bars of lathes, previously to 1820. He afterwards constructed a beautiful machine for planing large and small work with the greatest accuracy. The bed moved on rollers, and the tools cut both ways. The beautiful work executed by this tool, for Mr. Babbage's calculating machine, evinces the perfection of its performance. It is thus by the aid of automatic tools that the greatest precision and identity of parts in machinery are produced; and it is probable that, ere long, the chisel, the file, and the grindstone will be banished from the factory, and that nicety of parts and uniformity and silence of action, blended with the science of construction, will eventually supersede the expensive and imperfect construction of the handicraft system. Subsequently very important tools have been invented by Sir

Joseph Whitworth, of Manchester. For the slide-rest and other tools see second edition of 'Rudimentary Mechanism.'

Toon wood is of a reddish-brown colour, rather coarse-grained, much used all over India for furniture and cabinet work.

Toothing, in architecture, bricks alternately projecting at the end of a wall, in order that they may be bonded into a continuation of it when the remainder is carried up.

Top, in naval language, a small light platform around the lower mast head.

Top and Bottom, in metallurgy, the name given to an invention by Mr. William Daniell. It consists in doubling one half of a plate of iron upon the other half, and rewelding it in the reheating furnace.

Top and But, in ship-building, the general method of working the English plank (except in the top-side) to make good work and conversion, which is by disposing of the top-end of every plank within 6 feet of the but-end of the plank above or below it, leaving all the planks to work as broad as possible, so that every other seam is fair.

Topaz, a pellucid gem, generally of a yellowish colour, consisting of alumina, silica, and fluoric acid. It is a variety of sapphire, and is sometimes found having a green or blue shade, and sometimes it is colourless.

Topaz rock, a rock which occurs in veins in the mica slate of Saxony; it is composed of quartz, tourmaline, lithomarge, and topaz.

Topia, a fanciful style of mural decorations, which somewhat resembled Chinese landscapes, much used in the Pompeian houses.

Top-chains, on shipboard, chains used in action, by which the lower yard is hung in case of the slings being shot away.

Top-gallant mast, that which is next above the topmast.

Topping-lift, on shipboard, tackle for raising the outer end of a gaff or boom.

Top-timbers, in ship-building, the uppermost timbers; the first general tier of timbers that reaches the top of the side are, or should be, called top-timbers; those which scarf on

the heads of the upper futtock are called short timbers.

Toreutic, a name given to the art of working ivory with gold, as in the statues and thrones by Phidias.

Torrefaction, the operation of roasting ores to deprive them of sulphur, arsenic, or other volatile substances. When drugs are highly dried, or partially toasted or roasted, they are also said to be torrefied.

Torricellian tube, in *pneumatics*, a glass tube named after the inventor, open at one end and sealed at the other. In fact, a barometer tube.

Torricellian vacuum. The space left when a Torricellian tube is filled with mercury, and inverted in a trough of that metal.

Torrid zone extends from the equator on both sides $23\frac{1}{2}$ degrees.

Torsion is the force with which a thread of wire returns to a state of rest after it has been twisted by being turned round on its axis.

Torsion-electrometer, an apparatus for measuring the intensity of electricity.

Torso, a term applied to statues from which the limbs and head have been broken.

Tortoiseshell, the shell or horny plates of the tortoise, used for many ornamental purposes.

Torus, the convex member of the Tuscan and Ionic bases. In the Attic base there is both an upper and lower torus.

Tossing, Tozing, or Terloobing, in *mining*, a process consisting in suspending ores by violent agitation in water: their subsidence being accelerated by packing, the lighter and worthless matter remains uppermost.

Touchstone, a compact siliceous stone of a smooth nature, used by jewellers for determining the purity of gold and silver, by rubbing the precious metal on the stone. It is also called Lydian stone.

Tourmaline, a well-marked group of rhombohedral double silicates. The crystals are brittle, have a vitreous lustre, black, brown, blue, green, red, or white in colour; some specimens have one part of the crystal one colour, and the other part another; some are transparent, some opaque. Transparent tourmalines transmit light only when polarised in a plane

perpendicular to their principal axis.

Tow, in *mining*, soft fire-clay occurring in the roof of the coal, used only in Leicestershire.

Tower, an elongated vertical building variously formed and constructed in different countries.

Town Hall, Mansion House; in France, Hôtel de Ville; in Italy, Palazzo Publico; in Holland, Stadhuis; an edifice in which all the municipal laws and regulations and the interests of a city are conducted.

Tracery, that species of pattern-work formed or *traced* in the head of a Gothic window by the mullions being continued, but diverging into arches, curves, and flowing lines enriched with foliations.

'Each country,' says Mr. Garbett

in his 'Rudimentary Treatise on

the Principles of Design in Archi-

tecture,' 'has had its successive

styles of tracery, and each has

begun with the simple subdivision

of one arch into two, and these

sometimes into two again, filling

up the space between the heads

with a *circle*, as at Marburg; a

foiled circle, as at Salisbury chap-

ter-house, and the aisles of Co-

logne; or finally a *foil-circle*, as

at Westminster, and the clerestory

of Cologne, where it is subfoiled;

thence proceeding to pack together

such forms over an *odd* number of

lights, to which the method of con-

tinual bisection would not apply,

as the aisles of York; and thus

the first kind, which may be called

packed tracery, became complete.

Deviations from the principle of

packing led to the general tracery,

absurdly called "*geometrical*;" for

all Gothic tracery is geometrical,

none is hand-drawn. This beauti-

ful purely *unmeaning* tracery was

succeeded in all countries by the

flowing loop or leaf, and then by

the peculiar national After-Gothic.

Germany, however, as it had been

the first to perfect, was also the

last to abandon the "*geometrical*"

tracery, which continued there

even into the fifteenth century, our

Perpendicular Period. England and

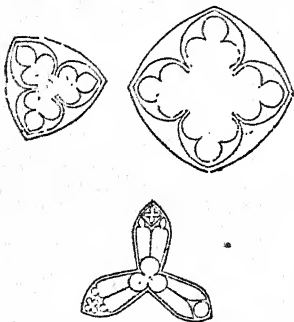
France, however, in the fourteenth

century, abandoned the unmeaning

for the flowing leaf-tracery; and

this, notwithstanding its beauty, had hardly time to show itself before it was superseded, here by the perpendicular, and in France by the flamboyant. Hence it happens that of the three great classes of tracery, —geometrical, flowing, and perpendicular,—while the last is, as everyone knows, by far the commonest in England, the most abundant kind in France is flowing (flamboyant), and in Germany geometrical, i.e. unmeaning.

‘The unmeaning tracery of Germany is very beautiful, and generally partakes of the packed character; the following forms, which are the elements of German tracery, occurring very abundantly.

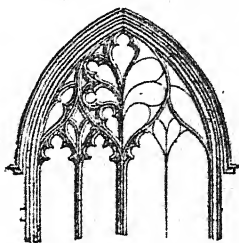


Elements of German tracery.

‘The convex-sided triangle and square are placed in all positions indifferently, and the frameless trefoils and quatrefoils are frequently formed on the basis of these figures instead of the circle. The foillings and subfoillings, formed by a very narrow but deep chamfered member, leave their little spandril (called *eyes* by our workmen) entirely open, thus producing almost the lightness of metal-work.

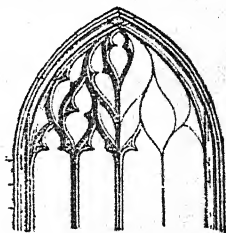
‘The Germans seized on the idea of *growth*, and the budding and sprouting expression; but perhaps the French were most successful in increasing the aspiring expression: by a slight change in the prevailing forms of the flowing tracery, they converted the loops or leaves into flame-like forms, till the flamboyant

buildings appeared not vegetating, as in Germany, but *blazing* from the foundation to the bristling finials. The difference between this style of tracery and our own flowing style (exemplified in the west window at York), is, that while the upper ends of our loops or leaves are round or



English leaf-tracery.

simply pointed, i.e. with *finite angles*, the upper ends in France terminate, like the lower, in *angles of contact* (those formed by two curves that have a common tangent). It was necessary to the leafy effect that the *lower angles* should be tangential; but to the flame-like effect that the *upper ones* should be so even if the lower were finite; and

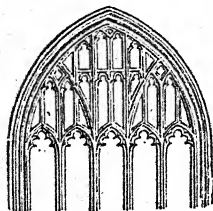


French flamboyant tracery.

hence some examples of flamboyant tracery, if turned upside down, form a kind of leaf-tracery.

‘Our countrymen, however, adopted a method which was less conducive to the aspiring expression, and which conducted them to a style less rich and certainly less varied than any of the other After-Gothics. Erroneously supposing that an

abundance of vertical lines would increase this character, they were led to convert all the flowing lines of the window tracery into vertical ones, to omit the capitals of nearly all the smaller shafts or shaftlets, thus converting what had been blank arcades into mere panels, and then to multiply, diminish, and



extend these panels and endless repetition of vertical lines over every part of the interior, and, in florid buildings, even of the exterior.

Trachyte, a variety of lava which is often porphyritic, and when containing hornblende and augite passes into the varieties of trap called *basalt*, *greenstone*, *dolerite*, etc.

Traction, in mechanics, is the art of drawing a body along a plane, usually by power of men, animals, or steam; as when a vessel is towed on the surface of water, or a carriage moved upon a road. The power exerted in order to produce this effect is called the force of traction.

Numerous experiments have been made for the purpose of ascertaining the value of a force so exerted; and when men are employed to draw laden boats on canals, it is found that if the work be continued for several days successively, of eight hours each, the force of traction is equivalent to a weight of $31\frac{1}{2}$ lbs. moved at the rate of 2 feet per second, or $1\frac{1}{2}$ mile per hour (it being understood that such weight is imagined to be raised vertically by means of a rope passing over a pulley, and drawn in a horizontal direction). The force of traction exerted when, without moving from his place, a man pulls horizontally against a weight so suspended, is estimated at 70 lbs. The action of a

horse in drawing a vessel on a canal is said to be equivalent to a weight of 180 lbs. raised, vertically, as above supposed, with a velocity of $3\frac{1}{4}$ feet per second, or $2\frac{1}{4}$ miles per hour; but this estimate has been considered too high, and from experiments which have been made on the power of horses in waggons, carts, and coaches, on level ground, it is found that the force of traction exerted by a stout horse is equivalent to 80 lbs. raised at the rate of $4\frac{1}{2}$ feet per second, or 3 miles per hour. Tredgold considers that a horse exerts a force of traction expressed by 125 lbs. raised at the rate of $3\frac{1}{4}$ feet per second, or $2\frac{1}{4}$ miles per hour. A man or a horse can, however, double his power of traction for a few minutes without being injured by the exertion; and when the carriage is in motion, so that the friction on the ground is alone to be overcome, a horse can draw, during a short time, on a level road, a weight exceeding 1,500 lbs.

The force of traction is found to vary nearly with the term $(w-v)^2$, where w is the greatest walking velocity of a man or horse when unresisted (6 feet per second, or 4 miles per hour, for a man, and 10 feet per second, or $6\frac{1}{2}$ miles per hour, for a horse), and v is the velocity with which the vessel or carriage is moved. From theoretical considerations it has been determined that the greatest effect is produced when the velocity of the object moved is one-third of that with which the man or animal can walk when unresisted.

If a wheel-carriage were situated on a level plane which opposed no resistance, it is evident that, whatever were the diameter of the wheels, the smallest conceivable power of traction applied to the axle would suffice to put the carriage in motion. But when a wheel in moving meets with an obstacle on the ground, that obstacle is pressed at the point of contact by a force acting in the direction of a line drawn to it from the centre of the wheel, and arising from that part of the weight which is supported by the wheel, together with the force of traction; therefore, by the 'resolution of forces,' the ratio between the resistance which is

to be overcome by the moving power and the weight on the wheel will become less as the diameter of the wheel is increased: also the most advantageous direction in which the force of traction can be exerted is perpendicular to the line of pressure drawn from the centre of the wheel to the obstacle. But the height of the wheels cannot exceed certain limits, depending on the use to which the carriage is applied; and when the latter has four wheels, the height of those which are in front must be such only as will allow it to be turned round within a given space: also, when a horse is employed to move a carriage, attention must be paid to the conditions under which his power may be advantageously exerted.

It was first observed by M. De-parcieux, and published in the 'Mémoires de l'Académie des Sciences,' 1760, that horses draw heavy loads rather by their weight than by their muscular force. Sir David Brewster has also remarked that when the resistance is great, a horse lifts both its fore-feet from the ground; then, using his hinder feet as a fulcrum, he allows his body to descend by its weight, and thus overcomes the obstacle: and it may be added, that when this action takes place with a two-wheeled carriage, if the loading is disposed so that some portion of it may press on the horse's back, the effect of the animal's weight will thereby be increased. Now, if the traces, or the shafts of the carriage, were attached to the horse's collar, near his centre of gravity, a line imagined to be drawn from the latter point to his hinder feet may represent his weight, and a line drawn perpendicularly from his feet upon a plane passing through the traces or shafts may represent the lever of resistance; but while the former line remains the same, this lever becomes less as the plane of traction (that of the traces or shafts) inclines more upwards from the wheel: and therefore, in order that the power of the horse may be advantageously applied, the diameter of the wheel should be as small as is consistent with other circumstances.

Experiments have shown that when the angle of traction, as it is called, that is, the angle which the plane of the traces makes with the road on which the carriage is moving, is 15 or 16 degrees, a horse pulls with good effect; and the height of the points at which the traces are attached to a horse's collar being about 4 feet 6 inches from the ground, it follows that, in order to obtain this inclination, the lower extremities of the traces or shafts should be 2 feet 3 inches from the ground. In general, however, in two-wheeled carriages the height of these extremities is about 3 feet.

As an example of the force of traction exerted by steam, it may be stated, that on a level line of railway, an engine with an 11-inch cylinder, and having an effective pressure of 50 lbs. per square inch in the boiler, drew 50 tons at the rate of 30 miles per hour, working 10 hours daily; and that the same engine, with an equal pressure in the boiler drew 160 tons at the rate of 15½ miles per hour.

Trade winds, winds which in the torrid zone and often a little beyond it, blow generally from the same quarter, varying according to circumstances from N.E. to S.E.

Trafalgar, in printing, the name of a large type used in printing hand-bills or posting-bills.

Trail, a running enrichment of leaves, flowers, tendrils, etc., in the hollow mouldings of Gothic architecture.

Trail-boards, in ship-building, the carved work between the cheeks: that which is fastened to the knee of the head.

Trailing springs, the springs fixed on the axle-boxes of the trailing wheels of a locomotive engine, which bear slightly against the side frames, so as to leave as much weight as possible upon the driving springs, and to assist in deadening any shock which may take place.

Trailing wheels, the wheels placed behind the driving wheel of a locomotive engine.

Training walls, walls built up to determine the flow of water in a river or harbour.

Traits de Jupiter. (See *Scarfing*.)

Trajectory, the curve which a body projected in space describes; the orbit of a comet or planet, or the path of a stone thrown upwards in the air, or of a ball fired from a cannon.

Tram road, a road artificially formed, having tracks or ways, formed of iron, stone, or wood, on which the wheels of carriages run. The object in view is to produce a surface of tolerable uniformity, so that, by avoiding friction, heavy weights may be moved with facility. It is estimated that the resistance to rolling motion on a level tram road is less than one-tenth of that which is exerted by an ordinary paved or Macadamised road; therefore a horse on a well-constructed tram-road can move nearly ten times that which it can draw under ordinary circumstances. The ordinary tram way of the streets, now used for omnibuses, is formed of cast-iron plates with a flaunch to guide the wheels of the carriages.

Trammel, a rod of iron or wood, with sliding pieces having points, which can be fixed at any distance apart; used for drawing circles, or setting off distances.

Transsept, the transverse portion of a cruciform church; that part which is placed between and extends beyond those divisions of the building containing the nave and the choir.

Transit, a term expressing the passage of a railway train, etc.—*In astronomy*, the passage of any heavenly body over a larger one, as of Mercury or Venus over the sun.

Transition, as applied to the architecture of the middle and later ages, the progress of changing from one style to another. There were several periods of transition: Romanesque to Saxon, Norman to Early English, Early English to Decorated, from the Decorated to the Perpendicular to that of the Tudor and to that of the Elizabethan age.

Translation, *in law*, the removal of a bishop from one See to another.—*In mechanics*, the motion in virtue of which the several particles of a body describe equal and parallel right lines.

Translucent, literally, *to shine through*, semi-transparent.

Translucid enamel. 'A process of enamelling introduced in the fourteenth century. It originated in Italy, and its peculiarity consisted in the subject of the picture being defined and shadowed in dark lines beneath a transparent covering of coloured enamel.'—*Fairholt*.

Transom, a horizontal mullion or cross-bar in a window. The most ancient examples are found in the Early English style.—*In carpentry*, a thwart-beam or lintel over a door. *In ship-building*, certain timbers extending across the stern-post of a ship, to fortify and strengthen it. *In mathematics*, the vane of an instrument called a cross-staff, being a piece of wood fixed across, with a square socket upon which this slides.

Transparency, that quality of certain bodies by which they transmit the rays of light, in contradistinction to opacity.

Transparent and Opaque Colours are terms applied to such colours as will transmit and such as will only reflect light. White lead is an opaque colour, gamboge is a transparent colour. Transparent and opaque painting are used to produce dioramic effects.

Transposition, *in music*, the changing a tune or lesson, and putting it into a higher or lower key or clef.

Transtra, horizontal timbers in the roof of a building. The term is applied to the transverse beams of a gallery which extend from side to side and connect the ribs, in the same manner as those horizontal pieces connect the axis or principals of a roof.

Transudation, the oozing of fluids through membranes or through porous bodies. The process is effected by either *endosmosis* or *exosmosis*, which are forms of a peculiar mechanical power belonging to porous bodies, which has been named *osmose force*. Literally these terms signify *flowing in* and *flowing out*.

Transverse, *in geometry*, something that goes across another, from corner to corner, like the diagonals of a square or parallelogram.

Transyte, a narrow or triforial passage.

Trapezium, in geometry, a plane figure contained under four right lines, of which the opposite sides are not parallel.

Trapezoid, an irregular figure whose four sides are not parallel, resembling a trapezium.

Trass, or **Terras**, a water cement used in Holland. It is made of a substance called *wakke*, a kind of basalt.

Traveller, in navigation, a sort of thimble, whose diameter is much larger, in proportion to the breadth of its surface, than the common ones: it is intended to facilitate the hoisting and lowering the top-gallant yards at sea.

Travelling crane, a crab fixed on a carriage which may be moved upon rails across a building, and the cross-rails, together with the carriage, moved lengthwise upon other rails fixed at or near the top of the building.

Traverse sailing, in navigation, is the variation or alteration of a ship's course occasioned by various causes; or it is a compound course in which several different courses and distances are known.

Traverse-table, in navigation, is the same as a table of difference and departure, ready calculated for any distance under 100 miles.

Travertino, a calcareous stone found in some of the mountains of Italy, which the old masters used to give body to their lakes.

Treadle, a lever or frame connected by a rod to the crank of a foot-lathe, to give motion to the crank-shaft: it is pressed down by the left foot of the turner, and raised by the centrifugal force of the fly-wheel or large pulley which is fixed on the shaft.

Treasury, a building or an apartment where money or valuables are deposited.

Trecento, literally, *three hundred*, or the *third* for the thirteenth century, the date of the early Italian style.

Tree-nails, or **Trennels**, in ship-building, long cylindrical wooden pins.

Trees, in metallurgy, the name given to the vertical pipes of some pumps and air engines. This name has no doubt been adopted from the fact

that trees are frequently used to form roughly the cylinders required.

Trefoil, an ornament formed by mouldings so arranged as to resemble the trefoil or three-leaved clover.

Trellis, a gate or screen of open work; lattice-work either of metal or wood.

Trench, a ditch; a defence for soldiers. Trenches, approaches, or attacks, are works carried on by besiegers, with parapets for the men to gain ground and draw near a citadel or fortification: if the ground be hard or rocky, trenches are raised above it with fascines, bags of earth, etc.; but if the earth can be easily dug, then a ditch or way is sunk, and edged with a parapet next to the besieged, the depth being commonly about six or seven feet, and the breadth seven or eight feet.

Trend, in navigation, to bend, to lie in a particular direction.

Trent sand, a remarkably fine and sharp sand found on the banks of the Trent; much valued for polishing.

Trestle-trees, in ship-building, two strong bars of timber fixed horizontally on the opposite sides of the lower mast-head, to support the frame of the top and the weight of the top-mast.

Tret, an allowance in weight for waste or impurities.

Triangle, a figure bounded by three sides, and consequently containing three angles. Triangles are of the several kinds, plane or rectilinear, spherical, and curvilinear.

Tribometer, in mechanics, a term applied to an instrument for estimating the friction of metals.

Tribunes, magistrates among the old Romans, chosen to preserve the privileges and secure the liberties of the people against the power and encroachments of the nobles; at first their number was but two, and these afterwards associated three more to them, whose number was in process of time increased to ten. Their authority was so great that they could assemble the people for what purposes they pleased, hinder the deliberations of the senate, approve or annul its decrees, summon the other magistrates before the people, and also their own colleagues

and associates: they went so far as sometimes to imprison consuls and fine dictators. At first their jurisdiction reached but a mile out of the city of Rome, but some time afterwards it was extended into the provinces. These officers kept their doors open day and night, to receive such of the common people as sought for shelter with them. The office grew into so much authority and honour, that the greatest men in the state chose it, and by clashing with the consuls and senate occasioned great tumults. There were also military tribunes, but their powers were more limited.

Tribute, in mining, a proportion of the ore which the workman has for his labour. Tributers generally work in gangs, and have a limited portion of a lode set them, called a 'tribute pitch,' beyond which they are not permitted to work, and for which they receive a certain portion of the ore, or so much in the pound as agreed upon in value of what they raise.

Tributers, in mining, miners who undertake to work any portion of a mine upon tribute.

Triclinium, the eating-room of a Roman house; so called because in general it contained couches upon which the ancients or their guests reclined at their meals. The term was also applied to the couches themselves.

Triforium, the gallery or open space between the vaulting and the roof of the aisles of a church, generally lighted by windows in the external wall of the building and opening to the nave, choir, or transept over the main arches. In the Temple church it is built around the nave, and has a curious and singular effect.

Triglyphs, in architecture, ornaments repeated at equal intervals in the Doric frieze. Each triglyph consists of two entire gutters or channels cut to a right angle, called *glyphs*, and separated by their interstices, called *fermonæ*, from each other as well as from two other half-channels that are formed at the sides.

Trigonometry, the art of measuring triangles, or of calculating the sides of any triangle sought, either plane or spherical.

Trim, in navigation, the best posture of a ship's proportion of ballast, arrangement of sails, and position of masts, with a view to her sailing well.

Trimmer, a piece of timber inserted in a roof, floor, wooden partition, etc., to support the ends of any of the joists, rafters, etc.

Tringle, in architecture, a name common to several little square members or ornaments, as regulets, lestets, and platbands.

Tripod, any utensil or article of furniture supported upon three feet.

Tripoli, an earthy substance of a yellow, gray, or red colour, used for polishing stones and metals. It consists almost entirely of silica, from the shells of infusorial animalcules. It was first brought from Tripoli, but is now found in many other places.

Triptych, a tablet in three divisions, to open and shut, the two outer folding over the centre one when closed, used for the altar.

Triquetra, an ornamentation consisting of three interlaced curves, each curve being nearly a half-circle.

Trisection, the division of a line, an angle, etc., into three equal parts.

Trochilus, a hollow moulding; also called *scotia*; constantly occurring in the bases of the classical orders of architecture.

Trochoid, in geometry, a particular description of curve generated by the motion of a wheel.

Trompe, the blowing machine employed in the process of smelting iron by the Catalan forge—the air being urged by a falling column of water.

Tropics, two lesser circles on the globe or sphere; one on each side, distant $23\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ from the equator, which are the bounds or limits of the sun's deviation from the equator: at his approach to these circles the sun seems to stand still for a few days, and then returns towards the equator again: that on the north side is called the tropic of Cancer, and, when the sun is there, makes our longest day; and that on the south side is called the tropic of Capricorn, and causes the longest night.

Troubles, in mining, faults or interruptions in the stratum. The term

is more especially that of the coal-miner.

Trucks, *in navigation*, circular flat pieces of elm, with a small sheave on each side, fixed upon the upper end of flag-staffs, and used to reeve the halliards.

Truncated, *in geometry*, a pyramid or cone, the top or vertex of which is cut off by a plane parallel to its base.

Trunk Engine, a marine steam-engine used for driving a propeller: the cylinder is fixed horizontally.

Trunking, the process of extracting ores from the slimes; the ores subsequently undergo the process of racking and tossing.

Trunks, *in mining*, wooden pipes used for carrying air down into the mine.

Trunnions, knobs of metal in pieces of ordnance which project from the sides and bear the guns on the cheeks of the carriage.

Truss, the collection of timbers forming one of the principal supports to a roof, framed together to give mutual support and to prevent straining or distortion from the superincumbent weight.—To strain, support or keep tight: a trussed roof is one which, by means of the tie-beams, rafters, king-posts, etc., is strained, or held together in its proper position.

Trussing, *in carpentry and ship-building*, a series of diagonal braces disposed in triangles, the sides of which give to each other a mutual support and counteraction.

Trussing-beds, in Tudor times, were beds which packed into chests for travelling: in cases of frequent removal, they must have been found very convenient. John of Ghent seems to have always slept in such beds.

Tse-hong, a pigment of a red colour used by the Chinese for painting on porcelain; it consists of a mixture of alumina, ferric oxide, and silica, with white lead.

Tsing-lien, another pigment of a red colour, used for the same purpose as the preceding, consisting of silicates of tin or lead, with small quantities of oxide of copper, or cobalt and metallic gold.

Tub, a cast-iron cylinder put in the shaft instead of bricking, for the

purpose of beating out the water and making it rise to a level.

Tubbing, a cylindrical casing of iron bolted together placed around a shaft to exclude the water, which may be flowing in from a sandy or other porous stratum. Sometimes the tubbing is backed by concrete. It is used also in sinking large holes for artesian or other wells, to keep out impure water.

Tube Ferrules, *in locomotive engines*, slightly tapered hoops, one of which is driven in at each end of each tube, to fix it securely in the boiler; formerly they were made of steel and iron: now, cast-iron ferrules are found to answer very well.

Tube plugs, *in locomotive engines*, are formed of tapered iron or wood, and used for driving into the end of a tube when burst by the steam.

Tube plug-ram, *in locomotive engines*, a long rod with a socket end, into which the plug fits, and is thus driven into the burst tube, and the plug-ram withdrawn.

Tubes, *in locomotive engines*, are of brass or iron, about two inches outside diameter. They are of the same length as the boiler, and fixed in it by a ferrule driven in at each end, which makes them steam-tight. They are surrounded with water externally, and internally open to the atmosphere by the chimney. The heated gases and smoke from the fire pass through them, and they are thus the means of rapidly generating steam. The number of tubes in boilers varies from 60 to 70 up to above 200, according to the power of the engine.

Tubular Boilers. Boilers of an angular, prismatic, or indeed any but a cylindrical form,—or even then if not made of wrought metal,—become the peculiar seat of danger in high-pressure engines; and all sorts of safety apparatus, as well for preventing too great a pressure as for avoiding other sources of danger, are but uncertain in their operation, and not to be depended upon. The great object to be sought is so to construct boilers that their explosion may not be dangerous in its results.

This condition has been approximated to by the invention and application of tubular boilers; but it

would seem that these have been suggested rather by the necessity of providing, for many technical purposes, and particularly for steam carriages, boilers of less content and weight, than by the desire of removing or lessening danger from explosion. Tubes should have that form which is best adapted to resist pressure, viz. the cylindrical. If they are of small diameter, of not too great thickness, and of suitable material, they may be made to carry out the before-named principle; i.e. they themselves, in case of bursting, will not cause any dangerous consequences to the neighbouring persons or property. This has been amply proved by experience.

Unfortunately, however, there are no tubular boilers which satisfy all conditions required. The subject is often mentioned as one of little difficulty, easy of decision, and unencumbered with practical obstacles; but such is the language only of the prejudiced and the inexperienced. To arrive at the truth, it must be sought with long-continued perseverance, and with no small share of physical knowledge, as the subject is beset with difficulties on every side.

It becomes a most complex problem to construct a tubular boiler for a large supply of steam, by reason of the difficulty of arranging and connecting the great number of tubes it must contain into one convenient whole. The modern English locomotive boilers cannot be legitimately called *tubular* boilers, because they fail altogether in the grand distinguishing quality of all such,—namely, the small diameter of the generating apparatus: the tubes of these boilers are nothing more than a splitting-up or subdivision of the fire-tube of the Trevithick steam-carriage boiler. From their greater outer diameter, locomotive boilers do not avoid the evil of the old capacious form, and therefore do not diminish the objection to it: they have also a defect in the close proximity of the tubes to each other, whereby the water space between them is rendered too confined, and the heated tubes become liable to be laid bare of water. This circum-

stance gives the key to the well-known fact, that the tubes become so destroyed, or at least require constant repair, and add to the mischief occasioned by their expansion, through their connection with the end plates of the cylindrical part of the boiler. It is evident that from the passage upwards of the steam formed among the lower tubes, the upper ones must be most liable to be uncovered with water; while these, being exposed to the hottest part of the fire current, are most likely to receive damage therefrom.

A tubular boiler ought to preserve, as much as possible, the tubular form in all its parts; or, at least, the larger portions ought to be cylindrical, and not of too great diameter, or should be so strongly made that the tubes should form the weakest part of the whole boiler. The tubes themselves should be of such diameter, and be constructed of such metal, that in case of their actual bursting, no dangerous explosion may ensue. This, however, is only possible when their thickness is so small, and the metal of such a kind, that bursting takes place by a comparatively small internal pressure, and is followed by only a ripping open of the tube, and not a scattering about of massive fragments. Under all circumstances, however, the tubes must be the sole generating vessels: they alone must receive the action of the fire, and be exposed to its destructive influence. All other and larger vessels, or parts connected with the tubes, should be most carefully protected from not only this but all other dangerous influences, in order that they may remain in their original proved condition of strength.

Only such a tubular boiler as fulfils all these conditions can be called a safe one. In its use there is no further danger from high-pressure steam, and near it its owner may repose undisturbed by a care for the safety of life or property.

The requisites in the use of the tubes are the following:—They must be placed in such a position with regard to the furnace, that the flame may act upon them in the most

favourable manner, and that the heat may be absorbed as completely as possible.—They must have such a proportion between their length and diameter, that neither the ebullition in them may become too violent, and the water be thereby ejected from them, nor that they become warped or made crooked by the heat.—They must properly convey away all the generated steam, and be regularly supplied with water.—They must be connected with the main part of the boiler in such a manner, that in case of a rupture of one of them, the whole content of water and steam cannot suddenly and dangerously discharge itself.—They must lie so deep under the general water-level of the boiler (in the receivers or separators), that some considerable sinking of the water may be allowed to take place without leaving any of them empty; and in case the latter effect should occur, such tubes must first be emptied as are least exposed to the heat of the furnace.—Lastly, they must be connected with each other in such a manner that no destructive expansion may be allowed to take place, and that all may be easily and conveniently cleansed of the earthy matters deposited in them.

The larger portions of the boiler, or receiving vessels, may themselves consist of tubes of a larger diameter, or may form flat chambers, constructed of a strength to withstand a very high pressure (say 400 to 500 lbs. per square inch): this involves no difficulty. The diameter of the receivers should not, where it can be avoided, exceed 16 inches, and they should be constructed of plate-iron of at least $\frac{3}{8}$ of an inch thick, securely and exactly riveted together into a cylindrical form. When it is necessary that they should be capacious, their length should be increased, and not their diameter beyond that specified, or their number should be greater. Their covering lids may be flat and of cast iron, but of considerable thickness ($1\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 inches), and these must be connected to the cylinders securely, and in such a way that they may be easily taken off when cleaning is required. They must, under all circumstances, be entirely re-

moved from all strong action of the fire, and must at most be exposed only to such currents as have discharged the greatest portion of their heat against the generating tubes. In order to preserve them from rust, their internal and external surfaces may be covered with several coats of oil-varnish, and the coating renewed, at least on the inside, every year.

Since these receivers or larger parts of the boiler usually serve as separators, and as means of connection between the generating tubes, they must be perfectly adapted to fulfil these purposes. As separators, they must efficiently separate the steam from the water, so that none of the latter may penetrate into the working parts of the engine; and to this end the water surface in them must be of sufficient extent. In order that the water may not rise to a dangerous height in them by violent ebullition in their tubes, their water space must bear a certain proportion to that of the tubes and the other parts of the boiler. The steam-room in them must also be proportioned to the content of the engine cylinder; so that the pressure may not be too much lessened by the discharge into the engine, and a foaming of the water thereby be caused.

Tubular Bridges are those in which the requisite strength and rigidity are obtained by disposing the materials in the form of a horizontal tube, through which the passage is formed for the traffic. They are to be distinguished from trussed bridges, which, when constructed of timber and covered over, as in several of the American bridges, resemble a tube, or two or more parallel tubes, being formed entirely without trussing, and therefore admitting of construction with iron only. Tubular bridges are to be regarded as an original and highly important invention, admirably adapted for spanning wide spaces, and affording all required strength with a positive minimum of depth. In all arched bridges some portion of the space below, or head room for navigation, is sacrificed by the depending haunches; or, on the other hand, if the road-

way is made up to correspond with the chord of the arch, the crown is necessarily elevated to a considerable height, and additional weight involved in sustaining and preserving the position of the higher parts of the structure. Hence *flatness*, or the reduction of the total depth, has always been a desideratum in the designing of bridges, and scientific skill and boldness have achieved several examples in which this property is attained in a much greater degree than it was once thought safe and prudent to attempt. The wrought-iron tubular bridge, however, is safely constructed with a total depth of $\frac{1}{10}$ th of its span, and with sufficient strength and rigidity to sustain great loads, such as railway trains, without sensible vibration or deflection. For bridges of small span, the tubular principle may be adopted in the construction of malleable-iron girders, each of which is itself a rectangular tube of small section, the roadway being thus supported upon two or more of these tubular girders arranged in parallel positions, and at some distance apart. In these bridges a level roadway is formed with a small depth, but the roadway and traffic occupy an additional depth; whereas in the tubular bridge, as constructed for large spans, the depth of the tube itself comprises the entire depth of the structure, and it may therefore be considered as a hollow girder, *through* which the roadway is formed. Mr. Robert Stephenson appears to have first suggested the idea of forming tubular bridges; and that over the Conway, erected on the line of the Chester and Holyhead Railway, was completed and opened in 1849. This bridge consists of two tubes, placed parallel to each other over a clean span of 400 feet. Each tube, with its castings, etc., weighs about 1,300 tons, and is constructed of plate-iron riveted upon malleable-iron ribs, the section of the tube being a rectangle about 30 feet in height and 15 feet wide. The sides, top, and bottom of the tubes consist of long narrow plates of malleable iron, varying in length up to 12 feet, and in width from 1 foot 9 inches to 2 feet

4 inches: they vary in thickness from $\frac{3}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ inch. The internal ribs are of T-iron, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep, and placed at intervals of 2 feet. A depth of about 1 foot 9 inches across the tube is occupied at top and bottom with narrow cells formed with plate-iron and L-iron corner pieces, all firmly riveted together. These cells are for the purpose of giving the requisite stiffness to these parts of the tube, and are closer together at the top than at the bottom of the tube, as the tendency of a load is to compress the upper part and distend the lower part of the structure, and wrought iron is, it appears, much better able to resist extension than compression. In his report to the Directors of the Chester and Holyhead Railway, their engineer, Mr. Stephenson, thus referred to some of the results of the experiments which were made in order to determine the form and proportions for his proposed tubular bridge over the Menai Strait. 'The first series of experiments was made with plain circular tubes; the second with elliptical; and the third with rectangular. In the whole of these this remarkable and unexpected fact was brought to light, viz. that in such tubes the power of wrought iron to resist compression was much less than its power to resist tension,—being exactly the reverse of that which holds with cast iron: for example, in cast-iron beams for sustaining weights, the proper form is to dispose of the greater portion of the material at the bottom side of the beam; whereas with wrought iron, these experiments demonstrate beyond any doubt that the greater portion of the material should be distributed on the upper side of the beam. We have arrived, therefore, at a fact having a most important bearing upon the construction of the tube; viz. that rigidity and strength are best obtained by throwing the greatest thickness of material into the upper side. Another instructive lesson which the experiments have disclosed is, that the rectangular tube is by far the strongest, and that the circular and elliptical should be discarded altogether.'

Another tubular bridge, similar to that at Conway, and the Britannia, near Bangor, exceeding these bridges in extent, has been completed in Canada, over the St. Lawrence.

These grand bridges differ little less in the mode of constructing and erecting them than in their design, from ordinary bridges of stone, timber, or iron. Thus the larger tubes over the water-way are put together adjacent to their final resting-place, and when complete as tubes, they are launched upon pontoons, floated to the piers, and raised to their places complete and entire by hydraulic presses operating at each end. For this purpose of raising, strong temporary frames of cast iron are fitted to the ends of the tube, and made fast to solid bar-link chains, the upper ends of which are forced upwards by successive lifts of the hydraulic press, each lift being 6 feet, and the ends of the tube being packed up as the raising proceeds. One end of each tube is permanently laid upon cast-iron rollers, to admit of the changes of length produced by variations of temperature. For the purposes of the railway, transverse plates of iron are fixed edgewise on the bottom of the tube, and support longitudinal balks of timber, upon which the rails are laid. The height of the Conway Bridge is 18 feet at the bottom of the tubes above high water; that over the Menai Strait, called the 'Britannia' Bridge, 102 feet above the same level. The Albert Bridge over the Tamar, built by Mr. Brunel, is a tubular bridge of a different description. The roadway is suspended from a curved tube, instead of passing through a straight tube.

Tudor Badges. The badges of the house of Tudor were either assumed or derived from descent or alliance; the red rose was the peculiar distinction of the house of Lancaster, and was borne by Henry VII. as Earl of Richmond. The portcullis was the badge of the Beaufort branch of the same family, assumed by the descendants of John of Ghent, born in the castle of Beaufort; and agreeably to heraldic

simplicity, a part of the castle, its most prominent feature, was depicted for the whole. The fleur-de-lis was also a badge of the house of Lancaster, and was introduced, together with the rose, in the border of Henry's arms, as Earl of Richmond. Descended from Cadwallader, the last of the British kings, and deriving from him the name of Tudor, he assumed the badge of the red dragon, Cadwallader's ensign. After the battle of Bosworth Field, Henry took as a badge the hawthorn bush, crowned, in allusion to the circumstance of the crown being found in a hedge, whence it was taken and placed on his head. The red rose, or rose of Lancaster, he placed on the sunbeams, as the white rose had been by the head of the house of York. This monarch assumed the Tudor rose, or the red rose charged with the white, as emblematical of his united claims to the throne by his marriage with Elizabeth, the daughter and sole heir of Edward IV. Upon the marriage of Prince Arthur with Catherine of Arragon, he adopted, in compliment to her, the badges of her house. The castle was an ancient badge of the house of Granada. The sheaf of arrows was assumed by the house of Arragon on the conquest of Granada, which had been achieved by the superiority of the Arragonese archers. The rose dimidiated with the pomegranate was adopted as being symbolical of the junction of England and Spain. The phoenix in flames was assumed by Edward VI., in allusion to the particular nature of his birth, and was granted by him to the family of Seymour. A white falcon, crowned, and holding a sceptre, was assumed by Queen Anne Boleyn as her peculiar badge, and was continued by her daughter, Queen Elizabeth. The harp, an ancient badge of Ireland, was used by Queen Elizabeth. The rose environed by the garter, with its motto, was a badge of several branches of the Tudor family. All these badges were represented crowned, when borne by the monarch, and were occasionally placed between the royal supporters.

Tudor Style of Architecture, a continuation of the Perpendicular Style, merging into a peculiarity in the time of Henry VIII., when it was much applied to domestic purposes and to edifices for collegiate halls, and several foundations for educational and charitable uses, thus appropriating the proceeds of monastic revenues. The mansions of the Tudor period usually consisted of an inner and base court, between which stood the gate-house. The principal apartments were the great chamber, or room of assembly, the hall, the chapel, the gallery for amusements, on an upper story, running the whole length of the principal side of the quadrangle, and the summer and winter parlours. Of quadrangular houses, the seats of the Bishops of Carlisle, Cowdry, Ilalmaker, etc., may be taken as fair examples. In a work entitled 'Studies of Ancient Houses' (a book of a convenient size and price) are some fine examples in this style, but of a smaller kind. Very many splendid examples of larger dimensions of halls, mansions, etc., still exist scattered over the country.

Tue-iron, Tuiron, Tuarn, in *metallurgy*, the twyer or blast-hole of the blast-furnace is so called in old books.

Tufa, a calcareous earth, composed of broken and concreted shells, or the deposit from water impregnated with lime.

Tugs, in *mining*, hoops of iron fastened to the covers to which the tackles are affixed.

Tugs, steam, small steam-vessels employed in towing other craft.

Tulip-wood, the striped rose coloured wood of certain trees growing in Australia; it soon fades; it is used in turnery and Tunbridge ware.

Tumbling-home, in nautical language, the falling into midships of the top-side above the main breadth, to bring the upper deck guns nearer the centre of the ship.

Tumbrel, a covered military cart, to convey ammunition, tools, etc.

Tumbrel, formerly a machine for the punishment of scolding women, consisting of a chair attached to a long pole.

Tummalis, in *mining*, a great quan-

tity or heaps, usually of waste; no doubt it is a corruption of 'tumulus.'

Tumulus, a heap, or mound of earth, sometimes called a barrow, used for the burial of the dead previous to the Roman invasion of Britain, and probably during Roman occupation.

Tungstate, a combination of tungstic acid (oxide of tungsten) with an alkali or earth.

Tungsten, a white, hard, brittle metal procured from tungstate of lime. It is sometimes called *Wolframium*.

Turbith, or **Turpith mineral** (*Queen's yellow*) is subsulphate of mercury, of a beautiful lemon-yellow colour, but so liable to change by the action of light or impure air, that, notwithstanding it has been sometimes employed, it cannot be used safely.

Turf, or **Peat**. Turf is a name not unfrequently applied to the matted roots of grasses, but strictly it is the same as peat. It is found in bogs, in horizontal layers from 10 to 30 feet in thickness; sometimes in the form of a blackish-brown mud; sometimes it is a dark peaty mass, and often a combination of roots and stalks of plants: frequently the turf layers interchange with layers of sand or clay. It is in all cases due to the growth of certain moss-like plants (*Sphagnum*) and their rapid decay.

Turkey-red. A dye of very rich colour, obtained from the madders.

Turnbull's blue (ferricyanide of iron). Professor Graham's account of this variety of Prussian blue is nearly as follows:—It is formed by adding ferricyanide of potassium (red prussiate of potash) to a protosalt of iron; it results from the substitution of three equivalents of iron for three equivalents of potassium. The same blue precipitate may be obtained by adding to a protosalt of iron a mixture of yellow prussiate of potash, chloride of soda, and hydrochloric acid. The tint of this blue is lighter and more delicate than that of Prussian blue. It is occasionally used by the calico-printer, who mixes it with per-

chloride of tin, and prints the mixture, which is in a great measure soluble, upon Turkey-red cloth, raising the blue colour afterwards by passing the cloth through a solution of chloride of lime, containing an excess of lime. The chief object of this operation is to discharge the red and produce white patterns, where tartaric acid is printed upon the cloth; but it has also the effect incidentally of precipitating the blue pigment and peroxide of tin together on the cloth, by neutralising the chlorine of the perchloride of tin. This blue is believed to resist the action of alkalis longer than ordinary Prussian blue.

Turner's yellow, Cassel yellow, Patent yellow. This is an oxychloride of lead, which may be prepared by different processes: when litharge or the protoxide of lead is acted upon by a solution of common salt, there are formed, soda, which remains dissolved, and a white compound, which is hydrated oxychloride of lead; and this, when heated, loses water, becomes of a yellow colour, and is the compound required. It is composed nearly of one part of chloride and nine parts of oxide of lead; it may also be obtained by heating chloride and oxide of lead together in the requisite proportions, or by heating a mixture of one part of hydrochlorate of ammonia with ten parts of protoxide of lead. In fusing these compounds it is requisite to be extremely careful to avoid any admixture of carbonaceous or combustible matter, as that would reduce a portion of the oxide of lead to its metallic state, and thus injure the colour of the product.

Turning off, in soap-making, when the soap piled in the warehouses changes colour by exposure to the air.

Turning tools. These are of two classes, viz. hand-tools and tools fixed in the slide-rest. Of the former, the principal are the heel-tool, graver, planisher, gouge, and chisel; there are many others which however are but modifications of these, and are required only in particular cases.

The slide-rest tools are distinguished by the same names as the

hand-tools, but vary from them slightly in the forms of their cutting parts, which in the hand-tools are in general rather broader, in order that the part to be cut away may be acted on as long as possible before shifting the tool; for forward motion is in their case continuous only for the short period while the cutting edge can be brought to bear on the material without shifting forward the resting point of the tool. The face or front edge of the tool should in every case be nearly perpendicular to the horizontal diameter of the work, but a small difference is required for clearance.

The angle of the cutting edge should be more or less acute, according to the nature of the material to be turned; in general, the softer and more uniform the material, the more acute should be the angle: for wood, it should be very acute, and for iron and steel less acute. The velocity with which the work is made to revolve must also be adapted to the material, and must be such that the tool may take the greatest effect consistent with the preservation of its cutting edge.

The hardening and tempering of turning tools require much experience on the part of the workman; for although they may be of the best possible shape, they are worse than useless unless properly hardened. The general process of hardening and tempering tools is as follows: The cutting end of the tool is slowly heated in a clear fire, and when of a light red heat is cooled quickly in water; it is then very hard and brittle, and requires tempering or reducing to the proper degree of hardness; to effect this, it is necessary to brighten the part, so that a change of colour may be readily observed, and then place it upon a red-hot bar; when it has become heated to a certain degree by contact, the bright part will have a pale straw-colour; this gradually deepens, and when it has arrived at the requisite depth of tint, the tool is removed and again cooled, after which it is fit for use. (See also the article *Tools*.)

Turnsole, a colour used in painting:
a Litmus.

Turn-table, a circular table, with cross-rails fixed on its surface, supported by rollers, and capable of being turned on a central pivot: used for moving a railway carriage from one line of rails to another.

Turpentine, a name given to a liquid or soft solid product of coniferous plants, and of the *Pistachia Terebinthus*. Spirit of turpentine is the essential oil distilled from the crude turpentine.

Turquoise, a bluish-green gem much used in jewellery. The finest kinds come from Persia. They were also discovered by Major MacDonnell in the Syrian mountains, where he employed the Arabs in extracting them; very fine specimens were brought by him to this country. The turquoise is comparatively soft, and is an amorphous form of hydrated phosphate of alumina.

Turret, a small tower attached to and forming part of another tower, or placed at the angles of a church or public building, especially in the style of Tudor architecture.

Turtle shell, the shell of the turtle. It is polished and used for ornamental purposes.

Tuscan Style of Architecture. This originated in the north of Italy, on the first revival of the arts in the free cities, and beyond which it has never yet travelled, except in some examples which were introduced by Inigo Jones in the first church of St. Paul, Covent Garden, and by Sir Christopher Wren in porticoes at St. Paul's cathedral, London. It is a simpler variety of the Doric, with unfluted columns and without triglyphs.

Tutenag, another name for *Packfong*.

Tuyère. A blast pipe. The shape and position of the tuyère at a blast furnace require considerable attention, since the duration of the blast regulates the action of the heat. The chief purpose of the metallic tuyère is the preservation of the fire-proof hearthstones; the direction and form of the blast are also of much importance. This protection of the hearth is accomplished, in some measure, by making a coating of fire-clay in the tuyère-hole which is cut in the hearthstones. By this means, constant attendance, and re-

peated renewal with clay, the tuyère may be maintained unimpaired.

Twitch, in mining, places where the vein becomes very narrow.

Tye, in mining, the point where two veins cross each other.

Tying, in mining, the term for one of the processes in washing ores.

Tymp, in metallurgy, a long rectangular casting of iron, placed upon the 'tymp-arch' at the top of the hearth of a blast-furnace. It generally has a wrought iron tube in its interior, through which cold water is kept circulating: it is then called a water-tymp.

Tympan of an arch, a triangular space or table, in the corners or sides of an arch, usually hollowed, and enriched with branches of laurel, olive, oak, etc., and sometimes with emblematical figures.

Tympanum, the triangular panel of the fastigium of any building comprehended between its corona and that of the entablature: the panels of a framed door were called *tympana* by the Romans.

Typhoon is a name frequently applied to a tropical storm: it is also given to the hot winds which occasionally blow with great violence in Africa, Syria, Arabia, and Persia; and which are felt, though rarely and with much diminished force, in the southern parts of Italy and Spain. The sirocco of Egypt and the coasts of the Mediterranean, the simoom of Arabia, and the harmattan of the coast of Guinea, are understood to be so many designations of the typhoon; all of them being supposed to originate in the same cause, with modifications depending merely on the nature of the particles exhaled from the ground in the different countries. They are also said to cause water-spouts at sea.

U

Ullage. The ullage of a cask signifies its being only part full, or part of its capacity occupied or unoccupied: but only two situations of the

cask are taken into consideration, namely, lying and standing.

Ultramarine, Lazuline, or Azure, is prepared from the *lapis lazuli*, a precious stone found principally in Persia and Siberia. It is the most celebrated of all modern pigments, and, from its name and attributes, is probably the same as the no less celebrated Armenian blue, or *cyanus* of the ancients. Of the latter, Theophrastus informs us that the honour of inventing its factitious preparation was ascribed in the Egyptian annals to one of their kings. Ultramarine was so highly prized, that the Phœnicians paid their tribute in it, and it was given in presents to princes: hence it was a common practice, in thosetimes, to counterfeit it. It is now manufactured artificially on a large scale by roasting alumina, sulphur, and iron together. The artificial product is in every respect equal to the natural one, and it can be produced for a few pence the pound, whereas the natural product costs as many guineas.

Ultramarine ashes (mineral gray) are the residue of *lapis lazuli* from which ultramarine has been extracted, and vary in colour from dull gray to blue. Although not equal in beauty, and inferior in strength of colour, to ultramarine, they are extremely useful pigments, affording grays much more pure and tender than such as are composed of black and white, or other blues, and better suited to the pearly tints of flesh, foliage, the grays of skins, the shadows of draperies, etc., in which the old masters were wont to employ them. Ultramarine broken with black and white, etc., produces the same effect, and is thus sometimes carried throughout the colouring of a picture. The brighter sorts of ultramarine ashes are more properly pale ultramarines, and of the class of blue; the inferior are called mineral gray.

Umbur, commonly called *Raw Umbur*, is a natural ochre, said to have been first obtained from ancient Umbria, now Spoleto, in Italy. It is found also in England, and in most parts of the world; but that which is brought from Cyprus, under the

name of Turkish Umbur, is the best. It is of a brown citrine colour, semiopaque, has all the properties of good ochre, is perfectly durable both in water and oil and one of the best drying colours we possess: it injures no other good pigment with which it may be mixed.

Undecagon, a polygon of eleven sides.

Undercroft, a subterraneous apartment or crypt.

Underlay, in mining, when a vein in a mine *hades*—inclines from a perpendicular line—it is said to underlay.

Underlay shaft, a shaft sunk on the course of a lode.

Underlayer, in mining, a perpendicular shaft sunk to cut an underlaying lode at any required depth.

Undershot wheel, in hydraulics, a wheel with a number of flat boards, which receive the impulse of the water conveyed to the lowest part of the wheel by an inclined canal.

Unguents, compositions of grease of various kinds used to prevent friction. Unguents should be thick for heavy pressures, and thin for light pressures. *Water* may be used as an unguent on surfaces of wood or leather. *Oils*, especially animal oils, are commonly used. *Soapy Unguents* are made of oil, alkali, and water, and are much used for lubricating railway carriage axles.

Uniform motion. The velocity of a moving body is said to be uniform when the body passes over equal spaces in equal times.

Union screws or joints, in locomotive engines, the brass unions for connecting the elastic bore-pipe of the tender to the feed-pipe of the engine; smaller ones also connect the tender steam-pipe with the feed-pipe and with the boiler. The feed-pipe is likewise attached to the lower end of the pump by a large union screw.

Unit of work. The measure of any amount of work is the work done where a pressure of 1 lb. is exerted through 1 foot, the pressure acting in the direction in which the space is described. If instead of 1 lb. being moved through 1 foot, it be moved through 2 feet, it is clear that the work is doubled, or that two units

of work have been done. The difference between the aggregate work done upon a machine during any time by those forces which tend to accelerate the motion, and the aggregate work, during the same time, of those which tend to retard the motion, is equal to the aggregate number of units of work accumulated in the moving parts of the machine during that time, if the former aggregate exceed the latter, and lost by them during that time, if the former aggregate fall short of the latter.

In reference to the unit of time, the unit of mechanical power has been assumed to be 1 lb. raised 1 ft. high, and 1 minute as the unit of time; the unit of work will therefore be represented by 1 lb. raised 1 foot high in 1 minute. Now, it is assumed that a horse is capable of doing 83,000 such units of work, i.e. that he is capable of raising 83,000 lbs. 1 foot high in a minute, or 1 lb. 83,000 feet high; and this is called a *horse's power*, and is the unit of work in reference to the unit of time commonly used in this country. The unit of heat, of course, enters into the calculation of all physical work, as affecting all material bodies in respect to mass or weight. The French unit of heat (called a *caloric*) is the amount necessary to raise one kilogramme (2.2046215 lbs.) of water, 1° Centigrade in temperature, strictly from 0° C. to 1° C. Our mechanical unit, the foot-pound, is the force needed to raise one pound weight one foot above the earth. In France the kilogrammètre is the unit, being the force necessary to raise the kilogramme to a height of one metre, and is equivalent to 7.233 foot-pounds.

Unity, a term used in art to express the harmony or balancing of colour or composition, harmonious effect.

Universal chuck, a circular plate to screw on the mandril of a lathe, and hold a nut or any small piece of metal to be bored: in the plate are two or more radial slots, fitted by the jaws or pieces which project from the face of the chuck, moved by screws towards the centre and tightened upon the nut.

Unmoor, *in navigation*, to reduce a

ship to the state of riding by a single anchor and cable.

Unship, to remove anything out of a ship.

Uranium, a metal discovered by Klaproth, and named by him after the planet Uranus. It is a whitish metal. Peroxide of uranium is used to give a greenish colour to glass, and a suboxide produces an intense black which is used in porcelain painting. The ore pitch-blende is a proto-peroxide of uranium.

Urn, an ancient utensil, used for a variety of purposes; sometimes as the receptacle of lots or for votes at the public election of magistrates; but its greatest and most frequent use was as a receptacle for the ashes of the dead after their bodies were burnt. These urns were sometimes kept in houses, and also put under tombstones, or within vaults or graves. Urns and similar vessels have been found in the burial places of the ancient Britons. In modern times, the urn is an utensil of domestic use.

V

Vacuum, a vacuity or space unoccupied by matter; *in pneumatics*, the vacuum caused by an air-pump, which is a degree of rarefaction sufficient to suspend the ordinary effects of the atmosphere.

Vacuum-pump, a pump connected to the boiler of a marine engine, for charging the boiler with water from the sea by discharging the air, causing the water to rise within the boiler, from the pressure of the atmosphere without; by this means much labour and time are saved, which would otherwise be expended in lifting the vats.

Vair, a term in heraldry, being a fur composed of four distinct colours; argent, gules, or, and sable.

Valonia, the acorn of the *Quercus Egilops*, the great prickly cupped oak, used for tanning certain kinds of leather.

Valve, in *hydraulics*, etc., a lid contrived to open one way, to admit a fluid into a tube, but which shuts when pressed from the other, to prevent its return. In *anatomy*, a kind of membrane which opens in certain vessels to admit the blood, and shuts to prevent its regress.

Valves, in *blast machines*, are essential in blast-conducting pipes; first, for shutting up the blast entirely; secondly, for diminishing and increasing it at pleasure. The first kind is needed where the blast is generated, for various purposes, by the same blast machine. The valves in use are, the sliding, the conical, and the trundle. The two first-named are but little employed. If well made, the latter kind of valve is very useful. At one end it has a handle, and, in many instances, a graded scale, which indicates the amount of air which passes through the valve, or, in other words, it shows the opening of the valve. At each tuyère or nozzle a valve is required, which serves either to shut off the blast entirely, or to regulate the passage of whatever amount is needed. At the nozzle-valve, a scale is very useful, partly for the purpose of adjusting the blast, and partly for that of fastening the handle of the valve, and keeping it in a certain position.

The laws which govern the construction of blast-pipes, valves, and tuyères, are summarily as follows: The interior of the blast conductors should be as smooth as possible, as an uneven surface causes great friction. The friction of the air is proportional to the length of the pipe, and to the density of the air which passes through it. It is proportional to the square of the speed of the air, and the reverse of the square of the diameter of the pipe. Obstructions caused by short bends in such pipes are inversely proportional to the angle of the bend, and are governed by the laws of hydrostatics. Sudden contractions and expansions of the pipe occasion a whirling disturbance in the current of the air—a loss of power, or, what is the same, of blast.

Valve, Safety, a valve in a steam-engine, to obviate the danger of

explosion, by allowing the steam to escape when the pressure is raised beyond a certain weight.

Valve-seat, the flat or conical surface upon which a valve rests.

Van, in *mining*, to wash or cleanse a small portion of ore in a shovel.

Vanadium, a metal discovered in 1830 by Sefströme. It has been found in ores of iron and lead, and in the slags of the reducing furnaces of Taberg in Sweden. (See *Metals*.)

Vandyke Brown, a pigment hardly less celebrated than the great paint—whose name it bears, is a species of peat or bog-earth, of a fine deep semi-transparent brown colour. The pigment so much esteemed and used by Vandyke is said to have been brought from Cassel; and this seems to be justified by a comparison of Cassel earth with the browns of his pictures. The Vandyke browns in use at present appear to be terrene pigments of a similar kind, purified by grinding and washing over: they vary sometimes in hue, and in degrees of drying in oil, which they in general do tardily, owing to their bituminous nature, but are good browns of powerful body, and are durable both in water and oil.

Vane, or **Wind-vane**, in *navigation*, a thin slip of bunting; a string of feathers, etc., stuck up to windward, to show the direction of the wind.

Vanes. In Europe, the custom of placing vanes on church steeples is very old; and, as they were made in the figure of a cock, they have been thence denominated weather-cocks.

Vanishing point, in perspective all the lines running in the same direction converge to a point, and the point where the lines meet is called the vanishing point.

Vanning, in *mining*, the process of ascertaining the quantity of tin, in any substance supposed to contain it.

Vanning shovel, the shovel upon which the powdered tin ore is vanned or washed.

Vaporisation. The presence of moisture in the air is accounted for by a modification of the process of vaporisation. Water evaporates, or is converted into steam (by steam

we here mean the elastic vapour of water, which is always invisible; that which is commonly called steam, but properly cloud, is liquid water in a finely divided or powdered state, wafted like dust by currents of air, or of steam properly so called) at all temperatures, until the whole space above it, whether containing air or not, is pervaded with watery vapour of a certain fixed density and elasticity, depending on the temperature, and connected therewith by certain laws. The elasticity or expansive tendency of a fluid is estimated by the number of pounds or ounces with which it presses on each square inch of surface that it touches; or by the number of inches of mercury that it will support, as in a barometer.

Steam can exist at any given temperature, and of such density as to have a certain fixed pressure, and no more; and (if there be water enough present) steam will be accumulated till it has this density; but no more can then be accumulated without raising the temperature: and if the temperature be lowered, a portion of the steam will immediately become water, so that (occupying in this state some thousands of times less space than before) it may leave room for the remaining vapour to expand, till its expansive force is reduced to that which the new temperature can support. The pressure of steam is therefore always the same at the same temperature. At 212° its elastic force is equal to that of the atmosphere, and it will support a column of mercury 30 inches high, which is the reason that boiling requires this temperature in the open air, when the barometer is at 30 inches; but rather less or more, when the barometer stands lower or higher. Above this temperature it becomes high-pressure steam, which at 220° will support nearly 35 inches of mercury; at 230° , nearly 42 inches, and so on. But the steam which is thrown off from the waters of the earth, from damp soil, from the foliage of plants, and even from ice and snow, has but a very small pressure. Steam

at 32° will support only 0.200 of an inch of mercury; at 40° , 0.263 of an inch; at 50° , 0.375 of an inch; at 60° , 0.524, or rather more than half an inch of mercury; at 80° , it will support one inch, and so on. When the air contains as much vapour as can exist at the existing temperature, it is said to be saturated. If in this state it experience the smallest reduction of temperature, some of the vapour must immediately become liquid, assuming the form of cloud, fog, or rain. These effects depend on the cooling of the air below the temperature necessary to retain all its vapour. But when a solid body is cooled below this temperature (the air remaining above it), a different kind of deposition occurs, called dew, which does not fall in drops from the air, but grows, as it were, on the solid. Dr. Wells proved, by a most complete investigation of this subject, that instead of dew cooling bodies, as commonly supposed, it is their cooling which causes dew; and its formation often mitigates the cold, by the heat previously latent, which the steam gives out on condensing into water. The degree of heat at which dew begins to be formed is called the dew-point, and instruments called hygrometers have been invented to measure it. The difference between the temperature of the dew-point and the temperature of the atmosphere indicates the degree of dryness, which in this country seldom reaches 30° ; that is, the temperature of the earth necessary to condense the vapour of the air is seldom 30° below the temperature of the air. In India it has been known to be 61° below it, and in Africa probably lower still.

If, while dew is forming, the earth continues to cool down until it reaches the freezing-point, hoar-frost is formed. The beautiful figures seen in winter on the inner surface of window-panes, cooled by the external air, are produced by these cold surfaces condensing the moisture of the warmer air within.

Varry, a term in heraldry, denoting the mixture of argent and azure together.
Varvicate, an ore of manganese found in Warwickshire.

- Vat**, a wooden tub, used to wash ores in; a working tub of any kind; a large tub used by brewers.
- Vault**, in architecture, an arched roof, so contrived as that the several stones by their disposition shall support each other.
- Veering**, or **Wearing**, in navigation, the operation to which a ship, in changing her course from one board to the other, turns her stern to windward, in opposition to tacking, wherein the bow is turned to the wind and the stern to leeward.
- Vehicle**, **Medium**, a term used in art to denote the liquid used by artists to apply their colours; in water-colour painting water is the vehicle; in oil-painting, oil (of which many kinds are used) is the vehicle.
- Vein**, a course of metal in a mine: a *rake vein* is a vein inclined from the perpendicular; a *pipe vein* is really a pipe or hole filled in with ore.
- Vein stuff**, in mining. (See *Matrix*.) The non-metalliferous matter found in a vein or lode, or, more strictly speaking, the matter which is of no use to the miner.
- Veins have been formed by the filling up of cracks or fissures in rocks with metalliferous and non-metalliferous matter, or matter, rather, which contains no metal the object of extraction to the miner. Such matter is termed *vein stuff*, *matrix*, or *gangue*.
- Velatura**, glazing a picture, by rubbing the colour on with the hand, so as to cover thinly the whole surface of the picture; this mode was much practised by the early Italian painters.
- Vellum**, parchment made from the skin of calves and kids.
- Velocimeter**, an apparatus for measuring the rate of speed of machinery. When the velocity is uniform, the instrument is merely a measurer of distance; but this is not the case with a variable velocity, which requires a much more elaborate contrivance for its estimation. Such a velocity-measurer was constructed by Breguet, of Paris, under the direction of M. Morin, the principle of which may be briefly explained as follows: a circular disc, covered with card or paper, is made to revolve with a *uniform* motion by

means of clock-work, regulated by air-vanes: upon this disc, a revolving pencil, whose motion is caused by and corresponds with that of the body whose *variable* velocity is to be measured, describes a curved line; and from this curve, which results from a combination of the variable with the uniform motion, the velocity may be easily ascertained by processes and formulæ adapted to the purpose. One of these cards, with the curve traced on it by the piston of the Cornish steam-engine at Old Ford, is engraved in the 'Transactions of the British Association for the Advancement of Science.' This beautiful and ingenious contrivance, by which spaces described in the ten-thousandth part of a second may be easily discerned, is the invention of M. Poncelet, and was carried into execution by M. Morin.

The instrument, when put in order, was first tried at King's College, London, a variable motion being given by a small carriage made to descend an inclined plane. The correspondence of the velocity shown by the machine with that deduced by the known laws of dynamics, was such as to give great confidence in its accuracy. After a few minor alterations, suggested by frequent trials, it was removed to the East London Water-Works, and attached to the Cornish engine at work there, from which several diagrams were taken; and the velocities calculated from these have been expressed in the form of geometrical curves, whose abscissæ represent the spaces passed over by the piston of the engine, and whose ordinates indicate the corresponding velocities at the different points of the stroke.

Velocipede, a carriage which is capable of being propelled along a road by the muscular power of the rider acting upon treadles or levers which communicate with a cranked wheel axle.

Velocity, in dynamics, is the ratio of the quantity of linear extension that has been passed over in a certain portion of time; or it is the ratio of the time that has been employed in moving along a determinate extension.

When a man ascends vertically, his velocity is reduced to about one-half of his horizontal velocity, indicating that he acts against a double resistance; therefore, when a man ascending a ladder carries a load, the maximum effect will take place when his ascending velocity is about one-fourth of the velocity he can walk horizontally without a load.

A man of ordinary strength will not be able to walk, unloaded, at a quicker rate than $3\frac{1}{2}$ miles an hour, if this exertion is to be continued for 10 hours every day. Indeed, those who examine the subject with a view to a fair average, will find this to be about the extreme velocity that can be continued, without injury, for any considerable time; therefore a man ought to move with half this velocity to produce a maximum effect; that is, at the rate of $1\frac{1}{2}$ mile an hour, which is about $2\frac{1}{2}$ feet per second.

But this supposes the whole load to be the useful effect, whereas part of it must consist of the apparatus employed to carry it, or the friction of the intermediate machine, or other circumstances of a like nature. About one-fifth of the velocity may be considered equivalent, at an average, to the force lost in friction, etc., in all cases; in many it will exceed one-fifth. Hence the maximum of usual effect will take place when the velocity is 2 feet per second, or about 11 furlongs an hour, continued for ten hours each day.

Smeaton is said to have made numerous comparisons, from which he concluded that the mechanical power of a man is equivalent to 3,750 lbs. moving at the velocity of one foot per minute; and taking this average to be near the true one, as there is reason to conclude it is, we have

$$\frac{3750}{2 \times 60} = 31.25 \text{ lbs.}$$

Therefore, we make the average mechanical power of a man 31.25 lbs moving at the velocity of 2 feet per second, when the useful effect is the greatest possible; or half a cubic foot of water raised two

feet per second; a very convenient expression of hydrodynamical inquiries.

If a man ascend a vertical ladder, according to a preceding remark, the velocity which corresponds to the maximum of useful effect, will be 1 foot per second, and the load double that which he carries horizontally; consequently the average of useful effect is 62.5 lbs. raised one foot per second.

Bricklayers' labourers in London ascend ladders with a load of about 80 lbs. besides the hod; sometimes at the rate of one foot per second, but more frequently about 9 inches per second.

Ascending stairs is more trying to the muscles of the legs than ascending a ladder; and therefore the useful effect is less, till a person has become accustomed to this kind of labour: and it is also to be observed that the space moved over is increased, unnecessarily, except where the horizontal distance is part of the path over which the load is to be moved.

The force of a horse is, at an average, about equal to that of six men, according to various estimates; and the rate of travelling about the same, perhaps rather less than that of a man, when his exertion is continued for 8 hours: consequently the velocity corresponding to the maximum effect will be about $2\frac{1}{2}$ feet per second. Whence, the average mechanical power of a horse may be estimated at $187\frac{1}{2}$ lbs moving with a velocity of $2\frac{1}{2}$ feet per second, or 3 cubic feet of water raised $2\frac{1}{2}$ feet per second; the day's work being 8 hours.

Velocity of motion. The following is a list of the velocities of moving bodies, extracted from Peschel's 'Elements of Physics,' etc.

	Feet per second
Rivers	3-4
A very rapid stream	13
Wind (ordinary)	10
Storm	54
Hurricane	80-120
Sound (through air)	1,100
Sound (through metal)	12,000
Air into a vacuum	1,280
Ball from air-gun (air condensed 100 times)	697

Musket-ball . . .	1,280
Rifle-ball (at most) . .	1,600
Cannon-ball (24-pounder) .	2,450
Earth's rotation (at equator)	1,525
" centre (in its orbit)	101,061

	Miles per hour
Race-horse . . .	60
Pigeon . . .	20-30
Peregrine falcon . . .	120
Ocean steamer . . .	12
River steamers . . .	22
Railway train . . .	80
Sailing vessel . . .	10
Malay proa . . .	20

	Miles per second
Light . . .	200,000
Electricity . . .	576,000

Velvet-painting is the art of colouring on velvet with transparent liquid and other readily diluted colours, compounded and made up with various acids, alkalies, etc. according to their nature and qualities.

Venetian School. This school would have required no further illustration from any other pen had Signor Antonio Zanetti, in his work upon Venetian painting, included a more ample consideration of the artists of that State. Ridolfi and Boschini also furnish copious materials.

It is said that Antonello da Messina having been instructed in the secret of colouring in oils by Giovanni Van Eyck, in Flanders, *received a public salary*, and then he divulged the method of painting in oils to the Venetian professors; this appears from superscriptions attached to his pictures to have taken place about the year 1474.

The colours of these artists (those preceding Titian and Giorgione) are simple and natural, though not always in union, more especially with the ground, nor sufficiently broken by the chiaroscuro.

In seeking the cause of their superiority it is to be remarked that it was a common practice in Titian's time, to prepare with a chalk-surface the altar-pieces and pictures which were to be executed; and that white ground, favourable to every variety of tint the painter could lay upon it, equally favoured the production of a certain

polish, floridity, and surprising transparency.

The harmony of colours was not better understood by any other artists, inasmuch that the mode of assimilating and of contrasting them, may be considered as the second source of the delightful and lively, so predominant in their works, and more especially in those of Titian and his contemporaries.

Such skill was not merely confined to the fleshy parts, in whose colour the disciples of Titian have so far excelled every other school, it extended also to the drapery. For, indeed, there are no pieces of velvets, of stuffs, or of crapes, which they did not imitate to perfection.

Titian is universally considered the founder of the Venetian school of painting. Some of the principal masters of this school are—

Giorgione . . .	b. 1477, d. 1511.
Sebastiano del	
Piombo . . .	b. 1485, d. 1547.
Pordenone . .	b. 1184, d. 1540.
Titian . . .	b. 1477, d. 1576.
Tintoretto . .	b. 1512, d. 1594.
Jacopo da Ponte	b. 1510, d. 1592.
Paul Veronese .	b. 1528, d. 1581.
Tiepolo . . .	b. 1693, d. 1769.

Venetian Red or Scarlet Ochre.

True Venetian red is said to be a native ochre, but the colours sold under this name are prepared artificially from sulphate of iron, or its residuum in the manufacturing of acids. They are all of redder and deeper hues than light red, are very permanent, and have all the properties of good ochres. Prussian red, English red, and rouge de Mars are other names for the same pigment.

Venetian White, a carefully prepared carbonate of lead.

Venice Turpentine, a liquid used by some artists as a glazing, but it is now generally pronounced hurtful to the picture, and is not often used. It is obtained from the *pinus larix*.

Ventilation and warming of buildings is a twofold purpose that should enter into the constructive design of all edifices intended for the residence or occasional congregation of human beings. The

necessity for this purpose arises from the fact that the breathing of air (as one of the functions of animal life) renders it unfit for re-inspiration, the lungs retaining the vital properties and emitting the remainder, which consists of ingredients detrimental to health, and even destructive of life itself. In order to keep an apartment in a healthy and pleasant condition, fresh air should be constantly supplied at a temperature from 60° to 65° , and the vitiated air should be as constantly removed; and all the varied schemes which have been propounded for ventilating buildings have this common purpose of constant supply and removal. The vitiated air, on being emitted from the mouth, has a temperature between 80° and 90° ; and as the universal effect of heat, manifested in the increase of temperature of the supply, 60° or 65° to 80° or 90° , is to expand and enlighten, the vitiated air has a natural tendency to rise to the upper part of the room. To allow this action to proceed, it is evidently necessary that means for its escape to the top should be provided, and also that fresh air should be introduced at the lower portion of the apartment. The operation would, however, be nullified if the heated air, on emerging from the top of the room into a shaft or chimney intended to conduct it away, were met by a downward current of cold air; and it has therefore been deemed advisable to provide not only such a shaft or chimney, but also some means, by stoves or other apparatus, of artificially heating the air in the shaft and thus assisting the escape of the foul air. And further, in order to secure the constant accession of fresh air and give sufficient impulse to it to overcome any tendency that might be created to oppose its introduction by a retrograde movement of the atmosphere of the building, means have been adopted of forcing this fresh air in with fans or bellows. But these two sets of apparatus have been seldom combined. Those who have adopted the shaft have usually contemned the fan, trusting to the sucking action of the former to draw off all the

vitiated air, and concluding that fresh air must enter as rapidly to fill its place; and, on the other hand, the adopters of the fan decry the addition of the heating apparatus in the shaft, and contend that its only effect is to draw down foul air for its own supply, and to impede the upward current created by this fan. This effect should be obviated in a well-acting apparatus, which would then doubtless assist the fan in promoting the continual passage of pure air throughout the building. The objection which has been entertained against the use of the shaft without the fan, or some other adequate forcing apparatus, is well-founded on the well-known elasticity of the atmosphere, by which it is susceptible of rarefaction to a considerable extent. The heated shaft consequently acts as a pump in sucking the warmed air upwards, and if no force is in action from below to drive this air upward by the pressure of fresh air entering the apartments, the atmosphere becomes rarefied to a degree which is both unpleasant and prejudicial to sentient existence. It is therefore essential that the two processes of exhaustion and supply shall proceed simultaneously, and be so regulated that no rarefaction shall be suffered in the air to be breathed. The purpose of warming the air in winter, and of cooling it in summer, that is, more properly, of attemperating it, should be sought, and may be attained conjointly with that of ventilation; and one of the best arrangements yet carried out for these combined objects is presented in the system adopted at the Reform Club-house in London. The supplying apparatus there employed consists of a large fan which revolves rapidly in a cylindrical case, and is adapted to throw 11,000 cubic feet of air per minute into a spacious subterranean tunnel under the basement story of the building. This fan is driven by a steam-engine of 5-horse power, working expansively. It is placed in a vault in front of the building, and as it burns anthracite coal and cinders from the house flues, is not productive of any nuisance or offensive smoke. The

steam of condensation supplies three chests, constructed of cast-iron, with the heat requisite for warming the building. Each of these chests is a cube in form, and measures 3 feet externally, and is internally divided into seven parallel cases, each 3 inches wide, and separated by alternate parallel spaces, of similar width, for the passage of the air as it is impelled by the fan. By this economical arrangement, which thus makes good use of the steam of condensation, 2 cwt. of fuel is sufficient for working the engine during twelve hours, the engine being besides available for pumping water for the purposes of the establishment, and raising coals to the several apartments on the upper stories. The air in passing through the cells between the steam cases is heated to a genial temperature of from 75° to 85°, and thence enters a chamber of brickwork in the basement, from which it is admitted into several distinct flues, regulated by dialled valves or registers, and thus conducted in any required quantities to the several apartments of the building. A stove is placed in the top story, and is formed as a rectangular chest of cast-iron, contracted above into a round pipe, which discharges the burnt air and smoke into a series of horizontal cast-iron pipes, above 4 inches in diameter, which traverse the room beneath the ceiling and terminate in a brick chimney. One advantage of such an apparatus as the one described would be that of introducing cool air during sultry weather, for which purpose it might be readily adapted.

Ventilator, a machine made to turn with the wind, and placed in a wall or roof, in order to throw a due quantity of fresh air into a close apartment or a mine.

Venturine, powdered gold used in japanning.

Verde Antico, a green breccia. (See *Breccia*.)

Verde Eterno, a kind of neutral verdigris, used either as a solid paint or a glaze by the early Venetian artists. It was of a beautiful dark green colour.

Verde de Miniera. Bice, which see.

Verde de Spagna. Ditto (see *Bice*).
Verderer. A verderer is a judicial officer of the king's forest, chosen by the king's writ and full county of the same shire within which the forest is, and sworn to maintain and keep the assize of the forest, and also to view and receive, enrol the attachments and presentments of all manners of trespass of the forest, vert and venison. It further appears that in all the king's forests there ought to be four officers 'called Verderers, which ought to be esquires or gentlemen of good account, abillitie, and living, which are wise and discreet men, and well learned in the lands of the forest.' The real duties of the Verderer—duties for which he was well remunerated, and from which he derived distinction—passed away when 'vert and venison' ceased to exist, except as curious terms. When the Verderer went forth with sword and javelin to protect the king's deer, the office was doubtless one of a sufficiently arduous character, as marauders were plentiful and the law was weak. Later, when the law became more powerful, and deer-stealers less numerous, the duties were limited to presiding over a petty court which possessed no criminal jurisdiction, and investigated simple charges of trespass and robbery. The duties having ceased, no emolument attaches to the office, which confers a title only, the peculiarity of which, perhaps, is its chief attraction, and which possesses a lustre from its having been borne by worthy and illustrious families in the county.

Verdetto, a green bice. (See *Bice*.)

Verdigris. (See *Copper-green*.)

Verditer. There is a blue verditer, called also *cendres bleu*, which is prepared by the decomposition of a solution of nitrate of copper by lime, and a green verditer, *verde di terra*, which is a mixture of earthy matter with a native carbonate of copper. The former is used more in house-painting than in the arts.

Verdoy, a term in heraldry, applied when a border is charged with leaves, fruits, and flowers, and like vegetables.

Verge, a rod, wand, or serjeant's mace; also the compass about the

king's court that bounds the jurisdiction of the lord steward of the king's household, and of the coroner of the king's house, and is accounted 12 miles' compass; also a rod whereby one is admitted tenant, holding it in his hand and swearing fealty to the lord of the manor, and for that cause called tenant by the verge.—A small ornamental shaft in Gothic architecture.

Vermiculated, chequered; continuous; embroidered with several colours.

Vermile, a cloth or napkin on which the face of Christ is depicted, derived from the incident related of St. Veronica.

Vermilion, a sulphuret of mercury, which, previous to its being levigated, is called cinnabar. It is an ancient pigment, and is found in a native state, and produced artificially. Vermilion probably obtained its name from resemblance to or admixture with the beautiful though fugitive colours obtained from the vermes, or insects which yield carmine.

Vernier, a graduated movable index, used for measuring minutely the parts of the space between the equidistant divisions of a graduated scale.

Verona Green, a mineral called also *Green Earth*.

Versed sine of an arc, in *geometry*, the position of the diameter intercepted between the sine and the commencement of the arc.

Vert, in *heraldry*, a green colour; in the ancient forest laws, everything that grows and bears a green leaf within the forest that may cover and hide a deer.

Verzino, a lake obtained from Brazil-wood, sandal-wood, or logwood.

Vestuary, a wardrobe, or place to lay clothes or apparel in.

Vestibule, in *architecture*, the porch or the first entrance of a house.

Vestibulum, part of the andronitis of a Greek house, similar, probably, to the *prostas* of the first peristyle or court.

Vestment, a set of hangings for the service of an altar: and also a suit of robes for a priest.

Via (*Latin*), by way of; in the time of the Romans, a road or a right of road. Two shallow trenches were commonly dug parallel to each

other, marking the breadth of the proposed road: this in the great lines, such as the *Via Appia*, the *Via Flaminia*, the *Via Voleria*, etc., is found to have been from 13 to 15 feet, on the *Via Tusculana* 11; while those of less importance, from not being great thoroughfares, such as the *via* which leads up to the temple of Jupiter Latiaris, on the summit of the Alban Mount, and which is to the present time singularly perfect, seems to have been 8 feet wide.

Viaduct, a term applied to extended constructions of arches or other artificial works to support a roadway, and thus distinguished from *aqueducts*, which are similar constructions to support waterways. This term has become much more familiar within the present century, in consequence of the great number of vast structures so designated which have been erected in various parts of Great Britain for the purpose of carrying railways over valleys and districts of low level: but the general name of viaduct is now recognised as applicable to all elevated roadways for which artificial constructions of timber, iron, bricks, or stonework are established; and accordingly among the principal railway works are to be enumerated viaducts of all these materials. The vast dimensions of some of these structures are not more striking to the casual observer, than their great strength, as particularly adapted to railway traffic, is apparent upon a careful study of their construction. The several members of a viaduct are the same as those of a bridge; indeed the former structure may be considered as an extended bridge, frequently resorted to in situations where no water is to be crossed. The necessity which is imperative in the construction of railways for preserving a horizontal level for the roadway, or at least departing from this level within very restricted limits, imposes the raising of the railway surface in many places, and to a considerable extent above the natural level. Various considerations arise as to the preferable mode of effecting this raising, whether by solid embankments of earthwork or by an

open or arched structure of other materials. Embankments of earth-work are often liable to subsidence from want of cohesion in the materials, or the effect of long-continued rains; and if free from actual danger arising from these liabilities, they are always sources of much constant expense in making up the surface to the required level, to compensate for the continual depression caused by the passage of heavy loads over them. As a question of economy, therefore, viaducts are often to be preferred, since their repairs involve less expense than those of embankments. It must also be considered that the latter, owing to their necessary extension of base, cover a much wider portion of ground than viaducts, and at the same time cover it in a more absolute and objectionable manner. A solid embankment, like a black line across a picture, spoils a beautiful landscape, and often precludes all view beyond it from sites which otherwise command an extended range. If the sub-formation of the valley be of a very loose and boggy nature, embankments are scarcely admissible, nor, if the height to be raised exceeds 30 or 40 feet, can they be entertained. Indeed, in the majority of cases, valleys, whether having rivers of magnitude or not, are more economically crossed upon viaducts than embankments.

Whatever the materials of the structure or its finished design, the same points are to be observed in the construction; and the first of these is the strength and durability of the foundations. A substantial and permanent character should always be secured for these, even if the superstructure is intended to aim at cheapness rather than solidity. It is often requisite that piers and abutments be constructed upon piling,—a form of foundation adapted, if thoroughly executed, to afford the most secure basis; but if done carelessly and insufficiently, liable to involve the most destructive failures. The citation of a few of the most extended works of this class, of modern date, will best show the details of the present approved kinds of construction.

Of timber viaducts, two fine examples of similar construction are presented on the line of the Newcastle, North Shields and Tyne-mouth Railway. One of these works, which crosses the Ouse bourn, besides a public roadway, a mill race, and the adjacent valley, consists of five spans or arches of timber-work, and four end arches of masonry. Of the former arches, three are 116 feet wide in the clear, and two 114 feet. Two of the end arches are 43 feet span, and the other two 36 feet. The height of the rails above the bed of the bourn is 108 feet. The width of the structure allows 26 feet for a double line of rails, and 5 feet for a footway. The total length of the viaduct is 918 feet, and the two middle piers are erected upon piles, from 21 to 27 feet in length. All the piers are of masonry, and tapered upwards, the principal being 21 feet wide above the footings, and 15 feet at the springing of the arches. The piers are continued upwards, of reduced dimensions, to the level of the roadway, the whole of the five main arches, spandrilling, and superstructure, being formed of timber. The radius of these arches is 68 feet, and their rise or versed sine about 33 feet. The ribs forming the arches are composed of planks of kyanized Dantzic deal, the lengths of which vary from 20 to 46 feet, by 11 inches wide, and 3 inches thick. These planks are so arranged, that the first course of the rib is two whole deals in width, the next is one whole and two half deals, the joints being crossed longitudinally, as well as in the depth. The thickness of each rib is made up of fourteen deals, which are bent over a centre to the required form, and fixed together with oak trenails, 1½ inch in diameter, placed 4 feet apart, and each trenail perforating three of the deals. Between the joints a layer of strong brown paper is placed, previously dipped in boiling tar. The spandrels are formed of trussed framing; and the platform of the roadway, which is composed of 3-inch planking, is supported upon transverse beams laid 4 feet apart. The platform is covered with a com-

position of boiling tar and lime, mixed with gravel in applying it, thus forming a coating impervious to water.

There are several other modes of constructing timber viaducts, without introducing the arches, composed of planks curved into proper form, and which, being laid together like leaves, as just described, have obtained for this kind of construction the name of the 'laminated bridge.' In other forms of timber viaducts, the requisite strength is obtained by trussing, the peculiar description and complication of which depends, of course, mainly on the extent of the span or width of each lay of which the entire structure consists. Where a great width of clear opening is required, a system of diagonal bracing offers peculiar advantages, being susceptible of any desired strength and rigidity. A viaduct of great extent, built upon this principle, is on the line of the Richmond and Petersburg Railway, North America. The length of this structure is 2,900 feet, and the trusses are supported upon eighteen granite piers, the distances between which vary from 130 to 153 feet. They are founded on the granite rock, and are 40 feet high above the water. The depth of the truss frames (which are horizontal on top and bottom) is 20 feet. Another work of the same kind crosses the Susquehanna, and is 2,200 feet in length, divided into spans of 220 feet each.

Of viaducts formed of brickwork and masonry, that named the 'Avon viaduct,' on the line of the North-Western Railway, may be mentioned. This consists of nine semi-elliptical arches, 24 feet in span, and 7 feet 6 inches rise, and three semicircular arches at each end of 10 feet span. This viaduct is entirely faced with stone, the interior of the work being of brick. The end arches have brick invert between the piers above the foundations, which are laid uniformly in a solid bed beneath these arches, with steps according to the nature of the substratum. An invert of brickwork is built to the three middle arches, forming an artificial channel for the river, and faced at each end with

a row of sheet piling, driven through the loam into a bed of strong gravel beneath. All the foundations which do not reach the gravel are laid upon beds of concrete, and a layer of the same material covers the extrados of the arches, and forms a level bed for the gravel in which the sleepers of the railway are bedded. Many similar works of much more extended dimensions have been erected for railway communication. One of these, of peculiarly light appearance, is known as the 'Victoria Bridge,' and built over the valley of the river Wear, on the line of the Durham Junction Railway. This work consists of two main arches, one 160 feet span, the other 144 feet, two others, each 160 feet span, and six end arches of 20 feet span. The height of the parapet above the high-water level at spring tides is 125 feet, and all the arches are semicircular. The central pier is 23 feet 9 inches in width, and 69 feet high from bottom of footings to springing of arches. The two contiguous piers are 21 feet wide, one 50 feet, the other 52 feet high. The height of the parapet above the springing line of the two main arches is 78 feet. A viaduct, recently constructed over the Moine, at Clisson, near Nantes, in Brittany, is worth notice, for a peculiarity in its construction, which, although not strictly new, is to be found in very few examples. This peculiarity is, that the piers are pierced with a pointed arch, which intersects the cylindrical soffit of the main arches in the direction of the length of the viaduct, so that the roadway is supported upon a groined vault, which, seen from the abutments, has the appearance of the aisle of a Gothic cathedral. This viaduct consists of fifteen arches, and is 348 feet in length. The abutments rest upon a granite foundation, the structure itself being constructed of a fine white granite, and the stones of large size. The foundations are 6 feet below the bed of the river, the height from which to the springing line of the arches being 33 feet, and the total height from the foundation to the top of the parapet 61 feet.

Vibration, the regular reciprocating

motion of a body, as a pendulum, musical chord, etc.

Vice, a tool for holding a piece of metal, while operating upon it, by placing it between two jaws or nippers, and screwing them towards each other.

Vice-bench, the bench to which a vice is fixed.

Villa, among the Romans, a farm or country house.

Villa rustica, a tasteful country residence amongst the Romans and Italians.

Villa urbana, a residence so called by the Romans, because its interior arrangements correspond principally with those of a town house.

Villas of the ancients. Varo Columella says, 'An estate should be in a wholesome climate and fruitful country; one part champaign, and the other hilly, with easy descents either to the east or south; some of the lands cultivated, others wild and woody; not far from the sea or a navigable river, for the easier exportation of the produce of the farm, and the importation of necessities. The champaign lying below the house should be disposed into grounds for pasture and tillage, osiers and reeds; some of the hills should be naked and without trees, that they may serve best only for corn, which grows in a soil moderately dry and rich, better than in steep grounds; wherefore the upper corn-fields should have as little declivity as possible, and ought to resemble those in the plain: from thence, the other hills should be laid out into olive grounds and vineyards, and produce trees necessary to make props for those fruits, and, if occasion should require building, to afford timber and stone, and also pasture for cattle. Moreover, constant rivulets of water should descend from thence upon the meadows, gardens, and osier-grounds, and also serve for the convenience of the cattle that graze in the fields and thickets, but such a situation is not easily to be met with; that which enjoys most of these advantages is certainly most valuable; that which has them in a moderate degree, is not despicable. The natural good qualities of a situ-

ation mentioned by Palladio are, a salutary air, plenty of wholesome water, a fruitful soil, and a commodious place: we may hence conclude that those places are healthy that are not located in deep valleys, or subject to thick clouds, where the inhabitants are of a fresh complexion, have clear heads, good sight, quick hearing, and a free distinct speech; for by these things is the goodness of the air distinguished; and the contrary appearance proclaims that climate to be noxious. The unwholesomeness of water may be thus discovered: in the first place, it must not be conveyed from the ditches or fens, or rise from minerals, but be very transparent, not tainted either in taste or smell, without settlement, in winter warm, in summer cold; but because nature often conceals a more lurking mischief, in these outward appearances, we may judge whether water is good by the health of the inhabitants: if their cheeks are clear, their heads sound, and little or no decay in their lungs and breasts; for generally where the distempers in the upper part of the body are transmitted down to the lower, as from the head to the lungs or stomach, there the air is infectious: besides, if the belly, bowels, sides, or veins, are not afflicted with aches or tumours, and there is no ulcer in the bladder; if these or the like are apparently in the major part of the inhabitants, there is no cause to suspect the unwholesomeness of the air and water. The fatal consequences proceeding from bad air, Varro tells us, are in some measure to be alleviated, if not prevented, by the skill of the architect. His words are: That land which is most wholesome is most profitable, because there is a certain crop; whereas, on the contrary, in an unhealthy country, notwithstanding the ground is fertile, yet sickness will not allow the husbandman to reap the fruits of his labour; for where one exposes his life to certain dangers, for uncertain advantages, not only the crop, but the life of the inhabitant is precarious; wherefore, if it is not wholesome, the tillage is nothing else but the hazard of the owner's life and his family: but this

inconvenience is remedied by knowledge, for health, which proceeds from the air and soil, is not in our disposal, but under the guidance of nature; yet, nevertheless, it is as much in our power to make that burden easy by our own care; for, if upon account of the land or water, or some unsavoury smell, which makes an irruption in some part of it, the farm is made unwholesome, or upon account of the climate, or a bad wind that blows, the ground is heated, these inconveniences may be remedied by the skill and expense of the owner, which makes it of the last concernment where the villas are placed, how large they are, and to what quarters their porticoes, gates, and windows are turned. Did not Hippocrates the physician, in the time of a great plague, preserve not only his own farm, but many towns, by his skill? When Varro and his army and his fleet lay at Corcyra, and every house was filled with sick persons and dead bodies, by his care in making new windows to the northeast, and obstructing the infection by altering the position of the doors, he preserved his companions and family in good health. As a house should be built in a wholesome country, so it should be in the most wholesome part of a country; for an open air and at the same time infected, causes many distempers.

Villas (Roman). The term villa was applied to a cluster of buildings in the country for the accommodation of the family of a wealthy Roman citizen. Very extensive villas were divided into three parts, the Urbana, the Rustica, and the Fructuaria. The first contained the eating-room, bed-chambers, baths, covered porticoes, walks, and terraces. The villa rustica was the division for the servants, stables, etc.; and the fructuaria for wine, oil, and the produce of the farm. Although the Roman villas were the boast and delight of poets and philosophers whose works have fortunately reached us, yet no description has been conveyed of their external architecture. From the magnificent style of public buildings at Rome, moderns were led to

suppose that the villa architecture bore some analogy in splendour of outward appearance; but from inspection of their remains, and from the late disinterment of one on the outside of the walls of Pompeii, little doubt now remains on the subject. It is true that the extensive remains of Adrian's villa, and that of Mæcenas, covered ground equal almost to a small town, but no regular plan of architectural elevation can be traced with all the ingenuity of even a Roman antiquary. The Pompeian is certainly the most complete example of an ordinary-sized Roman villa: situated on a sloping bank, the front entrance opened, as it were, into the first floor, below which, on the garden side, into which the house looks (for the door is the only aperture on the road side), was a ground floor, with extensive arcades and open rooms, all facing the garden; and above were the principal rooms. It was spacious, and near the entrance was a bath with all the necessary appendages; in the rear the best rooms opened upon a terrace, running the whole width of the house, and overlooking a garden about 80 yards square, surrounded by a covered walk or portico continued under the terrace. The lower apartments under the arcade were paved with mosaic, coved and beautifully painted. One of the rooms had large glazed bow windows; the glass was thick, of a green colour, and set in lead like a modern casement. The walls and ceilings of the villa were ornamented with paintings of elegant design, all of which had relation to the uses of the respective apartments. In the middle of the garden was a reservoir of water, surrounded by columns. The cellars extended under the whole of the house and the arcades.

Pliny tells us that the size of the villa urbana, and its number of parts, were determined by the pleasure or quality of the master, but those parts belonging to agriculture, by the bulk of the farm and the number of cattle. The servants that in most great men's houses were more immediately for

the master's use, and may be said to have belonged to the villa urbana, were the *atrienses*, which included all those we call livery servants, and those belonging to the bed-chamber; and the *topiarii*, which were gardeners belonging to the pleasure-garden; with comedians, musicians, and the notaries or secretaries. The principal person over the other parts of the villa was the procurator, or bailiff; then the *villicus*, or husbandman, who had under his care the tillage of the land, and the disposal of the produce of the earth about the villa; next was the *villica*, or house-keeper, to whose care everything within doors belonged, and who had immediately under her command the women servants that were employed in those affairs, but particularly those belonging to the feeding and clothing of the household. The master of the cattle may take the next place, and under his command were all the herdsman, shepherds, goatherds, swineherds, and grooms. The care of all those fowls that were within the bounds of the villa was committed to the poulterer. In great villas it was thought necessary to keep within the family useful mechanics, as smiths, carpenters, etc. The cattle within the villa were horses and mules, etc.; and to make provision for the several persons and animals, and also for corn and the necessary offices of the house, was the architect's care; and the disposition of each part was governed by rules that may be collected from Cato, Vitruvius, Varro, Columella, and Palladius.

Of the Greek villas, no description has been transmitted to us; in villa gardening, however, considerable progress at that time was made, borrowed probably from Asia Minor: myrtles and roses adorned them: the box and lime tree were planted for topary works; and Theophrastus tells us, that flowers and fruits were cultivated in the winter; and the violet more particularly was in profusion in the market of Athens while snow was on the ground.

Villas (Italian). The description of an Italian villa built in the time of Michael Angelo, Raphael, Julio Romano, Domenichino, Paul Ve-

ronese, and Pietro da Cortona, deserves the notice of architects. 'The palace of Caprarola is situated on the summit of Mount Camino, near Viterbo: below is the village of the same name, of which the principal street runs in a direct line down the descent from the front of the building, but with a sufficient space between them. A double stair, partly direct, partly curved, with terraced landing-places decorated with balustrades, leads to the palace. Entrances under the terraces of the stairs conduct to the underground parts of the building. The form of the palace is a pentagon flanked by five bastions, surrounded by a sunk area. Hence there is a mixture of civil and military architecture that has a good effect. The palace is built in two orders of architecture; the one Ionic, with semicircular-headed windows; the upper Corinthian, comprehending both the first floor and the mezzanine above. Within the pentagonal figure is included a circle, comprehending the court, the porticoes, the offices, and stairs. The decorations of the whole and the parts are executed with much skill. Although the entire edifice is not great, yet the parts are on a great scale, apparently.'

Vine Black. A black procured by charring the tendrils of the vine and levigating them.

Vine Wood, a name given to the wood of the apricot. (See *Apricot tree*.)

Vintratico. (See *Canary wood*.)

Violet. A tint produced by the mixture of blue and red.

Violet Wood. (See *King wood*.)

Virgula Divinatoria, the divining-rod. Some miners believe they possess the power of discovering metals by means of a forked twig of hazel or black thorn.

Virtuoso, a man skilled in antique or natural curiosities, studious of painting, statuary, or architecture.

Vis absoluta, absolute force.

Viscount, in law, signifies as much as sheriff: in heraldry, it signifies a degree of nobility next to an earl.

Vis, a spiral staircase, the steps of which wind round a perpendicular shaft or pillar, called the newel.

Vis inertie, the nature of matter

to remain in its actual condition, whether of motion or rest, and to resist change.

Vis insita, the power or innate force essentially residing in any body, and by which it endeavours to preserve its present state, whatever that be.

Vis viva (work). The vis viva of a body is its mass multiplied by the square of its velocity: work, or dynamical effect, supposes a body moved, and a resistance overcome; and either of these, without the other, is insufficient to constitute work. The work produced by a pressure moving a body through a certain space is defined to be the product arising from multiplying the pressure by the space through which this pressure acts.

Vitreous, glassy; consisting of or resembling glass.

Vitrification, the act of changing into glass.

Vitriol, oil of, sulphuric acid.

Vitro-di-Trino. 'An ornamental glass work, invented by the Venetians in the fifteenth century, consisting of a sort of lace-work of white enamel or transparent glass, forming a series of diamond-shaped sections; in the centre of each an air-bubble was allowed to remain as a decoration.'—*Fairholt*.

Vitruvian Scroll, a peculiar pattern, consisting of convolved undulations, used in classical architecture.

Viz., to wit, that is; a contraction of *videlicet*.

Voider, in heraldry, a gentlewoman's armory, consisting of an arch line, moderately bowing from the corner of the chief toward the nombril or centre of an escutcheon.

Voiding, a term in heraldry, signifying exemption of some part of the inward substance of things voidable, by reason whereof the field is transparent through the charge.

Volant, in heraldry. When a bird is drawn flying, or having the wings spread out, it is said to be volant.

Volute. The characteristic ornaments and indicial marks of the Ionic capital formed by circumvolving spiral mouldings are termed volutes. The small circle in which the spiral or springs terminate is called the eye of the volute. The

introduction of volutes is said by Vitruvius to have arisen from an imitation of the mode in which women were formerly accustomed to ornament their hair; but they are thought, with greater probability, to have represented the horns of the Ammonian Jupiter.

Voussoirs, in architecture, vault-stones, or those that immediately form the arch of a bridge, vault, etc., and are always cut more or less in the shape of a truncated pyramid.

Vugh, in mining, a cavity, a hollow in the rock or in the lode.

Vulcanite, vulcanised india-rubber, is a combination of this substance with sulphur.

Vulpinite, a siliceous variety of anhydrite, containing 8 per cent. of silica. The vulpinite from Vulpino, near Bergamo in Italy, takes a fine polish, and is used for ornamental purposes. It is known to artists as the *Marmo Bardiglio di Bergamo*.

W

Wacke, a massive mineral, intermediate between claysalt and basalt. It is of a greenish gray colour; vesicular in structure; dull, opaque, streak shining; soft, easily frangible; specific gravity 2.55 to 2.9; it fuses like basalt.

Wadd, a provincial name for plumbago in Cumberland. Also of an ore of manganese in Derbyshire, which consists of the peroxide of that metal, associated with nearly its own weight of oxide of iron.

Waggon, or **Wagon**, vehicles for the conveyance of merchandise, etc., varying in form according to their use, and dating in their origin from the remotest antiquity: 'Joseph gave them waggons, according to the commandment of Pharaoh, and gave them provision for the way.'

Waggon-boiler, a low-pressure boiler, having the form of a waggon, with arched top and incurvated sides.

Wainscot, a name given to boards employed to line the internal walls of an apartment, so called from foreign species of oak named wainscot being first used for such a purpose. Wainscoting, as it is called, both of Flemish and English oak, was commonly used for interior linings in Tudor, Elizabethan, and Stuart times.

Waist, in a ship, the uppermost part of the top-side.

Wake, in navigation, denotes the print or track of a ship on the surface of the waters. Two distinct objects seen at sea are said to be in the wake of each other when the view of the furthest is interrupted by the nearest.

Wales, in ship-building, are an assemblage of strong planks extending along a ship's side, serving to reinforce the decks, and form the curves of the vessel.

Wall-plate, a piece of timber placed along the top of a wall, to receive the ends of the roof timbers, or so placed on a wall as to receive the joists of a floor.

Walls of a lode, in mining, the sides of the rock which enclose the mineral vein. The *hanging wall* of a lode is the rock on the upper side of it.

Walnut wood. The royal or common walnut is a native of Persia and the north of China: it was formerly much used in England before the introduction of mahogany. The heart wood is of a greyish brown, with black-brown pores, and often much veined with darker shades of the same colour. Some of the handsome veneers are now used for furniture, frames of machines, gun-stocks, etc.

Walnut oil, the oil of the fruit of the walnut-tree; it is used as a vehicle in painting, or as a drying oil with the addition of sulphate of zinc.

Wardrobe, a place where the garments of kings or great persons used to be kept; and he that keeps the inventory of all things belonging to the king's wardrobe is called Clerk of the King's Wardrobe.

Wards and Liveries, a certain court erected in the time of Henry VIII.

Wargeare, in mining, a general name

for tools, timber, ropes and everything belonging to a mine.

Warp, in navigation, to change the situation of a ship in harbour, etc., by means of ropes or warps attached to buoys, posts, rings, trees, etc.

Washing, in painting, to lay a colour, such as Indian ink or bistre, over a pencil or crayon drawing, to render it more natural, and add to the shadow of prominences, apertures, etc.—A term applied to the separation of powders into different degrees of fineness by means of washing over. In metallurgy, washing is used for separating metallic particles from the earthy matters in which they occur.

Wassail, a term which is said to have had its origin at the meeting of Vortigern and Rowena, the daughter of Hengist. Geoffrey of Monmouth states, that the lady knelt before the king, and presenting him with a cup of wine said, 'Waes-hæl,' which in Saxon means 'Health be to you.' Vortigern, as he was instructed, replied, 'Drinc-hæl,' i.e. 'drink the health.' Rowena drank, upon which Vortigern took the cup and pledged her. Hence the term and custom.

Waste, in mining, the refuse of the ore after it has been separated by washing.

Waste steam-pipe, in steam-engines, the pipe leading from the safety-valve to the atmosphere.

Waste water-pipe, in steam-engines, the pipe for carrying off the surplus water from the hot well.

Water is the most abundant and important fluid in nature; it is proved to be composed, by weight, of 8 parts of oxygen and 1 part of hydrogen, and is resolvable into both these gases by voltaic action, and by intensely ignited platinum: other heated metals combine with its oxygen, and liberate the other gas. When hydrogen and oxygen are mixed in the proportion given, and ignited, they unite with explosion, and water alone is produced. The purest water in nature is that which descends from the atmosphere; that of springs, rivers, and the sea being more or less charged with the mineral matter which is

dissolved in passing through the rocks or flowing over the earth. The foreign substances are easily separable by distillation—pure water passing over in the form of a vapour or steam. In nature, the solar heat produces this effect on a vast scale, evaporating enormous quantities of water into the atmosphere, whence, by cooling to various degrees, it falls again in the form of dew, rain, hail, or snow: this, in its passage through different strata towards its lowest level, dissolves any soluble matters which it may encounter, conveying them ultimately into the ocean. This process, operating for ages, is fully sufficient to account for the prevalence of so soluble a mineral as common salt in sea-water, and the comparative purity of that of rivers.

When water runs through beds of chalk or selenite, it acquires hardness by the solution of the lime. If the specific gravity of water is considered at 1,000 ounces the cubic foot, common air will be $1\frac{1}{8}$, fine gold will be $\frac{19}{1000}$, and pure platina $\frac{21}{1000}$; or if a datum is taken of 1 for water, gold will be 20, and refined platinum 22. Water is very slightly compressible, as experiment proves. Water will ascend to the height of 32 feet above its level in a vacuum, as in pumps, by the pressure of the atmosphere, which varies more or less according to its density. The pressure of water on the base of the vessel in which it is contained is as the base and perpendicular altitude, whatever be the figure of the vessel that contains it. A body immersed in water loses as much weight as an equal bulk of the water weighs, and the water gains the same weight. Thus, if the body be of equal density with the water, it loses all its weight, and so requires no force but the water to sustain it: if it be heavier, its weight in the water will be only the difference between its own weight and the weight of the same bulk of water, and it requires a force to sustain it just equal to that difference; but if it be lighter, it requires a force equal to the same difference of weight to keep it from rising up in the fluid.

Water absorbs atmospheric air

very rapidly, and always, under ordinary circumstances, holds it in solution. The air also absorbs and retains water, the quantity varying with the temperature.

Day-springs, either lying near the surface of the earth, or finding fresh passages thither, break forth into open air on their own account; while those of a deeper nature are sunk down so low as to require hydraulic machinery to bring them up again. Next, they are called top-springs, inasmuch as they appear either above the rock which severs the soil from the mine, or underneath it. Top-springs differ from deep or other springs, in that they stagnate between the superficies of the earth and the surface of the parts confining them, till they are opened by the miner; and those springs that can be let off by drifts, headings, soughs, and trenches, are distinguished from those from a great depth, the draining of which by such means is altogether impracticable or absolutely impossible. In the search after the original source of those currents of water which issue out of the earth, and are commonly called day-springs, the first consideration that arises is, that their natural course, dependent upon gravity, is caused by the propension of their own weight, still drawing them downward, towards the centre of the earth: their course must always be upon a constant descent from a higher situation to a lower, and so it must proceed originally from rain. If it happen, that at the emersion out of the earth, the spring rises upwards, this is caused by the curved nature of the passage or fissure, which (siphon-like) points the way; while the preponderance of the water contained in its other arm, descending from a greater height, forces it to rise contrary to its natural inclination.

Water has a state of maximum density at or near 40° , which is considered an exception to the general law of expansion by heat: it is extremely improbable that there is anything more than an apparent exception, most likely arising from water at low temperatures absorbing a considerable quantity of air, which

has the effect of expanding it, and consequently of causing the apparent anomaly.

WATER, river. Specific gravity, 1.000; weight of a cubic foot 62.5 lbs.; weight of a cubic inch, 252.525 grains; weight of a prism 1 foot long and 1 inch square, 0.434 lb.; weight of an ale gallon of water, 10.2 lbs.; expands in bulk by 1° of heat, $\frac{1}{888}$ (Dalton); expands in freezing, $\frac{1}{9}$ of its bulk (Williams); and the expanding force of freezing water is about 35,000 lbs. upon a square inch, according to Muschenbroek's valuation; modulus of elasticity for a base of an inch square, 326,000 lbs.; height of modulus of elasticity, 750,000 feet, or 22,100 atmospheres of 30 inches of mercury.

WATER, sea. Specific gravity, 1.0271; weight of a cubic foot, 64.2 lbs.

WATER is 828 times the density of air of the temperature 60° , and barometer 30.

Water-colour painting is the art of making a picture with colours ground up with various kinds of aqueous gums or sizes, then called transparent colours. These drawings are executed on various kinds of paper, and are generally termed tinted drawings. The following are the most permanent colours, and therefore most valuable to the water-colour painter: *blues*—ultramarine, French ultramarine, cobalt, indigo, and smalt: *reds*—Indian red, light red, Venetian red, scarlet, vermilion, carmine, pink madder, rose madder, purple lake, and red orpiment: *yellows*—cadmium yellow, gamboge, yellow ochre, Indian yellow, Mars yellow, lemon yellow, Roman ochre, brown ochre, Mars orange, raw sienna, Italian pink, gallstone, and king's yellow: *purples*—purple madder, Indian purple, and burnt carmine: *browns*—burnt sienna, brown pink, burnt umber, Vandyke brown, sepia, Mars brown, Cologne earth, bistre, and madder brown: *greens*—emerald green, olive green, and green oxide of chromium: *blacks*—ivory black, blue black, neutral tint, and British ink: *whites*—oxide of zinc or Chinese white, and sulphate of barytes or constant white.

Water-limes. Hydraulic lime, which see.

Water-crane, an apparatus for supplying water from an elevated tank to the tender of a locomotive engine.

Watered. Ornamental irregularly waved lines produced on textile fabrics, or on paper and like substances.

Water-mark, the mark which paper manufacturers use to distinguish one make from another; it is generally a letter or some ornament, as for instance, a *fool's cap and bells* is the water-mark of *foolscap paper*, and a *pot*, of the old *pot paper*.

Water of Ayr Stone, a polishing stone used for marble and copper plates. Whetstones are made of the harder varieties.

Water-sail, in navigation, a small sail spread occasionally under the lower studding-sail or driving-boom, during a fair wind and smooth sea.

Water-scape, a sea view (rarely used).

Water-spout, a strongly agitated mass of air, which moves over the surface of the earth, and revolves on an axis, of which one extremity is on the earth and the other in a cloud. From this cloud a continuation proceeds downwards, which forms the upper portion of the water-spout; while the lower portion, besides air, consists sometimes of water, sometimes of solid portions, according as the water-spout passes over land or over water. Some have separated water-spouts over the land and over the water from each other; but this creates confusion, for water-spouts have been observed which were formed over water, and advance over land; and we have accounts of water-spouts, the formation of which—that is the rotatory movement of the air—has commenced over land, and afterwards progressed over the surface of water.

Water supply for towns. A plentiful supply of water fitted for drinking, culinary, and detergent purposes, is so essentially an article of every-day use, that in all ages, wherever a quantity of human beings have been congregated together, contrivances have necessarily been resorted to, to procure a supply: in some situations wells are sunk to

a considerable depth, from which water is lifted by means of buckets, pumps, or like contrivances; in others, the rain-water falling on the roofs of houses is caught and husbanded in suitable receptacles, or—as was much practised in ancient times, where large populations existed,—rivers are diverted for their use from their natural channels, and conducted over valleys and through mountains in artificial courses having a small but continuous decline.

In ancient times, water was brought to a town from rivers or springs more elevated than the town itself and was distributed through fountains to the inhabitants, who fetched it in vessels to their houses.

In modern times water is stored in large reservoirs, to yield a supply to our towns; or water from a neighbouring river, or from deep wells sunk in a subterranean reservoir, or water-bearing stratum situated below the level of a town, is frequently lifted by means of pumps, worked by steam or water power, through a line of cast-iron pipes into a reservoir of sufficient altitude to admit of its being conducted from thence through other pipes to the highest house in a town; and it is no uncommon thing at the present time to lift water from 200 to 300 feet in elevation for this purpose.

But the greatest improvement lately made for supplying towns with water consists in the arrangement for conveying it, when raised to a suitable altitude, in cast-iron or lead pipes, into the house of every inhabitant, even to the upper story, so that this necessary article can always be secured by the turning of a cock: it also is distributed in the same manner for watering roads, and for use in case of fire; and it is principally in the excellent system of distribution, which perfection in the art of making the pipes has induced, that renders modern water-works superior to those of ancient times.

It is of the utmost importance to every house to be supplied plentifully with wholesome soft-water, and there are now few places in which this cannot be accomplished at a cheap rate.

The modern cost of supplying

water to a large town may now be taken at a low estimate per head of the population supplied, according to the facilities or difficulties that exist for procuring and distributing the supply: as a general rule, river-water, when unpolluted with the drainage of a town, or the rain-water flowing down the sides of steep hills of a retentive character, when properly filtered, is superior in quality, and better adapted for most domestic uses than the brightest spring water, owing to its freedom from saline matter, which is usually denominated softness.

All rain and surface water should, however, be carefully filtered before it is applied for domestic uses, not only to free it from earthy mechanical impurities, but to rid it of organic matter, which in summer-time and warm weather is always mixed with such water in a greater or less degree, and the presence of which renders it unwholesome for drinking or culinary uses. It is principally owing to its freedom from organic matter that spring-water, though usually hard, is preferred to river-water as a beverage.

London is supplied with water chiefly by eight companies, the New River, East London, West Middlesex, Chelsea, Grand Junction, Lambeth, Vauxhall, and Southwark.

Water-twyers (*in metallurgy*), twyers so constructed that cold water is caused to flow, in a continuous stream, around the blast of air. An iron pipe is twisted into a conical helix, the water flows through the pipe, while the hot air is driven through the cylinder it forms. These twyers were invented by Mr. Condie. (*See Tue-iron.*)

Water-ways, *in ship-building*, the planks of the deck which are close to the timbers.

Water-wheel, a wheel turned on its axis by the weight of water falling upon its circumference, and thus adapted as a machine for deriving power wherever a fall of water can be commanded. For this purpose the wheel is erected in a vertical position upon a horizontal shaft or axis, and the periphery of the wheel is so formed that the greatest possible effect shall be received from the

weight or gravity of the falling water. To obtain this effect, the rim of the wheel is provided with small troughs or buckets in which the water is received, and its weight made active in carrying down that part of the periphery on which the loaded buckets are situated. As they approach the lowest position, they become emptied, and are thus prepared to be carried upward during the revolution of the wheel, while the descending buckets are successively receiving their supply from the fall of water. Water wheels are commonly distinguished according to the height of the fall in comparison with the diameter of the wheel, and the position at which the water acts upon the buckets. Thus if the depth of fall equals the diameter of the wheel, (besides allowing a little declivity below the wheel, for the ready escape of the back-water,) so that the water falls on the highest point of its periphery, the wheel is said to be an 'overshot' water-wheel. If the depth of fall is less, so that the water falls upon the wheel, only a little above the level of its centre, the wheel is called a 'breast' wheel. And if the depth of fall is so little that the water acts by impulse only against the lower parts of the wheel, it is called an 'undershot' water-wheel.

The mechanical power is as the quantity of water on the wheel, multiplied into its velocity when the wheel, fall, and other circumstances remain the same; and since the mechanical effect is measured by the resistance multiplied into the velocity of the working point when the friction is constant, if the quantity of water be diminished by its half, either half the resistance, or half the velocity with which it is overcome, must be taken away, otherwise there will not be an equilibrium between the power and effect. But at the same time it is to be observed, that an increased velocity lessens the friction of the intermediate machinery, and consequently a greater effect would be produced by the greater velocity, as appears to be the case from experiments. There is not, however, in the detail of these experiments, sufficient data by which

it becomes easy to arrive at any useful conclusion.

Since the time of experiments made by Smeaton in 1759, little or no improvement has been made in the principle on which water-wheels have been constructed. The substitution, however, of iron for wood, as a material for their construction, has afforded opportunities for extensive changes in their forms, particularly in the shape and arrangement of the buckets, and has given altogether a more permanent and lighter character to the machine than had previously been attained with other materials. A curvilinear form of bucket has been generally adopted, the sheet iron being readily shaped.

From a work entitled '*Mécaniques et Inventions approuvées par l'Académie Royale des Sciences*,' published in Paris in 1735, it appears, that previous to the commencement of the last century, neither the breast nor the overshot water-wheels were much in use, if at all known; and at what period and by whom they were introduced, is probably equally uncertain. The overshot wheel was a great improvement, and its introduction was an important step in the perfecting of hydraulic machines; but the breast-wheel, as now generally made, is a still further improvement, and is probably better calculated for effective duty under the circumstances of a variable supply of water, to which almost every description of water-wheel is subjected. Improvements have taken place during the last and the present centuries. The breast-wheel has taken precedence of the overshot-wheel, not so much from any advantage gained by an increase of power on a given fall, as from the increased facilities which a wheel of this description, having a larger diameter than the height of the fall, affords for the reception of the water into the chamber of the bucket, and also for its final exit at the bottom.

Water-work, ornamental wall-painting in distemper.

Wave, the alternate elevation and depression of parts of the surface of a liquid above and below the natural level.

Waved, in heraldry, an indented out-

line, indicating honours originally acquired at sea.

Wax, the substance of which the honeycombs of bees are composed, and which is of considerable use in several branches of art.

Wax, Mineral. (See *Ozokerite*.)

Wax opal, an inferior kind of common opal.

Wax-painting. For this art the colours are ground with wax, then oil of turpentine is added, and sometimes mastic and oil of lavender. This style of painting was much practised by the ancients.

Way-shaft, in steam-engines, the rock-ing-shaft for working the slide-valve from the eccentric.

Wealden. Beneath the two great divisions of the Cretaceous system, and consequently of very ancient date, there occurs in England an important series of beds, chiefly of lacustrine or fluviatile origin, known as the Wealden. Before the submergence of what are now the south-eastern parts of England, first beneath the comparatively shallow Greensward, and then beneath the profounder depths of the ocean of the chalk, a mighty river, the drainage of some unknown continent, seemed to have flowed for many ages along those parts of Kent, Surrey, and Sussex, known as the Valley of the Weald. The banks of this old nameless river were crossed with forests of coniferous trees of pine and araucarian families, with cycads and ferns, and were haunted by gigantic reptiles, herbivorous and carnivorous, some of which rivalled in bulk the mammoth and the elephant; its waters were inhabited by amphibia of the same great class, chiefly crocodiles and chelonians of extinct species and type—by numerous fishes too of the old Ganoid order, and by shells whose families, and even genera, still exist in our pools and rivers, though the species be all gone. Winged reptiles, too, occasionally flitted amid its woods, or sped over its broad bosom; and insects of the same family as that to which our dragon-flies belong, spent the first two stages of their existence at the bottom of its pools and shallows, and the terminal one in darting over it on their wings of

delicate gauze, in quest of their prey.

Weather boarding, in architecture, feathered edged boarding nailed upright, the boards lapping over each other.

Weathercock, a vane:—first made in the shape of a cock, but now a vane of any shape.

Weather-gage, in navigation. When a ship is to windward of another, she is said to have the *weather-gage* of her.

Weather-moulding, a label, canopy, or drip-stone, over a door or window, intending to keep off water from the parts beneath.

Wedge. The wedge is a solid piece of wood or metal, generally made in the form of a triangle prism, of which the two ends or bases are equal and similar plane triangles, and the three sides rectangular parallelograms: and it is called rectangular, isosceles, or scalene, according as its equal and similar bases are composed of right angles, isosceles, or scalene triangles. As a mechanical power, the wedge performs its office, sometimes in raising heavy bodies, but more frequently in dividing or cleaving them; hence all those instruments which are used in separating the parts of bodies, such as axes, adzes, knives, swords, coulters, chisels, planes, saws, files, nails, spades, etc., are only different modifications that fall under the general denomination of the wedge.

Wedging, the insertion of triangular prisms into the end of a tenon, to make it fill the mortice so completely as to prevent its being withdrawn.

Weighboard, in mining, clay intersecting a vein.

Weight, a, in mining, a fall of the rock from under which the coal has been taken; principally used in South Wales.

Weight and Power, when opposed to one another, signify the body to be moved and the body that moves it. That body which communicates the motion is called the power, and that which receives it the weight.

Weight, Metrical. Before the great revolution of 1793, the separate provinces of the French kingdom had their different systems of measures: just as in England the differ-

ent counties had theirs, before the introduction of the imperial measures. There was, consequently, much confusion attached to the meanings of the different terms employed. An acre in Normandy did not mean the same as an acre in Picardy; a pound in Paris differed from a pound elsewhere. The Government of France reformed the whole system of weights and measures, and based the new one upon natural and easily verifiable principles.

The merit of having originated the metrical system is due to the government of Louis XV., who named a commission to pursue the investigations necessary to decide the principles upon which it was to be carried out. After a very serious consideration of the case, and a numerous series of observations carried on during the reign of Louis XVI. and under the Convention, the Academy of Sciences decided that all the different weights, measures, and coinages should be established according to certain definite relations to the dimensions of the globe itself. These are, to all human perception, invariable. If therefore the standard were lost, it is always possible to re-find it, by a repetition of the same sort of observations which gave rise to the fixing it in the first instance. The beat of a pendulum, chosen by our own Astronomical Board, is a very uncertain base for such calculations; for the conditions of the vacuum, the temperature of the atmosphere, the specific gravity of the pendulum, nay, perhaps, even the magnetic currents, may affect the length of the space it goes through, in a manner able to affect calculations which require such mathematical exactitude as those connected with ascertaining the standard of a perfect system of measures.

The length of the earth's meridian was ascertained by Messrs. Delambre and Méchain, in the portion between Dunkerque and Barcelona; and by Messrs. Arago and Biot, in the portion between Barcelona and Formentera. The length of the meridian from the pole to the equator, passing through Paris, was then divided into ten million parts; and one of these

parts, called the *mètre*, became the basis of the new system of weights and measures. Maupertuis had previously, in the year 1736, measured a portion of the arc of a meridian passing through the North Cape, and his observations were combined with those of the second commission. In spite of all this care, however, an error was made in fixing the length of the *mètre*; for the distance from the equator to the pole is really 10,000,738 *mètres*, instead of 10,000,000. For any practical purpose, however, this error is inapplicable; but it is very unfortunate.

The length of the *mètre* once ascertained, the other measures were derived from it. All the multiples and sub-multiples were formed on the decimal system, and respectively designated by Greek and Latin prefixes to the name of the unities. Thus, the multiples of the *mètre* are the *deca-mètre*, ten *mètres*; the *hecto-mètre*, a hundred *mètres*; the *kilo-mètre*, a thousand *mètres*; the *myria-mètre*, ten thousand *mètres*. In deference to old customs the term 'league' has been retained, and a legal value of four *kilomètres* affixed to it.

The sub-multiples of the *mètre* are: the *deci-mètre*, the tenth part of a *mètre*; the *centi-mètre*, the hundredth part of a *mètre*; and the *milli-mètre*, the thousandth part of a *mètre*.

The same prefixes are, of course, applicable to all the other unities.

The unities of length in use for ascertaining the distances of places, are, as said before, the *mètre* (the *kilomètre* and the *myriamètre*) and the league.

The unity of surface is the 'are,' which is a square of ten *mètres* on a side, or one hundred superficial *mètres*. The usual multiples and sub-multiples are, the *hect-are*, a square of one hundred *mètres* on a side; and the *centi-are*, the *mètre* superficial. The terms usually employed in the sale of land and in agricultural discussions, are simply those named above.

The unity of weight is the 'gramme,' which is the equivalent of a cube of distilled water (at a temperature of 4° above the 'ice-

melting point' of the centigrade scale), measuring a centimètre every way. The multiples and sub-multiples are, as before: the decagramme, ten grammes; the hectogramme, a hundred grammes; the kilogramme, a thousand grammes; the decigramme, a tenth part of a gramme, etc. A thousand kilogrammes, then, would form a cube equal to one measuring a mètre on every side; and it is made the legal ton for heavy weights.

The unity of capacity is the 'litre,' which is the equivalent of a cube, measuring one-tenth part of a mètre every way. The multiples and sub-multiples are formed as before. They are, the decalitre, the hectolitre, the kilolitre, the decilitre, and the centilitre, etc. The litre is usually employed in expressing the quantities of liquids; the hectolitre in expressing those of grain.

A thousand litres of water thus are equal to a mètre cube every way, and are one ton in weight. Another advantage in this system is, that the tables of specific gravity serve at once to ascertain the weights of the different substances.

Thus, inasmuch as the specific gravity of cast iron is 7,202, the weight of a mètre cube is at once 7,202 kilogrammes, or 7 tons 202 kilogrammes.

As investigations connected with the supply of water are of great importance, it may be added, that the quantity reckoned as the unity in such calculations is the module or 20 cubic metres; being nearly the equivalent of the old 'pouce de fontainier,' or the quantity usually delivered by a hole of one inch diameter in the 24 hours.

The 'franc,' the unity of the French coinage, is 5 grammes in weight of an alloy containing nine parts of pure silver to one of alloy, being thus connected with the whole metrical and decimal system.

The law promulgating the metrical system was dated in the year 1795. The forced application of it in legal transactions did not take place till nearly 50 years afterwards.

A Table is subjoined of the different French weights and measures, with the corresponding English equivalents.

Weights and Measures—French, with their English equivalents.

FRENCH.	WEIGHT.	ENGLISH.
Gramme	{ a cube of one-hundredth of a mètre on a side	15.438 grains troy
Kilogramme	{ a thousand grammes, or a cube of water one-tenth of a mètre on a side	2.68026 lbs. troy 2.20462 lbs. avoirdupois
Quintal métrique	100 kilogrammes	220.4621 lbs. avoirdupois
La tonne	{ 1,000 kilogrammes, or a cube of water 1 mètre on a side. }	1.015649 ton "

The old quintal was 100 lbs., French = 50 kilogrammes.

ENGLISH TROY.	RECIPROCALLY.	FRENCH.
Grain	equal to	0.06477 gramme
Pennyweight	"	1.55456 "
Ounce	"	31.0913 grammes
Pound Troy (Imperial)	"	0.3730756 kilogramme

AVOIRDUPOIS.

Drachm	equal to	1.7712 gramme
Ounce	"	28.3384 grammes
Pound	"	0.4534148 kilogrammes
Hundredweight	"	50.7826 kilogrammes
Ton	"	1015.649 "

To convert pounds avoirdupois into kilogrammes, or English tons into French tons, or vice versa, multiply or divide as follows:

For pounds, by 0.4534148
For tons, by 1.015649

The metric quintal is 100,000 grammes, or, roundly, 220 lbs.
The metrical ton, 1,000 kilogrammes, or 2,204 lbs. 10 oz.

FRENCH.	LENGTH.	ENGLISH.
Mètre	{ about 40,000,000th part of circumference of the globe, or 10-millionth part of a quarter of do.	{ 3.280892 feet 1 yard 3.2708 inches
Kilomètre	one thousand mètres	1093.633 yards
Myriamètre	ten thousand mètres	10936.33 yards
Centimètre	one-hundredth of a mètre	0.393708 inch
Millimètre	one-thousandth of a mètre	0.0393708 inch
ENGLISH.	RECIPROCALLY.	FRENCH.
The inch	one-twelfth of a foot English.	2.539954 centimètres
" foot	"	3.0479449 décimètres
" yard	3 feet	0.91438348 mètre
" furlong	220 yards	201.16437 mètres
" mile	1760 yards	1609.3149 mètres

To reduce English measure into French, multiply by; and to reduce French measures into English, divide by:

Inches to centimètres	2.5400
Feet to mètres	0.3047945—practically 0.3048
Miles to kilomètres	1.6093
Feet square to mètres square	0.09290

" cube to mètres cube	0.028314	{ A yard cube equals 0.76548 mètre cube
---------------------------------	--------------------	--

FRENCH.	SURFACE.	ENGLISH.
Centiare	a mètre superficiel	1.196033 yards superficiel
Are	a square of 10 mètres every side	0.098845 roods
Hectare	" 100 "	2.471148 acres

A yard square	RECIPROCALLY.	
The rod, or	contains	0.836097 mètre square
" rod	perch square	25.291939 mètres square
" acre	1.210 yards square	10.116775 ares
	4.840 do. do.	0.404671 hectare

In round numbers, the hectare may be taken as equal to $2\frac{1}{2}$ acres.

FRENCH.	CAPACITY.	ENGLISH.
Litre	{ a cube of one-tenth of a mètre on a side	{ 1.760773 pint 0.2200967 gallon
Décalitre	ten litres	2.2009668 gallons
Hectolitre	one hundred litres	22.009668 "

ENGLISH.	RECIPROCALLY.	FRENCH.
Pint	equal to	0.567932 litre
Quart	"	1.135864 "
Gallon Imperial	"	4.54345794 litres
Chaldron	12 sacks	13.085166 hectolitres

To turn pressure calculated in pounds per inch superficial into their equivalents calculated in kilogrammes per centimètre superficial, or vice versa, multiply, or divide, by 0.0702774.

The following arrangement of Tables cannot but prove useful.

FRENCH MEASURES OF LENGTH.

	In English inches.	In English feet = 12 inches.	In English yards = 3 feet.	In English fathoms = 6 feet.	In English miles = 1760 yards.
Millimètre	0.03937	0.0032809	0.0010936	0.0005468	0.0000006
Centimètre	0.39371	0.0328090	0.0109363	0.0054682	0.0000062
Décimètre	3.93708	0.3280399	0.1093633	0.0546816	0.0000621
Mètre	39.37079	3.2803992	1.0936331	0.5468165	0.0006214
Décamètre	393.70790	32.8039920	10.9363310	5.4681655	0.0062138
Hectomètre	3937.07900	328.0399200	109.3633100	54.6816550	0.0621382
Kilomètre	39370.79000	3280.3992000	1093.6331000	546.8165500	0.6213824
Myriamètre	393707.90000	32803.9920000	10936.3310000	5468.1655000	6.2138244

1 Inch = 2.539954 Centimètres.
1 Foot = 3.0479449 Décimètres.

1 Yard = 0.91438348 Mètre.
1 Mile = 1.6093149 Kilomètre.

FRENCH MEASURES OF SURFACE.

	In English square feet.	In English square yards. = 9 square feet.	In English poles = 272.25 square feet.	In English roods = 10890 square feet.	In English acres = 43560 square feet.
Centiare or sq. mètre . . .	10.7642993	1.1960333	0.0395383	0.000988457	0.0002471143
Are or 100 sq. mètres . .	1076.4299342	119.603260	3.9538290	0.008845724	0.0247114310
Hectare or 10,000 square mètres . . .	107642.9934183	11960.3326020	395.3828959	0.884572393	2.4711430906

1 Square Inch = 6.4513669 Square Centimètres.

1 Square Foot = 9.290304 Square Décimètres.

1 Square Yard = 0.83609715 Square Mètre or Centiare.

1 Acre = 0.404671021 Hectare.

FRENCH MEASURES OF CAPACITY.

	In cubic inches.	In cubic feet=1728 cubic inches.	In pints, = 34.6592 cubic inches.	In gallons = 8 pints = 277.27384 cubic inches.	In bushels = 8 gallons = 2218.19075 cubic inches.
Millilitre, or cubic centimètre . . .	0.061027	0.0000353	0.001761	0.00022010	0.000027512
Centilitre, or 10 cubic centi- mètres . . .	0.610271	0.0003532	0.017608	0.00220097	0.000275121
Déclilitre, or 100 cubic centi- mètres . . .	6.102705	0.0035317	0.176077	0.02200967	0.002751208
Litre, or cubic décimètre . . .	61.027052	0.0353166	1.760773	0.22009668	0.027512085
Décalitre, or centi- stère . . .	610.270515	0.3531658	17.607734	2.20096677	0.275120846
Hectolitre, or deca- stère . . .	6102.705152	3.5316581	176.077341	22.00966767	2.751208459
Kioliitre, or Stère, or cubic mètre . .	61027.051519	35.3165807	1760.773414	220.09667675	27.512084594
Myrialitre, or deca- stère . . .	610270.515194	353.1658074	17607.734140	2200.96676750	275.120845937

1 Cubic Inch = 16.3861759 Cubic Centimètres.

1 Cubic Foot = 28.3153119 Cubic Décimètres.

1 Gallon = 4.543457969 Litres.

FRENCH MEASURES OF WEIGHT.

	In English grains.	In troy ounces = 480 grains.	In avoir- dupois lbs. = 7000 grains.	In cwt. = 112 lbs. = 784000 grains.	Tons = 20 cwt. = 5680000 grains.
Milligramme . . .	0.015434	0.00032	0.0000022	0.00000002	0.00000001
Centigramme . . .	0.154340	0.00322	0.0000220	0.00000020	0.00000002
Decigramme . . .	1.543400	0.03215	0.0002205	0.00000197	0.00000010
Gramme . . .	15.434000	0.32154	0.0022049	0.00001969	0.00000098
Decagramme . . .	154.340000	3.21542	0.0220486	0.00019686	0.00000984
Hectogramme . . .	1543.400000	32.15417	0.2204857	0.00196862	0.00009843
Kilogramme . . .	15434.000000	321.54167	2.2048571	0.01968622	0.00098431
Myriogramme . . .	154340.000000	3215.41667	22.0485714	0.19686224	0.00984311

1 Grain = 0.064799 Gramme.

1 lb. avd. = 0.45354412 Kilogr.

1 Troy oz. = 31.100168 Grammes.

1 Cwt. = 50.7969418 Kilogrs.

BRITISH WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

Linear Measure.

	Furlongs	Chains	Poles	Yards	Feet	Inches
Foot	—	—	—	—	—	12
Yard	—	—	—	—	3	36
Pole or Rod	—	—	—	5½	16½	198
Chain of 100 links	—	—	4	22	66	792
Furlong	—	10	40	220	660	7920
Mile	8	80	320	1760	5280	63360

A League is 3 miles. A Hand (used in measuring horses), 4 inches. A Fathom, 2 yards, or 6 feet, or 72 inches.

A pendulum which vibrates seconds of mean time in the latitude of London, at the level of the sea and in a vacuum, measures 39·1393 inches.

Nautical mile 2,028 yards, or 1,014 fathoms.

Cloth Measure.

	Quarters	Nails	Inches
Nail	—	—	2½
Quarter	—	4	9
Yard	4	16	36
Ell	5	20	45
French Ell	6	24	54

Cubic or Solid Measure.

	Feet	Inches
Cubic Foot	—	—
Cubic Yard	27	—

A Ton of Shipping is 42 Cubic Feet. A Barrel's bulk is 5 Cubic Feet.

Liquid Measure.

	Gallons	Quarts	Pints
Gill	—	—	½
Quart	—	—	2
Gallon	—	4	8
Firkin or Quarter Barrel	9	36	72
Kilderkin or Half Barrel	18	72	144
Barrel	36	144	288
Hogshead of Ale	54	216	432
Hogshead of Wine	63	252	504
Punchon	84	336	672
Butt of Ale	108	432	864
Pipe of 2 Hogsheads	126	504	1008
Tun or 2 Pipes	252	1008	2016

Land or Square Measure.

	Roods	Chains	Poles	Yards	Feet	Inches
Square Foot . . .	—	—	—	—	—	144
Square Yard . . .	—	—	—	—	9	1296
Square Pole or Rod . . .	—	—	—	30 $\frac{1}{2}$	272 $\frac{1}{2}$	39204
Chain of 10,000 links . . .	—	—	16	484	4356	627264
Rood	—	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	40	1210	10890	1568160
Acre	4	10	160	4840	43560	6272640

A square mile is 640 Acres or 3,097,600 Square Yards.

Apothecaries Weight.

Marks		Ounces	Drams	Scruples	Grains
9	Scruple . . .	—	—	—	20
3	Dram . . .	—	—	3	60
1	Ounce . . .	—	8	24	480
lb	Pound . . .	12	96	288	5760

The Ounce and Pound are the same as in Troy weight, but differently subdivided. A Grain is alike in all weights.

Time Table.

	Days	Hours	Minutes	Seconds
Minute	—	—	—	60
Hour	—	—	60	3600
Day	—	24	1440	86400
Week	7	168	10080	604800

A common Year is 52 weeks 1 day, or 365 days. Every year which will divide by 4 without leaving any remainder is a leap year, and contains 366 days. A Century contains 36,524 days.

Miscellaneous Articles.

Aum of Hock	30 gals.	Pun. of Whisky about	120 gals.
Barrel of Tar	26 $\frac{1}{2}$ gals.	Butt of Sherry	108 gals, or 52 doz.
Bing of Lead	8 cwt.	A Pipe of Port	115 gals. or 56 doz.
Box of Raisins	56 lbs.	Quire of Paper	24 sheets
Cask of Rice	6 cwt.	Ream of "	480 sh. or 20 qu.
Chest of Congon Tea about	84 lbs.	Roll of Parchment	60 skins
" Hyson	60 to 80 lbs.	Sack of Flour	280 lbs.
Drum of Figs	24 lbs.	Tierce of Sugar	7 to 9 cwt.
Firkin of Butter	56 lbs.	" Coffee	5 to 7 cwt.
Fodder of Lead	19 $\frac{1}{2}$ cwt.	Truss of Old Hay	56 lbs.
Gross	144 or 12 dozen.	" New Hay	60 lbs.
Hogshead of French Wine	46 gals.	" Straw	36 lbs.
Load of Hay or Straw	56 trusses.	Chaldron of coals, London	25 cwt
Load of Bricks	500	" , Newcastle	53 cwt.
Pipe of Madeira	92 gals.	Vat of coals	3 sacks
Pocket of Hops	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 cwt.	Keel of coals	8 chal rona.
Pun. of Brandy	100 to 110 gal.	Load of coals, Newcastle	1 tons
Rum	90 to 100 gals.	" , Morpeth	15 cwt

Miscellaneous Articles—continued.

Load of coals, Lancashire	25 cwt.
Basket of coals, West Lancashire	6 cwt.
, East Lancashire	3 cwt.
Ten of coals	48 tons, 11 cwt.
Tub of coals	53 cwt.
Room of coals	180 bushels and 1 vat.
Creel of coals, Ayrshire	3 cwt.
Fother or Fodder of coals	17 cwt.

Welding, the operation of combining or joining two pieces of iron or steel, by bringing the surface to be joined to a heat nearly equal to that of fusion.

Welding Furnace, in *metallurgy*, a name given, especially on the Continent, to the reheating furnace, which see.

Welch Clearing Stone, a soft variety of hone slate, used by curriers to give a smooth edge to their knives.

Well, in *ship-building*, a partition to enclose the pumps, from the bottom to the lower decks, to render them accessible, and prevent their taking damage.

Wells. The practice of boring for water, adopted in the province of Artois, in France, has given the denomination to those wells which are termed *Artesian*. Wells on this principle are very applicable in low level districts covered with alluvial deposit or clay; in such situations springs are seldom found, and water cannot be obtained by sinking an ordinary well, unless at a disproportionate cost. The eastern part of Lincolnshire, which lies between the chalk range called the Wolds, and the sea, is a case in point. It was discovered, perhaps accidentally, in sinking through the clay to the subjacent chalk, that water rose to the surface in a perpetual fountain, and an ample supply was obtained over the whole of that district by the simple operation of boring.

A number of wells of this description have also been executed in the neighbourhood of London by perforating the London clay into the porous bed of the plastic clay formation, and into the chalk.

The principle of operation is simply this. The hole is bored through impervious strata that do not contain water, into lower strata that are fully charged with it, and the water rises by hydrostatic pressure. The height to which it will rise obviously depends upon the inclination of the strata, and other causes which affect the relative levels of the hole that is made, and the subterraneous body of water that has been tapped.

Under most circumstances it is necessary to protect the perforation that is made by sinking iron pipes. The boring is thus secured against the accident of the sides falling in, and another advantage, which is of some importance, is obtained: it may chance that the object is to obtain a supply of soft water which has been ascertained to exist at a certain level, and that the strata which have to be pierced to get to it contain hard or impure water; in such a case the boring would be continued down to the proper depth, and the pipes being plunged into the soft water, it would rise through them, and any water or impurity which might be found in the strata through which they passed would be effectually excluded. If it so happened that at a certain depth below the soft water a mineral water could be obtained, instead of going to the expense of a fresh bore from the surface, it would only be necessary (supposing that both would flow to the same level) to bore through the pipes already fixed, to the mineral water, and insert smaller pipes within the larger ones, for bringing it up to the surface.

The history of the great Artesian well which was completed at Grenelle is one of the most remarkable instances of confidence in the principle, and of perseverance in execution, that is on record. The facts are believed to be substantially as follows:—A person suggested to the authorities, that an Artesian well would supply water in a situation where it was greatly required; and after some discussion it ended in his undertaking the work on the stipulation, 'No water, no pay.' He bored down far beyond the point at

which he expected to have terminated his labours; but no signs of water appeared; he persevered, however, till he found that the expenses had ruined him. Under these circumstances, he consulted the celebrated Arago, who encouraged him to proceed. Again he went to work, and after unparalleled difficulties, at the expiration of six years, and at the depth of 1,800 feet, the superincumbent mass was bored through, and the water came boiling up in such quantities, and with such force, as to flood the whole district.

The water, when first obtained, was extremely foul: the partial introduction of an Indian-rubber hose is said to have remedied this, and the water thus procured from the main spring was quite pure, and at a very high temperature.

Well-sinking. The process of boring may be thus briefly described:

The auger, the chisel, or any of the great variety of implements which are required to meet different circumstances and overcome the numerous difficulties which are experienced, are screwed to iron rods, which are usually from 2 to 2½ inches square.

The first rod which is attached to the tool is generally about 6 feet long, and the others are of the uniform length of 20 feet. Each rod has a screw at one end, and a tapped socket to receive a screw at the other, and they fit universally; there is also a 'middle knob' in the centre of each rod, which is used for suspending the rods already fixed, whilst others are being added or detached, as the implement is lowered into the bore, or drawn out of it.

In commencing operations, a stage about 8 or 10 feet square, and 20 feet high, is erected, when the boring takes place from the surface. The men who work the tool stand upon this stage, and a windlass or crab is fixed, chiefly for hoisting and lowering the rods, but mechanical power is also required for assisting in the working when the depth is very great.

A boring handle is attached to the rod, which is used for turning the tool round in boring with an auger,

or in 'jumping,' as is required when cutting through rock or indurated clay with the chisel. When the boring has proceeded till it is found difficult to turn the rods, or at such times as practical experience dictates, it is necessary to draw out the implements and to bring up the loose material that may be at the bottom of the bore.

Under ordinary circumstances a common windlass, or a small crab, gives sufficient power to work, hoist, and lower the rods; but when the bore is of great depth, or the instruments of unusual size, an increase of mechanical power is necessary. This may be conveniently obtained by placing a second crab on another stage; or, in extraordinary cases, horses may be applied on the surface.

An economical mode of boring has been adopted with success on some parts of the Continent by using a heavy cast-iron bar, 2 cwt. or more, armed with a chisel at the lower end, and surrounded by a cylinder or hollow chamber, which receives through valves and brings up the detritus of the perforated stratum. This implement is suspended over a wheel or pulley fixed above the spot in which the hole is made, and is raised up and let down by manual labour.

As the rope is raised up and down, its torsion gives the chisel a circular motion, which varies the place of cutting at each descent. When the chamber is full, the whole apparatus is raised quickly to the surface, and the material it contains discharged.

In cutting through a hard stratum, or under circumstances where iron pipes could be dispensed with, this plan of boring a hole would doubtless answer; but it is conceived that the bore could scarcely be made sufficiently straight to admit of pipes being inserted. It is, however, a much less costly method of executing the work where it can be made to apply and is well worth attention. (See *Artesian Wells*.)

Well-staircase, a winding staircase of ascent, or descent, to different parts of a building, so called from the walls enclosing it resembling a well, called frequently a geometrical staircase.

Weold, or **Weald** (Saxon), a forest.
Wet-puddling, in *metallurgy*, another name for 'Pig-boiling,' (which see). 'In this process, the bed of the furnace in which the fusion of the pig-iron takes place is coated with solid oxidised compounds of iron, and there is also a stratum of liquid cinder of which the chief constituent is protoxide of iron. Hence this process of puddling is termed "wet" in contradistinction to the old method of working on sand bottoms which is termed "dry."—*Percy*.

Whale-bone. A substance taken from the upper jaw of the whale. It is firm and elastic, and is used for stiffening.—Specific gravity, 1.3; weight of a cubic foot, 81 lbs.; will bear a strain of 5,600 lbs. upon a square inch without permanent alteration, and an extension in length of $\frac{1}{11}$; modulus of elasticity for a base of an inch square, 820,000 lbs.; height of modulus of elasticity, 1,458,000 feet; modulus of resilience, 38.8; specific resilience, 29. (*Tredgold*.)

Wharf, a levelled surface, terrace, or embankment, formed on a river or canal bank, or sea-coast, to facilitate the landing and embarkation of persons and goods, and protected by an artificial frontage or structure of masonry or other materials. The natural form of banks and coasts, unless defined by masses of rock, is usually shelving or inclined, so that the depth of water is gradually reduced, and thus prevents the close approach of floating-vessels. By the construction of wharf-walls, which are either extended into the deep water, or the foundations of which are sunk so as to permit of the subsequent removal of the bank, and thus bring deep water into contact with them, vessels are enabled to come close alongside, and thus discharge or receive their cargoes directly from the wharf. Wharf-walls are constructed of various materials, but are always formed with a slope or batter outwards towards the base, in order to give greater stability to them, and to resist the action of the tide and the waves. Much theory has been expended in attempts to determine the precise forms which should be

given to these structures, and, accordingly, some engineers approve of plane-faced walls, while others prefer curved faces; and another theory has been started to explain that a perfectly vertical face is the best of all adapted to resist the influence of waves. Whether this position be theoretically correct or not, however, the value of an extended base, in giving stability, is too well known to need demonstration, and derives support from that intuitive kind of feeling which proceeds directly from the evidence of our senses. Adopting the inclined plane face as a good practical one for wharf-walls, the rate of inclination or batter may be determined from 1 in 8 to 1 in 12, that is, with a total divergence from the perpendicular of $\frac{1}{8}$ or $\frac{1}{12}$ of the total height being from 1 to $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch in a foot. The front of the wall, if of masonry, may be protected by a row of sheet-piling, either of timber or iron. In the former case, the piles are driven close together, and bound along the top with a horizontal tie or wailing firmly bolted to the piles. If iron piling is used, the piles are driven at intervals of from three to five feet, and cast-iron plates fitted in between them, being secured within grooves formed in the sides of the piles. The Brunswick Wharf, at Blackwall, affords a good example of this description of piling. The masonry of the wall is founded upon the piling, the length and closeness of the piles being determined with reference to the nature of the subsoil, and the whole of them are driven to a firm bottom and levelled on the heads, being strongly secured in their position by means of longitudinal and transverse ties or beams, on which the first course of footings was built. The durability of these walls is known to depend greatly upon the kind of mortar or cement used in connecting the masonry or brickwork. Cements known as water-cements, formed with lime which has the property of hardening under water, should be preferred to all others. The thickness of the wall must depend upon its height and the nature of the materials behind it. If these are likely to press

severely against the wall, such as clays liable to hold great quantities of water, etc., the thickness of the wall will be required to be greater than if gravel, or other non-retentive material, forms the backing. Strong ties of iron should in all cases be secured to the front of the wall, passing through it, and being secured by plates and keys in the front, and extending backward to a considerable distance, and secured to a row of piling driven into the solid ground. These land-ties will also considerably assist the wall in resisting the forward pressure of the soil behind it. Immediately at the back of the wall a firm body of concrete, or at least well-puddled clay, should be introduced. Whichever of these is used as a backing, it should be consolidated as much as possible, and it will thus resist the admission of moisture behind the wall which is indispensable to secure its permanent durability. The concrete should be cast in from a height above its intended position, and allowed to set before it is filled in; and if clay be substituted, it should be thoroughly well-rammed in, and made as solid as possible.

Wheel, in mining, the ancient Cornish called a mine *huel*, which has been corrupted into *wheel*. The word originally signified a *work*.

Wheel and Axle. This machine is so named by reason of its consisting of a wheel and cylinders, having a common axis with pivots fixed in its extremities, on which the whole may revolve. This very simple and useful contrivance, although usually designated a second mechanical power, requires the consideration of no other principles than those adduced for the lever; it is nothing but a lever, having the radius of the wheel for one arm, and that of the cylinder or axle for the other, the fulcrum being the common centre of both. This machine is also termed the 'Perpetual Lever;' for since the power and the resistance operate respectively at the circumference of a circle revolving about an axis, it is obvious that the rotation must maintain the continuity.

Wheels, in locomotive engines: the well-known invention for obtaining

a rolling progressive motion. They receive names corresponding to the part of the engine or tender they support; as leading, trailing, etc. Driving wheels vary in size from 4 feet 6 inches up to 10 feet in diameter. Leading and trailing wheels vary from 3 feet up to 4 feet 6 inches in diameter. Tender wheels are usually about the same size as the leading and trailing wheels of the engines they are attached to.

Wheel-cutting machine, a machine for cutting out the teeth of wheels. The most perfect machines for shaping the teeth of wheels are those invented by Mr. Lewis, of Manchester, which are adapted for cutting the teeth of spur, bevel, and worm wheels, of either metal or wood. The principal working parts of these machines and the mode of action are as follows:

Two side-frames have angular ridges from end to end, to fit into corresponding grooves in the bottom of a travelling frame; this frame can be adjusted by a screw moved by a hand-wheel at the back of the machine: at the front of the machine is a strong spindle, placed vertically, to carry the work which is fixed on the top of it, and at the lower part is a large worm-wheel moved by a screw, to which is connected a train of three wheels: the sizes of the first and third wheels must be such that half a revolution of a handle, which falls into a notch after each half-revolution, shall turn the work so that any point in the pitch-line of it will move through a distance equal to the pitch. To the travelling frame a slide is attached by bolts and joints, in such manner that it may be fastened to act vertically, or at an angle in the direction either of the length or breadth of the machine. The cutter, and its wheels for diminishing the speed and pulley for communicating motion to it, are carried by the slide. The cutter is a circular piece of steel notched like a saw, and shaped to fit the spaces between the teeth of the wheel, and is raised or lowered by a rack at the back of the slide, worked by a pinion and handle. The travelling frame and slide being adjusted to the work, and the suitable

wheels arranged for turning it the given distance, the machine is set in motion and the revolving cutter pressed down upon the rim of the wheel by the handle and rack till the space has been cut; the cutter is then raised, and by giving half a revolution to the handle attached to the worm-wheel apparatus, the spindle and work are turned so that the latter is in proper position for the cutter to act again. For a spur-wheel the slide acts vertically, for a bevel-wheel it acts at the requisite angle in the direction of the length, and for a worm-wheel at an angle in the direction of the breadth of the machine.

Whet-slate, a massive mineral of a greenish-gray colour; feebly glimmering; fracture slaty or splintery; fragments tubular; translucent on the edges, and feels rather greasy.

Whim, *in mining*, a machine used for raising ores, etc., worked by horses, steam, or water.

Whim-shaft, *in mining*, the shaft by which the stuff is drawn out of the mine by the horse or steam whim.

Whispering gallery, a curvilinear corridor or balcony within the cupola of St. Paul's cathedral, London, and in other ecclesiastical buildings.

White Argentane or Argentine Plate, an alloy consisting of 8 parts of copper, 3 parts of nickel, and 3 parts of zinc.

White Chalk is a well-known native carbonate of lime, used by the artist only as a crayon, or for tracing his designs; for which purpose it is sawed into lengths suited to the port-crayon. White crayons and tracing chalks, to be good, must work and cut free from grit. From this material both whitening and lime are prepared, and are the bases of many common pigments and colours used in distempering, paper-staining, etc.

White Lead, carbonate of lead, a preparation of lead used for painting wood and plastering walls white.

Whitening is made from chalk. The chalk is broken into small pieces, and ground with excess of water in a washmill. The lighter parts of the mixture are allowed to flow over into a *back*, or reservoir, in which

the fine powder settles; this is taken out, made into lumps and dried.

Wholes, *in mining*, ground that has never been worked.

Wicker-work, at an early date, was occasionally employed for the roofing, if not for the entire construction, of churches.

Wicket, a small gate or door within, or a part of a massive or larger door or gate for the passage of pedestrians.

Willow wood is of many varieties: it is perhaps the softest and lightest of English woods; it is planed into chips, and used for many simple purposes.

Wimble, a plaited linen cloth which nuns wear about their necks; also a flag or streamer.

Winch or Wince, *in mining*, the wheel or axle frequently used to draw water, etc. in a kibble by a rope.

Winch and Axle, a machine constituting a small windlass, and consisting of a cylinder of wood which is capable of turning on its axis between two upright posts of the same material, or between the ends of a cast-iron frame: a lever at one or at each extremity of the cylinder is attached to an iron axle passing through the latter at right angles to its direction, and is furnished with a handle which is parallel to that axle. The name winch is given to a lever or handle of this kind, and the word is supposed to be derived from the verb *guincher*, signifying, in old French, to turn, or bend in a curvilinear manner. The machine is used to raise a weight vertically, or to draw an object towards it; for which purposes the object is connected with it by a rope or chain which continually passes over the curved surface of the cylinder as the latter is made to turn on its axis by a man acting at the handle. Since the cylinder revolves once while the handle, or the extremity of the lever to which it is attached, is made to describe the circumference of a circle, it is evident that the mechanical power of the machine is precisely that of the wheel and axle. When of a simple form it is employed to raise water from a well, and earth or some

other material from the shaft of a small mine; and one of a complex nature is used, by means of a crane, to raise casks or heavy packages from the ground to the upper part of a building.

When great weights are to be raised, the machine is usually fixed in a frame of cast iron, which is rectangular on the plan, but its extremities or faces have the form of a triangle, or of the letter A. The axle of the cylinder is supported on a horizontal bar at the middle of each end of the frame, and to the cylinder is attached a toothed wheel which turns with it on the common axis: above this wheel, and parallel to the cylinder, is an iron axle which carries a pinion with teeth working in those of the wheel, and causing the latter to revolve, the pinion itself being turned by means of the lever and handle at one or at each extremity of the frame. A machine of this kind is called a *crab*; and when a weight is to be drawn horizontally or raised above the cylinder, the machine must of course be bolted to the floor or firmly fixed in the ground, in order to prevent it from being moved from its place. In such machines there is generally, at one extremity of the cylinder, a wheel having on its circumference teeth like those of a saw; and a *click* or catch, which turns freely on a pin, is attached by that pin to the side of the frame in such a manner that it may fall between the teeth. By this contrivance, if the handle should break, or the moving power be taken off while the weight is suspended in the air, the latter is prevented from descending.

Machines of this kind are occasionally constructed, which have the power of holding the weight in any part of its ascent or descent without a ratchet-wheel and catch. The only disadvantage attending the machine, when compared with an ordinary winch or capstan, is that it requires a much greater quantity of rope to raise or move the object through any given distance.

The winch is employed in the common jack, which is used to lift great weights, or to move them

through small distances. The handle turns a pinion with teeth, which act on others at the circumference of a small wheel; and on the axle of this is a pinion with teeth, which work in those of a rack-rod. The axles of the wheel and pinions being let into the sides of a case of wood or iron, the revolution of the wheel produces a rectilinear motion of the rack; and one end of the case being fixed to the ground, or against an immovable object, the extremity of the rack at the opposite end forces forward the body which is to be displaced. Sometimes, instead of a rack, the machine is furnished with a wheel whose axle is hollow, and cut in the form of a concave screw: within this screw is one of the convex kind, which by the revolution of the wheel and its axle is made to move in the direction of the latter, and thus to press before it the object which is to be removed. This machine has, however, considerable friction.

The force exerted by a man in turning a winch vertically, varies according to the position of the lever with respect to the horizon. When the lever, or that part which is perpendicular to the axle, is perpendicular to the ground, and the handle is at the highest or lowest part of the circle described by the end of the lever, the man either pushes the handle directly from him or pulls it directly towards him; and in each case he exerts a power which is estimated at 27 or 30 lbs.; but when the lever is in a horizontal position, the man either throws a great portion of his weight on the handle to press it down, or he exerts his muscular force in a direct manner to pull it upwards; and the force exerted in these positions is estimated at 140 or 160 pounds. The force exerted must very evidently have different values between these quantities in other positions of the winch; and the practice is to cause two men to work at the same time to turn the machine, one being at each extremity of the axle of the cylinder. The levers of the two winches are placed at right angles to one another; consequently,

when one man is pushing or pulling horizontally, the other is pressing or pulling vertically, and thus the operation of turning goes on with nearly uniform intensity; the first man working in the least favourable position when the other is working in that which is most so.

Wind. Greatest observed velocity, 159 feet per second (Rochon); force of wind with that velocity about 57½ lbs. on a square foot.

The following table gives more detail of the movement of the aerial currents:

Table of Velocity and Force of Wind.

Miles an hour.	Feet per second.	Force in pounds per square foot.	
1	1.47	0.005	A hardly perceptible wind.
5	7.33	0.123	A pleasant wind.
10	14.67	0.492	Brisk gale.
20	29.34	1.968	Very brisk.
30	44.01	4.429	
50	73.35	12.300	Very high wind.
60	88.02	17.71	Storm.
75	110.00	27.70	Hurricane.
100	146.66	50.00	Tornado.

Wind-beam, in ancient carpentry, a cross-beam used in the principals of many ancient roofs, occupying the situation of the collar in modern king-post roofs.

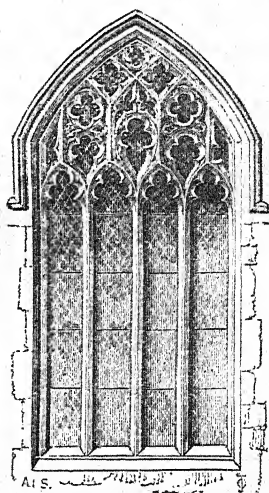
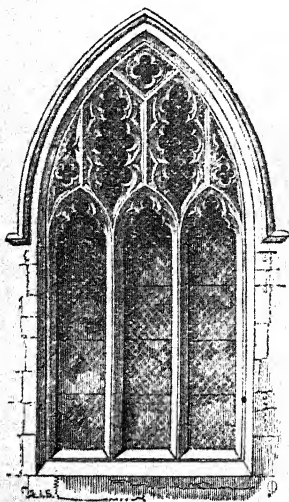
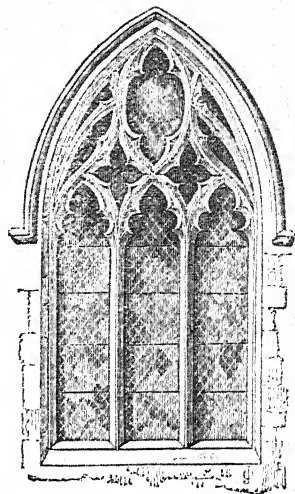
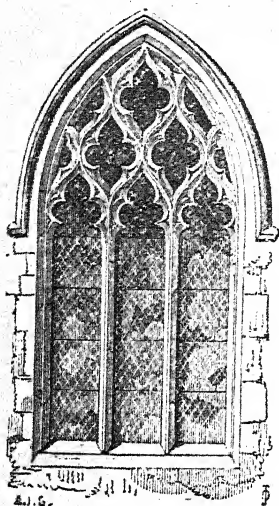
Winding, in ships, twisting on an uneven surface.

Winding engines, in mining. In winding engines for drawing coals from a pit, where a given number of strokes are required in drawing a corf, the diameter of the first roll at the first lift must be ascertained. In this case the engine is supposed to have flat ropes, such as are generally used, and which lie upon each other. To find the diameter of a rope-roll at the first lift, it is necessary to know the depth of the pit, the thickness of the rope, and the number of strokes which the engine is intended to make in drawing up a corf or curves; then, the thickness of the rope being known and the number of strokes, the thickness of the ropes upon the roll can be determined, let the diameter of the roll be what it may. Suppose the thickness of the rope to be 1 inch, and the number of strokes 10; then the radius of the roll is increased 10 inches, or the diameter is increased 20 inches, whatever the diameter may be.

Windlass in mechanics, a machine by which a rope or lace is wrapped

round a cylinder: *in navigation,* a horizontal machine of strong timber, used in merchant ships for heaving up the anchor, instead of a capstan.

Wind-mill, a mill which derives its motive power from the impulse of the wind. The building containing the mill-work is usually lofty, and placed on elevated ground. The machinery consists of a shaft, upon one extremity of which arms radiate at right angles, similarly to the spokes of a wheel: upon these, vanes or sails are set at a small angle (about 22°). By this means the wind, blowing directly upon the area occupied by the vanes, acts obliquely upon the whole of them, causing them all to move in a direction transversely to that of the wind. Suitable means are provided for bringing the sails into a position to confront the current of the wind. The motion of the sails is transferred by gearing to any machinery required to be driven, which is most commonly mills for grinding corn. Wind-mills were formerly extensively employed, in Holland, to give motion to pumps for the drainage of land. The power of the wind is uncertain and variable in its intensity, and its application as a prime mover for mechanical purposes is consequently limited.



Windows in Beccles Church, Suffolk.

Windows were almost unknown in the religious and other monumental structures of the Egyptians, Greeks, and Romans, but they constitute an essential and distinguishing feature of the Gothic, to which style they stand in the same relation as Orders do to the temple architecture of antiquity.

Windows admit of very rich and varied decoration, and those in Beccles church, Suffolk (represented on opposite page), are beautiful examples. The varied exuberance of fancy displayed in the tracery may possibly be accounted for by supposing each to have been the gift of some pious individual, who, while he perpetuated his munificence, marked also his taste and ingenuity.

The practice of window tracery everywhere had its origin in window-grouping, placing two or three lancet windows beside each other, and one or more foil or rosette windows above and between their heads, in order to fill out the arched cell of the vaulting, which then necessarily gave the whole group an arched outline; and this was indicated by a general drip-mould or label. It then became desirable to lighten the irregular-shaped masses of stone left between the perforations, and this was done by piercing these masses, or spandrils, and reducing the solid frame of each foil or rosette to an equal thickness all round, as if several such frames or rings were packed into one great arched opening, which henceforth was regarded as one window instead of several.

Wind-pipes, *in mining*, pipes for conveying air into mines.

Wind-sail, *in navigation*, a sort of ventilator, consisting of a wide tube of canvas shaped like a funnel, to convey a stream of fresh air downwards to the hold and lower deck of a ship.

Wines are prepared from any vegetable juices, chiefly from the juice of the grape by fermentation, during which process the sugar contained in the juice is converted into alcohol, of varying degrees of strength.

Wing-transom, *in ships*, the uppermost transom of the stern frame.

Winze, *in mining*, a sinking in a lode communicating from one level to

another for proving the lode or ventilating the drivings.

Wipers, the cogs of a horizontal wheel.

Wood, in its raw state, contains a large amount of water. This water contains more or less soluble minerals, and is called *sap*. By drying wood, a great part, but not all, of this water is evaporated. If wood is dried in a closed vessel, and then exposed to the atmosphere, it quickly absorbs moisture; but the moisture thus absorbed is much less than the wood originally contained.

The amount of water varies in different kinds of wood, and also varies according to the season. Wood cut in the month of April contains from 10 to 20 per cent. more water than that cut in the month of January.

The following Table shows the percentage of water in different kinds of wood dried as far as possible in the air:—

Beech	18.6
Poplar	26.0
Sugar and common Maple .	27.0
Ash	28.0
Birch	30.0
Oak, red	34.7
Oak, white	35.5
Pine, white	37.0
Chestnut	38.2
Pine, red	39.7
Pine, white	45.5
Linden	47.1
Poplar, Italian	48.2
Poplar, black	51.8

Wood cut during the months of December and January is not only more solid, but it will dry faster than at any other period of the year, because the sap by that time has incorporated a great part of its soluble matter with the woody fibre; what remains is merely water. When the sap, during the months of February, March, and April, rises, it partly dissolves the woody fibre; and the drying of the wood is not only retarded, but the wood is weakened, in consequence of the solid matter thus held in solution.

The difference in chemical composition of the woody fibre, in most

kinds of wood, is but slight, as the following analytical Table shows :—

	Carbon	Hydro- gen	Oxygen
Sugar Maple	52.65	5.25	42.10
Oak	48.43	6.07	44.50
Poplar, black	49.70	6.31	43.99
Pine	50.11	6.31	43.58

Wood is generally bought by admeasurement, and its specific gravity is directly in proportion to its amount of carbon, hydrogen, and oxygen. The following Table shows the specific gravity of wood. Water = 1000 :—

	Green.	Air-dried.
Oak, white	1.0754	0.7075
Oak, red	1.0494	0.6777
Poplar	0.9859	0.4873
Beech	0.9822	0.5907
Sugar Maple	0.9036	0.6440
Birch	0.9012	0.6274
Pine, red	0.9121	0.5502
Pine, white	0.8639	0.4716
Ebony	"	1.2260
Gusiac (lignum vitæ)	"	1.3420

Wood-engraving, the art of reproducing designs on paper by cutting them on wood; the portion which is to be represented light is cut away, leaving the dark portions in relief (this is the reverse of steel-engraving), and from the picture thus produced can be printed copies on paper.

Woodlock, a block of wood nailed on each side of a ship's rudder to prevent it from being lifted off its hinges and unshipped.

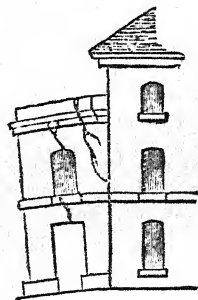
Woold, in naval language, to strengthen a made or a started spar, by winding tarred rope tightly round it at the weak or suspected place.

Woolf's engine, a steam-engine so called from its inventor's name, with two combined cylinders of different diameter, the eduction passage of the smaller cylinder communicating with the steam passages of the other; high-pressure steam being used in the small cylinder, and made to act expansively in the large one, the steam being afterwards condensed in the usual manner. By this arrangement steam is economised, and a considerable saving of fuel is effected.

Work, in mining, ores before they are cleaned and dressed.—The motion of a machine. It may be as in a crane or a pump to lift a body upwards against the force of gravity; or it may be to effect the propulsion of a mass upon a level or an inclined surface. It is measured by multiplying the motion which the machine produces into the resistance or force which it overcomes.

In architecture, a building in the process of construction.

Work, union of new and old work.—In attaching any new work to a building, every allowance must be made for the sinking of the footings under pressure, and for the settlement of the masonry into itself. Thus, while it is necessary that a vertical groove, or indent, be made in the old work, to receive a corresponding piece of the new, it is still more essential that a freedom for the downward motion of the latter should be secured; otherwise, if it be tightly toothed and bonded into the old work, the result illustrated in the annexed sketch may be anticipated.



Working big, in mining, signifies sufficiently large for a man to work in.

Working drawings consist of plans, elevations, sections, and details in full, of the whole, and of all the parts of an edifice, to as large a scale as may be found convenient: generally made in outline excepting the sectional parts, which are mostly shadowed, in order to make them more obvious to the workman,

for whose use these drawings are made.

Work-wheel, a wheel having teeth formed to fit into the spiral spaces of a screw, so that the wheel may be turned by a screw.

Wrangler. The student who shall attain the highest honour in the public university examinations for the degree of bachelor of arts is so called.

Wreath, in *heraldry*, that which is between the mantle and the crest, called also a torse; also a boar's tail, so termed among hunters.

Writers to the Signet, a society of lawyers in Scotland, equivalent to the highest attorneys in England.

Wrought Iron. The chemical difference between cast iron and wrought iron consists principally in the degree in which foreign matters are present in each; which is in larger amount in the former than in the latter. This rule is applicable only to a given cast iron, and to the wrought or bar iron which is made from it. There are many cases in which wrought iron contains a larger amount of impurities than cast iron, and still continues malleable; while cast iron of the same composition may be very hard and brittle. Berzelius detected 18 per cent. of silice in a certain kind of bar iron, which was still malleable and useful. One-tenth of that amount of silice will make cast-iron brittle. The foreign matters generally combined with pig iron are, carbon, silicon, silice, sulphur, phosphorus, arsenic, zinc, manganese, titanium, chrome, aluminium, magnesium, and calcium. Each of these tends to make iron brittle; therefore, in converting cast into wrought iron, it is necessary, as far as possible, to remove them.

The main difference between pig and wrought iron consists in their mechanical structure, or aggregate form. Pig iron is a homogeneous mixture of impurities and metal. Wrought or bar iron is a mixture of iron more or less pure with a mass of homogeneous impurities, or cinder, the latter filling the crevices between the crystals of the iron. Iron being fusible in proportion to the carbon it contains, if pig iron is melted, and

the cinder surrounding it exposed to the atmosphere, the carbon will be volatilised in the form of carbonic acid, and iron of greater or less purity will remain. To keep this iron liquid, a higher temperature is required: unless the temperature is raised, it will crystallise. In this state of metamorphosis its infusibility will increase, and after the expulsion of the carbon, it will contract into a solid mass in opposition to the highest possible heat. By stirring and mixing the pasty iron, small crystals are formed; at first, on account of the partial fusion of the iron, in small particles; but, as the fusibility diminishes, these particles unite by the force of cohesion; and the bodies thus formed may, by exposure to a higher heat, be welded together. The mixing of cinder and iron will prevent the latter from forming large crystals: this result, of course, will be more easily prevented by diligent than by tardy manipulation. Where the pig iron is of such a nature as to keep liquid while the work goes on slowly, still better results will be obtained. This process is analogous to that of salt-boiling, in which, by stirring the brine, the formation of large crystals is prevented. If the crystals of iron thus formed cohere, they produce, under the influence of motion, a porous, spongy mass, whose crevices are, if not filled, at least coated with cinder. If these masses, which are the lumps or balls at the puddling furnaces, are shingled or squeezed, the crystals of iron will not unite, but form coated cells with a film of cinder, of greater or less thickness, according to the fusibility of the cinder. Iron in a connected form and cinder in separate cells, are thus blended in one homogeneous mass. The more this iron is stretched, the more it forms fibres. Fibrous bar iron resembles hickory wood, in being a combination of fibres and spaces. In bar iron, these spaces are filled with cinder. When other circumstances are equal, the strength of the iron will be proportional to the fineness of the fibres. That portion of the iron which is not melted, which crystallises too fast, or whose premature crystallisation cannot be

prevented, is in the condition of cast metal, and cannot be converted into fibrous wrought iron. In the puddling furnace it is necessary to prevent crystallisation by manual labour.

If the characteristic between wrought and pig iron consists only in a well-regulated mechanical mixture of cinder and iron, fibrous iron should be producible from any cast-iron, whether purified or not: this is actually the case. Very fibrous bar iron, which is strong and malleable, is made from very inferior cast metal, from which no impurity has been removed. At Hyanges, in France, very inferior metal is converted, by a cheap and skilful puddling process, into a very fibrous bar iron, of great strength and ductility. But this iron is puddled and re-heated at the lowest possible heat; it is then rolled, and is ready for the market. For hoops, rails, and nails, it is a very useful article, but it is of no use to the blacksmith. Heated to any temperature above that of the puddling and re-heating furnaces, it returns to its primitive state, in which condition it becomes worse than the cast-iron from which it was originally made. None but a very skilful blacksmith can weld it; for, when slightly reheated, it falls to coarse sandy pieces, or melts like pig iron. That which thus loses its fibrous texture in heating, the smith calls 'burnt iron.'

The philosophy of the improvement of metal consists in the circumstance that a part of its impurities which are originally in chemical combination, are converted into mechanical admixtures. Iron, containing a small amount of carbon, silicon, or phosphorus, is always more hard and strong than pure iron. Pure iron is quite soft. Impure iron has the property of crystallising, or being suddenly cooled: the size of these crystals is proportional to the amount of carbon in chemical combination with the iron, in proportion to other matter. Between the crystals minute spaces are left, which serve for the absorption of oxygen. By this means, silicon and calcium

may be oxidised, but not carbon, phosphorus, and sulphur. The metal improves in quality in proportion as oxygen finds access to its impurities.

The absolute cohesion or strength of wrought-iron is not dependent upon the degree of purity of the metal, but upon a given mixture of cinder and iron. Pure iron, which is always soft, may be required for various purposes, as in the manufacture of cast steel; but, in most cases, an impure but fibrous iron is preferable. In making wrought iron, the main difficulty consists, not in producing fibres in the first stages of the operation—for this may be accomplished by almost every experienced manufacturer—but in retaining these fibres through every subsequent stage of the operation.

Wrought iron of good quality is silvery white and fibrous; carbon imparts to it a bluish, and often a gray colour: sulphur, a dark, dead colour, without a tinge of blue; silicon, phosphorus, and carbon, a bright colour, which is the more beautiful the more the first two elements preponderate. The lustre of iron does not depend principally upon its colour; for pure iron, although silvery white, reflects but little light. A small quantity of carbon in chemical combination, phosphorus, or silicon, increases its brilliancy. Its lustre is diminished by silex, carbon in mechanical admixture, cinder, lime, sulphur, or magnesia. Good iron should appear fresh, somewhat reflex in its fibres, and silky. A dead colour indicates a weak iron, even though it is perfectly white. Dark but very lustrous iron is always superior to that which has a bright colour and feeble lustre. Coarse fibres indicate a strong, but if the iron is dark, an inferior article. Where the iron is of a white, bright colour, they indicate an article of superior quality for sheet iron and boiler-plate, though too soft for railroad iron. For the latter purpose, a coarse, fibrous, slightly bluish iron is required. Iron of short fibres is too pure; it is generally hot-short, and, when cold, not

strong. This kind of iron is apt to result from the application of an excess of lime: its weakness is the result of the absence of all impurities. The best qualities of bar iron always contain a small amount of impurity. Steel ceases to be hard and strong, when deprived of the small amount of silicon it contains, or if the silicon is oxidised by repeated heating. This is the case with bar iron. If deprived of all foreign admixture, it ceases to be a strong, tenacious, and beautiful iron, but becomes a pale, soft metal, of feeble strength and lustre. Good bar or wrought iron is always fibrous: it loses its fibres neither by heat nor by cold. Time may change its aggregate form; but its fibrous quality should always be considered the guarantee of its strength. Iron of good quality will bear cold hammering to any extent. A bar an inch square, which cannot be hammered down to a quarter of an inch, on a cold anvil, without showing any traces of splitting, is an inferior iron.

Wrought Stone-work. In putting wrought stone-work together, iron is to be avoided as the certain cause of its subsequent destruction. The stone cornices, architraves, and dressings of many a noble mansion have been brought into premature ruin by the contraction and expansion of iron under the effects of cold and heat. But there are careless contractors who will allow their Corinthian capitals and fluted shafts to be ruined, even before the entablature surmounts them; and the young architect will not, therefore, omit to insert a clause in his specification (and to be peremptory in its enforcement), that all cut stone-work be securely preserved, during the progress of the building, with wood casing. It is surprising how grossly indifferent each class of artificers is to the work of the others. It is still more surprising to observe how frequently they seem indifferent to the preservation of their own.

X

Xanthine, the yellow colouring matter of flowers.

Xebec, *in navigation*, a small three-masted vessel, without a bowsprit, principally used in the Mediterranean.

Xenia, a name given to pictures representing still life.

Xenodochium, a room in a monastery for the reception and entertainment of strangers, pilgrims, and the relief of paupers.

Xeringue, a South American name for caoutchouc yielding siphonia and micrandra.

XP. I., the initials of the Greek names of Christ; a monogram, represented in paintings and mosaics by the Greek Christians.

Xylite, an arbestiform mineral from the Ural.

Xylochlore, a mineral closely resembling apophyllite and found in olive-green crystals in Iceland.

Xylodine, a name given to a kind of collodion prepared from wood.

Xylography, the art of engraving on wood.

Xylotype, a process for obtaining drawings on wood, not now used.

Xyst or **Xystos**, *in ancient architecture*, an open or sometimes covered court of great length in proportion to its width with porticoes on three sides, used for the exercises of wrestling, running, &c.

Y

Yacca Wood. The wood is sent from Jamaica, and is of a pale brown colour. It is used for cabinet and marquetry work.

Yacht, *in navigation*, a small ship for carrying passengers; a pleasure ship.

Yard, a court enclosed by walls and other buildings; also a measure

of 3 feet; a yard or yerd was anciently a spar or rafter in a timber roof.

Yardland, a certain quantity of land called, in Saxon, gyrdlander; in Latin, virgata terra: in some places it is 20 acres of land, in others 24 or 30.

Yeast, the product of the fermentation of beer, consisting of accumulated granules of the growth, which is regarded as the cause of fermentation. *German Yeast* is a dried variety.

Yellow is the first of the primary or simple colours, nearest in relation to and partaking most of the nature of the neutral white: it is accordingly a most advancing colour, of great power in reflecting light. Compounded with the primary red, it constitutes the secondary orange and its relatives, scarlet, etc., and other warm colours.

Yellow Lake. There are several pigments of this denomination, varying in colour and appearance, according to the colouring substances used and modes of preparation. They are usually in the form of drops, and their colours are, in general, bright yellow, very transparent, and not liable to change in an impure atmosphere,—qualities which would render them very valuable pigments, were they not soon discoloured and even destroyed by the opposite influence of oxygen and light, both in water and oil, in which latter vehicle, like other lakes in general, they are bad dryers, and do not stand the action of white lead or other metallic colours. If used, therefore, it should be as simple as possible.

Yellow Ochre, called also *Mineral Yellow*, is a native pigment, found in most countries, and abundantly in our own. It varies considerably in constitution and colour, in which latter particular it is found from a bright but not very vivid yellow to a brown yellow, called spruce ochre, and is always of a warm cast. Its natural variety is much increased by artificial dressing and compounding.

Yellow Orpiment, or **Yellow Arsenic**, is a sulphurate oxide of ar-

senic, of a beautiful, bright, and pure yellow colour, not extremely durable in water, and less so in oil. In tint with white lead, it is soon destroyed. It is not subject to discoloration in impure air.

Yew. The yew-tree is common in Spain, Italy, and England, and is indigenous to Nottinghamshire. The tree is not large, and the wood is of a pale yellowish-red colour, handsomely striped, and often dotted like amboyna. It has been long famed for the construction of bows, and is still so employed. The English species is a hard, tough, and durable wood, and lives to a great age. It is also used for the making of chairs, the handles of articles of furniture, etc.

Yttria, a rare earth; an oxide of the metal yttrium.

Yttrium, one of the very rare metals.

Z

Zante, or **Young Fustic**, comes from the Mediterranean, and is a species of sumach. It is golden yellow in colour, and is only used for dyeing.

Zaffro, ultramarine, lapis-lazuli.

Zaffre, a pigment resembling smalt in colour; it is an impure oxide of cobalt.

Zebra Wood is the produce of the Brazils and Rio Janeiro; it is sent in logs and planks as large as 24 inches. The colour is orange-brown and dark-brown variously mixed. Its beautiful appearance fits it for cabinet-work and turnery.

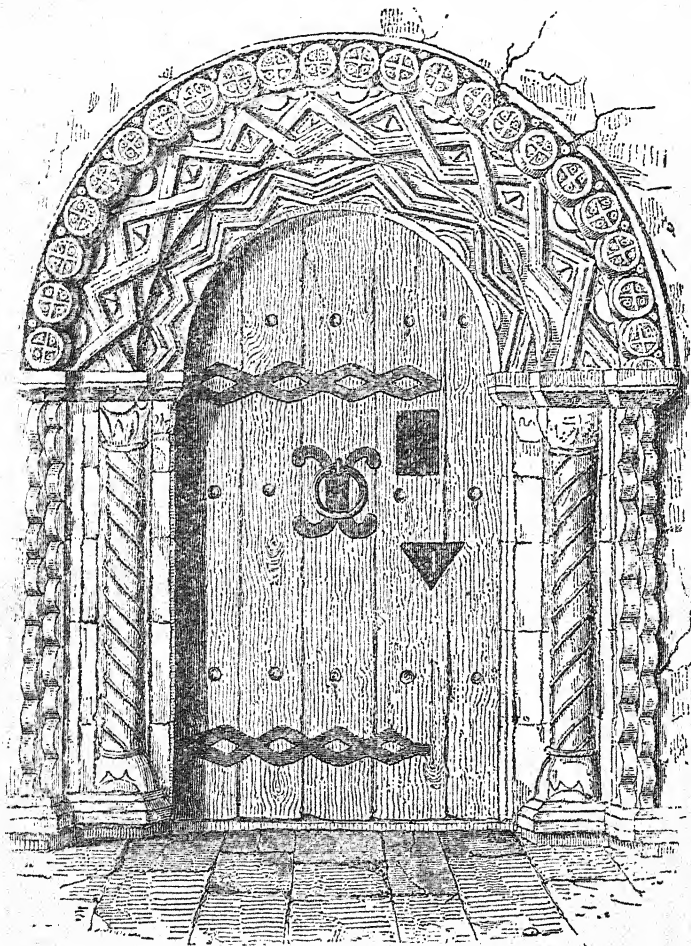
Zero, the commencement of a scale marked 0, or nothing. It usually denotes the point from which the scale of a thermometer is graduated.

Zeta, presumed to be a room over the porch of a Christian church.

Zigzag, a moulding by lines arranged in the manner of the heraldic chevron. Zigzag is found frequently used in Norman and Anglo-Norman architecture. Very many beautiful specimens of this

ornament exist in doors and windows of the Anglo-Norman Gothic in England. The doorway on the south side of Great Redisham Church, of which we give an illustration below, is of a date considerably anterior to

the first Edward's reign: it affords a good example of the zigzag moulding so often adopted in the rude Norman architecture prevalent in Suffolk churches. (See also *Doors, &c.*)



Norman Doorway of Great Redisham Church.

Zinc. This metal exists in abundance, and is employed for many purposes. It is combined with sulphur in zinc blende, and with carbonic acid in calamine, which is the most valuable of all its ores. Zinc may be obtained pure by distilling in a porcelain retort and receiving the metal in a vessel filled with water or hydrogen gas. It is obtained from the ores in the following manner: they are first washed and mixed with powdered coke or charcoal, are distilled from an earthen close vessel, with an iron tube passing through its bottom, the upper end of which is open, and the lower end entering a vessel of water. At a bright red heat zinc volatilises, and is condensed in the water, gases passing off along with it. It is a bluish-white metal, which slowly tarnishes in the air. It is brittle at ordinary temperatures, but at about 300° it is malleable, and may be rolled or hammered into sheets, and retains its ductility when cold. At 400° it may be reduced to powder; it melts at 773°.

Zinc, cast. Specific gravity, 7.028 (Watson); weight of a cubic foot, 439½ lbs.; weight of a bar 1 inch square and 1 foot long, 3.05 lbs.; expands in length by 1° of heat $\frac{1}{1000}$ (Smeaton); melts at 648° (Daniell); will bear on a square inch without permanent alteration, 5,700 lbs. = 0.365 cast iron, an extension in length of $\frac{1}{1000}$ = $\frac{1}{2}$ that of cast iron (Tredgold); modulus of elasticity for a base of an inch square, 13,680,000 lbs.; height of modulus of elasticity, 4,480,000 feet;

modulus of resilience, 2.4; specific resilience, 0.34 (Tredgold).

Compared with cast iron as unity, its strength is 0.365; its extensibility, 0.5; and its stiffness, 0.76.

Zinc White is an oxide of zinc which has been celebrated as a pigment and much used, being perfectly durable in water and oil, but wanting the body and brightness of fine white leads in oil; while, in water, constant or barytic white and pearl white are superior to it in colour, and equal in durability. Nevertheless, zinc white is valuable as far as its powers extend in painting, on account of its durability both in oil and water, and its innocence with regard to health.

Zircon, a mineral composed of the earth zirconia and silica. It occurs in crystals, four-sided prisms with pyramidal terminations. The three gems, hyacinth, jargoon, and zirconite are all included under the generic name zircon.

Zirconium, the metal of the earth zirconia found in the zircon.

Zocle, the name given to a low, plain, square member or plinth supporting a column.

Zoccolo, the plinth of a balustrade. (See *Balustrade*.)

Zoophorus, in architecture, a part between the architraves and cornice, so called on account of the ornaments carved on it, among which are the figures of animals.

Zyghyr, or **Sigger**, in mining. When a slow stream of water issues through a cranny, it is said to sigger, or zyghyr.

CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON'S

CATALOGUE OF

SCIENTIFIC TECHNICAL

AND

INDUSTRIAL BOOKS

	PAGE		PAGE
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	1	DECORATIVE ARTS	39
CIVIL ENGINEERING	11	NATURAL SCIENCE	41
MARINE ENGINEERING, &c.	20	CHEMICAL MANUFACTURES	42
MINING & METALLURGY	28	INDUSTRIAL ARTS	44
COLLIERY WORKING, &c.	28	COMMERCE, TABLES, &c.	50
ELECTRICITY	28	AGRICULTURE & GARDENING	52
ARCHITECTURE & BUILDING	31	AUCTIONEERING, VALUING, &c.	57
SANITATION & WATER SUPPLY	36	MATHEMATICS & ARITHMETIC	59
CARPENTRY & TIMBER	37	LAW & MISCELLANEOUS	82

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, ETC.

THE MECHANICAL HANDLING OF MATERIAL.

A Treatise on the Handling of Material such as Coal, Ore, Timber, &c., by Automatic or Semi-Automatic Machinery, together with the Various Accessories used in the Manipulation of such Plant, and Dealing fully with the Handling, Storing, and Warehousing of Grain. By G. F. ZIMMER, A.M.Inst.C.E. 528 pages Royal 8vo, cloth, with 550 Illustrations (including Folding Plates) specially prepared for the Work *Net 25/0*

"The author has spared no pains to make his work truly representative of all that has been done in this line from the earliest days up to and including installations of the latest type and most recent date. It is an essentially practical work written by a practical man, who is not only thoroughly acquainted with his subject theoretically, but who also has the knowledge that can only be obtained by actual experience in working and planning installations for the mechanical handling of raw material. It is a work that everyone who is really interested in the economical side of the question should study."—*The Times*.

HOISTING MACHINERY.

An Elementary Treatise on, Including the Elements of Crane Construction and Descriptions of the Various Types of Cranes in Use. By JOSEPH HORNER, A.M.I.M.E., Author of "Pattern-Making," and other Works. Crown 8vo, with 215 Illustrations, including Folding Plates, cloth. *Net 7/6*

"We commend this excellent book to all who make use of hoists and cranes. Mr. Horner has had a long and varied experience in the work of crane building, and is properly qualified to impart useful and reliable information to others."—*The Builder*.

AËRIAL OR WIRE-ROPE TRAMWAYS.

Their Construction and Management. By A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, A.M.Inst.C.E. With 81 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth *7/6*

"An excellent volume, and a very good exposition of the various systems of rope transmission in use and gives as well not a little valuable information about their working, repair, and management. We can safely recommend it as a useful general treatise on the subject."—*Engineer*.

MODERN MILLING MACHINES.

Their Design, Construction, and Working. A Handbook for Practical Men and Engineering Students. By JOSEPH HORNER, A.M.I.Mech.E., Author of "Pattern Making," &c. With 250 Illustrations. Medium 8vo, cloth

(Just Published. Net 12/6)

MODERN MACHINE SHOP TOOLS.

A Practical Treatise describing in every detail the Construction, Operation and Manipulation of both Hand and Machine Tools; being a work of Practical Instruction in all Classes of Machine Shop Practice, including Chapters on Filing, Fitting and Scraping Surfaces; on Drills, Reamers, Taps and Dies; the Lathe and its Tools; Planers, Shapers and their Tools; Milling Machines and Cutters; Gear Cutters and Gear Cutting; Drilling Machines and Drill Work; Grinding Machines and their Work; Hardening and Tempering, Gearing, Belting, and Transmission Machinery; Useful Data and Tables. By WILLIAM H. VAN DERVOORT, M.E. Fourth Edition. Illustrated by 673 Engravings. Medium 8vo, cloth Net 21/0

TOOLS FOR ENGINEERS AND WOODWORKERS.

Including Modern Instruments of Measurement. By JOSEPH HORNER, A.M.Inst.M.E., Author of "Pattern Making," &c. Demy 8vo, with 456 Illustrations. [Just Published. 9/0 net.]

"As an all-round practical work on tools it is more comprehensive than any with which we are acquainted, and we have no doubt it will meet with the large measure of success to which its merits fully entitle it."—*Mechanical World*.

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS:—INTRODUCTION.—GENERAL SURVEY OF TOOLS.—TOOL ANGLES.—SEC. I. CHISEL GROUP.—CHISELS AND APPLIED FORMS FOR WOODWORKERS.—PLANES.—HAND CHISELS AND APPLIED FORMS FOR METAL WORKING.—CHISEL-LIKE TOOLS FOR METAL TURNING, PLANING, &c.—SHEARING ACTION AND SHEARING TOOLS.—SEC. II. EXAMPLES OF SCRAPING TOOLS.—SEC. III. TOOLS—RELATING TO CHISELS AND SCRAPES.—SAWS.—FILES.—MILLING CUTTERS.—BORING TOOLS FOR WOOD AND METAL.—TAPS AND DIES.—SEC. IV. PERCUSSIVE AND MOULDING TOOLS.—PUNCHES, HAMMERS AND CAULKING TOOLS.—MOULDING AND MODELLING TOOLS.—MISCELLANEOUS TOOLS.—SEC. V. HARDENING, TEMPERING, GRINDING AND SHARPENING.—SEC. VI. TOOLS FOR MEASUREMENT AND TEST.—STANDARDS OF MEASUREMENT.—SQUARES, SURFACE PLATES, LEVELS, BEVELS, PROTRACTORS, &c.—SURFACE GAUGES OR SCRIBING BLOCKS.—COMPASSES AND DIVIDERS.—CALIPERS, VERNIER CALIPERS, AND RELATED FORMS.—MICROMETER CALIPERS.—DEPTH GAUGES AND ROD GAUGES.—SNAP CYLINDRICAL AND LIMIT GAUGES.—SCREW THREAD, WIRE AND REFERENCE GAUGES.—INDICATORS, ETC.

PRACTICAL METAL-TURNING.

A Handbook for Engineers, Technical Students, and Amateurs. By JOSEPH HORNER, A.M.I.Mech.E., Author of "Pattern Making," &c. Large Cr. 8vo, cloth, with 488 Illustrations. [Just Published. Net 9/0]

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS:—INTRODUCTION.—RELATIONS OF TURNERY AND MACHINE SHOP.—SEC. I. THE LATHE, ITS WORK, AND TOOLS.—FORM AND FUNCTIONS OF TOOL.—REMARKS ON TURNING IN GENERAL.—SEC. II. TURNING BETWEEN CENTRES.—CENTRING AND DRIVING.—USE OF STEADIES.—EXAMPLES OF TURNING INVOLVING LINING-OUT FOR CENTRES.—MANDREL WORK.—SEC. III. WORK SUPPORTED AT ONE END.—FACE PLATE TURNING.—ANGLE PLATE TURNING.—INDEPENDENT JAW CHUCKS.—CONCENTRIC, UNIVERSAL, TOGGLE, AND APPLIED CHUCKS.—SEC. IV. INTERNAL WORK.—DRILLING, BORING, AND ALLIED OPERATIONS.—SEC. V. SCREW CUTTINGS AND TURRET TOOL.—SEC. VI. MISCELLANEOUS.—SPECIAL WORK.—MEASUREMENT, GRINDING.—TOOL HOLDERS.—SPEED AND FEEDS, TOOL STEELS.—STEEL MAKERS' INSTRUCTIONS.

THE MECHANICAL ENGINEER'S REFERENCE BOOK.

For Machine and Boiler Construction. In Two Parts. Part I. GENERAL ENGINEERING DATA. Part II. BOILER CONSTRUCTION. With 51 Plates and numerous Illustrations. By NELSON FOLEY, M.I.N.A. Second Edition, Revised throughout and much Enlarged. Folio, half-bound. Net £3 3s.

PART I.—MEASURES.—CIRCUMFERENCES AND AREAS &c.—SQUARES, CUBES, FOURTH POWERS.—SQUARE AND CUBE ROOTS.—SURFACE OF TUBES.—RECIPROCALLS.—LOGARITHMS.—MENSURATION.—SPECIFIC GRAVITIES AND WEIGHTS.—WORK AND POWER.—HEAT.—COMBUSTION.—EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION.—EXPANSION OF GASES.—STEAM.—STATIC FORCES.—GRAVITATION AND ATTRACTION.—MOTION AND COMPUTATION OF RESULTING FORCES.—ACCUMULATED WORK.—CENTRE AND RADIUS OF GYRATION.—MOMENT OF INERTIA.—CENTRE OF OSCILLATION.—ELECTRICITY.—STRENGTH OF MATERIALS.—ELASTICITY.—TEST SHEETS OF METALS.—FRICTION.—TRANSMISSION OF POWER.—FLOW OF LIQUIDS.—FLOW OF GASES.—AIR PUMPS, SURFACE CONDENSERS, &c.—SPEED OF STEAMSHIPS.—PROPELLERS.—CUTTING TOOLS.—FLANGES.—COPPER SHEETS AND TUBES.—SCREWS, NUTS, BOLT HEADS, &c.—VARIOUS RECIPES AND MISCELLANEOUS MATTER.—WITH DIAGRAMS FOR VALVE-GEAR, BELTING AND ROPES, DISCHARGE AND SUCTION PIPES, SCREW PROPELLERS, AND COPPER PIPES.

PART II.—TREATING OF POWER OF BOILERS.—USEFUL RATIOS.—NOTES ON CONSTRUCTION.—CYLINDRICAL BOILER SHELLS.—CIRCULAR FURNACES.—FLAT PLATES.—STAYS.—GIRDERS.—SCREWS.—HYDRAULIC TESTS.—RIVETING.—BOILER SETTING, CHIMNEYS, AND MOUNTINGS.—FUELS, &c.—EXAMPLES OF BOILERS AND SPEEDS OF STEAMSHIPS.—NOMINAL AND NORMAL HORSE POWER.—WITH DIAGRAMS FOR ALL BOILER CALCULATIONS AND DRAWINGS OF MANY VARIETIES OF BOILERS.

"Mr. Foley is well fitted to compile such a work. The diagrams are a great feature of the work. It may be stated that Mr. Foley has produced a volume which will undoubtedly fulfil the desire of the author and become indispensable to all mechanical engineers."—*Marine Engineer*.

"We have carefully examined this work, and pronounce it a most excellent reference book for the use of marine engineers."—*Journal of American Society of Naval Engineers*.

THE WORKS' MANAGER'S HANDBOOK.

Comprising Modern Rules, Tables, and Data. For Engineers, Millwrights, and Boiler Makers; Tool Makers, Machinists, and Metal Workers; Iron and Brass Founders, &c. By W. S. HUTTON, Civil and Mechanical Engineer, Author of "The Practical Engineer's Handbook." Sixth Edition, carefully Revised, and Enlarged. Medium 8vo, strongly bound 15/0

The Author having compiled Rules and Data for his own use in a great variety of modern engineering work, and having found his notes extremely useful, decided to publish them—revised to date—believing that a practical work, suited to the DAILY REQUIREMENTS OF MODERN ENGINEERS, would be favourably received.

"The author treats every subject from the point of view of one who has collected workshop notes for application in workshop practice, rather than from the theoretical or literary aspect. The volume contains a great deal of that kind of information which is gained only by practical experience, and is seldom written in books."—*The Engineer*.

"The volume is an exceedingly useful one, bristling with engineer's notes, memoranda, and rules and well worthy of being on every mechanical engineer's bookshelf."—*Mechanical World*.

STEAM BOILER CONSTRUCTION.

A Practical Handbook for Engineers, Boiler-Makers, and Steam Users. Containing a large Collection of Rules and Data relating to Recent Practice in the Design, Construction, and Working of all Kinds of Stationary, Locomotive, and Marine Steam-Boilers. By WALTER S. HUTTON, Civil and Mechanical Engineer, Author of "The Works' Manager's Handbook," "The Practical Engineer's Handbook," &c. With upwards of 500 Illustrations. Fourth Edition, carefully Revised, and Enlarged. Medium 8vo, over 680 pages, cloth, strongly bound 18/0

THIS WORK is issued in continuation of the Series of Handbooks written by the Author, viz.:—"THE WORKS' MANAGER'S HANDBOOK" and "THE PRACTICAL ENGINEER'S HANDBOOK," which are so highly appreciated by engineers for the practical nature of their information; and is consequently written in the same style as those works.

"One of the best, if not the best, books on boilers that has ever been published. The information is of the right kind, in a simple and accessible form. So far as generation is concerned, this is, undoubtedly, the standard book on steam practice."—*Electrical Review*.

"Every detail, both in boiler design and management, is clearly laid before the reader. The volume shows that boiler construction has been reduced to the condition of one of the most exact sciences; and such a book is of the utmost value to the *fin de siècle* Engineer and Works Manager."—*Marine Engineer*.

"There has long been room for a modern handbook on steam boilers; there is not that room now, because Mr. Hutton has filled it. It is a thoroughly practical book for those who are occupied in the construction, design, selection, or use of boilers."—*Engineer*.

PLATING AND BOILER MAKING.

A Practical Handbook for Workshop Operations. By JOSEPH G. HORNER, A.M.I.M.E. 380 pp. with 338 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth 7/6

"This work is characterised by that evidence of close acquaintance with workshop methods which will render the book exceedingly acceptable to the practical hand. We have no hesitation in commending the work as a serviceable and practical handbook on a subject which has not hitherto received much attention from those qualified to deal with it in a satisfactory manner."—*Mechanical World*.

A TREATISE ON STEAM BOILERS.

Their Strength, Construction, and Economical Working. By R. WILSON, C.E. Fifth Edition. 12mo, cloth 6/0

"The best treatise that has ever been published on steam boilers."—*Engineer*.

BOILER AND FACTORY CHIMNEYS.

Their Draught-Power and Stability. With a chapter on *Lightning Conductors*. By ROBERT WILSON, A.I.C.E., Author of "A Treatise on Steam Boilers," &c. Crown 8vo, cloth 3/6

"A valuable contribution to the literature of scientific building."—*The Builder*.

BOILERMAKER'S ASSISTANT.

In Drawing, Templating, and Calculating Boiler Work, &c. By J. COURTNEY, Practical Boilermaker. Edited by D. K. CLARK, C.E. Seventh Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth 2/0

"With very great care we have gone through the 'Boilermaker's Assistant' and have to say that it has our own unqualified approval. Scarcely a point has been omitted."—*Foreman Engineer*.

BOILERMAKER'S READY RECKONER.

With Examples of Practical Geometry and Templatng for the Use of Platers, Smiths, and Riveters. By JOHN COURTNEY. Edited by D. K. CLARK, M.Inst.C.E. Crown 8vo, cloth **4/0**

"A most useful work. No workman or apprentice should be without it."—*Iron Trade Circular*.

BOILERMAKER'S READY RECKONER & ASSISTANT.

With Examples of Practical Geometry and Templatng, for the Use of Platers, Smiths, and Riveters. By JOHN COURTNEY. Edited by D. K. CLARK, M.Inst.C.E. Fifth Edition, 480 pp., with 140 Illustrations. Fcap. 8vo, half-bound **7/0**

* * This Work consists of the two previous mentioned volumes, "BOILERMAKER'S ASSISTANT," and "BOILERMAKER'S READY RECKONER," bound together in One Volume.

"No workman or apprentice should be without this book."—*Iron Trade Circular*.

STEAM BOILERS.

Their Construction and Management. By R. ARMSTRONG, C.E. Illustrated. Crown 8vo, cloth **1/6**

"A mass of information suitable for beginners."—*Design and Work*.

THE PRACTICAL ENGINEER'S HANDBOOK.

Comprising a Treatise on Modern Engines and Boilers, Marine, Locomotive, and Stationary. And containing a large collection of Rules and Practical Data relating to Recent Practice in Designing and Constructing all kinds of Engines, Boilers, and other Engineering work. The whole constituting a comprehensive Key to the Board of Trade and other Examinations for Certificates of Competency in Modern Mechanical Engineering. By WALTER S. HUTTON, Civil and Mechanical Engineer, Author of "The Works' Manager's Handbook for Engineers," &c. With upwards of 420 Illustrations. Sixth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Medium 8vo, nearly 560 pp., strongly bound. **18/0**

— This Work is designed as a companion to the Author's "WORKS' MANAGER'S HANDBOOK." It possesses many new and original features, and contains, like its predecessor, a quantity of matter not originally intended for publication but collected by the Author for his own use in the construction of a great variety of MODERN ENGINEERING WORK.

The information is given in a condensed and concise form, and is illustrated by upwards of 420 Engravings; and comprises a quantity of tabulated matter of great value to all engaged in designing, constructing, or estimating for ENGINES, BOILERS, and OTHER ENGINEERING WORK.

"We have kept it at hand for several weeks, referring to it as occasion arose, and we have not on a single occasion consulted its pages without finding the information of which we were in quest."—*Athenaeum*.

"A thoroughly good practical handbook, which no engineer can go through without learning something that will be of service to him."—*Marine Engineer*.

"An excellent book of reference for engineers, and a valuable text-book or students of engineering."—*Scottman*.

"This valuable manual embodies the results and experience of the leading authorities on mechanical engineering."—*Building News*.

"The author has collected together a surprising quantity of rules and practical data, and has shown much judgment in the selections he has made. . . . There is no doubt that this book is one of the most useful of its kind published, and will be a very popular compendium."—*Engineer*.

"A mass of information set down in simple language, and in such a form that it can be easily referred to at any time. The matter is uniformly good and well chosen, and is greatly elucidated by the illustrations. The book will find its way on to most engineers' shelves, where it will rank as one of the most useful books of reference."—*Practical Engineer*.

"Full of useful information, and should be found on the office shelf of all practical engineers."—*English Mechanic*.

TEXT-BOOK ON THE STEAM ENGINE.

With a Supplement on GAS ENGINES and PART II, on HEAT ENGINES. By T. M. GOODEVE, M.A., Barrister-at-Law, Professor of Mechanics at the Royal College of Science, London; Author of "The Principles of Mechanics," "The Elements of Mechanism," &c. Fourteenth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . **6/0**

"Professor Goodeve has given us a treatise on the steam engine, which will bear comparison with anything written by Huxley or Maxwell, and we can award it no higher praise."—*Engineer*.

"Mr. Goodeve's text-book is a work of which every young engineer should possess himself."—*Mining Journal*.

A HANDBOOK ON THE STEAM ENGINE.

With especial Reference to Small and Medium-sized Engines. For the Use of Engine Makers, Mechanical Draughtsmen, Engineering Students, and users of Steam Power. By HERMAN HAEDER, C.E. Translated from the German with additions and alterations, by H. H. P. POWLES, A.M.I.C.E., M.I.M.E. Third Edition, Revised. With nearly 1,100 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth *Net* 7/6

"A perfect encyclopædia of the steam engine and its details, and one which must take a permanent place in English drawing-offices and workshops."—*A Foreman Pattern-maker*.

"This is an excellent book and should be in the hands of all who are interested in the construction and design of medium-sized stationary engines. . . . A careful study of its contents and the arrangement of the sections leads to the conclusion that there is probably no other book like it in this country. The volume aims at showing the results of practical experience, and it certainly may claim a complete achievement of this idea."—*Nature*.

"There can be no question as to its value. We cordially commend it to all concerned in the design and construction of the steam engine."—*Mechanical World*.

THE PORTABLE ENGINE.

A Practical Manual on its Construction and Management. For the use of Owners and Users of Steam Engines generally. By WILLIAM DYSON WANSBROUGH. Crown 8vo, cloth 3/6

"This is a work of value to those who use steam machinery. . . . Should be read by every one who has a steam engine, on a farm or elsewhere."—*Mark Lane Express*.

THE STEAM ENGINE,

A Treatise on the Mathematical Theory of, with Rules and Examples for Practical Men. By T. BAKER, C.E. Crown 8vo, cloth 1/6

"Teems with scientific information with reference to the steam-engine."—*Design and Work*.

THE STEAM ENGINE.

For the use of Beginners. By Dr. LARDNER. Crown 8vo, cloth 1/6

LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE DRIVING.

A Practical Manual for Engineers in Charge of Locomotive Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS, M.S.E. Twelfth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth, 3/6; cloth boards 4/6

"We can confidently recommend the book, not only to the practical driver, but to everyone who takes an interest in the performance of locomotive engines."—*The Engineer*.

THE LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE.

The Autobiography of an Old Locomotive Engine. By ROBERT WEATHERBURN, M.I.M.E. With Illustrations and Portraits of GEORGE and ROBERT STEPHENSON. Crown 8vo, cloth. *Net* 2/6

THE LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE AND ITS DEVELOPMENT.

A Popular Treatise on the Gradual Improvements made in Railway Engines between 1803 and 1903. By CLEMENT E. STRETTON, C.E. Sixth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth *Net* 4/6

"Students of railway history and all who are interested in the evolution of the modern locomotive will find much to attract and entertain in this volume."—*The Times*.

THE MODEL LOCOMOTIVE ENGINEER,

Fireman, and Engine-Boy. Comprising a Historical Notice of the Pioneer Locomotive Engines and their Inventors. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Second Edition, with Revised Appendix. Crown 8vo, cloth, 3/6; cloth boards. 4/6

"We should be glad to see this book in the possession of everyone in the kingdom who has ever laid, or is to lay, hands on a locomotive engine."—*Iron*.

LOCOMOTIVE ENGINES.

A Rudimentary Treatise on. By G. D. DEMPSEY, C.E. With large Additions treating of the Modern Locomotive, by D. K. CLARK, M.Inst.C.E. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth 3/0

"A model of what an elementary technical book should be."—*Academy*.

CONTINUOUS RAILWAY BRAKES.

A Practical Treatise on the several Systems in Use in the United Kingdom: their Construction and Performance. By M. REYNOLDS. 8vo, cloth 9/0

"A popular explanation of the different brakes. It will be of great assistance in forming public opinion, and will be studied with benefit by those who take an interest in the brake."—*English Mechanic*.

ENGINE-DRIVING LIFE.

Stirring Adventures and Incidents in the Lives of Locomotive Engine-Drivers. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth . 1/6

"From first to last perfectly fascinating. Wilkie Collins's most thrilling conceptions are thrown into the shade by true incidents, endless in their variety, related in every page."—*North British Mail*.

STATIONARY ENGINE DRIVING.

A Practical Manual for Engineers in Charge of Stationary Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS, M.S.E. Seventh Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth, 3/6; cloth boards 4/6

"The author is thoroughly acquainted with his subjects, and has produced a manual which is an exceedingly useful one for the class for whom it is specially intended."—*Engineering*.

THE CARE AND MANAGEMENT OF STATIONARY ENGINES.

A Practical Handbook for Men-in-charge. By C. HURST. Crown 8vo. Net 1/0

THE ENGINEMAN'S POCKET COMPANION,

And Practical Educator for Enginemmen, Boiler Attendants, and Mechanics. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. With 45 Illustrations and numerous Diagrams. Fifth Edition. Royal 18mo, strongly bound for pocket wear . . . 3/6

"A most meritorious work, giving in a succinct and practical form all the information an engine-minder desirous of mastering the scientific principles of his daily calling would require."—*The Miller*.

THE SAFE USE OF STEAM.

Containing Rules for Unprofessional Steam Users. By an ENGINEER. Eighth Edition. Sewed 6d.

"If steam-users would but learn this little book by heart, boiler explosions would become sensations by their rarity."—*English Mechanic*.

STEAM AND MACHINERY MANAGEMENT.

A Guide to the Arrangement and Economical Management of Machinery, with Hints on Construction and Selection. By M. POWIS BALE, M.Inst.M.E. Crown 8vo, cloth 2/6

"Gives the results of wide experience."—*Lloyd's Newspaper*.

GAS-ENGINES AND PRODUCER-GAS PLANTS.

A Treatise setting forth the Principles of Gas Engines and Producer Design, the Selection and Installation of an Engine, Conditions of Perfect Operation, Producer-Gas Engines and their Possibilities, the Care of Gas Engines and Producer-Gas Plants, with a Chapter on Volatile Hydrocarbon and Oil Engines. By R. E. MATHOT, M.E. Translated from the French. With a Preface by DUGALD CLERK, M.Inst.C.E., F.C.S. Medium 8vo, cloth, 310 pages, with about 150 Illustrations. [Just Published. Net 12/0

"Any work on these subjects which bears the hall-mark of Mr. Dugald Clerk's approval is sure to receive careful attention, but there can be little doubt that the welcome that will be accorded to Mr. Mathot's book for its own sake. Mr. Clerk remarks: 'I know of no work which has gone so fully into the details of gas engine installation and up-keep.' The author deals not only with the construction of the gas-engine, but also with all the details of its installation and the conditions essential to satisfactory working."—*Journal of Gas Lighting*.

GAS AND OIL ENGINE MANAGEMENT.

A Practical Guide for Users and Attendants, being Notes on Selection, Construction, and Management. By M. POWIS BALE, M.Inst.C.E., M.I. Mech.E. Author of "Woodworking Machinery," &c. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . Net 3/6

THE GAS-ENGINE HANDBOOK.

A Manual of Useful Information for the Designer and the Engineer. By E. W. ROBERTS, M.E. With Forty Full-page Engravings. Small Fcap. 8vo, leather. Net 8/6

ON GAS ENGINES.

With Appendix describing a Recent Engine with Tube Igniter. By T. M. GOODEVE, M.A. Crown 8vo, cloth 2/6

"Like all Mr. Goodeve's writings, the present is no exception in point of general excellence. It is a valuable little volume."—*Mechanical World*.

THE ENGINEER'S YEAR-BOOK FOR 1906.

Comprising Formulæ, Rules, Tables, Data and Memoranda in Civil, Mechanical, Electrical, Marine and Mine Engineering. By H. R. KEMPE, M.Inst.C.E., Principal Staff Engineer, Engineer-in-Chief's Office, General Post Office, London, Author of "A Handbook of Electrical Testing," "The Electrical Engineer's Pocket-Book," &c. With 1,000 Illustrations, specially Engraved for the work. Crown 8vo, 950 pp., leather. [Just Published. 8/0]

"Kempe's Year-Book really requires no commendation. Its sphere of usefulness is widely known, and it is used by engineers the world over."—*The Engineer*.

"The volume is distinctly in advance of most similar publications in this country."—*Engineering*.

"This valuable and well-designed book of reference meets the demands of all descriptions of engineers."—*Saturday Review*.

"Teems with up-to-date information in every branch of engineering and construction."—*Building News*.

"The needs of the engineering profession could hardly be supplied in a more admirable, complete and convenient form. To say that it more than sustains all comparisons is praise of the highest sort, and that may justly be said of it."—*Mining Journal*.

THE MECHANICAL ENGINEER'S POCKET-BOOK.

Comprising Tables, Formulæ, Rules, and Data: A Handy Book of Reference for Daily Use in Engineering Practice. By D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.Inst.C.E., Fifth Edition, thoroughly Revised and Enlarged. By H. H. P. POWLES, A.M.Inst.C.E., M.I.M.E. Small 8vo, 700 pp., Leather . . . Net 6/0

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS:—MATHEMATICAL TABLES.—MEASUREMENT OF SURFACES AND SOLIDS.—ENGLISH WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.—FRENCH METRIC WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.—FOREIGN WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.—MONEYS.—SPECIFIC GRAVITY, WEIGHT, AND VOLUME.—MANUFACTURED METALS.—STEEL PIPES.—BOLTS AND NUTS.—SUNDRY ARTICLES IN WROUGHT AND CAST IRON, COPPER, BRASS, LEAD, TIN, ZINC.—STRENGTH OF MATERIALS.—STRENGTH OF TIMBER.—STRENGTH OF CAST IRON.—STRENGTH OF WROUGHT IRON.—STRENGTH OF STEEL.—TENSILE STRENGTH OF COPPER, LEAD, &c.—RESISTANCE OF STONES AND OTHER BUILDING MATERIALS.—RIVETED JOINTS IN BOILER PLATES.—BOILER SHELLS.—WIRE ROPES AND HEMP ROPES.—CHAINS AND CHAIN CABLES.—FRAMING.—HARDNESS OF METALS, ALLOYS, AND STONES.—LABOUR OF ANIMALS.—MECHANICAL PRINCIPLES.—GRAVITY AND FALL OF BODIES.—ACCELERATING AND RETARDING FORCES.—MILL GEARING, SHAFTING, &c.—TRANSMISSION OF MOTIVE POWER.—HEAT.—COMBUSTION: FUELS.—WARMING, VENTILATION, COOKING STOVES, STEAM.—STEAM ENGINES AND BOILERS.—RAILWAYS.—TRAMWAYS.—STEAM SHIPS.—PUMPING STEAM ENGINES AND PUMPS.—COAL GAS ENGINES, &c.—AIR IN MOTION.—COMPRESSED AIR.—HOT AIR ENGINES.—WATER POWER.—SPEED OF CUTTING TOOLS.—COLOURS.—ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.

"Mr. Clark manifests what is an innate perception of what is likely to be useful in a pocket book, and he is really unrivalled in the art of condensation. It is very difficult to hit upon any mechanical engineering subject concerning which this work supplies no information, and the excellent index at the end adds to its utility. In one word, it is an exceedingly handy and efficient tool, possessed of which the engineer will be saved many a wearisome calculation, or yet more wearisome hunt through various text-books and treatises, and, as such, we can heartily recommend it to our readers."—*The Engineer*

"It would be found difficult to compress more matter within a similar compass, or produce a book of 700 pages which should be more compact or convenient for pocket reference. . . . Will be appreciated by mechanical engineers of all classes."—*Practical Engineer*.

PRACTICAL MECHANICS' WORKSHOP COMPANION.

Comprising a great variety of the most useful Rules and Formulæ in Mechanical Science, with numerous Tables of Practical Data and Calculated Results for Facilitating Mechanical Operations. By WILLIAM TEMPLETON, Author of "The Engineer's Practical Assistant," &c., &c. Eighteenth Edition, Revised, Modernised, and considerably Enlarged by W. S. HUTTON, C.E., Author of "The Works' Manager's Handbook," &c. Fcap. 8vo, nearly 500 pp., with 8 Plates and upwards of 250 Diagrams, leather. . . . 6/0

"In its modernised form Hutton's 'Templeton' should have a wide sale, for it contains much valuable information which the mechanic will often find of use, and not a few tables and notes which he might look for in vain in other works. This modernised edition will be appreciated by all who have learned to value the original editions of Templeton."—*English Mechanic*.

"It has met with great success in the engineering workshop, and there are a great many men who, in a great measure, owe their rise in life to this little book."—*Building News*.

"This familiar text-book is of essential service to the every-day requirements of engineers, millwrights, and the various trades connected with engineering and building. The new modernised edition is worth its weight in gold."—*Building News*. (Second Notice.)

"This well-known and largely-used book contains information, brought up to date, of the sort so useful to the foreman and draughtsman. So much fresh information has been introduced as to constitute it practically a new book."—*Mechanical World*.

ENGINEER'S AND MILLWRIGHT'S ASSISTANT.

A Collection of Useful Tables, Rules, and Data. By WILLIAM TEMPLETON. Eighth Edition, with Additions. 18mo, cloth **2/6**

"Occupies a foremost place among books of this kind. A more suitable present to an apprentice to any of the mechanical trades could not possibly be made."—*Building News*.

"A deservedly popular work. It should be in the 'drawer' of every mechanic."—*English Mechanic*.

TABLES AND MEMORANDA FOR ENGINEERS, MECHANICS, ARCHITECTS, BUILDERS, &c.

Selected and Arranged by FRANCIS SMITH. Seventh Edition, Revised, including ELECTRICAL TABLES, FORMULÆ, and MEMORANDA. Waistcoat-pocket size, limp leather **1/6**

"It would, perhaps, be as difficult to make a small pocket-book selection of notes and formulae to suit ALL engineers as it would be to make a universal medicine; but Mr. Smith's waistcoat-pocket collection may be looked upon as a successful attempt."—*Engineer*.

"The best example we have ever seen of 270 pages of useful matter packed into the dimensions of a card-case."—*Building News*. "A veritable pocket treasury of knowledge."—*Iron*.

THE MECHANICAL ENGINEER'S COMPANION.

Of Areas, Circumferences, Decimal Equivalents, in inches and feet, millimetres, squares, cubes, roots, &c.; Strength of Bolts, Weight of Iron, &c.; Weights, Measures, and other Data. Also Practical Rules for Engine Proportions. By R. EDWARDS, M.Inst.C.E. Fcap. 8vo, cloth. **3/6**

"A very useful little volume. It contains many tables, classified data and memoranda generally useful to engineers."—*Engineer*.

"What it professes to be, 'a handy office companion,' giving in a succinct form a variety of information likely to be required by mechanical engineers in their everyday office work."—*Nature*.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TERMS

(Lockwood's Dictionary of). Embracing those current in the Drawing Office, Pattern Shop, Foundry, Fitting, Turning, Smiths', and Boiler Shops, &c. Comprising upwards of 6,000 Definitions. Edited by J. G. HORNER, A.M.I.M.E. Third Edition, Revised, with Additions. Crown 8vo, cloth. **Net 7/6**

"Just the sort of handy dictionary required by the various trades engaged in mechanical engineering. The practical engineering pupil will find the book of great value in his studies, and every foreman engineer and mechanic should have a copy."—*Building News*.

POCKET GLOSSARY OF TECHNICAL TERMS.

English-French, French-English; with Tables suitable for the Architectural, Engineering, Manufacturing, and Nautical Professions. By JOHN JAMES FLETCHER. Fourth Edition, 200 pp. Waistcoat-pocket size, limp leather **1/6**

"It is a very great advantage for readers and correspondents in France and England to have so large a number of the words relating to engineering and manufactures collected in a little volume. The little book will be useful both to students and travellers."—*Architect*.

"The glossary of terms is very complete, and many of the Tables are new and well arranged. We cordially commend the book."—*Mechanical World*.

IRON AND STEEL.

A Work for the Forge, Foundry, Factory, and Office. Containing ready, useful, and trustworthy Information for Ironmasters and their Stock-takers; Managers of Bar, Rail, Plate, and Sheet Rolling Mills; Iron and Metal Founders; Iron Ship and Bridge Builders; Mechanical, Mining, and Consulting Engineers; Architects, Contractors, Builders, &c. By CHARLES HOARE, Author of "The Slide Rule," &c. Ninth Edition. 32mo, leather **6/0**

WORKMAN'S MANUAL OF ENGINEERING DRAWING.

By JOHN MAXTON, Instructor in Engineering Drawing, Royal Naval College, Greenwich. Eighth Edition. 300 Plates and Diagrams. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

"A copy of it should be kept for reference in every drawing office."—*Engineering*.

PATTERN MAKING.

Embracing the Main Types of Engineering Construction, and including Gearing, Engine Work, Shafts and Pulleys, Pipes and Columns, Screws, Machine Parts, Pumps and Cocks, the Moulding of Patterns in Loam and Greensand, Weight of Castings, &c. By J. G. HORNER, A.M.I.M.E. Third Edition, Enlarged. With 486 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth. **Net 7/6**

"A well-written technical guide, evidently written by a man who understands and has practised what he has written about. . . . We cordially recommend it to engineering students, young journeymen, and others desirous of being initiated into the mysteries of pattern-making."—*Builder*.

"An excellent *trade mecum* for the apprentice who desires to become master of his trade."—*English Mechanic*.

PRACTICAL PATTERN-MAKING.

A Practical Work on the Art of Making Patterns for Engineering and Foundry Work, including (among other matter) Materials and Tools, Wood Patterns, Metal Patterns, Pattern Shop Mathematics, Cost, Care, &c., of Patterns. By F. W. BARROWS. Fully Illustrated by Engravings made from Special Drawings by the Author. Crown 8vo, cloth [Just Published. Net 6/0

SMITHY AND FORGE.

Including the Farrier's Art and Coach Smithing. By W. J. E. CRANE. Crown 8vo, cloth 2/6

"The first modern English book on the subject. Great pains have been bestowed by the author upon the book; shoeing-smiths will find it both useful and interesting."—*Builder*.

TOOTHED GEARING.

A Practical Handbook for Offices and Workshops. By J. HORNER, A.M.I.M.E. Second Edition, with a new Chapter on Recent Practice. With 184 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth 6/0

"We give the book our unqualified praise for its thoroughness of treatment, and recommend it to all interested as the most practical book on the subject yet written."—*Mechanical World*.

MODERN WORKSHOP PRACTICE,

As applied to Marine, Land, and Locomotive Engines, Floating Docks, Dredging Machines, Bridges, Shipbuilding, &c. By J. G. WINTON. Fourth Edition, Illustrated. Crown 8vo, cloth 3/6

"Whether for the apprentice determined to master his profession, or for the artisan bent upon raising himself to a higher position, this clearly-written and practical treatise will be a great help."—*Scottsman*.

DETAILS OF MACHINERY.

Comprising Instructions for the Execution of various Works in Iron in the Fitting Shop, Foundry, and Boiler Yard. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Crown 8vo, cloth 3/0

"A sound and practical handbook for all engaged in the engineering trades."—*Building World*.

ENGINEERING ESTIMATES, COSTS, AND ACCOUNTS.

A Guide to Commercial Engineering. With numerous examples of Estimates and Costs of Millwright Work, Miscellaneous Productions, Steam Engines and Steam Boilers; and a Section on the Preparation of Costs Accounts. By A GENERAL MANAGER. Second Edition. 8vo, cloth. 12/0

"This is an excellent and very useful book, covering subject-matter in constant requisition in every factory and workshop. . . . The book is invaluable, not only to the young engineer, but also to the estimate department of every works."—*Builder*.

"We accord the work unqualified praise. The information is given in a plain, straightforward manner, and bears throughout evidence of the intimate practical acquaintance of the author with every phase of commercial engineering."—*Mechanical World*.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

Comprising Metallurgy, Moulding, Casting, Forging, Tools, Workshop Machinery, Mechanical Manipulation, Manufacture of the Steam Engine, &c. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth 2/6

"A sound and serviceable text-book, quite up to date."—*Building News*.

LATHE-WORK.

A Practical Treatise on the Tools, Appliances, and Processes employed in the Art of Turning. By PAUL N. HASLUCK. Eighth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth 5/0

"Written by a man who knows not only how work ought to be done, but who also knows how to do it, and how to convey his knowledge to others. To all turners this book would be valuable."—*Engineering*.

"We can safely recommend the work to young engineers. To the amateur it will simply be invaluable. To the student it will convey a great deal of useful information."—*Engineer*.

SCREW-THREADS,

And Methods of Producing Them. With numerous Tables and complete Directions for using Screw-Cutting Lathes. By PAUL N. HASLICK, Author of "Lathe-Work," &c. Sixth Edition. Waistcoat-pocket size . . . 1/6
 "Full of useful information, hints and practical criticism. Taps, dies, and screwing tools generally are illustrated and their action described."—*Mechanical World*.

CONDENSED MECHANICS.

A Selection of Formulæ, Rules, Tables, and Data for the Use of Engineering Students, &c. By W. G. C. HUGHES, A.M.I.C.E. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . 2/6
 "The book is well fitted for those who are preparing for examination and wish to refresh their knowledge by going through their formulæ again."—*Marine Engineer*.

MECHANICS OF AIR MACHINERY.

By DR. J. WEISBACH and PROF. G. HERRMANN. Authorized Translation with an Appendix on American Practice by A. TROWBRIDGE, Ph.D., Adjunct Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Columbia University. Royal 8vo, cloth:
Just Published. Net 18/0

PRACTICAL MECHANISM,

And Machine Tools. By T. BAKER, C.E. With Remarks on Tools and Machinery by J. NASMYTH, C.E. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . 2/6

MECHANICS.

Being a concise Exposition of the General Principles of Mechanical Science and their Applications. By C. TOMLINSON, F.R.S. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . 1/6

FUELS: SOLID, LIQUID, AND GASEOUS.

Their Analysis and Valuation. For the use of Chemists and Engineers. By H. J. PHILLIPS, F.C.S., formerly Analytical and Consulting Chemist to the Great Eastern Railway. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . 2/0
 "Ought to have its place in the laboratory of every metallurgical establishment, and wherever fuel is used on a large scale."—*Chemical News*.

FUEL, ITS COMBUSTION AND ECONOMY.

Consisting of an Abridgment of "A Treatise on the Combustion of Coal and the Prevention of Smoke." By C. W. WILLIAMS, A.Inst.C.E. With extensive Additions by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.Inst.C.E. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . 3/6
 "Students should buy the book and read it, as one of the most complete and satisfactory treatises on the combustion and economy of fuel to be had."—*Engineer*.

STEAM AND THE STEAM ENGINE,

Stationary and Portable. Being an Extension of the Treatise on the Steam Engine of Mr. J. SEWELL. By D. K. CLARK, C.E. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . 3/6
 "Every essential part of the subject is treated of competently, and in a popular style."—*Iron*.

PUMPS AND PUMPING.

A Handbook for Pump Users. Being Notes on Selection, Construction, and Management. By M. POWIS BALE, M.Inst.C.E., M.I.Mech.E. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . 3/6
 "The matter is set forth as concisely as possible. In fact, condensation rather than diffuseness has been the author's aim throughout; yet he does not seem to have omitted anything likely to be of use."—*Journal of Gas Lighting*.
 "Thoroughly practical and clearly written."—*Glasgow Herald*.

REFRIGERATION, COLD STORAGE, & ICE-MAKING:

A Practical Treatise on the Art and Science of Refrigeration. By A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, A.M.Inst.C.E., Author of "Refrigerating and Ice-Making Machinery." 600 pp., with 360 Illustrations. Medium 8vo, cloth. *Net 15/0*
 "The author has to be congratulated on the completion and production of such an important work and it cannot fail to have a large body of readers, for it leaves out nothing that would in any way be of value to those interested in the subject."—*Steamship*.
 "No one whose duty it is to handle the mammoth preserving installations of these latter days can afford to be without this valuable book."—*Glasgow Herald*.

THE POCKET BOOK OF REFRIGERATION AND ICE-MAKING.

By A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, A.M.Inst.C.E. Author of "Refrigerating and Ice-making Machinery," &c. Third Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth *Net 3/6*

REFRIGERATING & ICE-MAKING MACHINERY.

A Descriptive Treatise for the Use of Persons Employing Refrigerating and Ice-Making Installations, and others. By A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, A.M.Inst.C.E. Third Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . 7/6

"Practical, explicit, and profusely illustrated."—*Glasgow Herald*.

"We recommend the book, which gives the cost of various systems and illustrations showing details of parts of machinery and general arrangements of complete installations."—*BUILDER*.

"May be recommended as a useful description of the machinery, the processes, and of the facts, figures, and tabulated physics of refrigerating."—*Engineer*.

BLAST FURNACE CALCULATIONS AND TABLES FOR FURNACE MANAGERS AND ENGINEERS.

Containing Rules and Formulæ for Finding the Dimensions and Output Capacity of any Furnace, as well as the regular Outfit of Stoves, Heating Surface, Volume of Air, Tuyere Area, &c., per ton of Iron per day of 24 hours. By JOHN L. STEVENSON. Fcap. 8vo. [Just Published. Net 5/0

MOTOR VEHICLES FOR BUSINESS PURPOSES.

A Practical Handbook for those interested in the Transport of Passengers and Goods. By A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, A.M.Inst.C.E. With 134 Illustrations. Demy 8vo, cloth. [Just Published. Net 9/0

MOTOR CARS FOR COMMON ROADS.

By A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, A.M.Inst.C.E. 212 pp., with 76 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . 4/6

"A work that an engineer thinking of turning his attention to motor-carriage work, would do well to read as a preliminary to starting operations."—*Engineering*.

AERIAL NAVIGATION.

A Practical Handbook on the Construction of Dirigible Balloons, Aërostats, Aëroplanes, and Aëromotors. By FREDERICK WALKER, C.E., Associate Member of the Aëronautic Institute. With 104 Illustrations. Large Crown 8vo, cloth . . . Net 7/6

STONE-WORKING MACHINERY.

A Manual dealing with the Rapid and Economical Conversion of Stone. With Hints on the Arrangement and Management of Stone Works. By M. POWIS BALE, M.Inst.C.E. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . 9/0

"Should be in the hands of every mason or student of stonework."—*Colliery Guardian*.

FIRES, FIRE-ENGINES, AND FIRE BRIGADES.

With a History of Fire-Engines, their Construction, Use, and Management. Hints on Fire-Brigades, &c. By C. F. T. YOUNG, C.E. 8vo, cloth, £1 4s.

CRANES,

The Construction of, and other Machinery for Raising Heavy Bodies for the Erection of Buildings, &c. By J. GLYNN, F.R.S. Crown 8vo, cloth 1/6

CIVIL ENGINEERING, SURVEYING, ETC.**PIONEER IRRIGATION.**

A Manual of Information for Farmers in the Colonies. By E. O. MAWSON, M.Inst.C.E., Executive Engineer, Public Works Department, Bombay. With Chapters on Light Railways by E. R. CALTHROP, M.Inst.C.E., M.I.M.E. With Plates and Diagrams. Demy 8vo, cloth. . . . Net 10/6

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.—VALUE OF IRRIGATION, AND SOURCES OF WATER SUPPLY.—DAMS AND WEIRS.—CANALS.—UNDERGROUND WATER.—METHODS OF IRRIGATION.—SEWAGE IRRIGATION.—IMPERIAL AUTOMATIC SLUCE GATES.—THE CULTIVATION OF IRRIGATED CROPS, VEGETABLES, AND FRUIT TREES.—LIGHT RAILWAYS FOR HEAVY TRAFFIC.—USEFUL MEMORANDA AND DATA.

THE RECLAMATION OF LAND FROM TIDAL WATERS.

A Handbook for Engineers, Landed Proprietors, and others interested in Works of Reclamation. By A. BEAZELEY, M.Inst.C.E. 8vo, cloth. Net 10/6

"The book shows in a concise way what has to be done in reclaiming land from the sea, and the best way of doing it. The work contains a great deal of practical and useful information which cannot fail to be of service to engineers entrusted with the enclosure of salt marshes, and to land-owners intending to reclaim land from the sea."—*The Engineer*.

THE WATER SUPPLY OF TOWNS AND THE CONSTRUCTION OF WATER-WORKS.

A Practical Treatise for the Use of Engineers and Students of Engineering. By W. K. BURTON, A.M.Inst.C.E., Consulting Engineer to the Tokyo Water-works. Second Edition, Revised and Extended. With numerous Plates and Illustrations. Super-royal 8vo, buckram. 25/0

I. INTRODUCTORY.—II. DIFFERENT QUALITIES OF WATER.—III. QUANTITY OF WATER TO BE PROVIDED.—IV. ON ASCERTAINING WHETHER A PROPOSED SOURCE OF SUPPLY IS SUFFICIENT.—V. ON ESTIMATING THE STORAGE CAPACITY REQUIRED TO BE PROVIDED.—VI. CLASSIFICATION OF WATER-WORKS.—VII. IMPOUNDING RESERVOIRS.—VIII. EARTHWORK DAMS.—IX. MASONRY DAMS.—X. THE PURIFICATION OF WATER.—XI. SETTLING RESERVOIRS.—XII. SAND FILTRATION.—XIII. PURIFICATION OF WATER BY ACTION OF IRON, SOFTENING OF WATER BY ACTION OF LIME, NATURAL FILTRATION.—XIV. SERVICE OR CLEAN WATER RESERVOIRS—WATER TOWERS—STAND PIPES.—XV. THE CONNECTION OF SETTLING RESERVOIRS, FILTER BEDS AND SERVICE RESERVOIRS.—XVI. PUMPING MACHINERY.—XVII. FLOW OF WATER IN CONDUITS, PIPES AND OPEN CHANNELS.—XVIII. DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS.—XIX. SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR THE EXTINCTION OF FIRE.—XX. PIPES FOR WATER-WORKS.—XXI. PREVENTION OF WASTE OF WATER.—XXII. VARIOUS APPLIANCES USED IN CONNECTION WITH WATER-WORKS.

APPENDIX I. By PROF. JOHN MILNE, F.R.S.—CONSIDERATIONS CONCERNING THE PROBABLE EFFECTS OF EARTHQUAKES ON WATER-WORKS, AND THE SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS TO BE TAKEN IN EARTHQUAKE COUNTRIES.

APPENDIX II. By JOHN DE RIJKE, C.E.—ON SAND DUNES AND DUNE SAND AS A SOURCE OF WATER SUPPLY.

"The chapter upon filtration of water is very complete, and the details of construction well illustrated. . . . The work should be specially valuable to civil engineers engaged in work in Japan, but the interest is by no means confined to that locality."—*Engineer*.

"We congratulate the author upon the practical commonsense shown in the preparation of this work. . . . The plates and diagrams have evidently been prepared with great care, and cannot fail to be of great assistance to the student."—*Builder*.

THE WATER SUPPLY OF CITIES AND TOWNS.

By WILLIAM HUMBER, A.M.Inst.C.E., and M.Inst.M.E., Author of "Cast and Wrought Iron Bridge Construction," &c., &c. Illustrated with 50 Double Plates, 1 Single Plate, Coloured Frontispiece, and upwards of 250 Woodcuts, and containing 400 pp. of Text. Imp. 4to, elegantly and substantially half-bound in morocco Net £6 6s.

LIST OF CONTENTS:—I. HISTORICAL SKETCH OF SOME OF THE MEANS THAT HAVE BEEN ADOPTED FOR THE SUPPLY OF WATER TO CITIES AND TOWNS.—II. WATER AND THE FOREIGN MATTER USUALLY ASSOCIATED WITH IT.—III. RAINFALL AND EVAPORATION.—IV. SPRINGS AND THE WATER-BEARING FORMATIONS OF VARIOUS DISTRICTS.—V. MEASUREMENT AND ESTIMATION OF THE FLOW OF WATER.—VI. ON THE SELECTION OF THE SOURCE OF SUPPLY.—VII. WELLS.—VIII. RESERVOIRS.—IX. THE PURIFICATION OF WATER.—X. PUMPS.—XI. PUMPING MACHINERY.—XII. CONDUITS.—XIII. DISTRIBUTION OF WATER.—XIV. METERS, SERVICE PIPES, AND HOUSE FITTINGS.—XV. THE LAW AND ECONOMY OF WATER-WORKS.—XVI. CONSTANT AND INTERMITTENT SUPPLY.—XVII. DESCRIPTION OF PLATES.—APPENDICES, GIVING TABLES OF RATES OF SUPPLY, VELOCITIES, &c., &c., TOGETHER WITH SPECIFICATIONS OF SEVERAL WORKS ILLUSTRATED, AMONG WHICH WILL BE FOUND: ABERDEEN, BIDEFORD, CANTERBURY, DUNDEE, HALIFAX, LAMBETH, ROTHERHAM, DUBLIN, AND OTHERS.

"The most systematic and valuable work upon water supply hitherto produced in English, or in any other language. Mr. Humber's work is characterised almost throughout by an exhaustiveness much more distinctive of French and German than of English technical treatises."—*Engineer*.

RURAL WATER SUPPLY.

A Practical Handbook on the Supply of Water and Construction of Water-works for small Country Districts. By ALLAN GREENWELL, A.M.Inst.C.E., and W. T. CURRY, A.M.Inst.C.E., F.G.S. With Illustrations. Second Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth 5/0

"We conscientiously recommend it as a very useful book for those concerned in obtaining water for small districts, giving a great deal of practical information in a small compass."—*Builder*.
"The volume contains valuable information upon all matters connected with water supply. It is full of details on points which are continually before water-works engineers."—*Nature*.

WATER ENGINEERING.

A Practical Treatise on the Measurement, Storage, Conveyance, and Utilisation of Water for the Supply of Towns, for Mill Power, and for other Purposes. By CHARLES SLAGG, A.M.Inst.C.E. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth 7/6

"As a small practical treatise on the water supply of towns, and on some applications of water power, the work is in many respects excellent."—*Engineering*.

WATER WORKS, FOR THE SUPPLY OF CITIES AND TOWNS.

With a Description of the Principal Geological Formations of England as influencing Supplies of Water. By SAMUEL HUGHES. Crown 8vo, cloth 4/0

"Everyone who is debating how his village, town, or city shall be plentifully supplied with pure water should read this book."—*Newcastle Courant*.

POWER OF WATER.

As applied to drive Flour Mills, and to give motion to Turbines, and other Hydrostatic Engines. By JOSEPH GYNN, F.R.S., &c. New Edition. Illustrated. Crown 8vo, cloth 2/0

WELLS AND WELL-SINKING.

By J. G. SWINDELL, A.R.I.B.A., and G. R. BURNELL, C.E. Revised Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth 2/0

"Solid practical information, written in a concise and lucid style. The work can be recommended as a text-book for all surveyors, architects, &c."—*Iron and Coal Trades Review*.

HYDRAULIC POWER ENGINEERING.

A Practical Manual on the Concentration and Transmission of Power by Hydraulic Machinery. By G. CROYDON MARKS, A.M. Inst. C.E. Second Edition, Enlarged, with about 240 Illustrations. 8vo, cloth.

[Just Published. Net 10/6

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS:—PRINCIPLES OF HYDRAULICS.—THE FLOW OF WATER.—HYDRAULIC PRESSURES.—MATERIAL.—TEST LOAD.—PACKINGS FOR SLIDING SURFACES.—PIPE JOINTS.—CONTROLLING VALVES.—PLATFORM LIFTS.—WORKSHOP AND FOUNDRY CRANES.—WAREHOUSE AND DOCK CRANES.—HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATORS.—PRESSURES FOR BALING AND OTHER PURPOSES.—SHEET METAL WORKING AND FORGING MACHINERY.—HYDRAULIC RIVETERS.—HAND AND POWER PUMPS.—STEAM PUMPS.—TURBINES.—IMPULSE TURBINES.—REACTION TURBINES.—DESIGN OF TURBINES IN DETAIL.—WATER WHEELS.—HYDRAULIC ENGINES.—RECENT ACHIEVEMENTS.—PRESSURE OF WATER.—ACTION OF PUMPS, &c.

"We have nothing but praise for this thoroughly valuable work. The author has succeeded in rendering his subject interesting as well as instructive."—*Practical Engineer*.
"Can be unhesitatingly recommended as a useful and up-to-date manual on hydraulic transmission and utilisation of power."—*Mechanical World*.

HYDRAULIC MANUAL.

Consisting of Working Tables and Explanatory Text. Intended as a Guide in Hydraulic Calculations and Field Operations. By LEWIS D'A. JACKSON, Author of "Aid to Survey Practice," "Modern Metrology," &c. Fourth Edition, Enlarged. Large crown 8vo, cloth 16/0

"The author has constructed a manual which may be accepted as a trustworthy guide to this branch of the engineer's profession."—*Engineering*.

HYDRAULIC TABLES, CO-EFFICIENTS, & FORMULÆ.

For Finding the Discharge of Water from Orifices, Notches, Weirs, Pipes, and Rivers. With New Formulæ, Tables, and General Information on Rain-fall, Catchment-Basins, Drainage, Sewerage, Water Supply for Towns and Mill Power. By JOHN NEVILLE, C.E., M.R.I.A. Third Edition, revised, with additions. Numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth 14/0

"It is, of all English books on the subject, the one nearest to completeness."—*Architect*.

MASONRY DAMS FROM INCEPTION TO COMPLETION.

Including numerous Formulæ, Forms of Specification and Tender, Pocket Diagram of Forces, &c. For the use of Civil and Mining Engineers. By C. F. COURTNEY, M. Inst. C.E. 8vo, cloth 9/0

"Contains a good deal of valuable data. Many useful suggestions will be found in the remarks on site and position, location of dam, foundations and construction."—*Building News*.

RIVER BARS.

The Causes of their Formation, and their Treatment by "Induced Tidal Scour"; with a Description of the Successful Reduction by this Method of the Bar at Dublin. By I. J. MANN, Assist. Eng. to the Dublin Port and Docks Board. Royal 8vo, cloth 7/6

"We recommend all interested in harbour works—and, indeed, those concerned in the improvements of rivers generally—to read Mr. Mann's interesting work."—*Engineer*.

DRAINAGE OF LANDS, TOWNS AND BUILDINGS.

By G. D. DEMPSEY, C.E. Revised, with large Additions Recent Practice in Drainage Engineering by D. KINNEAR CLARE, M. Inst. C.E. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth 4/6

SURVEYING AS PRACTISED BY CIVIL ENGINEERS AND SURVEYORS.

Including the Setting-out of Works for Construction and Surveys Abroad, with many Examples taken from Actual Practice. A Handbook for use in the Field and the Office, intended also as a Text-book for Students. By JOHN WHITE-LAW, Jun., A.M.Inst.C.E., Author of "Points and Crossings." With about 260 Illustrations. Demy 8vo, cloth Net 10/6

"This work is written with admirable lucidity, and will certainly be found of distinct value both to students and to those engaged in actual practice."—*The Builder*.

PRACTICAL SURVEYING.

A Text-Book for Students preparing for Examinations or for Survey-work in the Colonies. By GEORGE W. USILL, A.M.Inst.C.E. Eighth Edition, thoroughly Revised and Enlarged, by ALEX. BEAZELEY, M.Inst.C.E. With 4 Lithographic Plates and 360 Illustrations. Large crown 8vo, 7/6 cloth; or, on THIN PAPER, leather, gilt edges, rounded corners, for pocket use. 12/8

"The best forms of instruments are described as to their construction, uses and modes of employment, and there are innumerable hints on work and equipment such as the author in his experience as surveyor, draughtsman and teacher, has found necessary, and which the student in his inexperience will find most serviceable."—*Engineer*.

"The first book which should be put in the hands of a pupil of Civil Engineering."—*Architect*.

SURVEYING WITH THE TACHEOMETER.

A practical Manual for the use of Civil and Military Engineers and Surveyors, including two series of Tables specially computed for the Reduction of Readings in Sexagesimal and in Centesimal Degrees. By NEIL KENNEDY, M.Inst.C.E. With Diagrams and Plates. Second Edition. Demy 8vo, cloth. Net 10/8

"The work is very clearly written, and should remove all difficulties in the way of any surveyor desirous of making use of this useful and rapid instrument."—*Nature*.

LAND AND ENGINEERING SURVEYING.

For Students and Practical Use. By T. BAKER, C.E. Twentieth Edition, by F. E. DIXON, A.M.Inst.C.E. With Plates and Diagrams. Crown 8vo, cloth 2/0

AID TO SURVEY PRACTICE.

For Reference in Surveying, Levelling, and Setting-out; and in Route Surveys of Travellers by Land and Sea. With Tables, Illustrations, and Records. By L. D'A. JACKSON, A.M.Inst.C.E. Second Edition. 8vo, cloth . . . 12/8

"Mr. Jackson has produced a valuable *tabulae-machina* for the surveyor. We can recommend this book as containing an admirable supplement to the teaching of the accomplished surveyor."—*Athenaeum*.

"The author brings to his work a fortunate union of theory and practical experience which, aided by a clear and lucid style of writing, renders the book a very useful one."—*Builder*.

LAND AND MARINE SURVEYING.

In Reference to the Preparation of Plans for Roads and Railways; Canals, Rivers, Towns' Water Supplies; Docks and Harbours. With Description and Use of Surveying Instruments. By W. DAVIS HASKOLL, C.E. Second Edition, Revised with Additions. Large crown 8vo, cloth 9/0

"This book must prove of great value to the student. We have no hesitation in recommending it, feeling assured that it will more than repay a careful study."—*Mechanical Press*.

"A most useful book for the student. We can strongly recommend it as a carefully-written and valuable text-book. It enjoys a well-deserved reputation among surveyors."—*Builder*.

ENGINEER'S & MINING SURVEYOR'S FIELD BOOK.

Consisting of a Series of Tables, with Rules, Explanations of Systems, and use of Theodolite for Traverse Surveying and plotting the work with minute accuracy by means of Straight Edge and Set Square only; Levelling with the Theodolite, Setting-out Curves with and without the Theodolite, Earthwork Tables, &c. By W. DAVIS HASKOLL, C.E. With numerous Woodcuts. Fifth Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth 12/0

"The book is very handy; the separate tables of sines and tangents to every minute will make it useful for many other purposes, the genuine traverse tables existing all the same."—*Athenaeum*.

AN OUTLINE OF THE METHOD OF CONDUCTING A TRIGONOMETRICAL SURVEY.

For the Formation of Geographical and Topographical Maps and Plans, Military Reconnaissance, LEVELLING, &c., with Useful Problems, Formulae, and Tables. By Lieut.-General FROME, R.E. Fourth Edition, Revised and partly Re-written by Major-General Sir CHARLES WARREN, G.C.M.G., R.E. With 19 Plates and 115 Woodcuts, royal 8vo, cloth 16/0

"No words of praise from us can strengthen the position so well and so steadily maintained by this work. Sir Charles Warren has revised the entire work, and made such additions as were necessary to bring every portion of the contents up to the present date."—*Broad Arrow*.

PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF LEVELLING.

Showing its Application to Purposes of Railway and Civil Engineering in the Construction of Roads; with Mr. TELFORD'S Rules for the same. By FREDERICK W. SIMMS, M.Inst.C.E. Eighth Edition, with LAW'S Practical Examples for Setting-out Railway Curves, and TRAUTWINE'S Field Practice of Laying-out Circular Curves. With 7 Plates and numerous Woodcuts 8vo 8/6

"The text-book on levelling in most of our engineering schools and colleges."—*Engineer*.

"The publishers have rendered a substantial service to the profession, especially to the younger members, by bringing out the present edition of Mr. Simms's useful work."—*Engineering*.

TABLES OF TANGENTIAL ANGLES AND MULTIPLES.

For Setting-out Curves from 5 to 200 Radius. By A. BRAZLEY, M.Inst.C.E. 7th Edition, Revised. With an Appendix on the use of the Tables for Measuring up Curves. Printed on 50 Cards, and sold in a cloth box, waistcoat-pocket size 3/6

"Each table is printed on a small card, which, placed on the theodolite, leaves the hands free to manipulate the instrument—no small advantage as regards the rapidity of work."—*Engineer*.

"Very handy; a man may know that all his day's work must fall on two of these cards, which he puts into his own card-case, and leaves the rest behind."—*Athenaeum*.

PIONEER ENGINEERING.

A treatise on the Engineering Operations connected with the Settlement of Waste Lands in New Countries. By E. DOBSON, M.Inst.C.E. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth 4/6

"Mr. Dobson is familiar with the difficulties which have to be overcome in this class of work, and much of his advice will be valuable to young engineers proceeding to our colonies."—*Engineering*.

TUNNELLING.

A Practical Treatise. By CHARLES PRELINI, C.E. With additions by CHARLES S. HILL, C.E. With 150 Diagrams and Illustrations. Royal 8vo, cloth Net 16/0

PRACTICAL TUNNELLING.

Explaining in detail Setting-out the Works, Shaft-sinking, and Heading-driving, Ranging the Lines and Levelling underground, Sub-Excavating, Timbering and the Construction of the Brickwork of Tunnels. By F. W. SIMMS, M.Inst.C.E. Fourth Edition, Revised and Further Extended, including the most recent (1895) Examples of Sub-aqueous and other Tunnels, by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.Inst.C.E. With 34 Folding Plates. Imperial 8vo, cloth £2 2s.

"The present (1896) edition has been brought right up to date, and is a work to which civil engineers should have ready access, and engineers who have construction work can hardly afford to be without, but which to the younger members of the profession is invaluable, as from its pages they can learn the state to which the science of tunnelling has attained."—*Railway News*.

EARTH AND ROCK EXCAVATION.

A Practical Treatise, by CHARLES PRELINI, C.E. 365 pp., with Tables, many Diagrams and Engravings. Royal 8vo, cloth.

[Just Published. Net 16/0

CONSTRUCTION OF ROADS AND STREETS.

By H. LAW, C.E., and D. K. CLARK, C.E. Sixth Edition, revised, with Additional Chapters by A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, A.M.Inst.C.E. Crown 8vo, cloth 6/0

"A book which every borough surveyor and engineer must possess, and which will be of considerable service to architects, builders, and property owners generally."—*Building News*.

TRAMWAYS: THEIR CONSTRUCTION AND WORKING.

Embracing a Comprehensive History of the System; with an exhaustive Analysis of the Various Modes of Traction, including Horse Power, Steam, Cable Traction, Electric Traction, &c.; a Description of the Varieties of Rolling Stock; and ample Details of Cost and Working Expenses. New Edition, Thoroughly Revised, and Including the Progress recently made in Tramway Construction, &c., &c. By D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.Inst.C.E. With 400 Illustrations. 8vo, 730 pp., buckram. **28/0**

"The new volume is one which will rank, among tramway engineers and those interested in tramway working, with the Author's world-famed book on railway machinery."—*The Engineer*.

HANDY GENERAL EARTH-WORK TABLES.

Giving the Contents in Cubic Yards of Centre and Slopes of Cuttings and Embankments from 3 inches to 30 feet in Depth or Height, for use with either 66 feet Chain or 100 feet Chain. By J. H. WATSON BUCK, M.Inst.C.E. On a Sheet mounted in cloth case **3/6**

EARTHWORK TABLES.

Showing the Contents in Cubic Yards of Embankments, Cuttings, &c., of Heights or Depths up to an average of 80 feet. By JOSEPH BROADBENT, C.E., and FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Crown 8vo, cloth **5/0**

"The way in which accuracy is attained, by a simple division of each cross section into three elements, two in which are constant and one variable, is ingenious."—*Athenaeum*.

A MANUAL ON EARTHWORK.

By ALEX. J. GRAHAM, C.E. With numerous Diagrams. Second Edition. 18mo, cloth **2/6**

THE CONSTRUCTION OF LARGE TUNNEL SHAFTS.

A Practical and Theoretical Essay. By J. H. WATSON BUCK, M.Inst.C.E., Resident Engineer, L. and N. W. R. With Folding Plates, 8vo, cloth **12/0**

"Many of the methods given are of extreme practical value to the mason, and the observations on the form of arch, the rules for ordering the stone, and the construction of the templates, will be found of considerable use. We commend the book to the engineering profession."—*Building News*.

"Will be regarded by civil engineers as of the utmost value and calculated to save much time and obviate many mistakes."—*Colliery Guardian*.

ESSAY ON OBLIQUE BRIDGES

(Practical and Theoretical). With 13 large Plates. By the late GEORGE WATSON BUCK, M.Inst.C.E. Fourth Edition, revised by his Son, J. H. WATSON BUCK, M.Inst.C.E.; and with the addition of Description to Diagrams for Facilitating the Construction of Oblique Bridges, by W. H. BARLOW, M.Inst.C.E. Royal 8vo, cloth **12/0**

"The standard text-book for all engineers regarding skew arches is Mr. Buck's treatise, and it would be impossible to consult a better."—*Engineer*.

"Mr. Buck's treatise is recognised as a standard text-book, and his treatment has divested the subject of many of the intricacies supposed to belong to it. As a guide to the engineer and architect, on a confessedly difficult subject, Mr. Buck's work is unsurpassed."—*Building News*.

CAST & WROUGHT IRON BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION

(A Complete and Practical Treatise on), including Iron Foundations. In Three Parts.—Theoretical, Practical, and Descriptive. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A.M.Inst.C.E., and M.Inst.M.E. Third Edition, revised and much improved, with 115 Double Plates (20 of which now first appear in this edition, and numerous Additions to the Text. In 2 vols., imp. 4to, half-bound in morocco **£6 16s. 6d.**

"A very valuable contribution to the standard literature of civil engineering. In addition to elevations, plans, and sections, large scale details are given, which very much enhance the instructive worth of those illustrations."—*Civil Engineer and Architect's Journal*.

"Mr. Humber's stately volumes, lately issued—in which the most important bridges erected during the last five years, under the direction of the late Mr. Brunel, Sir W. Cubitt, Mr. Hawkshaw, Mr. Page, Mr. Fowler, Mr. Hemans, and others among our most eminent engineers, are drawn and specified in great detail."—*Engineer*.

IRON BRIDGES OF MODERATE SPAN:

Their Construction and Erection. By H. W. PENDRED. With 40 illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth 2/0

"Students and engineers should obtain this book for constant and practical use."—*Colliery Guardian*.

IRON AND STEEL BRIDGES AND VIADUCTS.

A Practical Treatise upon their Construction. For the use of Engineers, Draughtsmen, and Students. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Crown 8vo, cloth 3/6

TUBULAR AND OTHER IRON GIRDER BRIDGES,

Describing the Britannia and Conway Tubular Bridges. With a Sketch of Iron Bridges, &c. By G. D. DEMPSEY, C.E. Crown 8vo, cloth 2/0

GRAPHIC AND ANALYTIC STATICS.

In their Practical Application to the Treatment of Stresses in Roofs, Solid Girders, Lattice, Bowstring, and Suspension Bridges, Braced Iron Arches and Piers, and other Frameworks. By R. HUDSON GRAHAM, C.E. Containing Diagrams and Plates to Scale. With numerous Examples, many taken from existing Structures. Specially arranged for Class-work in Colleges and Universities. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 8vo, cloth 16/0

"Mr. Graham's book will find a place wherever graphic and analytic statics are used or studied."—*Engineer*.

"The work is excellent from a practical point of view, and has evidently been prepared with much care. The directions for working are ample, and are illustrated by an abundance of well-selected examples. It is an excellent text-book for the practical draughtsman."—*Athenæum*.

WEIGHTS OF WROUGHT IRON & STEEL GIRDERS.

A Graphic Table for Facilitating the Computation of the Weights of Wrought Iron and Steel Girders, &c., for Parliamentary and other Estimates. By J. H. WATSON BUCK, M.Inst.C.E. On a Sheet 2/6

GEOMETRY FOR TECHNICAL STUDENTS.

An Introduction to Pure and Applied Geometry and the Mensuration of Surfaces and Solids, including Problems in Plane Geometry useful in Drawing. By E. H. SPRAGUE, A.M.Inst.C.E. Crown 8vo, cloth. *Net* 1/0

PRACTICAL GEOMETRY.

For the Architect, Engineer, and Mechanic. Giving Rules for the Delineation and Application of various Geometrical Lines, Figures, and Curves. By E. W. TARN, M.A., Architect. 8vo, cloth 9/0

"No book with the same objects in view has ever been published in which the clearness of the rules laid down and the illustrative diagrams have been so satisfactory."—*Scotsman*.

THE GEOMETRY OF COMPASSES.

Or, Problems Resolved by the mere Description of Circles and the Use of Coloured Diagrams and Symbols. By OLIVER BYRNE. Coloured Plates. Crown 8vo, cloth 3/6

MENSURATION AND MEASURING.

With the Mensuration and Levelling of Land for the purposes of Modern Engineering. By T. BAKER, C.E. New Edition by E. NUGENT, E.C. Crown 8vo, cloth 1/6

HANDY BOOK FOR THE CALCULATION OF STRAINS

In Girders and Similar Structures and their Strength. Consisting of Formulæ and Corresponding Diagrams, with numerous details for Practical Application, &c. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A.M.Inst.C.E., &c. Sixth Edition. Crown 8vo, with nearly 100 Woodcuts and 3 Plates, cloth 7/6

"The formulæ are neatly expressed, and the diagrams good."—*Athenæum*.

"We heartily commend this really handy book to our engineers and architect readers."—*English Mechanic*.

THE STRAINS ON STRUCTURES OF IRONWORK.*

With Practical Remarks on Iron Construction. By F. W. SHEILDS, M.Inst.C.E. 8vo, cloth 5/0

CONSTRUCTIONAL IRON AND STEEL WORK,

As applied to Public, Private, and Domestic Buildings. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Crown 8vo, cloth 3/6

"This practical book may be counted a most valuable work."—*British Architect*.

MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION.

A Theoretical and Practical Treatise on the Strains, Designing, and Erection of Works of Construction. By F. CAMPIN. Cloth 3/0

EXPERIMENTS ON THE FLEXURE OF BEAMS.

Resulting in the Discovery of New Laws of Failure by Buckling. By ALBERT E. GUY. Medium 8vo, cloth Net 9/0

TRUSSES OF WOOD AND IRON.

Practical Applications of Science in Determining the Stresses, Breaking Weights, Safe Loads, Scantlings, and Details of Construction. With Complete Working Drawings. By W. GRIFFITHS, Surveyor. Oblong 8vo, cloth 4/6

"This handy little book enters so minutely into every detail connected with the construction of roof trusses that no student need be ignorant of these matters."—*Practical Engineer*.

CONSTRUCTION OF ROOFS, OF WOOD AND IRON:

Deduced chiefly from the Works of Robison, Tredgold, and Humber. By E. W. TARN, M.A., Architect. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth . 1/6

"Mr. Tarn is so thoroughly master of his subject, that although the treatise was founded on the works of others he has given it a distinct value of his own."—*Builder*.

A TREATISE ON THE STRENGTH OF MATERIALS.

By P. BARLOW, F.R.S., P. W. BARLOW, F.R.S., and W. H. BARLOW, F.R.S. Edited by WM. HUMBER, A.M.Inst.C.E. 8vo, cloth 18/0

"Valuable alike to the student, tyro, and the experienced practitioner, it will always rank in future as it has hitherto done, as the standard treatise on that particular subject."—*Engineer*.

EXPANSION OF STRUCTURES BY HEAT.

By JOHN KEILY, C.E. Crown 8vo, cloth 3/6

"The aim the author has set before him, viz., to show the effects of heat upon metallic and other structures, is a laudable one, for this is a branch of physics upon which the engineer or architect can find but little reliable and comprehensive data in books."—*Builder*.

CIVIL ENGINEERING.

By HENRY LAW, M.Inst.C.E. Including a Treatise on Hydraulic Engineering by G. R. BURNELL, M.Inst.C.E. Seventh Edition, revised, with Large Additions on Recent Practice by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.Inst.C.E. Crown 8vo, cloth 6/6

"An admirable volume, which we warmly recommend to young engineers."—*Builder*.

THE PROGRESS OF ENGINEERING (1863-6).

By WM. HUMBER, A.M.Inst.C.E. Complete in Four Vols. Containing 148 Double Plates, with Portraits and Copious Descriptive Letterpress. Impl. 4to, half-morocco. Price, complete, £12 12s.; or each Volume sold separately at £3 3s. per Volume. *Descriptive List of Contents on application.*

GAS WORKS,

Their Construction and Arrangement, and the Manufacture and Distribution of Coal Gas. By S. HUGHES, C.E. Ninth Edition. Revised, with Notices of Recent Improvements by HENRY O'CONNOR, A.M.Inst.C.E. Crown 8vo, cloth 6/-

PNEUMATICS,

Including Acoustics and the Phenomena of Wind Currents, for the use of Beginners. By CHARLES TOMLINSON, F.R.S. Crown 8vo, cloth . 1/6

FOUNDATIONS AND CONCRETE WORKS.

With Practical Remarks on Footings, Planking, Sand, Concrete, Béton, Pile-driving, Caissons, and Cofferdams. By E. DOBSON. Crown 8vo. 1/6

BLASTING AND QUARRYING OF STONE,

For Building and other Purposes. With Remarks on the Blowing up of Bridges. By Gen. Sir J. BURGUYNE, K.C.B. Crown 8vo, cloth. . . 1/6

SAFE RAILWAY WORKING.

A Treatise on Railway Accidents, their Cause and Prevention; with a Description of Modern Appliances and Systems. By CLEMENT E. STRETTON, C.E. Third Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . 3/6

ENGINEERING STANDARDS COMMITTEE'S PUBLICATIONS.

THE ENGINEERING STANDARDS COMMITTEE is the outcome of a Committee appointed by the Institution of Civil Engineers at the instance of Sir John Wolfe Barry, K.C.B., to inquire into the advisability of Standardising Rolled Iron and Steel Sections.

The Committee is supported by the Institution of Civil Engineers, the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, the Institution of Naval Architects, the Iron and Steel Institute, and the Institution of Electrical Engineers; and the value and importance of its labours has been emphatically recognised by His Majesty's Government, who have made a liberal grant from the Public Funds by way of contribution to the financial resources of the Committee.

Reports already Published :—

1. **BRITISH STANDARD SECTIONS** (9 lists).
ANGLES, EQUAL AND UNEQUAL.—BULB ANGLES, TEES AND PLATES.—
Z AND T BARS.—CHANNELS.—BEAMS. Net 1/0
2. **TRAMWAY RAILS AND FISH-PLATES.** Net 21/0
3. **REPORT ON THE INFLUENCE OF GAUGE LENGTH.**
By Professor W. C. UNWIN, F.R.S. Net 2/6
4. **PROPERTIES OF STANDARD BEAMS.**
(Included in No. 6.) Net 1/0
5. **STANDARD LOCOMOTIVES FOR INDIAN RAILWAYS.** Net 10/6
6. **PROPERTIES OF BRITISH STANDARD SECTIONS.**
Diagrams, Definitions, Tables, and Formulae. Net 5/0
7. **TABLES OF COPPER CONDUCTORS AND THICKNESSES OF DI-ELECTRIC.** Net 2/6
8. **TUBULAR TRAMWAY POLES.** Net 5/0
9. **BULL-HEADED RAILWAY RAILS.** Net 10/6
10. **TABLES OF PIPE FLANGES.** Net 2/6
11. **FLAT-BOTTOMED RAILWAY RAILS.** Net 10/6
12. **SPECIFICATION FOR PORTLAND CEMENT.** Net 2/6
13. **SPECIFICATION FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL FOR SHIPBUILDING.** Net 2/6
14. **SPECIFICATION FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL FOR MARINE BOILERS.** Net 2/6
15. **STRUCTURAL STEEL FOR BRIDGES AND GENERAL BUILDING CONSTRUCTION.** Net 2/6

ENGINEERING STANDARDS COMMITTEE'S REPORTS—continued.

16. SPECIFICATIONS AND TABLES FOR TELEGRAPH MATERIALS. Net 10/6
17. INTERIM REPORT ON ELECTRICAL MACHINERY. Net 2/6
19. REPORT ON TEMPERATURE EXPERIMENTS ON FIELD COILS OF ELECTRICAL MACHINES. Net 5/0
20. BRITISH STANDARD SCREW THREADS. Net 2/6
21. BRITISH STANDARD PIPE THREADS. Net 2/6
22. REPORT ON EFFECT OF TEMPERATURE ON INSULATING MATERIALS. Net 5/0
23. TROLLEY GROOVE AND WIRE. Net 1/0
25. ERRORS IN WORKMANSHIP. Based on Measurements carried out by the National Physical Laboratory. Net 10/6
27. STANDARD SYSTEMS FOR LIMIT GAUGES. (Running Fits) Net 2/6
28. NUTS, BOLT-HEADS, AND SPANNERS. Net 2/6
31. STEEL CONDUITS FOR ELECTRICAL WIRING. Net 2/6

MARINE ENGINEERING, SHIPBUILDING, NAVIGATION, ETC.

MARINE ENGINES AND BOILERS.

Their Design and Construction. A Handbook for the Use of Students, Engineers, and Naval Constructors. Based on the Work "Berechnung und Konstruktion der Schiffsmaschinen und Kessel," by Dr. G. HAUER, Engineer-in-Chief of the Vulcan Shipbuilding Yard, Stettin. Translated from the Second German Edition by E. M. DONKIN, and S. BRYAN DONKIN, A.M.I.C.E. Edited by LESLIE S. ROBERTSON, Secretary to the Engineering Standards Committee, M.I.C.E., M.I.M.E., M.I.N.A., &c. With numerous illustrations and Tables. Medium 8vo, cloth. [Just Published. 25/- Net.]

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS:—PART I.—MAIN ENGINES.—DETERMINATION OF CYLINDER DIMENSIONS.—THE UTILISATION OF STEAM IN THE ENGINE.—STROKE OF PISTON.—NUMBER OF REVOLUTIONS.—TURNING MOMENT.—BALANCING OF THE MOVING PARTS.—ARRANGEMENT OF MAIN ENGINES.—DETAILS OF MAIN ENGINES.—THE CYLINDER.—VALVES.—VARIOUS KINDS OF VALVE GEAR.—PISTON RODS.—PISTONS.—CONNECTING ROD AND CROSSHEAD.—VALVE GEAR RODS.—BED PLATES.—ENGINE COLUMNS.—REVERING AND TURNING GEAR. PART II.—PUMPS.—AIR, CIRCULATING FEED, AND AUXILIARY PUMPS. PART III.—SHAFTING, RESISTANCE OF SHIPS, PROPELLERS.—THRUST SHAFT AND THRUST BLOCK.—TUNNEL SHAFTS AND PLUMMER BLOCKS.—SHAFT COUPLINGS.—STERN TUBE.—THE SCREW PROPELLER.—CONSTRUCTION OF THE SCREW. PART IV.—PIPES AND CONNECTIONS.—GENERAL REMARKS, FLANGES, VALVES, &c.—UNDER WATER FITTINGS.—MAIN STEAM, AUXILIARY STEAM, AND EXHAUST PIPING.—FEED WATER, BILGE BALLAST AND CIRCULATING PIPES. PART V.—STEAM BOILERS.—FIRING AND THE GENERATION OF STEAM.—CYLINDRICAL BOILERS.—LOCOMOTIVE BOILERS.—WATER-TUBE BOILERS.—SMALL TUBE WATER-TUBE BOILERS.—SMOKE BOX.—FUNNEL AND BOILER LAGGING.—FOREFED DRAUGHT.—BOILER FITTINGS AND MOUNTINGS. PART VI.—MEASURING INSTRUMENTS. PART VII.—VARIOUS DETAILS.—BELTS, NUTS, SCREW THREADS, &c.—PLATFORMS, GRATINGS, LADDERS.—FOUNDATIONS.—SEATINGS.—LUBRICATION.—VENTILATION OF ENGINE ROOMS.—RULES FOR SPARE GEAR. PART VIII.—ADDITIONAL TABLES.

"This handsome volume contains a comprehensive account of the design and construction of modern marine engines and boilers. Its arrangement is excellent, and the numerous illustrations represent recent practice for all classes of warships and vessels of the mercantile marine. His position as Engineer-in-Chief of the great Vulcan Works at Stettin gave the author special facilities for selecting illustrations from the practice of that firm, which has built many of the swiftest types of steamships for both war and commerce. Other German firms and the German Admiralty have been equally generous in contributing information, while a large proportion of the illustrations is drawn from English technical journals and the proceedings of our engineering societies. American practice is also represented. The compilation has been laborious, no doubt, but it constitutes a valuable book of reference and a treasury of information. The English editor and his assistants have done their work well, both in translation and in the conversion of metric to English measures."

—*The Times*.

THE NAVAL ARCHITECT'S AND SHIPBUILDER'S POCKET-BOOK

Of Formulæ, Rules, and Tables, and Marine Engineer's and Surveyor's Handy Book of Reference. By CLEMENT MACKROW, M.I.N.A. Eighth Edition, carefully Revised and Enlarged. Fcap., leather **12/6**

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.—SIGNS AND SYMBOLS, DECIMAL FRACTIONS, TRIGONOMETRY.—PRACTICAL GEOMETRY.—MENSURATION.—CENTRES AND MOMENTS OF FIGURES.—MOMENTS OF INERTIA AND RADII OF GYRATION.—ALGEBRAICAL EXPRESSIONS FOR SIMPSON'S RULES.—MECHANICAL PRINCIPLES.—CENTRE OF GRAVITY.—LAWS OF MOTION.—DISPLACEMENT, CENTRE OF BUOYANCY.—CENTRE OF GRAVITY OF SHIPS' HULL.—STABILITY CURVES AND METACENTRES.—SEA AND SHALLOW-WATER WAVES.—ROLLING OF SHIPS.—PROPULSION AND RESISTANCE OF VESSELS.—SPEED TRIALS.—SAILING, CENTRE OF EFFORT.—DISTANCES DOWN RIVERS, COAST LINES.—STEERING AND RUDDERS OF VESSELS.—LAUNCHING CALCULATIONS AND VELOCITIES.—WEIGHT OF MATERIAL AND GEAR.—GUN PARTICULARS AND WEIGHT.—STANDARD GAUGES.—RIVETED JOINTS AND RIVETING.—STRENGTH AND TESTS OF MATERIALS.—BINDING AND SHEARING STRESSES.—STRENGTH OF SHAFTING, PILLARS, WHEELS, &c.—HYDRAULIC DATA, &c.—CONIC SECTIONS, CATENARIAN CURVES.—MECHANICAL POWERS, WORK.—BOARD OF TRADE REGULATIONS FOR BOILERS AND ENGINES.—BOARD OF TRADE REGULATIONS FOR SHIPS.—LLOYD'S RULES FOR BOILERS.—LLOYD'S WEIGHT OF CHAINS.—LLOYD'S SCANTLINGS FOR SHIPS.—DATA OF ENGINES AND VESSELS.—SHIPS' FITTINGS AND TESTS.—SEASONING, PRESERVING TIMBER.—MEASUREMENT OF TIMBER.—ALLOYS, PAINTS, VARNISHES.—DATA FOR STOWAGE.—ADMIRALTY TRANSPORT REGULATIONS.—RULES FOR HORSE-POWER, SCREW PROPELLERS, &c.—PERCENTAGES FOR BUTT STRAPS.—PARTICULARS OF YACHTS.—MASTING AND RIGGING.—DISTANCES OF FOREIGN PORTS.—TONNAGE TABLES.—VOCABULARY OF FRENCH AND ENGLISH TERMS.—ENGLISH WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.—FOREIGN WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.—DECIMAL EQUIVALENTS.—USEFUL NUMBERS.—CIRCULAR MEASURES.—AREAS OF AND CIRCUMFERENCES OF CIRCLES.—AREAS OF SEGMENTS OF CIRCLES.—TABLES OF SQUARES AND CUBES AND ROOTS OF NUMBERS.—TABLES OF LOGARITHMS OF NUMBERS.—TABLES OF HYPERBOLIC LOGARITHMS.—TABLES OF NATURAL SINES, TANGENTS, —TABLES OF LOGARITHMIC SINES, TANGENTS, &c.

"In these days of advanced knowledge a work like this is of the greatest value. It contains a vast amount of information. We unhesitatingly say that it is the most valuable compilation for its specific purpose that has ever been printed. No naval architect, engineer, surveyor, seaman, wood or iron shipbuilder, can afford to be without this work."—*Nautical Magazine*.

"Should be used by all who are engaged in the construction or design of vessels. . . . Will be found to contain the most useful tables and formulæ required by shipbuilders, collected from the best authorities, and put together in a popular and simple form. It is of exceptional merit."—*Engineer*.

"A pocket-book of this description must be a necessity in the shipbuilding trade. It contains a mass of useful information clearly expressed and presented in a handy form."—*Marine Engineer*.

WANNAN'S MARINE ENGINEER'S GUIDE

To Board of Trade Examinations for Certificates of Competency. Containing all Latest Questions to Date, with Simple, Clear, and Correct Solutions; 302 Elementary Questions with Illustrated Answers, and Verbal Questions and Answers complete Set of Drawings with Statements completed. By A. C. WANNAN, C.E., Consulting Engineer, and E. W. I. WANNAN, M.I.M.E., Certificated First Class Marine Engineer. With numerous Engravings. Fourth Edition, Enlarged. 500 pages. Large crown 8vo, cloth **10/6**

"The book is clearly and plainly written and avoids unnecessary explanations and formulas, and we consider it a valuable book for students of marine engineering."—*Nautical Magazine*.

WANNAN'S MARINE ENGINEER'S POCKET-BOOK.

Containing Latest Board of Trade Rules and Data for Marine Engineers. By A. C. WANNAN. Third Edition, Revised, Enlarged, and Brought up to Date. Square 18mo. with thumb index, leather **5/0**

"There is a great deal of useful information in this little pocket-book. It is of the rule-of-thumb order, and is, on that account, well adapted to the uses of the sea-going engineer."—*Engineer*.

MARINE ENGINES AND STEAM VESSELS.

By R. MURRAY, C.E. Eighth Edition, thoroughly Revised, with Additions by the Author and by GEORGE CARLISLE, C.E. Crown 8vo, cloth **4/6**

"An indispensable manual for the student of marine engineering."—*Liverpool Mercury*.

ELEMENTARY MARINE ENGINEERING.

A Manual for Young Marine Engineers and Apprentices. By J. S. BREWER. Crown 8vo, cloth **1/6**

"A useful introduction to the more elaborate text-books."—*Scotsman*.

CHAIN CABLES AND CHAINS.

Comprising Sizes and Curves of Links, Studs, &c., Iron for Cables and Chains, Chain Cable and Chain Making, Forming and Welding Links, Strength of Cables and Chains, Certificates for Cables, Marking Cables, Prices of Chain Cables and Chains, Historical Notes, Acts of Parliament, Statutory Tests, Charges for Testing, List of Manufacturers of Cables, &c., &c. By THOMAS W. TRAILL, F.E.R.N., M.Inst.C.E., Engineer-Surveyor-in-Chief, Board of Trade, Inspector of Chain Cable and Anchor Proving Establishments, and General Superintendent, Lloyd's Committee on Proving Establishments. With numerous Tables, Illustrations, and Lithographic Drawings. Folio, cloth **£2 2s.**

"It contains a vast amount of valuable information. Nothing seems to be wanting to make it a complete and standard work of reference on the subject."—*Nautical Magazine*.

THE SHIPBUILDING INDUSTRY OF GERMANY.

Compiled and Edited by G. LEHMANN-FELSKOWSKI. With Coloured Prints, Art Supplements, and numerous Illustrations throughout the text. Super-royal 4to, cloth **Net 10/6**

SHIPS AND BOATS.

By W. BLAND. With numerous Illustrations and Models. Tenth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth **1/6**

SHIPS FOR OCEAN AND RIVER SERVICE,

Principles of the Construction of. By H. A. SOMMERFELDT. Crown 8vo **1/6**

AN ATLAS OF ENGRAVINGS

To illustrate, the above. Twelve large folding Plates. Royal 4to, cloth **7/6**

NAVAL ARCHITECTURE.

An Exposition of the Elementary Principles. By J. PEAKE. Cr. 8vo, cloth **3/6**

THE ART AND SCIENCE OF SAILMAKING.

By SAMUEL B. SADLER, Practical Sailmaker, late in the employment of Messrs. Ratsey and Laphorne, of Cowes and Gosport. Second Edition, revised and enlarged. Plates. 4to, cloth. [Just published. **Net 12/6**

"This extremely practical work gives a complete education in all the branches of the manufacture, cutting out, roping, seaming, and goring. It is copiously illustrated, and will form a first-rate text-book and guide."—*Portsmouth Times*

SAILS AND SAIL-MAKING.

With Draughting, and the Centre of Effort of the Sails. Weights and Sizes of Ropes; Mastng, Rigging, and Sails of Steam Vessels, &c. By R. KIPPING, N.A. Crown 8vo, cloth **2/6**

MASTING, MAST-MAKING, AND RIGGING OF SHIPS.

Also Tables of Spars, Rigging, Blocks; Chain, Wire, and Hemp Ropes, &c., relative to every class of vessels. By R. KIPPING. Crown 8vo, cloth **2/0**

SEA TERMS, PHRASES, AND WORDS

(Technical Dictionary of) used in the English and French Languages (English-French, French-English). For the Use of Seamen, Engineers, Pilots, Shipbuilders, Shipowners, and Ship-brokers. Compiled by W. PIRRIE, late of the African Steamship Company. Fcap. 8vo, cloth limp **5/0**

"This volume will be highly appreciated by seamen, engineers, pilots, shipbuilders and ship-owners. It will be found wonderfully accurate and complete."—*Scotsman*.

SAILOR'S SEA BOOK:

A Rudimentary Treatise on Navigation. By JAMES GREENWOOD, B.A. With numerous Woodcuts and Coloured Plates. New and Enlarged Edition. By W. H. ROSSER. Crown 8vo, cloth **2/6**

"Is perhaps the best and simplest epitome of navigation ever compiled."—*Field*.

PRACTICAL NAVIGATION.

Consisting of the Sailor's Sea Book, by J. GREENWOOD and W. H. ROSSER; together with Mathematical and Nautical Tables for the Working of the Problems, by H. LAW, C.E., and Prof. J. R. YOUNG 7/0
 "A vast amount of information is contained in this volume, and we fancy in a very short time that it will be seen in the library of almost every ship or yacht afloat."—*Hunt's Yachting Magazine*.

NAVIGATION AND NAUTICAL ASTRONOMY,

In Theory and Practice. By Prof. J. R. YOUNG. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . 2/6
 A very complete, thorough, and useful manual for the young navigator."—*Observatory*.

MATHEMATICAL TABLES,

For Trigonometrical, Astronomical, and Nautical Calculations; to which is prefixed a Treatise on Logarithms, by H. LAW, C.E. With Tables for Navigation and Nautical Astronomy. By Prof. J. R. YOUNG. Crown 8vo, cloth 4/0

MINING, METALLURGY, AND COLLIERY WORKING.

THE OIL FIELDS OF RUSSIA AND THE RUSSIAN PETROLEUM INDUSTRY.

A Practical Handbook on the Exploration, Exploitation, and Management of Russian Oil Properties, including Notes on the Origin of Petroleum in Russia, a Description of the Theory and Practice of Liquid Fuel, and a Translation of the Rules and Regulations concerning Russian Oil Properties. By A. BEEBY THOMPSON, A.M.I.M.E., late Chief Engineer and Manager of the European Petroleum Company's Russian Oil Properties. About 500 pp. With numerous Illustrations and Photographic Plates, and a Map of the Balakhany-Saboontchy-Romany Oil Field. Royal 8vo, cloth. *Net* £3 3s.

GOLD MINING MACHINERY.

Its Selection, Arrangement, and Installation. A Practical Handbook for the use of Mine Managers and Engineers. With a Chapter on the Preparation of Estimates of Cost. By W. H. TINNEY, formerly in charge of machinery at the Mysore Mine, M.Inst. M. & M. With illustrations. Medium 8vo, cloth [Nearly Ready. Price about 12/6 *Net*.

MACHINERY FOR METALLIFEROUS MINES.

A Practical Treatise for Mining Engineers, Metallurgists, and Managers of Mines. By E. HENRY DAVIES, M.E., F.G.S. 600 pp. With Folding Plates and other Illustrations. Medium 8vo, cloth *Net* 25/0
 "Deals exhaustively with the many and complex details which go to make up the sum total of machinery and other requirements for the successful working of metalliferous mines, and as a book of ready reference is of the highest value to mine managers and directors."—*Mining Journal*.

THE DEEP LEVEL MINES OF THE RAND,

And their Future Development, considered from the Commercial Point of View. By G. A. DENNY (of Johannesburg), M.N.E.I.M.E., Consulting Engineer to the General Mining and Finance Corporation, Ltd., of London, Berlin, Paris, and Johannesburg. Fully Illustrated with Diagrams and Folding Plates. Royal 8vo, buckram *Net* 25/0
 "Mr. Denny by confining himself to the consideration of the future of the deep-level mines of the Rand breaks new ground, and by dealing with the subject rather from a commercial standpoint than from a scientific one, appeals to a wide circle of readers. The book cannot fail to prove of very great value to investors in South African mines."—*Mining Journal*.

PROSPECTING FOR GOLD.

A Handbook of Practical Information and Hints for Prospectors based on Personal Experience. By DANIEL J. RANKIN, F.R.S.G.S., M.R.A.S., formerly Manager of the Central African Company, and Leader of African Gold Prospecting Expeditions. With Illustrations specially Drawn and Engraved for the Work. Fcap. 8vo, leather *Net* 7/6
 "This well-compiled book contains a collection of the richest gems of useful knowledge for the prospector's benefit. A special table is given to accelerate the spotting at a glance of minerals associated with gold."—*Mining Journal*.

THE METALLURGY OF GOLD.

A Practical Treatise on the Metallurgical Treatment of Gold-bearing Ores. Including the Assaying, Melting, and Refining of Gold. By M. ESSLER, M.Inst.M.M. Fifth Edition, Enlarged. With over 300 Illustrations and numerous Folding Plates. Medium 8vo, cloth *Net 21/0*

"This book thoroughly deserves its title of a 'Practical Treatise.' The whole process of gold mining, from the breaking of the quartz to the assay of the bullion, is described in clear and orderly narrative and with much, but not too much, fulness of detail."—*Saturday Review*.

THE CYANIDE PROCESS OF GOLD EXTRACTION,

And its Practical Application on the Witwatersrand Gold Fields and elsewhere. By M. ESSLER, M.Inst.M.M. With Diagrams and Working Drawings. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 8vo, cloth *Net 7/6*

"This book is just what was needed to acquaint mining men with the actual working of a process which is not only the most popular, but is, as a general rule, the most successful for the extraction of gold from tailings."—*Mining Journal*.

DIAMOND DRILLING FOR GOLD & OTHER MINERALS.

A Practical Handbook on the Use of Modern Diamond Core Drills in Prospecting and Exploiting Mineral-Bearing Properties, including Particulars of the Costs of Apparatus and Working. By G. A. DENNY, M.N.E.Inst.M.E., M.Inst.M.M. Medium 8vo, 168 pp., with Illustrative Diagrams *12/6*

"There is certainly scope for a work on diamond drilling, and Mr. Denny deserves grateful recognition for supplying a decided want."—*Mining Journal*.

GOLD ASSAYING.

A Practical Handbook, giving the *Modus Operandi* for the Accurate Assay of Auriferous Ores and Bullion, and the Chemical Tests required in the Processes of Extraction by Amalgamation, Cyanidation, and Chlorination. With an Appendix of Tables and Statistics. By H. JOSHUA PHILLIPS, F.I.C., F.C.S., Assoc.Inst.C.E., Author of "Engineering Chemistry," &c. With Numerous Illustrations. Large Crown 8vo, cloth *Net 7/6*

FIELD TESTING FOR GOLD AND SILVER.

A Practical Manual for Prospectors and Miners. By W. H. MERRITT, M.N.E.Inst.M.E., A.R.S.M., &c. With Photographic Plates and other Illustrations. Fcap. 8vo, leather *Net 5/0*

"As an instructor of prospectors' classes Mr. Merritt has the advantage of knowing exactly the information likely to be most valuable to the miner in the field. The contents cover all the details of sampling and testing gold and silver ores. A useful addition to a prospector's kit."—*Mining Journal*.

THE PROSPECTOR'S HANDBOOK.

A Guide for the Prospector and Traveller in search of Metal-Bearing or other Valuable Minerals. By J. W. ANDERSON, M.A. (Camb.), F.R.C.S. Tenth Edition. Small crown 8vo, 3/6 cloth; or, leather *4/6*

"Will supply a much-felt want, especially among Colonists, in whose way are so often thrown many mineralogical specimens the value of which it is difficult to determine."—*Eng. Inscr.*
 "How to find commercial minerals, and how to identify them when they are found, are the leading points to which attention is directed."—*Mining Journal*.

THE METALLURGY OF SILVER.

A Practical Treatise on the Amalgamation, Roasting, and Lixiviation of Silver Ores. Including the Assaying, Melting, and Refining of Silver Bullion. By M. ESSLER, M.Inst.M.M. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth *10/6*

"A practical treatise, and a technical work which we are convinced will supply a long-felt want amongst practical men, and at the same time be of value to students and others indirectly connected with the industries."—*Mining Journal*.

THE HYDRO-METALLURGY OF COPPER.

Being an Account of Processes Adopted in the Hydro-Metallurgical Treatment of Cupriferous Ores, Including the Manufacture of Copper Vitriol, with Chapters on the Sources of Supply of Copper and the Roasting of Copper Ores. By M. ESSLER, M.Inst.M.M. 8vo, cloth *Net 12/6*

"In this volume the various processes for the extraction of copper by wet methods are fully detailed. Costs are given when available, and a great deal of useful information about the copper industry of the world is presented in an interesting and attractive manner."—*Mining Journal*.

THE METALLURGY OF ARGENTIFEROUS LEAD.

A Practical Treatise on the Smelting of Silver-Lead Ores and the Refining of Lead Bullion. Including Reports on various Smelting Establishments and Descriptions of Modern Smelting Furnaces and Plants in Europe and America. By M. EISSLER, M.Inst.M.M. Crown 8vo, cloth 12/6

"The numerous metallurgical processes, which are fully and extensively treated of, embrace all the stages experienced in the passage of the lead from the various natural states to its issue from the refinery as an article of commerce."—*Practical Engineer*.

METALLIFEROUS MINERALS AND MINING.

By D. C. DAVIES, F.G.S. Sixth Edition, thoroughly Revised and much Enlarged by his Son, E. HENRY DAVIES, M.E., F.G.S. 600 pp., with 173 Illustrations. Large crown 8vo, cloth Net 12/6

"Neither the practical miner nor the general reader, interested in mines, can have a better book for his companion and his guide."—*Mining Journal*.

EARTHY AND OTHER MINERALS AND MINING.

By D. C. DAVIES, F.G.S., Author of "Metalliferous Minerals," &c. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged by his Son, E. HENRY DAVIES, M.E., F.G.S. With about 100 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth 12/6

"We do not remember to have met with any English work on mining matters that contains the same amount of information packed in equally convenient form."—*Academy*.

BRITISH MINING.

A Treatise on the History, Discovery, Practical Development, and Future Prospects of Metalliferous Mines in the United Kingdom. By ROBERT HUNT, F.R.S., late Keeper of Mining Records. Upwards of 950 pp., with 230 Illustrations. Second Edition, Revised. Super-royal 8vo, cloth £2 2s.

POCKET-BOOK FOR MINERS AND METALLURGISTS.

Comprising Rules, Formulae, Tables, and Notes for Use in Field and Office Work. By F. DANVERS POWER, F.G.S., M.E. Second Edition, Corrected. Fcap. 8vo, leather 9/0

"This excellent book is an admirable example of its kind, and ought to find a large sale amongst English-speaking prospectors and mining engineers."—*Engineering*.

THE MINER'S HANDBOOK.

A Handy Book of Reference on the subjects of Mineral Deposits, Mining Operations, Ore Dressing, &c. For the Use of Students and others interested in Mining Matters. Compiled by JOHN MILNE, F.R.S., Professor of Mining in the Imperial University of Japan. Third Edition. Fcap. 8vo, leather 7/6

"Professor Milne's handbook is sure to be received with favour by all connected with mining, and will be extremely popular among students."—*Athenaeum*.

IRON ORES of GREAT BRITAIN and IRELAND.

Their Mode of Occurrence, Age and Origin, and the Methods of Searching for and Working Them. With a Notice of some of the Iron Ores of Spain. By J. D. KENDALL, F.G.S., Mining Engineer. Crown 8vo, cloth 16/0

METALLURGY OF IRON.

Containing History of Iron Manufacture, Methods of Assay, and Analyses of Iron Ores, Processes of Manufacture of Iron and Steel, &c. By H. BAUERMAN, F.G.S., A.R.S.M. With numerous Illustrations. Sixth Edition, revised and enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth 5/0

"Carefully written, it has the merit of brevity and conciseness, as to less important points; while all material matters are very fully and thoroughly entered into."—*Standard*.

MINE DRAINAGE.

A Complete Practical Treatise on Direct-Acting Underground Steam Pumping Machinery. By STEPHEN MICHELL. Second Edition, Re-written and Enlarged. With 250 Illustrations. Royal 8vo, cloth Net 25/0

HORIZONTAL PUMPING ENGINES.—ROTARY AND NON-ROTARY HORIZONTAL ENGINES.—SIMPLE AND COMPOUND STEAM PUMPS.—VERTICAL PUMPING ENGINES.—ROTARY AND NON-ROTARY VERTICAL ENGINES.—SIMPLE AND COMPOUND STEAM PUMPS.—TRIPLE-EXPANSION STEAM PUMPS.—PULSATING STEAM PUMPS.—PUMP VALVES.—SINKING PUMPS, &c., &c.

"This volume contains an immense amount of important and interesting new matter. The book should undoubtedly prove of great use to all who wish for information on the subject."—*The Engineer*.

PRACTICAL COAL-MINING.

An Elementary Class-Book for the Use of Students attending Classes in Preparation for the Board of Education and County Council Examinations, or Qualifying for First or Second Class Colliery Managers' Certificates. By T. H. COCKIN, Member of the Institution of Mining Engineers, Certificated Colliery Manager, Lecturer on Coal-Mining at Sheffield University College. With Map of the British Coal-fields and over 200 Illustrations specially Drawn and Engraved for the Work. 440 pages, Crown 8vo, cloth . . . *Net 4/6*

"The style of exposition is lucid, the diagrams are clear, and as a 'first-book' to put into the hands of an embryonic colliery manager, the volume is an unquestionable success."—*Mining Journal*.

FIRST LESSONS IN COAL MINING.

For Use in Primary Schools. By WILLIAM GLOVER, Headmaster of the Higher Standards School, Maesteg, Glamorgan. With Diagrams and other Illustrations, and INTRODUCTORY NOTE by H. F. BULMAN, Member of the Institution of Mining Engineers. Crown 8vo. [Just Published. *Net 1/0*]

ELECTRICITY AS APPLIED TO MINING.

By ARNOLD LUPTON, M.Inst.C.E., late Professor of Coal Mining at the Yorkshire College, Victoria University; G. D. ASPINALL FARR, M.I.E.E., A.M.I.M.E., Head of the Electrical Engineering Department, Yorkshire College, Victoria University; and HERBERT PERKIN, M.I.M.E., Certificated Colliery Manager, Assistant Lecturer in the Mining Department of the Yorkshire College, Victoria University. With about 170 Illustrations. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Medium 8vo, cloth. [Just Published. *Net 12/0*]

"The work is well written, and exactly suited for rapid reference by men to whom time is an object of the first importance."—*Athenaeum*.

"Ought to find a place in the library of all who are interested in the latest development of this branch of mining engineering."—*Electrical Review*.

THE COLLIERY MANAGER'S HANDBOOK.

A Comprehensive Treatise on the Laying-out and Working of Collieries, Designed as a Book of Reference for Colliery Managers, and for the Use of Coal-Mining Students preparing for First-class Certificates. By CALEB PAMELY, Member of the North of England Institute of Mining and Mechanical Engineers, and the South Wales Institute of Mining Engineers. With over 1,000 Diagrams, Plans, and other Illustrations. Fifth Edition, Carefully Revised and Greatly Enlarged. 1,200 pp. Medium 8vo, cloth *Net £1 5s.*

GEOLOGY.—SEARCH FOR COAL.—MINERAL LEASES AND OTHER HOLDINGS.—SHAFT SINKING.—FITTING UP THE SHAFT AND SURFACE ARRANGEMENTS.—STEAM BOILERS AND THEIR FITTINGS.—TIMBERING AND WALLING.—NARROW WORK AND METHODS OF WORKING.—UNDERGROUND CONVEYANCE.—DRAINAGE.—THE GASES MET WITH IN MINES; VENTILATION.—ON THE FRICTION OF AIR IN MINES.—THE PRIESTMAN OIL ENGINE; PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS.—SURVEYING AND PLANNING.—SAFETY LAMPS AND FIREDAMP DETECTORS.—SUNDRY AND INCIDENTAL OPERATIONS.—COLLIERY EXPLOSIONS.—MISCELLANEOUS QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS.—SUMMARY OF REPORT OF H.M. COMMISSIONERS ON ACCIDENTS IN MINES.

"Eminently suited to the purpose for which it is intended, being clear, interesting, exhaustive, rich in detail, and up to date, giving descriptions of the latest machines in every department. A mining engineer could scarcely go wrong who followed this work."—*Colliery Guardian*.

"This is the most complete 'all-round' work on coal-mining published in the English language. . . . No library of coal-mining books is complete without it."—*Colliery Engineer* (Scranton, Pa., U.S.A.).

COLLIERY WORKING AND MANAGEMENT.

Comprising the Duties of a Colliery Manager, the Superintendence and Arrangement of Labour and Wages, and the different Systems of Working Coal Seams. By H. F. BULMAN, F.G.S., Member of the Institution of Mining Engineers, and R. A. S. REDMAYNE, M.Sc., F.G.S., Professor of Mining in the University of Birmingham. 450 pp., with 28 Plates and other Illustrations, including Underground Photographs. Medium 8vo, cloth. [Just published. *Net 18/0*]

"This is, indeed, an admirable Handbook for Colliery Managers, in fact it is an indispensable adjunct to a Colliery Manager's education, as well as being a most useful and interesting work on the subject for all who in any way have to do with coal-mining."—*Colliery Guardian*.

NOTES AND FORMULÆ FOR MINING STUDENTS.

By JOHN HERMAN MERIVALE, M.A., Late Professor of Mining in the Durham College of Science, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. By H. F. BULMAN, A.M.Inst.C.E. Small crown 8vo, cloth. **2/6**
 "The author has done his work in a creditable manner, and has produced a book that will be of service to students and those who are practically engaged in mining operations."—*Engineer*.

PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY OF MINING.

An Elementary Class-Book for the use of Students preparing for the Board of Education and County Council Examinations in Mining, or qualifying for Colliery Managers' Certificates. By T. H. BYROM, Chemist to the Wigan Coal and Iron Co., Ltd., &c. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth
[Just Published. Net 3/6]

MINING CALCULATIONS.

For the use of Students Preparing for the Examinations for Colliery Managers' Certificates, comprising Numerous Rules and Examples in Arithmetic, Algebra, and Mensuration. By T. A. O'DONAHUE, M.E., First-class Certificated Colliery Manager. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . **3/6**

COAL AND COAL MINING,

By the late Sir WARINGTON W. SMYTH, M.A., F.R.S. Eighth Edition, Revised and Extended by T. FORSTER BROWN, Chief Inspector of the Mines of the Crown and of the Duchy of Cornwall. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . **3/6**
 "Every portion of the volume appears to have been prepared with much care. The book will doubtless interest a very large number of readers."—*Mining Journal*.

INFLAMMABLE GAS AND VAPOUR IN THE AIR

(The Detection and Measurement of). By FRANK CLOWES, D.Sc., Lond., F.I.C. With a Chapter on THE DETECTION AND MEASUREMENT OF PETROLEUM VAPOUR, by BOVERTON REDWOOD, F.R.S.E. Crown 8vo, cloth. **Net 5/0**
 "Professor Clowes has given us a volume on a subject of much industrial importance. . . . Those interested in these matters may be recommended to study this book, which is easy of comprehension and contains many good things."—*The Engineer*.

COAL & IRON INDUSTRIES of the UNITED KINGDOM.

Comprising a Description of the Coal Fields, and of the Principal Seams of Coal, with Returns of their Produce and its Distribution, and Analyses of Special Varieties. Also, an Account of the Occurrence of Iron Ores in Veins or Seams; Analyses of each Variety; and a History of the Rise and Progress of Pig Iron Manufacture. By RICHARD MEADE. 8vo, cloth . . . **£1 8s.**

MINING TOOLS,

Manual of. By W. MORGANS, Lecturer on Mining at the Bristol School of Mines. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . **2/6**
 Atlas of Engravings to the above, containing 235 Illustrations drawn to Scale. 4to. . . . **4/6**
 "Students, Overmen, Captains, Managers, and Viewers may gain practical knowledge and useful hints by the study of Mr. Morgans' Manual."—*Colliery Guardian*.

SLATE AND SLATE QUARRYING.

Scientific, Practical, and Commercial. By D. C. DAVIES, F.G.S., Mining Engineer, &c. With numerous Illustrations and Folding Plates. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . **3/0**
 "One of the best and best-balanced treatises on a special subject that we have met with."—*Engineer*.

A FIRST BOOK OF MINING AND QUARRYING.

By J. H. COLLINS, F.G.S. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . **1/6**

ASBESTOS AND ASBESTIC.

Their Properties, Occurrence, and Use. By ROBERT H. JONES, F.S.A., Mineralogist, Hon. Mem. Asbestos Club, Black Lake, Canada. With Ten Collotype Plates and other Illustrations. Demy 8vo, cloth. **Net 16/0**
 "An interesting and invaluable work."—*Colliery Guardian*.

GRANITES AND OUR GRANITE INDUSTRIES.

By GEORGE F. HARRIS, F.G.S. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth 2/6

MINERAL SURVEYOR AND VALUER'S GUIDE.

Comprising a Treatise on Improved Mining Surveying and the Valuation of Mining Properties, with New Traverse Tables. By W. LINTERN, C.E., Fourth Edition, enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth 3/6

Trades Review. "Contains much valuable information, and is thoroughly trustworthy."—*Iron and Coal***TRAVERSE TABLES.**For use in Mine Surveying. By WILLIAM LINTERN, C.E. With two plates. Small crown 8vo, cloth *Net* 3/0**SUBTERRANEAN SURVEYING.**

By T. FENWICK. Also the Method of Conducting Subterranean Surveys without the use of the Magnetic Needle, &c. By T. BAKER. Cr. 8vo. 2/6

MINERALOGY,

Rudiments of. By A. RAMSAY, F.G.S. Fourth Edition. Woodcuts and Plates. Crown 8vo, cloth 3/6

PHYSICAL GEOLOGY,

Partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK's "Rudiments of Geology." By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., &c. Woodcuts. Crown 8vo, cloth 2/0

HISTORICAL GEOLOGY,

Partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK's "Rudiments." By RALPH TATE. Crown 8vo, cloth 2/6

GEOLOGY,

PHYSICAL and HISTORICAL. Consisting of the above two volumes bound together. Crown 8vo, cloth 4/6

**ELECTRICITY. ELECTRICAL
ENGINEERING, ETC.****THE ELEMENTS OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.**A First Year's Course for Students. By TYSON SEWELL, A.I.E.E., Assistant Lecturer and Demonstrator in Electrical Engineering at the Polytechnic, Regent Street, London. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged, including an Appendix of Questions and Answers. 460 pages, with 274 Illustrations. Demy 8vo, cloth. *[Just Published. Net 7/6]*

OHM'S LAW.—UNITS EMPLOYED IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.—SERIES AND PARALLEL CIRCUITS; CURRENT DENSITY AND POTENTIAL DROP IN THE CIRCUIT.—THE HEATING EFFECT OF THE ELECTRIC CURRENT.—THE MAGNETIC EFFECT OF AN ELECTRIC CURRENT.—THE MAGNETISATION OF IRON.—ELECTRO-CHEMISTRY; PRIMARY BATTERIES.—ACCUMULATORS.—INDICATING INSTRUMENTS AMMETERS, VOLTMETERS, OHMMETERS.—ELECTRICITY SUPPLY METERS.—MEASURING INSTRUMENTS, AND THE MEASUREMENT OF ELECTRICAL RESISTANCE.—MEASUREMENT OF POTENTIAL DIFFERENCE, CAPACITY CURRENT STRENGTH, AND PERMEABILITY.—ARC LAMPS.—INCANDESCENT LAMPS, MANUFACTURE AND INSTALLATION; PHOTOMETRY.—THE CONTINUOUS CURRENT DYNAMO.—DIRECT CURRENT MOTORS.—ALTERNATING CURRENTS.—TRANSFORMERS, ALTERNATORS, SYNCHRONOUS MOTORS.—POLYPHASE WORKING.—APPENDIX OF QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS.

"An excellent treatise for students of the elementary facts connected with electrical engineering."—*The Electrician*."One of the best books for those commencing the study of electrical engineering. Everything is explained in simple language which even a beginner cannot fail to understand."—*Engineer*."One welcomes this book, which is sound in its treatment, and admirably calculated to give students the knowledge and information they most require."—*Nature*.**ELEMENTARY ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING**In Theory and Practice. A Class-book for Junior and Senior Students, and Working Electricians. By J. H. ALEXANDER, M.B., A.I.E.E. With 187 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth. *[Just Published. Net 3/6]***THE ELECTRICAL TRANSMISSION OF ENERGY.**A Manual for the Design of Electrical Circuits. By ARTHUR VAUGHAN ABBOTT C.E., Member American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Member American Institute of Mining Engineers, Member American Society of Civil Engineers, Member American Society of Mechanical Engineers, &c. With Ten Folding Diagrams and Sixteen Full-page Engravings. Fourth Edition, entirely Re-Written and Enlarged. Royal 8vo, cloth *Net 30/0*

ELECTRICITY AS APPLIED TO MINING.

By ARNOLD LUPTON, M.Inst.C.E., M.I.M.E., M.I.E.E., late Professor of Coal Mining at the Yorkshire College, Victoria University, Mining Engineer and Colliery Manager; G. D. ASPINALL PARR, M.I.E.E., A.M.I.M.E., Associate of the Central Technical College, City and Guilds of London, Head of the Electrical Engineering Department, Yorkshire College, Victoria University; and HERBERT PERKIN, M.I.M.E., Certificated Colliery Manager, Assistant Lecturer in the Mining Department of the Yorkshire College, Victoria University. With about 170 Illustrations. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Medium 8vo, cloth. *Just Published. Net 12/0*

ELECTRIC-WIRING, DIAGRAMS & SWITCH-BOARDS.

A Work on the Theory and Design of Wiring Circuits. A Practical Guide for Wiremen, Contractors, Engineers, Architects, and others interested in the application of Electricity to Illumination and power. By NEWTON HARRISON, F.E., Instructor in Electrical Engineering in the Newark (U.S.) Technical School. With 105 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth.

Just Published. Net 5/0

CONDUCTORS FOR ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION.

Their Materials and Manufacture, The Calculation of Circuits, Pole-Line Construction, Underground Working, and other Uses. By F. A. C. PERRINE, A.M., D.Sc.; formerly Professor of Electrical Engineering, Leland Stanford, Jr., University; M.Amer.I.E.E. 8vo, cloth *Net 20/0*

CONDUCTOR MATERIALS—ALLOYED CONDUCTORS—MANUFACTURE OF WIRE—WIRE-FINISHING—WIRE INSULATION—CABLES—CALCULATION OF CIRCUITS—KELVIN'S LAW OF ECONOMY IN CONDUCTORS—MULTIPLE ARC DISTRIBUTION—ALTERNATING CURRENT CALCULATION—OVERHEAD LINES—POLE LINE—LINE INSULATORS—UNDERGROUND CONDUCTORS.

DYNAMO ELECTRIC MACHINERY: its CONSTRUCTION, DESIGN, AND OPERATION.

By SAMUEL SHELDON, A.M., Ph.D., Professor of Physics and Electrical Engineering at the Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, assisted by H. MASON, B.S.

In two volumes, sold separately, as follows:—

Vol. I.—DIRECT CURRENT MACHINES. Fifth Edition, Revised. Large crown 8vo. 280 pages, with 200 Illustrations *Net 12/0*

Vol. II.—ALTERNATING CURRENT MACHINES. Large crown 8vo. 260 pages, with 184 Illustrations *Net 12/0*

Designed as Text-books for use in Technical Educational Institutions, and by Engineers whose work includes the handling of Direct and Alternating Current Machines respectively, and for Students proficient in mathematics.

DYNAMO, MOTOR AND SWITCHBOARD CIRCUITS FOR ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS.

A Practical Book dealing with the subject of Direct, Alternating and Poly-phase Currents. By WILLIAM R. BOWKER, C.E., M.E., E.E., Consulting Tramway Engineer. 8vo, cloth *Net 6/0*

"Mr. Bowker's book consists chiefly of diagrams of connections, with short explanatory notes, there are over 100 diagrams, and the cases considered cover all the more important circuits, whether in direct current, single-phase or polyphase work."—*Nature*.

ARMATURE WINDINGS OF DIRECT CURRENT DYNAMOS.

Extension and Application of a General Winding Rule. By E. ARNOLD, Translated from the German by F. B. DE GRESS. 8vo, cloth *Net 12/0*

POWER TRANSMITTED BY ELECTRICITY,

And applied by the Electric Motor, including Electric Railway Construction. By P. ATKINSON, A.M., Ph.D. Third Edition, Fully Revised, and New Matter added. With 94 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth *Net 9/0*

THE MANAGEMENT OF DYNAMOS.

A Handybook of Theory and Practice for the Use of Mechanics, Engineers, Students, and others in Charge of Dynamos. By G. W. LUMMIS-PATERSON. Third Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth *4/6*

"The subject is treated in a manner which any intelligent man who is fit to be entrusted with charge of an engine should be able to understand. It is a useful book to all who make, tend, or employ electric machinery."—*Architect*.

DYNAMO CONSTRUCTION.

A Practical Handbook for the Use of Engineer-Constructors and Electricians-in-Charge. By J. W. URQUHART. Second Edition, Enlarged, with 114 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth 7/6

HOW TO MAKE A DYNAMO.

A Practical Treatise for Amateurs. Containing Illustrations and Detailed Instructions for Constructing a Small Dynamo to Produce the Electric Light. By ALFRED CROFTS. Seventh Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth 2/0

WIRELESS TELEGRAPHY;

Its Origins, Development, Inventions, and Apparatus. By CHARLES HENRY SEWALL. With 85 Diagrams and Illustrations. 8vo, cloth *Net* 10/6

SUBMARINE TELEGRAPHS.

Their History, Construction, and Working. Founded in part on WÜNSCHEN-DORFF'S "Traité de Télégraphie Sous-Marine," and Compiled from Authoritative and Exclusive Sources. By CHARLES BRIGHT, F.R.S.E., A.M. Inst. C.E., M.I.E.E. 780 pp., fully Illustrated, including Maps and Folding Plates. Royal 8vo, cloth *Net* 23 3s.

"This admirable volume must, for many years to come, hold the position of the English classic on submarine telegraphy."—*Engineer*.

ELECTRICAL AND MAGNETIC CALCULATIONS.

For the Use of Electrical Engineers and Artisans, Teachers, Students, and all others interested in the Theory and Application of Electricity and Magnetism. By Prof. A. A. ATKINSON, Ohio University. Crown 8vo, cloth *Net* 9/0

"To teachers and those who already possess a fair knowledge of their subject we can recommend this book as being useful to consult when requiring data or formulæ which it is neither convenient nor necessary to retain by memory."—*The Electrician*.

THE STANDARD ELECTRICAL DICTIONARY.

A Popular Encyclopedia of Words and Terms Used in the Practice of Electrical Engineering. Containing upwards of 3,000 definitions. By T. O'CONNOR SLOANE, A.M., Ph.D. Third Edition, with Appendix. Crown 8vo, 600 pp., 300 Illustrations, cloth *Net* 7/6

"The work has many attractive features in it, and is, beyond doubt, a well put together and useful publication. The amount of ground covered may be gathered from the fact that in the index about 5,000 references will be found."—*Electrical Review*.

ELECTRIC LIGHTING (ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF).

By ALAN A. CAMPBELL SWINTON, M.Inst. C.E., M.I.E.E. Sixth Edition. With 16 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth 1/6

ELECTRIC LIGHT.

Its Production and Use, Embodying Plain Directions for the Treatment of Dynamo-Electric Machines, Batteries, Accumulators, and Electric Lamps. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. Seventh Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth 7/6

"The whole ground of electric lighting is more or less covered and explained in a very clear and concise manner."—*Electrical Review*.

ELECTRIC LIGHT FOR COUNTRY HOUSES.

A Practical Handbook on the Erection and Running of Small Installations, with Particulars of the Cost of Plant and Working. By J. H. KNIGHT. Fourth Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, wrapper 1/0

ELECTRIC LIGHT FITTING.

A Handbook for Working Electrical Engineers, embodying Practical Notes on Installation Management. By J. W. URQUHART. With numerous Illustrations. Fourth Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth 5/0

"This volume deals with the mechanics of electric lighting, and is addressed to men who are already engaged in the work, or are training for it. The work traverses a great deal of ground, and may be read as a sequel to the author's useful work on 'Electric Light.'—*Electrician*.

ELECTRIC SHIP-LIGHTING.

A Handbook on the Practical Fitting and Running of Ships' Electrical Plant. For the Use of Shipowners and Builders, Marine Electricians, and Seagoing Engineers-in-Charge. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. Crown 8vo, cloth 7/6

"Mr. Urquhart is to be highly complimented for placing such a valuable work at the service of marine electricians."—*The Steamship*.

DYNAMIC ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM.

By PHILIP ATKINSON, A.M., Ph.D., Author of "Elements of Static Electricity," &c. Crown 8vo, 417 pp., with 120 Illustrations, cloth 10/6

THE STUDENT'S TEXT-BOOK OF ELECTRICITY.

By H. M. NOAD, F.R.S. 650 pp., with 470 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth 9/0

ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, ETC.

PORTFOLIO OF MEASURED DRAWINGS.

Issued by the School of Architecture of the University of Liverpool. To be published annually under the direction of Professor C. H. REILLY. Containing measured drawings (including detailed drawings and contours of mouldings) of notable buildings in Great Britain and Ireland, and on the Continent.

Each volume will be produced in folio, with about 30 full-page plates and descriptive letterpress.

Vol. I. contains a complete External Survey of the following buildings with detail drawings to a large scale:—THE TOWN HALL, LIVERPOOL, 7 PLATES.—THE PALACE OF THE PETIT TRIANON, VERSAILLES, 5 PLATES.—THE PALACE OF THE GRAND TRIANON, VERSAILLES, 4 PLATES.—THE CUSTOM HOUSE, DUBLIN, 4 PLATES.—THE ORANGERY, KENSINGTON PALACE, 3 PLATES.—THE SENATE HOUSE, CAMBRIDGE, 3 PLATES.—THE HOUSE OF PROVIDENCE, DINGLE LANE, LIVERPOOL, 1 PLATE.—LODGE TO THE HOUSE OF PROVIDENCE, 1 PLATE.—MAIN DOORWAY UNDER COLONNADE, ST. GEORGE'S HALL, LIVERPOOL, 1 PLATE.—JACOBINE OAK CHIMNEY PIECE, HALL-TH-WOOD MUSEUM, BOLTON, 1 PLATE.

Either loose in a cloth Portfolio or bound in cloth.

Net 21/0

SPECIFICATIONS IN DETAIL.

By FRANK W. MACEY, Architect, Author of "Conditions of Contract." Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged, containing 644 pp., and 2,000 Illustrations. Royal 8vo, cloth. Net 21/0

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS:—GENERAL NOTES.—SPECIFICATION OF WORKS AND LIST OF GENERAL CONDITIONS.—PRELIMINARY ITEMS (INCLUDING SHORING AND HOUSE BREAKER).—DRAINAGE (INCLUDING RAIN-WATER WELLS AND REPORTS).—EXCAVATOR (INCLUDING CONCRETE FLOORS, ROOFS, STAIRS AND WALLS).—PAVING.—BRICKLAYER (INCLUDING FLINTWORK, RIVER AND OTHER WALLING, SPRING-WATER WELLS, STORAGE TANKS, FOUNTAINS, FILTERS, TERRA COTTA AND FAIENCE).—MASON.—CARPENTER, JOINER AND IRONMONGER (INCLUDING FENCING AND PILING).—SMITH AND FOUNDER (INCLUDING HEATING, FIRE HYDRANTS, STABLE AND COW-HOUSE FITTINGS).—SLATER (INCLUDING SLATE MASON).—TILER.—STONE TILER.—SHINGLER.—THATCHER.—PLUMBER (INCLUDING HOT-WATER WORK).—ZINCWORKER.—COPPER-SMITH.—PASTER.—GASFITTER.—BELLHANGER.—GLAZIER.—PAINTER.—PAPER HANGER.—GENERAL REPAIRS AND ALTERATIONS.—VENTILATION.—ROAD-MAKING.—ELECTRIC LIGHT.—INDEX.

"We strongly advise every student to purchase the volume and carefully study it, while to the older practitioner we would say, have it by you as a most useful work of reference."—*Architectural Association Notes*.

LOCKWOOD'S BUILDER'S PRICE BOOK for 1906.

A Comprehensive Handbook of the Latest Prices and Data for Builders, Architects, Engineers, and Contractors. Re-constructed, Re-written, and Greatly Enlarged. By FRANCIS T. W. MILLER. 800 closely-printed pages, crown 8vo, cloth. [Just Published 4/0

"An excellent book of reference."—*Architect*.

"Comprehensive, reliable, well arranged, legible and well bound."—*British Architect*.

PRACTICAL BUILDING CONSTRUCTION.

A Handbook for Students Preparing for Examinations, and a Book of Reference for Persons Engaged in Building. By JOHN PARNELL ALLEN, Surveyor, Lecturer on Building Construction at the Durham College of Science, Newcastle-on-Tyne. Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Medium 8vo, 570 pp., with over 1,000 Illustrations, cloth. Net 7/6

"The author depends nearly as much on his diagrams as on his type. The pages suggest the hand of a man of experience in building operations—and the volume must be a blessing to many teachers as well as to students."—*The Architect*.

A HANDBOOK ON REINFORCED CONCRETE.

For Architects, Engineers and Contractors. By F. D. WARREN, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, with Illustrations, 271 pages. Crown 8vo, cloth. [Just published. Net 10/6

EXTRACT FROM PREFACE.

The book is divided into four parts. Part I. gives a general but concise résumé of the subject from a practical standpoint, bringing out some of the difficulties met with in practice and suggesting remedies. Under Part II. is compiled a series of tests justifying the use of various constants and co-efficients in preparing the tables under Part III. Part III. contains a series of Tables from which it is hoped the designer may obtain all necessary information to meet the more common cases in practice. Part IV. treats of the design of trussed roofs from a practical standpoint.

SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRACTICAL ARCHITECTURE.

A Guide to the Architect, Engineer, Surveyor, and Builder. Upon the Basis of the Work by A. BARTHOLOMEW, Revised, by F. ROGERS. 8vo, cloth 1/0
 "One of the books with which every young architect must be equipped."—*Architect*.

SCIENCE OF BUILDING:

An Elementary Treatise on the Principles of Construction. By E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A. Lond. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth 3/6

ART OF BUILDING,

Rudiments of. General Principles of Construction, Character, Strength, and Use of Materials, Preparation of Specifications and Estimates, &c. By EDWARD DOBSON, M.Inst.C.E. Fifteenth Edition, revised by J. P. ALLEN, Lecturer on Building Construction at the Durham College of Science. Crown 8vo, cloth 2/0
 "A good book for practical knowledge, and about the best to be obtained."—*Building News*.

BOOK ON BUILDING,

Civil and Ecclesiastical. By Sir EDMUND BECKETT, Bart., LL.D. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth 4/6
 "A book which is always amusing and nearly always instructive."—*Times*.

BUILDING ESTATES:

A Treatise on the Development, Sale, Purchase, and Management of Building Land. By F. MAITLAND. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth 2/0
 "This book should undoubtedly be added to the library of every professional man dealing with building land."—*Land Agent's Record*.

COTTAGE BUILDING.

By C. BRUCE ALLEN. Twelfth Edition, with Chapter on Economic Cottages for Allotments by E. E. ALLEN, C.E. Crown 8vo, cloth 2/0

DWELLING-HOUSES,

Erection of, illustrated by a Perspective View, Plans, Elevations, and Sections of a Pair of Villas, with the Specification, Quantities, and Estimates. By S. H. BROOKS. Crown 8vo, cloth 2/6

FARM BUILDINGS:

Their Arrangement and Construction, with Plans and Estimates. By Professor J. SCOTT. Crown 8vo, cloth 2/0
 "No one who is called upon to design farm buildings can afford to be without this work."—*Builder*.

SHORING,

And its Application. By G. H. BLAGROVE. Crown 8vo, cloth 1/6
 "We recommend this valuable treatise to all students."—*Building News*.

ARCHES, PIERS, BUTTRESSES.

By WILLIAM BLAND. Crown 8vo, cloth 1/6

PRACTICAL BRICKLAYING.

General Principles of Bricklaying; Arch Drawing, Cutting, and Setting, Pointing; Paving, Tiling, &c. By ADAM HAMMOND. With 68 Woodcuts. Crown 8vo, cloth 1/6
 "The young bricklayer will find it infinitely valuable to him."—*Glasgow Herald*.

ART OF PRACTICAL BRICK-CUTTING AND SETTING.

By ADAM HAMMOND. With 90 Engravings. Crown 8vo, cloth 1/6

BRICKWORK:

Embodying the General and Higher Principles of Bricklaying, Cutting and Setting; with the Application of Geometry to Roof Tiling, &c. By F. WALKER. Crown 8vo, cloth 1/6
 "Contains all that a student needs to learn from books."—*Building News*.

BRICKS AND TILES,

Rudimentary Treatise on the Manufacture of. Containing an Outline of the Principles of Brickmaking. By E. DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A. Additions by C. TOMLINSON, F.R.S. Illustrated. Crown 8vo, cloth 3/0
 "The best handbook on the subject. We can recommend it as a good investment."—*Builder*.

PRACTICAL BRICK AND TILE BOOK.

Comprising: Brick and Tile Making, by E. DOBSON, M.Inst.C.E.; Practical Bricklaying by A. HAMMOND, Brick-Cutting and Setting, by A. HAMMOND. 550 pp., with 270 Illustrations, strongly half-bound 6/0

PRACTICAL MASONRY.

A Guide to the Art of Stone Cutting. Comprising the Construction, Setting-Out, and Working of Stairs, Circular Work, Arches, Niches, Domes, Pendentives, Vaults, Tracery Windows, &c.; to which are added Supplements relating to Masonry Estimating and Quantity Surveying, and to Building Stones and Marbles, and a Glossary of Terms. For the Use of Students, Masons, and Craftsmen. By W. R. PURCHASE, Building Inspector to the Borough of Hove. Fifth Edition, Enlarged. Royal 8vo, 226 pp., with 52 Plates, comprising over 400 Diagrams, cloth Net 7/6

"The book is a practical treatise. Most of the examples given are from actual work carried out. It should be found of general utility to architectural students and others, as well as to those to whom it is specially addressed."—*Journal of the Royal Institute of British Architects.*

MASONRY AND STONECUTTING,

The Principles of Masonic Projection, and their Application to Construction. By E. DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A. Crown 8vo, cloth 2/6

MODERN LIGHTNING CONDUCTORS.

An Illustrated Supplement to the Report of the Lightning Research Committee of 1905, with Notes as to the Methods of Protection, and Specifications. By KILLINGWORTH HEDGES, M.Inst.C.E., M.I.E.E., Honorary Secretary to the Lightning Research Committee, Author of "American Street Railways." Medium 8vo, cloth. [Just Published. Net 6/6

"The illustrations are very interesting and give one a clear idea of what is likely to happen when a building is struck by lightning. Mr. Hedges' suggestions of possible reasons why certain protected buildings were struck are instructive. He also explains the modern methods of fitting buildings with lightning conductors. To the ordinary reader the book will be of interest, and to anyone who has to design a system for protecting a building from lightning strokes it will be helpful."—*Builder.*

"The damage done by lightning to various buildings throughout the country is shown by sketches and photographs which make the path of the lightning clear. In the book will be found the suggestions and rules of the Research Committee, which were drawn up after a consideration of the reports on a large number of lightning strokes. These are commented on by the author, who gives also some specifications which will guide surveyors and architects in the right direction. . . . The information given in the volume is most valuable."—*Electrical Engineer.*

MODERN PLUMBING, STEAM AND HOT WATER HEATING.

A Work for the Plumber, the Heating Engineer, the Architect, and the Builder. By J. J. LAWLER. With 284 Illustrations. 4to, cloth Net 21/-

PLUMBING:

A Text-Book to the Practice of the Art or Craft of the Plumber. With Chapters upon House Drainage and Ventilation. By WM. PATON BUCHAN. Ninth Edition, with 512 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth 3/6

"A text-book which may be safely put into the hands of every young plumber, and which will also be found useful by architects and medical professors."—*Builder.*

HEATING BY HOT WATER, VENTILATION AND HOT WATER SUPPLY.

By WALTER JONES, M.I.M.E. 360 pages, with 140 Illustrations. Medium 8vo, cloth Net 6/0

THE PRACTICAL PLASTERER:

A Compendium of Plain and Ornamental Plaster Work. By W. KEMP. Crown 8vo, cloth 2/0

CONCRETE: ITS NATURE AND USES.

A Book for Architects, Builders, Contractors, and Clerks of Works. By G. L. SUTCLIFFE, A.R.I.B.A. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 396 pp., with Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth. [Just Published. Net 9/0

"The manual fills a long-felt gap. It is careful and exhaustive; equally useful as a student's guide and an architect's book of reference."—*Journal of the Royal Institute of British Architects.*

PORTLAND CEMENT FOR USERS.

By the late HENRY FAJJA, M.Inst.C.E. Fifth Edition. Revised and Enlarged by D. B. BUTLER, A.M.Inst.C.E. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . 3/0

"Supplies in a small compass all that is necessary to be known by users of cement."—*Building News*.

LIMES, CEMENTS, MORTARS, CONCRETES, MASTICS, PLASTERING, &c.

By G. R. BURNELL, C.E. Fifteenth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . 1/6

MEASURING AND VALUING ARTIFICERS' WORK

(The Student's Guide to the Practice of). Containing Directions for taking Dimensions, Abstracting the same, and bringing the Quantities into Bill, with Tables of Constants for Valuation of Labour, and for the Calculation of Areas and Solidities. Originally edited by E. DOBSON, Architect. With Additions by E. W. TARN, M.A. Seventh Edition. Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth. 7/6

"The most complete treatise on the principles of measuring and valuing artificers' work."—*Building News*.

QUANTITIES AND MEASUREMENTS,

In Bricklayers', Masons', Plasterers', Plumbers', Painters', Paperhangers', Gilders', Smiths', Carpenters' and Joiners' Work. By A. C. BEATON, Surveyor. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . 1/6

"This book is indispensable to builders and their quantity clerks."—*English Mechanic*.

TECHNICAL GUIDE, MEASURER, AND ESTIMATOR.

For Builders and Surveyors. Containing Technical Directions for Measuring Work in all the Building Trades. Complete Specifications for Houses, Roads, and Drains, and an Easy Method of Estimating the parts of a Building collectively. By A. C. BEATON. Tenth Edition. Waistcoat-pocket size. 1/6

"No builder, architect, surveyor, or valuer should be without his 'Beaton'."—*Building News*.

COMPLETE MEASURER:

Setting forth the Measurement of Boards, Glass, Timber, and Stone. By R. HORTON. Sixth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . 4/0

THE HOUSE-OWNER'S ESTIMATOR.

Or, What will it Cost to Build, Alter, or Repair? A Price Book for Unprofessional People as well as the Architectural Surveyor and Builder. By J. D. SIMON. Edited by F. T. W. MILLER, A.R.I.B.A. Fifth Edition. Carefully Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth. Net 3/6

"In two years it will repay its cost a hundred times over."—*Field*.

HANDBOOK OF HOUSE PROPERTY.

A Popular and Practical Guide to the Purchase, Tenancy, and Compulsory Sale of Houses and Land, including Dilapidations and Fixtures: with Examples of all kinds of Valuations, Information on Building and on the right use of Decorative Art. By E. L. TARBUCK, Architect and Surveyor. Seventh Edition. 12mo, cloth 5/0

"The advice is thoroughly practical."—*Law Journal*.

"For all who have dealings with house property, this is an indispensable guide."—*Decoration*.

"Carefully brought up to date, and much improved by the addition of a division on Fine Art. A well-written and thoughtful work."—*Land Agents' Record*.

ARCHITECTURAL PERSPECTIVE.

The whole Course and Operations of the Draughtsman in Drawing a Large House in Linear Perspective. Illustrated by 43 Folding Plates. By F. O. FERGUSON. Third Edition 8vo, boards 3/6

"It is the most intelligible of the treatises on this ill-treated subject that I have met with."—E. INGRESS BELL, ESQ., in the *R.I.B.A. Journal*.

PERSPECTIVE FOR BEGINNERS

For Students and Amateurs in Architecture, Painting, &c. By G. PYNE. Crown 8vo, cloth 2/0

PRACTICAL RULES ON DRAWING.

For the Builder and Young Student in Architecture. By G. PYNE. 4to 7/6

THE MECHANICS OF ARCHITECTURE.

A Treatise on Applied Mechanics, especially Adapted to the Use of Architects By E. W. TARN, M.A. Author of "The Science of Building," &c. Second Edition, Enlarged. Illustrated with 125 Diagrams. Crown 8vo, cloth 7/6
"The book is a very useful and helpful manual of architectural mechanics."—*Builder*.

A HANDY BOOK OF VILLA ARCHITECTURE.

Being a Series of Designs for Villa Residences in various Styles. With Outline Specifications and Estimates. By C. WICKES, Architect, Author of "The Spires and Towers of England," &c. 61 Plates, 4to, half-morocco, gilt edges £1 11s. 6d.

DECORATIVE PART OF CIVIL ARCHITECTURE.

By Sir WILLIAM CHAMBERS, F.R.S. With Portrait, Illustrations, Notes, and an EXAMINATION of GRECIAN ARCHITECTURE, by JOSEPH GWILT, F.S.A. Revised and Edited by W. H. LEEDS. 66 Plates, 4to, cloth 21/0

HINTS TO YOUNG ARCHITECTS.

By GEORGE WIGHTWICK, Architect, Author of "The Palace of Architecture," &c., &c. Sixth Edition, revised and enlarged by G. HUSKISSON GUILLAUME, Architect. Crown 8vo, cloth 3/6
"Ought to be considered as necessary a purchase as a box of instruments."—*Architect*.

THE ARCHITECT'S GUIDE.

Being a Text-book of Useful Information for Architects, Engineers, Surveyors, Contractors, Clerks of Works, &c. By F. ROGERS. Crown 8vo. 3/6

ARCHITECTURE—ORDERS.

The Orders and their Æsthetic Principles. By W. H. LEEDS. Cr. 8vo. 1/6

ARCHITECTURE—STYLES.

The History and Description of the Styles of Architecture of Various Countries, from the Earliest to the Present Period. By T. TALBOT BURY, F.R.I.B.A., &c. Illustrated. Crown 8vo, cloth 2/0
"ORDERS AND STYLES OF ARCHITECTURE," in One Vol. 3/6

ARCHITECTURE—DESIGN.

The Principles of Design in Architecture, as deducible from Nature and exemplified in the Works of the Greek and Gothic Architects. By EDW. L. GARBETT, Architect. Crown 8vo, cloth 2/6
"We know no work that we would sooner recommend to an attentive reader desirous to obtain clear views of the nature of architectural art. The book is a valuable one."—*Builder*.

** The three preceding Works in One handsome Vol., half-bound, entitled "MODERN ARCHITECTURE," price 6/0.

ARCHITECTURAL MODELLING IN PAPER,

The Art of. By T. A. RICHARDSON. Crown 8vo, cloth 1/6
"A valuable aid to the practice of architectural modelling."—*Builder's Weekly Reporter*.

VITRUVIUS—THE ARCHITECTURE OF MARCUS VITRUVIUS POLLIO.

In Ten Books. Translated from the Latin by J. GWILT. With 23 Plates. Crown 8vo, cloth 5/0

N.B.—This is the only Edition of VITRUVIUS procurable at a moderate price.

GRECIAN ARCHITECTURE,

An Inquiry into the Principles of Beauty in; with an Historical View of the Rise and Progress of the Art in Greece. By the EARL of ABERDEEN 1/0

** The two preceding Works in One handsome Volume, half-bound, entitled "ANCIENT ARCHITECTURE," price 6/0.

ACOUSTICS OF PUBLIC BUILDINGS:

The Laws of Sound as applied to the Arrangement of Buildings By Professor T. ROGER SMITH, F.R.I.B.A. New Edition, revised With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth 1/6

LIGHT:

An Introduction to the Science of Optics. Designed for the Use of Students of Architecture, Engineering, and other Applied Sciences. By E. W. TARN, M.A. Crown 8vo, cloth 1/6

SANITATION AND WATER SUPPLY.

THE HEALTH OFFICER'S POCKET-BOOK.

A Guide to Sanitary Practice and Law. For Medical Officers of Health, Sanitary Inspectors, Members of Sanitary Authorities, &c. By EDWARD F. WILLOUGHBY, M.D. (Lond.), &c. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Fcap. 8vo, leather *Net 10/6*

"A mine of condensed information of a pertinent and useful kind. The various subjects of which it treats being succinctly but fully and scientifically dealt with."—*The Lancet*.

"We recommend all those engaged in practical sanitary work to furnish themselves with a copy for reference."—*Sanitary Journal*.

THE WATER SUPPLY OF TOWNS AND THE CONSTRUCTION OF WATER-WORKS.

By PROFESSOR W. K. BURTON, A.M.Inst.C.E. Second Edition, Revised and Extended. Royal 8vo, cloth. (See page 12.) *£1 5s.*

THE WATER SUPPLY OF CITIES AND TOWNS.

By WILLIAM HUMBER, A.M.Inst.C.E., and M.Inst.M.E. Imp. 4to, half-bound morocco. (See page 12.) *Net £6 6s.*

WATER AND ITS PURIFICATION.

A Handbook for the Use of Local Authorities, Sanitary Officers, and others interested in Water Supply. By S. RIDEAL, D.Sc. Lond., F.I.C. Second Edition, Revised, with Additions, including numerous Illustrations and Tables. Large Crown 8vo, cloth *Net 9/0*

RURAL WATER SUPPLY.

A Practical Handbook on the Supply of Water and Construction of Water-works for Small Country Districts. By ALLAN GREENWELL, A.M.I.C.E., and W. T. CURRY, A.M.I.C.E. Revised Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth *5/0*

WATER ENGINEERING.

A Practical Treatise on the Measurement, Storage, Conveyance, and Utilisation of Water for the Supply of Towns. By C. SLAGG, A.M.Inst.C.E. *7/6*

THE PURIFICATION OF SEWAGE.

Being a Brief Account of the Scientific Principles of Sewage Purification, and their Practical Application. By SIDNEY BARWISE, M.D. (Lond.), B.Sc., M.R.C.S., D.P.H. (Camb.), Fellow of the Sanitary Institute, Medical Officer of Health to the Derbyshire County Council. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged, with an Appendix on the Analysis of Sewage and Sewage Effluents. With numerous Illustrations and Diagrams. Demy 8vo, cloth. *Net 10/6*

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS:—SEWAGE: ITS NATURE AND COMPOSITION.—THE CHEMISTRY OF SEWAGE.—VARIETIES OF SEWAGE AND THE CHANGES IT UNDERGOES.—RIVER POLLUTION AND ITS EFFECTS.—THE LAND TREATMENT OF SEWAGE.—PRECIPITATION, PRECIPITANTS, AND TANKS.—THE LIQUEFACTION OF SEWAGE.—PRINCIPLES INVOLVED IN THE OXIDATION OF SEWAGE.—ARTIFICIAL PROCESSES OF PURIFICATION.—AUTOMATIC DISTRIBUTORS AND SPECIAL FILTERS.—PARTICULARS OF SEWAGE AND SEWAGE DISPOSAL SCHEMES REQUIRED BY LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD.—USEFUL DATA.—Appendix: THE APPARATUS REQUIRED FOR SEWAGE ANALYSIS.—STANDARD SOLUTIONS USED IN THE METHOD OF SEWAGE ANALYSIS.—Tables: ESTIMATION OF AMMONIA.—NITROGEN AS NITRATES.—INCUBATOR TEST, OXYGEN ABSORBED.—TO CONVERT GRAINS PER GALLON TO PARTS PER 100,000.

"The book will be of use to those who are responsible for directing and advising on the treatment of sewage. The information furnished, as a whole, is reasonably accurate and up-to-date."—*Nature*.

SANITARY WORK IN SMALL TOWNS AND VILLAGES.

By CHARLES SLAGG, A.M.Inst.C.E. Third Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth *3/0*

"This is a very useful book. There is a great deal of work required to be done in the smaller towns and villages, and this little volume will help those who are willing to do it."—*Builder*.

VENTILATION:

A Text-Book to the Practice of the Art of Ventilating Buildings. By W. P. BUCHAN. With 170 illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth *3/6*

CARPENTRY, TIMBER, ETC.

PRACTICAL FORESTRY.

And its Bearing on the Improvement of Estates. By CHARLES E. CURTIS, F.S.I., Professor of Forestry, Field Engineering, and General Estate Management, at the College of Agriculture, Downton. Second Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth 3/6

PREFATORY REMARKS.—OBJECTS OF PLANTING.—CHOICE OF A FORESTER.—CHOICE OF SOIL AND SITE.—LAYING OUT OF LAND FOR PLANTATIONS.—PREPARATION OF THE GROUND FOR PLANTING.—DRAINAGE.—PLANTING.—DISTANCES AND DISTRIBUTION OF TREES IN PLANTATIONS.—TREES AND GROUND GAME.—ATTENTION AFTER PLANTING.—THINNING OF PLANTATIONS.—PRUNING OF FOREST TREES.—REALIZATION.—METHODS OF SALE.—MEASUREMENT OF TIMBER.—MEASUREMENT AND VALUATION OF LARCH PLANTATION.—FIRE LINES.—COST OF PLANTING.

"Mr. Curtis has in the course of a series of short pithy chapters afforded much information of a useful and practical character on the planting and subsequent treatment of trees."—*Illustrated Carpenter and Builder*.

WOODWORKING MACHINERY.

Its Rise, Progress, and Construction. With Hints on the Management of Saw Mills and the Economical Conversion of Timber. Illustrated with Examples of Recent Designs by leading English, French, and American Engineers. By M. POWIS BALE, M.Inst.C.E., M.I.Mech.E. Second Edition, Revised, with large Additions, large crown 8vo, 440 pp., cloth 9/0

"Mr. Bale is evidently an expert on the subject, and he has collected so much information that his book is all-sufficient for builders and others engaged in the conversion of timber."—*Architect*.
 "The most comprehensive compendium of wood-working machinery we have seen. The author is a thorough master of his subject."—*Building News*.

SAW MILLS.

Their Arrangement and Management, and the Economical Conversion of Timber. By M. POWIS BALE, M.Inst.C.E., M.I.Mech.E. Third Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth 10/6

"The administration of a large sawing establishment is discussed, and the subject examined from a financial standpoint. Hence the size, shape, order, and disposition of saw mills and the like are gone into in detail, and the course of the timber is traced from its reception to its delivery in its converted state. We could not desire a more complete or practical treatise."—*Builder*.

THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF CARPENTRY.

A Treatise on the Pressure and Equilibrium of Timber Framing, the Resistance of Timber, and the Construction of Floors, Arches, Bridges, Roofs, Uniting Iron and Stone with Timber, &c. To which is added an Essay on the Nature and Properties of Timber, &c., with Descriptions of the kinds of Wood used in Building; also numerous Tables of the Scantlings of Timber for different purposes, the Specific Gravities of Materials, &c. By THOMAS TREDGOLD, C.E. With an Appendix of Specimens of Various Roofs of Iron and Stone, Illustrated. Seventh Edition, thoroughly Revised and considerably Enlarged by E. WYNNDHAM TARN, M.A., Author of "The Science of Building," &c. With 61 Plates, Portrait of the Author, and several Woodcuts. In One large Vol., 4to, cloth £1 5s.

"Ought to be in every architect's and every builder's library."—*Builder*.

"A work whose monumental excellence must commend it wherever skilful carpentry is concerned. The author's principles are rather confirmed than impaired by time. The additional plates are of great intrinsic value."—*Building News*.

THE CARPENTER'S GUIDE.

Or, Book of Lines for Carpenters; comprising all the Elementary Principles essential for acquiring a knowledge of Carpentry. Founded on the late PETER NICHOLSON's standard work. A New Edition, Revised by ARTHUR ASHPITEL, F.S.A. Together with Practical Rules on Drawing, by GEORGE PYNE. With 74 Plates, 4to, cloth £1 1s.

CARPENTRY AND JOINERY—

The Elementary Principles of Carpentry. Chiefly composed from the Standard Work of T. TREDGOLD. With Additions and a Treatise on Joinery by E. W. TARN, M.A. Eighth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth 3/6

Atlas of 35 Plates to accompany and illustrate the foregoing Book With Descriptive Letterpress. 4to 6/0

"These two volumes form a complete treasury of carpentry and joinery and should be in the hands of every carpenter and joiner in the Empire."—*Iron*.

ROOF CARPENTRY:

Practical Lessons in the Framing of Wood Roofs. For the use of Working Carpenters. By GEO. COLLINGS. Crown 8vo, cloth 2/0

CIRCULAR WORK IN CARPENTRY AND JOINERY.

A practical Treatise on Circular Work of Single and Double Curvature. By GEORGE COLLINGS. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth 2/6

"Cheap in price, clear in definition, and practical in the examples selected."—*Builder*.

HANDRAILING COMPLETE IN EIGHT LESSONS.

On the Square-Cut System. By J. S. GOLDTHORP, Teacher of Geometry and Building Construction at the Halifax Mechanics' Institute. With Eight Plates and over 150 Practical Exercises. 4to, cloth 3/6

"Likely to be of considerable value to joiners and others who take a pride in good work. The arrangement of the book is excellent. We heartily commend it to teachers and students."—*Timber Trades Journal*.

PRACTICAL TREATISE ON HANDRAILING:

Showing New and Simple Methods. By GEO. COLLINGS. Third Edition, including a Treatise on Stairbuilding. Crown 8vo, cloth 2/6

"Of practical utility in the execution of this difficult branch of joinery."—*Builder*.

THE CABINET-MAKER'S GUIDE TO THE ENTIRE CONSTRUCTION OF CABINET WORK.

By RICHARD BITMEAD. Illustrated with Plans, Sections and Working Drawings. Crown 8vo, cloth 2/6

THE JOINTS MADE AND USED BY BUILDERS.

By W. J. CHRISTY. With 160 Woodcuts. Crown 8vo, cloth 3/0

"The work is deserving of high commendation."—*Builder*.

TIMBER IMPORTER'S, TIMBER MERCHANT'S, AND BUILDER'S STANDARD GUIDE.

By R. E. GRANDY. Crown 8vo, cloth 2/0

"Everything it pretends to be: built up gradually, it leads one from a forest to a treenail, and throws in, as a makeweight, a host of material concerning bricks, columns, cisterns, &c."—*English Mechanic*.

TIMBER MERCHANT'S and BUILDER'S COMPANION.

Containing New and Copious Tables of the Reduced Weight and Measure ment of Deals and Battens, of all sizes, and other Useful Tables for the use of Timber Merchants and Builders. By WILLIAM DOWSING. Fifth Edition, Revised and Corrected. Crown 8vo, cloth 3/0

"We are glad to see a fourth edition of these admirable tables, which for correctness and simplicity of arrangement leave nothing to be desired."—*Timber Trades Journal*.

THE PRACTICAL TIMBER MERCHANT.

Being a Guide for the Use of Building Contractors, Surveyors, Builders, &c., comprising useful Tables for all purposes connected with the Timber Trade, Marks of Wood, Essay on the Strength of Timber, Remarks on the Growth of Timber, &c. By W. RICHARDSON. Second Edition. Fcap. 8vo, cloth 3/6

"This handy manual contains much valuable information for the use of timber merchants, builders, foresters, and all others connected with the growth, sale, and manufacture of timber."—*Journal of Forestry*.

PACKING-CASE TABLES.

Showing the number of Superficial Feet in Boxes or Packing-Cases, from six inches square and upwards. By W. RICHARDSON, Timber Broker. Fourth Edition. Oblong 4to, cloth 3/6

"Invaluable labour-saving tables."—*Ironmonger*.

"Will save much labour and calculation."—*Grocer*.

GUIDE TO SUPERFICIAL MEASUREMENT.

Tables calculated from 1 to 200 inches in length, by 1 to 108 inches in breadth.

* For the use of Architects, Surveyors, Engineers, Timber Merchants, Builders, &c. By J. HAWKINGS. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth 3/6

"These tables will be found of great assistance to all who require to make calculations of superficial measurement."—*English Mechanic*.

DECORATIVE ARTS, ETC.

SCHOOL OF PAINTING FOR THE IMITATION OF WOODS AND MARBLES.

As Taught and Practised by A. R. VAN DER BURG and P. VAN DER BURG, Directors of the Rotterdam Painting Institution. Royal folio, 185 by 12½ in., Illustrated with 24 full-size Coloured Plates; also 12 plain Plates, comprising 154 Figures. Fourth Edition, cloth. Net £1 5s.

LIST OF PLATES.

1. VARIOUS TOOLS REQUIRED FOR WOOD PAINTING.—2, 3. WALNUT: PRELIMINARY STAGES OF GRADING AND FINISHED SPECIMEN.—4. TOOLS USED FOR MARBLE PAINTING AND METHOD OF MANIPULATION.—5, 6. ST. REMI MARBLE: EARLIER OPERATIONS AND FINISHED SPECIMEN.—7. METHODS OF SKETCHING DIFFERENT GRAINS, KNOTS, &c.—8, 9. ASH: PRELIMINARY STAGES AND FINISHED SPECIMEN.—10. METHODS OF SKETCHING MARBLE GRAINS.—11, 12. BRECHE MARBLE: PRELIMINARY STAGES OF WORKING AND FINISHED SPECIMEN.—13. MAPLE: METHODS OF PRODUCING THE DIFFERENT GRAINS.—14, 15. BIRD'S-EYE MAPLE: PRELIMINARY STAGES AND FINISHED SPECIMEN.—16. METHODS OF SKETCHING THE DIFFERENT SPECIES OF WHITE MARBLE.—17, 18. WHITE MARBLE: PRELIMINARY STAGES OF PROCESS AND FINISHED SPECIMEN.—19. MAHOGANY: SPECIMENS OF VARIOUS GRAINS AND METHODS OF MANIPULATION.—20, 21. MAHOGANY: EARLIER STAGES AND FINISHED SPECIMEN.—22, 23, 24. SIENNA MARBLE: VARIETIES OF GRAIN, PRELIMINARY STAGES AND FINISHED SPECIMEN.—25, 26, 27. JUNIPER WOOD: METHODS OF PRODUCING GRAIN, &c.; PRELIMINARY STAGES AND FINISHED SPECIMEN.—28, 29, 30. VERT DE MER MARBLE: VARIETIES OF GRAIN AND METHODS OF WORKING, UNFINISHED AND FINISHED SPECIMENS.—31, 32, 33. OAK: VARIETIES OF GRAIN, TOOLS EMPLOYED AND METHODS OF MANIPULATION, PRELIMINARY STAGES AND FINISHED SPECIMEN.—34, 35, 36. WAULSORT MARBLE: VARIETIES OF GRAIN, UNFINISHED AND FINISHED SPECIMENS.

"Those who desire to attain skill in the art of painting woods and marbles will find advantage in consulting this book. . . . Some of the Working Men's Clubs should give their young men the opportunity to study it."—*Builder*.

"A comprehensive guide to the art. The explanations of the processes, the manipulation and management of the colours, and the beautifully executed plates will not be the least valuable to the student who aims at making his work a faithful transcript of nature."—*Building News*.

"Students and novices are fortunate who are able to become the possessors of so noble a work."—*The Architect*.

HOUSE PAINTING, GRADING, MARBLING, AND SIGN WRITING:

With a Course of Elementary Drawing, and a Collection of Useful Receipts. By E. A. DAVIDSON. Ninth Edition. Coloured Plates. Cr. 8vo, cloth. 5/0

** The above, in cloth boards, strongly bound, 6/0.

"A mass of information of use to the amateur and of value to the practical man."—*English Mechanic*.

ELEMENTARY DECORATION:

As Applied to Dwelling-Houses, &c. By J. W. FACEY. Cr. 8vo, cloth 2/0

"The principles which ought to guide the decoration of dwelling-houses are clearly set forth, and elucidated by examples; while full instructions are given to the learner."—*Scotsman*.

PRACTICAL HOUSE DECORATION.

A Guide to the Art of Ornamental Painting, the arrangement of Colours in Apartments, and the Principles of Decorative Design. By JAMES W. FACEY. Crown 8vo, cloth 2/6

** The last two works in One handsome Vol., half-bound, entitled "HOUSE DECORATION, ELEMENTARY AND PRACTICAL," price 5/0.

ORNAMENTAL ALPHABETS, ANCIENT & MEDÆVAL.

From the Eighth Century, with Numerals; including Gothic, Church-Text large and small, German, Italian, Arabesque, Initials for Illumination Monograms, Crosses, &c., for the use of Architectural and Engineering Draughtsmen, Missal Painters, Masons, Decorative Painters, Lithographers, Engravers, Carvers, &c., &c. Collected and Engraved by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. New and Cheaper Edition. Royal 8vo, oblong, ornamental boards 2/6

"For those who insert enamelled sentences round gilded chalices, who blazon shop legends over shop-doors, who letter church walls with pithy sentences from the Decalogue, this book will be useful."—*Athenæum*

MODERN ALPHABETS, PLAIN AND ORNAMENTAL.

Including German, Old English, Saxon, Italic, Perspective, Greek, Hebrew, Court Hand, Engrossing, Tuscan, Riband, Gothic, Rustic, and Arabesque; with several Original Designs, and an Analysis of the Roman and Old English Alphabets, large and small, and Numerals, for the use of Draughtsmen, Surveyors, Masons, Decorative Painters, Lithographers, Engravers, Carvers, &c. Collected and Engraved by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. New and Cheaper Edition. Royal 8vo, oblong, ornamental boards . . . **2/6**

"There is comprised in it every possible shape into which the letters of the alphabet and numerals can be formed, and the talent which has been expended in the conception of the various plain and ornamental letters is wonderful."—*Standard*.

MEDIAEVAL ALPHABETS AND INITIALS.

By F. G. DELAMOTTE. Containing 21 Plates and Illuminated Title, printed in Gold and Colours. With an Introduction by J. WILLIS BROOKS. Fifth Edition. Small 4to, ornamental boards **Net 5/0**

"A volume in which the letters of the alphabet come forth glorified in gilding and all the colours of the prism interwoven and intertwined and intermingled."—*Sun*.

A PRIMER OF THE ART OF ILLUMINATION.

For the Use of Beginners; with a Rudimentary Treatise on the Art, Practical Directions for its Exercise, and Examples taken from Illuminated MSS., printed in Gold and Colours. By F. DELAMOTTE. New and Cheaper Edition. Small 4to, ornamental boards **6/0**

"The examples of ancient MSS. recommended to the student, which, with much good sense, the author chooses from collections accessible to all, are selected with judgment and knowledge as well as taste."—*Athenaeum*.

THE EMBROIDERER'S BOOK OF DESIGN.

Containing Initials, Emblems, Cyphers, Monograms, Ornamental Borders, Ecclesiastical Devices, Mediaeval and Modern Alphabets, and National Emblems. Collected by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. Oblong royal 8vo, ornamental wrapper **Net 2/0**

"The book will be of great assistance to ladies and young children who are endowed with the art of plying the needle in this most ornamental and useful pretty work."—*East Anglian Times*.

MARBLE DECORATION

And the Terminology of British and Foreign Marbles. A Handbook for Students. By GEORGE H. BLAGROVE, Author of "Shoring and its Application," &c. With 28 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

"This most useful and much wanted handbook should be in the hands of every architect and builder."—*Building World*.

"A carefully and usefully written treatise; the work is essentially practical."—*Scotsman*.

THE DECORATOR'S ASSISTANT.

A Modern Guide for Decorative Artists and Amateurs, Painters, Writers, Gilders, &c. Containing upwards of 600 Receipts, Rules, and Instructions; with a variety of Information for General Work connected with every Class of Interior and Exterior Decorations, &c. Eighth Edition. Cr. 8vo . . . **1/0**

"Full of receipts of value to decorators, painters, gilders, &c. The book contains the gist of larger treatises on colour and technical processes. It would be difficult to meet with a work so full of varied information on the painter's art."—*Building News*.

GRAMMAR OF COLOURING.

Applied to Decorative Painting and the Arts. By G. FIELD. New Edition, enlarged by E. A. DAVIDSON. With Coloured Plates. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/0**

"The book is the most useful *résumé* of the properties of pigments."—*Builder*.

ART OF LETTER PAINTING MADE EASY.

By J. G. BADENOCH. With 12 full-page Engravings of Examples. Cr. 8vo **1/6**

"Any intelligent lad who fails to turn out decent work after studying this system has mistaken his vocation."—*English Mechanic*.

PAINTING POPULARLY EXPLAINED.

By THOMAS JOHN GULLICK, Painter, and JOHN TIMBS, F.S.A. Including Fresco, Oil, Mosaic, Water Colour, Water-Glass, Tempera, Encaustic, Miniature, Painting on Ivory, Vellum, Pottery, Enamel, Glass, &c. Sixth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth **5/0**

* * * Adopted as a Prize Book at South Kensington.

"Much may be learned, even by those who fancy they do not require to be taught, from the careful perusal of this unpretending but comprehensive treatise."—*Art Journal*.

GLASS STAINING, AND PAINTING ON GLASS.

From the German of Dr. GESSERT and EMANUEL OTTO FROMBERG. With an Appendix on The Art of Enamelling. Crown 8vo, cloth **2/6**

WOOD-CARVING FOR AMATEURS.

With Hints on Design. By A LADY. With 10 Plates. New and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo, in emblematic wrapper **2/0**

"The handicraft of the wood-carver, so well as a book can impart it, may be learnt from 'A Lady's' publication."—*Athenæum*.

NATURAL SCIENCE, ETC.**THE VISIBLE UNIVERSE.**

Chapters on the Origin and Construction of the Heavens. By J. E. GORE, F.R.A.S., Author of "Star Groups," &c. Illustrated by 6 Stellar Photographs and 12 Plates. Demy 8vo, cloth **16/0**

STAR GROUPS.

A Student's Guide to the Constellations. By J. ELLARD GORE, F.R.A.S., M.R.I.A., &c., Author of "The Visible Universe," "The Scenery of the Heavens," &c. With 30 Maps. Small 4to, cloth **5/0**

AN ASTRONOMICAL GLOSSARY.

Or, Dictionary of Terms used in Astronomy. With Tables of Data and List of Remarkable and Interesting Celestial Objects. By J. ELLARD GORE, F.R.A.S., Author of "The Visible Universe," &c. Small crown 8vo, cloth. **2/6**

ASTRONOMY.

By the late Rev. R. MAIN, M.A., F.R.S. Third Edition, revised by WILLIAM THYNNE LYNN, B.A., F.R.A.S. Crown 8vo, cloth **2/0**

"A sound and simple treatise, very carefully edited, and a capital book for beginners."—*Knowledge*.

THE MICROSCOPE.

Its Construction and Management. Including Technique, Photo-micrography, and the Past and Future of the Microscope. By Dr. HENRI VAN HEURCK. Re-Edited and Augmented from the Fourth French Edition, and Translated by WYNNE E. BAXTER, F.G.S. Imp. 8vo, cloth **18/0**

MANUAL OF THE MOLLUSCA :

A Treatise on Recent and Fossil Shells. By Dr. S. P. WOODWARD, A.L.S. With Appendix by RALPH TATE, A.L.S., F.G.S. With numerous Plates and 300 Woodcuts. Crown 8vo, cloth **7/6**

"A storehouse of conchological and geological information."—*Harwich's Science Gossip*.

THE TWIN RECORDS OF CREATION.

Or, Geology and Genesis, their Perfect Harmony and Wonderful Concord. By G. W. V. LE VAUX. 8vo, cloth **6/0**

LARDNER'S HANDBOOKS OF SCIENCE.**HANDBOOK OF MECHANICS.**

Enlarged and re-written by B. LOEWY, F.R.A.S. Post 8vo, cloth **8/0**

HANDBOOK OF HYDROSTATICS AND PNEUMATICS.

Revised and Enlarged by B. LOEWY, F.R.A.S. Post 8vo, cloth **5/0**

HANDBOOK OF HEAT.

Edited and re-written by B. LOEWY, F.R.A.S. Post 8vo, cloth **6/0**

LARDNER'S HANDBOOKS OF SCIENCE—continued.

HANDBOOK OF OPTICS.

New Edition. Edited by T. OLVER HARDING, B.A. Small 8vo, cloth 5/0

ELECTRICITY, MAGNETISM, AND ACOUSTICS.

Edited by GEO. C. FOSTER, B.A. Small 8vo, cloth . . . 5/0

HANDBOOK OF ASTRONOMY.

Revised and Edited by EDWIN DUNKIN, F.R.A.S. 8vo, cloth . . . 9/6

MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND ART.

With upwards of 1,200 Engravings. In Six Double Volumes, £1 1s. Cloth,
or half-morocco . . . £1 11s. 6d.

NATURAL PHILOSOPHY FOR SCHOOLS . . . 3/6

ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY FOR SCHOOLS . . . 3/6

THE ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH.

Revised by E. B. BRIGHT, F.R.A.S. Fcap. 8vo, cloth . . . 2/6

CHEMICAL MANUFACTURES,
CHEMISTRY, ETC.THE OIL FIELDS OF RUSSIA AND THE RUSSIAN
PETROLEUM INDUSTRY.A Practical Handbook on the Exploration, Exploitation, and Management of Russian Oil Properties, including Notes on the Origin of Petroleum in Russia, a Description of the Theory and Practice of Liquid Fuel, and a Translation of the Rules and Regulations concerning Russian Oil Properties. By A. BEEBY THOMPSON, A.M.I.M.E., late Chief Engineer and Manager of the European Petroleum Company's Russian Oil Properties. About 500 pp., with numerous Illustrations and Photographic Plates, and a Map of the Balakhany-Saboontchy-Romany Oil Field. Super-royal 8vo, cloth . . . *Net* £3 3s."A careful and comprehensive study of the conditions of the industry. The work is very valuable, and should undoubtedly be the standard authority on Baku for some time to come."—*Mining Journal*.

THE ANALYSIS OF OILS AND ALLIED SUBSTANCES.

By A. C. WRIGHT, M.A.Oxon., B.Sc.Lond., formerly Assistant Lecturer in Chemistry at the Yorkshire College, Leeds, and Lecturer in Chemistry at the Hull Technical School. Demy 8vo, cloth . . . *Net* 9/0

A HANDYBOOK FOR BREWERS.

Being a Practical Guide to the Art of Brewing and Malting. Embracing the Conclusions of Modern Research which bear upon the Practice of Brewing. By HERBERT EDWARDS WRIGHT, M.A. Second Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 530 pp., cloth . . . 12/6

"May be consulted with advantage by the student who is preparing himself for examination tests, while the scientific brewer will find in it a *résumé* of all the most important discoveries of modern times. Written throughout in a clear and concise manner, and the author takes great care to discriminate between vague theories and well-established facts."—*Brewers' Journal*."We have no hesitation in saying that it is one of the best—if not the best book—which has yet been written on the subject of beer-brewing in this country."—*Brewers' Guardian*.

A POCKET-BOOK OF MENSURATION AND GAUGING.

Containing Tables, Rules, and Memoranda for Revenue Officers, Brewers, Spirit Merchants, &c. By J. B. MANT Inland Revenue. Second Edition, Revised. 18mo. leather . . . 4/0

"Should be in the hands of every practical brewer."—*Brewers' Journal*.

LIGHTING BY ACETYLENE

Generators, Burners, and Electric Furnaces. By WILLIAM E. GIBBS, M.E.
With 66 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth. 7/9

THE GAS ENGINEER'S POCKET-BOOK.

Comprising Tables, Notes and Memoranda relating to the Manufacture, Distribution and Use of Coal Gas and the Construction of Gas Works. By H. O'CONNOR, A.M.Inst.C.E. Crown 8vo, leather 10/8

"The book contains a vast amount of information. The author goes consecutively through the engineering details and practical methods involved in each of the different processes or parts of a gas-works."—*Gas World*.

ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY.

A Practical Treatise for the Use of Analytical Chemists, Engineers, Iron Masters, Iron Founders, Students and others. Comprising Methods of Analysis and Valuation of the Principal Materials used in Engineering Work, with numerous Analyses, Examples and Suggestions. By H. JOSHUA PHILLIPS, F.I.C., F.C.S. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 420 pp., with Plates and other Illustrations, cloth. Net 10/8

"In this work the author has rendered no small service to a numerous body of practical men. . . . The analytical methods may be pronounced most satisfactory, being as accurate as the despatch required of engineering chemists permits."—*Chemical News*.

"There is much excellent descriptive matter in the work, the chapter on 'Oils and Lubrication' being specially noticeable in this respect."—*Engineer*.

NITRO-EXPLOSIVES.

A Practical Treatise concerning the Properties, Manufacture, and Analysis of Nitrated Substances, including the Fulminates, Smokeless Powders, and Celluloid. By P. GERALD SANFORD, F.I.C., F.C.S., Public Analyst to the Borough of Penzance; late Consulting Chemist to the Cotton Powder Company, Limited, &c. Second Edition, revised and enlarged. With Illustrations. Demy 8vo, cloth. [Just Published, Net 10/6

"One of the very few text-books in which can be found just what is wanted. Mr. Sanford goes steadily through the whole list of explosives commonly used, he names any given explosive, and tells us of what it is composed and how it is manufactured. The book is excellent."—*Engineer*.

A HANDBOOK ON MODERN EXPLOSIVES.

A Practical Treatise on the Manufacture and Use of Dynamite, Gun-Cotton, Nitro-Glycerine and other Explosive Compounds, including Collodion-Cotton. With Chapters on Explosives in Practical Application. By M. EISSLER, M.E. Second Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo cloth 12/8

"A veritable mine of information on the subject of explosives employed for military, mining, and blasting purposes."—*Army and Navy Gazette*.

DANGEROUS GOODS.

Their Sources and Properties, Modes of Storage and Transport With Notes and Comments on Accidents arising therefrom. A Guide for the Use of Government and Railway Officials, Steamship Owners, &c. By H. JOSHUA PHILLIPS, F.I.C. F.C.S. Crown 8vo, 374 pp., cloth 9/0

"Merits a wide circulation, and an intelligent, appreciative study."—*Chemical News*.

A MANUAL OF THE ALKALI TRADE.

Including the Manufacture of Sulphuric Acid, Sulphate of Soda, and Bleaching Powder. By JOHN LOMAS, Alkali Manufacturer. With 232 Illustrations and Working Drawings. Super-royal 8vo, cloth £1 10s.

"We find not merely a sound and luminous explanation of the chemical principles of the trade, but a notice of numerous matters which have a most important bearing on the successful conduct of alkali works, but which are generally overlooked by even experienced technological authors."—*Chemical Review*.

THE BLOWPIPE IN CHEMISTRY, MINERALOGY, Etc.

Containing all known Methods of Anhydrous Analysis, many Working Examples, and Instructions for Making Apparatus. By Lieut.-Colonel W. A. ROSS, R.A., F.G.S. Second Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth 5/0

"The student who goes conscientiously through the course of experimentation here laid down will gain a better insight into inorganic chemistry and mineralogy than if he had 'got up' any of the best text-books of the day, and passed any number of examinations in their contents."—*Chemical News*.

THE MANUAL OF COLOURS AND DYE-WARES.

Their Properties, Applications, Valuations, Impurities and Sophistications. For the Use of Dyers, Printers, Drysalters, Brokers, &c. By J. W. SLATER. Second Edition, Revised and greatly Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . **7/6**

"There is no other work which covers precisely the same ground. To students preparing for examinations in dyeing and printing it will prove exceedingly useful."—*Chemical News*.

THE ARTISTS' MANUAL OF PIGMENTS.

Showing their Composition, Conditions of Permanency, Non-Permanency, and Adulterations, &c., with Tests of Purity. By H. C. STANDAGE. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . **2/6**

"This work is indeed *multum in parvo*, and we can, with good conscience, recommend it to all who come in contact with pigments, whether as makers, dealers, or users."—*Chemical Review*.

INDUSTRIAL ARTS, TRADES, AND MANUFACTURES.**MODERN SOAPS, CANDLES, and GLYCERINE.**

A Practical Manual of Modern Methods of Utilisation of Fats and Oils in the Manufacture of Soap and Candles and of the recovery of Glycerine. By LEBBERT LLOYD LAMBORN, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Member Am. Chemical Socy., &c. Medium 8vo, cloth. Fully Illustrated. 706 pages. [Just Published. Net **30/0**

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS:—THE SOAP INDUSTRY—INTRODUCTION—RAW MATERIALS OF SOAP MANUFACTURE—BLEACHING AND PURIFICATION OF SOAP-STOCK—THE CHEMICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF SOAP-STOCK AND THEIR BEHAVIOUR TOWARDS SAPONIFYING AGENTS—MECHANICAL EQUIVALENT OF THE SOAP FACTORY—COLD PROCESS AND SEMI-BOILED SOAP—GRAINED SOAP—SETTLED ROSIN SOAP—MILLED SOAP—BASE—FLOATING SOAP—SHAVING SOAP—MEDICATED SOAP—ESSENTIAL OILS AND SOAP PERFUMERY—MILLED SOAP—CANDLES—GLYCERINE—EXAMINATION OF RAW MATERIALS AND FACTORY PRODUCTS.

THE ART OF SOAP-MAKING.

A Practical Handbook of the Manufacture of Hard and Soft Soaps, Toilet Soaps, &c. Including many New Processes, and a Chapter on the Recovery of Glycerine from Waste Leys. By ALEXANDER WATT. Sixth Edition, including an Appendix on Modern Candlemaking. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . **7/6**

"A thoroughly practical treatise. We congratulate the author on the success of his endeavour to fill a void in English technical literature."—*Nature*.

"The work will prove very useful, not merely to the technological student, but to the practical soap boiler who wishes to understand the theory of his art."—*Chemical News*.

PRACTICAL PAPER-MAKING.

A Manual for Paper-Makers and Owners and Managers of Paper-Mills. With Tables, Calculations, &c. By G. CLAPPERTON, Paper-Maker. With Illustrations of Fibres from Micro-Photographs. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . **5/0**

"The author caters for the requirements of responsible mill hands, apprentices, &c., whilst his manual will be found of great service to students of technology, as well as to veteran paper-makers and mill owners. The illustrations form an excellent feature."—*The World's Paper Trade Review*.

THE ART OF PAPER-MAKING.

A Practical Handbook of the Manufacture of Paper from Rags, Esparto, Straw, and other Fibrous Materials. Including the Manufacture of Pulp from Wood Fibre, with a Description of the Machinery and Appliances used. To which are added Details of Processes for Recovering Soda from Waste Liquors. By ALEXANDER WATT. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . **7/6**

"It may be regarded as the standard work on the subject. The book is full of valuable information. The 'Art of Paper-Making' is in every respect a model of a text-book, either for a technical class, or for the private student."—*Paper and Printing Trades Journal*.

THE CULTIVATION AND PREPARATION OF PARA RUBBER.

By W. H. JOHNSON, F.L.S., F.R.H.S., Director of Agriculture, Gold Coast Colony, West Africa, Commissioned by Government in 1902 to visit Ceylon to Study the Methods employed there in the Cultivation and Preparation of Para Rubber and other Agricultural Staples for Market, with a view to Introduce them into West Africa. Demy 8vo, cloth *Net 7/6*

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS:—INTRODUCTORY.—THE PARA RUBBER TREE (*Hevea brasiliensis*) AT HOME AND ABROAD.—CULTIVATION OF THE TREE.—PROPAGATION.—SITE FOR PLANTATION.—DISTANCE APART TO PLANT THE TREES.—TRANSPLANTING.—CULTIVATION.—INSECT PESTS AND FUNGOID DISEASES.—COLLECTING THE RUBBER:—VARIOUS METHODS EMPLOYED IN TAPPING RUBBER TREES.—FLOW OF LATEX INCREASED BY WOUNDING THE TREE.—HOW TO TAP.—THE PREPARATION OF RUBBER FROM THE LATEX:—LATEX.—VARIOUS METHODS EMPLOYED IN THE PREPARATION OF RUBBER.—SUGGESTED METHOD FOR PREPARING RUBBER.—SCRAP RUBBER.—YIELD OF PARA RUBBER FROM CULTIVATED TREES:—CEYLON.—MALAY PENINSULA.—GOLD COAST, WEST AFRICA.—ESTABLISHMENT AND MAINTENANCE OF A PARA RUBBER PLANTATION:—CEYLON.—MALAY PENINSULA.—COMMERCIAL VALUE OF THE OIL IN HEVEA SEEDS.

"The Author does not claim that the book is more than a collection of information gathered from various sources; as such it is excellent, and will undoubtedly serve a very useful purpose."—*India Rubber Journal*.

RUBBER HAND STAMPS

And the Manipulation of Rubber. A Practical Treatise on the Manufacture of Indiarubber Hand Stamps, Small Articles of Indiarubber, The Hektograph, Special Inks, Cements, and Allied Subjects. By T. O'CONOR SLOANE, A.M., Ph.D: With numerous Illustrations. Square 8vo, cloth. *5/0*

PRACTICAL TANNING.

A Handbook of Modern Processes, Receipts, and Suggestions for the Treatment of Hides, Skins, and Pelts of every Description. By L. A. FLEMMING, American Tanner. 472 pages. 8vo, cloth *Net 25/0*

LEATHER MANUFACTURE.

A Practical Handbook of Tanning, Currying, and Chrome Leather Dressing. By ALEXANDER WATT. Fifth Edition, thoroughly Revised and Enlarged, 8vo, cloth [*Just published. Net 12/6*]

"A sound, comprehensive treatise on tanning and its accessories. The book is an eminently valuable production, which redounds to the credit of both author and publishers."—*Chemist Review*.

ART OF BOOT AND SHOE MAKING,

Including Measurement, Last-fitting, Cutting-out, Closing and Making, with a Description of the most Approved Machinery employed. By J. B. LENO. Crown 8vo, cloth *2/0*

"By far the best work ever written on the subject."—*Scottish Leather Trader*.

COTTON MANUFACTURE.

A Manual of Practical Instruction of the Processes of Opening, Carding, Combing, Drawing, Doubling and Spinning of Cotton, the Methods of Dyeing, &c. For the Use of Operatives, Overlookers, and Manufacturers. By JOHN LISTER, Technical Instructor, Pendleton. 8vo, cloth *7/6*

"A distinct advance in the literature of cotton manufacture."—*Machinery*.

"It is thoroughly reliable, fulfilling nearly all the requirements desired."—*Glasgow Herald*.

WATCH REPAIRING, CLEANING, AND ADJUSTING.

A Practical Handbook dealing with the Materials and Tools Used, and the Methods of Repairing, Cleaning, Altering, and Adjusting all kinds of English and Foreign Watches, Repeaters, Chronographs and Marine Chronometers. By F. J. GARRARD, Springer and Adjuster of Marine Chronometers and Deck Watches for the Admiralty. With over 200 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth. *Net 4/6*

MODERN HOROLOGY, IN THEORY AND PRACTICE.

Translated from the French of CLAUDIUS SAUNIER, ex-Director of the School of Horology at Macon, by JULIEN TRIPPLIN, F.R.A.S., Besançon Watch Manufacturer, and EDWARD RIGG, M.A., Assayer in the Royal Mint. With Seventy-eight Woodcuts and Twenty-two Coloured Copper Plates. Second Edition. Super-royal 8vo, £2 2s. cloth; half-calf *£2 10s.*

"There is no horological work in the English language at all to be compared to this production of M. Saunier's for clearness and completeness. It is alike good as a guide for the student and as a reference for the experienced horologist and skilled workman."—*Horological Journal*

THE WATCHMAKER'S HANDBOOK.

Intended as a Workshop Companion for those engaged in Watchmaking and the Allied Mechanical Arts. Translated from the French of CLAUDIUS SAUNIER, and enlarged by JULIEN TRIPPLIN, F.R.A.S., and EDWARD RIGG, M.A., Assayer in the Royal Mint. Fourth Edition. Cr. 8vo, cloth . 9/0

"Each part is truly a treatise in itself. The arrangement is good and the language is clear and concise. It is an admirable guide for the young watchmaker."—*Engineering*.

CLOCKS, WATCHES, & BELLS for PUBLIC PURPOSES.

A Rudimentary Treatise. By EDMUND BECKETT, LORD GRIMTHORPE LL.D., K.C., F.R.A.S. Eighth Edition, with new List of Great Bells and an Appendix on Weathercocks. Crown 8vo, cloth 4/6

*** The above, handsomely bound, Cloth Boards, 5/6.

"The best work on the subject probably extant. The treatise on bells is undoubtedly the best in the language."—*Engineering*.

"The only modern treatise on clock-making."—*Horological Journal*.

HISTORY OF WATCHES & OTHER TIMEKEEPERS.

By JAMES F. KENDAL, M.B.H. Inst. 1/6 boards; or cloth, gilt . 2/6

"The best which has yet appeared on this subject in the English language."—*Industries*.

"Open the book where you may, there is interesting matter in it concerning the ingenious devices of the ancient or modern horologist."—*Saturday Review*.

ELECTRO-PLATING & ELECTRO-REFINING OF METALS.

Being a new edition of ALEXANDER WATT'S "ELECTRO-DEPOSITION." Revised and Largely Rewritten by ARNOLD PHILIP, B.Sc., A.I.E.E., Principal Assistant to the Admiralty Chemist. Large Crown 8vo, cloth Net 12/6

"Altogether the work can be highly recommended to every electro-plater, and is of undoubted interest to every electro-metallurgist."—*Electrical Review*.

"Eminently a book for the practical worker in electro-deposition. It contains practical descriptions of methods, processes and materials, as actually pursued and used in the workshop."—*Engineer*.

ELECTROPLATING.

A Practical Handbook on the Deposition of Copper, Silver, Nickel, Gold, Aluminium, Brass, Platinum, &c., &c. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. Fifth Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth 5/0

"An excellent practical manual."—*Engineering*.

"An excellent work, giving the newest information."—*Horological Journal*.

ELECTRO-METALLURGY,

Practically Treated. By ALEXANDER WATT. Tenth Edition, enlarged and revised. With Additional Illustrations, and including the most Recent Processes. Crown 8vo, cloth 3/6

"From this book both amateur and artisan may learn everything necessary."—*Iron*.

GOLDSMITH'S HANDBOOK,

Containing full Instructions in the Art of Alloying, Melting, Reducing, Colouring, Collecting, and Refining. The processes of Manipulation, Recovery of Waste, Chemical and Physical Properties of Gold; Solders, Enamels, and other useful Rules and Recipes, &c. By GEORGE E. GEE, Sixth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth 3/0

"A good, sound, technical educator."—*Horological Journal*.

SILVERSMITH'S HANDBOOK,

On the same plan as the above. By GEORGE E. GEE. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth 3/0

"A valuable sequel to the author's 'Practical Goldworker.'"—*Silversmiths' Trade Journal*.

*** The two preceding Works, in One handsome Volume, half-bound, entitled "THE GOLDSMITH'S AND SILVERSMITH'S COMPLETE HANDBOOK," 7/0.

JEWELLER'S ASSISTANT IN WORKING IN GOLD.

A Practical Treatise for Masters and Workmen, Compiled from the Experience of Thirty Years' Workshop Practice. By GEORGE E. GEE. Crown 8vo. 7/6

"This manual of technical education is apparently destined to be a valuable auxiliary to a handicraft which is certainly capable of great improvement."—*The Times*.

HALL-MARKING OF JEWELLERY.

Comprising an account of all the different Assay Towns of the United Kingdom, with the Stamps at present employed; also the Laws relating to the Standards and Hall-marks at the various Assay Offices. By GEORGE E. GEE. Crown 8vo, cloth 3/0

ELECTROTYPING.

The Reproduction and Multiplication of Printing Surfaces and Works of Art by the Electro-Deposition of Metals. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. Crown 8vo, cloth 5/0

"The book is thoroughly practical; the reader is, therefore, conducted through the leading laws of electricity, then through the metals used by electrotypers, the apparatus, and the depositing processes, up to the final preparation of the work."—*Art Journal*.

MECHANICAL DENTISTRY:

A Practical Treatise on the Construction of the Various Kinds of Artificial Dentures, comprising also Useful Formulae, Tables and Receipts. By C. HUNTER. Crown 8vo, cloth 3/0

BRASS FOUNDER'S MANUAL:

Instructions for Modelling, Pattern Making, Moulding, Turning, &c. By W. GRAHAM. Crown 8vo, cloth 2/0

SHEET METAL WORKER'S INSTRUCTOR.

Comprising a Selection of Geometrical Problems and Practical Rules for Describing the Various Patterns Required by Zinc, Sheet-Iron, Copper, and Tin-Plate Workers. By REUBEN HENRY WARR, Practical Tin-Plate Worker. New Edition, Revised and greatly Enlarged by JOSEPH G. HORNER, A.M.I.M.E. Crown 8vo, 254 pp., with 430 Illustrations, cloth 7/6

SHEET METAL-WORKER'S GUIDE.

A Practical Handbook for Tinsmiths, Coppersmiths, Zincworkers, &c., with 46 Diagrams and Working Patterns. By W. J. E. CRANE. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, Cloth 1/6

"The author has acquitted himself with considerable tact in choosing his examples, and with no less ability in treating them."—*Plumber*.

GAS FITTING:

A Practical Handbook. By JOHN BLACK. Revised Edition. With 130 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth 2/6

"It is written in a simple, practical style, and we heartily recommend it."—*Plumber and Decorator*.

TEA MACHINERY AND TEA FACTORIES.

A Descriptive Treatise on the Mechanical Appliances required in the Cultivation of the Tea Plant and the Preparation of Tea for the Market. By A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, A.M.Inst.C.E. Medium 8vo, 468 pp. With 218 Illustrations Net 25/0

"The subject of tea machinery is now one of the first interest to a large class of people, of whom we strongly commend the volume."—*Chamber of Commerce Journal*.

"Contains a very full account of the machinery necessary for the proper outfit of a factory, and also a description of the processes best carried out by this machinery."—*Journal Society of Arts*.

FLOUR MANUFACTURE.

A Treatise on Milling Science and Practice. By FRIEDRICH KICK, Imperial Regierungsrath, Professor of Mechanical Technology in the Imperial German Polytechnic Institute, Prague. Translated from the Second Enlarged and Revised Edition. By H. H. P. POWLES, A.M.Inst.C.E. 400 pp., with 28 Folding Plates, and 167 Woodcuts. Royal 8vo, cloth £1 5s.

"This invaluable work is, and will remain, the standard authority on the science of milling. . . . The miller who has read and digested this work will have laid the foundation, so to speak, of a successful career; he will have acquired a number of general principles which he can proceed to apply. In this handsome volume we at last have the accepted text-book of modern milling in good, sound English, which has little, if any, trace of the German idiom."—*The Miller*.

"The appearance of this celebrated work in English is very opportune, and British millers will, we are sure, not be slow in availing themselves of its pages."—*Millers' Gazette*.

ORNAMENTAL CONFECTIONERY.

A Guide for Bakers, Confectioners and Pastrycooks; including a variety of Modern Recipes, and Remarks on Decorative and Coloured Work. With 129 Original Designs. By ROBERT WELLS. Crown 8vo, cloth 5/0

"A valuable work, practical, and should be in the hands of every baker and confectioner. The illustrative designs are worth treble the amount charged for the work."—*Bakers' Times*

BREAD & BISCUIT BAKER'S & SUGAR-BOILER'S ASSISTANT.

Including a large variety of Modern Recipes. With Remarks on the Art of Bread-making. By ROBERT WELLS. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth 1/0

A large number of wrinkles for the ordinary cook, as well as the baker."—*Saturday Review*.

PASTRYCOOK & CONFECTIONER'S GUIDE.

For Hotels, Restaurants, and the Trade in general, adapted also for Family Use. By R. WELLS, Author of "The Bread and Biscuit Baker" . . . 1/0
 "We cannot speak too highly of this really excellent work. In these days of keen competition our readers cannot do better than purchase this book."—*Baker's Times*.

MODERN FLOUR CONFECTIONER.

Containing a large Collection of Recipes for Cheap Cakes, Biscuits, &c. With remarks on the Ingredients Used in their Manufacture. By R. WELLS 1/0
 "The work is of a decidedly practical character, and in every recipe regard is had to economical working."—*North British Daily Mail*.

SAVOURIES AND SWEETS

Suitable for Luncheons and Dinners. By Miss M. L. ALLEN (Mrs. A. MACAIRE), Author of "Breakfast Dishes," &c. Thirtieth Edition. Fcap 8vo, sewed . . . 1/0

BREAKFAST DISHES

For Every Morning of Three Months. By Miss ALLEN (Mrs. A. MACAIRE), Author of "Savouries and Sweets," &c. Twenty-second Edition. Fcap 8vo, sewed . . . 1/0

MOTOR CARS OR POWER CARRIAGES FOR COMMON ROADS.

By A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, A.M.Inst. C.E. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . 4/6
 "A work that an engineer, thinking of turning his attention to motor-carriage work, would do well to read as a preliminary to starting operations."—*Engineering*.

FRENCH POLISHING AND ENAMELLING.

A Practical Book of Instruction, including numerous Recipes for making Polishes, Varnishes, Glaze Lacquers, Revivers, &c. By R. BITMEAD. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . 1/6

CEMENTS, PASTES, GLUES, AND GUMS.

A Guide to the Manufacture and Application of Agglutinants for Workshop, Laboratory, or Office Use. With 900 Recipes and Formulæ. By H. C. STANDAGE. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . 2/0

"As a revelation of what are considered trade secrets, this book will arouse an amount of curiosity among the large number of industries it touches."—*Daily Chronicle*.

PRACTICAL ORGAN BUILDING.

By W. E. DICKSON, M.A., Precentor of Ely Cathedral. Second Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . 2/6

"The amateur builder will find in this book all that is necessary to enable him personally to construct a perfect organ with his own hands."—*Academy*.

COACH-BUILDING:

A Practical Treatise, Historical and Descriptive. By J. W. BURGESS. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . 2/6

"This handbook will supply a long-felt want, not only to manufacturers themselves, but more particularly apprentices, and others connected with the trade of coach-building."—*European Mail*.

SEWING MACHINERY.

Construction, History, Adjusting, &c. By J. W. URQUHART. Cr. 8vo 2/0

WOOD ENGRAVING:

A Practical and Easy Introduction to the Study of the Art. By W. N. BROWN. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . 1/6

LAUNDRY MANAGEMENT.

A Handbook for Use in Private and Public Laundries. Cr. 8vo, cloth 2/0

"This book should certainly occupy an honoured place on the shelves of all housekeepers who wish to keep themselves au courant of the newest appliances and methods."—*The Queen*.

HANDYBOOKS FOR HANDICRAFTS.

BY PAUL N. HASLUCK.

Author of "Lathe Work," &c. Crown 8vo, 144 pp., price 1s. each.

These HANDYBOOKS have been written to supply information for WORKMEN, STUDENTS, and AMATEURS in the several Handicrafts, on the actual PRACTICE of the WORKSHOP, and are intended to convey in plain language TECHNICAL KNOWLEDGE of the several CRAFTS. In describing the processes employed, and the manipulation of material, workshop terms are used; workshop practice is fully explained; and the text is freely illustrated with drawings of modern tools, appliances, and processes.

METAL TURNER'S HANDYBOOK.

A Practical Manual for Workers at the Foot-Lathe. With 100 Illustrations.

"The book will be of service alike to the amateur and the artisan turner. It displays thorough knowledge of the subject."—*Scotsman*. 1/0

WOOD TURNER'S HANDYBOOK.

A Practical Manual for Workers at the Lathe. With over 100 Illustrations.

"We recommend the book to young turners and amateurs. A multitude of workmen have hitherto sought in vain for a manual of this special industry."—*Mechanical World*. 1/0

WATCH JOBBER'S HANDYBOOK.

A Practical Manual on Cleaning, Repairing, and Adjusting. With upwards of 100 Illustrations.

"We strongly advise all young persons connected with the watch trade to acquire and study this inexpensive work."—*Clerkenwell Chronicle*. 1/0

PATTERN MAKER'S HANDYBOOK.

A Practical Manual on the Construction of Patterns for Founders. With upwards of 100 Illustrations.

"A most valuable, if not indispensable manual for the pattern maker."—*Knowledge*. 1/0

MECHANIC'S WORKSHOP HANDYBOOK.

A Practical Manual on Mechanical Manipulation, embracing Information on various Handicraft Processes. With Useful Notes and Miscellaneous Memoranda. Comprising about 200 Subjects.

"A very clever and useful book, which should be found in every workshop; and it should certainly find a place in all technical schools."—*Saturday Review*. 1/0

MODEL ENGINEER'S HANDYBOOK.

A Practical Manual on the Construction of Model Steam Engines. With upwards of 100 Illustrations.

"Mr. Hasluck has produced a very good little book."—*Builder*. 1/0

CLOCK JOBBER'S HANDYBOOK.

A Practical Manual on Cleaning, Repairing, and Adjusting. With upwards of 100 Illustrations.

"It is of inestimable service to those commencing the trade."—*Coventry Standard*. 1/0

CABINET WORKER'S HANDYBOOK.

A Practical Manual on the Tools, Materials, Appliances, and Processes employed in Cabinet Work. With upwards of 100 Illustrations.

"Mr. Hasluck's thorough-going little Handybook is amongst the most practical guides we have seen for beginners in cabinet-work."—*Saturday Review*. 1/0

WOODWORKER'S HANDYBOOK.

Embracing Information on the Tools, Materials, Appliances and Processes Employed in Woodworking. With 104 Illustrations.

"Written by a man who knows, not only how work ought to be done, but how to do it, and how to convey his knowledge to others."—*Engineering*. 1/0

"Mr. Hasluck writes admirably, and gives complete instructions."—*Engineer*.

"Mr. Hasluck combines the experience of a practical teacher with the manipulative skill and scientific knowledge of processes of the trained mechanic, and the manuals are marvels of what can be produced at a popular price."—*Schoolmaster*.

"Helpful to workmen of all ages and degrees of experience."—*Daily Chronicle*.

"Concise, clear, and practical."—*Saturday Review*.

COMMERCE, COUNTING-HOUSE WORK, TABLES, ETC.

LESSONS IN COMMERCE.

By Professor R. GAMBARO, of the Royal High Commercial School at Genoa.
Edited and Revised by JAMES GAULT, Professor of Commerce and Commercial
Law in King's College, London. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . **3/6**

"The publishers of this work have rendered considerable service to the cause of commercial education by the opportune production of this volume. . . . The work is peculiarly acceptable to English readers and an admirable addition to existing class books. In a phrase, we think the work attains its object in furnishing a brief account of those laws and customs of British trade with which the commercial man interested therein should be familiar."—*Chamber of Commerce Journal*.

"An invaluable guide in the hands of those who are preparing for a commercial career, and, in fact, the information it contains on matters of business should be impressed on every one."—*Counting House*.

THE FOREIGN COMMERCIAL CORRESPONDENT.

Being Aids to Commercial Correspondence in Five Languages—English, French, German, Italian, and Spanish. By CONRAD E. BAKER. Third Edition, Carefully Revised Throughout. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . **4/6**

"Whoever wishes to correspond in all the languages mentioned by Mr. Baker cannot do better than study this work, the materials of which are excellent and conveniently arranged. They consist not of entire specimen letters, but—what are far more useful—short passages, sentences, or phrases expressing the same general idea in various forms."—*Athenaeum*.

"A careful examination has convinced us that it is unusually complete, well arranged and reliable. The book is a thoroughly good one."—*Schoolmaster*.

FACTORY ACCOUNTS: their PRINCIPLES & PRACTICE.

A Handbook for Accountants and Manufacturers, with Appendices on the Nomenclature of Machine Details; the Income Tax Acts; the Rating of Factories; Fire and Boiler Insurance; the Factory and Workshop Acts &c., including also a Glossary of Terms and a large number of Specimen Rulings. By EMILE GARCKE and J. M. FÉLLS. Fifth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Demy 8vo, cloth . . . **7/8**

"A very interesting description of the requirements of Factory Accounts. . . . The principle of assimilating the Factory Accounts to the general commercial books is one which we thoroughly agree with."—*Accountants' Journal*.

"Characterised by extreme thoroughness. There are few owners of factories who would not derive great benefit from the perusal of this most admirable work."—*Local Government Chronicle*.

MODERN METROLOGY.

A Manual of the Metrical Units and Systems of the present Century. With an Appendix containing a proposed English System. By LEWIS D'A. JACKSON, A. M. Inst. C. E., Author of "Aid to Survey Practice," &c. Large crown 8vo, cloth . . . **12/6**

"We recommend the work to all interested in the practical reform of our weights and measures."—*Nature*.

A SERIES OF METRIC TABLES.

In which the British Standard Measures and Weights are compared with those of the Metric System at present in Use on the Continent. By C. H. DOWLING, C.E. 8vo, cloth . . . **10/6**

"Mr. Dowling's Tables are well put together as a ready reckoner for the conversion of one system into the other."—*Athenaeum*.

IRON AND METAL TRADES' COMPANION.

For Expeditiously Ascertaining the Value of any Goods bought or sold by Weight, from 15. per cwt. to 1125. per cwt., and from one farthing per pound to one shilling per pound. By THOMAS DOWDIE. Strongly bound in leather, 396 pp. . . . **9/0**

"A most useful set of tables, nothing like them before existed."—*Building News*.

"Although specially adapted to the iron and metal trades, the tables will be found useful in every other business in which merchandise is bought and sold by weight."—*Railway News*.

NUMBER, WEIGHT, AND FRACTIONAL CALCULATOR.

Containing upwards of 250,000 Separate Calculations, showing at a Glance the Value at 422 Different Rates, ranging from $\frac{1}{12}$ th of a Penny to 20s. each, or per cwt., and £20 per ton, of any number of articles consecutively, from 1 to 470. Any number of cwt.s., qrs., and lbs., from 1 cwt. to 470 cwt.s. Any number of tons, cwt.s., qrs., and lbs., from 1 to 1,000 tons. By WILLIAM CHADWICK, Public Accountant. Fourth Edition, Revised and Improved. 8vo, strongly bound 18/0

"It is as easy of reference for any answer or any number of answers as a dictionary. For making up accounts or estimates the book must prove invaluable to all who have any considerable quantity of calculations involving price and measure in any continuation to do."—*Engineer*.

"The most perfect work of the kind yet prepared."—*Glasgow Herald*.

THE WEIGHT CALCULATOR.

Being a Series of Tables upon a New and Comprehensive Plan, exhibiting at one Reference the exact Value of any Weight from 1 lb. to 15 tons, at 300 Progressive Rates, from 1d. to 188s. per cwt., and containing 186,000 Direct Answers, which, with their Combinations, consisting of a single addition (mostly to be performed at sight), will afford an aggregate of 10,266,000 Answers; the whole being calculated and designed to ensure correctness and promote despatch. By HENRY HARBEN, Accountant. Sixth Edition, carefully Corrected. Royal 8vo, strongly half-bound 21 5s.

"A practical and useful work of reference for men of business generally."—*Ironmonger*.

"Of priceless value to business men."—*Sheffield Independent*.

THE DISCOUNT GUIDE.

Comprising several Series of Tables for the Use of Merchants, Manufacturers, Ironmongers, and Others, by which may be ascertained the Exact Profit arising from any mode of using Discounts, either in the Purchase or Sale of Goods, and the method of either Altering a Rate of Discount, or Advancing a Price, so as to produce, by one operation, a sum that will realise any required Profit after allowing one or more Discounts: to which are added Tables of Profit or Advance from $\frac{1}{2}$ to 90 per cent., Tables of Discount from $\frac{1}{2}$ to 98 $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent., and Tables of Commission, &c., from $\frac{1}{4}$ to 10 per cent. By HENRY HARBEN, Accountant. New Edition, Corrected. Demy 8vo, half-bound 21 5s.

"A book such as this can only be appreciated by business men, to whom the saving of time means saving of money. The work must prove of great value to merchants, manufacturers, and general traders."—*British Trade Journal*.

TABLES OF WAGES.

At 54, 52, 50 and 48 Hours per Week. Showing the Amounts of Wages from One quarter of an hour to Sixty-four hours, in each case at Rates of Wages advancing by One Shilling from 4s. to 55s. per week. By THOS. GARBUTT, Accountant. Square crown 8vo, half-bound 8/0

IRON-PLATE WEIGHT TABLES.

For Iron Shipbuilders, Engineers, and Iron Merchants. Containing the Calculated Weights of upwards of 150,000 different sizes of Iron Plates from 1 foot by 6 in. by $\frac{1}{2}$ in. to 10 feet by 5 feet by 1 in. Worked out on the Basis of 40 lbs. to the square foot of Iron of 1 inch in thickness. By H. BURLINSON and W. H. STIMPSON. 4to, half-bound 21 5s.

THE CONCISE INTEREST CALCULATOR.

Containing Tables at 1, $\frac{1}{2}$, 2, $\frac{3}{4}$, 3, $3\frac{1}{2}$, $3\frac{3}{4}$, 4, $4\frac{1}{2}$, $4\frac{3}{4}$ and 5 per cent. By A. M. CAMPBELL, Author of "The Concise Calendar." Crown 8vo, cloth. [Just Published. Net 2/6

ORIENTAL MANUALS AND TEXT-BOOKS.

NOTICE:—MESSRS. CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON will forward on application a New and Revised List of Text-books and Manuals for Students in Oriental Languages, many of which are used as Text-books for the Examinations for the Indian Civil Service and the Indian Staff Corps; also as Class Books in Colleges and Schools in India.

AGRICULTURE, FARMING, GARDENING, ETC.

THE COMPLETE GRAZIER AND FARMER'S AND CATTLE BREEDER'S ASSISTANT.

A Compendium of Husbandry. Originally Written by WILLIAM YOUTT. Fourteenth Edition, entirely Re-written, considerably Enlarged, and brought up to Present Requirements, by WILLIAM FREAM, LL.D., Assistant Commissioner, Royal Commission on Agriculture, Author of "The Elements of Agriculture," &c. Royal 8vo, 1,100 pp., 450 Illustrations, handsomely bound. £1 11s. 6s.

BOOK I. ON THE VARIETIES, BREEDING, REARING, FATTENING AND MANAGEMENT OF CATTLE.

BOOK II. ON THE ECONOMY AND MANAGEMENT OF THE DAIRY.

BOOK III. ON THE BREEDING, REARING, AND MANAGEMENT OF HORSES.

BOOK IV. ON THE BREEDING, REARING, AND FATTENING OF SHEEP.

BOOK V. ON THE BREEDING, REARING, AND FATTENING OF SWINE.

BOOK VI. ON THE DISEASES OF LIVE STOCK.

BOOK VII. ON THE BREEDING, REARING, AND MANAGEMENT OF POULTRY.

BOOK VIII. ON FARM OFFICES AND IMPLEMENTS OF HUSBANDRY.

BOOK IX. ON THE CULTURE AND MANAGEMENT OF GRASS LANDS.

BOOK X. ON THE CULTIVATION AND APPLICATION OF GRASSES, PULSE AND ROOTS.

BOOK XI. ON MANURES AND THEIR APPLICATION TO GRASS LAND AND CROPS.

BOOK XII. MONTHLY CALENDARS OF FARMWORK.

"Dr. Fream is to be congratulated on the successful attempt he has made to give us a work which will at once become the standard classic of the farm practice of the country. We believe that it will be found that it has no peer among the many works at present in existence. . . . The illustrations are admirable, while the frontispiece, which represents the well-known bull, New Year's Gift, bred by the Queen, is a work of art."—*The Times*.

"The book must be recognised as occupying the proud position of the most exhaustive work of reference in the English language on the subject with which it deals."—*Athenaeum*

"The most comprehensive guide to modern farm practice that exists in the English language to-day. . . . The book is one that ought to be on every farm and in the library of every land owner."—*Mark Lane Express*.

"In point of exhaustiveness and accuracy the work will certainly hold a pre-eminent and unique position among books dealing with scientific agricultural practice. It is, in fact, an agricultural library in itself."—*North British Agriculturist*.

"This volume occupies the very front place as an authority on British agriculture; and even in these depressed times no farmer worthy of the name, and taking a pride in his calling, should rest satisfied until he has this grand work to refer to for help in his struggle for existence and as a guide how to make the best of his farm."—*Farm, Field and Fireside*.

In Dr. Fream's accomplished hands 'The Complete Grazier' has taken at a single bound a front place amongst the agricultural works of the day. . . . As a work of reference it has a pre-eminent claim upon every farmer."—*The Farmer*.

"'The Complete Grazier' as it stands is a compendium of authoritative and well-ordered knowledge on every conceivable branch of the work of the live-stock farmer; and the name of Dr. Fream will be associated with that of Youatt—the latter as the prime author, the former as the perfecter—of a production which, on the subject of which it treats, is probably without an equal in this or any other country."—*The Yorkshire Post*.

STOCK: CATTLE, SHEEP, AND HORSES.

Vol. III.—OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING. By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts. Crown 8vo, cloth. 2/6

"The author's grasp of his subject is thorough, and his grouping of facts effective . . . We commend this excellent treatise."—*Weekly Dispatch*.

SHEEP:

The History, Structure, Economy, and Diseases of. By W. C. SPOONER. Fifth Edition, with Engravings, including Specimens of New and Improved Breeds. Crown 8vo, cloth. 3/6

"The book is decidedly the best of the kind in our language."—*Scotsman*.

MEAT PRODUCTION:

A Manual for Producers, Distributors, and Consumers of Butchers' Meat. By JOHN EWART. Crown 8vo, cloth. 2/6

"A compact and handy volume."—*Meat and Provision Trades Review*.

MILK, CHEESE, AND BUTTER.

A Practical Handbook on their Properties and the Processes of their Production. Including a Chapter on Cream and the Methods of its Separation from Milk. By JOHN OLIVER, late Principal of the Western Dairy Institute, Berkeley. With Coloured Plates and 200 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth.

7/8

"An exhaustive and masterly production. It may be cordially recommended to all students and practitioners of dairy science."—*North British Agriculturist*.

"We recommend this very comprehensive and carefully-written book to dairy-farmers and students of dairying. It is a distinct acquisition to the library of the agriculturist."—*Agricultural Gazette*.

BRITISH DAIRYING.

A Handy Volume on the Work of the Dairy-Farm. For the Use of Technical Instruction Classes, Students in Agricultural Colleges and the Working Dairy-Farmer. By Prof. J. P. SHELTON. With Illustrations. Second Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth

2/8

"Confidently recommended as a useful text-book on dairy farming."—*Agricultural Gazette*.

"Probably the best half-crown manual on dairy work that has yet been produced."—*North British Agriculturist*.

"It is the soundest little work we have yet seen on the subject."—*The Times*.

DAIRY, PIGS, AND POULTRY.

Vol. IV. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING. By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts. Crown 8vo, cloth

2/0

"We can testify to the clearness and intelligibility of the matter, which has been compiled from the best authorities."—*London Review*.

THE ELEMENTS OF AGRICULTURAL GEOLOGY.

A Scientific Aid to Practical Farming. By PRIMROSE MCCONNELL. Author of "Note-Book of Agricultural Facts and Figures." 8vo, cloth

Net 21/0

"On every page the work bears the impress of a masterly knowledge of the subject dealt with, and we have nothing but unstinted praise to offer."—*Field*.

PRACTICAL FARMING

In relation to Soils, Manures, and Crops, with a chapter on Homestead Construction, including a number of plans and sections. By EDMUND T. SHEPHERD, Professional Associate of the Surveyors' Institution. Demy 8vo, cloth

[Just published. Net 4/6

SOILS, MANURES, AND CROPS.

Vol. I.—OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING. By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts. Crown 8vo, cloth

2/0

FERTILISERS AND FEEDING STUFFS.

Their Properties and Uses. A Handbook for the Practical Farmer. By BERNARD DYER, D.Sc. (Lond.). With the Text of the Fertilisers and Feeding Stuffs Act of 1893, The Regulations and Forms of the Board of Agriculture, and Notes on the Act by A. J. DAVID, B.A., LL.M. Fourth Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth

1/0

"This little book is precisely what it professes to be—'A Handbook for the Practical Farmer.' Dr. Dyer has done farmers good service in placing at their disposal so much useful information in so intelligible a form."—*The Times*.

THE ROTHAMSTED EXPERIMENTS AND THEIR PRACTICAL LESSONS FOR FARMERS.

Part I. STOCK. Part II. CROPS. By C. J. R. TIPPER. Crown 8vo, cloth

3/6

"We have no doubt that the book will be welcomed by a large class of farmers and others interested in agriculture."—*Standard*.

SYSTEMATIC SMALL FARMING.

Or, The Lessons of My Farm. Being an Introduction to Modern Farm Practice for Small Farmers. By R. SCOTT BURN, Author of "Outlines of Modern Farming," &c. Crown 8vo, cloth

6/0

"This is the completest book of its class we have seen, and one which every amateur farmer will read with pleasure, and accept as a guide."—*Field*.

THE FIELDS OF GREAT BRITAIN.

A Text-Book of Agriculture. Adapted to the Syllabus of the Science and Art Department. For Elementary and Advanced Students. By HUGH CLEMENTS (Board of Trade). Second Edition, Revised, with Additions. 18mo cloth **2/6**

"It is a long time since we have seen a book which has pleased us more or which contains such a vast and useful fund of knowledge."—*Educational Times*.

OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.

By R. SCOTT BURN. Soils, Manures, and Crops—Farming and Farming Economy—Cattle, Sheep, and Horses—Management of Dairy, Pigs, and Poultry—Utilisation of Town-Sewage, Irrigation, &c. Sixth Edition. In One Vol., 1,250 pp., half-bound, profusely illustrated. **12/0**

"The aim of the author has been to make his work at once comprehensive and trustworthy, and in this aim he has succeeded to a degree which entitles him to much credit."—*Morning Advertiser*.

FARM ENGINEERING, The COMPLETE TEXT-BOOK of.

Comprising Draining and Embanking; Irrigation and Water Supply; Farm Roads, Fences and Gates; Farm Buildings; Barn Implements and Machines; Field Implements and Machines; Agricultural Surveying, &c. By Professor JOHN SCOTT. In One Vol., 1,150 pp., half-bound, with over 600 illustrations. **12/0**

"Written with great care, as well as with knowledge and ability. The author has done his work well; we have found him a very trustworthy guide wherever we have tested his statements. The volume will be of great value to agricultural students."—*Mark Lane Express*.

DRAINING AND EMBANKING.

A Practical Treatise. By JOHN SCOTT, late Professor of Agriculture and Rural Economy at the Royal Agricultural College, Cirencester. With 68 illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **1/6**

"A valuable handbook to the engineer as well as to the surveyor."—*Land*.

IRRIGATION AND WATER SUPPLY

A Practical Treatise on Water Meadows, Sewage Irrigation, Warping, &c.; on the Construction of Wells, Ponds, and Reservoirs, &c. By Professor J. SCOTT. Crown 8vo, cloth **1/6**

"A valuable and indispensable book for the estate manager and owner."—*Forestry*.

FARM ROADS, FENCES, AND GATES:

A Practical Treatise on the Roads, Tramways, and Waterways of the Farm; the Principles of Enclosures; and on Fences, Gates, and Stiles. By Professor JOHN SCOTT. Crown 8vo, cloth **1/6**

"A useful practical work, which should be in the hands of every farmer."—*Farmer*.

FARM BUILDINGS:

Their Arrangement and Construction, with Plans and Estimates. By Professor J. SCOTT. Crown 8vo, cloth **2/0**

"No one who is called upon to design farm buildings can afford to be without this work."—*Builder*.

BARN IMPLEMENTS AND MACHINES:

Treating of the Application of Power to the Operations of Agriculture and of the various Machines used in the Threshing-barn, in the Stockyard, Dairy, &c. By Professor JOHN SCOTT. With 123 illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **2/0**

FIELD IMPLEMENTS AND MACHINES:

With Principles and Details of Construction and Points of Excellence, their Management, &c. By Professor JOHN SCOTT. With 138 illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **2/0**

AGRICULTURAL SURVEYING:

A Treatise on Land Surveying, Levelling, and Setting-out; with Directions for Valuing and Reporting on Farms and Estates. By Professor J. SCOTT. Crown 8vo, cloth **1/6**

OUTLINES OF FARM MANAGEMENT.

Treating of the General Work of the Farm; Stock; Contract Work, Labour, &c. By R. SCOTT BURN. Crown 8vo, cloth **2/6**

"The book is eminently practical, and may be studied with advantage by beginners in agriculture, while it contains hints which will be useful to old and successful farmers."—*Scottman*.

OUTLINES OF LANDED ESTATES MANAGEMENT.

Treating of the Varieties of Lands, Methods of Farming, the Setting-out of Farms, &c.; Roads, Fences, Gates, Irrigation, Drainage, &c. By R. S. BURN. Crown 8vo, cloth 2/6

"A complete and comprehensive outline of the duties appertaining to the management of landed estates."—*Journal of Forestry*.

FARMING AND FARMING ECONOMY.

Historical and Practical. Vol. II.—OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING. By R. SCOTT BURN. Crown 8vo, cloth 3/0

"Eminently calculated to enlighten the agricultural community on the varied subjects of which it treats; hence it should find a place in every farmer's library."—*City Press*.

UTILIZATION OF SEWAGE, IRRIGATION, &c.

Vol. V.—OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING. By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts. Crown 8vo, cloth 2/6

"A work containing valuable information, which will recommend itself to all interested in modern farming."—*Field*.

NOTE-BOOK OF AGRICULTURAL FACTS & FIGURES FOR FARMERS AND FARM STUDENTS.

By PRIMROSE MCCONNELL, B.Sc., Fellow of the Highland and Agricultural Society, Author of "Elements of Farming." Seventh Edition, Re-written, Revised, and greatly Enlarged. Fcap. 8vo, 480 pp., leather, gilt edges. [Just Published. Net 7/6]

CONTENTS:—SURVEYING AND LEVELLING.—WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.—MACHINERY AND BUILDINGS.—LABOUR.—OPERATIONS.—DRAINING.—EMBANKING.—GEOLOGICAL MEMORANDA.—SOILS.—MANURES.—CROPPING.—CROPS.—ROTATIONS.—WHEAT.—FEEDING.—DAIRYING.—LIVE STOCK.—HORSES.—CATTLE.—SHEEP.—PIGS.—POULTRY.—FORESTRY.—HORTICULTURE.—MISCELLANEOUS.

"No farmer, and certainly no agricultural student, ought to be without this *multum-in-parvo* manual of all subjects connected with the farm."—*North British Agriculturist*.

"This little pocket book contains a large amount of useful information upon all kinds of agricultural subjects. Something of the kind has long been wanted."—*Mark Lane Express*.

"The amount of information it contains is most surprising; and the arrangement of the matter is so methodical—although so compressed—as to be intelligible to everyone who takes a glance through its pages. They teem with information."—*Farm and Home*.

TABLES AND MEMORANDA for FARMERS, GRAZIERS, AGRICULTURAL STUDENTS, SURVEYORS, LAND AGENTS, AUCTIONEERS, &c.

With a New System of Farm Book-keeping. By SIDNEY FRANCIS. Fifth Edition. 272 pp., waistcoat-pocket size, limp leather 1/6

"Weighing less than 1 oz., and occupying no more space than a match-box, it contains a mass of facts and calculations which has never before, in such handy form, been obtainable. Every operation on the farm is dealt with. The work may be taken as thoroughly accurate, the whole of the tables having been revised by Dr. Frazer. We cordially recommend it."—*Bell's Weekly Messenger*.

THE HAY AND STRAW MEASURER:

New Tables for the Use of Auctioneers, Valuers, Farmers, Hay and Straw Dealers, &c., forming a complete Calculator and Ready Reckoner. By JOHN STEELE. Crown 8vo, cloth 2/0

"A most useful handbook. It should be in every professional office where agricultural valuations are conducted."—*Land Agent's Record*.

READY RECKONER FOR ADMEASUREMENT OF LAND.

By A. ARMAN. Revised and extended by C. NORRIS, Surveyor. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth 2/0

"A very useful book to all who have land to measure."—*Mark Lane Express*.

"Should be in the hands of all persons having any connection with land."—*Irish Farm*.

READY RECKONER FOR MILLERS, CORN MERCHANTS,

And Farmers. Second Edition, revised, with a Price List of Modern Flour Mill Machinery. By W. S. HUTTON, C.E. Crown 8vo, cloth 2/0

"Will prove an indispensable *vade mecum*. Nothing has been spared to make the book complete and perfectly adapted to its special purpose."—*Miller*.

BOOK - KEEPING FOR FARMERS AND ESTATE OWNERS.

A Practical Treatise, presenting, in Three Plans, a System adapted for all classes of Farms. By J. M. WOODMAN, Chartered Accountant. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth 2/6

"Will be found of great assistance by those who intend to commence a system of book-keeping, the author's examples being clear and explicit, and his explanations full and accurate."—*Live Stock Journal*.

WOODMAN'S YEARLY FARM ACCOUNT BOOK.

Giving Weekly Labour Account and Diary, and showing the Income and Expenditure under each Department of Crops, Live Stock, Dairy, &c., &c. With Valuation, Profit and Loss Account, and Balance Sheet at the End of the Year. By JOHNSON M. WOODMAN, Chartered Accountant. Second Edition. Folio, half-bound *Net 7/6*

"Contains every requisite for keeping farm accounts readily and accurately."—*Agriculture*.

THE HORTICULTURAL NOTE-BOOK.

A Manual of Practical Rules, Data, and Tables, for the use of Students, Gardeners, Nurserymen, and others interested in Flower, Fruit, and Vegetable Culture, or in the Laying-out and Management of Gardens. By J. C. NEWSHAM, F.R.H.S., Headmaster of the Hampshire County Council Horticultural School. With numerous Illustrations. Fcap 8vo, cloth. [Just Published. *Net 7/6*

MARKET AND KITCHEN GARDENING.

By C. W. SHAW, late Editor of "Gardening Illustrated." Crown 8vo 3/6

"The most valuable compendium of kitchen and market-garden work published."—*Farmer*.

A PLAIN GUIDE TO GOOD GARDENING;

Or, How to Grow Vegetables, Fruits, and Flowers. By S. WOOD. Fourth Edition, with considerable Additions, and numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth 3/6

"A very good book, and one to be highly recommended as a practical guide. The practical directions are excellent."—*Athenaeum*.

THE FORCING GARDEN;

Or, How to Grow Early Fruits, Flowers and Vegetables. With Plans and Estimates for Building Glasshouses, Pits and Frames. With Illustrations. By SAMUEL WOOD. Crown 8vo, cloth 3/6

"A good book, containing a great deal of valuable teaching."—*Gardeners' Magazine*.

KITCHEN GARDENING MADE EASY.

Showing the best means of Cultivating every known Vegetable and Herb, &c., with directions for management all the year round. By Geo. M. F. GLENNY. Illustrated. Crown 8vo, cloth 1/6

"This book will be found trustworthy and useful."—*North British Agriculturist*.

COTTAGE GARDENING;

Or, Flowers, Fruits, and Vegetables or Small Gardens. By E. HOBDAV. Crown 8vo, cloth 1/6

"Definite instructions as to the cultivation of small gardens."—*Scotsman*.

GARDEN RECEIPTS.

Edited by CHARLES W. QUIN. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth . 1/6

"A singularly complete collection of the principal receipts needed by gardeners."—*Farmer*.

MULTUM-IN-PARVO GARDENING;

Or, How to Make One Acre of Land produce £620 a year, by the Cultivation of Fruits and Vegetables; also, How to Grow Flowers in Three Glass Houses, so as to realise £176 per annum clear Profit. By SAMUEL WOOD, Author of "Good Gardening," &c. Sixth Edition, Crown 8vo, sewed 1/0

THE LADIES' MULTUM-IN-PARVO FLOWER GARDEN.

And Amateur's Complete Guide. By S. WOOD. Crown 8vo, cloth . 3/6

FRUIT TREES,

The Scientific and Profitable Culture of. From the French of M. Du BREUIL. Fifth Edition, carefully Revised by GEORGE GLENNY. With 187 Woodcuts. Crown 8vo, cloth. 3/6

"The book teaches how to prune and train fruit trees to perfection."—*Field*.

ART OF GRAFTING AND BUDDING.

By CHARLES BALTET. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth. 2/6

"The one standard work on this subject."—*Scotsman*.

TREE PRUNER:

Being a Practical Manual on the Pruning of Fruit Trees, including also their Training and Renovation, also treating of the Pruning of Shrubs, Climbers, and Flowering Plants. With numerous Illustrations. By SAMUEL WOOD, Author of "Good Gardening," &c. Crown 8vo, cloth 1/6

"A useful book, written by one who has had great experience."—*Mark Lane Express*.

TREE PLANTER AND PLANT PROPAGATOR:

With numerous Illustrations of Grafting, Layering, Budding, Implements, Houses, Pits, &c. By S. WOOD. Crown 8vo, cloth. 2/0

"Sound in its teaching and very comprehensive in its aim. It is a good book."—*Gardeners' Magazine*.

*** The above Two Vols in One, handsomely half-bound, entitled "THE TREE PLANTER, PROPAGATOR AND PRUNER." By SAMUEL WOOD. Price 3/6.

THE CULTIVATION AND PREPARATION OF PARA RUBBER.

By W. H. JOHNSON, F.L.S., F.R.H.S. 8vo cloth. Net 7/6

For Summary of Contents, see page 45.

POTATOES: HOW TO GROW AND SHOW THEM.

A Practical Guide to the Cultivation and General Treatment of the Potato. By J. PINK. Crown 8vo. 2/0

BEEES FOR PLEASURE AND PROFIT.

A Guide to the Manipulation of Bees, the Production of Honey, and the General Management of the Apiary. By G. GORDON SAMSON. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, wrapper. 1/0

AUCTIONEERING, VALUING, LAND SURVEYING, ESTATE AGENCY, ETC.

INWOOD'S TABLES FOR PURCHASING ESTATES AND FOR THE VALUATION OF PROPERTIES,

Including Advowsons, Assurance Policies, Copyholds, Deferred Annuities, Freeholds, Ground Rents, Immediate Annuities, Leaseholds, Life Interests, Mortgages, Perpetuities, Renewals of Leases, Reversions, Sinking Funds, &c., &c. 28th Edition, Revised and Extended by WILLIAM SCHOOLING, F.R.A.S., with Logarithms of Natural Numbers and THOMAN'S Logarithmic Interest and Annuity Tables. 366 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. Net 8/0

"Those interested in the purchase and sale of estates, and in the adjustment of compensation cases, as well as in transactions in annuities, life insurances, &c., will find the present edition of eminent service."—*Engineering*.

"This valuable book has been considerably enlarged and improved by the labours of Mr. Schooling, and is now very complete indeed."—*Economist*.

"Altogether this edition will prove of extreme value to many classes of professional men in having them many long and tedious calculations."—*Investors' Review*.

AGRICULTURAL SURVEYOR AND ESTATE AGENT'S HANDBOOK.

Of Practical Rules, Formulæ, Tables, and Data. A Comprehensive Manual for the Use of Surveyors, Agents, Landowners, and others interested in the Equipment, the Management, or the Valuation of Landed Estates. By TOM BRIGHT, Agricultural Surveyor and Valuer, Author of "The Agricultural Valuer's Assistant," &c. With Illustrations. Fcap. 8vo, Leather.

Net 7/6

"An exceedingly useful book, the contents of which are admirably chosen. The classes for whom the work is intended will find it convenient to have this comprehensive handbook accessible for reference."—*Live Stock Journal*.

"It is a singularly compact and well informed compendium of the facts and figures likely to be required in estate work, and is certain to prove of much service to those to whom it is addressed."—*Scotsman*.

AUCTIONEERS: THEIR DUTIES AND LIABILITIES.

A Manual of Instruction and Counsel for the Young Auctioneer. By ROBERT SQUIBBS, Auctioneer. Second Edition, Revised. Demy 8vo, cloth. 12/6

"The work is one of general excellent character and gives much information in a compendious and satisfactory form."—*Builder*.

"May be recommended as giving a great deal of information on the law relating to auctioneers, in a very readable form."—*Law Journal*.

THE APPRAISER, AUCTIONEER, BROKER, HOUSE AND ESTATE AGENT AND VALUER'S POCKET ASSISTANT.

For the Valuation for Purchase, Sale, or Renewal of Leases, Annuities, and Reversions, and of Property generally; with Prices for Inventories, &c. By JOHN WHEELER, Valuer, &c. Re-written and greatly Extended by C. NORRIS. Seventh Edition. Royal 32mo, cloth. 5/0

"A neat and concise book of reference, containing an admirable and clearly-arranged list of prices for inventories, and a very practical guide to determine the value of furniture, &c."—*Standard*.

"Contains a large quantity of varied and useful information as to the valuation for purchase, sale, or renewal of leases, annuities and reversions, and of property generally, with prices for inventories, and a guide to determine the value of interior fittings and other effects."—*Builder*.

THE AGRICULTURAL VALUER'S ASSISTANT.

A Practical Handbook on the Valuation of Landed Estates; including Example of a Detailed Report on Management and Realisation; Forms of Valuations of Tenant Right; Lists of Local Agricultural Customs; Scales of Compensation under the Lands Clauses Acts, &c. By TOM BRIGHT, Agricultural Valuer. Author of "The Agricultural Surveyor and Estate Agent's Handbook." Fourth Edition, Revised, with Appendix containing a Digest of the Agricultural Holdings Acts, 1883-1900. Crown 8vo, cloth. Net 6/0

"Full of tables and examples in connection with the valuation of tenant-right, estates, labour, contents and weights of timber, and farm produce of all kinds."—*Agricultural Gazette*.

"An eminently practical handbook, full of practical tables and data of undoubted interest and value to surveyors and auctioneers in preparing valuations of all kinds."—*Farmer*.

POLE PLANTATIONS AND UNDERWOODS.

A Practical Handbook on Estimating the Cost of Forming, Renovating, Improving, and Grubbing Plantations and Underwoods, their Valuation for Purposes of Transfer, Rental, Sale or Assessment. By TOM BRIGHT. Crown 8vo, cloth. 3/6

"To valuers, foresters and agents it will be a welcome aid."—*North British Agriculturist*.

"Well calculated to assist the valuer in the discharge of his duties, and of undoubted interest and use both to surveyors and auctioneers in preparing valuations of all kinds."—*Kent Herald*.

THE LAND IMPROVER'S POCKET-BOOK.

Comprising Formulæ, Tables, and Memoranda required in any Computation relating to the Permanent Improvement of Landed Property. By JOHN EWART, Surveyor. Second Edition Revised. Royal 32mo, oblong, leather. 4/0

A compendious and handy little volume."—*Spectator*.

THE LAND VALUER'S BEST ASSISTANT.

Being Tables on a very much Improved Plan, for Calculating the Value of Estates. With Tables for reducing Scotch, Irish, and Provincial Customary Acres to Statute Measure, &c. By R. HUDSON, C.E. New Edition. Royal 32mo, leather, elastic band 4/0

"Of incalculable value to the country gentleman and professional man."—*Farmers' Journal*.

THE LAND VALUER'S COMPLETE POCKET-BOOK.

Being the above Two Works bound together. Leather 7/6

MATHEMATICS, ARITHMETIC, ETC.

TREATISE ON MATHEMATICS,

As applied to the Constructive Arts. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E., &c. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth 3/0

"Should be in the hands of every one connected with building construction."—*Builders' Reporter*.

SLIDE RULE, AND HOW TO USE IT.

Containing full, easy, and simple Instructions to perform all Business Calculations with unexampled rapidity and accuracy. By CHARLES HOARE, C.E. With a Slide Rule, in tuck of cover. Eighth Edition. Cr. 8vo 2/6

MATHEMATICAL TABLES,

For Trigonometrical, Astronomical, and Nautical Calculations; to which is prefixed a Treatise on Logarithms. By H. LAW, C.E. Together with a Series of Tables for Navigation and Nautical Astronomy. By Professor J. R. YOUNG. New Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth 4/0

LOGARITHMS.

With Mathematical Tables for Trigonometrical, Astronomical, and Nautical Calculations. By HENRY LAW, C.E. Revised Edition. (Forming part of the above work.) Crown 8vo, cloth 3/0

EUCLID,

The Elements of; with many Additional Propositions and Explanatory Notes; to which is prefixed an Introductory Essay on Logic. By HENRY LAW, C.E. Crown 8vo, cloth 2/6

* * * Sold also separately, viz. :—

EUCLID. The First Three Books. By HENRY LAW, C.E. Crown 8vo, cloth 1/6

EUCLID. Books 4, 5, 6 II, 12. By HENRY LAW, C.E. Crown 8vo, cloth 1/6

THEORY OF COMPOUND INTEREST AND ANNUITIES,

With Tables of Logarithms for the more Difficult Computations of Interest, Discount, Annuities, &c., in all their Applications and Uses for Mercantile and State Purposes. By FEDOR THOMAN, of the Société Credit Mobilier, Paris. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth 4/0

"A very powerful work, and the author has a very remarkable command of his subject."—Professor A. DE MORGAN. "We recommend it to the notice of actuaries and accountants."—*Athenæum*.

ARITHMETIC,

Rudimentary, for the Use of Schools and Self-Instruction. By JAMES HADDON, M.A. Revised by ABRAHAM ARMAN. Crown 8vo, cloth 1/6

ARITHMETIC,

A Rudimentary Treatise on: with full Explanations of its Theoretical Principles, and numerous Examples for Practice. For the use of Schools and for Self-Instruction. By J. R. YOUNG, late Professor of Mathematics in Belfast College. Fourteenth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . 1/6

KEY TO THE ABOVE:

By J. R. YOUNG. Crown 8vo, cloth. 1/6

EQUATIONAL ARITHMETIC,

Applied to Questions of Interest, Annuities, Life Assurance, and General Commerce: with various Tables by which all calculations may be greatly facilitated. By W. HIPSLEY. Crown 8vo, cloth 1/6

COMMERCIAL BOOK-KEEPING.

With Commercial Phrases and Forms in English, French, Italian, and German. By JAMES HADDON, M.A., formerly Mathematical Master, King's College School. Crown 8vo, cloth 1/6

ALGEBRA,

The Elements of. By JAMES HADDON, M.A., formerly Mathematical Master of King's College School. With Appendix, containing Miscellaneous Investigations, and a collection of Problems. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . 2/0

KEY AND COMPANION TO THE ABOVE.

An extensive repository of Solved Examples and Problems in Illustration of the various Expedients necessary in Algebraical Operations. By J. R. YOUNG. Crown 8vo, cloth 1/6

DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY,

An elementary Treatise on; with a Theory of Shadows and of Perspective extracted from the French of G. MONGE. To which is added a Description of the Principles and Practice of Isometrical Projection. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. With 14 Plates. Crown 8vo, cloth 2/0

PRACTICAL PLANE GEOMETRY:

Giving the Simplest Modes of Constructing Figures contained in one Plane and Geometrical Construction of the Ground. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Crown 8vo, cloth 2/0

"The author is well-known as an experienced professor, and the volume contains as complete a collection of problems as is likely to be required in ordinary practice."—*Architect*.

ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY AND CONIC SECTIONS.

By J. HANN. Enlarged by Professor J. R. YOUNG. Crown 8vo, cloth 2/0

"The author's style is exceedingly clear and simple, and the book is well adapted for the beginner and those who may be obliged to have recourse to self-tuition."—*Engineer*.

PLANE TRIGONOMETRY,

The Elements of. By JAMES HANN, M.A. Seventh Edition. Cr. 8vo. 1/6

SPHERICAL TRIGONOMETRY,

The Elements of. By JAMES HANN. Revised by CHARLES H. DOWLING, C.E. Crown 8vo, cloth 1/0

** Or with "The Elements of Plane Trigonometry," in One Vol. Crown 8vo, cloth 2/6

DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS,

Elements of the. By W. S. B. WOOLHOUSE. Crown 8vo, cloth . 1/6

INTEGRAL CALCULUS.

By HOMERSHAM COX, B.A. Crown 8vo, cloth 1/6

MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS,

A Treatise on; Their Construction, Adjustment, Testing, and Use concisely explained. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A., of the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich. Fifteenth Edition, Revised with Additions, by A. T. WALMISLEY, M.Inst.C.E., Fellow of the Surveyors' Institution. Original Edition in One Vol., Illustrated. Crown 8vo, cloth 2/0

* * In ordering be careful to say "Original Edition," to distinguish it from the Enlarged Edition in Three Vols. (see below).

DRAWING AND MEASURING INSTRUMENTS.

Including—I. Instruments employed in Geometrical and Mechanical Drawing, and in the Construction, Copying, and Measurement of Maps and Plans. II. Instruments used for the purposes of Accurate Measurement, and for Arithmetical Computations. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Cr. 8vo 1/6

OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS.

Including (more especially) Telescopes, Microscopes, and Apparatus for producing copies of Maps and Plans by Photography. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated. Crown 8vo, cloth 1/6

SURVEYING AND ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS.

Including—I. Instruments used for Determining the Geometrical Features of a portion of Ground. II. Instruments employed in Astronomical Observations. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated. Crown 8vo, cloth . 1/6

* * The above Three Volumes form an Enlargement of the Author's original work "Mathematical Instruments," price 2/0

MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS:

Their Construction, Adjustment, Testing and Use. Comprising Drawing, Measuring, Optical, Surveying, and Astronomical Instruments. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Enlarged Edition, for the most part re-written. Three Parts as above. Crown 8vo, cloth 4/6

"An exhaustive treatise, belonging to the well known Weale's Series. Mr. Heather's experience well qualifies him for the task he has so ably fulfilled."—*Engineering and Building Times*.

STATICS AND DYNAMICS,

The Principles and Practice of; embracing also a clear development of Hydrostatics, Hydrodynamics, and Central Forces. By T. BAKER, C.E. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth 1/6

LAW AND MISCELLANEOUS.

EVERY MAN'S OWN LAWYER.

A Handy-Book of the Principles of Law and Equity. With a CONCISE DICTIONARY OF LEGAL TERMS. By A BARRISTER. Forty-third Edition, carefully Revised, and comprising New Acts of Parliament, including the *Trades Marks Act, 1905; Railway Fires Act, 1905; Aliens Act, 1905; Unemployed Workmen's Act, 1905; Marriages Act, 1905; Prevention of Cruelty to Children Act, 1904; Weights and Measures Act, 1904; Shop Hours Act, 1904*; and many other recent Acts, including the New Law relating to the Granting of Patents for Invention, which came into operation on Jan. 1, 1905. *Judicial Decisions* pronounced during the year have also been duly noted. Large Crown 8vo, 838 pp., cloth. [Just Published. Net 6/8

* * * This Standard Work of Reference forms a COMPLETE EPIHOME OF THE LAWS OF ENGLAND, comprising (amongst other matter):

THE RIGHTS AND WRONGS OF INDIVIDUALS

LANDLORD AND TENANT
VENDORS AND PURCHASERS
CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS
CONVEYANCES AND MORTGAGES
JOINT-STOCK COMPANIES
PARTNERSHIP. SHIPPING LAW
DEALINGS WITH MONEY. SURETISHIP
CHEQUES, BILLS AND NOTES
BILLS OF SALE. BANKRUPTCY
MASTERS, SERVANTS AND WORKMEN
INSURANCE: LIFE, ACCIDENT, ETC.

COPYRIGHT, PATENTS, TRADE MARKS
HUSBAND AND WIFE, DIVORCE
INFANCY, CUSTODY OF CHILDREN
TRUSTEES AND EXECUTORS
TAXES AND DEATH DUTIES
CLERGYMEN, DOCTORS, AND LAWYERS
PARLIAMENTARY ELECTIONS
LOCAL GOVERNMENT
LIBEL AND SLANDER
NUISANCES. CRIMINAL LAW
GAME LAWS, GAMING, INNKEEPERS

FORMS OF WILLS, AGREEMENTS, NOTICES, &c.

REMARKS. The object of this work is to enable those who consult it to help themselves to the law; and thereby to dispense, as far as possible, with professional assistance and advice. There are many wrongs and grievances which persons submit to from time to time through not knowing how or where to apply for redress; and many persons have as great a dread of a lawyer's office as of a lion's den. With this book at hand it is believed that many a SIX-AND-EIGHTPENCE may be saved; many a wrong redressed; many a right reclaimed; many a law suit avoided; and many an evil abated. The work has established itself as the standard legal adviser of all classes, and has also made a reputation for itself as a useful book of reference for lawyers residing at a distance from law libraries, who are glad to have at hand a work embodying recent decisions and enactments.

* * * OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"The amount of information given in the volume is simply wonderful. The continued popularity of the work shows that it fulfils a useful purpose."—*Law Journal*.
"As a book of reference this volume is without a rival."—*Pall Mall Gazette*.
"No Englishman ought to be without this book."—*Engineer*.
"Ought to be in every business establishment and in all libraries."—*Sheffield Post*.
"Ought to be in every business establishment and in all libraries."—*Westminster Gazette*.
"The 'Concise Dictionary' adds considerably to its value."—*Westminster Gazette*.
"It is a complete code of English Law written in plain language, which all can understand. Should be in the hands of every business man, and all who wish to abolish lawyers' bills."—*Weekly Times*.
"A useful and concise epitome of the law, compiled with considerable care."—*Law Magazine*.
"A complete digest of the most useful facts which constitute English law."—*Globe*.
"Admirably done, admirably arranged, and admirably cheap."—*Leeds Mercury*.
"A concise, cheap, and complete epitome of the English law. So plainly written that he who runs may read, and he who reads may understand."—*Figaro*.
"A dictionary of legal facts well put together. The book is a very useful one."—*Spectator*.

LABOUR CONTRACTS.

• A Popular Handbook on the Law of Contracts or Works and Services. By DAVID GIBBONS. Fourth Edition, with Appendix of Statutes by T. F. UTTLEY, Solicitor. Fcap. 8vo, cloth 3/6

HANDBOOK FOR SOLICITORS AND ENGINEERS

Engaged in Promoting Private Acts of Parliament and Provisional Orders for the Authorisation of Railways, Tramways, Gas and Water Works, &c. By L. L. MACASSEY, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, M.I.C.E. 8vo, cloth **£1 5s.**

PATENTS for INVENTIONS, HOW to PROCURE THEM.

Compiled for the Use of Inventors, Patentees and others. By G. G. M. HARDINGHAM, Assoc. Mem. Inst. C.E., &c. Demy 8vo, cloth . . . **1/6**

CONCILIATION & ARBITRATION in LABOUR DISPUTES.

A Historical Sketch and Brief Statement of the Present Position of the Question at Home and Abroad. By J. S. JEANS. Crown vo, 200 pp., cloth **2/6**

MODERN JOURNALISM.

A Handbook of Instruction and Counsel for the Young Journalist. By JOHN B. MACKIE, Fellow of the Institute of Journalists. Crown 8vo, cloth . **2/0**
 "This invaluable guide to journalism is a work which all aspirants to a journalistic career will read with advantage."—*Journalist*

DICTIONARY OF PAINTERS,

And Handbook for Picture Amateurs; being a Guide for Visitors to Public and Private Picture Galleries, and for Art Students, including Glossary of Terms, &c. By PHILIPPE DARYL, B.A. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . **2/6**
 "Considering its small compass, really admirable. We cordially recommend the book."—*Builder.*

DICTIONARY OF TERMS USED IN ARCHITECTURE,

Building, Engineering, Mining, Metallurgy, Archæology, the Fine Arts, &c. By JOHN WEALE. Sixth Edition. Edited by ROBR. HUNT, F.R.S., Numerous Illustrations, Crown 8vo, cloth . . . **5/0**
 "The best small technological dictionary in the language."—*Architect.*

NATURAL PHILOSOPHY,

For the Use of Beginners. By C. TOMLINSON, F.R.S. Cr. 8vo, cloth **1/6**

HANDBOOK OF FIELD FORTIFICATION.

By Major W. W. KNOLLYS, F.R.G.S. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . **3/0**
 "A well-timed and able contribution to our military literature . . . The author supplies, in clear business style, all the information likely to be practically useful."—*Chambers of Commerce Chronicle.*

COMPENDIOUS CALCULATOR

(*Intuitive Calculations*); or Easy and Concise Methods of performing the various Arithmetical Operations required in Commercial and Business Transactions; together with Useful Tables, &c. By DANIEL O'GORMAN. Twenty-eighth Edition, revised by C. NORRIS. Crown 8vo, cloth . **2/6**
 "It would be difficult to exaggerate the usefulness of this book to every one engaged in commerce or manufacturing industry. It is crammed full with rules and formulae for shortening and employing calculations in money, weights and measures, &c., of every sort and description."—*Knowledge.*

MEASURES, WEIGHTS, AND MONEYS OF ALL NATIONS.

And an Analysis of the Christian, Hebrew, and Mahometan Calendars. By W. S. B. WOOLHOUSE, F.R.A.S. Seventh Edition. Cr. 8vo, cloth **2/6**
 "A work necessary for every mercantile office."—*Building Trades Journal.*

SPANISH GRAMMAR.

In a Simple and Practical Form. With Exercises. By ALFRED ELWES.
Crown 8vo, cloth **1/6**

SPANISH-ENGLISH AND ENGLISH-SPANISH DICTIONARY.

Including a large number of Technical Terms used in Mining, Engineering, &c., with the proper Accents and the Gender of every Noun. By ALFRED ELWES. Crown 8vo, cloth **4/0**

PORTUGUESE GRAMMAR.

In a Simple and Practical Form. With Exercises. By ALFRED ELWES.
Crown 8vo, cloth **1/6**

PORTUGUESE-ENGLISH AND ENGLISH-PORTUGUESE DICTIONARY.

Including a large number of Technical Terms used in Mining, Engineering, &c., with the proper Accents and the Gender of every Noun. By ALFRED ELWES. Fourth Edition, revised. Crown 8vo, cloth **5/0**

ANIMAL PHYSICS,

Handbook of. By DIONYSIUS LARDNER, D.C.L. With 520 Illustrations.
In One Vol. (732 pages). Crown 8vo, cloth **7/6**

MUSIC,

A Rudimentary and Practical Treatise on. By C. C. SPENCER. Crown 8vo. **2/6**

"Mr. Spencer has marshalled his information with much skill, and yet with a simplicity that must recommend his works to all who wish to thoroughly understand music."—*Weekly Times*.

PIANOFORTE,

The Art of Playing the. With Exercises and Lessons. By C. C. SPENCER.
Crown 8vo, cloth **1/6**

"A sound and excellent work, written with spirit, and calculated to inspire the pupil with a desire to aim at high accomplishment in the art."—*School Board Chronicle*.

INDEX OF SUBJECTS.

- Acetylene Gas, *Gibbs*, 43
 Acoustics, *Smith*, 35
 Aërial Navigation, *Walker*, 11
 — Tramways, *Tayler*, 1
 Agricultural Geology, *McConnell*, 53
 — Note Book, *McConnell*, 55
 — Surveying, *Scott*, 54
 — Surveyor, *Bright*, 58
 — Valuing, *Bright*, 58
 Air Machinery, *Weisbach*, 10
 Algebra, *Haddon*, 60
 Alkali Trade, *Lomas*, 43
 Alphabets, *Delamotte*, 39, 40
 Alternating Current Machines, *Sheldon and Mason*, 29
 Angles, Tees, Plates, Beams, &c., 19
 Animal Physics, *Lardner*, 64
 — Physiology, *Lardner*, 42
 Appraiser's Assistant, *Wheeler*, 58
 Arches, Piers, &c., *Bland*, 32
 Architect's Guide, *Rogers*, 35
 Architectural Drawings, *Reilly*, 31
 — Modelling, *Richardson*, 35
 Architecture, Ancient, 35
 — Civil, *Chambers*, 35
 — Design, *Garbett*, 35
 — Grecian, *Aberdeen*, 35
 — Mechanics of, *Tarn*, 35
 — Modern, 35
 — of Vitruvius, *Gwilt*, 35
 — Orders, *Leeds*, 35
 — Orders and Styles, 35
 — Styles, *Bury*, 35
 Arithmetic, *Haddon*, 59
 — Young, 60
 — Equational, *Hipsley*, 60
 Armature Windings, *Arnold*, 29
 Artists' Pigments, *Standage*, 44
 Asbestos, *Jones*, 27
 Astronomical Glossary, *Gore*, 41
 Astronomy, *Lardner*, 42
 — Main and Lynn, 41
 Auctioneers, *Squibbs*, 58
 Barn Implements, *Scott*, 54
 Beams, Flexure of, *Guy*, 18
 — Properties of, 19
 Bees, *Samson*, 57
 Blast Furnaces, *Stevenson*, 11
 Blasting, *Burgoyne*, 19
 Blowpipe, *Ross*, 43
 Boiler and Factory Chimneys, *Wilson*, 3
 Boilers, *Armstrong*, 4
 — Bauer, 20
 — Courtney, 3, 4
 — Foley, 2
 — Horner, 3
 — Hutton, 3, 4
 — Wilson, 3
 Book-keeping, *Haddon*, 60
 — for Farmers, *Woodman*, 56
 Boot and Shoe Making, *Leno*, 45
 Brass Founding, *Graham*, 47
 Bread and Biscuit Baker, *Wells*, 47
 Breakfast Dishes, *Allen*, 48
 Brewing and Malting, *Wright*, 42
 Brick and Tile Book, 33
 — Making, *Dobson*, 32
 Brick-cutting, *Hammond*, 32
 Bricklaying, *Hammond*, 32
 Brickwork, *Walker*, 32
 Bridges, Iron, *Humber*, 16
 — Iron, *Pendred*, 17
 — Oblique, *Buck*, 16
 — Tubular, *Dempsey*, 17

Bridges and Viaducts, *Campin*, 17
 British Mining, *Hunt*, 25
 British Standard Sections (Diagrams, Definitions, &c.), 19
 Builder's Price Book, *Lockwood*, 31
 — Measuring, *Beaton*, 34
 — Quantities, *Beaton*, 34
 Building, a Book on, *Beckett*, 32
 — Art of, *Dobson*, 32
 — Construction, *Allen*, 31
 — Cottage, *Allen*, 32
 — Dwelling Houses, *Brooks*, 32
 — Estates, *Maitland*, 32
 — Farm, *Scott*, 32, 54
 — Science of, *Turn*, 32
 Cabinet-Making, *Bitmead*, 38
 — Working, *Hasluch*, 49
 Calculator, *O'Gorman*, 63
 — *Chadwick*, 51
 — Concise Interest, *Campbell*, 51
 — Weight, *Harben*, 51
 Calculus, Differential, *Woolhouse*, 60
 — Integral, *Cox*, 60
 Carpenter's Guide, *Nicholson*, 37
 Carpentry and Joinery, *Tredgold and Tarn*, 37
 — *Tredgold*, 37
 Cattle, Sheep, &c., *Burn*, 52
 Cements, &c., *Standage*, 48
 Chain Cables, *Traill*, 22
 Chemistry of Mining, *Byrom*, 27
 Chimneys, *Wilson*, 3
 Circular Work, *Collings*, 38
 Civil Engineering, *Law*, 18
 Clock Jobbing, *Hasluch*, 49
 Clocks, Watches, and Bells, *Beckett*, 46
 Coach-Building, *Burgess*, 48
 Coal & Iron Industries, *Meade*, 27
 — Mining, *Cockin*, 26
 — *Glover*, 26
 — *Smyth*, 27
 Colliery Manager, *Pamely*, 26
 — Working, *Bulman and Redmayne*, 26
 Colouring, *Field & Davidson*, 40

Colours & Dye Wares, *Slater*, 44
 Commerce, *Gambaro*, 50
 Commercial Correspondence, *Baker*, 50
 Compound Interest, *Thoman*, 59
 Concrete, *Sutcliffe*, 33
 — Reinforced, *Warren*, 31
 Confectioner, Flour, *Wells*, 48
 Confectionery, *Wells*, 47, 48
 Constructional Ironwork, *Campin*, 18
 Copper Conductors, &c., 19
 — Metallurgy of, *Eissler*, 24
 Cottage Building, *Allen*, 32
 — Gardening, *Hobday*, 56
 Cotton Manufacture, *Lister*, 45
 Cranes, *Glynn*, 11
 Creation, Records of, *Le Vaux*, 41
 Curves, Tables of, *Beazeley*, 15
 Cyanide Process, *Eissler*, 24
 Dairying, British, *Sheldon*, 53
 Dairy, Pigs, and Poultry, *Burn*, 53
 Dangerous Goods, *Phillips*, 43
 Decoration, *Facey*, 39
 — House-Painting, Graining, &c., 39
 — Imitation of Woods and Marbles, 39
 — Marble, *Blagrove*, 40
 — For other works see pages 39, 40
 Decorator's Assistant, 40
 Deep Level Mines of the Rand, *Denny*, 23
 Diamond Drilling, *Denny*, 24
 Dictionary of Architecture, *Weale and Hunt*, 63
 — Painters, *Daryl*, 63
 Direct Current Machines, *Sheldon and Mason*, 29
 Discount Guide, *Harben*, 51
 Drainage of Lands, *Clark*, 13
 — (Mine), *Michell*, 25
 Draining & Embanking, *Scott*, 54
 Drawing Instruments, *Heather*, 61
 — Rules on, *Pyne*, 34
 Dwelling Houses, *Brooks*, 32

Dynamic Electricity, *Atkinson*, 30
 Dynamo Construction, *Urquhart*, 30
 — How to Make, *Crofts*, 30
 — Management, *Paterson*, 29
 — Motor and Switchboard Circuits, *Bowker*, 29

Earthwork, *Graham*, 16
 — Tables, *Broadbent & Camplin*, 16
 — Tables, *Buck*, 16
 Earthy Minerals, *Davies*, 25
 Electrical Calculations, *Atkinson*, 30

— Conductors, *Perrine*, 29
 — Dictionary, *Sloane*, 30
 — Engineering, *Alexander*, 28
 — *Sewell*, 28
 — Machinery, 20
 — Transmission, *Abbott*, 28, 29
 Electricity Applied to Mining, *Lupton, Parr, & Perkin*, 26, 29
 — *Lardner and Foster*, 42
 — Text-Book, *Noad*, 30
 Electric Light Fitting, *Urquhart*, 30

— Light, *Knight*, 30
 — Light, *Urquhart*, 30
 — Lighting, *Swinton*, 30
 — Ship-Lighting, *Urquhart*, 30
 — Telegraph, *Lardner*, 42
 — Wiring, Diagrams and Switchboards, *Harrison*, 29
 Electro-Metallurgy, *Watt*, 46
 — Plating, *Urquhart*, 46
 — Plating, *Watt and Philip*, 46
 — Typing, *Urquhart*, 47
 Embroiderer's Design, *Delamotte*, 40

Engine-Driving Life, *Reynolds*, 6
 Engineering Chemistry, *Phillips*, 43
 — Drawing, *Maxton*, 8
 — Estimates, 9
 — Progress, *Humber*, 18
 — Standards' Committee, 19, 20

Engineering Tools, *Horner*, 2
 Engineer's Assistant, *Templeton*, 8
 — Companion, *Edwards*, 8
 — Field Book, *Haskoll*, 14
 — Handbook, *Hutton*, 4
 — Pocket-Book, *Clark*, 7
 — Reference Book, *Foley*, 2
 — Year Book, *Kempe*, 7
 Engineman's Companion, *Reynolds*, 6
 Errors in Workmanship, 20
 Estate Tables, *Inwood*, 57
 Euclid, *Law*, 59
 Every Man's Own Lawyer, 62
 Excavating, *Pralini*, 15
 Explosives, *Eissler*, 43
 — Nitro, *Sanford*, 43

Factory Accounts, *Gurche & Fells*, 50
 Farm Acct. Book, *Woodman*, 56
 — Buildings, *Scott*, 32, 54
 — Engineering, *Scott*, 54
 — Management, *Burn*, 54
 — Roads, &c., *Scott*, 54
 Farmers' Tables, *Francis*, 55
 Farming Economy, *Burn*, 55
 — Outlines, *Burn*, 54
 — Practical, *Shepherd*, 53
 — Small, *Burn*, 53
 Fertilisers, &c., *Dyer*, 53
 Field Coils (Electrical), 20
 — Fortification, *Knollys*, 63
 — Implements, *Scott*, 54
 Fields of Gt. Britain, *Clements*, 54

Fires & Fire Engines, *Young*, 11
 Flour, *Kick and Poules*, 47
 Forestry, *Curtis*, 37
 Foundations, &c., *Dobson*, 18
 French Polishing, *Bitmead*, 48
 Fruit Trees, *Du Breuil*, 57
 Fuel, *Williams and Clark*, 10
 Fuels, *Phillips*, 10

Garden, Forcing, *Wood*, 56
 — Receipts, *Quig*, 56

Gardening, Good, *Wood*, 56
 — Ladies', *Wood*, 56
 — Multum-in-Parvo, *Wood*, 56
 Gas and Oil Engines, *Bale*, 6
 — Engines, *Goodeve*, 6
 — Engines, *Mathot*, 6
 — Engine Handbook, *Roberts*, 6
 — Engineer's Pocket Book, *O'Connor*, 43
 — Fitting, *Black*, 47
 — Producer Plants, *Mathot*, 6
 — Works, *Hughes*, 18
 Gauge Length, *Unwin*, 19
 Gauges, Limit, 20
 Geology, Historical, *Tate*, 28
 — Physical, *Tate*, 28
 — *Tate*, 28
 Geometry, *Tarn*, 17
 — Analytical, *Hann*, 60
 — Descriptive, *Heather*, 60
 — Technical, *Sprague*, 17
 — of Compasses, *Byrne*, 17
 — Plane, *Heather*, 60
 Girders (Iron), *Buck*, 17
 Glass Staining, *Gessert and Fromberg*, 41
 Gold Assaying, *Phillips*, 24
 — and Silver, *Merritt*, 24
 — Metallurgy of, *Eissler*, 24
 — Mining Machinery, *Tinney*, 23
 — Prospecting, *Rankin*, 23
 Goldsmith's Handbook, *Gee*, 46
 — and Silversmith, *Gee*, 46
 Grafting and Budding, *Baltet*, 57
 Granites, *Harris*, 28
 Grazier, Complete, *Fream*, 52
 Hall Marking Jewellery, *Gee*, 46
 Handrailing, *Collings*, 38
 — *Goldthorp*, 38
 Hay & Straw Measurer, *Steele*, 55
 Health Officer, *Willoughby*, 36
 Heat (Expansion by), *Keily*, 18
 Heat, *Lardner and Loewy*, 41
 Heating by Hot Water, *Jones*, 33
 Hints to Architects, *Wightwick and Guillaume*, 35
 Hoisting Machinery, *Hornev*, 1
 Hoisting & Conveying Machinery, *Zimmer*, 1

Horology, *Saunier*, 45
 Horticulture, *Newsham*, 56
 House Decoration, *Facey*, 39
 — Owner's Estimator, *Simon*, 34
 — Painting, *Davidson*, 39
 — Property, *Tarbutch*, 34
 Hydraulic Manual, *Jackson*, 13
 — Engineering, *Marks*, 13
 — Tables, *Neville*, 13
 Hydrostatics, *Lardner*, 41

Illumination, *Delamotte*, 40
 India Rubber, *Johnson*, 45, 57
 Indian Railway Locomotives, 19
 Inflammable Gas, *Clowes*, 27
 Insulating Materials (Electrical), 20
 Interest Calculator, *Campbell*, 51
 Inwood's Estate Tables, 57
 Iron Trades Companion, *Downie*, 50
 — and Steel, *Hoare*, 8
 —, Metallurgy of, *Bauerman*, 25
 — Ores, *Kendall*, 25
 — Plate Weight Tables, *Burlinson and Simpfson*, 51
 Irrigation, *Mawson*, 11
 — and Water Supply, *Scott*, 54

Jeweller's Assistant, *Gee*, 46
 Joints (Builders'), *Christy*, 38
 Journalism, *Mackie*, 63

Key to Haddon's Algebra, 60
 — to Young's Arithmetic, 60
 Kitchen Gardening, *Glenny*, 56

Labour Contracts, *Gibbons*, 62
 — Disputes, *Jeans*, 63
 Land Improving, *Ewart*, 58
 — Ready Reckoner, *Arman*, 55
 — (Reclamation of), *Beazeley*, 11
 Land, Valuing and Improving, *Hudson and Ewart*, 59

Land Valuing, *Hudson*, 59
 Landed Estates, *Burn*, 55
 Lathe Work, *Hasluck*, 9
 Laundry Management, 48
 Lawyer, Every Man's Own, 62
 Lead (Argentiferous), *Eissler*, 25
 Leather Manufacture, *Watt*, 45
 Letter Painting, *Badenoch*, 40
 Levelling, *Simms*, 15
 Light, *Tarn*, 35
 Light Railways, *Calthrop*, 11
 Lightning Conductors, *Hedges*, 33
 Limes, Cements, *Burnell*, 34
 Limit Gauges, 20
 Locomotive Engine, *Stretton*, 5
 — Engine, *Weatherburn*, 5
 — Engine Driving, *Reynolds*, 5
 — Engineer, *Reynolds*, 5
 — Engines, *Dempsey*, 5
 Locomotives for Indian Railways, 19
 Logarithms, *Law*, 59

Machine Shop Tools, *Van Dervoort*, 2
 Machinery, Details, *Campin*, 9
 Marble Decoration, *Blagrove*, 40
 Marine Engineering, *Brewer*, 21
 — Engineer, *Wannan*, 21
 — Engineer's Pocket Book, *Wannan*, 21
 Marine Engines & Boilers, *Bauer, Donkin and Robertson*, 20
 — Engines, *Murray*, 21
 Market Gardening, *Shaw*, 56
 Masonry, *Purchase*, 33
 — and Stone-Cutting, *Dobson*, 33
 — Dams, *Courtney*, 13
 Mastings and Rigging, *Kipping*, 22
 Materials, *Campin*, 18
 — (Strength of), *Barlow*, 18
 — Handling of, *Zimmer*, 1
 Mathematical Insts., *Heather*, 61
 — *Heather & Walmisley*, 61
 — Tables, *Law and Young*, 23, 59
 Mathematics, *Campin*, 59
 Measured Drawings, *Reilly*, 31
 Measures, Weights, &c., *Woolhouse*, 63

Measuring Builders' Work, *Dobson and Tarn*, 34
 — Timber, &c., *Horton*, 34
 Meat Production, *Ewart*, 52
 Mechanical Dentistry, *Hunter*, 47
 — Engineering, *Campin*, 9
 — Handling of Material, *Zimmer*, 1
 — Terms, *Lockwood*, 8
 Mechanics, *Hughes*, 10
 — *Lardner and Loewy*, 41
 — *Tomlinson*, 10
 — of Air Machinery, *Weisbach*, 10
 — (Tables for), *Smith*, 8
 Mechanics' Companion, *Templeton and Hutton*, 7
 — Workshop, *Hasluck*, 49
 Mechanism, *Baker*, 10
 Mensuration & Gauging, *Mant*, 42
 — and Measuring, *Baker*, 17
 Metal Turning, *Hasluck*, 49
 — *Horner*, 2
 Metalliferous Minerals, *Davies*, 25
 — Mining Machinery, *Davies*, 23
 Metric Tables, *Dowling*, 50
 Metrology, *Jackson*, 50
 Microscope, *Van Heurck*, 41
 Milk, Cheese, &c., *Oliver*, 53
 Millers' Ready Reckoner, *Hutton*, 55
 Milling Machines, *Horner*, 1
 Mine Drainage, *Michell*, 25
 Mines of the Rand, *Denny*, 23
 Mineral Surveyor, *Lintern*, 28
 Mineralogy, *Ramsay*, 28
 Miners' Handbook, *Milne*, 25
 — Pocket Book, *Power*, 25
 Mining, British, *Hunt*, 25
 — Calculations, *O'Donahue*, 27
 — Chemistry of, *Byrom*, 27
 — Students, Notes for, *Merivale*, 27
 — Tools, *Morgans*, 27
 — and Quarrying, *Collins*, 27
 Model Engineer, *Hasluck*, 49
 Mollusca, *Woodward*, 41
 Motor Cars, *Taylor*, 11, 48
 — Vehicles, *Taylor*, 11

- Museum of Science and Art,
Lardner, 42
 Music, *Spencer*, 64
- Natural Philosophy, *Tomlinson*, 63
 — — — for Schools, *Lardner*, 42
- Naval Architect's Pocket Book,
Mackrow, 21
 — — — Architecture, *Peake*, 22
 Navigation, *Young*, 23
 — — — *Greenwood and Rosser*, 22
 — — — Practical, 23
- Nuts, Bolt Heads, and Spanners, 20
- Oil Fields of Russia, *Thompson*, 23, 42
- Oils, Analysis of, *Wright*, 42
- Optical Instruments, *Heather*, 51
- Optics, *Lardner & Harding*, 42
- Organ Building, *Dickson*, 48
- Oriental Manuals and Text-books, 51
- Packing Case Tables, *Richardson*, 38
- Painting, *Gullick & Timbs*, 41
- Paper Making, *Clapperton*, 44
 — — — *Watt*, 44
- Pastrycook's Guide, *Wells*, 48
- Patents, *Hardingham*, 63
- Pattern Making, *Barrows*, 9
 — — — *Hasluck*, 49
 — — — *Horner*, 8
- Perspective, *Ferguson*, 34
 — — — *Pyne*, 34
- Pianoforte, *Spencer*, 64
- Pioneer Engineering, *Dobson*, 15
- Pipe Flanges, 19
 — — — Threads, 20
- Plastering, *Kemp*, 33
- Plating & Boilermaking, *Horner*, 3
- Plumbing, *Buchan*, 33
 — — — *Lawler*, 33
- Pneumatics, *Tomlinson*, 18
- Pocketbook, Agriculturist's,
Bright, 58
 — — — *Ewart*, 58
 — — — *Francis*, 55
 — — — *Hudson*, 59
- Pocketbook, Agriculturist's,
McConnell, 55
 — — — Auctioneer's, *Wheeler*, 58
 — — — Builder's, *Beaton*, 34
 — — — Electrical, *Kempe*, 30
 — — — Engineer's, *Clark*, 7
 — — — *Edwards*, 8
 — — — *Fletcher*, 8
 — — — *Hasluck*, 9
 — — — *Kempe*, 7
 — — — *Smith*, 8
 — — — *Templeton*, 7
 — — — Engineman's, *Reynolds*, 6
 — — — Gas Engineer's, *O'Connor*, 43
 — — — Health Officer's, *Willoughby*, 36
 — — — Marine Engineer's, *Mackrow*, 21
 — — — *Wannan*, 21
 — — — of Mensuration and Measuring, *Mant*, 42
 — — — Miner's, *Milne*, 25
 — — — Power, 25
 — — — Mining Prospector's, *Anderson*, 24
 — — — *Merritt*, 24
 — — — *Rankin*, 23
 — — — of Refrigeration, *Taylor*, 10
 Pole Plantations, *Bright*, 58
 Portable Engine, *Wansbrough*, 5
 Portland Cement, *Faija and Butler*, 34
 — — — Specification, 19
- Portuguese Dictionary, *Elwes*, 64
 — — — Grammar, *Elwes*, 64
- Potatoes, *Pink*, 57
- Private Bills, *Macassey*, 63
- Producer-Gas Plants, *Mathot*, 6
- Prospector's Handbook, *Anderson*, 24
- Pumps and Pumping, *Bale*, 10
- Quantities (Builders'), *Beaton*, 34
- Railway Brakes, *Reynolds*, 5
 — — — Rails, Bull-headed, 19
 — — — Flat Bottomed, 19
 — — — Working, *Stretton*, 19
- Reclamation of Land, *Beazley*, 11

Refrigerating Machinery, *Taylor*, 11

Refrigeration, *Taylor*, 10

— (Pocket Book), *Taylor*, 10

Reinforced Concrete, *Warren*, 31

River Bars, *Mann*, 13

Roads and Streets, *Law*, 15

Roof Carpentry, *Collings*, 38

Roofs, Construction of, *Tarn*, 18

Rothamsted Experiments, *Tipper*, 53

Rubber Hand Stamps, *Sloane*, 45

Sailmaking, *Kipping*, 22

— *Sadler*, 22

Sanitary Work, *Slagg*, 36

Savouries and Sweets, *Allen*, 48

Saw Mills, *Bale*, 37

Screw Threads, 20

— — *Hasluch*, 10

Sea Terms, *Pirrie*, 22

Sewage, Irrigation, *Burn*, 55

— Purification, *Barwise*, 36

Sewing Machinery, *Urquhart*, 48

Sheep (The), *Spooner*, 52

Sheet-Metal Work, *Crane*, 47

— Work, *Warn & Horner*, 47

Shoring, *Blagrove*, 32

Ship Building, *Sommerfeldt*, 22

— German, *Felskowski*, 22

Ships and Boats, *Bland*, 22

Silver, Metallurgy of, *Eissler*, 24

Silversmith's Handbook, *Gee*, 46

Slate Quarrying, *Davies*, 27

Slide Rule, *Hoare*, 59

Smithy and Forge, *Crane*, 9

Soap Making, *Watt*, 44

Soaps, Modern, *Lamborn*, 44

Soils, *Burn*, 53

Spanish Dictionary, *Elwes*, 64

— Grammar, *Elwes*, 64

Specifications, *Bartholomew*, 32

— in Detail, *Macey*, 31

Star Groups, *Gore*, 41

Statics, *Graham*, 17

— and Dynamics, *Baker*, 61

Stationary Engine Driving, *Reynolds*, 6

— Steam Engines, *Hurst*, 6

Steam and Machinery Management, *Bale*, 6

— and Steam Engine, *Clark*, 10

Steam Boiler Construction, *Hutton*, 3

— Boilers, *Armstrong*, 4

— — *Wilson*, 3

— Engine, *Baker*, 5

— — *Goodeve*, 4

— — *Haeder and Powles*, 5

— — *Lardner*, 5

— Safe Use of, 6

Steel Conduits for Electrical Wiring, 20

— (Structural) Specifications, 19

Stone Working Machinery, *Bale*, 11

Strains in Girders, *Humber*, 17

— on Ironwork, *Shields*, 17

Structural Steel for Bridges and Building, 19

— — — Marine Boilers, 19

— — — Shipbuilding, 19

Submarine Telegraphs, *Bright*, 30

Superficial Measurement, *Hawkings*, 38

Survey Practice, *Jackson*, 14

Surveying, *Baker and Dixon*, 14

— *Frome and Warren*, 15

— Instruments, *Heather*, 61

— Land & Marine, *Haskoll*, 14

— Subterraneous, *Fenwick*, 28

— *Usill*, 14

— *Whitelaw*, 14

— with Tacheometer, *Kennedy*, 14

Tanning, *Flemming*, 45

Tea Machinery, *Taylor*, 47

Technical Guide, *Beaton*, 34

— Terms, *Fletcher*, 8

Telegraph Material, 20

Temperature Experiments on Electrical Machines, 20

Temperature Experiments on Insulating Materials, 20

Timber Importer, *Grandy*, 38

— Merchant, *Dowsing*, 38

— — *Richardson*, 38

Toothed Gearing, *Horner*, 9

Tramway Poles, 19

— Rails and Fish Plates, 19

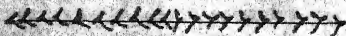
Tramways, *Clark*, 16

- Transmission by Electricity,
 Atkinson, 29
 Traverse Tables, *Lintern*, 28
 Tree Planter, *Wood*, 57
 — *Pruner*, *Wood*, 57
 Trigonometry, Plane, *Hann*, 60
 — Spherical, *Hann*, 60
 Trolley Groove and Wire, 20
 Trusses, *Griffiths*, 18
 Tunnelling, *Prelini and Hill*, 15
 — *Simms and Clark*, 15
 Tunnel Shafts, *Buch*, 16
 Turning, Engineers', *Horner*, 2
 — *Lathe*, *Hasluck*, 9
 — *Metal*, *Hasluck*, 49
 — *Wood*, *Hasluck*, 49

 Ventilation of Buildings, *Buchan*, 36
 Villa Architecture, *Wickes*, 35
 Visible Universe, *Gore*, 41
 Vitruvius' Architecture, *Gwillt*, 35

 Wages Table, *Garbutt*, 51

 Watch Jobbing, *Hasluck*, 49
 — *Maker*, *Saunier*, 46
 — *Repairing*, *Garrard*, 45
 Watches, History of, *Kendal*, 46
 Water Purification, *Rideal*, 36
 — *Engineering*, *Slagg*, 12, 36
 — *Power of*, *Glynn*, 13
 — *Supply*, *Humber*, 12, 36
 — *Greenwell and Curry*, 12, 36
 — *Supply of Towns*, *Burton*, 12, 36
 Waterworks, *Hughes*, 13
 Well-Sinking, *Swindell*, 13
 Wireless Telegraphy, *Sewall*, 30
 Wood Carving for Amateurs, 41
 — *Engraving*, *Brown*, 48
 — *Turning*, *Hasluck*, 49
 Woods and Marbles, Imitation of, *Van der Burg*, 39
 Woodworking, *Hasluck*, 49
 — *Machinery*, *Bale*, 37
 Workmanship, Errors in, 20
 Workshop Practice, *Winton*, 9
 Works' Manager, *Hutton*, 3



Cal-
 N 16/5/75-